THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

SEPTEMBER 1984 VOL. 9, NO. 10

\$3.50 IN UNITED STATES \$4.25 IN CANADA / £2.10 IN U.K. A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION 0360-5280

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

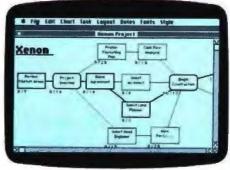
# We interrupt this magazine fo



Microsoft Chart, business graphics.



Microsoft Multiplan, electronic spreadsbeet.



MacProject. project management.



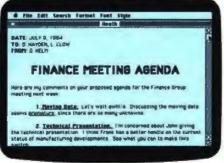
Dow Jones Spreadsbeet Link, stock analysis and communications.



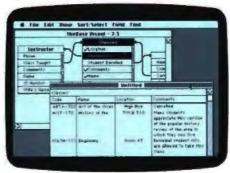
Filevision. database management.



Doer Jones Market Manager. stock analysis\*



MacWrite, word processing.



tbeBase, database management.



MacDraw, graphic illustration.

	rekbenk			ID Endes	
	of Recount	2	R	Ser.	
	rent Carets	(8)	All America	a Park	
WITH WITH	justmints	16	Sur Bullery	amazoni.	
en Ch	ech.	25	E Sory	100	-
mercal Laurence dis-	posit	21-	A similar	79	_
	Midragori	10	of result		
	pace Cha	50		Bulleton Cold	
of Propagation		18		o Courses	
NAME (IN	ein Sograber				
Jan	ALL DES SOCI	Print land	196	Datament	472.69
Francis Charles	free 16	115/5a		Chest	1961
Na.	Fay Till				
A String Triageon Co.	Directly In				
of sometime bank	Tarre T	_		_	day T
Short Sterena and Parl			_		
that per		-	n	191	

Home "Mac" Accountant, personal finance.



TK! Solver.
equation processor.



Habadex, database and communications.

The programs above are just a few examples of new software for Macintosb. Some are available now, others will be released in the coming weeks. Available 4th quarter, 1984. "Available 1st quarter, 1985." [984 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, MacFraw, MacFroject, MacFroject

# r some important programs.



ThinkTank, idea processor.



Dollars and \$ense, personal finance.



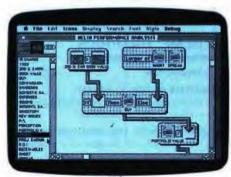
The Lotus Macintosh Product, integrated business software.



Main Street Filer, database management.



MacTerminal, data communications.



Helix, relational database.



PFS: File, database management.



Peachtree's Back to Basics, accounting package.

Every business day, a new software program is being developed for the Macintosh™ Personal Computer.

Software for word processing. Spreadsheets. Business graphics. Project management. Database management. And data communications.

As well as software that enables Macintosh to do things that have never been done on a computer before.

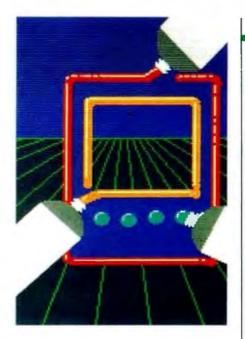
Which means the world's easiest-to-use business computer is well on its way to becoming the world's most useful business computer.

Any authorized Apple dealer will gladly demonstrate that fact.

Just ask to see the computer that's software compatible.
With human beings.









#### COVER ILLUSTRATION: © Barbara Nessim/Motion Graphics\*\* Courtesy: In Time Design

#### **FEATURES**

Introduction
CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR by Steve Ciarcia
KAMAS: AN UNLIKELY COMBINATION by Ezra Shapiro
CLUSTER ANALYSIS by Rob Spencer
THE 65816 MICROPROCESSOR, PART 2: HARDWARE by Steven P. Hendrix
THE FLOPPY DISK by Glenn Hartwig
COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS by Robert Rodina
THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION by Thomas Sterling
FLOPPY-DISK FORMATS by Lester E. Thompson
BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES by William F. Appelbe and Alex Pournelle
THEME: GRAPHICS
Introduction

NTRODUCTION	55
FRACTALS by Peter R. Sørensen	57
A microprocessor can program some sophisticated light effects.	77
THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL by Isaac Victor Kerlow	89
COMPUTER LANDSCAPES by Daniel Cooper	ž 1 1
EDITOR'S CHOICE by Jane Morrill Tazelaar	21
COLOR CONSIDERATIONS by Lee Baldwin	27
REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS by Marcus Newton	:51
FROM PIXELS TO MICRODOTS by Jane Morrill Tazelaar	89

BYTE is published monthly with an additional issue in August and October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948; Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices. 70 Main St. Peterborough NH 03438, phone (603) 924-9281 Office hours. Mon-Thur 8:30 AM — 4:30 AM — 4:30 AM — 1:00 PM. Entert Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions. POB 590. Marinaville, NI 08356 Footmaster send address changes. USPS Form 3379 undeliverable copies, and hilliment questions to BYTE Subscriptions. POB 590. Martinaville, NI 08356 Footmaster send address paid at Promotocough. NI 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 5:28809 (ISSN 0180-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Marinaville, NI 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 5:28809 (ISSN 0180-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Marinaville, NI 03458 and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico. 5:23 for one-year. 5:40 for three years. 5:09 for one-year at it delivery to Europe. 17:100 year for one-year surface delivery to Europe. 17:100 year for one-year surface delivery to Europe. 5:43 in Canada and Mexico. 6:50 in Europe, and 5:54 year-hear Europe subscriptions. Set askes should be remined in United States funds drawn on a US-bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

# September

VOLUME 9. NUMBER 10. 1984

#### REVIEWS

Introduction	297
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Rich Malloy	299
THE LILITH PERSONAL COMPUTER by Paul A. Sand	300
THE LEADING EDGE PERSONAL COMPUTER by Jeffrey Mazur	312
THE MORROW MD-11 by John Heilborn	325
Five Voice Synthesizers by George H. Smith,	337
VOLITION'S MODULA-2 ON THE SAGE by Edward Joyce	351
REVIEW FEEDBACK Readers respond to previous reviews.	355
VEDNEI	



KERNEL	
Introduction	
COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ON THE ROAD lerry's porpourri of observations includes a look at and more.	by Jerry Pournelle
CHAOS MANOR MAIL	
BYTE WEST COAST: NEWS FROM ALL OVER & A new artificial-intelligence product and the latest u cessor for the 280 are discussed	y John Markoff and Ezra Shapiro393 pgrade of the ZCPR command pro-
BYTE JAPAN: SHOW TIME by William M. Raik Our correspondent reports on the 1984 Tokyo Micro	2
BYTE U.K.: THE SINCLAIR QL by Dick Pount. Sinclair Research may have been hasty in announce	ain
EDITORIAL MISSING SOFTWARE6	EVENT QUEUE
MICROBYTES	BOOKS RECEIVED
LETTERS	PROGRAMMING INSIGHT
Fixes and Updates	m
	TECHNICAL FORUM
WHATS NEW	TECHNICAL FORUM
	UNCLASSIFIED ADS
WHATS NEW 39, 468	UNCLASSIFIED ADS



Barbara Nessim created this month's cover and section artwork with a Norpak videotex (NAPLPS) system. This POP-11/03-based workstation runs information Provider System (IPS-2) software, providing 6 drawing modes (arc, rectangle, circle, line, dot, and polygon) and 12 colors plus black and white.

SECTION ART:

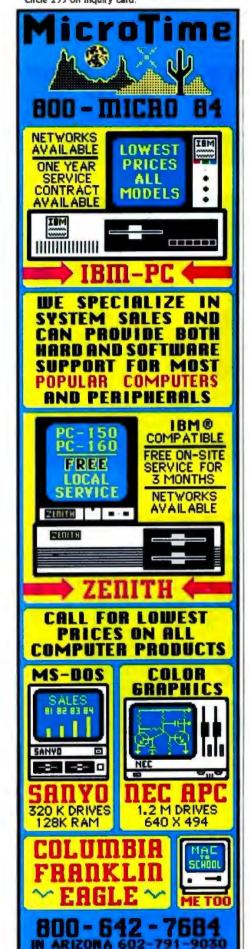
Computer Design Direction: Barbara Nessim Illustration. Liz Gutowski

In Time Design Studio

Address all adjacrated correspondence to the Editor BYTE. POB 312 Hancock, NH 03449 Unacceptable mainscripts will be returned if accompensed by sufficient first-class possage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors ere not necessarily shope of BYTE. Copyright © 1984 by McCriss-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Writere necessary permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Cestate (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of 31 to 0 per copy of the article or any part thereoff Correspondence and payment should be sent efficiently to the excited or samp part thereoff correspondence and payment should be sent efficiently to the CCC. 29 Congress St., Salem MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-3260/83-31-50. Copyring done for other than personal or instrust entering use without the permission of McGress-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or but orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in macroform from University Microfilms International 300 North Zieb 8d. Dept. PR. Ann Arbor Mill 48106 or 18 Bedford Row Dept. PR. Condom WCIR 451 England.

Address all aditorial correspondence to the Edisor SYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompan

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to SYTE Subscriber Service. POB 328. Hencock. NH 03449



411 West Grant Road Tucson, Arizona 8570

EDITOR IN CHIEF Dan to 1 Francisco MANAGING EDITOR GENE SMARTE

CONSULTING EDITORS

STEUE CLARCIA TERRY POURNELLE

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS

RICHARD MALLOY ROYAN G MICHAEL WOSE FORWERS

GREGG WILLIAMS TECHNICAL EDITORS

THOMAS R CLUNE GLENN HARTNOG

RICHARD KRAIFWEEL

ARTHUR A LITTLE BRUCE ROBERTS

KEN SHELDON

RICHARD S SHIROUD

IANE MORRILL TAZELAAR STANLEY WSZOLA

MARGARET COOK GURNEY Associate

ALAN FASTON Desiting

WEST COAST EDITORS

EZRA SHAPIRO Burenu Chief. San Francisco IOHN MARKOFF Sensor Technical Editor Pulo Alto DONNA OSGOOD Associate Editor Sen Francisco

MANAGING EDITOR USER NEWS GEORGE BOND

USER NEWS EDITORS

ANTHONY I LOCKWOOD WHIE'S New

MARK WELCH Microfides

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

DENNIS ALLISON at large MARK DAHSEKE video operating systems MICHAEL W ECKER mathematical recreations RIK IADRINICEK CAD graphics spreadshorts

MARK KLEIN, communications
ALAN MILLER, languages and engineering

DICK POUNTAIN UK

WILLIAM M RAIKE Japon

PERRY SAIDMAN computers and low ROBERT STERNE computers and low

BRUCE WERSTER JOSTWAR

RICHARD WILLIS at large

COPY EDITORS

ELIZABETH R COOPER CHIEF DENNIS BARKER

ANNE L FISCHER NANCY HAVES

LYNNE M NADEAU

PAULA NOONAN

IOAN V Roy

BUD SADLER

WARREN WILLIAMSON

#### ACCIPITANTS

PEGCY DUNHAM MARTHA HICES

BEVERLY JACKSON

FAITH KLUNTZ Copyrights and Permissions

LISA TO STEINER

ROSSLYN A. FRICK Art Director

NANCY RICE, Assistant Art Director

#### PRODUCTION

DAVID R ANDERSON Associate Director DENISE CHARTRAND

MICHAEL | LONSKY JAN MULLER

SHERRY MCCARTHY Chief Typographer

NAN FORNAL

LEN LORETTE

LEILA MATTSON

DONNA SWEENLY

PUBLISHER

GENE W SIMPSON

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

IOHN E. HAVES

PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT DORIS R. GAMBLE

ADVERTISING SALES

PETER HUESTIS. Sales Manager SANDRA FOSTER Administrative Assistant

ADVERTISING

DEBORAH PORTER SURFRISO

MARION CARLSON

ROB HANNINGS

JEANNA REENSTIERNA

LISA WOZMAK

WAI CHIU LL Quality Control Manager

LINDA J. SWEENEY Advertising/Production Coordinator

JULIE NELSON Advertising Production Coordinator

#### CHICULATION

GREGORY SPITZFADEN, DIRECT

ANDREW JACKSON Subscriptions Manager CATHY A. R. DREW Assistant Manager

PHIL DECHERT

MARY EMERSON

LOUISE MENEGUS

AGNES E PERRY

IENNIFER PRICE

JAME VARNUM

JAMES BINGHAM Single-Copy Sales Manager

LINDA TURNER Assistant Mengary

CAROL AND

CLAUDETTE CARSWELL

EDSON WARE 

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

HORACE T. HOMILAND DURGO

DOUG WEBSTER, Director of Public Relations VICINI REVNOLDS Marketing Associate

PRISCILLA ARNOLD ASSISTANT

STEPHANIE WARNESKY Graphic Arts Supervisor

SHARON PRICE. Graphic Arts Designer

MICHELE P VERVILLE, Research Manager

PATRICIA AKERLEY Mariet Research Analysis

CYNTHIA DAMATO SANDS. Render Service Coordinator

#### ACCOUNTING

DANIEL RODRIGUES Business Manager/Controller KENNETH A KING Assistant Controller

MARY E FLUHR Accounting & D/P Manager

KAREN BURGESS

PATRICIA BURKE

LYDA CLARK

DIANE HENRY

VERN ROCKWELL

LINDA SHORT

IOANN WALTER VICKI WESTON

TRAFFIC

N SCOTT GAGNON, Manager ANTHONY BENNETT

BRIAN HIGGINS 

#### RECEPTIONIST

L. RYAN McCOMBIS

PERSONNEL/OFFICE MANAGER CHERYL A HURD

Editorial and Business Office: 70 Mein Street, Peterborough. New Hampshure 01458, 16031 924-9281.

Wask Coast Offices: McCraw-Hill. 437 Battery St. San Francisco: CA 9411: (413) 162-4600.

McCraw-Hill. 1000 Elivell Court. Palo Alis: CA 94303 1415 964-0624.

Officers of McCraw-Holl Publishesions: Company: President. Iohn G. Wrede Executive Vice Presidents Paul F McPhesson Operations: Walter D. Servicks. Pinance 6 Services. Service Service President-Editorial Ralph R. Schulz. Sentor Vice President Publishess. Challon H. Cathoun Ill. Richard N. Lurisen. Iohn W. Linder Vice Presidents Kemp Development She Fisher. Manufacturing. John A. Buryse. Edectronic Information Services: Georgie R. Elsinger Circulation. Michael K. Hehir Controller Enc B. Herr Planning and Development H. Iohn Sweger In. Marketing. Vizginia. Services: George R Els. L Williamson Business

Officers of the Corporation Harold W NicGraw In Chairman Joseph L. Dronne President and Chief Executive Officer Robert N. Landes Semon Vice President and Secretary Raigh & Webb, Treasurer

# 68000-based systems. Just tell us what you need.

#### 68000-based systems to fit your application.

Right from the pages of our catalog, we can deliver 68000-based supermicro systems to match virtually any application.

Including yours. Here's how.

Built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus, Cromemco systems offer up to 21 board slots. And a family of 35 boards—CPU, memory and specialized I/O—to fill the slots any way you choose.

At the heart of each system is our 68000/Z-80 dual processor. Backed by as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. Full multi-tasking capability. I/O to handle up to 16 terminals.

And that's just the beginning. You can select single or dual floppies, 5¼" or 8." A 50 Mb 5¼" Winchester hard disk. And a ninetrack tape drive.

We can accommodate your taste for the exotic, too. With boards like our SMD interface that supports up to 1200 Mb of disk storage. A fast floating-point processor. A color graphics interface. A TV camera digitizer. An IEEE-488 bus interface. Communications. And more.

## Intelligent workstations.

Then, if you're designing a distributed processing system, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. The Z-80-based C-10 can serve our 68000-based systems

as a powerful intelligent workstation in a distributed processing mode. Or as an independent personal computer with its own floppy storage.

#### High-level languages and applications software.

That brings us to software. It starts with CROMIX, our UNIX-like operating system that you're free to tailor to your application.

CRÓMIX can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. So right along with your 68000-based packages, your system will accommo-

date a wide selection of CP/M° software written for the Z-80.

And our high-level language support is second to none. From a 68000 Macro Assembler. To 68000 FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, GSA-certified high-level COBOL, C and BASIC.

#### Cromemco means business. Your business.

You see, when we say, "Just tell us what you need," we're not kidding. You won't find another family of

You won't find another family of 68000-based microcomputers that can fit your needs as exactly as ours.

So if you're in the business of providing specialized computing solutions, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P. O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 964-7400.

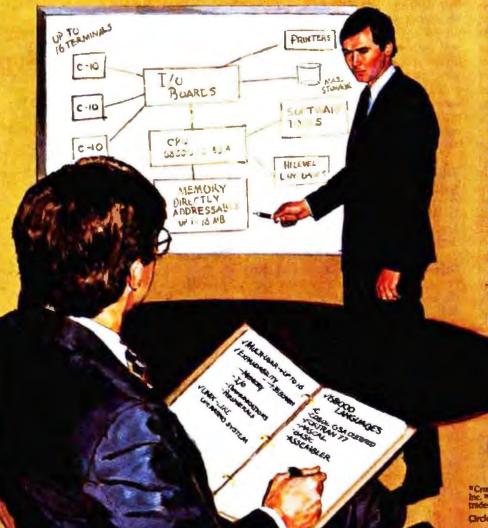
In Europe: Cromemco GmbH, 6236 Eschborn 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd.,

The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.

## **Cromemco**°

\*Cromemon and CROMIX are againtered tradentaries of Cromemon, Inc. \*\*UNIX is at indemark of Belf Laboratories. \*CP/M is a registered trademark of Bigital Research. ©1983, Cromemon, Inc.

Orde 404 on inquiry card.



#### MISSING SOFTWARE

Almost all of us these days have wish lists of software we know we'll never write ourselves. This applies to sophisticated personal computer users as well as to those who do little programming. In brief, the problem is that we can dream up more software than we have time to code. Few people can interrupt work for six months or a year to write a complex program—even if the program would increase personal efficiency by 20 percent or more.

On the other hand, there are many talented programmers eyeing the flourishing software market who don't know what to write. It's clear that the world doesn't need yet another word processor or spreadsheet for the IBM Personal Computer, but much less clear what the world does need. The mass of personal computer users consists of many segments. There are engineers and scientists in various specialties. managers and administrators in many different industries, academics in all the arts and sciences, students and teachers at all levels, and many others. Many of these different segments are big enough to constitute a significant market for software. But there is no convenient way for these markets to communicate their needs to programmers.

People often call BYTE to ask if anyone here knows of software to perform some particular task or to serve some specialty. An anthropologist may ask about software for analyzing transcribed oral histories. A physician may seek software that converts diagnostic notes into the standard form required by federal health insurance. Occasionally we can help, but more often we are frustrated because we can't make a recommendation or a referral.

BYTE now proposes to provide a means of communication between people in need of software and the thousands of programmers who read BYTE. If you need software, write "Missing Software," c/o BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Be sure to include the

following information:

- 1. Exactly what must the software do?
- 2. Where can the programmer get detailed information necessary to write the software?
- 3. How many people do you estimate need the software, and what is the basis of the estimate?
- 4. What would potential users be willing to pay for a license to the software?
- 5. How could a programmer best market the completed program to the people who need it?

Please note that BYTE has no intention of entering the software business. Our concerns are to help bring the benefits of personal computers to more people, to increase the benefits to current users, and to prevent programmers from duplicating one another's efforts. We can't guarantee results, but we will publish responses to "Missing Software" in the hope of enabling programmers to apply their efforts to the most pressing needs of personal computer users today.

### THE THIRD BYTE COMPUTER SHOW: SAN FRANCISCO

The third BYTE Computer Show will take place Thursday through Sunday. September 6 through 9. in Brooks Hall at the San Francisco Civic Center. Jerry Pournelle will address a plenary session on Saturday afternoon. Jerry. Steve Ciarcia, and several BYTE editors will be available in our booth during much of the show. Cover artist Robert Tinney will bring reproductions of many BYTE covers.

There will be 25 conference sessions held Thursday through Saturday, and a special program on Sunday. Conference sessions will include: West Coast Bureau Chief Ezra Shapiro moderating a panel on idea-processing software; Contributing Editor Mark Klein on telecommunications; Features Editor Mike Vose and his panel on new directions in BASIC. Other sessions include: a forum on programming languages; a discus-

sion of next-generation operating systems; a program on robotics; and others on artificial intelligence, the C language, graphics add-ons, notebook computers, databases, and many other topics.

This is not an industry show, but one for computer users. Many exhibitors will be selling equipment and software, so you'll have a chance to enhance your system and increase your knowledge of personal computing. The second BYTE Computer Show, held in June in Los Angeles, had good attendance, strong conference sessions, lively discussions, and some real bargains. We have great hopes for the San Francisco show and plan to see you there.

#### TUNING THE REDESIGN

In the October issue, we'll be making some adjustments in the redesign of BYTE. In particular, some of the smaller type printed much lighter in the actual magazine than it had in limited tests. As a result, we recognize the need to increase the point size and the weight of letters to the editor, Ask BYTE, Review Feedback, Chaos Manor Mail, etc. We must apologize for the small type to those who had difficulty reading it. We were just trying to pack in more information. To those who applauded the use of small type to get more letters and other reader feedback into the magazine, we must apologize for the need to increase the point size next month. Some day, of course, magazines will be electronic, and each reader will be able to set the type face and point size as desired. Alas, that day is not yet.

#### COMPUTER ARTIST

This month, our computer-generated cover and section art are the work of Barbara Nessim, a noted New York artist. Her work shows any remaining skeptics that computers mix well with art. Harmony Books will publish a collection of Barbara Nessim's computer art in Spring 1985.

-Phil Lemmons. Editor in Chief

# 21984 Ashton Tate. All rights reserved. Framework, Framework. For Thinkers . Fred and Ashion Tate are trademarks of Ashion Tate off 151 Il is a registered trademark of Ashion Tate 1/2/3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

# What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter and easier to use?

You're going to be hearing a lot about our new productivity software. Framework! You'll see business magazine ads and even TV commercials. But those aren't for you. They're directed at the first time PC buyers.

Right here is where you'll get the inside story on Framework.

Framework introduces a new generation of software. It's the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based integrated software like 1-2-3.78

Framework is for thinkers. It's an idea processor that's equally comfortable with words and numbers. Novices can learn Framework's unique outlining feature, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and database in a matter of hours. But what's really in Framework for you?

You can run PC DOS compatible programs like dBASE II\* or 1-2-3 within Framework. You can write macros easier and faster than ever.

Framework has a full applications language named Fred," which is going to make it the hottest ticket for third-party developers since dBASE II.

And you can ignore all of Framework's friendly menus and HELP features for beginners, because Framework works even better and faster with power commands.

The more you know about software, the more amazed you're going to be when you see Framework.

For more information call (800) 437-4329 extension 222 or in Colorado (303) 799-4900 extension 222.

#### ASHTON-TATE



Framework. For Thinkers.



# If you're looking for a quality monitor, look for this symbol.

HX-12. A high resolution monitor at a medium resolution price.



HX-12 is a high resolution RGB color monitor that's colorful enough for all your graphics needs and sharp enough for word processing.

With its own cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, the HX-12 delivers a rainbow of 16 colors on a non-glare screen. All that includes clean whites without red bleed. In fact, all the colors are clean and crisp thanks to the HX-12's .31 mm dot pitch and 690 x 240 (non-interlaced) resolution.

Shop around. Nothing else compares to the HX-12 priced at just \$695.

The SR-12 delivers even better resolution color for a better-than-ever price.



At first glance, the SR-12 might appear similar to the HX-12 with a non-glare screen and .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. But take a closer look. SR-12's scan frequency is 31.5 KHz, allowing the SR-12 to support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. That means a high-quality, flickerless image with text that's up to monochrome standards. What's more, you get all that quality for \$799.

For full compatibility with all IBM software, get the Princeton Scan Doubler. Priced at \$249, it allows you to run the SR-12 from a standard IBM or IBM equivalent color card in the IBM PC.

You can't beat the SR-12 for resolution or

MAX-12. You won't find a better monochrome monitor for a better price.



PGS combines easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor and exceptional 800 × 350 resolution to give you the MAX-12, the best monochrome monitor for your money.

Check the non-glare screen. Dynamic focusing circuitry keeps the image sharp, not only in the center, but around the edges and in the corners. Then check the price. At \$249 the MAX-12 is less expensive than the leading green-onblack competitor. And there's more. The MAX-12 works with the IBM PC and other IBM compatibles.

For clarity, performance and price, your choice is clear. Make it the new MAX-12.

price.

IBM® PC are registered trademarks of international Business Machines Corporation

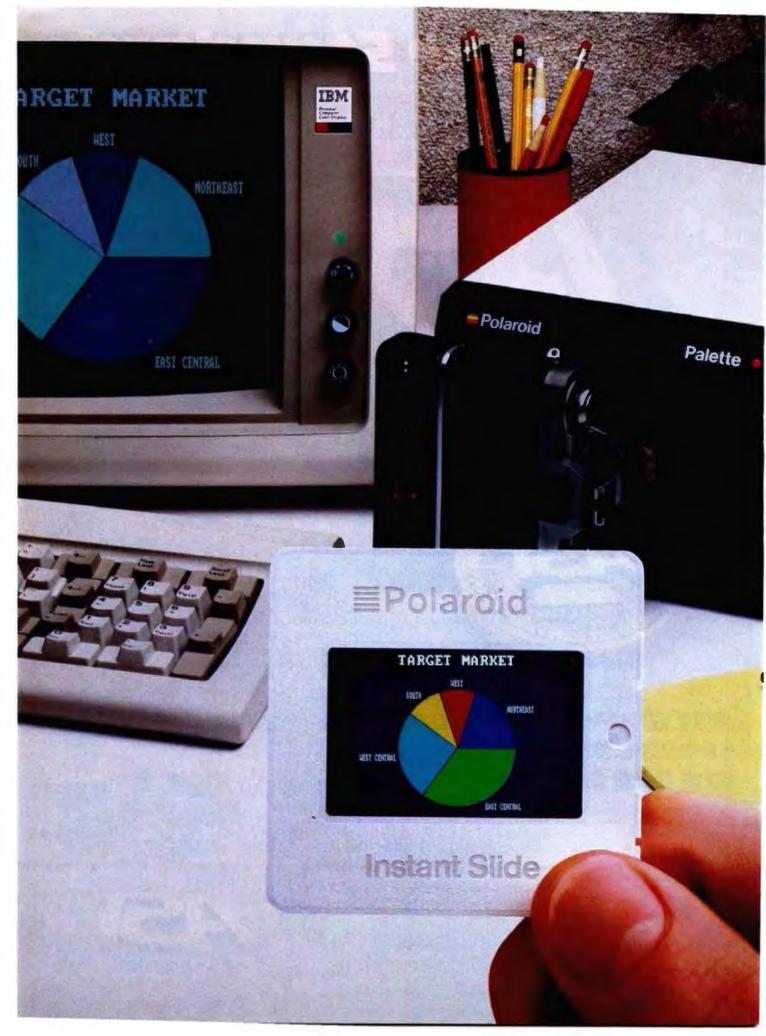
Copyright 1984 Princeton Graphic Systems.



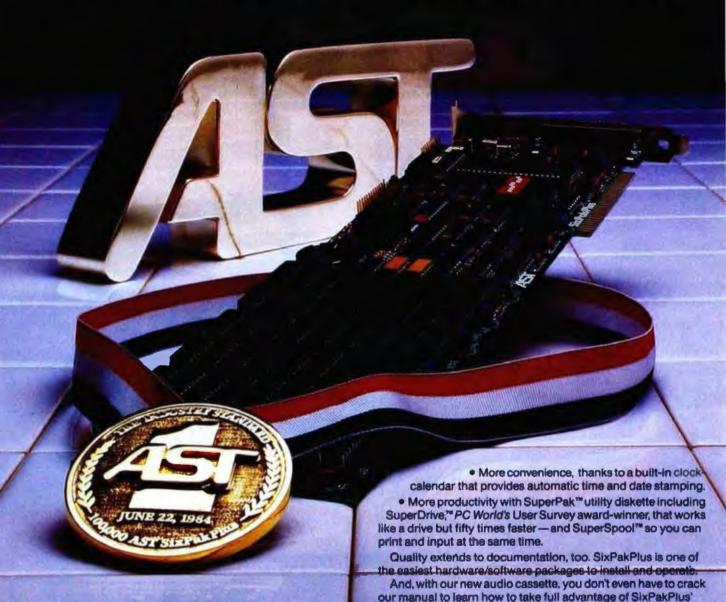
**Princeton Graphic Systems** 

170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540 (609) 683-1660/(800) 221-1490 EXT. 29 Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Circle 297 on inquiry card



# Meet the Standard.



### AST SixPakPlus has set the standard 100,000 times.

We have manufactured and shipped more than 100,000 SixPakPlus multifunction boards in less than a year - an event that proves quality and quantity are compatible.

Important as it is, quality is just one factor that has made SixPakPlus the most popular, most respected multifunction

Board available today,
Performance is another. SixPakPlus provides IBM PC, XT, and compatibles users with an ideal combination of enhancements

- . Run sophisticated software programs and process more date with an additional 64K to 384K RAM memory capability.
- To add peripherals such as printers, modems, mice, plotters or loysticks, we give you more input/Output ports - serial. parallel and optional game adapter.

Phone: (714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699ASTR UR

features and functions.

Micro-to-Mainframe communications, LAN and

graphics products. Contact:

AST Research Inc.

2121 Alton Avenue

Irvine, CA 92714



Meet the standard for multifunction enhancement boards in person. Get a SixPakPlus from a dealer near you. SixPakPlus

is a member of the complete AST family of multifunction boards,

Circle 1 for Dealer Inquiries Circle 4 his Eng-User inquiries.

#### **LETTERS**

LOOK NO FURTHER! we'll get you low prices and fast service, or else!



TAVA PC IBM Compatible, 128K, 3-320K
Drives, Parallel Port, Monitor \$1989
SANYO MBC 556 w/software 1049
ROMAR 64K Apple compatible SAVE
IBM PC 64K, 2-320K Drives, Color Graphics
Board, DOS 2.1, Amdek 300G 2669
DISKETTES
SCOTCH 3M SSDD
MAXELL MD2 DSDD
PRINTERS
C. ITOH 8510 P. 120 cps
EPSON FX80 160 cps
EPSON FX100 160 cps
EPSON LQ 15001189
OKIDATA Microline 92 160 cps
OKIDATA Microline 93 180 cps 699
GEMINI 10X 120 cps
GEMINI 15X 120 cps
NEC 3550 35 ope L/Q1715
JUKI 6100 L/Q 18 cps
C. ITOH F-10 40 cps
MODEMS
HAYES Smartmodem 1200\$482
HAYES Smartmodern 1200B IBM 425
HAYES Smartmodern 1200B IBM
HAYES Smartmodern 1200B IBM
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B IBM         425           HAYES Micromodem IIe         249           BIZCOMP IBM Int. 1200         345           ANCHOR A. Mark XII 300/1200         259
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B IBM

RODUCTS	
HAYES Mach II Joystick	
PROMETHIUS 1/2 Height Drives1	
PROMETHIUS Versacard	
EPS Keyboard	
KENSINGTON Systemsaver	
COOL & TIME (fan, surge, clock)	
KOALA Pad	
PFS Filing System	
PFS Report	
DBase II	
Wordstar	
Home Accountant	
Multiplan	
DB Master Version 4	
DB Utility 1 or 2	
Magic Window II	
Multiplan McIntosh	
Thinktank for Mac	
Memorex Diskettes for Mac	50
Mac Carrying Case	
IDM DEDIDUEDALE & COSTUADI	
IBM PERIPHERALS & SOFTWAR	E
TURBO 10 Int. 10MB Hard Disk \$1	
TANDON TM100-2 360K	219
TANDON TM100-2 360K	219 195
TANDON TM100-2 360K	219 195 139
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC 1/2 Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K	219 195 139 319
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC 1/2 Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadhoard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadhink	219 195 139 319
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Cuadlink QUADRAM Quadcolor i	219 195 139 319 489 200
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-364K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-364K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns	219 195 139 319 489 209
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC Vs Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K	219 195 139 319 489 209 . 55 279
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadlink QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game	219 195 139 319 489 209 .55 279 295
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC Vs Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K	219 195 139 319 489 209 .55 279 295
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadlink QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM KR 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick	219 195 139 319 489 209 . 55 279 295 . 35
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate	219 195 139 319 489 209 .55 279 295 .35 335 34E 319
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadlink QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filling System	219 195 139 319 489 209 .55 279 335 348 319 .85
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filling System PFS Report	219 195 139 319 449 2209 .55 2279 295 .35 335 VE 319
TANDON TH100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadlink QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filling System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3	219 195 139 319 469 209 .55 279 296 .35 335 iVE 319
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony	219 195 139 319 469 209 .55 279 2295 .35 .35 .81 319 485
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase III	219 195 139 319 489 209 .55 279 2295 .35 335 VE 319 .81 319 485
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-364K QUADRAM Quadcolor i 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filling System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase III DBase III	219 195 1139 319 449 2209 .55 2279 2295 .VE 3319 .81 319 4449
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor   64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filling System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase III DBase III Framework SA	219 195 1139 319 449 209 .55 279 295 .35 335 VE 319 319 449 349 449
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Property Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase III DBase III DBase III Framework Wordstar	219 195 1139 319 449 209 .55 279 295 .35 335 VE 319 319 449 349 449
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase II DBase II Framework Wordstar Propack w/Mailmrg,	219 195 1139 319 489 209 .55 279 295 .35 319 .81 319 449 389 1VE
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-364K QUADRAM Quadcolor i 64K RAM KR 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase III DBase III Framework Wordstar Propack w/Mailmrg, Spellstar	219 195 1139 319 489 209 .55 279 2295 .35 319 .85 .81 319 485 449 349 1VE
TANDON TM100-2 360K TEAC ½ Height 360K MICROSOFT Mouse QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K QUADRAM Quadcolor I 64K RAM Kit 200 ns AST 6-pack plus w/64K STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game HAYES Mach II Joystick Properly Management Home Accountant + SA Multimate PFS Filing System PFS Report Lotus 1,2,3 Lotus Symphony DBase II DBase II Framework Wordstar Propack w/Mailmrg,	2219 195 1139 319 449 209 . 55 279 296 . 35 335 349 . 81 319 449 349 449 449

See our ad on page 90.

Hundreds of available items. Call for complete pricing information.

We do not charge for VISA or MASTERCARD

(213) 345-4422





18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

be accompanied by PIMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% re stocking tee. For prepaid orders there will be a 3% shapping charge, 6% for UPS Blue Labet; \$5.00 minimum; all orders culaide U.S. at 18% shipping. There will be an additional \$4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashers Check is required on C.O.D. orders. Call, residents add 6.5% asies lax. Prices subject to space to articles dealing with these brands of computers. The suitability of a computer for a situation depends on the particular application of the computer, not its trade name.

I recently purchased my first computer and. after careful shopping, chose the Fujitsu Micro-16s, little thanks to BYTE. After screening old issues I came up with only one technical article about this system. It was just enough to spark my interest to hunt for more information. Why does BYTE basically ignore Japanese computers like Sord, NEC, and Fujitsu? The Micro-16s, with its 24-bit data bus, replaceable microprocessors, and ability to access up to 5 megal ytes of keyboard RAM using the 68000 chip, is not expensive and makes the IBM PC and even the new Apple Macintosh look like a pair of plow horses. So what if it doesn't run Lotus 1-2-3—other software exists that's as good or better.

I picked my computer because it is an alternative to the IBM PC, rather than a clone. My friends and I feel that these japanese computer systems are not only a lot different than American systems, they're a lot better.

> DAVE MCCONNELL Wichita, KS

We ran articles in June 1983 showing the great variety of 16-bit systems available. Including the Fujitsu Micro-16s, and we published a review of the NEC APC in October 1983. A review of the Sanyo MBC-550 appeared in August 1984 and an article using the Sony SMC-70 appeared in July. We have also done one article on the NEC PC-8201 portable (June 1983) and have covered the Epson QX-10 and HX-20. The preponderance of articles on American machines reflects the number of manuscripts submitted about them rather than a policy at BYTE.

#### A SECOND OPINION ON THE SAGE

I must take exception to some of the statements Jerry Pournelle made in "Chaos Manor's Hard-Disk System" (May, page 59). Mr. Pournelle (and by reference, Rod Coleman) appears to have a strong anti-UNIX attitude. From the comments made it looks like this position results from lack of familiarity with UNIX. On page 74 Mr. Coleman is quoted as attributing the error message "Volume not on line" to UNIX; in fact this is a p-System error message. I could give many examples of user difficulty with the p-System (e.g., ambiguities such as "e" to enter the editor and "e" to exit the editor without saving the session). Users are not served by commentary on operating-system use that is not based on a reasonable degree of familiarity with that system.

Mr. Pournelle's characterization of the Sage as "the best 68000 computer available" cannot be taken seriously. The Sage is a fine 68000 computer for single-user applications, but it lacks many architectural features needed for multiuser, multitasking applications. Sage has



Sprints rapidly through your printing without tying up your computer.





SMART. Sprinter doesn't keep your computer tied up. Its standard 4K print buffer is easily expanded to 68K with our MemoryMate" option. So up to 34 pages of print copy can be stored in memory!

QUICK. Sprinter has the highest thruput of any popularly priced printer. Because all systems are designed to work together for optimum performance from its fast paper advance and 160 CPS print rate to its large print buffers and high-speed logic seeking head. EasyLoad\*\* front feed for quick paper insertion.

RARIN' TO GO. Sprinter is handsome, lightweight and rugged. And with its easily removable travel cover, plenty of inside storage space and shock-mounted components, Sprinter is a The Printer People truly portable, go-anywhere printer.

Micro Peripherals, Inc.

4426 S. Century Dr. • Salt Lake City, UT 84123 • (801) 263-3081

TRAVEL WITH THE BEST!

See the Sprinter at your local computer store or call us for the dealer nearest you: 1-800-821-8848.

#### LETTERS

card programming is not adequately documented in Apple's other He manuals (as evidenced by caveats in Apple Part #031-0408-A. Errata to the Apple 80-Column Text Card Manual"i

The Apple dot-matrix-printer user's manual is often absent when you buy a printer directly through Apple. A friend of mine who bought an Apple Itc system recently found no printer manual with her Apple printer.

With Apple proffering low-level manuals such as The ProDOS User's Manual and The Apple He Owner's Manual in the name of user friendliness you would think the company would not leave users to puzzle out crucial elements of their systems unassisted (it is simple to write easyto-understand manuals if you don't say much) I don't discount the tutorial utility of The Owner's Manual but it is not very useful after you set up the computer I do find The ProDOS User's Manual in a word, pretentious (140 pages describing the ProDOS equivalents of MUFFIN and FID and hierarchical file structure gives credence to the phrase "wordy and verbose") The ProDOS utilities supplied in The ProDOS User's Kit are useless without sufficient description of Pro-DOS functions to understand the environment The book should have more closely resembled the excellent DOS 3.3 manuals, with the possible exception of a separate volume for the MLI Apple also has unbundled the manuals and strewn information among them in a haphazard manner (the only documented input routine for the 80-column card is in The Applesoft Tutonal but not in the 80-column card documents or any of the other presently available lie manuals) Apple's review procedure is apparently not adequate.

There simply is no reason these manuals should be so hard to obtain I have been an Apple owner since 1980 and I expect better and more responsible support from the company I was appalled that my Apple IIe came with only The Owner's Manual and the DOS 3 3 manuals I can only imagine what a nightmare it must be for those who are now purchasing ProDOS-based Apple systems essentially undocumented My only conclusion is that Apple sells computers for their value in running

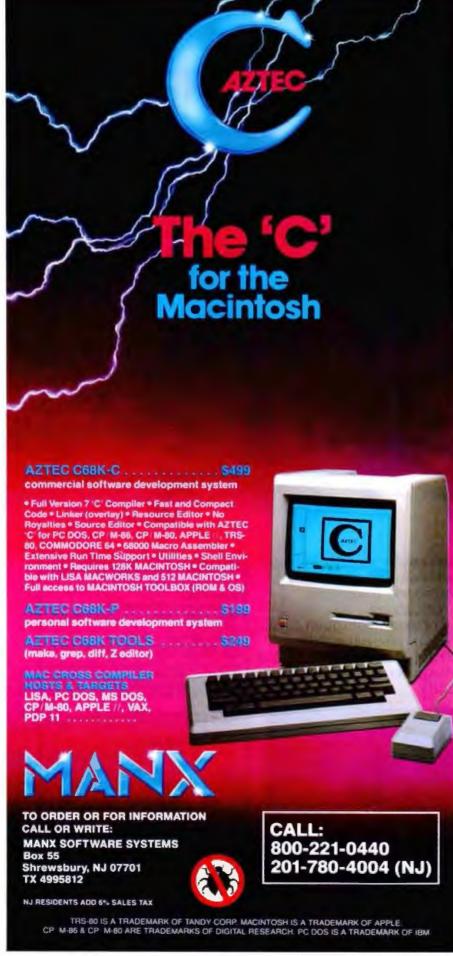
canned' programs.

I am hoping to change this Apple's Customer Service Department will have to receive user complaints in order to bargain with Apple's Marketing Department, which appears to be the source of the problems If you have also experienced these problems please write to Apple Computer Inc. M/S 22 20525 Manani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, and complain if you have also experienced these problems

**DENNIS DOMS** Kansas City, MO

#### A READER COMPLAINS

As a librarian in a public school system I see quite a few computer magazines and BYTE is one of the best. However, the fact that IBM and Apple dominate computer sales is no reason to devote such a large percentage of editorial (continued)



## WHO SAYS "YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU"?



When we at Intertec introduced our new HeadStart™ computer we said "it's the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class."

What more could we say?
How about "it's also portable."
Every HeadStart computer
comes with its own easy-carrying
handle. You can choose between
a full size keyboard or a special
compact version that snaps easily
on the front of the screen. Either
way, you get all the great features
that make HeadStart unique. A
big twelve inch screen, eight and
sixteen bit processors, upgradable to one megabyte and it's
networkable up to 255 users.

We named our new business computer "HeadStart" because

that's exactly what it'll give you. And because it's also portable, you can take it anywhere.

Well, almost.

For more information call us at (803) 798-9100 or write: Intertec, Dept. "HeadStart," 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210.



intertec

#### HeadStart Standard Features:

Size: 15.75" wide, 12.75" deep, 11.30" high.

Weight: 25 lbs.

Processors: 280A (8 bit) and 8086 (16 bit).

Memory: 128K to 1MB depending on model. All models are expandable to 1MB.

are expandance to IMB.

Disk Storage: 500K to 1MB (unformatted) on a 3½

Micro-Disk. RAM disk feature emulates second system drive. Optional 3½° or 5½° external drives.

Display: 12"(diagonal) P31 phosphor, non-glare screen, 25 lines x 80 or 132 columns.

Keyboard: Detachable with 104 total keys. A portable version snaps onto the front screen for easy transportability.

Disk Operating Software: "CP/M 80 for 8 bit.
""MS DOS for 16 bit. LAN DOS for multi-user 8 or 16 bit operation.

\*Concurrent CP/M 86 optional.

Interfaces: One RS 449/RS 232 compatible serial port. One Centronics compatible parallel printer port. External data bus. Coaxial communications interface. External disk I/O interface. Optional network print spooling interface.

Networking: Up to 255 HeadStarts may be connected via a coaxial, multi-user network into one of 2 optional data storage systems.

Optional Data Storage Systems: Two models are available. A 10MB, 54" system is expandable to 20MB. A 50MB, 8" system (25MB fixed, 25MB removable) is expandable to 545MB in 165MB increments.

"CP: H 60 and Oncorrent CP:H 66 are registered trademarks of Digital Resear.
"HS DOS to a registered trademark of Nicrosoft.

#### AN UNFORTUNATE MISSPELLING

I was reading the article "Simulation of Weighted Voting: The Banzhaf Index" by Philip A. Schrodt (March, page 138), when I noticed a strange misspelling of our prime minister's name, who, in fact, Isn't "Bennito" but "Bettino" Craxi. This is both unfortunate and funny: it's unfortunate because the name "Benito" reminds Italian people of an unfucky part of their history that isn't comparable to today's democracy, and it's funny because the only other journal that "unintentionally" made such a mistake was Prawda, in one of its recent articles attacking our government.

Apart from this, I'd like to point out that the real Banzhaf indexes for the Italian situation are much different from the ones given by Mr. Schrodt. Mr. Schrodt did not consider several

factors:

- the importance of the Italian Social Movement is very small because no one would accept its partnership
- the Proletarian Democrats would only join the Communists
- · the Radicals are against everybody

Mr. Schrodt also did not consider the fact that it's the first time in 30 years that a Socialist has become prime minister.

Mr Schrodt's attempt to simplify and symbolize political situations is interesting, but I think he should read some unbiased foreign newspapers before attempting this with countries other than his own.

PAOLO PRANDINI Brescia, Italy

Thank you for your letter. My misspelling of Bettino Craxi's name was, of course, an error, and I can assure you that it was purely accidental and was not intended as a political statement. In fact, I had specifically looked up the spelling and I must have made the mistake when typing from my notes.

Nonetheless, I should have caught the error, particularly since I follow Italian politics closely enough to realize that this misspelling of Mr. Craxi's name has become rather popular lately in Italian publications on the left (and not just in Pravda). I assure you again that absolutely no political statement was intended on my part, and I have no strong feelings one way or the other regarding Mr. Craxi's administration.

Regarding the applicability of the Banzhaf index to the current strength of the Socialist party, I am fully aware that parties such as the MSI and Radicals would be unlikely to become involved in coalitions, although I would not rule these out altogether—in politics few things are impossible. The Banzhaf index is an approximation only and there are more refined techniques available to handle contingencies such as the ones you mentioned. Nevertheless, I still find it interesting that the latest election gave the Socialists greater Banzhaf power than they've had at any time in the past 20 years, and I found this fact useful.

I received a couple of other letters from Italy pointing out my spelling mistake, although the other writers assumed that the error was accidental. In fact, on the basis of the response to this article and my earlier articles in BYTE, there are many Italian and English BYTE readers. Given that, I can assure you that in the future I will be far more careful in my proof-reading, and, again, my apologies for the error.

PHILIP A. SCHRODT Clinton, NY

#### ON TRADEMARKS

To an impartial outside observer it would seem that the American society in general, and the microcomputer business in particular, is reaching the stage where it is based on a suerage scheme.

The ever-increasing problems caused by the proliferation of trademarks and registered trademarks must surely be an advantage to lawyers and attorneys, suerage forms at the ready, who can keep a watchful eye on witting or unwitting violators.

If the present trend continues, every word in BYTE magazine will have to include a trademark or registered mark. Ultimately, the letters TM may be trademarked, resulting in a recursive process of marking trademarked trademarks.

An alternative solution perhaps would be to print a list of all words or sequences of letters and numbers used in the relevant issue of the magazine, with a general disclaimer that any or all of the words or sequences of characters may or may not be a trademark or registered trademark.

ARNE ROHDE Struer, Denmark

P.S. This letter, including this postscript, contains the following words or sequences of characters, any or all or none of which may be trademarks or registered trademarks of zero, one, or more companies or organizations: a advantage, all, alternative, american, an, and, any, arne, at, attorneys, based, be, business, by, byte, can, caused, characters, companies, contains, continues, denmark, disclaimer, ever.

every, eye, following, forms, general, have, if, impartial, in, include, including, increasing, is, issue, it, keep, lawyers, letter, letters, list, magazine, mark, marking, may, microcomputer, more, must, none, not, numbers, observer, of, on, one, or, organizations, outside, particular, perhaps, postscript, present, print, problems, process, proliferation, p.s., reaching, ready, recursive, registered, relevant, resulting, rohde, scheme, seem, sequences, society, solution, stage, struer, suerage, surely, that, the, this, tm, to, trademark, trademarked, trademarks, trend, ultimately, unwitting, used, violators, watchful, where, which, who, will, with, witting, word, words, would, zero.

## A CALL FOR BETTER APPLE SUPPORT

I was pleased to see that Phil Lemmons is now BYTE's editor in chief. I also appreciated his editorial on ethics (April, page 4).

I have some complaints regarding Apple Computer Inc. that I hope BYTE's readership can help me with. I apologize in advance for the limited scope of the complaints and for using BYTE as a platform, but I have gotten no action from Apple despite repeated contact.

I work with several Apple users in Kansas City who have had trouble in the past several months obtaining manuals from Apple, notably The ProDOS Technical Manual, Apple lie Design Guidelines, and The Apple Dot Matrix Printer User's Manual. I have, through repeated contact with Apple come to the conclusion that the problem is at Apple, rather than at the dealers. Apple's Customer Service Department has been as helpful as possible, but it cannot overcome basic errors in maintaining availability of these vital publications. The ProDOS Technical Manual and Apple He Design Guidelines were out of publication until recently, and as yet I have been unable to get a verifiable delivery date from local dealers

The ProDOS Technical Manual has been printed at least once for developers, but I attempted to order one shortly after purchasing The ProDOS User's Kit and was told they were out of stock and would not be reprinted until May. It is now June and they are nowhere in sight. It is not possible to do any credible machine-language programming involving ProDOS without this reference.

Apple Ile Design Guidelines is quoted in Apple's own Ile literature as a reference for programming for the Apple Ile 80-column-text cards. I have been on its trail most of this year, it is (according to my Apple dealer) out of print and unavailable until June of this year. The Ile text-

# "Dare to

## TI makes the best software perform even better.

When choosing a computer, there are two important things to look for. Who runs the best software—and who runs the software best! That's why we're staging a dramatic country-wide side-by-side comparison against IBM™ called "Dare to Compare."

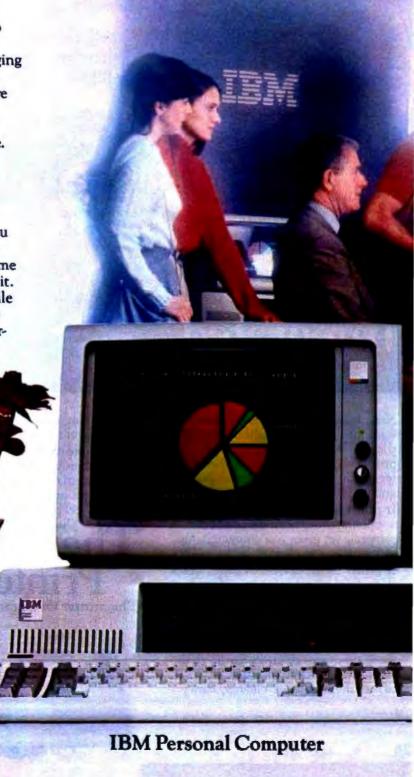
Come to a participating dealer and take the "Dare to Compare" challenge. You'll see first-hand how...

## TI makes software faster to use.

Take a closer look. See how we give you more information on-screen than the IBM PC? That way you'll spend less time looking for data, and more time using it. We also give you 12 function keys, while they give you 10. Unlike IBM, we give you a separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And that saves you both keystrokes and time. We also isolated the edit/delete keys to reduce the chance of making mistakes.

## TI makes software easier to use.

TI gives you up to 8 colors on-screen simultaneously, which makes separating the data a lot easier. IBM displays only 4. Our graphics are also sharper. And easier on the eyes.



# Compare"





# Integrated.

# Printegrated.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can. It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer.

Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier

to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers...no graphics.

## TheTI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's



For under \$1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-182BY, Dallas, Texas 75240.

# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

TN OMNI 600 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

Copyright © 1964 Texas Instruments Incorporated. 2763-36

#### IBM Announces PCjr Enhancements, Software, Education Program

IBM replaced the PCjr's "Chiclet" keyboard with a typewriter-style keyboard, which will be standard on the PCjr and free for all current PCjr owners. IBM also announced \$325 128K-byte memory-expansion units for the PCjr. To use more than one expansion unit, you must also buy a \$150 power supply; with it, the PCjr can be expanded to 512K bytes. IBM also announced a national program called "Writing to Read," which teaches reading and writing using PCjrs and typewriters, and said it will offer discounts on PCjrs to all teachers and schools.

#### High-Resolution Printers Unveiled at NCC

Quality Micro Systems, Mobile, AL, introduced the QMS SmartWriter, a \$4495 laser printer based on Canon's 8-page-per-minute print engine. Golden Dawn Computer Systems, Salt Lake City, UT, introduced the \$3495 Golden Laser, also based on the Canon machine. Canon added the LBP-20, a 20-page-per-minute laser printer, while Fujitsu showed its own \$16,000 16-page-per-minute unit. Ricoh showed a 12-page-per-minute laser printer that will be sold to other manufacturers for as little as \$5000 without a controller. Both Fujitsu and Ricoh also showed image digitizers to complement the printers.

Canon also announced the F-60, a \$545 thermal-transfer printer with a resolution of 360 dpi. Mitsubishi announced the \$1100 M4234, a 180-dpi, seven-color, thermal-transfer printer. Mitsubishi also showed the CP-5, a \$1200 392-dpi printer that produced near photograph quality color images but won't be available for at least a year.

#### NANOBYTES

Cromemco unveiled a new line of S-100 computers using UNIX System V. The 68000-based System 100 and System 300 Include cache memory, a new memory-management board, and a 50-megabyte hard disk for prices ranging from \$9995 to \$19,995. Cromemco also announced a 2-megabyte RAM board for the S-100 bus, priced at \$8995.... Paradise Systems Inc., Brisbane, CA, announced a modular graphics/multifunction card for the IBM PC. The \$395 base price includes either monochrome or color graphics. Memory, clock/ calendar, disk-controller, and serial-, parallel-, or game-port options can also be added to the board.... Seagate and IBM have cross-licensed patents.... Microsoft is selling the PCjr Booster, a 128K-byte expansion board bundled with a Microsoft mouse for \$495. Also included with the board is JBASIC, a faster BASIC that also takes advantage of the faster expansion-card memory. . . . AudoPilot Co., Huntington, NY, announced a \$459 voicerecognition board for the IBM PC.... Bondwell Industrial Co., Fremont, CA, is selling an auto-answer 300-bps telephone-line-powered modern for \$90..., Alphacom announced the Alphapro, a \$400 daisy-wheel printer. Interface cartridges for the IBM PC. Apple II. or Apple Macintosh are \$50 each. ... Western Graphtec, Irvine, CA, announced the FP 5301. a \$3000 10-pen plotter. . . . NEC Home Electronics announced a \$199 color-display adapter and a \$799 31/2-inch disk drive for its PC-8201 notebook computer. . . . Lanx Corp., San lose, CA, is now producing perpendicular magnetic recording disks. The company expects to produce 200,000 to 400,000 disks per year, with full production by the end of this month.... Oemtek Inc., San Jose, CA, will make a line of IBM PC-compatible computers to sell to other manufacturers. . . . C. Itoh Electronics displayed an 80-column by 25-line LCD at NCC, available for \$300 in large quantities. . . . Qume has introduced a 90-cps daisywheel printer. The Sprint 11/90 costs \$2695.... Linear Systems Ltd., Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada, announced the Scrambler, a \$499 DES encryption board for the IBM PC.... Orenda Inc., Los Angeles, CA, announced a \$100 controller allowing Atari, Commodore, and Apple II computers to control a videodisc player. . . . A federal judge in Alexandria, VA. sentenced a 24-year-old computer raider to one year probation and ordered him to pay for connect time for illegally tapping into the GTE Telenet electronic-mail network. From Nikkel BYTE. Tokyo: Kantodenshi has introduced a \$200 optical modem, the Logitec K-741. The modern uses optical fiber to communicate up to about 100 meters.

#### M·I·C·R·O·B·Y·T·E·S

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry.

#### Macintosh Products Get Attention at NCC

A number of products for Apple's Macintosh were shown at the National Computer Conference in July, although most of them won't be available until late fall.

Thunderware Inc., Orinda, CA, showed a unique \$200 Image digitizer for the Macintosh. The device is attached to the print head of the Imagewriter printer, scanning any page fed through the printer with a resolution of 200 dots per inch in 256 levels of gray. The device should be available later this month.

Koala Technologies showed MacVision, which allows video cameras or videocassette recorders to interface with the Macintosh. The resulting bit-mapped images can be modified using MacPaint. MacVision will be available for about \$300 in late fall. A similar product, Micron Technology's MicronEye Bullet, is now available for \$395, including the camera unit.

Intermatrix Corp., North Hollywood, CA, announced MacPhone. This \$200 system includes a telephone and software to automatically dial numbers and log calls. A later product may add telecommunications features.

Sunol Systems, Pleasanton, CA, announced Sun\*Mac, a network system. As many as 32 Macintoshes can be linked to the \$700 Sun\*Mac, which must be connected to a \$400 Sun\*Net unit, to which up to three other computers or additional Sun\*Nets can also be attached. Sun\*Net is linked in turn to Sunol's Sun\*Disk hard-disk units.

Mark of the Unicorn, Cambridge, MA, announced Professional Composer, a \$495 musicediting system. Softworks Limited, Chicago, IL. is selling a \$395 C compiler. Epson demonstrated a \$30 program that enables the Macintosh to use Epson's FX-80 printer.

Expertelligence Inc., Santa Barbara, CA, announced ExperLogo. This \$149 version of Logo includes Bunny Graphics and is incrementally compiled. A version of LISP is planned.

Double-Gold Software, San Jose, CA, is selling Lock-It-Up, a disk copy-protection system for the Macintosh, in addition to versions for the Apple II and IBM PC. Double-Gold licenses the software for \$495.

#### Macintosh-like Capabilities for IBM PC, Epson QX-10

While Apple scrambles to provide software for the Macintosh, several companies are trying to make other computers look like the Macintosh. Bellesoft, Bellevue, WA, has introduced a line of pop-up programs for the IBM PC. Using a common Pop-Up kernel, the programs can be accessed from any application program. PopDOS makes most DOS commands available within other applications. Alarm Clock and Calendar programs will cost \$19.95; Note Pad, Calculator, and PopDOS are \$39.95 each: and TeleComm will cost \$79.95. Bellesoft plans to distribute free copies of Alarm Clock to promote the line.

International Microcomputer Software Inc., San Rafael, CA, announced PC Paintbrush, a color graphics program similar to Apple's MacPaint. PC Paintbrush for the IBM PC should be available this month for about \$130. Rising Star Industries displayed ValPaint, also similar to MacPaint, for the Epson QX-10 computer. ValPaint will be available from Epson in the fall.

IBM announced PCjr ColorPaint, a cartridge-based drawing program due out this month. The \$99 software includes many MacPaint-type features, with 640- by 200-pixel resolution in color. (The Macintosh displays 512 by 342 pixels.) ColorPaint requires a two-button mouse; IBM will not offer one but said the program will work with Mouse Systems' or Microsoft's mice.

#### Optical Disks Shown at NCC

Four companies displayed optical-disk-storage products for computers at this year's National Computer Conference and at the National Office Machine Dealers Association convention.

Panasonic showed its \$27,000 digital Optical Memory Disk Recorder (OMDR), which uses an 8-inch optical disk with a capacity of 700 megabytes per side. Alcatel Thomson CSF displayed its 1-gigabyte Gigadisc optical-disk drive. The drive will cost \$10,000 in quantity, and a controller will cost \$3100. Shugart showed a similar drive. Hitachi showed its Optical Disk Subsystem, which can store 1.3 gigabytes on each side of a 12-inch optical disk. The Hitachi system will cost approximately \$15,000 in very large quantities.

# Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

## Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under \$1500\*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

#### Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a

"backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

#### Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

#### Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

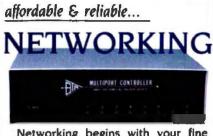
The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps

even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

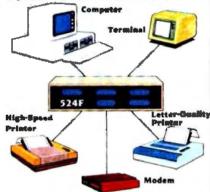
So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

coupon to Polaroid C 604, 575 Technology	call toll-free, or mail the Jorp., E.I. Marketing, Dept Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.
,	Have representative call.
B- 9/84 Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City	State Zlp
Telephone ( )	
PC make and model	
-	olaroid

\*Suggested list price. Polaroid\*



Networking begins with your fine computer. Where it goes is unlimited when you interface your peripheral devices with a 4, 8 or 18 port BayTech's units you can mix-and-match other computers and/or peripheral devices of different configurations without the need to reconfigure. Port configuration of the peripheral device ports may be changed by the user with BayTech's menu-driven software.



BayTech's versatile networking multiports, capable of any-port-to-any-port interconnection, have virtually unlimited applications. With their features and low cost, the user can create a local network providing simultaneous communication for 5, 9, or 18 RS-232C devices.



A few companies make a good, expensive Serial Port Expander. One company makes an excellent, affordable line of them - BayTech.

	Model	524F	in I de la la c	\$ 329.
•	Model	528F		5 619.
	Model	STIRE		\$175D

"We design and price BayTech Multiports so everyone can have an affordable and reliable computer network. To solve your networking problems, call us."

Charles R. Ramsey, President Bay Technical Associates, Inc.

1-800-523-2702



no hardware memory management, no hardware clock that is useful for process switching, no truly intelligent hard-disk controller (forcing the microprocessor to do seeks, etc.), no independent disk-completion interrupt, and has an irregular arrangement of processor-interrupt priority levels. Our firm was the first to port Idris (Whitesmiths' UNIX-like operating system) to the Sage, and we are well acquainted with the problems these deficiencies can cause in a true multiuser, multitasking environment.

My purpose is not to put down the Sage. But given the existence of computers like Charles River Data Systems' Universe the Dual, the NCR Tower, and the Plexus, to name just a few. Mr. Pournelle's characterization of the Sage as the "best" must be considered only personal opinion and preference; not objective technical assessment.

RICHARD L. PESKIN, Ph.D. Flemington. NJ

#### CHOOSING SOFTWARE FOR A DENTIST'S OFFICE

Dr. Jonathan Javitt's article "Computerizing a Medical Office" (May, page 171) covered many issues that are critical when doctors choose their first computer. However, I disagree with Dr. Javitt's contention that doctors should buy their software before their hardware. Luckily, I purchased my 8-bit computer (Xerox 820-II) prior to my software. Medical/dental software manuals adequately separated good from bad programs, but they did not show degrees of goodness. So I started buying demonstration disks with manuals. Running the program on my computer opened up many new evaluation areas to me. I found that programming language was important-a program written in CB-80 was up to 10 times faster than one written in BASIC Program features and/or deficiencies became readily apparent. The differences among programs were great. I had to evaluate over 16 packages before selecting the one that best suited my needs. I spent up to two weeks and 12 to 20 hours on most I have been in dental practice 28 years and can't remember when I've had as much fun.

WILLIAM E. TRACY. D.D.S. Beaverton, OR

#### HANDLING THE REFLECTED VERTEX

I would like to add a few comments to the interesting article "Fitting Curves to Data" by Marco S. Caceci and William P. Cacheris (May, page 340). On page 344 the text reads. "The expanded vertex is accepted if it has a lower response than the rejected one: otherwise, the program accepts the reflected one: However, line 298 of the program indicates that "best" should have been used instead of "rejected" in the above quoted sentence.

The original article by I. A. Nelder and R. Mead ("A Simplex Method for Function

Minimization." Computer Journal. Volume 7, page 308, 1965) gives a slightly different method for handling the reflected vertex. If the reflected vertex's response  $(y^*)$  is between the lowest response  $(y_0)$  and the next to lowest response  $(y_0)$ , then the reflected vertex is accepted. If  $y^*$  is between  $y_0$  and the highest response  $(y_0)$ , then the vertex coresponding to  $y_0$  is replaced by the reflected vertex (which becomes the new vertex with the highest response). Then you proceed to contraction or shrinkage. Ironically, there is a discrepancy between Nelder and Mead's text and their flowchart. Just as there is a discrepancy between the article's text and program.

JAMES TURSA Austin, TX

The original article by Nelder and Mead proposes a slightly different algorithm for simplex movement than our article. In their article, they differentiate between movement by reflection and contraction (when reflection does not produce a new "best vertex") by comparing the reflected vertex response. Thus, Neider and Mead's test is consistent with their flow diagrams. Our simplex algorithm differs from Nelder and Mead's in use of the "next-toworst" vertex in simplex movement. We simply do not search for the next-to-worst vertex on every iteration and accept the reflected vertex If it lies between the best and worst vertex (not between the best and next-to-worst vertex as proposed by Nelder and Mead). Thus our code is simpler and faster than the original while maintaining efficient simplex movement.

On page 344, the word "rejected" was inadvertently used instead of the correct word "best." This is readily apparent from inspection of both our flowchart and program listing, which show that an expanded vertex is accepted only when both it and the reflected vertex are better than the current best vertex.

WILLIAM P. CACHERIS Tallahassee. FL

#### BINARY TREES EXPLAINED

In his article "Indexing Open-Ended Tree Structures" (May, page 406), John Snyder provided a novel but complex solution to a simple and well-understood problem. Despite my nine years of experience programming computers. I had considerable difficulty deciphering his article. Let me present the proper solution as described by D. E. Knuth in Fundamental Algorithms, section 2.3.2, "Binary Tree Representation of Trees."

The tree representation is merely a collection of nodes and their links. For each node, only two links will be provided. The links will be (1) a pointer to the first child node and (2) a pointer to the sibling node immediately to the right. The terms "child" and "sibling" are used here to illustrate the relationship between the nodes in exactly the manner of a family tree. To demonstrate the use of the links in this representation, consider the selection of the 1th child of a particular node: first, the pointer to the first child node is used, then the pointer to the next

#### **LETTERS**

```
Listing 1: (a) A structure to represent data and links in each node; (b) the
search routine.
(a) struct node {
     struct node *child:
                            /* pointer to 1st child */
     struct node *sibling: /* pointer to next sibling */
     /* data for node */
(b) /* search for an element in a tree:
     tree is a pointer to the root node of the tree.
     subs is a list of subscripts (counting from 1), 0 terminated
     returns a pointer to the desired element, or NULL if the
     element does not exist "/
struct node *searchitree, subsi-
struct node *tree:
int "subs:
     for (: tree && *subs. subs++)
           for (tree = tree->child, i = 1; tree \delta\delta i < \text{*sub}; i++)
                 tree = tree - > sibling:
     return (tree):
```

sibling is used repeatedly until the Ith child is reached.

In the C programming language, a structure is used to represent the data and links for each node (see listing Ia. presented here).

Null pointers are used to indicate terminals: a null child pointer indicates that there are no lower levels and a null sibling pointer indicates that this is the last item at this level. Thus the search routine is shown in listing 1b. Insertion and deletion from such a tree is also simple. If one does not have the benefit of pointers and structures, there are alternatives. Pointers may be replaced with array indices and an array of structures may be replaced with an array for each structure member

> LAWRENCE LEINWEBER East Cleveland, OH

I take issue with anyone presenting "the proper solution" to any problem-the world just does not work that way, and neither does programming.

I am aware of binary trees. They are sometimes called B-trees, part of the fun of calling mine A-trees. I expected most, if not all, of my readers to also be aware of binary trees. So I did not feel it necessary to mention them. If this assumption was incorrect. I appreciate Mr. Leinweber's review.

I do not claim to be a computer scientist. I like to think of myself as a problem solver. When confronted with an application where binary trees seemed to be overkill. I searched for and found what I believe is an Interesting and useful alternative, especially if tree updating is Infrequent. I refuse to believe that A-trees are more "complex" than binary trees-personally. I find them simpler.

I particularly like the applicability of my 8088's string-scan instruction (mentioned in the article but, unfortunately, not illustrated In the sample programs). Once you know the value you are looking for, you execute one frepeated) machine instruction to get you there.

The mathematics of the search algorithm is also interesting to me. In fact, I have pursued tree-manipulation methods based upon the "difference table," such as tree sorting and "normal forms" for trees.

in the meantime. I will not be deterred from my efforts, both to develop ideas and to share them with others. After all, isn't that what programming is all about?

> JOHN SNYDER Baltimore, MD

#### More on User Friendliness

I commend both you and William J. Raduchel for your courage. Defining the term "user friendly" is no mean feat (see "A Professional's Perspective on User Friendliness," May, page 101). I also commend Mr. Raduchel for his efforts-with some significant reservations.

Mr. Raduchel's article does a doggone good job of isolating the impact of a large number of factors present in the computer work environment. And there can be little question that his math skills are impressively demonstrated in his attempt to quantify user friendliness. But I fear he is in the doghouse with me because of his hyperanalytical approach.

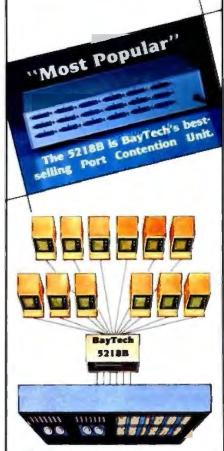
'User friendly" is a simple phrase. The meaning of the phrase is not locked up in a mathematical netherworld that can only be penetrated with the precisely made points of mathematics. For true meaning, we need only look to the simple visual images evoked by each of the words in the phrase.

A "user" is one who uses-in this case-a computer. The word "user" is being used to modify the meaning of the second word in the phrase-"friendly." Friendly to what? Friendly to the computer/software user. It is not hard to visualize a person using a computer.

(continued)



Add more users to your multi-user computer without expensive hardware or software modifications. A BayTech Port Contention unit will maximize utilization of available ports. thereby minimizing idle, valuable system time. With 6-to-3, 8-to-4 and 12-to-6 port models available. Port Contention problems can be solved from micro to mainframe computers.



The graphic above illustrates a typical BayTech Model 5218B Port Contention application. By adding a single 5218B unit. a 6-port multi-user computer gains six additional users, thereby doubling accessibility to the computer.

- Model 528B; 6 ports to 3 ... \$ 625.
- Model 5212B: 8 ports to 4 ... \$1095.
- Model 5218B: 12 ports to 6 ... \$1750.

To solve your port contention problems.



Now You're Talking!™

Nor is it hard to visualize a friend. Dog is man's best friend. We can assume that a computer must have at least some of the unique behavioral characteristics of a beloved pet dog in order to be considered "friendly." We need only answer one question to savor the full richness of the phrase: What is unique about a dog's behavior toward man that makes dog man's best friend?

The answer to this question is really quite simple. The dog:

- 1. Always does what it is told.
- 2 Never bites its master
- 3 Is always very sorry when you yell at it.
- 4. Is exceptionally eager to please.
- 5. Doesn't eat too much.

One point I agree with is Mr. Raduchel's assertion that the definition of "user friendly" is dependent upon the user group. After all, everybody likes a dog that fits their temperament But that doesn't change the fact that the dog

had better have the five traits already listed.

I would submit that the problem with most computers and software is that they are made in the maker's image. We all know that this won't work out. Frankenstein taught us that. What we need to do is start making computers and software in the image of the dog. Or perhaps we need to let dogs design software and computers.

What we don't need are any more doggedly determined efforts at quantifying abstract constructs such as "friendliness." After all, when was the last time your kids picked a dog out of the pound by first regressing the number of wags of its tail per minute against their own heartbeat?

In short, I think Mr. Raduchel should have answered "yes" when he rhetorically asked if user friendly were "another useless I don't know how to define it, but I know it when I see it' phenomenon." It may be that some possessed Pavlovian personality will hound this phrase until it succumbs to a logically sterile definition. But Mr. Raduchel's dogmatic tail-chasing left me dog tired and howling at the moon.

WOODROW F. DICK JR. Springfield, VA

Formal analytical models of abstract concepts have their very real limits, but they also have their very real value. The article was a first attempt at a difficult subject, and I have reservations myself about quantifying user friendliness. But a model does help us see clearly some of the factors at work, so I take exception with Mr. Dick's remarks. I agree with him that many programs are in their maker's image, and so we do need standards by which to evaluate them. This model is one step. I hope, on a path to those standards.

WILLIAM J. RADUCHEL New York, NY

As a software designer and developer, I found William J. Raduchel's article most thought-provoking. The idea of developing a mathematical, experimentally testable model of "user friendliness" is certainly an Important one. although it seems to me that the usefulness of this model is necessarily dependent upon the development of methods for assigning concrete values to Po and pj.

However, as a user of Apple's Lisa, I must point out that Mr. Raduchel shares two misconceptions common to long-term computer users who are not well acquainted with the Lisa Office System.

The first is expressed in his statement that "Microcomputers... permit broader use of such exteric [my italics] tools as graphics." By no stretch of the imagination can graphics, per se, be considered esoteric. Graphics, even icons, are much more widely understood than are letters from some alphabet assembled into words in some language. In the context of current computer technology, graphics are esoteric only because there are so few systems that allow them to be used as easily as alphanumerics. It is certainly arguable that graphics should be

(continued)

What do you get when you cross 1200 baud, free on-line time, and extra features at a price Hayes can't match?

#### Data Rate?

The MultiModem gives you a choice—either 1200 or 300 bits per second. So you can go on-line with the information utilities. Check out bulletin boards. Dial into corporate mainframes. Swap files with friends.

#### On-Line Time?

With the Multi-Modem you get CompuServe's DemoPak, a free twohour demonstration of their service, and up to seven more free hours if you subscribe. You also get a \$50 credit towards NewsNet's business newsletter service.

#### Features & Price?

Of course, the MultiModern gives you automatic dial, answer, and disconnect. Gives you the Hayes-compatibility you need to support popular communications software programs like Crosstalk, Data Capture, our own MultiCom PC, and dozens of others. Gives you a two-year warranty, tops in the industry.

#### MultiModem.

**But Better?** 

Yes. The Multi-Modem gives you features the Hayes Smartmodem 1200° can't match. Features like dial-tone and busy-signal detection for more accurate dialing and redialing. Like a battery-backed memory for six phone numbers. All at a retail price of just \$549—compared to \$699 for the Smartmodem.

What do you get? The new MultiModem, from Multi-Tech Systems. Isn't this the answer you've been looking for?

For the name of your local distributor, write Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., 82 Second Avenue S.E., New Brighton, MN 55112. Or call us at (612) 631-3550.





The right answer every time.

24 BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1984

#### ATARISOFT. All the hits your computer is missing.

It's showtime.

Time for ATARISOFT™ to show you six exciting, brand new games that are destined for stardom.

Games that can be played on your Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple II. (Some titles available on IBM PC jr. and VIC 20\*)

First, there's Gremlins; based on the characters from the original film presented by Steven Spielberg.

Then there's Crystal Castles™ where Bentley Bear™ journeys through all sorts of tantalizingly difficult paths and ramps in his endless quest for gems.

In Donkey Kong Jr. 2 by Nintendo: Junior tries to rescue his father against immense odds. And speaking of Donkey Kong, there's also Mario Brothers' by Nintendo? This time, Mario and his brother Luigi battle creatures on four levels of floors, encountering all sorts of treacherous enemies.

In Track And Field' you can compete by yourself or

head-to-head with another player. But each player must beat qualifying times, heights and distances before they can compete in each of the gruelling six events.

Typo Attack is the much-

acclaimed. fun-filled



**ATARISOFT** 

ATARISOFT

**MARIO BROS.** 

DONKEY KONG JR.

TRACK & FIELD

CRYSTAL CASTLES

TYPO ATTACK

veloping your typing skills at any level. And still playing to the de-

allows you to enjoy de-

light of audiences everywhere are Pac-Man; Ms. Pac-Man; Jungle Hunt, Battlezone, Donkey Kong? by Nintendo? Centipede" and Pole Position!

So, if you've been searching for ways to entertain your Commodore, Apple or IBM, treat it to one of the best shows in town, one of the hits from ATARISOFT.

And don't forget the popcom.

ATARISOFT products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use with various computers and video game consoles. ATARISOFT products are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturer(s) of those computers

and video game consoles.

\*Titles available on IBM PC je are Ms. Pac-Man, Centipede, Donkey Kong, Moon Patrol<sup>7</sup> and Typo Attack. Available on the VIC 20 is Typo Attack.

1. © 1984 Warner Brothers, Inc.; 2.

Trademarks and © Nintendo, 1982, 1983; 3. Trudemark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd., © 1983 of Konami; 4. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Nameo-America, Inc.; 5. Trademark and © of Taito America Corporation 1982; 6. Engineered and designed by Nameo Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trade-mark and © Namco 1982; 7 Trademark and © Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Flectronics, Inc.

particular transfer for the second leaves to the se

# ASCREEN



## Business as Usua

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming" But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have busi-

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

(Not without your computer

it wouldn't be.)

Past, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as low as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free питьрег

1-800-848-3469

(In Obio call 1-614/262-0559) Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Saturday

#### Total Hardware, Media & Annual Software System Value Premium

Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105

Call tall-free for rates on higher coverage Coverage differs in Texas. It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value Call for student rates.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202.

#### Before I'm out of business,

please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage

Street		
City———	State	Zip
System value \$	— □ Check Enclosed	□ VISA □ MasterCard
Card #		Exp Date

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and units are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contr

#### LETTERS

the standard "gateway" to a computer, and alphanumerics the exception.

Second, in his discussion of limitations on the user friendliness of integrated systems. Mr. Raduchel suggests that the attempt to make a system friendly inevitably leads to an increase in the number of steps required to operate it. that there is an unavoidable trade-off between the ease of learning a system and the ultimate ease of using it: There are limits to spoon-feeding. . . . The effect of this is to raise both p and n by requiring many steps to do anything." Many software developers recognize the desirability of providing "shortcuts" for advanced users (for example, the optional "apple-key" forms of many Lisa menu commands). Furthermore, as users become more experienced on any system, they discover their own more efficient methods of accomplishing common tasks.

Perhaps the best demonstration of this would be a rewrite of the script given in the article for a Lisa user performing a typical task. With experience, the Lisa user could reduce this task from 30 steps to 16:

- 1 Double-click on a general-purpose Lisa-Term document to open it. If you perform a task but don't need to keep the results permanently, it is easy to make a generalpurpose document for that task and overwrite the previous contents every time you
- 2. "Assumed" format conversion.
- 3. "Range." If assume this means "select data. to be cut.")
- Cut.
- Set aside (LisaTerm document)
- 6. Double-click on a general-purpose Lisa-Calc document to open it. This document aiready contains the formulas and formatting to be used in processing the data obtained. It also still contains yesterday's data. which will be overwritten.
- 7, "Range." (I assume this means "select insertion point.")
- 8 Paste
- 9. Calculate. (Actually, by default this step. is automatic.)
- 10. "Range." (Again, I assume this means 'select data to be cut.")
- 11. Cut.
- 12. Set aside (LisaCalc document).
- 13. Double-click on a general-purpose Lisa-Graph document to open it. As before, this document still contains yesterday's data. which will be overwritten.
- 14. "Range" (Select insertion point)
- 15. Paste.
- 16. Set aside.

There is no reason for the "erase" steps, since all of these documents will be used again tomorrow. In many cases, it is possible to reduce the three "Set aside" steps to one "Set aside everything," which would reduce the total n to

The net effect of the above simplification is to increase pi from 0.860 to 0.923 and F from 0.817 to 0.877—a substantial improvement in both parameters as a result of user experience.

On the contrary, I note that the number of (continued)

# With Macalendar, You Would've Been on Time.



We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh® which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad - all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all. Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's always there when you need it.

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, vou can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes. take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks - even years! - ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone

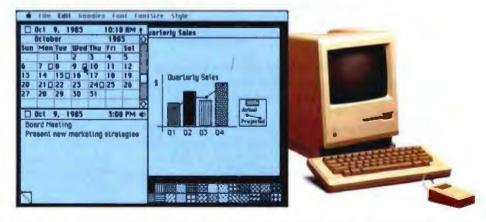
calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.\*

Macalendar, \$89; Lisa Deaktop Calendar, \$295



1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521



\*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desittop Calendar, as a available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# WANTED



# SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator, notepad or appointment book when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know the absurd situation we're illustrating.

Sure, there are clumsy little programs you can boot up to accomplish one or the other of these tasks... but that's generally meant first stepping out of the software you're working with.

What's always been needed is one powerful plece of software, occupying only a few K, that would be tucked away in an unused part of RAM no matter what program you're running.

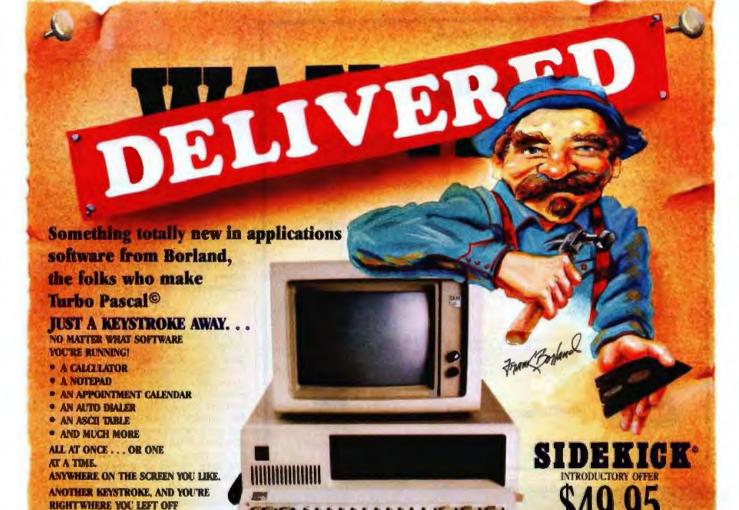
Whether you were running dBasell, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or even Turbo Pascal® it would always

be ready for lightning-fast use. You could just hit a button and open a window for a notepad, another for a calculator. Hit the button, again, and your work would be saved to disk and you'd be right back in your original software!

While we're at it, it should also have a perpetual calendar linked to a datebook. And even an autodialer, with a built-in phonebook.

Is this piece of software possible? At a price you can afford ... now?





#### NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBasell, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or whatever . . . You'll have your SIDEKICK®, too!

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal®, so that it's lightning fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidelick.

appose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea, Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button spain. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet. Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database. your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen . .... put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for your

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sideldck windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need, We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why

With with him to be a few and one

#### YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDERICK® TODAY?

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free 1-800-255-8008 in California 1-800-742-1133 (lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK® \$49.95

IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM! (you never really left!)

(plus 15,00 shipping and handling · Shipped UPS)

Check | VISA []

Money Order

Card "

MasterCard.

**Expiration Date** 

Please be sure vour computer is an IBM PC, XTI in or true compatible!

NAME ADDRESS \_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_

TELEPHONE -

California residents add 6% sales tax. Qutside U.S.A. add \$15,00. of publide of U.S.A. payrient must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. didlera, Borry, no C.Q.O. or Purchase Orders.



**Borland International** 4118 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, California 95066 TELEX: 172373,

#### New Release



We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

Interactive and Batch Processing Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms

Reading data files created by other programs

3 types of Analysis of Variance Time Series Crosstabs and Chi-Square

Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations

Hypothesis Tests

Data sets that can exceed memory
Multiple Regression (including
Stepwise)
Scatterplots (including best fit
regression)
Correlation Analysis
12 Nonparametric tests
8 Probability Distributions
Descriptive Statistics
Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is \$375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M8O, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.



6413 N. College Ave. \* Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 255-6476



Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

# Powerful in circuit emulation, priced well within your grasp. That's NICE.™

NICE may be only 3" square and \2" thick, but it hands you full speed, real-time emulation—over 50 emulation functions, software breakpoints, all memory addresses and all 1/O ports.

all memory addresses and all I/O ports.

Just plug NICE directly into the target MP socket and any R\$232 terminal for system development, troubleshooting, debugging or testing ... at home, in the lab or in the field.

And NICE hands you all this performance, portability and versatility for only \$498°... the best emulator price/performance ratio on the market, hands down.



#### **LETTERS**

steps in the "Standard PC" case seems to be irreducible.

AL EVANS

Mr. Evans has me. I suspect, on ways to simplify the Lisa process, but I think the fact that a more experienced user can improve on the process is in itself a comment on user friendliness. I agree with him that graphics should not be esoteric; my use of the word reflected only the reality today. Finally, I agree that long-run user-friendly systems, to coin a phrase, must provide a process to accommodate users' learning by doing.

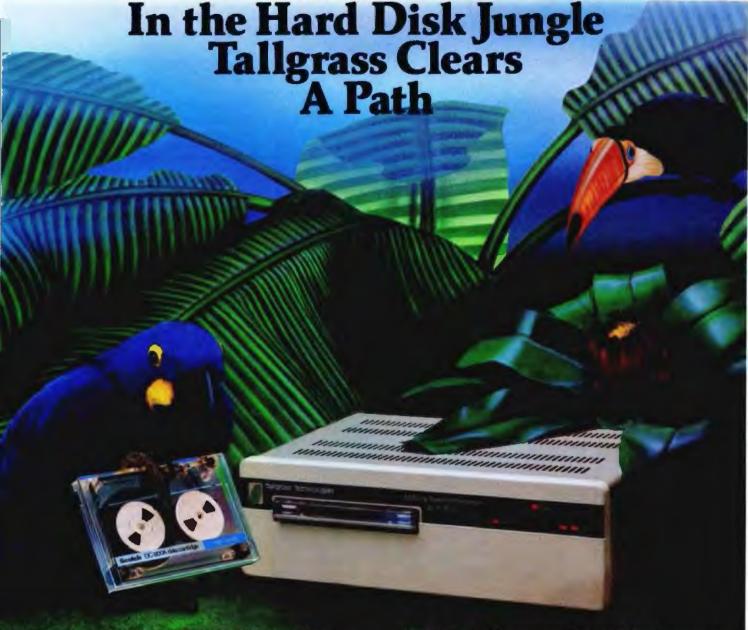
WILLIAM J. RADUCHEL New York, NY

William 1 Raduchel's article on user friendliness presented a useful conceptual model for the design of easy-to-learn/easy-to-use software. He has correctly recognized that wide acceptance of computer solutions to routine professional problems partly depends on obtaining accurate solutions in less time and with less expense than available alternatives. He notes that the user must recognize that a problem can be solved before the system arranged for its solution can even be entered, but he seems to concentrate on the number of steps or actions that must be taken to reach the desired end product as the basis for comparison between design alternatives. Mr. Raduchel minimizes the "Tinkertoy" approach symbolized by Lisa technology

I suggest that the obviousness of an available solution may be a more important component of user friendliness than the number of steps. Beginning a problem-solving sequence is often the most difficult step, and, provided that subsequent steps are not obscured by the userinterface design, beginning work on a problem will ultimately lead to an acceptable conclusion in most cases. I doubt the number of keystrokes needed to reach an acceptable solution is a noticeable factor in a user's perception of user friendliness within rather wide limits. Software designers and human-factors specialists may count keystrokes to the exclusion of other important variables: users simply do not. As I believe the author is aware, it is what the keystroke accomplishes and whether it is functional within the problem-solving sequence that is important.

Users are the best judge of ease of learning and ease of use They will tell designers what to do if their choices are observed carefully. An important principle of psychology is that choice. or the allocation of time among concurrently available alternatives, is a function of the relative frequency of positive feedback or success to the individual. In a problem-solving situation. this should translate as a function of the perception of immediate and discernible progress toward the goal. This implies that software that requires frequent actions outside of the problem-solving sequence will be less preferred (such as passing through a menu that must first be called up. Inserting control characters in a word-processing program, changing disks man-

(continued



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM®PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

#### TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND, Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

#### New! IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214/913/492-6002/Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416 / 673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH/(021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2040 / (02) 712-2010



ually, etc.) than a program that does not. Lisa/ Macintosh technology uses icons, a pointing device, and windows to reduce the number of actions that are irrelevant to an application, even though the number of actions may be greater than might be possible with some alternative design.

The greatest irrelevancy prospective computer-using problem solvers encounter is manual reading. Reading a book about a computer is relevant to magazine editors, students, even computer journalists, but not to small business owners, administrators, or other professionals. They will choose to use a system that seems, when they look at it, like a way to solve a problem connected with their work. Further, they will later spend more time with such a system and thereby will discover more about using it in other applications. The use of icons and task-related screen-display design is a way to attract and keep such users.

Software is not independent of hardware. The

Lisa/Macintosh system is a good example of this. However, an earlier machine, the Epson QX-10 with its Valdocs software, is another good example that is frequently overlooked in terms of design principles. I've had the opportunity to observe that computer-naive and experienced users consistently choose this hardware/ software alternative in a professional environment to execute tasks that would be possible with other readily available—and concurrently unused-machines, but at a higher cost in terms of task-irrelevant actions. The OX-10 with its functionally labeled system keys on the HASCI keyboard, its simple and mostly nondistracting menu system and task-related terminology, just seems to be the right choice when users are more interested in their applications than their computers. Its ease of learning captures naive users and its relevant design keeps them coming back. I suspect Apple Computer Inc. had something like this process in mind with the Macintosh, a point that IBM and its emulators have missed.

> JAMES A. MULICK, PH.D. Columbus, OH

I concur with Dr. Mulick's general observations. Indeed, Po was included in the model to incorporate many of the obviousness factors he describes, and his remarks reinforce the general superiority of a menu-form-script interface properly developed to solve problems. I do feel that at some point the number of keystrokes inevitably must matter. Experienced word-processing evaluators count them very carefully, and a long sequence is inherently less obvious than a short one.

WILLIAM J. RADUCHEL New York, NY

#### REQUEST FOR HELP

I just bought the May BYTE and thought I would tell you that I found it the best of your efforts.

The editorial ("The BYTE Reader. Who You Are") was informative; however, I wonder where I would fit in as far as your statistics are concerned.

I own a Franklin, an Apple, and a Teleram. I put in my office system for invoicing, inventory, sales commissions, and purchase orders.

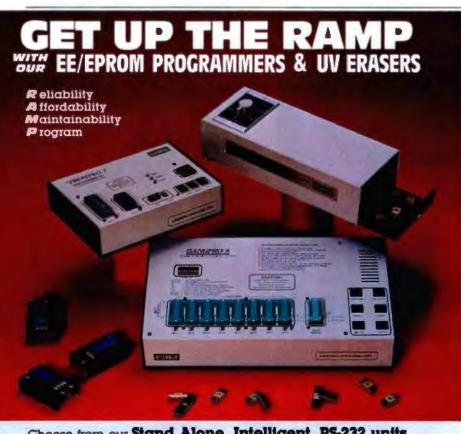
I'm age 60; no college, no degrees, no electrical, no mechanical, no science; taught myself programming in Applesoft and Microsoft BASIC and dBASE II.

The only thing I don't understand is how to change a BIOS and write drivers in CP/M. I am inclined to believe that CP/M is one of the best-kept secrets in the industry.

WAYNE C. PRIDE Hasbrouck Heights, NJ

With regard to how you fit into BYTE's reader profile, we must confess that statistics fall to capture the essence of all our readers.

For more BIOS and driver information, try Microcomputer Operating Systems (1982) and BYTE Guide to CP/M-86 (1984) by Mark Dahmke (New York: BYTE Books). ■



Choose from our Stand Alone, Intelligent, RS-232 units.

COMPATIBLE WITH ANY COMPUTER OR TERMINAL.

#### GANGPRO-8.....\$995.00

High throughput. Gang 8 EPROMS with the tast Algorithm. Optional 512K butler. Programs ALL 24 pin & 28 pin EPROMS. Other units to gang 24 EPROMS.

#### PROMPRO-8 ..... \$689.00

Powerful commands, easy communications, 128/256K buffer. Alpha Display, Simulation and Keypad option. Programs ALL EPROMS & MPU's.

#### PROMPRO-7 ..... \$489.00

32K RAM buffer, ideal for programming 6748, 6749, other Intel MPU's and 16K-126K EPROMS.

#### BIPOLAR & PAL Programmers...Call

#### UV ERASERS

ECONOMY MODEL QUV-T8/1 . . . . 849.95 Ergses over 15 EPROMS, Plastic case.

INDUSTRIAL QUV-T8/2T..... \$97.50
With 60 minute itmer and safety switch.

INDUSTRIAL QUV-T8/Z......\$124.95
Fost Ercsec, 15 EPROMS in 7 minutes, 30 EPROMS in 15 minutes.

PRODUCTION UNIT.....\$149.95
Model: ULTRA-LITE". Proses 50 EPROMS in 15 minutes.

TOLL FREE 1-800-EE1-PROM (331-7766) - FLORIDA (305) 974-0967

#### AVAILABLE SOFTWARE DRIVERS

LIBM PC 2 APPLE II 3 Intel-MDS 4 CPM 5 TEXTRONIX6002 6 COMMODORE64 7. TES-80 COLOR 8 FLEX

#### LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

DEPT. 6. 1321-E N.W. 65th PLACE - FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309 DISTRIBUTORS INQUIRY WELCOME

#### BYTE S BUGS

#### April Goofs: The loke's on Us

Well, we were April foolish.

in lames Isaak's April BYTE article. "Designing Systems for Real-Time Applications," we used the wrong captions for figures 1 and 2. (See pages 129 and 130.) The correct captions are boxed here

The captions that did appear in the April

Figure 1: A breakout of the UNOS system structure showing the relationship of the real-time kernel to the UNIX-compatible environment

Figure 2: A breakout of the bus structure for the Universe system that shows the uses of multiple buses and processors to increase throughput. BYTE are correct for figures A and B below. which we present to you now. These figures refer to the flow of interrupts and the servicing of those interrupts.

We apologize to Mr. Isaak and to you for this blunder. Ah. "April is the cruelest month."

(continued)

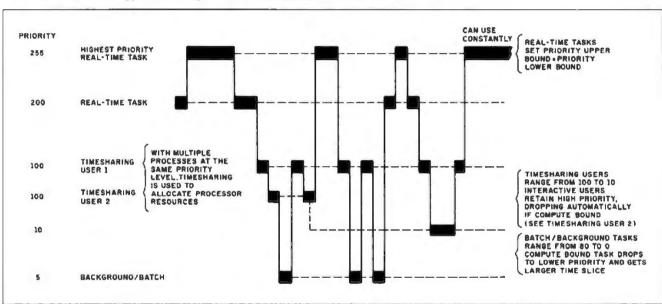


Figure A: An example of task scheduling by the UNOS operating system.

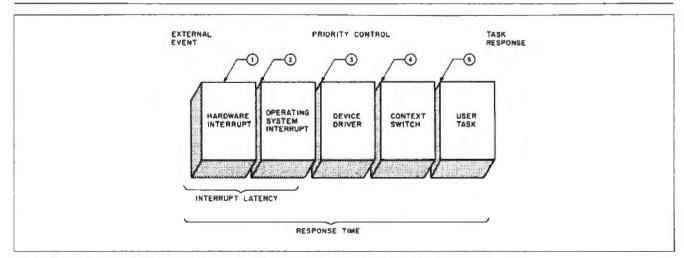


Figure B: The components of delay in a computer as it attempts to respond to a real-time event

Save with Confidence

Let us earn your trust as we have that of others, such as:
Goodysar • General Motors • US Navy • Bell Labs
Conrail • Texas A&M University • General Electric
General Dynamics

	LIBI	Our Price
PRINTER	RS	
Star Gemini 10X (120 CPS)	8399	8269
Star Gernini 15X	549	399
STATE 10 (160CPE)	705	580
Star Radix 10 manager	849	839
Star Redix 15 (200CPS)	999	739
EPSON RX 80 (100 CPS)	399	269
Epson RX-80F/T (100CPS)	499	SCALLS
Foran LO 1500 (200 CPS)	1495	1199
Okidata 92P (80 Cd., 160 CPS)	599	429
Okidata 82A (80 Cat., 120 CPS)	349	319
Okidata 93F (138 Col., 160 CPS) Okidata Pacemark 2350P, 2410P	999	SCALLS
Totalita 1340P (54CPS)	985	789
Total 1351P (100CPS)	985 1855	1299
Smith Corona, Complete Line		SCALLS
	INTERS	

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS		
Silver Reed EXP 400	399	209
Silver Reed EXP 500 16CPS	599	399
Silver Read EXP 550 19CPS	699	439
Silver Road EXP 770 36CPS	1295	SCALLS
Brother MR-15 13CPS	599	399
Brother HR-25 23CPS	895	509
July 8100 18CPS, BI-OF	200	438
Diable 30 35CPS	1799	1299
Dalayeritar 2000 40CPS	Celan	1/89
CHIRAMISE SOON ADDLES	1485	81.0

IBM PC SYSTEMS
Will configure to your needs
for PC's, XT's and Jr's.

Serve on complete systems

Ask for ext. 20 !

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC OR XT

All Drives Prefested with Complete Instructions.

All Drives Pretested with Complete In	ABBATIC MOUNT
Panesonic Half Heights 27	9 149
Panagonic Dual Drive	
(Complete hardware, instructions	
& full wurranty) 45	19 299
Tamoon 100-2 ()BM Standard) 39	
Tendon 100-2 (1944 Standard) 35 Maynand-10 Meg. Internal Drive 135	15 998
Tallgraes Orives	8GALL8
MODEMS	

I SHIP I SHIP OF THE SHIP I SH		dillar Pa
MOD	EMS	
Smartmedem 300 Micromodem 11e Smartmedem 1200 Smartcom 11	289 200 600 500	219 229 489 419 BCALLE
MONI	TORS	
Amdex 310-A	230	189

Latitions Admit if	-	-
EXPANSION CA	RDS	
AST Six Plac Plac, B4K, S/P/C+S/W Megaphic II, S4K, 25/P/C I/I) Plac II Complete AST Line	395 495 215	269 269 129 SCALLS
GUADRAM Guardboard, Expandable 364K Complete Quadram Line	295	199 SCALLS
HERCULES Graphics Card	449	339
Minney chin Mr-64K 150m-9 chine	99	54

	SOF	TWARE	
Lates 1-2-3 ditate Quickonda	Think Tank Multimate PFS	Hundrede of Titles!	ecalls and esaves
V	ERBATIM DI	SKETTE SALE	
		10-90	100-Ua

KETTE SALE	
10-90	100-Up
1.79	1.49
239	2.19

OUR PRICE COMMITMENT MidWest will try in good faith to beat any nationally advertised price.

Call Today! 1-800-423-8215 In Ohio 1-800-321-7731 Information – Ordering

We accept VISA; MASTER CARD (No Charge), AMEX (add 5%), certified checks, money orders & COO's



MidWest Micro-Peripherals (Division of Intotel Inc.) 135 South Springfield SI SI Paris Ono 43072

AD #B-106

#### **FIXES AND UPDATES**

#### Memory Lapse

Alice C. Lankester, manager of sales promotion for Living Videotext, sent us a letter pointing out a mistake in the "At a Glance" box accompanying William R. Hershey's software review "ThinkTank." (See the May BYTE, page 189.)

The IBM Personal Computer version of ThinkTank requires a minimum of 256K bytes of memory, not 64K bytes as stated in the article. Also, ThinkTank for the Apple II, II+, and IIe computers will run with 64K bytes of RAM, but the Apple III version needs 128K bytes.

ThinkTank for all models of the Apple computer is \$150; for the IBM PC. it's \$195. The "At a Glance" box also mentioned that ThinkTank would soon run on the 128K-byte Macintosh. That version is now available. It's called ThinkTank 128, and its suggested retail price is \$145. ThinkTank for the Apple IIc is in development.

Finally, Living Videotext Inc. has relocated its

offices. The new address is 2432 Charleston Rd.. Mountain View. CA 94043. The telephone number is (415) 964-6300.

#### BASIC Line Changes Correct Steps

While working with the BASIC program that Pat Macaluso presented in "A Risky Business—An Introduction to Monte Carlo Venture Analysis." Eric Hilbert found a couple of bugs. (See the March BYTE, page 181.) Please make the following corrections:

43020 PF=NS/10 43030 FOR 1=0 TO 10 : CD(L.1)=OU(INT(I\*PF+0.5))

Without these changes, subroutine 43000 will not correctly sample the distribution in steps of 10 percent.

#### Timing Error in IIc Modem Acknowledged

The Apple IIc computer has a problem with many modems, an Apple spokesperson has confirmed. Although insisting that both the 300-and 1200-bps Apple modems run on the IIc without problems, she admitted that a timing error in the computer causes trouble for some other modems.

The problem is the 6551 ACIA chip, which provides the clock for the serial (modern) port, she said. This chip runs 2.9 percent slow, the spokesperson said: the specified limits for modern-port clock speed are ±2.0 percent. A highly knowledgeable person at a major modern manufacturer—not Apple—said it is extremely unlikely that any 1200-bps modern would be able to cope with the IIc's speed variation and that some 300-bps moderns could have problems.

The Apple spokesperson said that a quick fix for the problem is to set terminal programs to 7-bit word length. I stop bit, and no parity (this enables use of ASCII file transfers but not binary file transfers). She said that the company is working on a hardware fix, but would give no date for its release.

The spokesperson noted that a board change would require Federal Communications Commission approval before it could be released

She said Apple has not decided who—the company or the owner—will bear the cost of a hardware fix.

#### Resistor Missing from Whimsi-Bell

In July's Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. "A Musical Telephone Bell." a resistor was inadvertently omitted from the schematic diagram (see figure 5, page 131). To prevent your Whimsi-Bell from consuming more power than it needs. Install a 33-ohm resistor between the collector of OI and the +5-volt supply.

#### Patch Justifies Model 100 Type

Lawrence A. Tomei, a BYTE reader in Montgomery. Alabama, toyed with the program that accompanied Mahlon Kelly's "The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100" and found a way to obtain right-justified type. (See listing 1 on page 144 of the September 1983 BYTE.)

If you amend that program with the line changes in listing 1 here, you will have the capability to form smartly aligned output from the Model 100.

Our hats are off to Mr. Tomei

Listing 1: Include these lines in the Model 100 BASIC program that appeared in "The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100" (September 1983 BYTE) and you'll get right-justified text output

82 GOSUB 100:INPUT"Right Justify (Y/N) ":RJS

292 IF LEFT\$(RJ\$,I)="N" OR LEFT\$(RJ\$.I)="n" THEN 315

295 IF LEN(PRS) = R-L+1 THEN 314

296 IF LEN (PRS) < R-L-8 AND RIGHTS(PRS,1)="." THEN 314

297 IF LEN(PRS) < (R-L)\*3/4 THEN 314



SpeeDemon SpeeDemon Costs less than any other speed up card.

Costs only \$295.

This is for: Business Use
Or charge my: Visa Mastercard American Express
My Acct.#is Expires
Name
Address
City State Zip
Stagesture Calif. Res. Add 64% Sales Tax.
Mail to: McT \* 1745 21st Street \* Santa Monica \* CA \* 90404 \* Talephone (213) 829-3643



Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II' software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II.

More connection capabilities.

More convenience.

Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

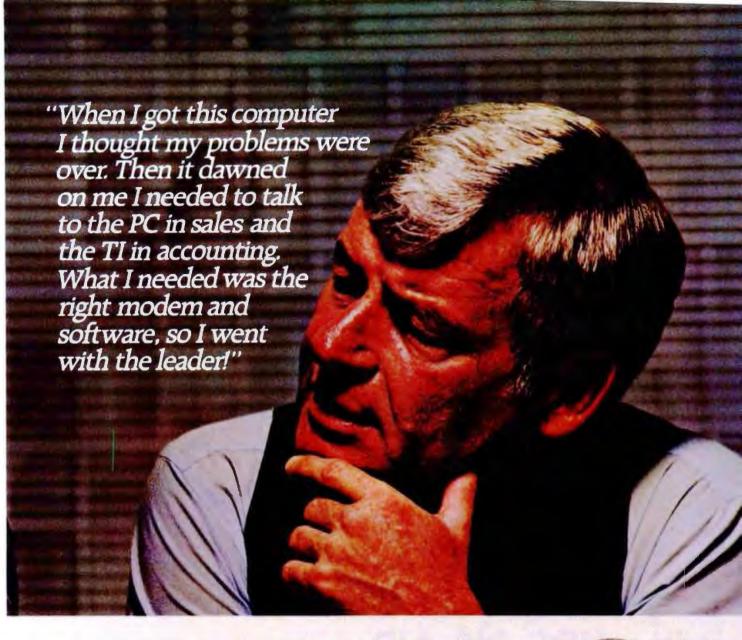
Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 16 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate.

Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC. DEC Rainbow 100, HP 150, TI Professional Computer\* and others.

And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC VT100 and VT52 terminals, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

### We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes
Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM
protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information
services. By matching the protocol (or
"language") of a remote computer to
yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference
on the phone lines.



### Voice to data-in the same call!

With Smartcom II, you can easily switch from voice to data transmission (and back again), all in the same phone call. This saves you time and money, since you don't have to hang up and dial again.

### Your Hayes telecomputing system works—totally unattended.

Smartcom II makes telecomputing simple, even when you're not there. It allows your Smartmodem to receive a message for you when you're out, and leave it on your disk or printer. And you can tell Smartcom II to "save" the messages you've created during the day, and automatically send them at night, when phone rates are lowest.

### Get your hands on the leader.

With an unsurpassed record of reliability, it's a small wonder Smartmodem

is such a smart buy! Smartmodem 300™ (the first of the Smartmodem series) dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200™ (it plugs into an expansion slot inside an IBM PC or compatible), provide high-speed, high-performance communications for businesses of all sizes.

And when Smartmodem is purchased with Smartcom II, you have the most dependable telecomputing system available for your personal computer.

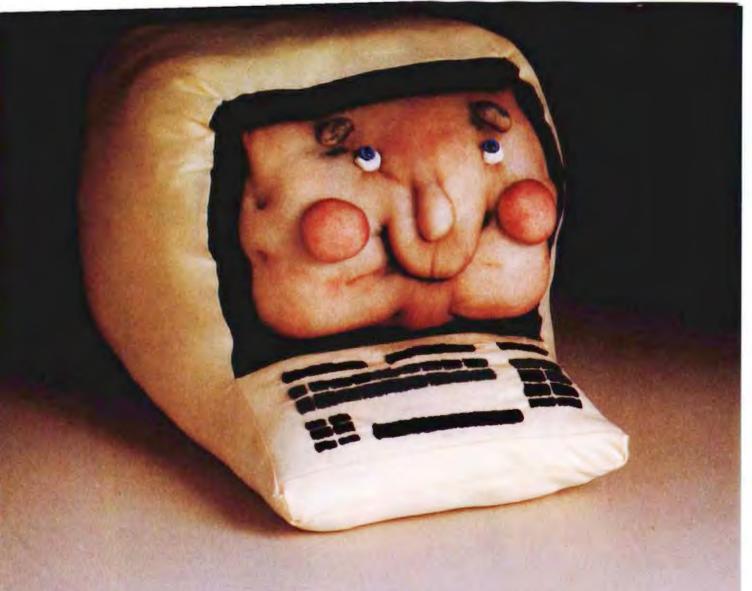
Everything we do at Hayes is designed to make communications easier for you. Feature-rich, direct-connect modems. Menu-driven software. Concise documentation. And a customer service organization, second to none!

See your dealer right now for a handson demonstration of Smartmodern and our latest version of Smartcom II. From the telecomputing leader. Hayes.



Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617.

Circle 170 on inquiry card.



# Brighten up your dumb terminal add a UDS 212 A/D

A little outside intelligence can turn your dumb terminal into a data communications genius. And the intelligence you need is built into UDS' new 212 A/D, a smart 300/1200 bps modem with an integral automatic calling unit.

With the 212 A/D you can dial from keyboard or, with a single keystroke, from memory. Five 30-digit numbers in memory are battery backed for 3-5 year retention after shutdown. Built-in test functions allow fast, reliable verification of system operation.

Before you invest in more microcomputers, check the advantages of add-on intelligence. Contact Universal Data Systems Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805, Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.



(M) MOTOROLA INC. Information Systems Group

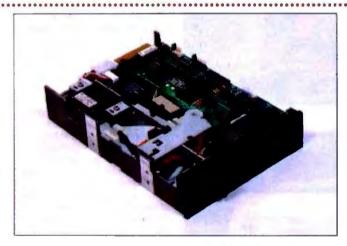
UDS moderns are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area. DISTRICT OFFICES: Atlanta, GA, 404/998-2715 • Bellevue, WA 206/455-4429 • Blue Bell, PA 215/643-2336 • Boston, MA, 617/875-8868 • Columbus, OH, 614/895-3025 • Englewood, CO, 303/694-6043 • Glenview, IL, 312/998-8180 • Houston, TX, 713/988-5506 • Huntsville, AL, 205/837-8100 • Mountain View, CA, 415/969-3323 • Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • Silver Spring, MD, 301/587-0166 • Temps, FL, 813/684-0615 • Tustin, CA, 714/669-8001

### Half-Height Drives Feature Self-test

mek Corporation's OM5X family of half-height. double-sided 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives are designed for applications where removable data storage is a priority. A unique feature of these drives is their built-in self-test and exercise functions.

The self-test/burn-in mode allows the drive's microprocessor to cycle through and monitor the spindle speed and the circuitry associated with the spindle, the write-protect mechanism, and the index. The alignment mode lets you adjust the spindle speed without an oscilloscope, frequency counter, or other monitoring equipment.

A two-color front-bezel LED is used to indicate conditions during the self-test burn-in, or alignment modes. The LED will



indicate the following failures: speed out of tolerance, stepping breakdown, and write-protect out of sync. In alignment mode, the LED shows fast, slow, or correct spindle speed

The OM5X's microprocessor controls motor start, write cur-

rent switching, stepping for reduced head-positioning hysteresis, and the self-test/ exercise modes

The OM5X family gives you unformatted storage capacities of 500K bytes and 1 megabyte, with track densities of 48 and 96 tpi, respectively. The dimensions are 1.625 by 5.75 by 8 inches: each drive weighs slightly less than 3 pounds.

Final pricing for the drives was not established at press time. A company spokesperson. however, estimated that the 500K-byte OM55 drive would cost approximately \$200 and the 1-megabyte OM56 would be around \$220. Contact Omek Corp., 44844 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 490-7173.

Circle 600 on inquiry card

### C Compller/Debugger Works with MS-DOS

The MWC86 C compiler from the Chicago-based Mark Williams Company runs under MS-DOS 2.0 and comes with the csd C Source Debugger The compiler and debugger retail for \$500 and are shipped together as a single product.

Although the csd Source

Debugger gives you a full debugging environment at the C source level, a thorough understanding of your assembler or hardware architecture is not required. A windowed screen lets you view the program source, program output.

the value of variables, and breakpoint history. You can set breakpoints on lines of source code or program variables. The breakpoints let you stop program execution at specific lines

or when the value of a variable has changed

As the program executes, you can watch the values of variables dynamically change, and you can decrease or increase a variable's value. The target pro-

gram can be executed one line at a time, or to the next breakpoint, the end of the current function, or the end of the program The csd Debugger also lets you watch your program execution in real time, scroll through your source code as it executes, and display values as variables



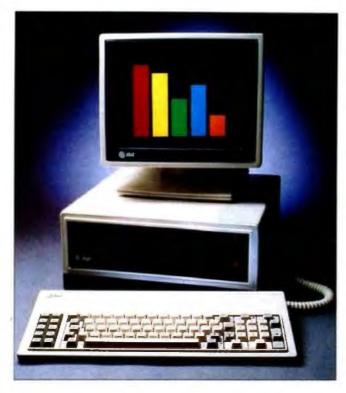
change. On-line Help screens explain all debugging functions. You can customize the csd Debugger for your specific applications.

The MWC86 C compiler supports the full C language and full MS-DOS 2.0 path names. It also supports operating system calls and high- and low-level UNIX and MS-DOS system calls. Redundant and unused code is eliminated. Single command-line statements invoke all phases of the compiler, disk operating system, or other Mark Williams linkers.

System requirements are an IBM Personal Computer with a double-sided, 360K-byte floppy-disk drive and MS-DOS 2.0 Minimum memory requirements are 256K bytes or 128K bytes for the compiler alone. For further information, call or write the Mark Williams Company, 1430 West Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614, (312) 472-6659

Circle 601 on inquiry card.

( POALITY IN



#### AT&T PC Available in Two Versions

he AT&T Personal Computer is available in two models: with dual half-height 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and 128K bytes of RAM or with a single floopy-disk drive, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. and 256K bytes of RAM, Both versions can operate in a network with AT&T's UNIX-based 3B computers.

The AT&T Personal Computers are 16-bit machines built around the 8-MHz 8086 microprocessor. They run under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system. which provides compatibility for a host of business packages designed for the IBM PC. A clock/calendar, backed by a battery, comes standard.

The tilt-and-swivel display produces a PC-DOS-compatible character with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels. Display resolutions of 320 by 200 are available from both monochrome and color graphics. Proprietary graphics resolutions of

640 by 400 pixels are standard for high-resolution color or monochrome graphics. The screen display format is 80 columns by 25 rows, with an 8by 16-dot character matrix. Character attributes include reverse, underline, blinking, and high intensity.

Seven expansion slots let you add features to your ATET Personal Computer. (Six expansion slots are available on the harddisk machine.) Single RS-232C. Centronics-type parallel, and video display I/O ports are provided. You can expand the RAM to 640K bytes.

Options include a range of 8-bit communications boards, a variety of software, and printers. With DOS, the dual floppy-disk drive AT&T Personal Computer is \$2810. The hard-disk model is \$4985 For more information. contact AT&T Information Systems, 100 Southgate Parkway, Morristown, NJ 07960. Circle 602 on inquiry card

### File Manager Manipulates Charts, Words

he CX MacBase from the French firm Controle X is a database manager that lets you manipulate files, text, charts, and graphs. It can process fixed or variable entries along with calculations, charts, tables, graphs, and pictures. Several files can be operated simultaneously. Files can be linked and data exchanged between them.

Using the Mac's mouse, you can draw a model of a document you want on screen, box in titles, position entries, insert a MacPaint diagram or logo, set up tables, and link entries in a matter of moments. The model can be altered at any time. After you create the model, CX MacBase lets you use it over and over again.

You can define calculations. date entries, and set default values CX MacBase automatically updates files and traces graphs and curve or pie charts. Mathematical calculations include trigonometric. logarithmic, standard deviations. and logical functions.

Hard copy of graphs, reports.

labels, and other user-defined forms can be produced. Record information can be sorted on several keys and located by using combinations of criteria

CX MacBase processes data on a variable-length basis. limited only by the central pro-

cessor and disk-storage capacities. A file can take up an entire disk; the maximum number of data records depends on their average length, which is usually 1500 to 2000 address records per 400K-byte disk.

CX MacBase will work with

MacPaint, MacWrite, and most Macintosh software. It costs \$295. Contact Controle X. Tour Maine Montparnasse 33. Avenue du Maine, 75755 Paris, Cedex 15 France, tel: 538 98 87

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Circle 603 on inquiry card

### Electronic Mail, Computerized Teleconference System for PC XT

ONEXUS is an integrated electronic-mail, computerteleconferencing, and bulletinboard system for the IBM PC XT and compatible hard-disk systems.

Written in MIST+, a communications applications language, CONEXUS offers secure private mail, group conferencing, and keyword-accessible bulletin boards for up to 1000 users, each with her or his own ID, password, and access level. Electronic mail is delivered automatically on sign-on, and it can be answered, forwarded, or copied to a conference.

You can trace the status of messages and modify mailed

messages before they are received Other functions include blind and carbon copies. selective delivery, and listing/ retrieval of old messages.

CONEXUS's computerized teleconferencing lets several people with a manager-access facility carry on public or private conferences. Members are notified of waiting comments whenever they check in. and status is displayed for all to see. CONEXUS does not limit the number of conferences that can be created.

Users with manager access can institute bulletin boards. which include the ability to search for items by keyword.

CONEXUS automatically adjusts to terminal types, giving users complete control over screen width, display pause, full- or half-duplex, and menu status. System operators can modify the CONEXUS code.

CONEXUS requires 256K bytes of RAM and PC- or MS-DOS 2.0. If it is to be accessed via telecommunications, the Hayes Smartmodern 1200, 1200B, or 300 modern is required. It costs S624. Contact New Era Technologies Inc., Suite 924, 2025 Eve St. NW, Washington, DC 20006, (800) 368-5787; in the District of Columbia, (202) 887-5440. Circle 604 on inquiry card.

# This is THE PASCAL COMPILER You've Been Hearing About



"It's almost certainly better than IBM's Pascal for the PC Recommended." Jerry Pournelle Bone May 1984

\$49.95

If you don't have CP/M Hor

Cary Hara Soffaille Apple May 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal ... buy it." Bruce Webster, Softalk IBM, Match. 1984

And Now It's Even Better Than You've Heard!

- Windowing (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)
- Color, Sound and Graphics Support (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)
- Optional 8087 Support (available at an additional charge)
- Automatic Overlays
- A Full-Screen Editor that's even better than ever
- Full Heap Management—via dispose procedure
- Full Support of Operating System Facilities
- No license fees. You can sell the programs you write with Turbo Pascal without extra cost.

Yes. We still include Microcalc . . . the sample spreadsheet written with Turbo Pascal. You can study the source code to learn how a spreadsheet is written . . . it's right on the disk.\* And, if you're running Turbo Pascal with the 8087 option, you'll never have seen a spreadsheet calculate this fast before! \*Except Commodore 64 CP/M.

### Order Your Copy of TURBO PASCAL' VERSION 2.0 Today

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free: In California:

1-800-255-8008 1-800-742-1133

(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

Choose One (please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders. Shipped UPS)

Turbo Pascal 2.0 \$49.95 + \$5.00

Turbo Pascal with 8087 support

\$89.95 + \$5.00

Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master \$29.95

Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master \$69.95 + \$5.00

Check VISA Card #:		
Exp. date:	11/2	



4113 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, California 95066 TELEX: 172373

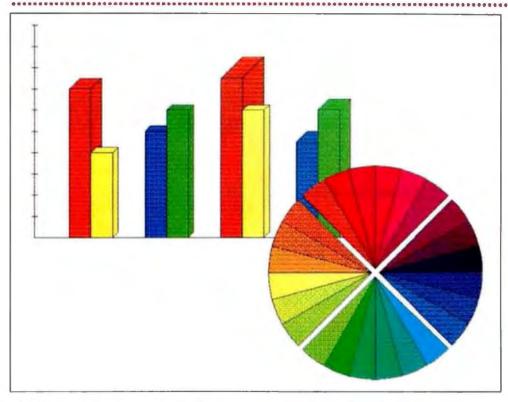
My system is: o Dit 10 Dit	
Operating System: CP/M 80	
CP/M 86 MS DOS PC DOS	
Computer:	
Disk Format:	
Plasse be nere model number 6F formes are correct.	
Name:	

Address:

City/State/Zip: \_ Telephone:

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. E15

### Color Image Maker



When Lasergraphics'
RASCOL Raster Color
Image Maker is linked to your
computer and a color graphics
software package, your raster
ink-jet printer can create vibrant
color graphics.

A dedicated, microprocessor-

based device, RASCOL works by receiving high-level graphics commands from your computer and converting them to colordot information required by your printer. It assumes imagepreparation tasks and printer control, freeing the computer for other work. When not in use, it can serve as a 200,000-character print buffer.

RASCOL drives your printer at full speed with maximum resolution. Printing time is said to be rapid, although dependent on image complexity. The maximum image complexity is typically 60.000 polygon or vector vertices, expandable to 120.000 vertices. Miscellaneous features include the ability to color each object in one of 1 million halftones, scaling and windowing, and arbitrary self-intersecting polygons, pie slices, lines, and text in many fonts.

The RASCOL Raster Color Image Maker makes use of the Lasergraphics Language, which is a graphics communications language that converts graphical objects into color dots for printing. This language is independent of printer resolution and uses 95 ASCII printing commands.

Hardware inputs are serial asynchronous RS-232C ASCII with selectable data rates ranging from 300 to 19,200 bps. The flow control is either hardware DTR or software XON/XOFF. Full- or half-duplex operation is supported.

RASCOL works with Diablo C-150, Xerox 1770, and other color ink-jet prints. It's compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 and other popular software. It works with most personal computers, including the IBM PC. The suggested price is \$1995. Contact Lasergraphics inc., 17671. Cowan Ave., Irvine. CA 92714. (714) 660-9497.

Circle 605 on inquiry card.

### **Advanced 3270s Have Graphics Functions**

BM's Information Systems
Group recently announced
two advanced versions of the
IBM 3270 Personal Computer
for graphics work: the IBM
3270-PC/G and the PC/GX. Both
workstations can display charts.
diagrams, or drawings in multiple windows and print images
on a complementary ink-jet
printer using a new control program as well as enhanced
programs.

In a simultaneous announcement: IBM introduced a Graphical Data Display Manager (GDDM) and workstation graphics-control software, an optical mouse, a graphics tablet, and an ink-jet printer.

The PC/G's and the PC/GX's

graphics processing units receive picture data from a host computer in a so-called "short-hand" vector form. At the workstation, the shorthand data is converted into a full graphics image. Company spokespeople say this reduces by 70 percent the stream of data required to transmit a picture from a host to the workstation.

The GDDM program provides the intelligence to perform this task. It also produces three-dimensional pie charts and bar charts and supports logical input devices. GDDM permits pictures to be interchanged between a GDDM picture library and workstation files. Picture segments can be translated,

rotated, and scaled.

The PC/G has an 8-color, 14-inch color display with 720 by 512 user-addressable points. The PC/GX's color or monochrome displays measure 19 inches. Each of its 960 by 1000 user-addressable points can be displayed in up to 16 colors or four shades of gray.

Both workstations can function as stand-alone computers and are built around the IBM 5371 Model 12 system unit, which features 348K bytes of RAM, a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, and adapters for a parallel printer, mouse/tablet, and for connection to a 3270 system.

The 3852 color printer produces seven-color outputs on special paper and transparencies. An all-points-addressable printer, the 3852 offers 3100 dots-per-second graphics printing and 37 characters-per-second text output. It has two 256-character sets and a pair of presentation modes.

\*

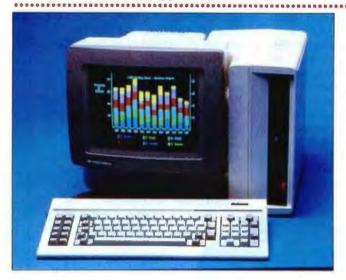
The IBM 5277 Mouse costs \$340. The 5083 Tablet Model 2 with a cursor is \$900: the price with a stylus is \$750. The ink-jet printer is \$900. Term leases and installment plans are available through the IBM Credit Corp.

For complete information, contact IBM Corp., Information Systems Group, 900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573.
Circle 606 on inquiry card.

# NEW PRODUCT NEWS FROM TELETEK



### Color PC Comes with Applications Software



eleVideo's color version of its IBM PC-compatible computer, the TeleColor PC. Model TS 1605C, comes with word-processing, spreadsheet. and database-management applications software and Microsoft's GW-BASIC. It's built around Intel's 5-MHz 8088 microprocessor and runs under TeleVideo's TeleDOS operating system, which is compatible with MS-DOS 2.11.

The TS 1605C's 12-inch, highresolution screen tilts. Text characters can be displayed in a single- or double-dot pattern. Monochrome resolution is 640 by 200 pixels, color resolution is 320 by 200 pixels. Sixteen colors are supported, and the display is compatible with many color-graphics applications designed for the IBM PC.

Interface ports supplied are RS-232C serial, parallel printer, and composite video. Mass storage is provided by one or two slim-line 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. System memory includes 256K bytes of RAM, 16K bytes of static video-display RAM. and 8K bytes of EPROM.

The TS 1605C TeleColor PC with a single floppy-disk drive costs \$2895; with two floopy drives, it is \$3295. A version with a 10-megabyte internal mount hard-disk drive and one floppy drive is \$4795 Contact TeleVideo Systems Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-7760, Circle 607 on inquiry card.

### Word Processor Runs CP/M, Has Two of Everything

he Bondwell 22. a dedicated word-processing system, serves as your personal computer since it runs under CP/M 3.0. Based on twin Z80A microprocessors, the Bondwell 22 comes with dual CRT displays, two 640K-byte doublesided, double-density disk drives, a 17-cps daisy-wheel printer, and 128K bytes of RAM, 4K bytes of diagnostic ROM. and dedicated memory for the slave processor and video displays.

Shipments are to begin in the first quarter of 1985. At press time, the estimated price is under \$3500.

The Bondwell 22's Z80A processors control separate tasks: central and I/O slave processing. This lets you enter and print out data simultaneously.

The displays are amber, nonglare CRTs. The larger screen is for text display, while the smaller screen is for the menu. The 12-inch screen includes the following video attributes: 81 by 24 format, underscore, boldface, and soft scrolling. It offers 62 superscript and subscript characters as well as 96 ASCII, 64 graphics, and 228 italic and special characters. The 7-inch auxiliary display has a 40 by 24 format, hard scrolling, and 96 inverse and 64 special characters.

A pair of RS-232C serial ports and a single parallel port are standard. The 56-key keyboard is augmented by 31 programmable function keys and a builtin trackball for cursor control. A real-time clock is also provided.

in addition to CP/M 3.0. the Bondwell 22 comes with a word-processing program and spreadsheet, database, and report-writing application programs. Options include a modem and speaker-phone card

and a hard-disk drive.

For full details, contact Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc., Units 10/11, 3300 Seldon Court. Fremont, CA 94539, (415) 490-4300.

Circle 608 on inquiry card



### Color Slide Production System

raphStation lets you pro-I duce color slides of highresolution bar, pie, line, and other charts in a variety of fonts. This slide presentation/ production system, based on an NEC Advanced Personal Computer, comes with an integral optical mouse, built-in color monitor, 256K bytes of memory. 2 megabytes of disk storage. supporting software, and a graphic recording camera. It lists for \$6860. A version without the camera is \$6155.

Optional equipment includes a communications package that lets the GraphStation accept data from other computer sources. A slide processor/

mounter kit and a color plotter are also available. Maintenance. enhancement, and support contracts are available. For further information, contact Signature Information Systems Corp., Sulte 300, 8175 Hetz Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45242, [513) 751-1162. Circle 609 on inquiry card

(continued on page 468)

# The automatic transmission with a \$250 differential.

What a way to travel! The Password modem is geared to transmit up to 120 characters a second from anywhere to anywhere else in the country at the push of a button. Adjusts automatically to any speed — moving at a high of 1200 baud, or down-shifting all the way to 300 baud.

Totally compatible, it lets any microcomputer phone-communicate with any other microcomputer. Easily portable, it parks almost anywhere thanks to the convenience of Velcro™ strips.

The Password modem turns out text ten times faster than an expert typist—sends thousands of words by phone for less than express mail. And our automatic transmission

comes through in the clutch by automatically dialing or answering your calls. Now look at the sticker price! At \$449, we're about \$250 less than the best-known modem. A very sizeable difference. Especially considering that both send and receive at the same speeds, and both carry a two-year limited warranty.

The Password modem. High performance at a compact price.

PASSWORD™ by U.S. Robotics, Inc.



1123 W. Washington Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: (312) 733-0497



# You can't buyan IBM®PC with

# Here are five important measurements to help you make the best choice:

IBM forces you to choose: Buy a monochrome card and monitor for high-resolution text. (Essential for word processing and spreadsheets.)

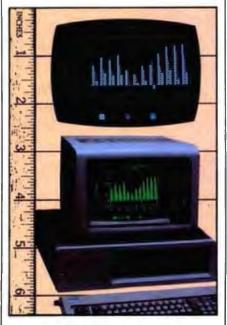
Or buy a color card and color monitor for graphics. (Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ for example, uses lots of graphics, as well as text.)

You can invest in both; you can sacrifice one or the other; you can settle for a non-standard compromise.

Or you can buy Paradise.

Here's how we've measurably eased your job of choosing the best video display (saving you a lot of money in the process).

# 1. Measure video functions.



The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ gives you full screen, 16-shade graphics on any display, including lBM's high-resolution monochrome monitor.

IBM's color/graphics card can display 16 colors on a color monitor.

So can the Paradise Modular Graphics Card.

But that's where the similarity ends. When you use color/graphics software with the Paradise Modular Graphics Card and a monochrome monitor, it translates those colors into a true 16-shade gray scale. With full screen display, flicker-free scrolling and clear, crisp character sets (like those of IBM) in all modes.

Naturally, the best video card fits either the IBM PC or XT, and works with any monitor you choose: IBM monochrome (or equivalent), RGB or composite video.

# 2. Measure software compatibility.



Many video cards only work with specially modified software. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs popular off-the-shelf color/graphics software on your choice of monitors. *Unmodified*.

Most cards that offer graphics on a monochrome monitor force you to

sacrifice off-the-shelf software compatibility.

Paradise doesn't want you to compromise.

Of course the Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs Lotus 1-2-3 graphics on an IBM monochrome monitor.

But it also runs almost all unmodified off-the-shelf color/ graphics software.

Like PFS®:GRAPH, SuperCalc,®3 Flight Simulator® and Symphony.™

No wires. No tricks.

A menu-driven software system—with a user interface much like that of Lotus 1-2-3—lets you take advantage of all the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's features.

# 3. Measure slot utilization.



Unlike other video cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card gives you additional popular functions in a single slot. This may be the only card you'll ever need.

You need to worry about slots for future expansion. Since you must use

# out choosing a video card.

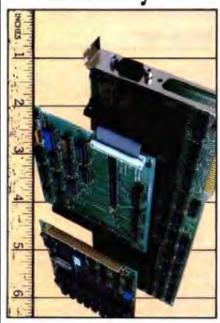
a slot for video support, why not pack it with more functions?

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card puts color and monochrome video support *plus* your choice of the most commonly requested enhancements into one slot.

Enhancements like extra memory, clock calendar, floppy disk controller, parallel, serial or game ports.

Leaving you measurably more room to expand.

# 4. Measure cost efficiency.



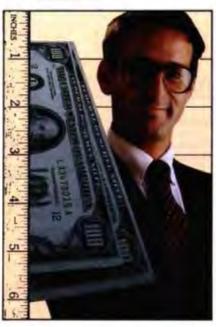
Unlike other multifunction cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card lets you choose the options you need, now or later.

You select the features you want, when you want them—no more, no less. So you pay only for what you need.

Choose one module from list A, one from list B, or one from each list. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card fits in a single PC or XT slot, even with both modules attached. And without imposing on adjacent slots.

Registered trademarks. IBM—International Business Machines Corporation, PFS—Software Publishing Corporation, Flight Semulator-Microsoft Carporation, Supercals4—Society Corporation Trademarks: 1-2-3, Lotus, Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation, Paradise, Paradise Modular Graphics Card—Paradise Systems, Inc.

# 5. Measure value.



Value: the ratio of performance to price. No matter how you configure the Paradise Modular Graphics Card, you get more performance for your money, and more performance for your slot.

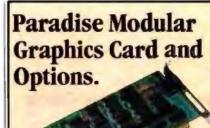
You'd have to combine several other cards to even approach the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's functionality.

Obviously, that would take up several stots in your PC.

It would also cost you a lot more money.

And if you review measurements one through four in this ad, you'lt realize that no other card—or combination of cards—can give you better PC performance.

What about reliability? Guaranteed by a one year warranty.



Paradise Modular Graphics Card \$395

### Connectors for:

IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor or • RGB monitor or • Composite video monitor • Light pen • RF modulator • Expansion modules

### Addressing:

16K video memory starting at B8000H Software included: RAM disk • Print buffer

A Module Options:



Parallel printer port or • Serial RS232 port or • Game port

B Module Options:



256K RAM memory/clock calendar or • 384K RAM memory or • Floppy disk controller/parallel printer port

Go to the IBM dealer nearest you or call us toll-free.

Within CA:

800-822-2020 (Dept. 100)

Outside CA:

800-527-7977 (Dept. 100)

150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005 (415) 468-6000

# **PARADISE**

You can measure it.

### Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

### SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Dear Steve.

Your article "Build a Third-Generation Phonetic Speech Synthesizer" (March BYTE, page 28) was very interesting. I am working with a Standard Microsystems PC-Talker speech synthesizer, and I want to develop a text-to-speech translation program for it. How can I get a copy of the United States Naval Research Laboratory text-to-speech algorithm?

RODNEY J. ROSS St. Charles, IL

The NRL algorithm is documented in the research report NRL7948: Automatic Translation of English Text to Phonetics by Letter to Sound Rules by H. S. Elovitz. R. W. Johnson. A. McHugh. and J. E. Shore. Copies of this 100-page document can be ordered as item AD-AO21929 from the Sales Department. National Technical Information Service. 5285 Port Royal Rd.. Springfield, VA 22161. The price for prepaid orders is \$13. which includes shipping. Orders are usually filled in two to four weeks.—Steve

### CP/M SOFTWARE

Dear Steve

The Apple computer with a Z80-based Microsoft Softcard would be a lot more useful if you could read a reasonably standard soft-sectored CP/M 5¼-inch disk (for example Osborne, Xerox 820. Morrow, etc.) into it. It would also be useful to read disks written on the Apple under CP/M into standard CP/M systems. Why doesn't this work? Do you know any simple way around the problem? Does anyone make a controller that will handle both standard and Apple disk formats? Or is the drive itself strange?

ROBERT J. HANRAHAN Galnesville, FL

One of the problems with CP/M software is that no "reasonably standard soft-sectored" format exists. Almost every manufacturer has a version that can be read only on its own system. Programs have recently been marketed that will allow one CP/M format to be read by another on a single machine. As you may have guessed, however, they do not handle the Apple-CP/M format.

One of the easiest ways to transfer software between the Apple and another CP/M system is to use the serial ports and some terminal software. A direct connection is fastest, but a modem can also be used to upload and download software as required.—Steve

### POWER

Dear Steve.

In the islands of Micronesia, our power is provided by diesel generators. Yap has one of the best power plants here. However, we still suffer from planned and unplanned power outages, power surges, and fluctuating voltage. Our power is U.S. standard.

I have seen ads for uninterruptible power sources, which give you 10 to 20 minutes to store your work and shut down the computer The costs range from \$500 to \$1500. Never have so many paid so much for so little.

I would like to operate my computer (an Epson OX-10) continuously from an AC/DC/AC system. Not being an engineer or an electronics whiz, I have this ingenuous notion that I could put one together from mail-order catalog components: Sears Automatic Battery Charger (\$70) Sears Deep Cycle Battery (50-100 A) (\$90). Sears (Lafayette, etc.) Inverter (\$500), and assorted connectors, etc. (\$40) for a total of \$700.

Is this feasible, or is there some technical problem of which I am not aware? I have a \$3000 system, but I shudder at the thought of spending another \$1500 to protect it and then being able to run it for only a few minutes. I might be willing, however, to spend \$700 for one that theoretically promises trouble-free operation. I know that most power-source advertisers have a vested interest in selling their product and that most people either don't need or want the kind I have described. But I bet there is still a substantial market for this sort of equipment.

Right now, all I have is a \$50 surge/spike protector on the line for both the computer and printer. I have had power outages do unnatural things to my disks. Twice they made it Impossible to save a file as an indexed file, and I could save the information only by transferring it to another disk as a nonindexed file. A third time, using Peachffree's Mailing List Manager as a database, I lost 60 file cards. A power drop was also responsible for diddling a Valdocs demodisk and inserting Shakespeare quotations in the middle of other text. Yet all I can do now when the power begins to drop is lunge for the Off switch at the back of the unit.

BRIAN FARLEY Yap, Micronesia

You are definitely not the only person with this type of problem. Quite a few users live in areas where the main source of power is anything but stable.

Your approach is a good one and has been used successfully in the past. One solution was described in the lanuary 1983 "Ask BYTE"

(page 481). Richard T. Nicholls used a Tripp Lite power inverter to convert the voltage from a 12-V battery to 110 V AC at 60 Hz. Using this method, he was able to operate his TRS-80 Model I with no problems.

Some inverters put out an alternating voltage that approaches a square wave instead of a sine wave. Some systems will not operate properly with a square-wave voltage. This should be one of the things to look out for when you determine which inverter to use.—Steve.

\*

### BREAK KEY

Dear Steve

In the March BYTE (page 430), Michael J. McCarthy asked about a Break key for use on the VIC-20. I wrote a program for my Commodore 64 that lets it communicate with IBM and Hewlett-Packard mainframes. To implement the Break key, I used the following code upon detecting the F7 function key:

1500 BR = (PEEK(56576) AND 251) 1510 POKE 56576, BR 1520 FOR X=1 TO 100 :NEXT I 1530 POKE 56576, BR OR 4 1540 RETURN

Line 1500 reads the current output byte to the VIC modem and sets bit 2 (value 4) to a zero. Line 1510 outputs this to the modem. Line 1520 sets the duration. (I found this by trial and error.) Line 1530 turns off the tone. Line 1540 exits the subroutine.

The only change needed for this to work on the VIC-20 is that the address of the VIC modem is probably different. This would require changing 56576 to the proper value.

SCOTT B. REED Richmond. IN

Thank you for sharing your program. I'm sure many users will welcome this information.
—Steve

### CODE-ACTIVATED SWITCH

Dear Steve.

I greatly enjoy reading your column. Although I do not have an electronics background. I have been able to learn a lot from your articles.

In the May 1983 issue you built the RS-232C code-activated switch. How can I modify this circuit to have a manual switch control the selection of the output channel? I recently purchased a TI-99/4A and anticipate getting an RS-232C interface for it. I would like to be able to switch between a printer and a modem, with a possi-



### WHAT A CLOCKMAKER IN 18TH CENTURY ENGLAND TAUGHT US ABOUT MAKING **QUALITY PERSONAL PRINTERS.**

Each gear finely honed. Each pendulum carefully balanced. Each timepiece a combination of precision and function. He was a craftsman, building a quality product to stand the test of time.

Today, Okidata makes the most technologically advanced dot matrix printers the same way. With quality, performance, and a healthy respect for value.

Function with affordability, All printers print, but an Okidata does it with more performance and versatility than any other. There are seven models to choose from, priced at \$349 to \$2,595.

Affordability with flexibility. Okidata offers three print modes, too. The data processing mode lets you print up to 350 characters per second. That's five pages a minute. Another mode lets you print emphasized or enhanced text for more effective presentations, while the correspondence mode prints letter

quality at up to 85 characters per second, with clarity that rivals daisywheel. And an Okidata can print graphics and charts, which a daisywheel can't. This allows you to fully use the latest integrated software packages like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™.

Flexibility with compatibility. Each Okidata printer is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. Special interfaces are available for IBM and Apple, including the Apple Macintosh.

Compatibility with reliability. Here's where Okidata quality really shows. With a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%. With printheads that last well beyond 200,000,000 characters and come with a full year guarantee. With service available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers.

Precision and performance. Quality

and value. That old English clockmaker would have been very proud of us.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600) in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you.



Technological Craftsmanship.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp



PDP-11, LSI-11, S-100 BUS, STD BUS, MULTIBUS, VMEbus, Rainbow 100, and SBX



# MATTON

The Leader in IEEE-488 Computer Interfaces

12109 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas • 78727

800/531-5066 - 512/250-9119

is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. is a trademark of International Business Ma

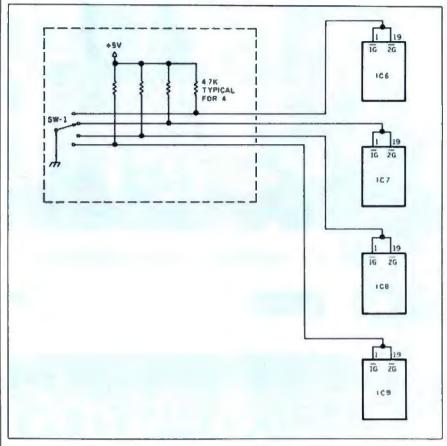


Figure 1: The new circuit for the manually operated switch. ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are replaced by the circuit in the dashed box.

ble second printer later.

I am also interested in the data bus of the Ti-99/4A. Is it possible to attach the RS-232C card for the TI PE Box directly to the computer bus with an appropriate cable if power can be provided for the card? Are you aware of any articles or books that go into detail on the workings of the TI-99?

DAVE PECK Rockford, MI

Converting the RS-232C code-activated switch into a manually activated switch is quite simple because we will be removing many of the original parts. Figure 2 (page 53 of the May 1983 Issue) shows the full schematic for the code-activated switch. To convert to a manually operated switch, remove ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 and replace them with the switch and pullup resistors shown within the dashed box in figure 1. The rotary switch, SW-1, will now select one of the four RS-232C channels.

The schematics for the TI-99/4A are contained in the TI-99/4A Technical Data Manual. Write to Texas Instruments Inc., Attn: Dealer Parts Department, POB 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

You can also purchase an RS-232C serial port for the TI-99/4A that can be operated without the PE Box. M.W.S. Computers sells

one for \$149.50. Write to M.W.S. Computers. 22 East Tioga St., Tunkhannock. PA 18657. -Steve

### LINE FILTERS

Your idea for adding transient protection to a cheap Radio Shack power strip ("Keep Power-Line Pollution Out of Your Computer." December 1983, page 36) could be an excellent way to save money. Unfortunately, I ended up saving money on something else entirely.

I purchased the Archer 61-2620 and three MOVs (metal-oxide varistors) from my local Radio Shack, using the pictures in your article to help locate the necessary components in the busy store. I took it all home and installed the varistors, again using the pictures as a guide. (By the way, the screws on the power strip were a real bear. I had to use a hacksaw to make the heads accessible to a screwdriver.) When everything was finished. I proudly plugged the unit in. Immediately, a flash of light appeared and the unwelcome trail of smoke.

What happened? I took a second look at what I had bought. Instead of MOVs with stock #276-570, I had #276-569s. My varistors were



### C COMPILERS FOR

### PC DOS MS DOS CP/M-86 CP/M-80 APPLE II, IIe, IIc COMMODORE 64 RADIO SHACK and MACINTOSH

#### **AZTEC C86**





Optimized "C" compiler for PC DOS, MS DOS & CP M-86
PC DOS, UNIX I/O, math, screen, graphics libraries
8086 assembler, linker & librarian, overlays
PRO—library source, debug, ROM, MASM & RMAC, 8087, large model

### **NEW C COMPILERS**

AZTEC C68K for MACINTOSH VAX cross compilers

C TOOLS & AIDS

Z editor (like Vi), C TUTOR compiler, PHACT database, C GRAFX, UNI-TOOLS I, QUICK C, BABY SLUE for PC

to CP/M cross, QUADLINK for PC to APPLE cross



Optimized "C" compiler for CP/M, TRSDOS & LDOS assembler, linker & librarian, overlays, utilities UNIX I/O, math & compact libraries PRO – library source, ROM, M80 & RMAC

#### AZTEC C66

"C" compiler for APPLE DOS 3.3, ProDOS or COMMODORE 64 VED editor, SHELL, UNIX & math libraries

PRO-library source, ROM, overlays



### **CROSS COMPILERS**

Compile & link on HOST—test on TARGET machine HOSTS: UNIX, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, VENIX, PCIX, APPLE TARGETS: PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, APPLE, RADIO SHACK, COMMODORE 64, other hosts and targets available





#### PRICES

AZTEC C86 C COMPILER	
PC DOS MSDOS	249
CP/M-86	249
BOTH	399
C86/PRO	499
/PRO UPGRADE	250
Z (VI EDITOR)	125
C TUTOR COMPILER	99
PHACT DATABASE	299
C GRAFX	99
SUPERDRAW	299
UNI-TOOLS I	99
QUICK C	125

### AZTEC C II C COMPILER

CP/M	199
CII/PRO	349
/PRO UPGRADE	150
TRS 80 MODEL 3	149
TRS 80 MODEL 4	199
TRS 80 PRO (3 & 4)	299

### AZTEC C65 C COMPILER

APPLE DOS	3.3	199
PRODOS		CALL
E EDITOR		99

ZTEC C CROSS	COMPILERS	TARGETS
PDP-11 HOST	2000	PC DOS
PC DOS HOST	750	CP/M-86
CP/M-86 HOST	750	CP/M-80
CP/M-80 HOST	750	APPLE
APPLE HOST	750	RADIO SHACK
VAX HOST	CALL	<b>COMMODORE 64</b>
MACINTOSH	CALL	MACINTOSH

TRS 80 RADIO SHACK TRS DOS is a trademark of TANDY. APPLE DOS MACINTOSH is a trademark of APPLE.

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TELEX: 4995812



TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION: CALL: 800-221-0440 (outside NJ) 201-780-4004 (NJ)

Australia: Blue Sky Industries — 2A Blakesiey St. — Chatawood NSW 2067 — Australia 61-2419-5579

England: TAMSYS LTD — Prigrim House — 2-6 William St. — Windsor, Berkshire St.4 1BA — England — Telephone Windsor 56747

Shipping: per compiler next day USA \$20, 2 days USA \$6, 2 days worldwide \$75, Canada \$10, airmail outside USA & Canada \$20

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. CP / M.-80 and CP / M.-80 and CP / M.-80 are trademarks of DRI. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT.

N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

rated at 6 V rather than 120 V! Thus, a minor error translated into an error of 2000 percent in the voltage rating and blew my entire investment

In retrospect, though, I realize that instead of losing \$25 on an incorrectly constructed power strip. I had spent only \$25 to learn an extremely valuable lesson: always check the component ratings. Perhaps my story will save your readers this expenditure

> KENNETH Y. GOLDBERG Philadelphia, PA

Sorry to hear about your mishap, but your lesson is well learned. Proper attention must be paid to voltage and current ratings of components during design and replacement. In addition to the MOVs, capacitors, transistors, integrated circuits, and diodes can also fall victim to the effects of overvoltage.

A safe procedure for selecting components is to estimate the maximum anticipated voltage and add a safety factor of at least 25 percent.-Steve

Dear Steve

I have taken apart my Radio Shack/GE spike protectors (pictured on page 42 of your powerline pollution article) and, on the top of them. where the clear plastic part is, inserted two

more varistors between the hot, neutral, and ground lines, then soldered them. I extrapolated from your article that having all three varistors on the same circuit like that (as long as you did not cross a wire or solder between leads) would be electrically appropriate. If I am wrong, please let me know

> DONALD B. SLAUGHTER Seattle, WA

Adding the extra MOVs to your spike protector is a tedious but perfectly acceptable method of increasing differential-mode transient protection. I also use such a method for some of my equipment.-Steve

### **BASIC PROTECTION**

Dear Steve

I would like to know how to disable the LIST command on my Apple He so that my program listing cannot be displayed.

> HANS HESS Carmel, CA

A very subtle way exists to disable the LIST command on the Apple II. When listing a program, any statement number that contains a Control-D as the first character of the second line (when listed, not typed in) will execute (yes. execute!) the command immediately following. As an example, type your first program line as follows:

10 REM

where "represents Control-D with no space before FP. (There are 20 spaces after REM.)

Then, when the program is listed, it will clear itself after the first line. Since the REM statement is ignored during running, the program will run normally.

If you are really vicious, replace the FP command with DELETE 'filename'. You can also replace FP with CATALOG to verify that the technique works as described.-Steve

### **PASSWORDS**

Dear Steve.

I am a beginner in the computer field. Where can I get a computer that does not cost a lot and will not perform any tasks without a password? I have been told that some computers will not run a program without a password, but all I did was list the program and I got the password. I don't want this to happen to my programs. Can you help me?

STEVEN SHELTON Wingdale, NY

PRINT FP

The best place to put a password requirement for computer access is in the operating system. Any computer that has its operating system on disk, for example, could be modified to require a password before any "ready" prompts were displayed. Examples of such computers are the Apple II and the IBM PC. both of which boot the operating system from a disk and will not run a program on disk until the DOS is loaded.

Placing a password inside a program can be an effective method if the program is in machine language. If your programs are in BASIC, they can be transformed into machine language with the aid of a BASIC compiler. This affords a simple means of protection.

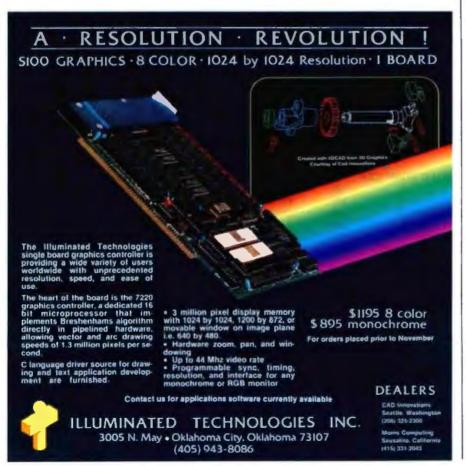
If you must stay in BASIC, there are ways to prevent a program from being listed. This will provide protection against all but the most knowledgeable operators.—Steve

IN "ASK BYTE. Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputina. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

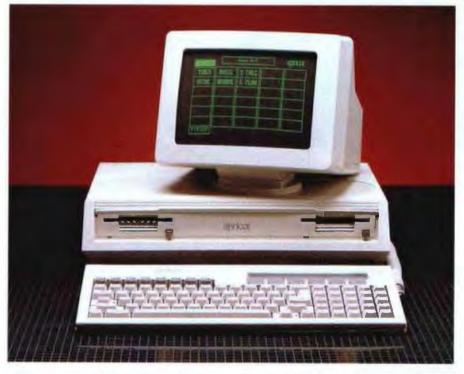
Ask BYTE do Steve Ciarcia POB 582 Glastonbury. CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE in the address

The "Ask BYTE" staff includes manager Harve Weiner and researchers Larry Bregoli, Dick Sawyer and leannette Dojan



# Apricot voted best in the world.\* But you be the judge.





The unique MicroScreen\* serves as a calendari clock, a built-in calculator, and a labelling device for special touch-sensitive keys.



You can carry the Apricot like a briefcase.

Of course, you'll have to visit your local Apricot dealer to confirm the experts' judgement firsthand. But here's some preliminary evidence:

 A keyboard that includes special function keys, a numeric keypad, a built-in, software-accessible calculator, and dynamic, touch-sensitive keys that adapt to each program.

 Convenient, fit-in-your-pocket, 3%-inch disks that are 100 times more reliable than the older 5¼-inch style.

 A special, high-resolution (800 x 400 pixel) non-glare monitor.

 Full 16-bit internal architecture for faster program execution. (The Apricot runs most software written for the IBM PC.)

 Standard 256K RAM internal memory (upgradeable to 768K).

 RS-232 (V-24) serial port plus a synchronous and asynchronous parallel port.

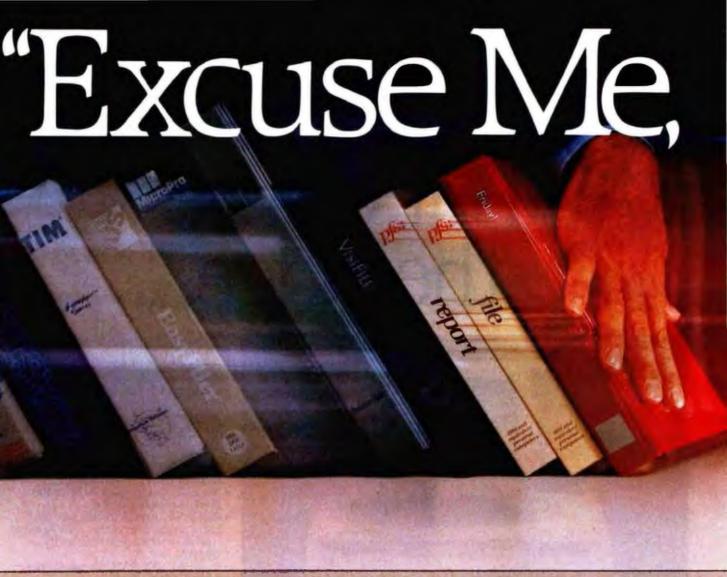
The Apricot is available with a single disk drive, as you see it here with twin disk drives, with double-sided twin disks, or with a 5 Mbyte or 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drive. Prices range from \$2295 to \$4895. For more information, return the coupon or call 800/447-4700.

\*Microcomputer of the Year and Business Microcomputer awards, British Microcomputing Awards Presentation.

☐ I'll be the ju	idge. Send me	the evidenc	<b>e</b> .
Name			
Address			
City			
State	Zip.		
Primary use:	☐ business	□ home	RYT



MAIL TO: ACT Computers (North America) Inc. 3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 342 Santa Clara, CA 95051



Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please A powerful, yet easy-to-use,

Please." A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. Please is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. Please does

more.
It does
it all
faster.
And it's
sure to
please!

The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every Please feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, relia-

bility and customer support.

Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient

way to maintain sales data. Please leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include

names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. Please will even look up a name and company for you. your Hayes Smartmodem\* will dial the phone number. and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special

Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and

Please can put together a Quick

List in a matter of seconds.

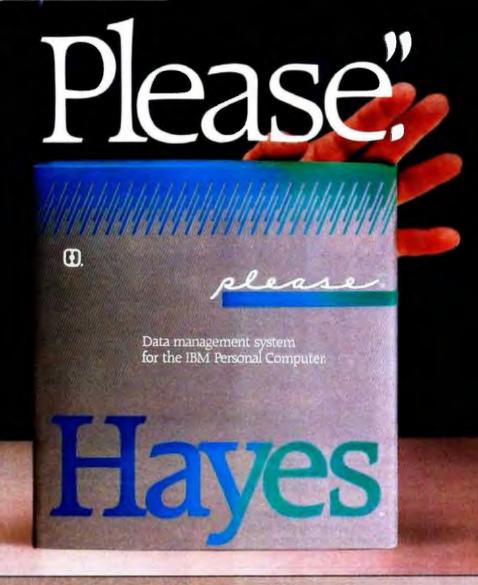
fields for a custom Output Plan, With a defined field for "COM-MISSIONS DUE," Please can automa-

tically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Stepby-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and Please design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. \* Senartmodem 100. Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 12008 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.



"Put it here. Please." Design a special screen

format to position data in a particular place.

Just in case you ever need it?

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. Please works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything

you need to know to create your first database. Three Please menus show you which keys to press to access every fea-

ture. And whenever you need it, Please provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all. you'll be a Please database pro!

knowing all that storage power

is there?

"Merge these, Please!" Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about Please is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? Please Application Templates, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fillin-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use.

Including Mailing List for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. Contacts, for man-

aging facts and figures about your sales contacts. Applicants, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. Appointments, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. Household Records, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy Please now! Get a FREE Mailing List template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayesi

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right



Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092, 404/441-1617.

Circle 171 on inquiry card.

# HIGH PERFORMANCE

### IT'S WHAT'S UNDER THE HOOD THAT COUNTS



Take a close look under the hood of a Datasouth printer. Inspect for loose parts, cheap fittings. Search for things that show more concern for speed on the assembly line than the communications line.

You won't find them. Instead you'll find the source of the Datasouth reputation: design, engineering and materials dedicated exclusively to *high performance* value.

Now look closer.

### MORE THAN THE HUM OF ITS PARTS

Count the moving parts in a Datasouth printer. You won't find many. Most of those are dedicated to transporting the printhead and the paper from point to point with optimum speed and accuracy, while the rest of the printer sits quietly with the motionless authority of a Stonehenge. And thinks.

Under the hood of every Datasouth printer is a highly intelligent microprocessor. Its sophisticated brainwork eliminates the need for many parts still common in other printers, and optimizes carriage and paper travel so the printhead

intelligently follows the shortest path from one printable

character to the next. So more work gets done with less strain on the machinery.

### MODULAR MAINTENANCE

Datasouth design simplicity assures easy maintenance. All control electronics are on a single printed circuit board. The 9 wire printhead is rated at over 500 million characters, and is easily replaced in minutes.

Everything that matters is easy to reach, right there under the hood. Even the cartridge ribbon, rated at 3 to 4 million characters, snaps into place in seconds.

### JUST TURN THE KEY

Datasouth printers are easily driven by virtually any mini or microcomputer. The fully instrumented dashboard allows the user to program up to 50 different applications features at the touch of a few buttons. Meanwhile, the digital readout shows everything from programming prompts to line count.

### TAKE YOUR CHOICE

Datasouth reliability comes in two high performance models. The DS180 is a legendary workhorse that delivers crisp data quality printing at 180 CPS. The new multimode DS220 cruises at 220 CPS for high speed data printing and at 40 CPS for letter quality word processing. Both models print precision dot-addressable graphics.

If you have a high performance printing need, Datasouth has a high performance printer to fill it.

### DRIVE ONE TO WORK TODAY

Both the DS180 and the DS220 are on display at more dealer show-rooms every day, including one near you. So go take a hard look at the kind of hard copy you get from high performance Datasouth printers.

See what really counts when you compare printers.



datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating ComputerLand Stores And Other Fine Dealers. AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-222-4528

Datasouth Computer Corporation Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 704/523-8500 • Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

### C·L·U·B·S & N·E·W·S·L·E·T·T·E·R·S

- GRAND RAPIDS APPLE GROUP-The Grand Rapids Area Apple Users (G.R.Apple) is an Apple and compatible computers users group serving novice and experienced enthusiasts in the Michigan area with a newsletter, G.R. Apple News, and an information exchange. The meetings frequently host guest speakers and software demonstrations, and the possibility of a BBS exists. Membership entitles you to access a library of almost 50 disks and receive the monthly newsletter. Annual dues are \$8. Contact Howard Bultman, G.R.Apple, 4444 Bonnie St SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- ENGLISH AND KANII FOR IAPAN-American and foreign owners of NEC computers, particularly the NEC PC-8801A, are welcome to join a users group to share data and programs. A BBS is a possibility. The monthly newsletter will be produced in English: a translation in kanii (Chinese characters) will also be available. The exchange of newsletters or information is particularly welcomed from users or groups in Japan For details, contact Ryugen C. Fisher, POB 1061, Rhinelander. WI 54501
- UNITED METHODISTS SPON-SOR NETWORK-The Church Computer Users Network ICCUNI is an independent organization of people who promote church uses of computers. The group, organized by United Methodists, welcomes participation from all denominations. Anyone who contributes \$15 or more is put on the CCUN mailing list and receives the quarterly newsletter. Members contribute at least \$25 a year For information, contact Clyde McDonald, Church Computer Users Network, 159 Ralph McGill Blvd Atlanta, GA 30365
- ARIZONA TI USERS The TI Newsletter, produced every other month by the Arizona 99 UG is for owners of Texas In-

- struments' 99/4A Information and assistance about programming, architecture, and other topics are contained in the newsietter, a subscription to which is available for \$8.95 a year. For details, contact the Arizona 99 UG. 4328 East La-Puente Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85044
- CP/M USERS HAVE BBS The Metroplex CP/M Interest Group (MCP/MIG) meets on the third Thursday of every month and welcomes anyone with an interest in microcomputers running CP/M. A BBS is up at (214) 867-2068 and runs at 300 bits per second. A remote CP/M is in the works. The monthly newsletter features articles and announcements that are submitted by members. For further details. contact the MCP/MIG. POB 863909, Plano, TX 75086.
- FOCUS ON NEXUS Nexus is an independent, bimonthly publication for and by NEC Advanced Personal Computer (APC) users. It contains tutorials, tips, hints, news, and reviews of software and hardware for the NEC APC. Articles include information on telecomputing, modems, conversion tables, adapting peripherals, and more. An annual subscription of six issues is \$18 in the U.S. Canada, and Mexico; \$30 overseas. For details, contact David B. Suits, 49 Karenlee Dr. Rochester, NY 14618
- SANYO IN NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA-The New York Sanvo Users Group provides technical support to its members by meeting regularly to listen to guest speakers and to hear the latest news about Sanyo products. It maintains a

- library of public-domain software, a directory of members. and an electronic bulletin-board system A quarterly newsletter provides for a further exchange of information. Additional information is available from the New York Sanyo Users Group, POB 182. Times Plaza Station, NY 11217, (212) 855-9029
- COMPUTING IN THE SOUTH OF HOLLAND-The Dutch Computer Club Hobby Computer Club (HCC) meets at 8 p.m. every third Tuesday of the month in the Community Center of Limbrichterveld at Eisenhowerstraat 724 in Sittard. Any readers in the Netherlands of BYTE magazine are welcome to attend the meetings. For details, contact Bert Peters. HCC-Sittard, Via Regia 188-R. 6217 RA Maastricht, the Netherlands.
- FREE NEWS ON IRIS The originator of the IRIS linteractive real-time information system) operating system, Point 4 Data Corporation, is offering a free IRIS-oriented newsletter The IRIS Connection will include a write-in forum, information on the industry, technical overviews of products, and regular IRIS updates. Article submissions are welcome. For a free subscription write to The IRIS Connection. c/o Point 4 Data Corp., 2569 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
- KAYPRO ON LINE The Kaypro Users Group (KUG). with membership in more than 23 countries, has expanded its bulletin-board system's access by joining CompuServe. Publicdomain software and special KUG library programs are available for downloading Guest

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS is a forum for letting BYTE readers know what is happening in the microcomputing community. Emphasis is given to electronic bulletin-board services, club-sponsored classes, community-help projects, field trips, and other activities outside of routine meetings. Of course, we will continue to list new clubs, their addresses and contact persons, and other information of interest. To list events on schedule. we must receive your information at least four months in advance Send information to BYTE. Clubs & Newsletters. POB 372. Hancock. NH 03449.

- speakers are invited to confer on line with all users or you can leave and receive messages. Members access the KUG SIG on CompuServe via GO PCS 25. For starter kits, write to KUG. Box 100, Malverne, NY 11565
- MESSAGE FROM GEORGIA The Toccoa Microcomputer Society meets at 7 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesdays of every month at the Toccoa-Stephens County Library in Toccoa. Georgia. For details, call Steve Shields at (404) 886-9718 or contact Terry Fleming, Rt. 2, Box 124 Eastanollee, GA 30538. (404) 779-3472.
- RADIO IN ON TIMEX The Timex Sinclair Amateur Radio Users Group (TSARUG) continues to operate despite Timex's absence from the marketplace Its monthly newsletter for owners of 2X-80. Micro-Ace, ZX-81, and T/S 1000 1500, and 2068 computers. QZX, contains hardware and software reviews, programs and projects submitted by members. and listings of on-air schedules. The annual membership fee is \$12, and new members need not be licensed amateurs. Contact Alex F. Burr, K5XY, 2025 O'Donnell Dr., Las Cruces, NM 10088
- VENEZUELAN PERSONAL COMPUTERISTS—The Personal Computer User's Society meets at 10 a.m. every other Saturday in Barcelona Venezuela. It supports and promotes the interest. understanding, applications, and research of computing by establishing a communication link between members who own Apples. Epsons, and Color Computers. A monthly newsletter is planned that will include articles written by members and excerpts from magazine articles. For details, contact Osvaldo Briceno, Personal Computer's User's Society. POB 56. Barcelona Venezuela 6001-A



LMC's 32-bit MegaMicro provides mainframe or super-minicomputer performance at prices competitive with today's far less powerful 8- and 16-bit microcomputers. This is made possible by use of the next generation of logic chips—the National Semiconductor 16000-series. LMC MegaMicros incorporate: the NS16032 central processing unit which has true 32-bit internal logic and internal data path configured on the IEEE 796 multibus; demand-paged virtual memory implemented in hardware; and hardware 64-bit double-precision floating-point arithmetic.

The LMC MegaMicro is supplied with HCR's UNITY\* which is a full implementation of UNIX\*\* and includes the Berkeley 4.1 enhancements to take advantage of demand-paged virtual memory. Also included are C and FORTRAN. Typical multiuser systems with 33 megs. of fast (30 ms. average access time) winchester disk storage, a half meg. of RAM, virtual memory, hardware floating-point arithmetic, UNIX, C, and FORTRAN 77 are available for \$20,000 (and even less with quantity or OEM discounts).

L'NITY is a Trademark of Human Computing Resources.

"UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

LMC MegaMicros The Logical Alternative™



The Logical MicroComputer Company

4200 W. Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639 (312) 282.9667

A member of The Marmon Group of companies

- CONNECT WITH COMMODORE-The Fairfield County Commodore User Group meets at 7 pm on the first Wednesday of the month at Hatter's Park in Danbury. Connecticut. Its objective is to promote the use of Commodore 64 and VIC-20 computers. A newsletter. Bits & Bytes, contains member-written software reviews, programming tips, and upcoming activities. The \$12 annual membership fee includes the newsletter and access to a BBS in the works. For details, contact Kenneth Hottes. Fairfield County Commodore User Group, POB 212, Danbury, CT 06810
- USERS PLOT PLANS A nationwide GRiD Users Group provides members with access to a nationwide electronic newsletter, GRIDNeWS, and an information-sharing system designed for GRID users Subscribers can benefit from electronic mail product announcements, a technical column, questions and answers, articles, and hints. It is sponsored by Business Computing International Incorporated of New York City For further details, contact Richard Horan GRIDNeWS clo **Business Computing Interna**tional, 342 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10173 (800) 522-BCII
- MICRO-5 FOR TEACHERS Micro-5 is the first microcomputer users group for educators in North Carolina. It sponsors conferences with special-interest sessions guest speakers, and small groups for specialized topics. Various computers will be displayed, and hands-on experience is available Demonstrations include network implementation. For details, write to Micro-5, Rt. 2, Box 204, Ramseur NC 27316
- MEET MAC IN BOSTON
  The Macintosh Users Group, a
  recent special-interest group in
  the Boston Computer Society
  (BCS), is designed for both
  novice and technical people. It
  meets at 7 p.m. on the second
  Wednesday of every month in
  the Tower Auditorium of the
  Massachusetts College of Art
  (621 Huntington Ave., Boston,
  MA) to witness demonstrations
  and presentations and to
  discuss software, peripherals,
  and the uses of the Macintosh

The group plans to produce a newsletter and create a software library. Each member receives a subscription to the BCS monthly magazine. Computer Update and can attend general BCS meetings. For further details, contact lack Hodgson BCS. Macintosh Users Group. One Center Plaza. Boston, MA 02108. (617) 367-8080

- NETTING CP/M USERS For users of Kaypro, Morrow Designs, Osborne, Xerox 820. and Big Board, the CP/M Users Net meets on the air every Sunday night at 9 p.m (0300 GMT) on the frequency of 3.968 megahertz (MHz) Members of the net find and exchange public-domain software that is CP/M 2.xx-compatible to run CW. RTTY, AMATRON, ASCII. RCP/M. BBS. and others. The only dues are an amateur license and suitable interest. For net control, contact K5DHZ Bud for alternate net control contact WB6UTY Barry and for the net database manager, contact AGON Gary.
- SINCLAIR OL USERS IN UNITED KINGDOM-Membership in the Independent QL Users Group (IQLUG) is available by subscription to the monthly newsletter. Quanta The group also maintains a free software library, provides a free advice service, conducts workshops, and offers support for local groups. A six-month trial subscription is \$4.25 Group interests include business, amateur radio, database, graphics, education communication and languages. For details contact Brian Pain 24 Oxford St. Stony Stratford. Milton Keynes, MKII IIU. U.K., tel (0908) 564271
- APPLICABLE TO ENGINEERS The Engineers Computer Applications Newsletter (ECAM) is a monthly newsletter for practicing engineers that provides information, analysis, and guidance on the applications of small computers. Contents include a software exchange, hardware notes. a graphics update, publication reviews, and a calendar of related events. Subscriptions are 596 per year: \$120 a year overseas For details, contact Engineering Computer Applications Inc., POB 3109, Englewood, CO 80155-3109 (303) 797-3603

# Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We were the ones who helped develop the first 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation. © 1984, Dysan Corporation.

SEPTEMBER 1984 . BYTE 59



## Only the Finest and Apple Can Earn a Place in Micro Mart's Value Packed Inventory

### Compatible Products Atlanta, Charlotte, Washington D.C.,

Floppy Disk Drives	
TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING Priced for Limited Time	. \$18
1/2 HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES SOUTH 5 LARGEST SUPPLY-DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED	. \$17

### Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274 PC Turbo by ORCHID
80186 Co-processor Board • Speeds Up PC 5 Times

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" IRMALINE

PC Blossom 64-386K Multifunction Board Wort. PCnet Interface

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

FORTE DATA 3278/3279 Emulator w/SIIIG.



### **Printers**

LO Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 \$799
Houst, Inst. Plotters & Digitizer CALL!
DOT MATRIX
Smith Corona Superior Epson Clone 140 cps \$539
EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T Best Price!
EPSON RX100 Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW Letter Quality Best Price!
OKIDATA 92 & 93 Opt. IBM Proms Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps) Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340 Best Price!
8050 Color Prism by Dataproducts IBM's Choice for LESS, \$1495
DELTA 10 Epson Look-A-Like by StarMicronics Best Price!
GEMINI Full Line of StarMicronic Printers Starting at \$279
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD, NOW IN STOCK! Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)
LETTER QUALITY
NEC SPINWRITERS 2050. 3550 6 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 620.630.630 ECS Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps)
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS Best Price!

Chips
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES
INTEL 8087 High Speed Math Coprocessor
64K RAMCHIPS
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
Hard Disks
Peachtree D. 10 Industry's Best Buy 10 Meg/F. Auto Boot Runs W/Out Ext. Power
Peripherals I TV Internal or External Installation
SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape
INFAX Bernoull Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Double Drives
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available CALL!
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up CALL!
"MacIntosh" Hard Disk by Tecmar CALL!
ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES!! CALL!
Multifunction Boards
ULTRA PAK Monographics Serial Portisi Par. Port Expand. RAM (184K) Flooppy Cont. Color CALL!
#1-384K 63-384K*Clock Ser & Par. Pts Best Price!
#1 MultiCard Max. 8 Func. (64-512K) Best Price!
#1 I/O Card Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K Best Price!
CAPTAIN By Tecmar, 64-384K
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K*Ser.*Par Plash Disk*Clk.*Spooler \$199
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction Best Price!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K \$299/\$680
BABY BLUE II 64-256K+2808+Par.+2 Ser +Clk RAMdisk+Spooler+Extra Software Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID's 6-Pak Clone with Starting at \$275
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards Best Price!
Grappler Parallel Interface CALL!
Quadram eRAM80 80 Col 64k
Microtek Apple Dumpling 5
Premium Softcard lle CALL!
Cuanhia Canda
Graphic Cards  Do D Best of Both Text Res. & Color Graph  CALLL
DOD Now Design Your Own Char Sets. By Persyst
STB Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphic*Par. Port RAM Disk*Spooler*Life Pen Port*Opt Clk/Cal
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3
HERCULES Supports LOTUS 1-2-3
HERCULES Supports LOTUS 1-2-3
HERCULES Supports LOTUS 1-2-3
HERCULES Supports LOTUS 1-2-3

Amdek MA [Solor Graphics/Monochrome/Par/Prt Port/8 Pgs \$345

Tampa, Ft. Lauderdale, Orla	ndo, Louisville, New Orleans
Decision Manager	WORD PROCESSORS
ACCOUNTING	MultiMate 3.22 "WANG" Style Word Processor with Spelling Checker & All New Tutorial
IUS A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll Starting at \$299	SAMNA II & III Deluxe Word Processing
Peachtree Accounting A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll CALL!	Microsoft Word W/6W/o Mouse 4th Gen. Word Processor Use Up to 8 Windows . CALL!
Dow Jones Entire Line Now W/Full Acct. Comm. & CALL!  MISCELLANEOUS  Entire Line Now W/Full Acct. Comm. & CALL!  MISCELLANEOUS	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE
Open Access Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, \$299	
Decision Mgr. Micro-to-Mainframe Integrated Pkg by CALL!	WordPerfect by SSI* Available Now by Popular Demand \$299  Easy Writer II Systems Include Speller 6 Mailer CALL!
VisiOn Applications Manager Calc+Word+Graph+Query	Easy Writer II Systems Include Speller 6 Mailer CALL! Peach Text 5000 Personal Productivity Series \$179
MICROSOFT PROJECT CALL!	DATA BASE MANAGERS
QUICKCODE/dGRAPH/dUtil CALL!	Harvard Project Mgr CALL!
Lattice C-Compilers Varsion 2.1 Supports \$299	Day Flo super new data base
MICROSOFT COMPILERS CALL!	R:base 4000 or 6000 Report Writer & Clout Starts at \$329
Digital Research Comp CALL!	Power-base GMS Systems Combination of Relational & CALL!
Norton Utilities A must for Every IBM PC \$59	Knowledge Man Yer. 1.06 Now Available for this \$295
ProKey 3.0 Rosesoft	dBaseII & III Ashton Tate Standard plus
Copy II PC	Infoscope IBM Critically acclaimed data base CALL!
ATI Training Critics Choice Software Tutorials \$49	SPREADSHEETS .
Set-FX PLUS Epson FX Series Control Pkg	MultiPlan Microsoft New Low Pricing CALL!
Sideways Inwerts Prinout	SuperCalc 3 Superior Graphics to LOTUS CALL!
PC Paint Brush Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics \$129	
Chart-Master/Sign-Master CALL!	Monitors & CRT's
"CAD Systems" Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics . CALL!	PGS-MAX 12 Amber*Runs off IBM Best Price!
ENERGRAPHICS Hot New Graphics Package \$269	PGS SR-12 690x480 Non-Interlaced Mode Rost Price!
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	PGS-HX 12 HIRES 690 DOLRGB Best Price!
SMARTCOM II Hayes	QUADCHROME HIRES RGB Best Price!
Habadex Exciting Data Base for CALL!	AMDEK COLOR IIA
Microsoft • File • Chart • Basic CALL!	AMDEK COLOR II +
Modems	AMDEK COLOR IV 720 Dox
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 12008 CALL!	AMDEK 300 A/300G 12" \$149/\$139
NOVATION MICRO MODEMS. W/Access 1-2-3: Starting at \$99	AMDEK 310A Amber 12" improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD+IBM PC Compatible CALL!	Wyse Terminals Entire Line In Stock Best Price!
Signalman Mark XII 300-1200 Direct Connect \$259	ORDERS ONLY
Ven-tel 1200 PLUS. External 6 Internal 300 . CALL!	1 900 241 9140
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	1-800-241-8149 TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
DYSAN WORLD NOW AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS CALL!	3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071
Keytronics 5151 New Improved CALL!	For Information 1-404-449-8089
MOUSE Optical Type LOTUS 6 Vision Compatible \$209	Technical Support 1-404-446-3836 Telex 880497
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal  CURTIS Monitor Pedestal  Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable CALL!	
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler Starting at \$139	MILKII MAKI
BACK UP Power Supply 200/425/625 Watts CALL!	Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ISOBAR Surge Protectors With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 6 8 Plug Starting at Circle 246 on inquiry card	IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.  Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart. Inc.  Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice



### IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU PAY.



### IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

The computer at the top has a 64K memory.

It has the initials I, B, and M. And you pay for those initials-about \$669.

The Commodore 64™ has

a 64K memory.

But you don't pay for the initials, you just pay for the computer: \$215. About one third the price of the IBM PCir.™

The Commodore 64 also has a typewriter-type keyboard with 66 typewritertype keys. (Not rubber chicklet keys like the IBM PCjr.)

It has high resolution graphics with 320 x 200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and eight 3-dimensional sprites.

It has 9-octave high fidelity

sound.

The Commodore 64 is capable of running thousands of programs for home and office. And if you add a printer

or color monitor, disk drive and a modem-all together it just about equals the price of the IBM PCjr all alone. With no peripherals.

So you can buy a computer

for a lot of money.

Or buy a lot of computer for the money.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS. IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

### B·O·O·K R·E·V·I·E·W·S

THE DOCTOR'S COMPUTER HANDBOOK Peter I. Fell and William D. Skees Lifetime Learning Publications Belmont, CA: 1984 270 pages, \$27 50

APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS Bruce A. Artwick Prentice-Hall Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1984 384 pages, \$29.95

**AUTOMATING YOUR** FINANCIAL PORTFOLIO Donald Woodwell Dow Jones-Irwin Homewood, IL: 1983 251 pages, \$19.95

ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE II/IIe William H. DeWitt John Wiley & Sons New York: 1984 128 pages, \$14.95

THE DOCTOR'S COMPUTER HANDBOOK Reviewed by Bruce R. Evans

he Doctor's Computer Handbook is a gem. It leads you through the pitfalls of computerizing a medical practice in a style that should be a model for all technical writing. Although it was written for doctors planning to computerize their offices, it should be read by anyone interested in business computing.

The authors are an interesting pair. Peter J. Fell is an English general practitioner who has successfully computerized his medical practice. Considering the stringency of the British medical system, this is quite an achievement. William D. Skees is an American computer scientist with a strong practical background in databases and computer networking. Both these areas are dealt with exhaustively in this book. (In fact, networking is overdone in my opinion.)

This coauthorship overcomes the problem inherent in most books on medical computing-few doctors are computer experts, fewer computer experts know medical practice. Fell and Skees complement each other well.

#### DUALITY

The Doctor's Computer Handbook is in two parts. The first, which is the bulk of the book, explains how to set up a computer system in a medical office. The authors begin with the assumption that a computer is a necessary part of medical practice: then they convince you. The second portion is an overview of computer use in a hospital and laboratory. This second part is smaller and almost superfluous.

As the authors assume the reader knows nothing about computers, they

start by explaining what a computer can do for a physician's practice. For convenience, they break the uses for a computer into two parts. First there are those that are peculiar to a physician's office-medical records, patient instruction, and medical research. They give some ideas of what a computer can and can't do. Then they go on to discuss the uses that exist in all small businesses. These are the accounting functions—accounts receivable, accounts payable. general ledger, and payroll.

Although I agree with all that the authors say in this chapter, I disagree with their emphasis. In North American practice, the accounting functions of a computer pay the freight. The other functions are bonuses. I completely disagree with the emphasis on computerized medicalrecord keeping. Fell and Skees do give examples of standardized medical forms.

but these are too limiting by North American standards. A pen and paper are still the best instruments for keeping medical records-quick sketches don't fit into a computerized record. However, most of us would benefit by incorporating some of their ideas into our standard medical histories.

Chapters 2 and 3 come right to the point. Can my present system be converted holus-bolus or will I have to make a lot of changes? What will computerization of my medical practice cost? The first question is dealt with thoughtfully and completely. The second isn't. In chapter 2, the authors get all wrapped up in pseudomathematical formulas for calculating costs, benefits, and breakeven points of computerization. It doesn't work. Their precise formulas are

# The four-page summary of all hardware systems and their statistics resembles a racing form.

really rough estimates in disguise.

Chapters 4 and 5 educate the computer novice about the hardware and software involved in computerization; thus, average readers of BYTE won't learn anything here. Most doctors planning to computerize, however, will learn a lot from these two chapters. They're well done.

### THE REAL THING

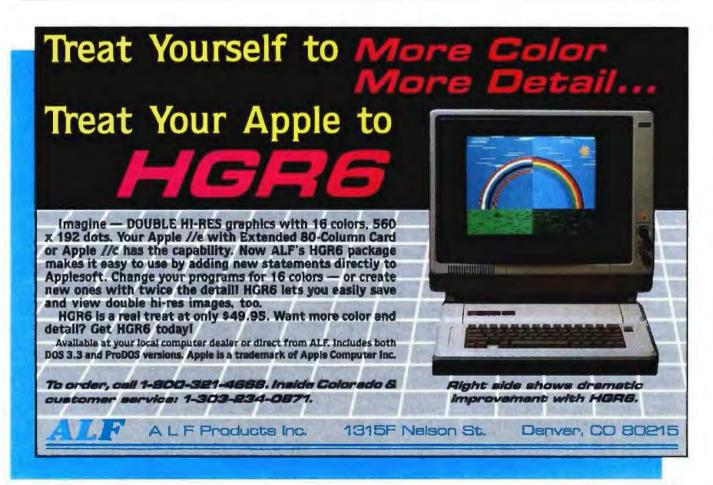
Chapters 6 and 7 are the high notes of this book. Chapter 6 goes into medicalapplications programs. First you learn what a menu-driven program is and how it will apply to a particular application. The chapter describes medical databases and word-processing packages. Each of these is discussed with specific examples. The authors point out how to assess program strengths and weaknesses so you can decide whether what's available to you is suitable. Unfortunately, I once again disagree with the authors' emphasis. Almost a third of chapter 6 deals with computer networking. This could form a book on its own merit; that's where it really belongs.

Chapter 7 deals with establishing what you want for your office. You should start by consulting the people on your staff about what they need and expect. The book includes helpful, detailed lists of what information you need to assess your purchase and sample problem and requirement statements. So by the time you've finished this chapter, you'll have a clear idea of what you need. And you'll be prepared to approach a dealer with your specific requirements.

Now you're ready for chapter 8-ordering your computer system.

Again, the authors provide numerous practical lessons: examples of requests for quotations (RGOs), computer leases, and lists of manufacturers. A terrific four-page summary of all hardware systems available and their basic statistics resembles a racing form for computers. Fell and Skees stress how important it is to test the systems in question with your own raw data, not the salesman's files that are often selected for speedy, error-free demonstrations. You are encouraged to visit an office that's actually running the systems you're interested in. You can find out what problems they've had and how they solved them. When I finished reading this chapter. I was amazed to find that it's the shortest in the bookit seems to contain endless down-toearth, practical examples.

The end of the last part addresses your system after installation. Examples of maintenance schedules and checks





# Business Week readers knew about the computer war before the first shot was fired.

Back when most people were touting the boom in personal computers, people who read Business Week were looking ahead to the fireworks that would follow.

They knew price wars were on the way. There would be battles for shelf space. The struggle for more software would be hard fought. And they knew that few of the companies trying to cash in on the new industry would survive. In fact, long before the computer war broke out, Business Week readers not only knew it was coming, but who would come out on top.

That's because Business Week does more than report the news. It interprets. Even anticipates. Week after week after week. And that's important. Because, in business, good information is the best ammunition you can have.

BusinessWeek THE VOICE OF AUTHORITY

To subscribe, send in the attached order card today. Or call toil-free 1-800-635-1200.



are excellent. The authors discuss adding new programs to your system: should you write them, modify them, or just buy them off the shelf? These last chapters are required reading for anyone who uses a business computer in any capacity.

The end of the book about institutional computing is anticlimactic. Here you'll learn about Computerized Axial Tomography (CAT scans) and other equipment. Although it's interesting, it's not as useful as the beginning of the book.

### UNLIMITED

I can't finish this review without adding a comment on its style of technical writing. Simply, it's in a class of its own. Each chapter is written concisely and has a common format. First the authors tell you what's in the chapter. Then they give you the information accompanied by many charts, examples, and lists. Finally, they summarize it. Unity, clarity. and coherence are some rules of thumb not found elsewhere.

In summary, this well-written book fulfills its promise of showing a physician how to computerize the office. The advantages, disadvantages, and pitfalls are all discussed, as well as scads of timely tips. However, in recommending this book, I wouldn't limit it's usefulness only to physicians. If you have any ambition of writing medical programs or if you plan to sell medical systems, you'll find this book a worthwhile addition to your library.

APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS Reviewed by Jeff Campbell

M any of us think of computer graphics in terms of CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) systems, or perhaps of some sort of Pac-Maniac glibly munching power dots. What we may tend to

take for granted is that those little characters that appear on our display screens actually represent computer graphics at its most basic. They form the basis for virtually all human—computer interaction and enable us to verify instructions properly given and received. Bruce A. Artwick's book, Applied Concepts in Microcomputer Graphics, will interest those with a cursory interest in this vital field and should be required reading for people considering customized graphic applications for their microcomputers.

### **PRELIMINARIES**

Artwick begins his far-ranging treatise with an overview of today's state-of-the-art graphics. He then discusses the equipment available in the marketplace, with attention to its advantages and disadvantages in differing applications. Throughout the book, Artwick focuses on efficiency in terms of cost-effectiveness and computational time.



# owerful CP/M° Software

For Apple, Osborne, Kaypro, Rainbow, NEC, Epson, Heath, Xerox and others.



Now only each! **EXTRA MANUALS NOW AVAILABLE, ONLY \$14.95 EACH!** 

# **NEVADA**

When we introduced Nevada COBOL in 1979, it was loaded with innovations. Today's, Edition 2.1 is even better!

- ☐ Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
- □ It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL.
- You get a diskette, 165-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 \$9.95

# NEVADA

- FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards with some 1977 level features.
- IF . THEN , . ELSE constructs.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages
- You get a diskette, including an 8080 assembler and Nevada FORTRAN rev 3.2, 214-page manual and five sample programs. Requires 48K RAM.

### NEVADA EDIT

- ☐ A full-screen video display text editor rev. 3.1 designed specifically to create COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN programs.
- ☐ See the review in May 1983 Microcomputing.

# NEVADA

This newest addition to the 8-bit Nevada product line has many advanced features:

- 14-digit precision, BCD Math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 -64 for scientific.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging. ☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- No limits on size of procedure, nesting levels, recursion.
- Requires 60K RAM and one disk drive with at least 90K storage.
- You get a 184-page manual and diskette rev. 4.1.

# NEVADA

- This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor
- Single- and Multi-line functions.
- BCD Math-no round-off errors.
- Full Matrix operations.
- Requires 48K RAM.
- You get 220-page manual and diskette rev. 2.5.

### NEVADA PILOT

See review in January 1983 MICROCOMPUTING. You get a diskette rev. 6.1, 131-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

### **ELLIS COMPUTING, INC**

3917 Noriega Street San Francisco, CA 94122

Phone (415) 753-0186

The CP/M Operating System, an 8080, 8085 or Z-80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required, unless stated otherwise above

#### Diskette format:

- □ 6" SSD (Standard CP/M IBM 3740)
  5¼" Diskette for:
  □ Apple CP/M
  □ DEC VT 180
  □ DEC Rainbow
  □ Epson QX-10

- Lepson (2x-10)
  Heath Hard Sector (Z-89)
  Heath Soft Sector (Z-90, Z-100)
  IBM-PC (Requires Z-80, CP/M-80 card)
  Kaypro Double Density (NCR)
  Micropolis Mod II
- **NEC PC 8001**

- North Star Double Density North Star Single Density Osborne Single Density Sanyo 1000, 1050
- Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 byte sec)
- ☐ Televideo ☐ TRS-80 Model I Base
- 0 mapper

  Xerox 820 Single Density

Satisfaction is guaranteed-or your money back. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package -in good condition-within 15 days and we'll refund your money.

Send my order for				
COI Please send extra m	BOL Application	Package & \$9.	95 each Tota	l
COBOL FOR	TRAN EDI	PASCAL		
California deliveries a				
Shipping and Handi and \$2.00 each add				
manual and \$5.00 ea	ch additional.			
Checks must be in U.S	S. Dollars and dr		ank	
Checks must be in U.S	S. Dollars and dr			
Checks must be in U.S	S. Dollars and dr			
Checks must be in U.S	S. Dollars and dr COD if C VISA	OD add \$4.00	TOTAL	
Checks must be in U.S Check enclosed MasterCard	S. Dollars and dr COD if C VISA	OD add \$4.00	TOTAL	
Checks must be in U.S  Check enclosed  MasterCard  Card #	S. Dollars and dr COD if C VISA	OD add \$4.00	TOTAL	
Checks must be in U.S  Check enclosed  MasterCard  Card #  Signature	S. Dollars and dr COD if C VISA	OD add \$4.00	TOTAL	

CPfM is a registered trademark of Digdal Research, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp TRS-80 is a registered stademark of Microsoft Corp TRS-80 is a registered stademark of Microsoft Corp Notice of Standard Stademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Obstornes is a registered trademark of Notice Corp Notice Standard Stan

**OFFER EXPIRES 9-30-84** 

### High-speed animation can produce high-quality simulations that are vital to humanitu.

The prospective microcomputer buyer may well save time and money by reading this book before browsing in the local computer store.

Chapter 2 introduces the reader to the basic software concepts of computer graphics: the various coordinate systems and methods of plotting to those coordinates. In computer graphics of any kind, one inevitably starts out by plotting two points in twodimensional space and connecting them with a line. Once done, the next obvious consideration is how to best display the results to the user, and this is covered in a chapter on displaygeneration hardware. We are reminded

that the LEDs (light-emitting diodes) and LCDs (liquid-crystal displays) on our portable calculators and digital watches are as integral to the display arena as the more glamorous RGB (red-green-blue) monitors. A survey of peripheral graphic devices is included: the joysticks. trackballs, light pens, and digitizing tables that allow the user to bypass the often cumbersome process of keyboard entry and, in the same vein, the various printers and plotters that permit hardcopy output.

### A RELEVANT TOOL

The remaining chapters are more specialized, delving into the practical applications involved in submitting various design elements (lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses, and other symbols and working interactively with the computer system. The less technically oriented user may well be intimidated by some of the concepts involved, particularly when the author moves into the transforms and mathematics required in advanced graphic operations of scaling. zooming, three-dimensional rotation. and so on. A lot of information is contained here, and even if one is unable to appreciate the mathematics involved, the book still serves as a valuable reference tool.

Chapter 8 introduces the reader to the literally fast-moving realm of highperformance graphics and animation. detailing the speed-up techniques and hardware/software performance boosters that, in many cases, allow computer animation to equal and even surpass conventional animation techniques.

Computers offer an exciting alternative to the repetitious and laborintensive manipulations that have traditionally been a hallmark of quality animation. By combining animation with the computer's ability to interact with the user at very high speeds, you

(continued)

\$44500

### NOVA Computer Inc.

780 Trimble Rd. Suites 605/304

Tel:(408)946-2541

A Subsidiary of ELECTRADE CORP

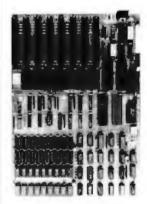
San Jose, CA 95131

TELEX: 171608 "ELECTRADE"

### !WANTED

DISTRICT SALES REPS., DISTRIBUTORS AND LOCAL DEALERS

| End-user inquiries are also welcome! )



### NOVA PC/XT MAIN BOARD \$39500 Quantity Price

PRATTIRES

- 8088 16 bit Micro-Processor wi8087 \* 128K D RAM on board (expandable
- to 256K) with parity
- \* 64K EPRON \* 4 channel DMA \* 8 channel interrupt \* 6 10 slots \* External sound \* External reset
- \* External sound
- \* Run with any TTL or ECT. no 748 series required
- \* NOVA BIOS supports double & quad density floppy disk & hard disk



#### NOVA PC/XT 64K BASIC SYSTEM \$69500 Quantity Price

PEATURES

- Pully IBM compatible
- 64K on board (Expandable to 256K)
- \* 96-key detachable keyboard
- " 100 watt switching power supply wfan (130 watt Optional)

#### NOVA PC 128K SYSTEM

- \* 128K on board
- · 2-360EB floppy disks · HOVA DYNA-ADAPTOR
- . Color graphic or

#### · Monochrome monitor \$149500 Quantity Price

#### **NOVA XT 128K SYSTEM**

- \* 128K on board
- \* 1-300KB floppy disk \* HOVA DYNA-ADAPTOR
- \* 1-10MB bard disk
- . Hard disk controller . Color graphic or
- monochrome board \* Monochrome monitor

\$229500 Quantity Price



### **NOVA DYNA-ADAPTOR**

- Controller for 4 internal floppy disks
- I serial port.
- 1 namilel nort.
- 1 game port

### \$18500 Quantity

#### Data Technology Hard Disk Controller

- " Control 2 5%" bard disks
- Selectable sector size
- \* Supports IBM BIOS & DOS

## \$25000

### **NOVA COLOR GRAPHIC BOARD**

#### **Quantity Price** Pully IBM compatible

- \* Operates in B/W or 16-color mode
- Two operating modes (Alphanumeric & Graphic)
- Four video interface (Composite, BGB, BF modulator & Light Pen)



### **NOVA MONOCHROME CARD**

\$16500 **Quantity Price** \* Fully IBM compatible

\* 4E Bytes mem

Two video interface (Composite &

IBM monochrome;

### BEST WHOLESALE PRICES IN THE WORLD

Quantity Order Each Month 100 & up ŘЬ 80 Shugart SA488 DS/DD 380KB floppy disk \$140. \$157.60 Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD 360KB floppy disk 6160. \$157.60 CALL Shugart SA712 10MB slimling hard disk 6500. \$488.00 GALL \$158.80 6188. CALL Apple compatible disk drive IBM compatible 65W power supply Wilan 90.00 CALL 4138. IBM compatible 100W power supply Wfan \$150.00 CALL IBM compatible 130W power supply Wilan 6168. \$180.00 CALL

"IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
"Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

68 BYTE . SEPTEMBER 1984

### NETWORK

### WHOLESALE +8% PRICING **OUR 400 PAGE CATALOG OF 20,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS** 12 TO 21 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS<sup>†</sup> FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM. Apple, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

1	(Please and \$1 of	EDOOM	tion from march 1981s, and second from Section 1	
	Avant-Garde Air Traffic Controller Disentesis Chess (Your Toughest Oppone Brederhund Lode Runner CBS Gones-Bridge Made Easy Byrg Temple of Apaha Intecess Zork I. I. or III releases Zork I. I. or III	The Parks	IONAL SOFTWARE	Wholesale
	Avant-Garda Air Teallie Controller	\$16.50°	Sierra On-Line Fronzer	21.00
- 0	Chambrush Chess (Your Toughest Oppone	HET 34.00"	Sierra On-Line Crossiere	18.00*
	Broderbund Lode Runner	10.75"	Bulst only Mont Mission Pinball	24.00*
- 4	CBB Goren-Bridge Made Easy	48.00° 21.97°	Bainnaker Alphabet Zoo	17.00*
- 1	lieva Temple of Apahai	21.97*	Spinnaker Dalte Drawing	25.00*
	Inforcem Pork I. II. or III.	21.501	Belongher FateMaker	20.60*
	Inforcem Characters Militages or Economics	77 661	Springer at New Chiefes Charles	47 864
	minicians zon I. v. or in minicians Decidino, Witheas or Suspender Minicians III (Older I Look Albe) Orien PiChan (Clinet Pac Alban) Beatheringh Masilertype Bertengley Asylum revirs with morro car bertengley Asylum revirs	21,50° 27,60° 27,60° 23,60° 21,60° 21,60°	Blarra On-Line Frogger Blarra On-Line Frogger Blarra On-Line Crossfire Build-spie North Musicon Piniball Build-spie North Musicon Piniball Build-spie Robert Zool Build-spie Robert Zoo	17.80*
- 1	Market Pright Sampleson	21.00	Speineser AmoerComp	17.00
	OFIGH JEHRS (CIMENT LOCK ARKS)	23.00	Spinneter Allymes & Autorio	17.00
	Drien PCMan (Great Pac Men)	21.00*	Spinnaker Story Mechine	26.06*
	Bearborough Mastertype	27.00*	Spinneker Most Amazing Thing	23.80*
- 1	Screenplay Asylum (works with mono car	d 100/15.50°	Virtual Combinatios Micro Cookbook	21.00*
	BI	JSINESS	SOFTWARE	
	(Fleane eds 53.59 m Art (Fleane eds 53.59 m ATT Now to use Microsoft Word ATT Now to use Microsoft Word ATT Now to use Microsoft Word ATT Now to use file County Frice Ashiner-Take DELASE III New Lower Price Ashiner-Take DELASE III New Lower Price Ashiner-Take Friday County Attended to the County of County of Price Co	Maring and have	Virtual Combination Micro Cookbook  SOFTWARE  Illing for each title evidered from behan.]  Microsoft Word with Mouse—Latest Version Microsoft Word with Mouse—Latest Version Microsoft Word Plus Monage van Dollers & Sonse Osein The Word Plus Osein The Word Plus Osein May Period Sales AFR INN G/L AF Resh May Period Osein AFR INN G/L AF Resh May Resh Mod Plus Resh Mod Plus Resh Mod Resh Resh Resh Mod Resh Resh Mod Resh Resh Resh Mod Resh Resh Resh Resh Resh Resh Resh Resh	PSS. 00*
- 3	ATT Hope to use Microsoft Winest	42.00*	Microsoft Mutterior	TAIR BANK
- 0	ATI How to use Lober 1, 2, 3	42.00*	Managem Profess & Success	NO. 007
-	Ashlan, Tate OffASE, Il New Lower Price	978.00°	Canin The Mined Phys	Sen della
	Ashlon, Vale CHASE III	CALL	Chan Suntama S.W. Cales A.M. 1974 (52) A.C.	C SET DETAIL
- 1	Author Tate Contractor	CALL	when exercise such press was the A first was	DESCRIPTION AND
	WWINDOWS THE LANDSCOOL	UMLL	I Batti Angi	
-	Astrony - 1 will Fricky	188.00*	HOM WORLD GIL AIP AIR PIR OF DETINY	167.50°as
	Gentral Peint Copy II PC	23.80*	Research Frokey Version 3	74.00*
-	Conceptual Instruments Duck Orpanizur	177.09*	Ryan McFarland RM COBOL /Developmen	AL BANTON
	Digital Research CP/M-88	30.86*	System)	
	Dietal Bennerch Off Loon	64.66*	Baladilla Ballanan Mineriffering	94A 94Y
	Digital Research Ol of Parameter	700.00	Ballace B France Frank	210.00* 125.00* 60.00* 74.00*
	First Company	200.00	Bentulan Paricy Point	192-66
	THE RESIDENCE SHOWING PER	35.06	morusepre SET-FX *	40.00
	Revere Hervard Project Manager	215.00*	Software Publishing PFS File	74.00*
	Mayes Smartcom if	88.00*	Sellware Publishing PFS. Report	68.80° 74.80°
- 3	Numan Edge The Management Edmi	165.00*	Selfmore Publishing FFE Water	74.00*
- 1	Harman Edma Pho Cales Fries	145 66*	Saffrage Bublishing SEE Occar	74.004
	Charles and Commercial	Carrie	PPS Grepn	74.00
	Course State of State	UNLL	Secretary Problement 2	148.60*
	Lates Development Symphony	CALL	SPI Open Access	335.00*
	Misprofilm Ribser 4000	290.00*	TCS Cheet Ledonr	730.00*
	Microsoft C Compiler	273 00"	Verballen Dest Drive American	29.00*
			The same of the sa	20/20
	(Pinano add shippi	HARD	WARE	
	COMPLETE SYSTEM	40	charges found in Italies nest to price.)  Taxan 210 Combo RG&/Composite  Taxan 210 Super High Res RGB Montto Zentib ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buyl)	*** AS
	COMPLETE SYSTEM Apple Macrowah Base System Apple Apole 17c Apple Apole 17c Apple Apole 17c Columbia Destrop & Portable Systems Eagle Destrop PC and Spirit Portables Base Destrop & Portable Systems Base Destrop PC and Spirit Portables Base MEC SSO 1.0 most Cost MS- DOS System Term Complete IBM compassible 1/1284/Color or Mono Card/3 drives Team Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES A CONTROL  DISK DRIVES A CONTROL  DISK DRIVES A CONTROL	4.0	Tester CTD Compo HGB/ Composite	March (17 C)
	Apple Mocmitosh Base System	101 BEL "98.078,1	Taxan 420 Super High Res RGB Monito	- 460.00° (0.3)
	Apple Apple 1/c	#88.80" (30 87) #88.80" (30 87) CALL CALL CALL (838.80" (47.68)	Zenith ZVM-123 Green High Res	75.80° /2.50
	Ample Annie //a	CALL	(Consumer Reports Salari Russ Built	1200
	Committee Company & Surrous St. or	WHEN !	and the same of th	
	Committee Lineariup & Púribble Systems	CALL	MULTIFUNCTION CA Apparet 517K Memory Board with CK Apparet Combo II w/ser/per/game/	RDS
	Regin Deaktop PC and Spirit Portables	CALL	Amount Cl.W. Marrier Broad and Co.	-
-	104 PC 2 DSDO Flance December 17 Page 1	430.00 : AT DEL	With East 2 LSV Well-Out Boring with Cit	123.80° (2.5)
_	Card Manual Manual Chartes Cont	dennes lavings	Appared Combit if m/ser/par/game/	123.80* (2.6)
-	CHILD WORKS / PRINTER PART		clock reter ABT Siz-Pack Plus with OH ABT MegaPics I neth OH ABT I/O Plus II	
	sem mand Disk I Floppy/10Mb Hard 1	1,040.78° (57.00)	ART Sin Park Phramette CH	264 265 75 W
	Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monter		AAT AAR THAT THE BOOK OF	201.00" (2.50 101.00" (2.50 107.00" (2.50
1	NEC Antehnol New Brown	400 000 110 per	ANT AMERICAN WITH CAR	SAP-BA. (5 9)
	Samue MBC SEA TA	540 00C (75.00)	AST I/O PIUS II	165.00" /2.6
1	manye MIFC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-	428.86* (10.00) 648.88* (13.82)	Quadram Improved Countries	187 000 70 4
	DOS System"		THAT ARE OF	181-88 (4.0)
	Tares Complete 1844 comments has	A75.00- (31 8W)	JENA BRITI CAL	-
	11 Shif (Coins on Mann Cond.)	termen in and	Tecmar Captern Multifunction Card	200.00* (7.5)
	Transcript or mono cardy anvest	CALL	AST 1/O Plus II  Overlam Improved Guadboard  36/K. with OK.  Teamer Captain Multifunction Card  with O/K.	
	LOTTE CHARACTER LADIOTEC	GALL	PRINTERS	
	DISK DRIVER & CONTRO	11500	Shid i Eus	
	DISK DRIVES & CONTRO	T. C. C. C. C.	Aban 18CPS Letter Quality	340.00" (8 00 485.00" (10.40
•	College 115 ME FOR LOWER 10WIR	###_## / FE OO)	Amdek 5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LO	485.00* /10.45
	Winchester W/HM Controller		m/2K Buller	
- I	MM Floppy Disk Controller	105.00" (7.50)	Compacification Care range in a	2 300 DAY 40 PT
-	Managed W.S.   17649 internal brand	BBB 007 / TR 000	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DE CONTR	150.00" (8.65
	Value and Address of the Age of t	11000)	Same and Breither Typewriter Keyboard	110.00" /3.21
-	man and present while bringling CRAR		707 CR-II	
	Mayment W3-7 seme as W3-1 but with	MIR. 68" (20.7%)	Abati 18CPS Letter Quality Amodal 3025 (NEW) 23CPS LO w/TR Buller Common Bredter CH-N 13CPS LO Printe Common Bredter Typowiner Heyboard for CH-N Tommon Bredter Col Stoot Feeder for CH-N Teaner Richt	180.00* (3.0)
	Sandator Floogy Controller (years 1 sins)		Inc City	120mmg   120 mg
	Managed Floring Controller Court Street	245 000 45 000	The care of the care	Mary Steel Co. Land
	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO I	14000 (5'00)	Epison FX-00 Epison FX-00 Epison FX-100	207.80"  6 (X 415.80"  5.21 600.80"  74.30 CALL
- 1	removine real neight 0500 Drive Per	206.00" (5.72)	Egeon FX-80	415.00" (9.25
	Quitte Half Height DSDD Drive Pair	350.00° 17.00s	Emenn FX-100	600 000 / Se Se
	(Same as used on 1844 Burtehan)	Transport In make	Seaso I C1600	CO. 17 N. 30
	Pandon Philipp & East of the Pandon		Manual Fréi 1900	GALL
	TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	1-10 (3.14)	Egeen IBM-10-EPSON Parallel Cable	\$1.00° (7.00
	Tamprano 20MB External Mard Disk 1	,808.00° /46 20i	MEC 2030 20CPS LO Pavalle/	BUL BO! / 18 41
	mith Tage Backup		MEC 2000 20000 1	765 064 114 21
	Topo FAST S HAND HAND DOOD On - A.	900.000 mg (60)	WEG SEED STORE - CO. C.	140.00 (18.0)
-	Texas Instruments Professional  DISK DRIVES & CONTRO  Cegite 17.2 Nt. Cow Power TOMB  Witchnesser William Controller  Disk ein Sandsier Bode Function Card  Magnard Ripping Controller Fuses I stot  Magnard Ripping Controller Fuses I stot  Magnard Ripping Controller Fuses Pair  Came as used on IBM Portabley  Tanden TAIO - Fust Heapt DSDO Drive  Talligrass 20MB Esternial Nard Disk  With Tage Backup  Teac FDSS-8 Half Height DSDO Drive Pair  Teach Tage Backup  Teac FDSS-8 Half Height DSDO Drive Pair  MEMORTY CHIPSE  MEMORTY CHIPSE	******* (#198)	MEC 3530 33CPS LQ Perelei	1.185.061711.64
-	MEMORY CUIDS			
- 1			MEG 3550 33GPS Letter Quality Printer	1,480,00* (37 %
- 1	INCOME OF STREET		Obligate All BAR 2000PS 132 Cm	1,480.00* (37.54
- 1	All chips guaranteed for kit		Oblidate ML84P 200CPS 132 Call	1,460.00° (31.54 730.00° (16.00
- 1	All chips guaranteed for ith	42.75" (1.00)	Oblidate MLBSP 180CPS 80 Col Primer Oblidate MLBSP 180CPS 80 Col Primer	1,460.00" (27.54 730.00" (76.00 365.00" (8.56
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	Decided Miles Andrew Challey Printer Oblided Miles Process St. Co. Printer Oblided Miles 160CPS St. Co. Printer Oblided Miles 160CPS Miles Miles No. Co. Printer Oblided Miles No. Co. St. Co. Printer Oblided Miles No. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. C	1,480.00° (21 5- 720.00° (70.00 966.00° (8 50 986.00° (75.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	IN NEG 3559 33CPS Letter Quality Printer Oblidata A44,849 200CPS 132 Cal Oblidata A4,83F 180CPS 80 Col Printer Children M,83F 180CPS Weep Refer Oblidata 2410P Processor 350CPS	1 ABB 20 721 5-72 5-72 5-72 5-72 5-72 5-72 5-72 5-72
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	NEG 3551 33CPS Letter Quality Printer     Oblidate MLBAP 200CPS 732 Cel     Oblidate MLBAP 200CPS 732 Cel     Oblidate MLBAP 160CPS Wide Platen     Oblidate 2410P Papermark 350CPS     132 Cel	1,480.80° (21.54 720.80° (76.00 565.60° (75.00 560.80° (75.00 1,880.80° (80.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	NeG 350 33CPS Lefter Quality Printer Oblidate MLBRP 180CPS 80 Col Printer     Oblidate MLBRP 180CPS Mos Pajon     Oblidate MLBRP 180CPS Mos Pajon     Oblidate 2110P Pacamant 350CPS     132 Col	1,460,80° (21.54 720,80° (16.00 865,60° (8.50 886,80° (15.00 1,800,80° (60.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	NEG 359 33CPS Lefter Quality Printer Oblidate MLBP 160CPS 33 Col Printer Oblidate MLBP 160CPS 50 Col Printer Oblidate MLBP 160CPS Mos Rejon Oblidate PLIOP Pacamank 350CPS 132 Col Oblidate MM-10-Oblidate Panallel Cabre	1,480.00° (37.5- 720.00° (76.00 385.50° (76.00 586.50° (75.00 1,480.00° (80.00 20.76° (7.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	pm REC 3550 33G75 Letter Quality Printer Oblidate MLSAP 2000-57 132 Call Dicklate MLSAP 160CPS 50 Col Printer Dicklate MLSAP 160CPS 50 Col Printer Dicklate 2410P Recement 350CPS 132 Col Oblidate 2410P Recement 350CPS 132 Col Oblidate 2410P Dicklate Panellul Cabre Quant 59711 1143 55CPS Letter Quality	1,480,00° (37,54 720,80° (76,00 365,60° (8,56 886,90° (75,00 1,480,80° (70,00 90,70° (70,00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75° (1.00)	pm REG 3550 33675 Letter Quality Printer Oblishes MLSAP 2000CTS 132 Cel. Oblishes MLSAP 1600CTS 30 Cel Printer Oblishes MLSAP 1600CTS Water Region Oblishes 24 10P Procureary 3500CPS Oblishes 24 10P Procureary 3500CPS Oblishes Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quality Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quality Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Letter Quanta Sariet 11-45 450PS Lett	1,480.80° (37.54 720.80° (16.00 585.80° (8.50 585.80° (8.50 585.80° (8.50 58.70° (8.00 58.70° (7.00 1,788.80° (7.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	pp. NEG 3503 3357 Lefter Quality Printer Childrah MLSP 800075 137 Cal Childrah MLSP 150075 30 Col Printer Childrah MLSP 150075 30 Col Printer Childrah MLSP 150075 Mose Plane Childrah MM-10-Doloste Panalle Cable Games Sol	1,480.80° (37.54 720.80° (16.00 385.80° (16.00 385.80° (15.00 1,880.80° (60.00 20.76° (7.00 1,188.80° (74.00 72.80° (7.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	p. MEG. 3503 33075 Letter Quality Printer Children MLB4F 200CFS 137 Col. Children MLB4F 800CFS 50 Col Printer Children MLB4F 800CFS 50 Col Printer Children MLB4F 800CFS 400CFS 200CFS 137 Col. Children MLB4F-10-Children 3500CFS 137 Col. Children MLB4F-10-Children Familler Cable Caume Sprint 11-45 450CFS Letter Quality Caume Sprint 11-45 450CFS Letter Quality Caume Signit 11-45 450CFS Letter 11-45	1,480.00° (37.54 720.00° (76.00 505.00° (76.00 505.00° (75.00 1,480.00° (70.00 1,480.00° (74.00 50.70° (74.00 72.00° (8.00° (8.00 546.00° (8.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	pp. NEG 3550 330FS Letter Quality Printer Children Male 2000FS 132 Col Children Male 2000FS 30 Col Printer Children Male 100F 1500FS 30 Col Printer Children Male 100F 1500FS 100F All College 2000FS 100F Printer Special Children Special Printer Children Special	1,080,00° (27.54 730,00° (76.00 885,00° (76.00 580,00° (8.50 1,800,00° (90.00 90,74° (7.00 1,160,00° (74.01 72,00° (7.00 246,00° (8.00 716,00° (8.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	pp. NEG 3569 3364 2 Jeffer Quality Printer Children MAP 200CPS 132 Col. Invited Children MA 1504 150CPS May Region Children MA 1504 150CPS May Region Children MA 1504 150CPS Lotter Quality Children MA 150CPS Lotter Quality The 150CPS Lotter QUALITY CONTROL TO Tephilop 1-188 1 1607 100 CPS Dentity	1,000.00* (27.55 720.00* (76.00 905.00* (8.55 800.00* (8.55 15.00* (8.55 15.00* (8.50 20.76* (7.00 20.76* (7.00 20.50* (8.50 77.00* (8.
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	p. NEG 3503 330F3 Lefter Quality Printer Children MAP 200CF3 132 Col Children MIRP 160CPS 80 Col Printer Children MIRP 160CPS 90 Col Printer Children MIRP 160CPS 90 Col Printer 313 Col Children MIRP 100CPS 100CPS 133 Col Children MIRP 100CPS 100CPS 100CPS 0ame Sprint 1145 45CPS Letter Quality 0ame Sprint 1145 45CPS Letter Quality 0ame 1614 Color and storter (required) Traces feedbasenin 835 DPLC wiTractor Traces feedbasenin 835 DPLC wiTractor 100CPS 0ame 100CPS 0ame 100CPS 100CPS 0ame 100CPS 100CPS 0ame 100CPS 100CPS 0ame 100CPS	1,680.00* (37.54 730.00* (76.00 905.00* (76.00 5.800.00* (70.00 1,800.00* (70.00 1,165.00* (7.00 72.00* (1.00 72.00* (1.00 710.00* (15.00 1,800.00* (32.00
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	Childelle MUSH 200CPS 132 Col / Childelle MUSH 200CPS 30 Col Primier Childelle MUSH 200CPS 30 Col Primier Childelle MUSH 200CPS Wide Plagen Childelle 100 Placoment 300CPS 132 Col Childelle 100 Placoment 300CPS 132 Col Childelle 100 Placoment 200CPS Letter Quality Childelle 100 Placome 100 Colore and Uniterplace (required) Blatt Microelles Cermin 101 Childelle 100	1,000.00* (37.55 730.00* (76.00 905.00* (8.56 800.00* (8.56 800.00* (8.50 20.76* (7.00 72.00* (7.00 240.00* (8.00 71.00* (7.00 1,000.00* (32.00*
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips guaranteed for ith MK Mathery Upgrade Kilo (5 Chips)	48.75" (1.00)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75" (1.00)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75" (1.00)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it MAK Maintey Vagarde Rin (R Chips) MK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MCDEMS MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY MACHINE RESERVATION OF THE PROPERTY May be a martinodes 12008 with Sanatoon Machine 12008 without School of the Paramord (Compact Blass R216 Stand Alone 12008PS Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Machine Paramord (Compact Machine Paramord	### (1.00) ### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ###################################	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quaranteed for it has been been been been been been been bee	### (1.00) ### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ###################################	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	48.75° (1.00) 4.75° (1.00) 230.80° (5.00) 200.80° (3.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (2.00) 200.80° (6.50)	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.00	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	### (1.00) ### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) #### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ##### (1.00) ###################################	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	*** (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.79"   1.00   ### (4.00	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	*** (4.79° (1.00) -4.79° (1.00) -4.79° (1.00) -256.80° (5.00) -256.80° (2.00)	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quiersinteed for it MAK Maninery Vagreder Ris et Chips; MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAK Dynamic Ram Chips (Bach) MAYES COMPATABLE STERNAL MC Mayes Smirrimodem 300 Articles Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 with Janachom II Mayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 without software Rayes Smirrimodem 12008 eithout software Rayes Raminer Video 3000 Composite Chember Widoo 3000 Composite Amber Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Video 3000 Composite Chember Maniet Cator 14 FIGS Color Maniet Video Composite Amber Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Rayes Maniet Color 200 (NEW) Nigh Ray	*** (4.79° (1.00) -4.79° (1.00) -4.79° (1.00) -256.80° (5.00) -256.80° (2.00)	Childella ML 1947 ECOCPS 132 Coli Childella ML 197 ECOCPS SID Col Printer Childella ML 197 ECOCPS Mide Platen Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 MIDE Man Midrolla ML 197 FIGCOPS Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Death (O Pender VIDEO CAMDS Andella MAI Carif Childella ML 197 FIGCOPS Andella MAI Carif Color Card Guadinam Quedolori Color Card Guadinam Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Card Guadolori Color Card Guadolori Card Guado	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00
	All chips quaranteed for it has been been been been been been been bee	*** (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79° (4.79° /1.00° (4.79	Chielele MURP 1800CPS 132 Col 7 Chielele MURP 1800CPS 80 Col Printer Chielele MURP 1800CPS 910ce Papen Chielele POP Paccarava 1900CPS 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 132 Col 1 133 Col 1 134 Col 1 135 Col 1 13	310.00° (2.00 160.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 CALL 200.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 170.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00 200.00° (2.00

TRENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 12 (Reguler) or 21 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE

Hardware prices highlighted by - reflect recent major price reductions

For as little as \$8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than \$8,000,000 on 25,000 orders in just the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- Wholesale + 8% Pricing
- Our 400 Page Catalog—Over 20000 Products
   In-stock Delivery On Popular Products
- Experienced Sales Consultants
- · Add-on Quantity Discounts
- · Free Technical Support
- 12-21 Day Business Software Rentals (optional)
- 12-21 Day Game Software Rentals (optional)
- Special Savings Newsletters "The Printout"
- Discount Book Library—Over 1000 Titles
- · Membership Referral Bonus
- · Corporate Accounts
- · Price Reduction Protection
- Membership Refund Guarantee
- 10 Day Hardware Return Policy

### **CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois cell (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number: 8341

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today

PC NETWORK . M	IEMBERSHIP	APPLICATION
YES! Please enroil me as a material catalog featuring thousands OEALER WHOLESALE PRIC PRINTOUT! a special up-dathose in my wholesale catalogervices available to Membe	of computer products ES. I will also periodic its on merchandise at g, and all the other ex	all at just 5% above ally receive "THE prices BELOW even
I am under no obligation to b guaranteed Please check ( Basic Membership One-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1) Business Softwere Rental Library for \$25 add'l per year—with 12 day rentals Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l per year—With 12 day rentals Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l per year Build Mumber:  Exp Date  mo year	all boxes that appear   Saccial V.I.P.   Saccial V.I.P.   Saccial V.I.P.   Saccial V.I.P.   Two-year mer (SAVE \$5)   BOTH Busines     Software Rent add't per year     VIP members reserved on limited quantil	ply: Membership* nbership for \$15 nbership for \$25
☐ Check or money order el	nclosed for \$	
Name		
Address		Apt No
City	State	Zip
Telephone ( )		

My computer(s) is. □ IBM PC □ Apple II □ TRS-80 □ Kaypro

Other \_

Copyright @1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Signature

(Signature required to validate membership)

achieve the capability of high-quality simulations. Simulations allow for less stressful learning conditions. Obviously, any errors made in the navigation of a spacecraft or massive supertanker could have catastrophic results. The author explores different simulation possibilities, including recent systems that permit the training of personnel in nuclear-power facilities.

A chapter on business graphics concludes the book. Business graphics could supply material for several books alone, as indeed it does, but Artwick supplies us with a broad overview that encompasses not only standard pie charts and graphics but also considers report and presentation graphics, typesetting, photographic-image handling in advertising, and the trend towards total office automation. Special appendixes for graphics on the Apple II and IBM Personal Computer are included.

Artwick offers us a straightforward

look at the interesting and indispensable field of computer graphics. This book contains many relevant illustrations, examples, and sample programs. In short, it is a wealth of practical information and a helpful reference work.

AUTOMATING YOUR FINANCIAL PORTFOLIO Reviewed by Paul Ross

A lthough there are quite a few ways to invest your money, active investment programs require frequent analyses of vast quantities of data. For example, fundamental stock analysts search for stock issues that are underpriced considering the business prospects and assets of the issuer. This process involves detailed analyses of debtequity ratios, cash flow, market dominance, undervalued real estate, predicted growth rates, management quality, and many other factors. On the other hand, technical stock analysts look for trends and cycles in stock

prices and volumes that reveal public sentiment and foretell stock-price changes. Option analysts usually calculate the fair price of options—a quantity that depends on the price and historic volatility of the stock underlying the option, among other things. Bond analysts need to compare the current yield and yield to maturity of various issues and take into account the risk of default by the issuing agency.

In short, investment analysts have different, and sometimes incompatible, philosophies of what constitutes real worth. But all investors share the belief that if they could just analyze more data their investment programs would be more profitable. It is not surprising that investors are enthusiastically adopting personal computers.

### AUDIENCE

Automating Your Financial Portfolio. by Donald Woodwell, surveys the use of (continued)

### Our specialty: 68000, DEC, graphic, database, communication, export

	Come visit us i	in
	PRINTERS	1
MICROPRISM	110 cps, 84 × 84, graphic 379	ı
DATA	article apply article	L
PRODUCT	8000 series CALL	ı
EPSON	FX-80, FX-100, RX-80, RX-100CALL	ı
BANANA	50 cps 195	ı
OKIDATA	Full Line CALL	ı
PRISM 132		
TOSHIBA	192 cps 24-wire 1,450	
DEC	LA50	ı
GEMINI	Delta 15	ı
DIABLO	P11 100 cps, 80 col 488	ı
	P38 400 cps, 132 col . 1,795	-
M.T.	Spirit 80 cps345	
NEC	2050 20 cps for IBM 840	ı
,	3550 35 cps for IBM 1.610	-
	7710 55 cps for serial 1,750	
DYNAX	HR25 23 cps parallel 735	ı
	DX15 13 cps parallel 445	l-
COMREX	Comwriter III 740	1
CITOH	F-10 40 cps Excellent 999	1 4
	A-10 18 cps 530	L
DIABLO	630 API w/interface 1.735	li
QUME	11+ 40 cps. 1.300	Ι.
	50 cps1,500	ı
JUKI	6100 parallel 459	1
STAR	Power Type 18 cps 379	Г
TRANSTAR	315 graphic 479	ı
	MODEMS	ı
HAYES	Smartmodem 300/1200 bos 499	ı
	Micromodem II w/software 270	l
NOVATION	Smartmodern 300/1200 bps 415	L
	PC Cat 300/1200 bps 450	1
USR	Password 300/1200 339	1
Anchor Aut	omation, Anderson Jacobson	1
	hi Tank Banal Madia Manaal	Li

COMPUTER-Whichever's right for you!
Columbia, Corona,
Cromemco, DEC
Rainbow, Eagle, Leading
Edge, NEC APC, Sanyo,
Televideo
\*ZENITH\*
EPSON QX-10
[for local and corporate customer]

PORTABLE ON-THE-GO Columbia, Corona, Eagle, Epson, NEC PC 8021, Televideo, Zenith

Altos, Northstar, OSM, TAVA

AST, PERSYST, PLANTRONIC TECMAR, QUADRAM, HERCULES

	VERFUL 68000 CPU
Cromemco	68000/280 CPU
option	Fast Floating Point Processor
DUAL	68000 CPU, 80MB SMD hard disk, intelligent I/O, UNIX. Database
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic

	F-100 Compatible Terminals
DEC	VT100AA
	VT220A 1,050
QUME	103 , 780
Visual	102 14"890
(option) WYSE ZENITH	graphic 695
WYSE	75
ZENITH	Z-49 CALL

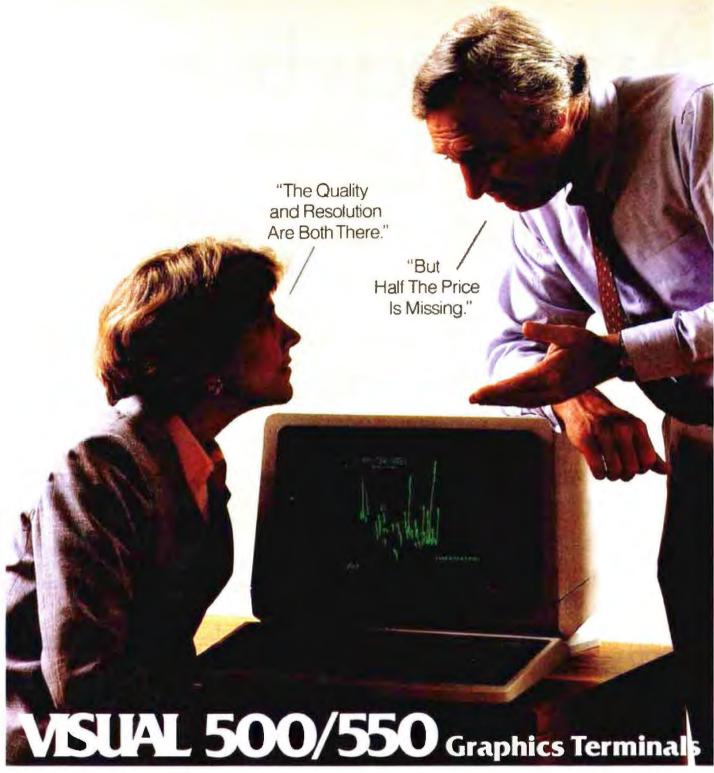
	PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS
HOUSTON	INSTRUMENT DMP 29 1,795
	DMP 40
	DMP 41, DMP 42CALL
	HIPAD digitizer725
AMDEK	XY plotter 1 pen 620
	6 pens.,,,,,,895
M.T.	PIXY-3 3 pens
HEWLETT	PACKARD Plotters
	7470A 2 pens 940
	7475A 6 pens
SWEET-P	100 w/support pack625
GTCO digi	tizer
1	ERMINALS/MONITORS
ZENITH	Z-29 smort terminal BEST PRICE

11	CULLINATES/MONITORS
ZENITH	Z-29 smert terminal BEST PRICE
ZVM 135	RGB color/green monitor 475
<b>ZVM 123</b>	green monitor87
<b>ZVM 124</b>	22 MHZ, for IBM169
<b>Amber Mon</b>	itor: Comrex, Penesonic, Zenith
PRINCETON	Graphic Monitor
	HX-12 . , . , 490
	SR-12 630
HAZELTINE	Esprit II
	Esprit III
	Esprit 6310
WYSE	50 14" 80/132559
VISUAL	55 12"
QUME	102
Brimes exhibite to	chance American Everyon Vicadidanters and add

Prices subject to change. American Express, VisaMestercard add 35: FOR. point of shipment. 20% nestocking lies for returned merchandise. Personal checks tale 3 weeks to cleer COD on certified check only, NY residence add seles tax: Manufacturers' warmenty only International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept PO. from Forture 500, schools and gov1.

Computer Channel TELEX: 226 Sherwood Ave. 429418 Farmingdale, NY 11735 CSTNY For information CALL (212) 937-6363 To order CALL 1-800-331-3343

Lexicon, Multi-Tech, Racal Vadic, Ventel ZENITH ZT-1, ZT-11 with modern . . . . Call



Our VISUAL 500 and 550 graphics terminals emulate the Tektronix\* 4010/4014 in nearly every way, but one: Price. Ours costs less than half as much.

Our 768x585 high-resolution also gives you remarkably sharp text and graphics display. While our larger 14" screen

makes viewing easier. What's more, both the VISUAL 500 and 550 are compatible with most standard software, including PLOT 10," DISSPLA, TELL-A-GRAF, SAS/GRAPH, DI 3000/GRAFMAKER, INFOgraph, SPSS, TEMPLATE, DR Graph, GSX and all GSS products.

And both terminals come with a wide variety of advanced graphics features. Resident vector draw. Point plot. Circle

and arc draw. Rectangle draw. Multiple line styles and patterns with rectangle pattern fill. Plus an auxiliary port to support printer/plotters and data tablets.

As an alphanumeric terminal, the VISUAL 500 provides selectable emulations of the DEC VT52," Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM-3A" and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. While the VISUAL 550 is DEC VT100' protocolcompatible as well as a character or block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

For complete information, call or write Visual Technology today. And find out how easy it is to get all the quality and features you want in a graphics terminal Without paying all the price

Circle 365 on inquiry card

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated 540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876 Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

REGIONAL OFFICES:

(415) 490-1482 Northwest: Southwest: (213) 534-0200 North Central: (513) 435-7044 South Central: (214) 255-8538 (201) 528-8633 Northeast: Southeast: (301) 924-5330

# Apple's new baby has



Microsoft BASIC on Apple's new Macintosh

It's called Macintosh." And it has a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft. And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

## Our pride, your joy.

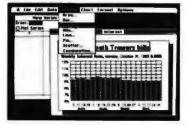
Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich

graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English



Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.

## Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is MULTIPLAN, an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing will travel faster than

# our best features.

our WORD, available this Fall. Using the mouse, it will let you select commands faster than you can say "cheese." Our most artistic child will be CHART. Available

late this Summer.

It gives you 42 presentation-quality chart and graphic

styles to choose from.

Later this year, we'll offer our most manageable child, FILE, an advanced personal MICROSOFT. record management program.

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten





Microsoft File

microcomputers worldwide, is the granddaddy of them all.

Now enhanced to take full advantage of the

Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.

So call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.



StarPolish brings out the best of WordStar (version 3.30) with a true display of special print effects before you print. **Boldface**, underlines, subscript, superscript and *italics* all appear in final format'. What you see on the screen is exactly what you will get on paper. Word for word, line for line, space for space. There are no confusing control characters, like AB or AS, to clutter your screen and make the text hard to read. So you make fewer mistakes and correct them faster.

Use of WordStar with StarPolish is totally compatible with normal WordStar files and commands. You don't even have to remember command sequences because StarPolish HELP menus remind you, in terms you understand. And StarPolish puts

your PC function keys to work to give you the option of saving keystrokes. StarPolish also supports the full special print effects capability of your dot matrix or ink jet printer.

To make your WordStar shine for only \$125, ask your local dealer or call us today at (301) 340-8700.

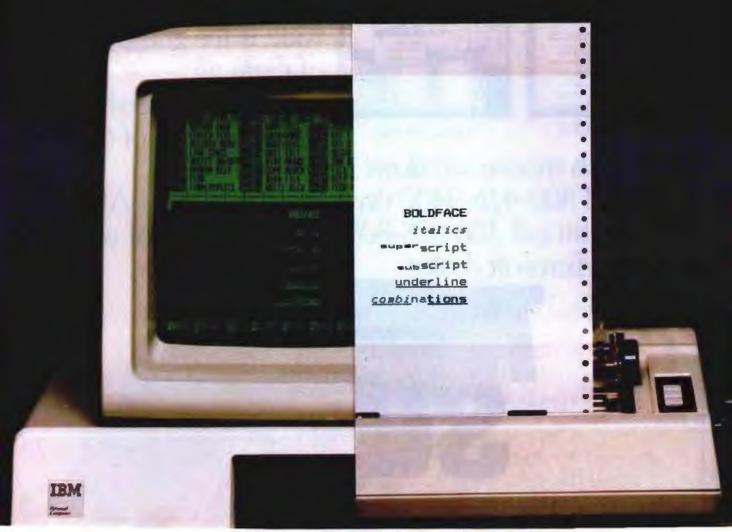


TDI Systems, Inc. 620 Hungerford Drive Suite 33 Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 340-8700

<sup>1</sup>Photo display using PC with color monitor and color/graphics interface card StarPolish is a trademark of 1Dt Systems, Inc. The StarPolish programs and the copyrights to the product are owned by Alethic Software Associates. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 344 on inquiry card

# WordStar® with StarPolish™ What you see is what you print



personal computers as an investment aid. One great strength of this book is that it contains sample outputs from different financial programs from which a knowledgeable investor can glean programs that produce the exact information required. Experienced investors will find Automating Your Financial Portfolio useful as an introduction to functions in available programs. Combine this book with a few technical brochures from vendors listed in the book, and an experienced investor could choose a suitable computer and program to automate a substantial amount of the routine work in an established investment program. Thus, stock investors can benefit the most from this book whereas commodity and tangibles investors may find little that interests them.

Automating Your Financial Portfolio will be much less useful to naive investors using their computer expertise for investment analysis. The summaries of various investment-analysis techniques are oversimplified and misleadingly optimistic. In the same way that a weighty program cannot be written without substantial previous study and practice, so also a large investment program cannot be started without preparation. This book gives the impression that as soon as you plot some prices with your computer, the winning investments will become manifest.

#### BOOK'S STRUCTURE

Although Woodwell's first three chapters are enthusiastic, the real gist of the book lies in chapters 4 through 13. Each provides an introduction to a particular facet of investment or financial management-generally illustrated with sample screens or printed output from a few relevant programs. Each chapter concludes with a bibliography and a resource list of programs relevant to the topic of the chapter, a name and address of a source for the software. and the brand of computer for which the software is designed. Prices are not listed in the book but are occasionally mentioned in the text of the chapter. The illustrative tables and sample outputs all appear to have been provided by the program authors or vendors. This should not be taken as criticism; no single author could master the variety (continued)

# GREAT PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

If you're looking for a great deal on business software, 800-Software is hard to beat. We became one of America's largest software marketers by offering great prices—and a lot more.

Here are some of the reasons to buy from 800-SOFTWARE:

- LOW DISCOUNT PRICES. Generally 40-50% off suggested list price.
- FAST DELIVERY. Our giant inventory makes this possible. (We can provide overnight delivery!)

■ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.
Call our helpful and patient

experts.

RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION.

Some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, G.E. and Honeywell. Also, we fully guarantee every product we sell against defects.

■ EASY TERMS. We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations.

## CHECK OUT THESE INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE PRICES:

AMDEK™ MONITORS	CALL	MICROSOFT* WORD	
AST 6-PACK PLUS™	CALL	W/MOUSE	\$359
CROSSTALK™	\$105	MULTIMATE™	\$299
dBASE II/III™	CALL	MULTIPLAN™	\$149
EASYWRITER II		NORTON UTILITIES™	\$ 59
SYSTEM	\$195	PFS: FILE/GRAPH/	
4-POINT GRAPHICS™	\$129	WRITE/REPORT™	\$ 85
FRAMEWORK**	CALL	QUICKCODE™	CALL
HAYES		RBASE 4000™	\$329
SMARTMODEMS**	CALL	SUPERCALC® 2	\$159
HERCULES GRAPHIC		SUPERCALC® 3	\$219
CARD™	CALL	WORDSTAR*	CALL
INFOSTAR <sup>144</sup>	CALL	WORDSTAR*	
IUS ACCOUNTING		PRO. PAK	CALL
MODULES**	\$299	VOLKSWRITER	
LOTUS 1-2-3/		DELUXE"	\$179
SYMPHONY**	CALL	PLUS MUCH, MUCH MO	RE!
MAXELL' OR MEMORE			
DISKETTES	CALL		

### 800-SOFTWARE IS READY TO SERVE YOU. TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

- □ Dealer inquiries welcome.
   □ Quantity discounts available
- through our National Accounts Program.
- Purchase orders accepted, Please call in advance.
- Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.

  International orders welcome:
- TELEX #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD
  Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH".
- CA residents add sales tax. ©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1984



800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

## Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software. The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money -less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors. The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity. You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even rechecks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.20, MS-DOS® and IBM Personal Computer® systems.



For orders or information, see your local dealer or call (617) 967-4541. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Wang Electronic Publishing, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

and inclining.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., MS-DOS is a registered trademark all Microsoft, Inc.

Technical analysis is more complex than is suggested in this book.

of approaches and different brands of computers and do such a timely job of reporting the results.

#### AN ASIDE

The most complete chapter is entitled "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection." It lists 23 programs in the resource section and shows several actual output pages or displays from each of eight programs. Although fundamental analysis is mentioned and about half of the illustrations show portfolioinventory programs, the thrust of the chapter is toward technical stock analysis. Unfortunately, the explanation of technical analysis implies that stockmarket prices are controlled by Kondratieff (55-year) cycles, 10-year cycles, and election (4-year) cycles and that all you have to do is plot stock-market price data to find the key to timing wise investment decisions. Cyclic theory is but one of several important parts of technical analysis. Technical analysis, in my opinion, is more complex and subjective than this book suggests.

The slight treatment of fundamental stock analysis is at variance with common practice. No matter what most stock investors' principal method of stock selection is, they all use a little fundamental analysis, which doesn't receive the usual equal treatment found in introductory texts. Automating Your Financial Portfolio devotes one page to fundamental stock analysis plus a short description of the Dow Jones Market Microscope. No sample outputs from any fundamental-analysis program are shown in the "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection" chapter. (However, a VisiCalc template for the very fine fundamental stock analysis method of the National Association of Investment Clubs is illustrated in the appendix of one of the Introductory chapters.) This omission is hard to understand considering that the book publisher and the publisher of the Dow Jones Market Microscope are related companies.

The weakest technical chapter may be "Commodities and Stock Options Trading." The introductory material is

superficial; it treats commodities as highly leveraged stocks. The only example program shown for commodity analysis is Compu Trac, which is primarily a technical stock-analysis program. No commodity programs are listed in the resource list.

Stock options are not explained, but 13 sentences are devoted to the Stock Options Analysis Program. This short explanation concentrates on a numerical integration used in calculating the expected profit on an option purchase, but it doesn't give much of an overview of the total function of the program. Two pages of graphs and printouts are reproduced from which a knowledgeable investor can get a good idea of the functioning of the program. The resource list also includes two option-analysis programs.

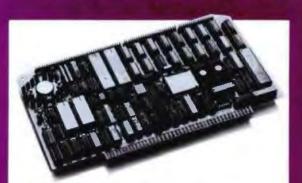
Other chapters cover "Cash and Budget Management" (ten programs listed, of which one has sample outputs shown), "Information Utilities" (six information services and five financially oriented terminal programs listed; short sessions with Dow Jones and The Source are illustrated), and "Debt Securities Analysis" (one program listed and sample output shown). Other chapters cover tax, estate, and real estate planning. The chapter called "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection" lists database-management programs and a chapter on "Tracking Tangibles" lists general graphing programs. But the chapter on evaluating portfolios could have been called "General Inventory Systems." Specialized investmentportfolio inventory systems are Included in another chapter devoted to database-management general programs.

It is often the case that by the time any book concerning microcomputers is published it is already out of date. This book has not escaped that fate. The programs reported, while not exhaustive, seem to be a fair representation of what was available in early 1983 before many of them were released in IBM versions. My quick survey indicates that 60 percent of the listed programs are shown as being available in Apple versions, but only 17 percent are shown as being available in versions for the IBM PC. During this last year, however, the count has nearly equalized between

(continued)

#### LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

# 11: (11(11)) 313 18(6)



#### THUNDER 186 offers the following standard features:

- 8 Mhz 80186 processor
- Floppy disk controller (controls both 51/4" and 8" drives simultaneously)
- Two RS232 ports with hand shaking
- Centronics compatible parallel port
- 256K bytes of RAM
- Full IEEE-696 COMPLIANCE
- One year warranty

THUNDER 186 provides the earth shanking performance you have come to expect from LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS. THUNDER 186 is a complete SIXTEEN BIT SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER on a standard size S100 bus board. THUNDER's low price includes Concurrent CP/M-86\* version 3.1. This allows the user to run PC-DOS\*\*\*\* programs, as well as, CP/M-86\* programs on the same system. And, for those users that prefer, MS-DOS\*\*\* is also available.

#### TEST: THUNDER 186 BENCHMARK.

In our April '84 advertisement, we compared the benchmarks of our other advanced CPU products, against the COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 Mhz. The test consisted of assembling the example BIOS (BIOS. A86) distributed with standard CP/M-86. The operating system used was CP/M-86. Now, we put THUNDER 186 to the same test

	LIGHTNING ONE- 10 MIEZ	10 MHZ	LIGHTNING 266*	THUNDER 180 8 MHZ
ASSEMBLY-TIME (SEC.)	42	66	41	48
RATIO TO 10 MHZ LIGHTNING ONE	1.00	1.17	.88.	1.02
BOARD SET COST LIST PRICE AS TESTED	\$2545.00	\$3040.00	\$3290.00	\$1896.00
COST PERFORMANCE	\$2545.00	\$3596.80	\$2895.20	\$1629.00
RATIO	1.00	1,40	1 14	.84

#### RESULT: THUNDER 186 THE LEADER.

The benchmark comparisons clearly make THUNDER 186 the leader in the 16 bit price/performance race. Other THUNDER 186 advantages are too numerous to mention here. CALL US, and we'll be glad to discuss the other advantages with you.

#### \$100 bus board products & support for the system integrator ...

#### ■ LIGHTNING ONE \*\*\* 8086/8088 CPU

8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10 MHZ operation .... PRICES start at \$425.00

#### ■ HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD

2 senal, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface ..... PRICE \$325.00

#### ■ LDP 128/256K DYNAMIC RAM

Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity ..... PRICE 128K-\$495.00, 256K-\$795.00

#### ■ RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM

High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM, 128K bytes, extended addressing PRICE \$995.00

#### ■ LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5 1/4" inch drives simultaneously .... PRICE \$275.00

#### ■ LIGHTNING 286—80286 CPU BOARD

Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. . . . . PRICE \$1395.00

#### ■ OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD

8 senal ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt, Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.\*

PRICE \$395.00

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86\*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86\*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS)

Dealer inquiries invited.



LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. 

66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-6434 Telex: 4996272

<sup>\*</sup>CP/M-86. MP/M-85 and CONCURRENT CP/M-85 are trademarks of Digital Research \*\*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft \*\*\*Lightning One is a trademark of Lornes Data Products, Inc \*\*\*\*PC-DOS is a trademark of BMM

#### **BOOK REVIEWS**

### **NO NAME** DISKETTES: THE BEST BUY YOU CAN FIND!

**BIG NAME,** 

#### LIFETIME WARRANTY!

19 ... ss-DO

5% DS-DD Qty 50

89 5% SS-DD-96TPI\$7

5 % DS-DD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

(These are bulk packed diskettes with reinforced hubs and white Tyvek sleeves. No user identification labels or write-protect tabs are included.)

You've used these diskettes a hundred times when you bought software...and never knew their name. Now these same diskettes that software manufacturers use are available to you at tremendous savinos.

#### SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 BIG NAME NO NAME Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only \$9.99 (shipping included). Nor-mally, a \$14.95 retail value, this is one of the best de-

signed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 BIG NAME 5 4" Diskettes \$9.99 Ordered alone: \$10.95 + \$2.00 Shang

#### 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you \$18.00 \$150 need for 30 applications.



DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

LL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5 % diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value \$11.95 +\$3.00
Shong



DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 514' diskettes. Beige or grey only. \$1.65 ea. shong

#### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Epson MX-70/80 Epson MX-100 Okideta Micro 83 Okideta Micro 84

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs. \$3.58 ea + 25 Shpng. \$6.99 ea + 25 Shpng. \$1.48 ea + 25 Shpng. \$3.66 ea + 26 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. Other Hems: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COO orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge. Taxes: Illinois residents only, add. handling charge 8% sales tax

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (in Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788 only!

HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illimois 60611

#### **DISK WORLD!**

IBM and Apple personal computers.

Network technology has definitely progressed since this book was written. Many stockbrokers provide services for computer and terminal owners. For example, E. F. Hutton provides investment news and research information on line. Several stockbrokers, in addition to Dow lones. The Source, and CompuServe, provide delayed stock-price information and some accept orders placed through personal computers.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

How does Automating Your Financial Portfolio compare to other books in the field? There aren't any directly comparable books, but readers may find The Investor's Guide to Software by Longman Financial Services Publishing (1983) useful. The Investor's Guide, revised annually, is organized very similarly to Automating Your Financial Portfolio, except that it makes no attempt to explain investment methods. Each program is given one page of which only about 100 words are devoted to explaining the program. The sample printouts and screen displays in Automating Your Financial Portfolio are more informative, but The Investor's Guide gives prices. The Investor's Guide and Automating Your Financial Portfolio would complement each other quite nicely.

ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE II/IIE Reviewed by Kevin Woodhouse

rom picture to picture in Art and Graphics on the Apple II/Ile, William H. DeWitt attempts to expand the artistic imagination into accepting the field of computer graphics. With an emphasis on creativity, he tries to convince the novice programmer or the experienced artist that Apple art is a link between imagination and a final project of color animation, videotaped and set to music. This is quite a lot of material to subject a beginner to in 128 pages. As successful or unsuccessful as he is at this. the book does not portray an understanding of high- and low-resolution graphics, but it makes up for it with an imaginative approach to many hours of computer fun.

DeWitt, who has taught computer graphics at the University of Rochester and is the president of Computer Art. gives his reasons for writing this book and throws down all his cards. His

#### The second half of the book is about animation and videotapina.

readers will either be turned off or captured totally by the latest in the Wiley Press Guides to self-taught microprocessing. Although he deserves credit for his approach to mixing humor with computer graphics, at times he carries it a bit far.

#### GETTING STARTED

DeWitt assumes you know BASIC pretty thoroughly and in the first chapter sets the tone for the rest of the book: short and sweet. He wisely keeps the reader interested by frequent references to sections that follow. Moving quickly through the next two chapters, he informs the reader about low-resolution graphics. The book is largely based on low resolution, as DeWitt believes it's more exciting than high resolution. If he were more technical, he could have made this more interesting for serious programmers. However, opting for imagination, it seems to fit a have-fun/nopressure approach to programming.

Chapters 4 and 5 summarize highresolution art. These two chapters contain more technical data than the rest of the book. Similar to the preceding two chapters, 4 and 5 round out the first section of exposure to Apple graphics.

#### CREATING SHAPES

Part 2 is made up of chapters 6, 7, and 8. It is devoted to shapes, tables, and pictures. There is only one slight reference to using two-page graphics. The reader begins to see the power and practical use of Apple graphics rather than the simple fun of Apple art. I recommend that this section be read all at once to spark an interest in the final half of the book, which is on animation and videotaping. DeWitt includes 15 color photos, mostly artwork, to give you an idea of what you will see on the

In the last five chapters, 9 through 13, the reader moves from animating to capturing animation on film. One of DeWitt's past employers. Eastman Kodak, plays an important role in this section, as there are several references

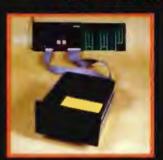
(continued)

# THE RACE FOR SPACE

Maynard's in the lead with an expanding universe of space-saving systems for your PC!

Modular disk drive systems by Maynard Electronics drive technology to the limit to deliver unmatched performance with PC-DOS compatibility including self-booting off the hard disk.

#### 10MB Winchester Internal Hard Disk Drive System!



This dynamic system lets you upgrade your PC or compatible to XT effectiveness, is internally installed, and does not require an additional power supply! The 10MB Hard Disk Drive System is equipped with the Sand-Star<sup>TM</sup> Hard Disk Controller Card which can accept up to three ad-

ditional modular functions. Or, configure your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar Floppy Drive Controller Card which runs 5\(^4\) and 8\(^1\) Floppy Drives while still leaving four expansion slots for additional boards! Or, if you prefer, arrange your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar Memory Card which lets you add from 64K to 576K of memory using only one card slot!

#### Maynard's SandStar™ Cards and Modules can put you lightyears ahead...

With technology racing into the future, serious computer users need to set their sights beyond obsolescence. Through the use of versatile Sand-Star<sup>TM</sup> Cards and Modules, Maynard has been able to engineer hardware to keep pace with tomorrow's needs. With Maynard's Disk Drive Systems and SandStar<sup>TM</sup> Cards and Modules, you won't be left behind in the race for space. For more details, call your dealer or distributor today.

#### NEW! "The Apollo" 30MB Internal Hard Disk Drive.

This powerhouse comes with 30MB of on-line storage using PC DOS without any special software drivers. Discover new worlds of data efficiency and versatility. Our 30MB system includes the Hard Disk Controller Card or any of the other Sand-Star<sup>TM</sup> Cards with Hard Disk Controller Module.



## NEW! "The Gemini" Hard and Floppy Drive System.



Now, for the first time, add the Gemini to your one drive system and take full advantage of internal Hard Disk power along with two internal Floppy Drive units. The Gemini comes with a sleek 10MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive, a Half-Height Floppy Disk

Drive (DS/DD), and the SandStar<sup>TM</sup> Floppy Drive Controller Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module. Boost memory capacity dramatically while using no more space than a standard floppy drive! The Gemini can also be configured with either the SandStar<sup>TM</sup> Hard Disk Controller Card or the SandStar<sup>TM</sup> Memory Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module.



#### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

430 E Semoran Blvd. Casselberry, Florida 32707 **305/331-6402** 

We make modern times better.

\* Seriai Part Parsilei Port Hard ak Losti Cale Calendar Gartie Adaptor and Prototypang Mindiales and available

#### **BOOK REVIEWS**

to coupling its equipment with your animated artwork. It is here that we see the overall project and the use of graphics on the computer. For those of us who don't have this hardware, we can skip this section and not lose much information on graphics. Although it is a complete step-by-step procedure on filmmaking, keep in mind the book was written for the graphic artist to expand computer skills. OVERVIEW To complete the introductory course on

graphics, the reader should be equipped with a glossary of terms to understand what is going on. Nonetheless, the beginning graphics enthusiast will benefit from this exposure to computer art and, in the end, will thank DeWitt for showing the outcome of this expanding field.

But if this review does not turn you into a graphics enthusiast, an additional 10 dollars lets you skip the book and move on to a disk that holds all 60 sample programs varying in length from 3 to 52 lines. This disk allows a serious approach to this field for the serious programmer.

Despite an occasional lack of detail. DeWitt's book successfully captures the artist or even the filmmaker's imagination and creates the urge to take a second step in Apple graphics.

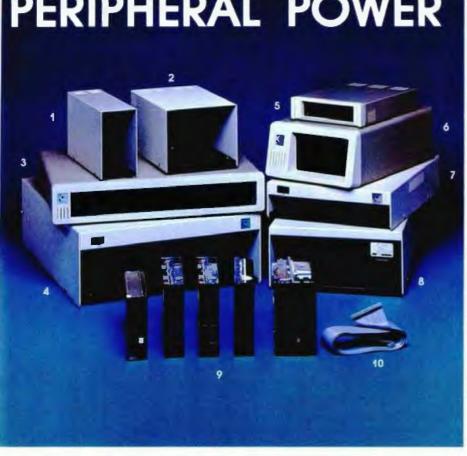
Bruce R. Evans is a family physician (1 Hopecrest Cres., Scarborough, Ontario MIK 2K3. Canada) practicing in Toronto, Ontario.

leff Campbell 19296 West 98th Place. Broomfield. CO 80020) is the graphic designer photographer at Campbell Graphics in Denver.

Paul Ross (6800 Fleetwood Rd. #418. McLean, VA 22101) is a research engineer who writes his own investment programs.

Kevin Woodhouse is a microcomputer and math teacher at Dublin School in Dublin. NH 03444, with a particular interest in computer cartography and research.

BYTE is always looking for qualified book reviewers. Submit queries and proposals accompanied by a resume, writing samples, or a list of computer-related interests and expertise to Book Review Editor, POB 372. Hancock, NH 03449.



 Model # 5SVA&T – Designed to house one full size or 2 half height 5½" flooppy disk drives in the vertical position. As an added feature, the mounting hales are duplicated in reverse so the user can mount the drives door left or door right. The power supply is a custom linear, proven in thousands of installations over the years!

Retail....\$60.00, (\$67.00 for half hat version) 1 year warranty

2. Model # 5DVA&T - The 5DV is custom designed for 2 full size 51/4" floppy disk drives to mount vertically. The mounting holes are duplicated in reverse so the drives may be mounted door left or right. The power supply is our custom linear.

Retail.....\$85,00 1 year warranty
3. Model ≠ FD-PC8 - This unique enclosure is designed to match the styling and size of the IBM-PC and can mount on top of, under or along side the PC. It is designed to house Shugart 8 Inch half height floppy disk drives. and affords maintrame compatibility using 8 Inch floopy diskettes

Refall....\$399.00 1 year warranty
4. Model # DH8A&T - The DH8 is designed for one or two standard size 8 Inch disk drives such as Shugart 800 series, Qume DT-8, and SIEMENS. The power supply is 206 series commercial grade with a 2 year warrantyl Cooling fan standard. There is a space designed in above the disk drive area for mounting circuit boards if needed. Specify double or single sided connectors.

Retal....\$295.00 2 year warranty

5. Model \* FD-PC-jr. - For those needing expansion of their PC-jr. here is a matching enclosure to house your disk drive. We have the controller available also. The case has an injected molded front bezel to duplicate the

icoks of the jr.

Model # FD-PC5 - This unique enclosure is designed to match your IBM-PC perfectly. Injected molded front bezel, with all steel 18 gauge construction for shielding and steer to gauge construction for shielding and steength. It boasts a custom linear supply that delivers 5 amps continuous current. The FD-PC5 is pre-drilled to hold any 5%" half height floppy or hard disk or any 5%" full size floppy or hard disk. We even have adaptor brackets to mount a Syquest 5meg removable!

Retail....\$295.00 1 year warranty

7. Model # 5DHHHA&T - The 5DHHH is designed to house 1 or 2 half height floppy or hard disk drives in the horizontal side by side mode. A lift on-off switch is mounted in the front where it's convenient, and uses our custom linear power supply. A blank plate is available for one drive installations.

Retail....\$125.00 (floopy model) \$195.00 (hard disk model) year warranty

Model ≠ SH8A&T - Will house one full size 8 inch floppy or one or two half height 8" floppy disk drives. Uses a commercial grade 206 series supply, and carries a full 2 year warrantyl Retail....\$199.00

Hard disk & Floppies, we carry only the top brands like Shugart and Qumei Don't be fooled by the cheap immitations. We carry only the best, with the strongest warranty around. For example, all Shugart disk drives carry a 1 year warranty. So call for the latest pricing to upgrade your PC, Zenith, Heath, Radio Shack, Il or one of the many other computer systems on the markett

We also carry data cables for your system. We can custom make them to your specs, or allow us to help you choose what's right for you.

Floppy Disk Services, inc. is entering our 6th year of supplying disk drives and custom enclosures to the computer industry. Companies that demand qua-Ity such as CBS-TV, IBM and NASA to name a few, purchase our products. Space restrictions do not allow us to show all our products, so call toll free for our FREE catalog of products. Or better yet, let one of our sales staff help you make the right choice .... Ask about our REPLACEMENT warranty policy.

Dealer inquiries invited. All products available in OEM quantities. Prices and specs subject to change without notice.



39 Everett Dr., Bidg. D Lowrenceville, N.J. 08648 (609) 799-4440

**TOLL FREE (800) 223-0306** 

# Two ways to show off your IBM PC.



There's no better way to show off your IBM PC - or any other micro - than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer stateof-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

#### P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-perinch high-resolution graphics, 132-columnwidth platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation. and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

#### P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same highdensity 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a

built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nationwide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

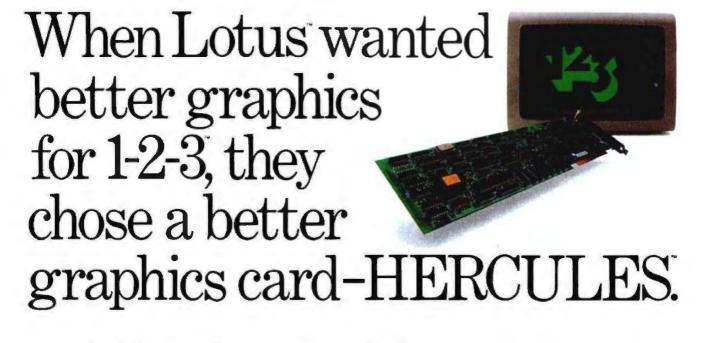
So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: 1-800-457-7777. Operator 32.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Quine Corporation.

in Touch with Tomorrow

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.



#### And then we became a standard.

When the IBM\* PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft\* Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design,

terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics. 800 255 5550 Ext. 408

Address: Hereules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph; 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Peatures: IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software computability; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. Foreign distributors: Compuserve Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Source Ware/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-2/Lotus Development.

#### E·V·E·N·T Q·U·E·U·E

#### September 1984

- DEC SEMINARS Technical and Management Seminars for Professionals, various sites in the U.S. Subject areas: system-performance management, networking, personal computing, applications design and programming, real-time applications design, and management development. On-site seminars can be arranged. Contact Educational Services, Seminar Programs BUO/E58. Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4949 September
- MANAGERIAL SEMINARS Computer Competence Seminars. Boston University Metropolitan College, Boston, MA A series of hands-on presentations tailored for managers who know little or nothing about computers and for those who wish to sharpen their computing skills. On the docket are "BASIC for Managers," "Getting Started with Lotus 1-2-3," and many others. Fees range from \$225 to \$595. In-house programs can be organized. Contact Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. September
- RAINBOW SEMINARS All-Hands-On, Boston, MA, and Chicago, IL. A series of applications seminars featuring the DEC Rainbow 100. Contact Carol Ericson, BUO/E50, Educational Services. Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4572. Sentember
- COURSES FROM ICS Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Computer Network Design and Protocols" and "Data Communications." Fees are generally \$895. For more information, contact Integrated Computer Systems. 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405. Los Angeles, CA 90045, (800) 421-8166: In California. (800)

352-8251 or (213) 417-8888. September-October

- ERGONOMICS CONFERENCE World Conference on Ergonomics in Computer Systems. various sites throughout the U.S. and Europe. Ergonomic experts and computer professionals and users will exchange information and observations. Contact Computer Psychology Inc., 54 East Main St., POB 16, Mendham, NJ 07945, (201) 543-9009. In Europe, Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, LM Ericssons väg 4-8. S-12625 Stockholm, Sweden, tel: (8) 7190000. September-October
- HIGH-TECH TUTORIALS **Tutorial Short Courses from** Hellman Associates, London, England, and various sites in the U.S. Among the courses offered are "VLSI Design," "Digital Control," and "Error Correction." Fees are generally \$895. Contact Heliman Associates Inc.. Sulte 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 328-4091. September-October
- SEMINARS FOR PROFES-SIONALS-Professional Development Seminars, various sites throughout the U.S. Topic areas: data communications, database management, EDP operations, microcomputers, software engineering, CAD/CAM, IBM mainframes, office automation. and others. Fees range from \$195 to \$1095. Contact Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, MD 20852, (800) 638-6590; In Maryland, (301) 468-8576. September-October
- CONTINUING ENGINEERING EDUCATION—George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education. Washington, DC. For a schedule, contact George Harrison, Continuing Engineering Education,

George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. September-November

- INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER PROGRAMS-1984 institute of Industrial Engineers' Continuing Education Programs, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the programs on the agenda are "Robotics-Equipment. Applications, and Methodology and "Effective Utilization of Microcomputers." A complete listing is available from the Institute of Industrial Engineers, 25 Technology Park/Atlanta. Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-0460. September-December
- INFORMATION PROCESSING SEMINARS-New York University Seminars in Information Processing, various sites throughout the U.S. "Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Secretaries" and "Managing Systems Projects" are two of the seminars offered. For a calendar listing and more information, contact School of Continuing Education, Seminar Center, New York University, 575 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022, (212) 748-5094. September-December
- INTEL WORKSHOPS Microcomputer Workshops. various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. Intel, the semiconductor memory manufacturer. is offering more than 20 workshops on microprocessor applications. A brochure is available. Contact Customer Training, Intel Corp., 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824-3688, (617) 256-1374, September-December
- LECTURE SERIES Montclair State College Colloquium Lecture Series and the

IF YOU WANT your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue. we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE. Event Queue, POB 372. Hancock, NH 03449.

- Nobel Laureate Lecture Series. Richardson Hall, Room W-117, Upper Montclair, Ni. Topics to be addressed include "Can Civilization Survive Science and Technology?" and "Industrial Applications of Input/Output Analysis." Admission is free. Contact Professor Gideon Nettler. Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Montclair State College. Upper Montclair. NI 07043. (201) 893-4294. September-December
- PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION Seminars from the Institute for Professional Education, various sites in the U.S. Programs in statistics, management, simulation and modeling, personal computers, and computer science. Contact the Institute for Professional Education, POB 756, Arlington, VA 22216, (703) 527-8700. September-December
- FIITURE DRMS Fourth Generation Data Management Software. Washington, DC. Topics include user-friendly DBMS, applications generators, data dictionaries/directories. database designers, and decision-support systems. Registration fee: \$650. Contact Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810. (617) 470-3880. September 10-11
- ELECTRONICS SHOWS Midcon/84 and Mini/Micro Southwest-84, Dallas, TX. Concurrent conferences exploring practical applications and the state of the art of electronics. including computers, graphics, and networks Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965. September 11-13
- UNIX EXPOSITION UNIX Systems Expo/84. Convention Center. Los Angeles. CA. More than 200 exhibits of UNIX-related products and services, as well as presentations (continued)

#### CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS Ltd.

616 W. Jefferson St., Joliet, IL 60435 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-435-9357 Illinois Residents Call: 1815) 485-0006

We accept VISAIMC prepay, check or mo-rition checks then weeks to clear before shoon, or others under under 150 or 151, others shoped use UFS unless otherwise so-rates; require a Cashiers Check OUR produ-t YISAR parts and 180m warranty accluders and receivers which carry the full DEM recountry PARCES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

#### PRINTERS

*8751	and	1000	WI "	"OKEGA	Lill's
FX 80	\$599	10	\$269	82A	\$345
FK 100	750	1031	299	92A	475
RXBOFT	449	15X	499	BIA	899
		MANNESH	AN TAL	TA.	
MT160		MT1BO			3375
		*8807	HENS"		
HR15	\$439			HR25	\$850
Tractor	130	<b>Cut Sheet</b>	240	Keyboard	190
*	ILIKI 610	10"	*1	WHITEH 92	ŭ°
	\$439 00			\$1 895 00	
(Le	Mer Oua	My)		(340 CPS)	
CA	LL F	OR OTH	4FR 1	PRICIN	RI .

#### **DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS**



HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL Fully Assembled and Tested Units ONE YEAR P+L WARRANTY gert and Mitsubishi Subsystems

· rec bisquiste DS DE Asset · resect it bles	\$1.170 m
in that Shugari 8018 35 00 Assem in "exied in Meg.	M9 00
in the Shaper 8518 DS DD Assert - Print I A Mec	1 175 (0)
within Service 170 F 55 DD Assert in Tested 1.7 Meg.	873.00
a feet State Of 1 25 CD lessen a fested 1 4 Mag	1.250 66
Lipner Assem & Tested o Rose Supply and Azen	230 00
Cabinet foo and Bottom with Mounting hallbase	(Pag 88 96
An Lebmons A & 1 and subsystems for Lot of All DT wining capit discountry me not comp mode which in Libes the immination	and hilliper data
British of School (N. St. 1904)	1 75 00
5's Subsystatis - Californi - Permer Supply - Brees -	- Catalon
a fee 4879-55 00 resides in cables Asset in Tested	\$45.00
a feet ANTP DS DD aroudes at Lubras Asset in Tested	545.00
a fee MIP 05 00 Acudes a capies figure a figure	885 60

#### DISK DRIVE SPECIALS

8		\$164
8	Shugari #518 05/00 1 2 Mag	457 (
6	Shogari 801 R SS/DD	330 (
8	Dume Datatrax 8 05 00	445 0
8	Milsubishi Full Height DS	445 0
8		465 C
5	1 4 Mitsubishi 96TPI DS DO	295 0
3	1/4 Tandon DS/00 48 1Pt	259 C
3	tira Tanden DS/DD 96 TPI	360 0

### WINCHESTER MAND DIEK \* 50 + 00 + 00 + 00 + 00 + 00 +

se menschand 2 mild	8 997
14' Minuscripe 10 Mea	849
W. Minescribe 40 Mag	1 750
" Quantum 20 Mag 2-Mar	2 250
Guardum 40 Mag 4-Platt	2 850
Quantum 85 Megabyte	3 450

#### SOFTWARE

REPORT MANAGER "ENERGRAPHICS" AMERICAN INTEGRITY \*SPELBINDER\* Call for Fantastic Prices.

#### THE IBM\* COMPATIBLE 16 BIT COMPUTER

\*5 Expansion Parts. 100 Watt. Fan Cooled Power Supply \*Intel 8088, 16 Bil, 4 77 MHz Optional 8087 Math Co-Pressor

COMPLETE SYSTEM \$1,995.00

\*RAM 64KB to 512 KB



#### THE XPC

\*83 Key Low Profile Detachable Keyboard 20 Key Type Head Buffering, 10 Functional (Keys) 10 Digit Numeric Pad

\*2 DS/DD Floppy Drives Hard Disk Add-On Optional

\*RS232 Port Parallel Port \*3270 Emulator



**BASIC UNIT** \$995.00

MS-00S

\$65.00 CP/M 86

\$65 00

789

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER (815) 485-4002

S-100-4 \$1,995.00 to the unders CP Nr. / ) and Morn are Suggests on the Cabbin Provided e 4 Set S-100 No.

· Delensors might all a fill 4 XORS 1008-15-1 S-100-12

\$1,450.00

- e +EV 108 @ 216V + 66 a Al Caters Provided at DC Place in Name to 4 Drives - th Complete Ware

#### THE ORIGINAL S-100 MOD

PECIFICATIONS: \*\* # 54 - 51 & 304 - 51 & 54 - 51 & 304 - 51 & 34 - 51 & 54 - 51 & 74 - 751 & 54

\$495

Don't serie to maps cheap & stot impations you we seen elsewhere in this map their tief REST EDR 5 t MOD and 5 190 12 Eabnet \$495.00

 ■ 27/9 2 Senal — 2 Parallel Centronics @ 2810 CPU 2 80 at 4 MHz in Stock

Only - 219.00 Only-199.60 Day-299.00 a 2422 Disk Controller with CP1M 2.2 a 2056 SHIL Dynamic Memory Cos-200.00 2006 Maintrame Assem . Sector 455 88

INTERNATION		Contract Con	
4579 PM C S P 844	E/H1 (EF	- Professional Life Pour	
867 SH166 F 9	P) III	development / nites	PER DE
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	77 TOTAL	Antifested the P. s. Priv.	70 M
QUARTED TO 18 year	474 88	CANDOMARO STA E CAN	Ini his
AND DESCRIPTIONS		\$4.2.49- GMB	
Daniel Francis & Anne		ALCOHOLOGIC S. A.	191 IP
	175 厘	@18@C01.00	
Probetto to figit I nom	沙鄉	Spalls: No.	
MARCA STANDARD	1/4 BB	CLASS - TOWN	
		hold it (Solite	
WESTERS 1 5 Page	-		
WideFild to 75 Fines		Chapman I by the talk that the	
deligingen valle siplaria 18th	100 mm	March S. A. S. A. S. A.	
<b>建气焰</b> 多产业	33	SHIPPING! IN PARK	Ft SR
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-99.00	distribution a.m.	199 50
- 6 和 MR / 1 MR.	(19.30)	Section 1	.4 + 40-
DESCRIPTION OF A P. P.		-57 Mg/4 3 1 par	April Sec
PERSONAL DISCONDING LIBERTY	795-48	SEPTEMBE & PROS	A 5
PICHET HIME BYAS	495.00	100 At Billion Chart 1 400	144 100
		Patricks I be it	
market .		Substitute and building and the standard	20.00
Squired & Class	700 TE	Million 1 7 C Contin In 1"	-94
mind-only		American services	
THE STEPPENSON & PAGE		SCHOOL SACKING THE	Mid Da
wall dealers and the F is a district			
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Other Dist		
of current library	6.1 B	SERVICE COLUMN	4

**XOR BOARD SETS** 

CPU DSK CONT \$255 275 ADVANCED DIGITAL The First Complete S 100 System on a Single Bo "Super Quad 64K OSK CNT 2S 2P @ 4MHz "Super 6 66 66K OSK CNT 2S 2P @ 6MHz

FI Centronics
Any Configuration \$25 00 6 Ft 85732 Any Configuration 25 00 5 Ft 30 Pm Data Cable 2-Card Edge 1-Dual Row 1 Card Edge 1 Dual Row 1 Card Edge 1 Dual Row WE MAKE ANY CONFIDURATION \$33 00 25 00 27 50

> EFFICIENT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES-Microcomputers:

and panel discussions. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, MA 02159, (617) 965-8350. September 11-14

- EUROPEAN COMPUTER GRAPHICS-Eurographics '84 The Fifth Annual European Computer Graphics Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark A congress with an international lineup of speakers and product exhibits. Contact Kenness International, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (800) 235-6400; in New York, (212) 684-2010. September 12-14
- INTRO TO DATA COMMUNI-CATIONS—Introduction to Data Communications, Atlanta, GA. An overview of data-communications terminology, technology, hardware, and software. Participants will learn to design a batch data-collection system and estimate the response time of a multipoint circuit. Fee: \$725. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547 September 12-14
- SOFTWARE EXPO The Fifth Annual Software/Expo. Hyatt Regency, Chicago, IL. A conference and exposition. Contact Software/Expo. Suite 205. 2400 Fast Devon Ave. Des. Plaines, !L 60018, (312) 299-3131. September 12-14
- TECHNOLOGY FOR DISABLED-Computer Technology for the Handicapped. Raddison South Hotel. Minneapolis, MN. A national conference and exhibit for special education, rehabilitation. and medical professionals. Presentations and workshops. Registration is \$175. Admission to the exhibit floor only is \$3. Contact Closing the Gap, POB 68. Henderson. MN 56044. (612) 665-6573 or (612) 341-8299. September 13-16
- GULF COAST COMPUTING The Heart of Texas Computer Show, Bayfront Plaza, Corpus Christi, Seminars and displays. Contact Heart of Texas Computer Show, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 681-2248. September 14-16

Techniques for Improving Your Computer Efficiency. Valley Inn and Tavern, Waterville Valley, NH. Intensive two-day seminar. Introduction to VisiCalc." Tuition is \$495, or \$679 with meals and lodging. Contact New Hampshire College, Resource Center. 2500 North River Rd., Manchester, NH 03104, (603) 668-2211, ext 175. September 15-16

- SHOW IN GARDEN STATE The Tenth New Jersey Microcomputer Show. Meadowlands Hilton Hotel. Secaucus, NJ, More than 250 exhibits of new and used computer equipment for the home. office and small business. Commercial exhibits and an electronics flea market. Adult admission is \$5; for children, \$3. Contact Ken Gordon Productions POB 13. Franklin Park, NI 08823. (201) 297-2526. September 15-16
- PEOPLE AND COMPUTERS The 1984 SME World Congress on Human Aspects of Automation. Hotel du Parc. Montreal. Quebec, Canada Contact Society of Manufacturing Engineers One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500. ext. 369. September 16-19
- COMPUTERS AND MODERN WORLD-COMPCON Fall '84. Hyatt Regency Crystal City. Arlington, VA. Tutorials, panels, demonstrations, sessions, and papers will explore the theme "Small Computer (R)Evolution" Contact COMPCON Fall '84, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639 Silver Spring, MD 20901. (301) 589-8142 September 16-20
- MEDICINE, BIOLOGY. ENGINEERING-The Thirty-Seventh Annual Conference on Engineering in Medicine and Biology. Los Angeles Hilton, Los Angeles, CA. Papers, short courses, and scientific and commercial exhibits will be featured Contact The Alliance for Engineering in Medicine and Biology. Suite 402 4405 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 657-4142. September 17-19
- NETWORK COMPONENTS COURSE—Data Communications Network Components, Atlanta. GA. Covers the use operation.

(continued)

is your place to buy for SELECTION, SERVICE and SAVINGS

We know that your needs are not the same as everyone's, so we don't treat you "just like every one else." Your needs are special. That's why COMPUTERS and more. . . is your place to buy for. .



"Tomorrow's Technology at Prices You Can Afford Today"

**PRINTERS** 

#### DeskTop w/2 Drives 2099 Pertable w/2 Drives 2099 Models w/Hard Disk CALL New Models .... CALL CONVERGENT TECH 256K PC w/2 ..... 1750 PC w/10 Meg & 1-320 2495 PC w/2-320K & 10 Meg 3195 ed Warranty in on All Models APPLE IN ILL All Models CALL All Models CALL 995 229 149 FRANKLIN APC HOL APC HOL APC HOL CALL CK-2 Portable , 11 CK-2C Portable 15 CALL Ace 1000 ... OMS System TAVA C w/Monochrome Pro Plus 1899 **TELEVIDEO** ZENITH del 1606H del 1606E . DeskTop 151-21 ... DeskTop 151-22 ... Portable 161-21 ... Portable 161-22 ... 2159 TPC B Portable 161-22 ... 2639 CALL FOR PRICES ONKAYPRO • SHARP • COMPAQ • EAGLE • OTRONO • NOVELLE • NORTHSTAR • ALTOS • DEC • EPSON • SANYO • ATARI • COLUMBIA table 2349 **ACCESSORIES** AST 6-Pack .... Quad Link .... PC Saver .... TG Joystick .... 64K Ram Chips ... cromic 5151 - CALL Bi Graphica II Bi Graphics II Smart Cable by I Q Jr. Extender by CALL FOR PRICE LIST! APPLE Disc Washer Carl PrinterFace by P.P Graphicard by P.P Z 10 Card BD Col w/Sh S NEVE Washer Full Graphics System Sever FAN EXPANDED TO SERVE YOU BETTER COMPLTERS

COMPUTERS CORONA

I Year Warranty Available
TO DROER: Phone proces invited using Vise. MasterCard, or bank wire
Exercises Visa. MC NO SERVICE CHANGE May orders may send charge.
card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or
personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to
plear). Please add 5W (\$6.00 minimum) for UPS shoping, handling, and
insurance. All equipment is in factory cartisms with manufacturar warranty.
Operad products not returnable. Responsing the for returned manufactions
Equipment solvent to price change and availability. Hereil prices siller from
mail order prices. Calif. residents ago 696 Statis Tax. Company and school
P.O. is accepted on approve. ISSA & Apple are registered trademarks.
The second secon
* On All Day and Cook Orders In Court

On All Pre-	paid Cash	Orders In	Cont. U.S.

JUKI	and the same of
6100 18 Cps 419	TOSHIBA
	P 1351 Parallel 1589
Tractor	P 1351 Serial 1589
Cut-Sheet Feeder 529	P 1340 Parallel 789
EP3ON	P 1340 Serial 709
FX-100 CALL	
FX-80 - 80 F/T . CALL	MANN-TALLY
LO-1500 ON SALE	Sport
	160-1 539
ABATI	160-L 619
LQ-20 Parallel 389	180-1 769
LQ-20 Serial 429	180 L
DAISYWRITER	420   123
Datsy 2000 w/48	420-L 112
K Bul CALL	440-1 111 1996
Tractice for Dainy 2000	440 L-112
CALL	Piny 1P 539
Cut Sheet Feeder CALL	(PSINCEP)
Care desires a debate.	
	STAR
QUADRAM	STAR
QUADRAM SIS	STAR 139
QUADRAM Quadlet 885 IBM Kit 29	STAR 139 Germin 10X 269
QUADRAM SIS	STAR 139 Germin 10X 269 Germin 15X 379
QUADRAM Quadlet 686 IBM Kit 29 Apple Kit 49	STAR STX-90 139 German 10X 249 German 15X 379 Delta 10 389
QUADRAM           Quadlet         688           IBM Kit         29           Apple Kit         49           NEC	STAR STX-90 139 Germin 10X 269 Germin 15X 379 Delta-10 389 Delta-15 569
QUADRAM           Quaddet         608           IBM Kot         29           Apple Kit         49           NEC         New! Proventer 2         CALL	STAR 137 Germin 10X 259 Germin 15X 379 Delta-10 389 Delta-15 569 Radix-10 579
QUADRAM           Quadder         680-           IBM Kit         29           Apple Kit         49           NEC         New! Proverties 2         CALL           New! Proverties 3         CALL	\$TAR \$TX-80 137 Germin 1074 259 Germin 15X 379 Delta-10 389 Delta-15 569 Radix-10 579 Radix-15 639
QUADRAM           Quaddet         608           IBM Kot         29           Apple Kit         49           NEC         New! Proventer 2         CALL	STAR 137 Germin 10% 269 Germin 15% 379 Delta 10 389 Delta 15 569 Radin: 10 579 Radis: 15 639 Power Tupe 389
QUADRAM           Quaddet         665           IBM Kot         19           Apple Kot         49           NEC         NEC           New! Pinverter 2         CALL           New! Pinverter 3         CALL           2030 Parallel         679	STAR 137 Germin 10X 289 Germin 15X 379 Delta 10 389 Delta 15 569 Radix 10 579 Radix 15 639 Power Type 389 OKIDATA
QUADRAM           Quaddet         608           IBM Kit         29           Apple Kit         49           NEC         NEC           New! Pinserites 2         CALL           New! Pinserites 3         CALL           2030 Parallel         679           2050 Parallel         889	\$TAR 137 \$Germin 10% 269 \$Germin 15X 379 Delta 10 389 Delta 15 569 Radio: 10 579 Power Type 0 KIDATA Microlame 84 P CALL
QUADRAM   Quadlet   000   IBM Kst   29   Apple Ktt   49   NEC   New! Pinwriter 2   CALL   2030 Parallel   679   2050 Parallel   889   3510 RS232   1299	STAR 139 SERVICE STAR 139 German 10X 269 German 15X 379 Delta 10 389 Radiu: 15 569 Radiu: 15 579 Radiu: 15 639 Power Tupe 389 OKIDATA
QUADRAM           Quadlet         605           IBM Kot         29           Apple Kot         45           NEC         NEC           New! Pinneriter 2         CALL           New! Pinneriter 3         CALL           2030 Parallel         679           2050 Parallel         889           3510 RS232         1299           3515 RS232         1299	STAR 137 Germin 10% 259 Germin 15% 379 Delta 10 389 Delta 15 569 Radin: 10 579 Radin: 15 639 OKIDATA MicroLime 84 P CALL. MicroLime 92 P CALL. MicroLine 92 P CALL
QUADRAM           Quaddet         608           IBM Kot         29           Apple Kot         49           NEC         NEC           New! Pinseriter 2         CALL           New! Pinseriter 3         CALL           2030 Parallel         679           2050 Parallel         889           3516 RS232         1299           3530 Parallel         1279	\$TAR
QUADRAM           Quadlet         605           IBM Kot         29           Apple Kot         45           NEC         NEC           New! Pinneriter 2         CALL           New! Pinneriter 3         CALL           2030 Parallel         679           2050 Parallel         889           3510 RS232         1299           3515 RS232         1299	STAR 137 Germin 10% 259 Germin 15% 379 Delta 10 389 Delta 15 569 Radin: 10 579 Radin: 15 639 OKIDATA MicroLime 84 P CALL. MicroLime 92 P CALL. MicroLine 92 P CALL

MUDEMS				
HAYES		RIXON		
II C Compatible w/Str	259	R 100J ASYNC	22	
MicroModem IIe	229	PC 212A IBM Internal	42	
SmartModern 1200B (BM)	399	PC 212A WA		
Smart Modern 300 RS202	419	w/ASYNC Port	49	
SmartModern 1200-RS232	539	R 212A-I RS223	42	
ChronoGraph 163232	199	NOVATION		
U.S. ROBOTICS		Access 1-23	394	
IBM PC Modern	369	JCM\	99	
Password 300/1200	357	203 Smith Cat	189	
VEN-TEL		212 Auto Cut	397	
1200 Plus	384	Apple-Cet B	62	

DISK I	DRIVES
LOPPY DRIVES	HARD DISH
High 320K 209	10 Meg Internal
Line 320K 199	QuarterMaster ON SA
ale Competible . 380	10 Meg External I
FUJI DISKETTES	15 Meg External - C/
DD	Bernoull by lornege 2 QUADRAM • TECMA
DD	CONTRACT TECHN

SOFTWARE

FOR PC & XT
OZ by Fox & Galler 299
Quick Code 219
FrameWork by
dBase III 419
Friday
Please by Hayes . CALL
SmartCom II 87 MayDay by Teletach
MayDay by Teletech
Symphony by Lotus
Upgrades for 1-2-3
DESQ
Invest Anyl by Dow Jones
Market Analyzar 349
Market Manager 229
PFS: Acores 65 PFS: Fée 69
PFS. File (file PFS. Write (file )
PFS: Report 84
Benketregt Writer 47
EasyWrater II by IUS 269
Correct State by MicroPro 13
VolksWriter Del.ux 198
R Bess by Microfilm 319
WordStar ON SALE!
MBSI Real World CALL
T.I.M 329
VersaForm
Ask Micro (each) 389
****
MONI

•	APPLE				
	dBase III by Aut/Tate	419			
	Friday by Aston Tate	199			
	Bottom Line Strategist	269			
	C Dex Packages (each)	31			
	CPA Modules 1 thru 4	and the			
	(sech)	174 519			
	OZ by Fon & Geller	197			
	Graphox Sales Edge	124			
	Format lie	864			
	Konster of	100			
	Knower Type	157			
	Micro Pto C	ALL			
	Micro-Soft C				
	PFS: Access lie				
	PPS: File B account	-			
	PESt File Be	84			
	The Handlers (all)	149			
	Terraper Logo	99			
	VerseForm	299			
ı	BPI GL	267			
1	Pie Writer by Hauden	97			
	Persona Pearl	194			
	Dow Jones				
	Lock Smith	78			
	Zork-I, II or III (sech)	26			
	Deadine	33			
	Flight Simulator II	37			
	Jack Report	74			
ĺ	TORS				
1					

319 467

109

597 269

559 ODEN ... TERMINALS call

139

319

#### SERVICE

Amdek Cal

NEC JC 1213 NEC JG 1216

WE OFFER EXTENDED WARRANTIES ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS. OUR **EXPERIENCED TECHNICIANS** 

ARE HERE FOR YOU



no and more. Commercial Dr., La Mesa, CA 92041

995 LE



For CA, HI and Alaska (619) 291-1442

VISA

NO SERVICE CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS NATIONAL LEASING AVAILABLE

P.O.'S ACCEPTED ON APPROVAL

#### It's always smart to think before you do.

### Ouick•Plan® The Executive Project Planning System

#### Features:

- 250 activities / 500 connectors
- Menu driven
- Full feature data editor
- · User specified time units minute, hour, day, week, month (with up to 15000 time units of duration)
- Precedence logic (Activity on Node capability)
- · Can run on a hard disk
- Both printed copy and screen displays can be used for
- Assignable and selectable Activity Numbers and Activity Codes

  Multiple projects
- Multiple currencies (with a currency converter within the program)
- Six resources per activity
- 100 item resource library
- · Can save files on diskette or hard disk as the system supports multiprojects
- All activities can carry Time, Cost, and Resources
- · Uses "normalized" resource costs (to the time unit specified by the user)
- · Permits specified dates with constraint options
- Interfaces with the Cost Matrix program
- Tails
- The system permits LAGS
- Advanced Network Processor
- Memory resident system
- Precedence Method with Finish-to-Start, Start-to-Start, Finish-to-Finish, Start-to-Finish, Logic Con-
- · Network logic display with high resolution
- Ability to zoom, spread, and isolate activity displays

Quick-Plan runs on MS-DOS\* for Data General DT\*, DEC Rainbow+\*, HP 150\*, IBM Compatibles\*, and WANG PC\*.

Having been successfully placed in offices worldwide, Quick-Plan is recommended by users as the management tool of the future.

Please call or write for information. Also consider our "Big" Management And Project Planning System (MAPPS)



#### Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC. resthorough Office Park, 2000 West Park Drive, Westbersey (517) 385-0800 TWX 710-347-1054

Registered trademarks of Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packerd, International Business Machines, Micro-Soft, and Wang Laboratories.

#### **EVENT QUEUE**

application, and acquisition procedures for 25 major communications components. Fee: \$750. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas. Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. September 17-19

- ADA WORKSHOP Future Ada Environment Workshop, Miramar Hotel Bythe-Sea, Santa Barbara, CA. Workshops, addresses, presentations, working groups, and discussions. Registration: \$400 to \$700 depending on room choice. Contact ACM AdaTEC Future Ada Environment Workshop, TRW R2/1134, One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, or register directly with Carolyn Gannon, GRC, POB 6770, Santa Barbara, CA 93160. September 17-20
- AIR SAFETY AND COMPUTERS-Special Committee 156 Meeting. Washington. DC. Special Committee 156 will discuss possible safety problems caused by portable computers on airplanes and what standards are needed. The standards could affect the in-flight use of some portable computers. Meetings are open and generally begin at 9:30 a.m. Contact Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics, 1425 K St. NW. Washington, DC 20005. (202) 682-0266. September 18-19
- KENTUCKIANA EXHIBITION CompuFest '84. Commonwealth Convention Center. Louisville. KY Computer consultant services, approximately 100 hardware, software, peripheral, and word-processing system vendors, and technical sessions. A full day's worth of seminars costs \$15. Registration fee is \$2. Contact the Kentucky Society of CPAs. 310 West Liberty St., Louisville, KY 40202, (502) 589-9239. September 18-20
- OFFICE PRODUCTS IN OK CITY-The First Annual Southwest Office Products Show, Oklahoma City, OK Contact SWOPS, POB 950, Norman, OK 73070, (405) 329-3660 or (918) 587-9550. September 18-20
- ADA WORKSHOP Workshop in Ada, Atlanta, GA. This course combines lectures with laboratory sessions and

emphasizes the design and implementation of Ada programs. Programming experience with FORTRAN, PL/I, Jovial, Pascal, C. or another high-level language required. Fee. \$900. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology. Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. September 18-21

- SHOW IN INDONESIA The Third International Business and Personal Computer Exhibition, Fair Grounds, Jakarta, Indonesia. Contact Overseas Exhibition Services. 11 Manchester Square, London WIM 5AB. England: tel 01-486 1951: Telex 24591 MONTEX G September 18-22
- PARISIAN COMPUTING The Thirty-Fifth SICOB International Exhibition of Data Processing. Teleprocessing. Communication. Office Procedures. and Office Systems, CNIT Paris-La Défense, Paris, France, Microprocessing and videotex will be major highlights of the exhibition. International visitors presenting their passports will have a special reception room. Some of the congresses and conferences will feature simultaneous interpretation in English and French. Contact International Trade Exhibitions in France, 8 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 869-1720. September 19-28
- EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE The First North Carolina Educational Microcomputer Conference. Benton Convention Center and Hvatt Hotel. Winston-Salem Educational sessions, hands-on workshops, and product displays. A network of various computers will be set up. Contact Jeanette Gann, NC Regional Education Center, POB 21889. Greensboro. NC 27420. (919) 379-5764 September 20-21
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR-Software for Project Management and Estimating, Los Angeles. CA. Fee: \$425 Contact CIP Information Services Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-7933. September 20-21
- DOCUMENTATION METHODS How to Document a Computer System, Holiday Inn-Thomas

(continued)

WHAT WOULD YOU SAY
TO A NEW LAP-SIZE COMPUTER
WITH SEXY GOOD LOOKS
LIKE THE APPLE II AND
BONE CRUSHING POWER LIKE
THE \$3000 H-P PORTABLE,
ALL FOR \$995?







# We've Got it at



## IRBO 10 RD DISK PACKAGE \$949.00

- TURBO 10 is designed for the IBM PC<sup>®</sup>, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT®.
- ◆ Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Aston Tate™ dBase III and Framework, Lotus™ 1, 2, 3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc. . .
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cables, and installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability ...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you. See our ad on page 18.

To order call:



or contact your local dealer. and ask for the TURBO 10. 18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356



e pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 offective returns must accompany an RMA number. All a restocking fee. Please include \$6 for shipping and hand

Circle, Washington, DC. and Hyatt Cherry Hill, Cherry Hill, NJ. A series of documentation procedures will be presented The fee is \$155. Contact Rechnical Communications Associates, Suite 210, 1250 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, [800] 227-3800, ext. 977: in California, (408) 737-2665. September 21 and September 24, respectively

- PACIFIC COAST FAIR The Fifth Annual Pacific Coast Computer Fair, Robson Square Media Centre, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, Exhibits, user-group displays, and speakers. Workshops, presentations, and panels will discuss the Apple Macintosh, MS-DOS, software and hardware marketing, publishing, Modula-2, and graphics. Admission is \$4 per day. Contact Pacific Coast Computer Fair Association, POB 80866, South Burnaby, British Columbia V5H 3YI, Canada. (604) 581-6877 September 22-23
- SOUTHERN JERSEY SHOW The Second Annual South lersev/Philadelphia Microcomputer Show, Halloran Plaza Convention Center, Pennsauken, NI More than 125 exhibitors of new and used computer equipment for the home, office, and small business. A commercial exhibit and electronics fleamarket. Adult admission is \$5: \$3 for children. Contact Ken Gordon Productions, POB 13. Franklin Park. NJ 08823. (201) 297-2526. September 22-23
- GRAPHICS STANDARD COURSE-Introduction to GKS. Hyatt Regency Hotel. Austin. TX. A course on the Graphics Kernel System (GKS) standard. The fee is \$495. Contact Nova Graphics International Corp., 1015 Bee Cave Woods, Austin. TX 78746. (512) 327-9300. September 24-25
- ASIAN COMPUTER SHOW The Fifth South East Asia Regional Computer Conference and Exhibition and Hong Kong Computer 84, Hong Kong Exhibition Centre, China Resources Building, Wanchai, Hong Kong, For more information, contact Cahners Exposition Group, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., POB 70007. Washington DC 20088, (301) 657-3090. September 24-27

- FACTORY AUTOMATION Autofact Europe, Swiss Industries Fair, Basel. Switzerland Latest developments in automated assembly. Contact Autofact Conference Administrator, Society of Manufacturing Engineers. One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 373. September 24-27
- OFFICE AUTOMATION IN OTTAWA-The Seventh Annual Ottawa Computer and Office Automation Show, Lansdowne Park, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada Contact Industrial Trade Shows. 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791. September 26-27
- COMPUTERS, COMMUNICA-TIONS, AND CONTROL Eurocon 84. The Sixth European Conference on Electrotechnics, Brighton, England. A conference that seeks to identify the impact of computerbased technology on communications and control Contact Manager, Conference Services, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, England: tel: 01-240 1871, ext. 222; Telex: 261176. September 26-28
- MID-ATLANTIC SHOW The Fifth Annual Mid-Atlantic Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Convention Center, Washington, DC. Contact CompuShows Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; Annapolis, (301) 263-8044; Baltimore, 269-7694; District of Columbia, 261-1047 September 27-30
- BEAN TOWN COMPUTING The Second Annual Boston Area Microcomputer Show, Northeast Trade Center. Woburn, MA. More than 200 exhibitors of new and used computer equipment. Commercial exhibits and electronics flea market. Adult admission is \$5; for children, \$3. Contact Ken Gordon Productions, POB 13. Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526. September 29-30

#### October 1984

 MEDICAL COMPUTER SEMINAR-Medical Computer (continued)

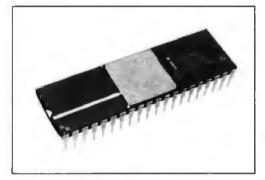
## THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

MicroWay\* is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANS, three PASCALS, APL Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs. 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIX-PAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS" - our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic

Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it Just call:

Information and Orders-617-746-7341 University, Corporate and Government Buyers-617-746-7364



# Micro 8087 Support

**REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE-RTOS** 

87 FORTRAN/RTOS" - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year.....\$1350

87 PASCAL/RTOS" is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make if possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year ..... \$1350

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86 Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS.

OBJ →ASM \*- a multipass object module translator and disassembler Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references, Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not 

MWS-286 Configured to your specifica-tions, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster  PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:

"The MicroWay package is preferable... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWay provides a free update service."

87BASIC\* includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division ......

87BASIC/INLINE" generates inline 8087 code! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which allows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evaluations run five times faster than in 87BASIC .

87MACRO" - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions...... \$150

87DEBUG" - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... \$150

FOR -BAS" - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN 8087-3 CHIP .....\$175 including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty

64K RAM Set ....

MATRIXPAK manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equa-tions. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87 MACRO. 87BASIC, and RTOS.... ... each \$150

87/88GUIDE ......

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2 . . \$239 MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ..... \$209 These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian \$350

125 329 Computer Innovations C86...
STSC APL \* PLUS/PC.
TURBO PASCAL 45 85 TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support ... SIDEKICK. ----HALO GRAPHICS .... CALL GRAPHMATIC..... 125 ENERGRAPHICS.
Professional BASIC
Kidger Optical Design Program
COSMOS REVELATION
SCO XENIX 295 295 . . 3000 850 SCO XENIX
Unisource VENIX/86
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS Boards
C 595 800 995

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS ALL ITEMS IN STOCK **CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG** 

\*Formerly MicroWare, Inc. - not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341



You can now run the famed Gosling EMACS on your VAX, Sun, Pyramid, Cyb, Callan, Masscomp, Integrated Solutions, Apple Lisa, Pixel, Charles River Data, Perkin Elmer, Dual, Momentum, Cadmus, Tandy Model 16, NCR Tower, Fortune, Apollo, HP9000 and the list goes on!

UniPress Gosling EMACS: The famous multi-window fullscreen editor. Edit several files at once. Interprocess communication on UNIX and VMS. Extensible via macros and the bullt-in compiled MLISP language.

UniPress Gosling EMACS: The ultimate programmer's tooi: C, Pascal and MLISP language assist. EMACS manages execution of Unix makefiles, and automatically points to lines containing errors in the source code. Keys can be bound as desired, macros can be named, customized MLISP routines can supplement the many included packages, and much more!

UniPress Gosling EMACS: Use EMACS as your session manager - Divide your screen into a "shell window" to run commands, and one or more source file windows.

UniPress Gosling EMACS: Runs under Unix 4.1/4.2, System III/V and Version 7. VMS and MS-DOS tool

PRICES: UNIX: \$395/Binary; \$995/Source VMS: \$2500/Binary; \$7000/Source MS-DOS: \$375/Binary; \$995/Source (Requires at least 384K) Call us with your hardware type.

ALSO NEW! MINIMACS - Special efficiency-conscious EMACS for Unix. Runs on a wide range of hardware types. MINIMACS: Faster and smaller version of the famed Gosling Emacs. Its features include full screen editing, multiple windows allowing several files to be edited simultaneously, full EMACS keybindings, macro capability and many more powerful Emacs features, such as com-

mand output being directed to a window. MINIMACS: Minimizes your resource load and is much smaller than the vi editor.

Price: \$375/Binary; \$795/Source

#### UNIPRESS OFFERS A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR UNIX, VMS AND MS-DOS.

Lattice® C compilers to the 8086-family; both native and cross. Write programs on your mainframe for execution on the IBM-PC, etc. (Cross compilers for UNIX and VMS.)

Window Shell: Multiple windows on any CRT!

Q-CALC • Lex • Phact • /RDB • The Menu System • UniCalc • Full UNIX System V Operating System for the Apple Lisa

· and much more powerful software.

Call or write for more information.

#### UniPress Software, Inc.

2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ 08817 201-985-8000 • Order Desk: 800-222-0550 (outside NJ) Telex: 709418

Mastercard and Visa

EMACS and MINIMACS are trademarks of UniPress Software, Inc. \* Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories \* VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. \* MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft \* Lattice C and UniCalc are registered trademarks of Lattice Inc. \* IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM.

Weekends, various sites throughout the U.S. For cardiologists, internists, and primary-care physicians. Focuses on the role of the multipurpose medical office computer. Seminars qualify for 13 hours CME Category I credit. Contact International Medical Education Corp., 64 Inverness Dr. E. Englewood, CO 80112, (800) 525-8651, in Colorado, (303) 790-8445. October

- SHOWS IN GERMANY Chip Microcomputer Weeks, various sites throughout West Germany. Microcomputer products, trends, and applications will be demonstrated. Sponsored by Chip, a leading German computer magazine. Contact Network GmbH. An der Friedenseiche 10. D-3050 Wunstorf 2, Bundesrepublik Deutschland (West Germany): tel: (0 50 33) 10 56; Telex: 92 45 45. In England, Network Events Ltd.. Printers Mews. Market Hill. Buckingham MK18 IJX, England; tel. (02 80) 81 52 26: Telex. 83111 October-November
- BRUSH-UPS FOR ENGINEERS Continuing Engineering Education Courses, George Washington University, Washington, DC. Among the course titles are 'Microcomputer Application Workshop: Evaluating Microcomputer Software Packages" and "Workshop in Data Communications for Microcomputers." Tuition ranges from \$625 to \$875. Contact George Harrison, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. October-December
- TECHNOLOGY FOR DISABLED-Discovery '84: Technology for Disabled Persons, Chicago, IL. Presentations, demonstrations, and exhibits on computers, technological products, and services for disabled persons. Registration is \$175. Contact Office of Continuing Education, University of Wisconsin-Stout, Menomonie. WI 54751, (800) 457-8688, in Wisconsin, (800) 227-8688. October 1-3
- INFO/MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE-Information Management Exposition and

Conference: Info 84, Coliseum and Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York City. Contact Banner & Greif Ltd., 110 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-7730. October 1-4

- INDUSTRIAL INFO SYSTEMS Feedback '84. The Ninth Annual Data Structured Systems Development Users' Conference. Topeka, KS. The focus will be on the specific problems of engineering reliable, maintainable, large-scale systems that meet the needs of major organizations. Contact Ken Orr and Associates Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604, (800) 255-2459; in Kansas, (913) 273-0653. October 2-4
- GLOBAL INFO/MANAGE-MENT CONGRESS-The Sixteenth Annual International Information Management Congress. Hyatt Regency Hotel, Singapore. Republic of Singapore. Seminars, displays, and more than 30 conference sessions. Contact IMC Infomatics '84, POB 34404, Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 983-0604 October 2-4
- NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS SHOW-Northcon/84 and Mini/Micro Northwest-84. Seattle, WA. Topics include automation, CAD/CAM, LANs, and personal computing. Contact Electronic Conventions Management Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965 October 2-4
- ADA WORKSHOP Workshop in Ada, Atlanta, GA See September 18-21. October 2-5
- PC EXPO PC-World Exposition, Market Hall, Dallas, TX. Contact Mitch Hall Associates, POB 860. Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 329-8090 October 3-5
- MOTION CONTROL SEMINAR-Electronic Motion Control Seminar, Philadelphia, PA. Contact Electronic Motion Control Association, Suite 1200, 230 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 372-9800. October 8-9
- VIRGINIA IS FOR COMPUTERS—The Tidewater Ninth Annual Computer Fair. (continued)



# PROMAL.

The First Fast Structured Language That Lets You **Program The** Way You Always Wanted To.

## A New Age Dawns for Microcomputer Programming

a small system innovation.

PROMAL (PROgrammer's Micro Application Language) was designed to achieve maximum performance from small computers...performance previously Meet impossible except with machine language. And it was developed, specifically, to meet the needs of the small systems programmer. Especially the need for a develcoment system for limited memory environments.

> PROMAL is a complete development system.

It's a fast structured programming language. It's also a true development system, complete with its own command-oriented operating system executive; fast one-pass compiler; and fullscreen cursor-driven editor; and library of time-saving routines. In short, PROMAL is the complete set of tools that small system programmers have been waiting for.

PROMAL is fast.

In benchmarking, PROMAL has proven itself to be significantly faster than any of the programming languages we tested it against. It executes much faster than BASIC...20 to more than 100 times faster, to be exact. And it's nearly twice as fast as FORTH. The PROMAL compiler is so fast that it can compile a 100-line source program in 8 seconds or less. In a recent test, the PROMAL compiler compiled 5 times faster than Pascal on the Commodore 64. And. not only is it fast in compile and runtime, it also speeds programming development time.

#### PROMAL IS

easy to learn... and to use.

It's easier to learn than Pascal or C or FORTH. It makes use of powerful structured statements, like IF-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT, FOR, and CHOOSE. Indentation of statements is part of the language's syntax, so all programs are neatly and logically written. There's even an automatic "indent" and "undent" function in the editor that supports the syntax requirement. In other words, you can begin programming in PROMAL almost from the minute you get the program disk. There are no

line numbers to complicate your programming. And comments don't take up memory space, so you can document programs completely. And with the fullscreen editor, you can speed through program development with saves to memory and compilation from memory workspace.

PROMAL IS powerful and elegant.

PROMAL overcomes the performance limitations of small systems...limitations that are inherent to all small systems. It gives you access to the power of the machine. But it doesn't require you to learn the complexity of the system. In other words, you can have performance the easy way... without knowing how to program in machine language and without needing to know Pascal or one of the other relatively 'complex' languages it was developed from the very beginning to work on small systems... elegantly. With PROMAL there's no awkwardness of implementation as there is with so many other languages which were ported over from minis and mainframes. and forced to fit the small system market.

PROMAL may be the answer to your programming needs.

Finally, there's an answer to the need for a complete development environment for simple and rapid program development. Finally, a new age has begun for small system programmers. Finally, there's PROMAL.

PROMAL is available for the Commodore 64 now. PROMAL is scheduled for release on the Apple He in December.

#### PROMAL FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE

Structured procedural language w/indentation Fast, 1-pass compiler Simplified syntax requirements No line numbering required Long vanable names Global, Local, & Avg variables Byte, Word, Integer types Dec or Hex number types Functions w/passed arguments Procedures w/passed arguments Built in I/O library Arrays, strings, pointers Control Statements. IF-ELSE, IF, WHILE. FOR CHOOSE, BREAK REPEAT INCLUDE, NEXT, ESCAPE, REFUGE Compiler I/O from/to disk or memory

EXECUTIVE

Command onented, w/line edit Memory resident Allows multiple user programs in memory at once Function key definitions Program abort and pause 22 Resident system commands, 8 user-defined resident commands no limit on disk commands Phor command recall I/O Re-direction to disk or printer (UNIX-like)

EDITOR

Full-screen, cursor driven Function key controlled Line insert, delete, search String search and replace Block copy, move, delete & write to/ read from file Auto indent, undent support

LIBRARY

43 Machine-language commands Memory resident Call by name with arguments I/O, Edit, String, Cursor control and much more

PROMAL runs on Commodore 64s with disk drive.

Our Guarantee

Try your copy of PROMAL for 15 days If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us undarriaged and we'll refund your money

Dealer Inquiries Invited

-	HOW TO ORDER
r	Please send me my copy of PROMAL for the Commodore 64 at \$4995 plus \$5.00 for
	shipping and handling at a total cost of \$5495.
	2 mp/3 m /3

Please send me a PROWAL demo diskette for the Commodore 64 at \$10 for the diskette and \$2.50 for postage and handling for a total cost of \$12.50.

LI MY CHECK IS ETICIOSEO.	Thease charge my purchase to my This was	LI MASIER CATO

	Card Number	Expiration Date
	Signature	-
į	Rems	
	Address	

City, State, Zip North Carolina residents add 414% sales tax For quicker response on credit card orders, call... Toli Free 1-800-769-7874 • (In North Carolina) 919-787-7703



SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES 3700 Computer Drive, Dept. PB-1 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609



The Project Manager is an easy-to-use critical path project management system designed to help you coordinate projects of varying size and complexity. In addition to its ease of use and clearly written documentation, The Project Manager features extensive use of the IBM PC's color graphics to clearly highlight each project's critical path. For the IBM PC or PC/XT with 64K memory. \$495.00

Demo package available \$30.00 (0 471-80364-2)

#### SLIDE-PRO

With Slide-Pro, it's easy to design presentation-quality slides on your IBM personal computer. Slide-Pro can manipulate bold and italicized characters. It can also combine colors, bullets, underlines, and various type fonts. Slides created with Slide-Pro increase your ability to communicate important ideas quickly, without having to turn to expensive slide services. For the IBM PC or PC/XT with 96K memory. \$125.00

Demo package available with full documentation: \$30.00 (0 471-80716-8)

#### **GRAPH-PRO**

Graph-Pro is a unique business graphics package that generates professional-quality graphs, charts, and histograms using built-in logarithms, regressions and statistical analysis techniques. Graph-Pro operates on the IBM PC or PC/XT with 192K memory. For only \$295.00

Demo package available with full documentation: \$30.00 (0 471-80716-8)

Special package price Graph-Pro & Slide-Pro only \$395.00

Order your demonstration package newl CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 526-5368

For further information write to:

WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE Attn: Peter Chitton 605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158 (212) 850-6009

5.1342

#### THE MOST ADVANCED VERSION OF FORTH IS NOT ON THIS 5 1/4" DISK.



#### IT'S UNDERNEATH IT!

When you pay \$300 for some tanguages all you get is a \$3.00 disk. When you buy the NMIX-0012 RISC-FORTH System from New Micros, Inc. you not only get the language, you get a complete computer system. It has features that you can't expect from a disk based language, like an RS 232 sental interface, 40 individually programmable imputouiput times fo parallel ports), two counter/timers, RAM, ROM and a EEPROM/EPROM programmer. For that matter, disks don't usually come with their own power supplies, and almost none are packaged in rugged matal casest You would expect a disk to come with hundreds of pages of documentation. of documentation — our system certainly does. With a disk, you have to its up your whole computer to run the program. After storing your program in our system, it can be dedicated to a task without the support of your PC, or you can communicate with it over the same send channel used to program it. On top of all this our FORTH has advanced features, like built-in. target compliation, CASE statements, PROM programming words and, believe it or not, disk access functions. The NMIX-0012 is 100 millimeters on a side, smaller than a disk, proed at \$290 complete. The "100 Squared" is the logical choice! Substantial quantity discounts.

ORDER NOW FROM: New Micros, Inc.



808 Dalworth Grand Prairie, Texas 75050 (214) 642-5494

Radio Amateur Hamfest/Electronic Flea Market Virginia Beach Pavilion, Virginia Beach. VA. Dealers, a giant flea market. displays, and forums Advance tickets are \$4; at the door, \$5 Contact Jim Harrison, 1234 Little Bay Ave., Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-1695. October 8-9

- ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF ACM-ACM 1984 Annual Conference, Hilton Hotel, San Francisco, CA. Papers, sessions, and panel discussions will address the theme 'The Fifth Generation Challenge: Contact Association for Computing Machinery. 11 West 42nd St., New York, NY 10036. (212) 869-7440 October 8-10
- NETWORK CONFERENCE The Ninth Conference on Local Computer Networks, Minneapolis, MN. Papers, conference sessions, and tutorials. The theme is "Local Computer Networks-The Exploding Marketplace" Contact Ninth Conference on Local Networks. c/o Harvey Freeman. Architectural Technology Corp., POB 24344. Minneapolis, MN 55424 October 8-10
- RELIABILITY ENGINEERING Reliability Engineering, Testing, and Maintainability Engineering. University of California, Los Angeles. Contact Dr. Dimitri Kececioglu, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. Building 16 Room 200-B. University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721, (602) 621-6120. October 8-12
- INFO SYSTEMS CONFER-ENCE and EXPO-INTECH, The Integrated Information Technology Conference and Exposition, Convention Center, Dallas, TX. Seminars, sessions, and panels addressing total information systems integration Contact National Trade Productions Inc. 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham. MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383. October 9-11
- SOUTHWEST COMPUTING The Third Annual Southwest Computer Conference, Convention Center, Tulsa, OK A business and industry event featuring more than 50 seminars as well as 250 exhibits Contact SWCC, POB 950. Norman OK 73070, (405)

329-3660 or (918) 587-9550. October 9-11

- MID-WEST ELECTRONICS The Mid-America Electronics Convention, MAECON/84, St. Louis, MO Exhibits, seminars, tutorials, and symposia Contact Electronic Representatives Association, 20 East Huron St Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 649-1333. October 10-11
- NETWORK ARCHITECTURE Introduction to Network Architectures. Atlanta. GA. This course provides an introduction to network architectures and prepares participants to pursue the study of specific network components applicable to their needs. The fee is \$795 Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology. Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547 October 10-12
- NETWORKS EXPLORED LocalNet '84, Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel, San Diego, CA. Speakers, papers, and exhibitions will look at local network technology and the effects of office automation Contact Online Conferences Inc., Suite 1190, 2 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10121, (212) 279-8890 October 10-12
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR—Software for Project Management and Estimating. Washington, DC. See September 20-21. October 11-12
- GOLDEN STATE EXPO Computer Expo and PC Faire Cal Expo, Sacramento, CA. Contact Computer Expo & PC Show Suite 395, 2020 Hurley Way, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 924-9351 October 11-14
- EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER FAIR Fourth Annual Educational Computer Fair. Cleveland. OH Contact Educational Computer Consortium of Ohio, 4777 Farnhurst Rd., Cleveland, OH 44124, (216) 291-5225 October 12-13
- COMPUTERS IN SUNSHINE Great Southern Business and Computer Show and Seminars. Centroplex Expo Centre, Orlando, FL. Seminars and exhibits of hardware, software, peripherals, and accessories. Contact Great Southern Computer

(continued)



## adds VISION to your PC

#### 20/20 Vision for \$495.

Quick and versatlle, PC-EYE converts your IBM PC or PC/XT Into a highperformance image processing sys-tem. It improves productivity through better communications. \$495 for PC-EYE will allow you to capture any object that can be viewed with a standard EIA RS-170 compatible video camera. The image can then be displayed, stored, processed, printed, or remotely transmitted. High resolution and real-time display interaction allow simple adjustment of light, fo-cus, or object position for superb quality pictures.

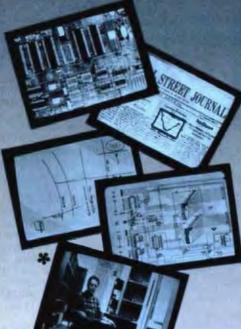
#### Adds computer picture power for .

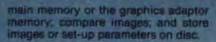
- Graphic Presentations
- Personal Teleconferencing
- **Document/Report Generation**
- Surveillance/Security
- Measurement and Inspection
- Thermography

Uses are so varied that Chorus offers software developers the chance to promote their products in our PC-EYE Catalog. Special awards will be given periodically for the software judged most unique or of greatest interest.

#### Software makes it happen

Utility software is included with menu driven support for various graphics adaptors and printers. This support includes interactive control of image borders, white and black level, and image location within the borders. The user can direct input to





Software application packages soon to include PC-EYE support are: digital paint and drawing, slide generation, word processing communications, and data base management.

#### Compare our specifications:

Input Any EIA RS-170 (Monochrome or RGB) video source Spatial Resolution: Up to 640 x 512 pixels

Intensity Range: 2, 4, and 16 levels (or pseudo-colors) standard; 64 levels optional

#### Capture Speed:

.33 seconds for a 640 x 400 x 16 level image

.1 second for a 320 x 200 x 4 level

.6 seconds for a 640 x 400 x 64 level image

> Input Channels: Four video plus external trigger

I/O Slots: 1 IBM PC or PC/XT compatible

#### Get started with the **CHORUS** family of products

We offer a selection of cameras, accessory kits, and compatible graphic adaptors. For our price/catalog and further details, write.

or call 1-800 OCHORUS or 1-(603) 424-2900

\* The D&W pictures are SLR camera. The pictures were with an RCA TC 1005 video came IBM XT and sent to the monitor wit mer Graphics Mester\* graphics at an ± 400 x 18 level mode vis



"Trademerix for CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS' family of video capture products.

**CHORUS** 

Chorus Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

#### **INEXPENSIVE** SOUND SAMPLING HAS ARRIVED

Now you can digitally record and play back ANY sound with an Apple II. The DX-1 sound sampling system from Decillionix is a versatile hardware/software Apple add-on making sound sampling affordable.

- Plays effectively ANY sound musically over at least five octaves
- Samples sounds from external sources
- Tuning and scale control provided
- Select pre-set sound sequences or program your own sequences
- Play DX-1 "live" in two basic modes
- Select drum rhythms drum and cymbal sounds included
- On-board high fidelity pre-amp lets you interface to any signal source
- Excellent for musical and sound effects applications
- Includes direct interface to Syntauri and Passport keyboards



DX-1 System Price: \$349.00 Requires a 48K Apple II+, //e, ///, or Franklin, and one drive.

#### Decillionix

P.O. Box 70985. Sunnwale, California 94086 (408) 732-7758

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Syntauri is a trademark of Syntauri Coto.

\*2-Drive PC-2000 System

\*10 Mega Byte XT-2000 Sys

Passport is a trademark of Passport Designs Inc.

Hemill **MAXIMUM PC/** XT COMPATIBILITY MADE IN USA \*OEM Basic System 2505

(Minimum Order 10 Units) (Special\*\*), \$1595 (List) (Degler at Quantity 2 Price) \$1395 \$1150 (Special\*\*), \$2495 (List) (Design at Quantity 2 Price) \$2195

cial Prices Pericipating Dealerships 10 Mega Byte HARD DISK

and controller (Low Quantities) 4895



Shows, POB 655, Jacksonville, FL 32201, (904) 356-1044. October 12-14

- LONE STAR COMPUTING The Second Annual Heart of Texas Computer Show, Convention Center. San Antonio. TX. Exhibits of computers, games, robots, and other high-tech products, Contact Heart of Texas Computer Show, POB 12094. San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 681-2248, October 12-14
- COMPUTERS IN LABORA-TORY-Laboratory Computer Interfacing, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, Two short courses, "Computers in the Laboratory" and "Laboratory Computer Interfacing." are offered. Contact Dr. Eric Salin, Department of Chemistry, McGill University. Montreal. Quebec H3A 2K6, Canada (514) 392-5784 October 13-14
- TENTH VIDEO SHOW VIDCOM, Cannes, France, The tenth anniversary of this meeting of video-communications professionals. Contact Commissariat Général, 179, Avenue Victor-Hugo, 75116 Paris, France; tel: (33) (1) 505.14.03; Telex: 630.547 MIDORG, October 13-17
- UNIX INSIDE AND OUT UNIX Operating System Exposition and Conference. Sheraton Centre Hotel and Marina Exposition Complex. New York City. Seminars, social functions, and 350 exhibition booths. Contact National Expositions Co. Inc., 14 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 391-9111. October 16-18
- WEST COAST EXPO. CON-FERENCE-The West Coast Electronic Office Expo and Conference, EOE '84, Convention Center, San Jose, CA. More than 200 exhibits. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644. October 16-18
- OFFICE COMPUTERS The Sixth Annual Calgary Computer and Office Automation Show, Roundup Centre, Calgary. Alberta, Canada, Contact Industrial Trade Shows. 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada. (416) 252-7791. October 17-18

- COMPUTERS, COMMAND, CONTROL-The Second Annual Symposium and Exhibition of AFCEA, Inn at Executive Park. Kansas City, MO. The theme for this year's symposium is "The Role of Knowledge-Based Systems in Command and Control." Panel discussions, paper presentations, and exhibits. Contact Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, POB 456, Leavenworth, KS 66048, (913) 651-7800 October 17-19
- ASIS MEETING The Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting of American Society for Information Science, Franklin Plaza, Philadelphia, PA. This year's theme is "1984-Challenges to an Information Society." Contact 1984 ASIS Convention. The Automated Office. 3401 Market St., Philadelphia. PA 19104 October 21-26
- HOOSIER COMPUTERFEST Indy/Con '84, Indiana Convention Center and Hoosier Dome. Indianapolis. The largest microcomputer/electronics exhibition and conference in the state. Contact Indy/Con. 5160 East 65th St., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 842-3024. October 23-24
- COMPUTERS IN ARTS Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts. University Hilton Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. Introductory and advanced courses in computer animation, music, graphics, interfaces, and legal issues complemented by talks. exhibits, research presentations. a computer art gallery, and film shows. Contact Symposium. POB 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105 October 25-28
- PC FAIRE The Second Annual PC Faire. San Francisco, CA. Exhibits. speakers, seminars, and workshops. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 570 Price Ave., Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 364-4294, October 26-28
- PROGRAM FOR PROFESSIONALS-Wescon/84 and Mini/Micro West-84. Anaheim, CA. Topics Include artificial intelligence, computer peripherals, graphics, speech recognition/synthesis, and telecommunications. Contact Electronic Conventions Manage-

# MASTER THE NEW ELECTRONICS WITH McGRAW-HILL'S

The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Twelve unique Concept Modules, sent to you one every 4-6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, transistors, integrated circuits, logic circuits, and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience...a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

#### Unique Interactive Instruction

With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning



experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.



**Experiments** in Contemporary Electronics

Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience

...dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice... will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) circuitry.

In your very first module, you'll use integrated circuits to build a digital oscillator, verifying its operation with a light emitting diode (LED). You'll learn to identify passive and active components, understand concepts common to all electronic circuits.

#### For Anyone Interested in Electronics

The Contemporary Electronics Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest...if you're a teacher who

manager or supervisor in an electronics plant...a doctor, an engineer, a chemist who finds electronics playing an increasingly important role in your work. It's even for electronics engineers or technicians who feel their training needs freshening up. It's the quickest,

most convenient. probably least expensive way to do it. And the only one that gives you hands-on experience.

#### 15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine it for 15 days under the terms of the order form and see how the Contemporary Electronics Series gets you into today's electronics. If card has been used, write us for ordering information.



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Ave. Washington, D.C. 20016

#### The Little Board™...\$199

The world's simplest and least expensive CP/M computer



- · 4 MHs 280A CPU, 64K RAM, 280A CPC, 9732 Boot ROM
- a Mini/Micro Reppy controller (1-4 Drives, Single/Double D.
- Only 5.75 x 7.75 Inches, me is directly to a \$ 1/4" floor
- 2 RSE2SC Sorfel Ports (75-9600 basel & 73-36,400 basel), 1 Cor
- HE +SYDC M .75A; +15YBC M .85A/OH4 -11V
- . CP/M 2.2 SDOS . ZCPIG CCP . Enhanced AMPRO BIOS
- AMPRO Utilities Include
- read/write to more than 2 dozen other forwarts (linypro, Televidee, IBM CP/MM6....)
   format disks for more than a dozen other computers.
- ot/copy/verify all in one
- · SCSI OFTION · MOS and Utilities Source Code Annie
- in Varsions: Contact Factory OSM enclose

\* In OSM Quartities



67 East Evelyn Ave. - Mountain View, CA 94041 - (415) 969-0930 - TELEX 4940309

#### HANDY HOME COMPUTER FOOTBALL SYSTEM

#### **USER FRIENDLY - MENU DRIVEN** DESIGNED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Evaluate teams at all levels, PEE WEE to NFI Define the teams. their ratings and schedules. Weekly enter the scores and statistics with no redundancy. Individual items can be corrected.

The main menu follows:

- 1. UPDATE TEAMS (Define names, ratings, Y-T-D Stats)
- 2. CREATE/UPDATE SCHEDULES
- 3. STATS ENTRY (Enter newspaper results)
- 4. POST RESULTS (Update learn with results)
- 5. FORECAST GAMES (Predict game scores)

6. RPT WRITER (Define and print/display reports)

To save the initial entry of the teams, ratings, statistics, and especially their schedules, also purchase the current data files.

Follow College and NFL football with no data entry: purchase the Evaluation Subscription(s) These Monday mailings include predictions and updated statistics. The latest edition is included with each system to provide up-to-date learn data.

For the TRS-80 I/III/IV/100, APPLE II/III, IBM PC, KAYPRO II, and Commodore 64. BASIC listings also available to program other computers. Specify computer, tape or disk.

\$39.95 for the BASIC system, \$61.95 with College data, \$57.95 with NFL data, \$78.95 with both Add \$3 S&H Evaluation Subscription: College or NFL is \$29.95, both for \$39.95

**VISA or MASTERCARD welcome** 

#### HANDY AND ASSOCIATES

15775 N. Hillcrest, Suite 508, Dept. 307. DALLAS, TX 75248/214-492-3670

ment, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965. October 30-November 2

 COMPUTER SHOW IN EDMONTON-The Second Annual Edmonton Computer and Office Automation Show, Convention Centre, Edmonton. Alberta, Canada, Contact Industrial Trade Shows, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

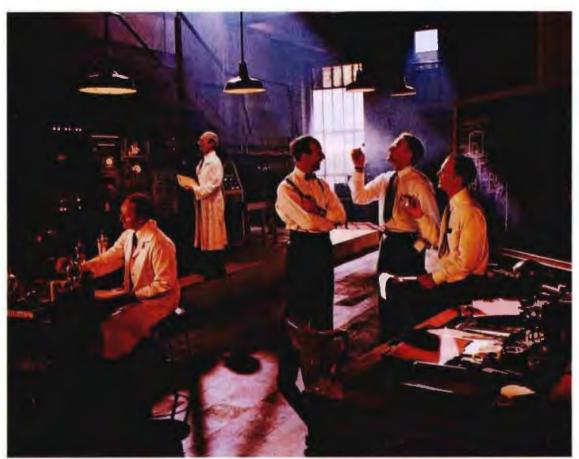
October 31-November 2

#### November 1984

- EDUCATIONAL CON-FERENCE-The Fourth Annual Educational Computing Conference, Plymouth State College, Plymouth, NH. Six simultaneous sessions will explore the conference themes 'Practical Applications in the Classroom" and "Computer Literacy for Students and Teachers." Contact Ms Peggie Riley, Department of Computer Science, Plymouth State College, Plymouth, NH 03264, (603) 536-1550, ext. 533. November 3
- MEDICAL COMPUTING The Eighth Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care, SCAMC, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC. A varied program covering new, controversial, and state-of-the-art topics on computers and health care. Contact Gail Mutnik, SCAMC Symposium Coordinator, Office of Continuing Medical Education. George Washington University Medical Center, 2300 K St. NW. Washington, DC 20037, (202) 676-8928. November 4-7
- ERGONOMICS CONFERENCE The First International Symposium of Ergonomics, Industrial Design, and Manufacturing, Ergodesign '84, Conference and Exhibition Centre, Montreux, Switzerland. A noncommercial exhibit of equipment that meets ergonomic needs. Contact Ergodesign '84, Conference and Exhibition Centre. POB 97, CH-1820, Montreux. Switzerland tel: (021) 630440; Telex: 453 222. November 6-9

- WESTERN EDUCATORS MEET-The Eighth Annual Western Educational Computing Conference, Vacation Village, San Diego, CA. Refereed papers on computer science, humanities and the fine arts. CAL administration, and research support. Contact Dr. Virginia S. Lashley, Glendale College, 1500 North Verdugo Rd., Glendale, CA 91208, November 15-16
- FORTH CONVENTION The Sixth Annual FORTH Convention and Banquet, Hyatt Palo Alto, Palo Alto, CA. Contact FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070. (415) 962-8653. November 16-17
- FARM COMPUTER CON-FERENCE-The 1984 Purdue On-Farm Computer Use Conference and Trade Show. Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN. Workshops will complement exhibits and conference sessions. Contact Continuing Education Business Office, Stewart Center, Room 110, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907. November 18-20
- CANADIAN ATLANTIC SHOW Moncton Computer Exhibition '84. Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada. Home computers, video games, and office automation equipment will be displayed. Contact Anne LeBlanc, Commerce Building, University of Moncton, Moncton, New Brunswick El A 3E9. Canada, (506) 858-4555. Navember 23-25
- SIMULATION CONFERENCE Winter Simulation Conference. Sheraton Dallas Hotel, Dallas, TX. Papers, tutorials, sessions, and panel discussions will complement commercial exhibits. Contact Udo Pooch, Department of Computer Science, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843, (409) 845-5498. November 28-30
- KIDS SHOW Bits & Bytes, Disneyland Con-

vention Center, Anaheim, CA. This conference and exposition attempts to show educators. parents, and children how to use computers in the home and classroom. Contact Information Processing Group. Suite 113-150. 350 South Lake Ave. Pasadena. CA 91101, (818) 792-5111. November 30-December 2 =



In 1947, 71 years after Alexander Graham Bell uttered the words "Watson, come here, I want you...," Bell Laboratories invented the transistor...and ushered in the Computer Age.

## WATSON, WATCH US NOW!



# AT&T INTRODUCES TH

For over 40 years, AT&T has been in the business of designing and manufactur-

ing computers.

In fact, we've created the largest computer system in the world—our long-distance network—the one which enables you to make all those long-distance calls to your branch offices.

Today, we're proud to introduce a whole new line of flexible, compatible, reliable computers for business

...AT&T Computers.

THE FLEXIBLE FAMILY

Meet the family.

The 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer make up the new AT&T family of flexible

business computers.

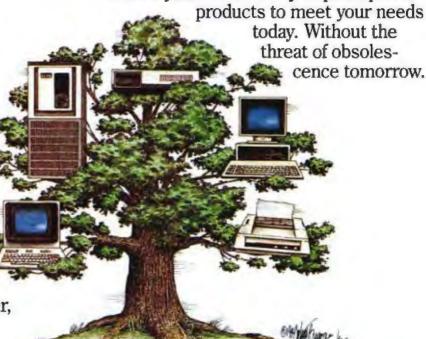
The AT&T 3B2 is one of the most advanced super microcomputers you can buy today. This 32-bit UNIX\* System V-based super micro packs all the power of a much larger system in a size small enough to sit on your desk top. Because it's a multi-user, multi-tasking computer that can accommodate up to 18

terminals, it operates at a low cost per work station. That makes it perfect for offices where many people need

desk-top computers and there's a need to accommodate growth. For larger family gatherings,

the AT&T 3B5 minicomputers make great hosts, because they can accommodate up to 60 users.

What's especially attractive about our family is that it will grow with you. No matter what size your company, it allows you the flexibility to pick specific



# E NEW COMPUTERS.

And the family's open architecture means that our computers will be good company for your current hardware and software, thus protecting your investment.

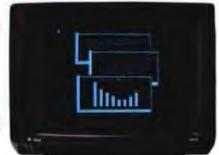
No matter which AT&T Computer you buy, consider yourself part of the family.

#### ALL THIS AND A PC TOO

AT&T would also like you to meet the new AT&T Personal Computer. This exciting new member of our computer clan is perhaps the most flexible and compatible personal computer on the market today.

What makes the AT&T Personal Computer special is its ability to run most

popular business software, including most available MS-DOS\*\* applications. It operates as a stand-alone unit or as an intelligent work station in an integrated computer network.



And it combines high performance with excellent graphics capabilities and a highresolution screen.

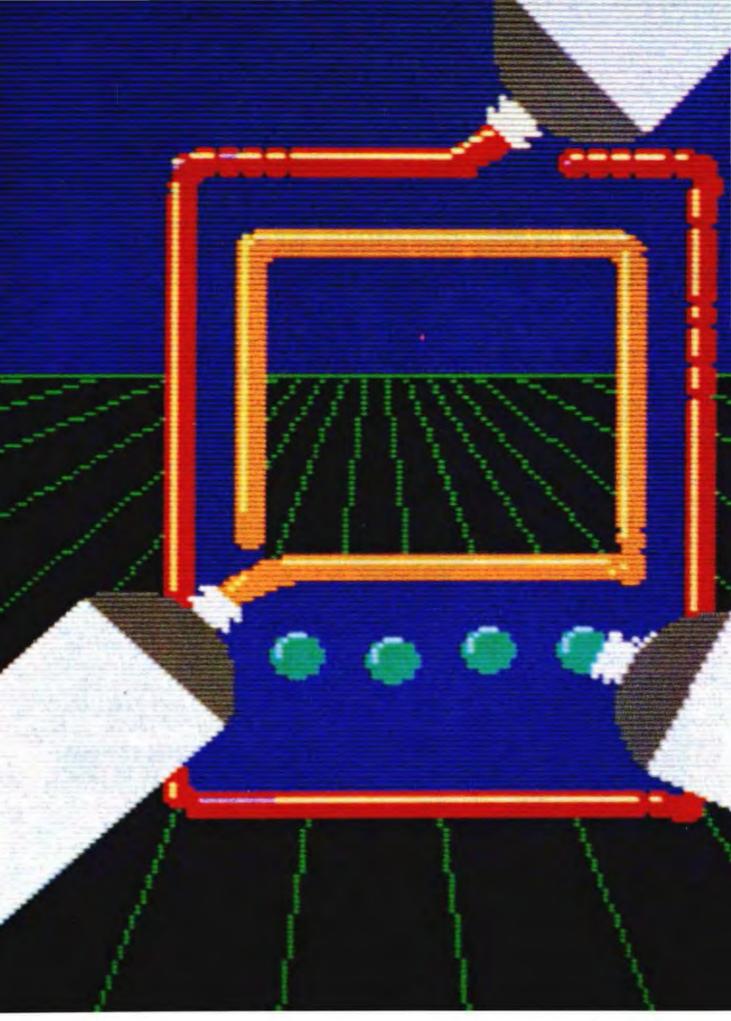
> Moreover, costly options on some other PC's are standard features on the AT&T Personal Computer—features such as color graphics; serial and parallel ports; clock/calendar display; monitor pan and tilt, plus multiple expansion slots to add extra printers, memory and other plug-in options. All this is bound to make it your personal favorite.

#### YES, WE DO WINDOWS

If you have several stacks of work that you'd like to spread out and work on, AT&T has the perfect way out. It's called windowing. It allows you to divide your computer screen into four miniscreens. It enables you to print from one window, edit in another, draw a graph in a third and sort addresses in the fourth. With AT&T's windowing, you'll be able to see to everything at once.

When it comes to compatibility, the new AT&T Computers hit it off with each other...and most everyone else.

To begin with, our unique PC Interface



# Features

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR by Steve Clarcia
KAMAS: AN UNLIKELY COMBINATION by Ezra Shapiro
CLUSTER ANALYSIS by Rob Spencer
THE 65816 MICROPROCESSOR.  PART 2: HARDWARE  by Steven P. Hendrix
THE FLOPPY DISK: FOCUSING ON AN UNSUNG COMPONENT by Glenn Hartwig
COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS by Robert Rodina142
THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION by Thomas Sterling
FLOPPY-DISK FORMATS by Lester E. Thompson
BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES by William F. Appelbe and Alex Pournelle . 150

THEY MULTIPLY LIKE ZUCCHINI in a lush New England vegetable garden. Every time you acquire a new application, you use one or two of them for backup and others for data. You smoke or drink around them, use a ballpoint pen to write on them, or leave them lying around without their jackets at your peril. They clutter up your work area and are a nightmare to catalog and store. But those of us who grew up on micros that stored data on cassette tapes could not now live, for all their bother, without floppy disks.

The funny name—floppy disk—was coined to differentiate the flexible Mylar plastic disks from the rigid metal platters used in fixed-disk systems. The 5¼-inch disks have become ubiquitous to the point that 3½-inch microfloppy disks, unquestionably a better idea, have been slow to catch on.

This month, BYTE offers an unusual look at floppy disks. With rare electron microscope photographs, you'll see a floppy disk as never before and discover that smooth is a relative term. To complement these photographs, Robert Rodina examines a variety of name-brand disks in search of a clear victor in quality. And Thomas Sterling examines a new technique for detecting and correcting disk read/write errors. Lester Thompson finishes up with an exploration of the evolution of floppy-disk formats, those electronic road maps used by the disk operating system to place and locate information on the disk.

Disk technology, tried and true, yields to the new software genre known as outline processors in a Product Preview; West Coast Bureau Chief Ezra Shapiro examines KAMAS, the Knowledge And Mind Amplification System. A program for Z80-based computers, KAMAS is both a tree-structured, menudriven outline processor and a programming language. Complicated, idiosyncratic, and difficult to learn, this threaded-code system is nevertheless a flexible and powerful addition to the long-neglected Z80 software library.

Steve Ciarcia descends into the Circuit Cellar to build a power monitor that you can use to measure the electricity consumed by your household appliances or scientific/industrial equipment. The power monitor accepts the attachment of up to five appliances. Then the monitor feeds a pulse for each kilowattsecond passing through it into your personal computer. A BASIC program stores this information and calculates energy use and cost.

There are several interesting ways to discern patterns in large information groups, including factor analysis and multiple regression. Rob Spencer explores an equally useful technique called cluster analysis and offers a simple BASIC program to recognize patterns in varying groups of data.

For the microcomputerist thinking about tackling a major programming project, we offer a detailed examination of the components and life cycle of a large software project. William Appelbe and Alex Pournelle outline the steps in the process from requirements analysis, specification, and design to coding, testing, and maintenance.

Steve Hendrix concludes his two-part examination of the 65816 microprocessor with a look at the hardware. The similarity of this new device to the 6502 will ensure that many new upgrades will be forthcoming shortly. Maybe the 65816 will extend the lifetime of the 6502, adding luster to an already spectacular career.

-G. Michael Vose, Senior Technical Editor, Features

# Increase Word Processing Productivity Dramatically With Key Tronic's DVORAK Keyboard.



Popular Professional Series Models KB 5150, KB 5151, KB 5150jr and KB 5151jr are now available in the efficient DVORAK Keyboard format. Today's "standard" keyboard layout was designed to slow typists down, so they wouldn't jam the mechanical keys.

The DVORAK keyboard layout was designed for speed and com-

fort. Awkward strokes and finger motion are cut by over 90%.

For example, an eight person word processing staff recently adopted the DVORAK

DVORAK Keyboard layout. The result? A 35 to 50 word-aminute increase, producing an 80% improvement in productivity!

Because of DVORAK, the same company also attributed \$150,000 in annual payroll savings.

DVORAK keyboards from Key Tronic, the world's largest independent computer keyboard manufacturer. Engineered with built-in dependability and made with microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitive switches and glareresistant sculptured keytops.

DVORAK. It's simply a faster way to type words.

Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration, or for more information, call us toll-free, 1-800-262-6006. (7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Pacific Time)



# BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR

BY STEVE CIARCIA

#### Your computer can measure electrical power consumption



I recently saw a commercial on television for the local power utility. I don't remember the exact details, but it compared the cost of certain commodities in the early 1900s with today's

cost. Almost without exception, costs have increased. The only continuing bargain mentioned was electric power. A kilowatt-hour of electricity is still about a dime after 70 years of inflation. Unfortunately, this is little consolation when all these cheap kilowatt-hours add up to a \$300 monthly electric bill.

While discussing utility costs with a friend, she mentioned that her electric bill averaged \$56 a month. We each have electric stoves and oil hot-water heating. I assumed that her extra use of the stove, dishwasher, and washing machine, for a family of four, would more than offset all my gadgets in a house with only two occupants. Thus, my average bill should be about the same.

Was I wrong! I looked at my electric bills and determined that my power usage during the same period averaged \$175 a month. Was the difference in our life-styles so significant, or could there be some hidden power-consuming devices that I didn't normally consider? It was time for a little analysis of the situation.

Lighting is the most obvious power usage in the home, and this was my first consideration. Unlike most homes, I always have a few lights on 24 hours a day. I hate searching in

the dark for light switches, so I leave lights on in strategic locations. Together, they amount to perhaps 200 watts (W).

My office lighting is also a consideration. Generally speaking, if I'm in the house, I'm either asleep or working in the Circuit Cellar. Most of my power consumption occurs there: 12 ceiling lights (@ 75 W). six fluorescent tubes (@ 40 W), two table lamps (@ 150 W). and one floor lamp (five @ 40 W). That's 1640 W of lights. But that's only part of the story. With my computer equipment, copier, and monitors. I must be using 3000 to 5000 W.

The first reaction might be to pull the plugs. Fortunately, most of my real power consumption is not constant duty cycle. Logic suggests that the copier, for instance, will consume less power in standby mode between copies than when the heaters and drying fans are on as it makes copies. Similarly, while I have an oilheating system like my friend's, mine has four zones instead of one, and they do not necessarily operate at the same time.

Given the intermittent but heavy power demand of the heating system; the outside floodlights: the copier; and about 10 other

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

pumps, heaters, and motors around the house, it is no wonder that my electric bill is higher than hers. Unfortunately, there is no easy way to determine power consumption of specific electrical appliances, especially those that exhibit dynamic load changes.

Hundreds of articles have been written using the words energy management and conservation, but rarely do they go into the actual measurement of the kilowatt-hours used by an appliance. Perhaps power monitoring is such a trivial subject that no one pays much attention to it. In those cases where such information is required, the expensive data-acquisition equipment required is considered a necessary evil.

Have you ever asked yourself, "I wonder how much this costs to run?" This can be in reference to an air con-

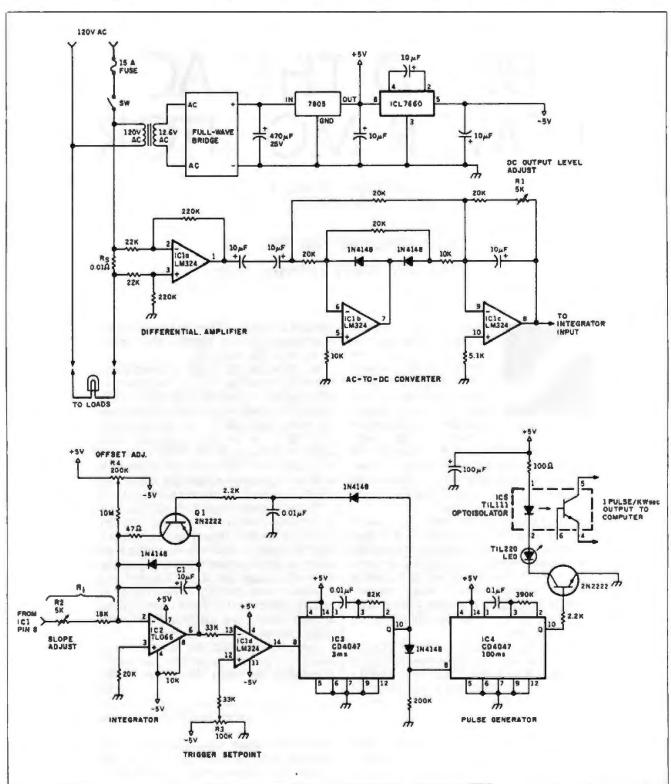


Figure 1: A schematic diagram of the Circuit Cellar AC power monitor.

ditioner, the pumps on the solar-heating system you are designing, or even your computer system. Have you heard that running a large air conditioner for a short period of time is supposed to be more efficient than a small one for a long time and wanted to prove it?

I decided to find a solution.

#### How Is Power Monitored?

Power is measured in watts. Disregarding power factors and dealing in general terms, watts equal voltage times current in most situations. If you have an electric heater that lists its power rating at 1320 W, it would draw 11 amperes (A) of current at 120 volts (V) AC, (If the voltage were lowered to 110 V AC, the same resistive element would consume only 1109 W. This is why power companies reduce voltage during periods of heavy usage.) Similarly, at 120 V AC, a 100-W bulb corresponds to a current of 0.8333 A.

The power company bills you for power usage based on the amount of power (kilowatts or kW) that you use over a given period of time (hours). Collectively, the expression is kilowatt-hour (kWhr), which means 1000 W of power used for one hour. In the case of a 100-W light bulb on for one hour, this would be 0.1 kWhr. if the light were on for a half hour, it would be 0.05 kWhr.

The power company charges by the kilowatt-hour. A typical cost is about 10 cents per kWhr (in central Connecticut. the cost is \$.08902). The 100-W bulb on for one hour would therefore cost about a cent. More power hungry devices such as the heater would take 13.2 cents an hour to run.

Unfortunately, it's difficult to calculate the true operating costs when you factor duty cycle into the calculation. Once the heater is up to temperature, a thermostat causes it to cycle on and off to maintain the room at a constant temperature. Since this is less than a 100 percent duty cycle, it costs less than 13.2 cents per hour to run. But how much less?

One way to measure it is to sit there and hit a stopwatch or in some way automatically record every time the heater goes on and off and total these periods into a kilowatt-hour value. This is much the same way that the kilowatt-hour meter on the side of your house works. Basically, it is nothing more than a motor whose speed is proportional to the power passing through it. Its shaft is connected to a series of gears and dial indicators that register how many revolutions the motor has made. It turns very slowly when only a

few lights are on and very quickly when heavy-current items such as electric stoves are turned on. In my case, I think it's been turning pretty fast.

The one advantage of the mechanical kilowatt-hour meter is that it is a true integrating Indicator. Assuming that the voltage remains constant, if the current to a load doubles (such as a second element in the heater turning on concurrently with the first), the meter turns twice as fast. To equal this using our stopwatch and clipboard, we would have to record current value as well as time.

Most commercial electronic kilowatthour monitors measure time, voltage, and current. Many also employ a computing capability to derive the results. Conceivably, we could strive to duplicate these devices. Since most of the people reading BYTE already have a computer that could record time and perform the calculations, we only need to measure voltage and current. It must be remembered that voltage and current are analog parameters that must be converted to digital values if a computer is involved. Typically, acquiring this data involves using a 10- to 12-bit analog-todigital (A/D) converter. It must have enough dynamic range to read the high voltages across the load as well as the millivolt shunt indications in series with the load.

The expense associated with such an interface has generally limited discussion of power-consumption monitors. For me to produce a project that is both cost-effective and universally applicable, I have to consider alternative means of measuring time, current, and voltage to compute energy use.

#### COMPUTING POWER CONSUMPTION

The first consideration is voltage. Nominally 120 V AC, the AC power-line voltage averages between 115 and 125 V AC in most places. If I arbitrarily assume that the voltage is a constant 120 V AC, I would have a worst-case error of only ±4 percent should it vary within those limits.

With that as a prerequisite, determining the power consumed is merely a matter of integrating the load current over a given period of time and calculating watts versus time. Such refined data, however more easily obtained, is no less easily conveyed to a computer than the original data variables themselves. Communicating 0.0830 kWhr to the computer through a serial or parallel interface can be just as involved as building an A/D converter.

The Circuit Cellar power monitor fits in a power strip and has a single-bit optoisolated output that can be attached to your computer.

The alternative is to make time one of the variables in the calculation. Rather than measuring the power consumed between fixed starting and ending points and totaling and reducing the data to a value such as 0.765 kWhr. I'll describe the amount of power used in smaller, more easily defined increments.

For example, 1 kWhr is the same as 60 kilowatt-minutes (kWmin) or 3600 kilowatt-seconds (kWsec). A 100-W bulb on for 6 minutes consumes 0.01 kWhr, 0.6 kWmin, or 36 kWsec, depending on how you want to record it. The 0.765-kWhr value mentioned earlier is the same as 2754 kWsec.

To input the number 0.765 into the computer requires many parallel lines or a serial interface. Communicating 2754 kWsec, however, requires only one wire (plus ground) between the power monitor and the computer if these smaller increments are communicated in real time. We can let the computer count the total kilowatt-seconds and do the calculations.

The cost-effective solution is to design a power monitor that generates a pulse every time the load uses 1 kWsec. During the 6 minutes a 100-W bulb is on, pulses will be occurring at a rate of one every 10 seconds (a total of 36 pulses). Total power cost is then computed by dividing the number of accumulated pulses by 3600 to get kilowatt-hours and then multiplying the result by the cost per kilowatt-hour in your area.

#### THE AC POWER MONITOR

The Circuit Cellar power monitor is designed to perform as I've described. It fits inside a power strip and has a single-bit optoisolated output that can be attached to any available input bit on your computer. A convenient choice is a bit on the parallel printer port. Output from the power monitor is a 100-millisecond (ms) pulse every kilowatt-second consumed by the load. For a 250-W load, the pulse rate is once every 4 seconds. At 1000 W, pulses occur once every sec-

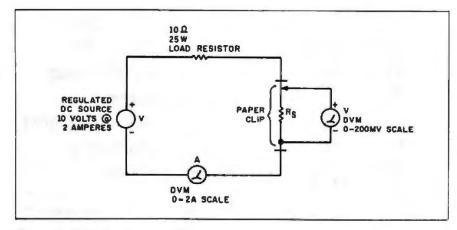


Figure 2: Calibrating the paper clip.

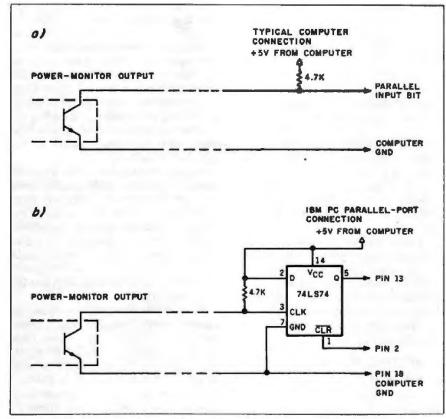


Figure 3: The connection between the computer and the power monitor. (a) shows the usual connecting circuit: (b) shows the circuit needed to connect the monitor to an IBM PC.

ond. As the load changes (motors and heaters cycling on and off), the pulse rate increases or decreases proportionally.

The monitoring range of the power monitor is 30 to 1800 W in the prototype configuration described. The maximum power that can be monitored is limited by the 15-A circuit breaker on the power strip rather than by the circuit design. In my opinion, the circuit as shown should be equally accurate to loads of 3000 W or more. I've included

host-computer software that totals and displays the data generated by the power monitor.

Please remember that part of the Circuit Cellar power monitor attaches directly to the power line, which means a shock hazard exists. Only experienced individuals should attempt to build this device. Use extreme care while testing the circuit on line. If any connection is made to a computer, it should be made only through the optoisolated output provided. Do not connect the power monitor's +5V supply to the 4.7k-ohm pull-up resistor on the monitor's output to

the computer!

The circuitry of the power monitor (see figure 1) is relatively straightforward. It is basically an AC measuring device with the addition of integrating and pulse-generating sections.

While not generally of major concern. the power supply for the power monitor should be carefully considered. The power monitor requires both a positive and negative 5-V supply to accommodate the bipolar levels in the circuit. While the circuit itself takes only 4 milliamperes (another 20 when the LEDs |light-emitting diodes| fire for 100 ms) to run, the voltages must be regulated.

The power-supply circuit I have illustrated uses a single 12.6-V AC transformer winding to produce a regulated +5 V. An ICL7660 provides the -5 V. While other inverter circuits abound, if you don't have an ICL7660, don't substitute an alternate inverter circuit because it may not have sufficient regulation. Instead, substitute a 24-V AC transformer and construct a dual-polarity supply incorporating two regulators such as the 7805 and 7905. The approach I took, using a small transformer from Radio Shack (catalog #273-1385) and a DC-to-DC converter, was chosen merely to fit into the power-strip enclosure. Since many of you might want to build it the same way, that is the way I've documented.

#### MEASURING CURRENT

The most critical aspect of the monitor is the current-measuring section: Rs and ICIa. A precisely calibrated current-sensing resistor (also called a current-measuring shunt resistor). Rs, is placed in series between the voltage source and the load. As current flows through the wires, a voltage is produced across Rs proportional to the current flowing through it, according to the relation E=IxR, that is, voltage equals current times resistance.

The shunt resistance, in this case 0.01 ohm, is low to reduce internal power dissipation, which would change the temperature and cause errors. A current through Rs of 1 A produces 10 millivolts (mV), while a 10-A current produces 0.1 V.

Before you say that you don't have a 0.01-ohm shunt lying around or a meter that can measure 0.01 ohm, let's derive the proper resistance using more easily measured values such as voltage and current.

The shunt resistor is most conveniently incorporated as a piece of connecting wire in the path between source and

Part of the power monitor attaches directly to the power line, which means a shock hazard exists. Only experienced individuals should attempt to build it and extreme care should be used

load. Since it has to carry 10 to 15 A. it must be fairly thick wire. The #12 copper wire, which is used to connect the receptacles and the wall outlet, has too little resistance. It would take about a foot of copper wire to equal 0.01 ohm. An easily obtained high-resistance material is steel, and a convenient source in the proper form is a jumbo paper clip. (Would I lie to you?) About 2 inches of a paper clip is 0.01 ohm.

Proper use of the paper clip, however. requires calibration using the circuit shown in figure 2. First, a load resistor and the paper clip are connected in series to a regulated power supply. A piece of #22-gauge wire is soldered near one end of the paper clip. With an ammeter-preferably a DVM (digital voltmeter)-connected in series with these items, adjust the power-supply voltage to approximately 1 A. The absolute value is unimportant, but record the meter reading exactly (perhaps it was 1.104 A).

Next, without changing the voltage setting, remove the meter and reconnect the circuit so that the same current is flowing through the shunt. With the DVM set on the DC millivolt scale and one probe connected to the wire previously soldered to the paper clip, move the other probe along the paper clip until you read a voltage corresponding to the current you recorded, times 0.01 (about 10 mV). If that number were 1.104 A, you would be looking for 11.04 mV. At the point on the paper clip where you get the correct value, carefully solder the second sensing wire, as shown in photo 1. Let it cool and recheck your calibration. You may have to move the wire a millimeter or two in either direction.

When the sensing resistor is installed. the two sensing wires are connected to ICIa. This op amp is configured as a times 10 gain, inverting, differential amplifier. With a 100W load plugged into the power monitor, the output of ICla should be  $0.8333 \times 0.01 \times 10$ , or 83.33 mV AC

Next, the AC output from ICIa is converted to DC. ICIb and Ic are configured as an AC-to-DC converter that, unlike diodes alone, will work in the millivolt range. The RI adjustment potentiometer is used to set the output of the converter to a DC value equal to the AC RMS (root mean square) voltage input to the converter. If the input is 0.973 V AC from ICla, the output of ICIc is set at 0.973 V DC.

The output of the DC converter is connected to an integrator. IC2, which converts current and time to kilowatt-seconds. IC2 is a TL066-type low-power. high-impedance op amp. (Only this or a similarly rated op amp, such as an ICL7611, should be used if you want accuracy while measuring low-wattage (continued)

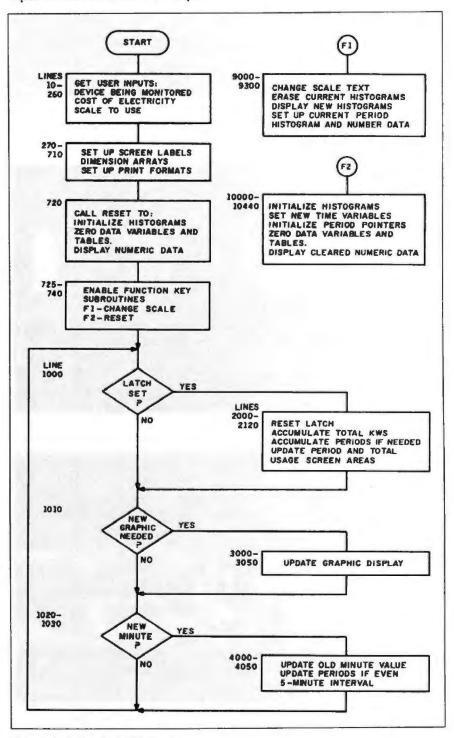


Figure 4: A flowchart of listing 1.

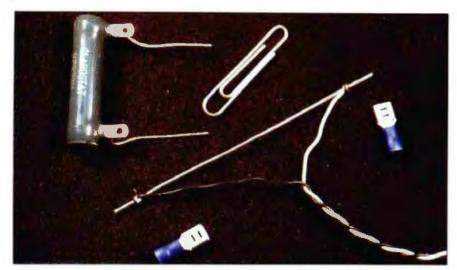


Photo 1: A 0.01-ohm sensina resistor is created from a jumbo paper clip. A load resistor combined with a regulated DC power source is used to calibrate the sensing resistor. Two wires are attached at the 0.01-ohm resistance points.



Photo 2: A completed prototupe power monitor.

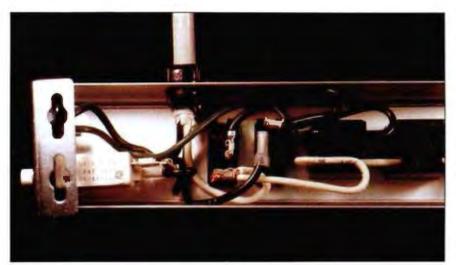


Photo 3: An internal view of the Radio Shack six-outlet power strip. Power enters through the white cord and travels through the switch and a 15-A circuit breaker to the outlets.

loads.) It is configured as an integrator whose output level is defined as

Vo = - (Vi)(T)/(Ri)(C)

where Vi is the voltage from IC1 pin 8. T is time. Ri is R2 plus 18 kilohms, and C is essentially C1.

The integration cycle starts after discharge of the capacitor. Then, depending upon the positive level applied to the integrator, it ramps toward negative saturation. A 1000-W load provides an input voltage that causes the integrator to reach -4 V in exactly 1 second, ICId. configured as a voltage comparator. senses when it reaches -4 V and triggers one-shot IC3 when it occurs, IC3's output, set for 3 ms, turns on transistor O1. discharging the integrating capacitor C1 through a 47-ohm resistor. It also fires a second, longer one-shot (IC4) that signals the computer through an optoisolated connection that 1 kWsec has been consumed. At lower currents. the input to the integrator is less, and it takes longer for it to reach -4 V (a 100-W load takes 10 seconds for example).

The integrator can also be used with intermittent loads such as a thermostatically controlled heater or a levelactivated pump. When a load is seen by the power monitor, the integrator starts to climb toward the trigger value. If the load is suddenly removed, the integration voltage level remains constant for a relatively long period of time. If the load is resumed, the voltage level starts from the same point at which it left off. If the load is off for more than a few minutes, the charge gradually leaks off C1, and some portion of a kilowatt-second is lost. The purpose of offset adjustment R4 is to minimize this drift when no load is applied and to make sure that the drift is in a direction (away) from -4 V) such that a false trigger will not occur.

The connection to the computer is through an LED optoisolator. Every time a kilowatt-second is detected by ICId. IC4 is fired for 100 ms. Two LEDs are connected to its output: the optoisolator and one that serves as a visual indicator of power consumption. The collector and emitter leads of the optoisolator, IC5, are connected to the computer. The emitter is connected to ground while the collector is tied to +5 V (supplied from the computer) through a 4.7k-ohm resistor. The output at the collector is then tied directly to any available TTL (transistor-transistor logic) input line (an alternative approach using an IBM Personal Computer (PC) will be described later).

#### CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Photo 2 shows the prototype power monitor that I built. The enclosure is a Radio Shack six-outlet power strip (catalog #61-2619A). It incorporates a 15-A circuit breaker, pilot light, power switch, and six receptacles.

Conversion to a power monitor is relatively straightforward. Following disassembly of the power strip, remove the black wire between the circuit breaker and the power switch; the wire is shown in photo 3. Replace it with the paper clip sensing resistor, as shown in photo 4. The paper clip should be insulated (heat-shrink tubing is good) to prevent short circuits.

I glued the power transformer next to the circuit breaker, as shown in photo 5, and installed the monitor LED next to the existing neon indicator. The rest of the circuit, shown in photo 6, was built on a 2- by 6-inch perforated board that slides into the rear cover. The entire unit snaps together to provide a convenient and safe prototype enclosure.

You can test and calibrate your power monitor in two ways: with a simulated load and with an actual load. Which method you choose depends on how accurately you have constructed your 0.01-ohm sensing resistor. If you are fairly confident that it is correct, simulated conditions will suffice. The alternative is to use some form of calibrated load that allows you to calibrate the entire power monitor, including the sensing resistor. Ultimately, you will need 83.3333 mV presented to the input of IC1a. Under actual operating conditions, this requires a 1000-W load.

Simulating this load is much easier. It is accomplished by disconnecting the sensing resistor and replacing it with a larger-value resistor, such as 47 ohms. With an additional series resistor, the combination is attached to the output of a low-voltage transformer. I took the same 12.6-V output transformer used in the power supply and varied the input to it with a Variac autotransformer. Using a DVM set for AC millivolts, the autotransformer is adjusted to produce 83.33 mV across the input sense points of ICIa.

Next, with the meter set for DC volts connected to IC1 pin 14 and ground, R1 is adjusted to get a reading of 0.8333 V DC.

An oscilloscope is needed for the next phase. The point of observation is IC2 pin 6 while the trigger point is either (continued)

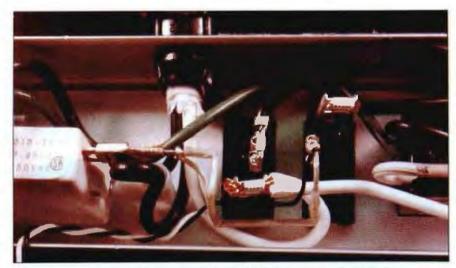


Photo 4: The wire from the hot side of the breaker (black wire) to the switch is replaced with the paper clip sensing resistor. Notice how it is bent to fit the enclosure. It is insulated with heat-shrink tubing. The sensing wires (#22 black-and-white) are connected to the power-monitor electronics.

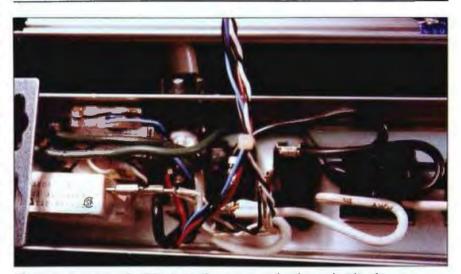


Photo 5: A 12.6V AC, 300-mA transformer is inserted and secured within the case next to the circuit breaker. Its output is also connected to the power-monitor electronics.

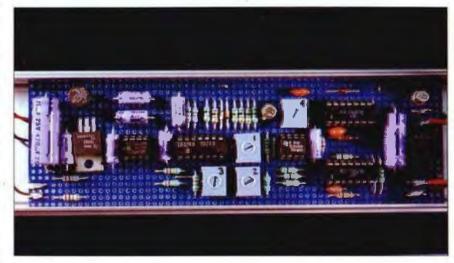


Photo 6: A close-up of the power-monitor electronics.

ICI pin 7 or IC3 pin 10. The integrator output (IC2 pin 6) should either appear as a sawtooth waveform or be sitting somewhere between -4 and -5 V.

Using a clip lead, momentarily short out C1. The integrator output will return to 0 V and slowly ramp toward - 5 V. If this occurs, adjust the setting of R3 until the integrator automatically resets and produces the sawtooth. Failure to achieve this activity suggests that Q1 is installed backward, ICId is wired wrong. or one-shot IC3 is not firing (IC3 runs on + or -5 V while IC4 uses only +5 V and ground).

Once you have the integrator functioning, the time constant must be set. Using the oscilloscope, adjust the settings of R2 and R3 so that the output at IC2 pin 6 goes from 0 to -4 V in exactly a second each time it's reset.

Finally, with the DVM on the integrator output, switch off the load or simulated input source and note the reading. It should be stationary and drop only a millivolt or so a second. Adjust R4, if necessary, to achieve this. If it continues to drift after adjustment, even if only a small amount, set R4 so that the drift is in a positive direction away from -4 V.

Turn the load back on. If everything is operating correctly, the monitor LED attached to Q2 should be blinking once per second. If not, check the one-shot to see if one of the LEDs is backward.

Provided that you get the blinking indicator, the testing is completed. You can test your power monitor by simply plugging various loads into it and watching the LED. Try a table lamp, then a toaster.

#### COMPUTER MONITORING

The whole purpose for the particular design employed in the Circuit Cellar power monitor is to make it easily attachable to any computer. Once connected, the computer adds the kilowattsecond pulses, plots a power-usageversus-time display, and calculates the total kilowatt-hour cost during the usage period.

I consider the main emphasis of this article the production of the monitor. but the software is a significant component. To best illustrate how the functions are performed, I wrote the program entirely in BASIC, which is relatively easy to understand and more transportable between systems. I chose to use the IBM PC simply for convenience.

By using only BASIC and no machinespecific assembly language, I have had to incorporate one modification to the power monitor/computer interface that would not normally be required if I had used assembly language. Since BASIC is relatively slow. I can't be absolutely sure that the program will be through with its housekeeping chores and not miss a pulse if connected to a highwattage load. (While I could have used TBASIC and the Trump Card described in the May and June Circuit Cellar articles to speed things up, there is some merit in describing less costly alternative solutions.) To eliminate the concern, a flip-flop is installed at the computer input. When the pulse occurs, the flip-flop is set and remains set after the pulse is gone. When the program reads the flip-flop, it resets it.

(continued)



Photo 7: Power-monitor software initialization.



Photo 8: Monitoring software in operation, demonstrating the power consumed by an air conditioner over a predetermined interval. Time starts from left to right. In this example, each rectangle represents 5 minutes. The current time is indicated by the red block, and increasing consumption is registered in real time for the current period and for total elapsed time. After 15 minutes, \$0.01 has been consumed.

## Prescription: SemiDisk.



If you've been "patient" with slow disk drives for too long, SemiDisk will relieve your suffering.

#### Fast-acting.

The SemiDisk, a super-fast disk emulator, stores and retrieves data much faster than either a floppy or hard disk. This is especially useful with programs such as editors, assemblers, compilers, spelling checkers, and large capacity data base managers.

#### Easy to apply.

Installation is as easy as plugging the SemiDisk into an empty slot of your computer, booting up normally, and running the installation software provided. No assembly language programming is required.

#### Comes in regular and extra-strength.

SemiDisk I is the standard model for S-100, for use with CP/M<sup>®</sup> 2.2. SemiDisk II is just as easy to use,

and offers extra speed and flexibility for custom S-100 applications. There are also SemiDisks for TRS-80 Model II, IBM PC, and Epson QX10.

#### Contains gentle buffers.

CP/M®80 installation software includes SemiSpool, which temporarily stores print data in the SemiDisk, and continuously feeds the printer as it becomes ready for data. This buffering action allows the computer to be ready for other uses immediately after issuing a print command, while the printer is printing.

#### No blackouts: A cure for emulator amnesia.

The optional Battery Backup Unit (BBU) plugs into the SemiDisk, and supplies power even when the computer is off. It contains a battery which keeps the data alive during prolonged power outages of four hours or more.

#### Stops head-aches.

Unlike a hard disk, which can. 'crash' its head on the rapidly rotating disk surface, and a floppy, which grinds the disk constantly, the SemiDisk has no moving parts to break or wear out. No buzzing, clicking, grinding, or other noise. Just ultra-fast, silent data transfer.

#### Won't bruise your wallet.

And now the really good news! SemiDisk's price won't raise your blood pressure.

	512K	<b>1Mbyte</b>
SemiDisk I, S-100	\$995	\$1795
SemiDisk II, S-100	\$1245	12095
SemiDisk, TRS-80 II	\$995	\$1795
SemiDisk, IBM PC	3945	\$1795
SemiDisk, Epson OX10	#995	

#### SEMIDISK

SemiDisk Systems, Inc. P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075 503-642-3100

#### COMPETITIVE EDGE -

P.O. Box 556 • Plymouth, MI 48170 • (313) 451-0665 COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS WITH

#### CompuPro® — LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

AND TELET	EK COMPONENTS
40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEM WIT	TH DISK 3 <sup>1M</sup>
FOR ALL COMPUPROF SYSTEMS	1,2191
HARD DISK SUB SYSTEMS FOR ZIQ, 5-100, C HD/CTC HARD DISK AND TAPE CONTROLL	
10 & 32 MB DRIVES 99ms access	23 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 1995
32 & 42 MB DRIVES 55ms access	32 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2295
65, 105, 140, & 280 DRIVES JOHN access	42 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2005
	AS MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3195
	105 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3995 140 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 4805
FOR TURNODOS TELETEK SYSTEM	200 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 8895
IN MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR I	
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SURSYSTEM FOR	
40 MEGARYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR I	
SYSTEMS WITH COMPUPRO* COMPONENTS (UN-SYSTEMS) OR WE INTEGRATE	S YOU INTEGRATE
BS/BBTM, DISK ITM, INTERPACER ATM, RAM I	TM.ENCLOS 2TM.P.D. DR CAR. 24" UNISYS 32%
AS ABOVE ONLY WE INTEGRATE	3399
10MHJ 80M, DISK 1, RAM 21 <sup>TM</sup> , 1/O-4, ENCLO	
WE INTEGRATE (ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE CA SINGLE II" DRIVE AND 20 OR 40 MEGARYTE	HARD DISK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE
5-100 BC 286 5" FLOPPYS 256K LOMAS COMPO	
3-100 BC BORN THUNDER 186 SYSTEM WITH 5"	
5-100 SC 206/207 5" FLOPPYS 236K STATIC CCI 5-100 SC 86/87 5" FLOPPYS 236K STATIC CC P/3	
	LOFFYS, 10, 30, OR 40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
SYSTEM WITH TELETEK SYSTEMASTER* .24	
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 1-1" DSOO FLO	
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 1-I" DSDD DIL	S 2 6MHz 120K SBC-1'S YURBODOS 4095
14 USER SYSTEM WITH SOC 2'S, 42 MB HARD	
16 USER SYSTEM WITH 666Hz 120K SBC 1°S 1FA	
ABOVE IN USER SYSTEM WITH I48 MEGABYT	TE 10 MS ACCESS HARD DISK 19995
COMPONENTS FROM COMPUPROP, LOMAS	TELETER
THUNDER 180 TM 236K SINGLE BOARD	STOD LONGAS LIGHTNING 200 <sup>TM</sup> 1116
LIGHTNING ITMIN 420 LDP 72TM	230 HAZITALL <sup>TM</sup> 275 254K DRAM 436
S PORT SERIAL DIG RAMOTTM	725 GRAPHICS 196 ISIK DRAM 196
DISK IATM 499 DISK I	327 884 CPUTM . 1099 85/86 CPU 6/856HJ 327
RAM 22 <sup>TM</sup> 256K 1133 RAM 21 10MHZ 8086 CSC 561 1/G 3-4 <sup>TM</sup>	637 RAM 17 THE 329 RAM 167M 150
	459 SYSSUPPT ITM 201 INTERFACER 4TM 201
TELETEK HD/CTC 499 CP/M22	995 SBC-16MHZ 695 SBC-16MHZ 128K 133 135 TURBODOS 690 SYSTEMASTER* 557
QUINE 102 TERM 539 102 AMBER .	549 QUME 108 . 650 QUMI, 108 AMBER 165
WE CARRY EPSON, C. ITOH, AND DATAPRE	DDUCTS PRINTERS MOST SOFTWARE
FOR CP/M & MSDOS 6" & 3" ANCHOR AUTOMATION SIGNALMAY MARK	VOLUME LARREST LAND
THE PERSON NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1 IN COLUMN	XII 1310 MODEM
The second secon	



#### A Software Implementation within Your Product Hardware

If you manufacture a computer system or a computer based product, allow it to EMULATE COMMUNICATE by installing one or more of Systems Strategies "C" Language based communication packages.

- 3270 SNA SDLC Emulation 3270 BSC Emulation
- 2780 3780 HASP Emulation
- X 25 Levels 1, 2, 3 Communication

You can purchase these "C" Language packages with source code and license to distribute in your hardware product. Each package is available either "Port it Yourself" with instruction manual and training or ported to your hardware by Systems Strategies' communications staff.

Systems Strategies/Advanced Technology Division Specialists in Data Communications Software



Systems Strategies Inc. 225 West 34th Street New York, New York 10001 (212) 279-8400

```
Listing 1: The source code for the power-usage display system.
15 KEY OFF
20 WIDTH(80)
30 PRINT "Power Usage Display System"
40 PRINT "For use with the Circuit Cellar Power Monitor and the
SO PRINT
60 PRINT "system time is now :":TIMES
80 PRINT "If you have NOT set the system time, go back and do
  it now.
90 PRINT
100 PRINT
110 PRINT "Enter the name of the device being monitored."
120 INPUT PS
130 IF LEN(PS) > 16 THEN PS=MIDS(PS.1.16)
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "Enter your cost of electricity per Kilowatt Hour."
160 INPUT C
170 C=C/3600 : REM scale to KW seconds.
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "shall I display in :"
200 PRINT
210 PRINT " 1 - 1 HOUR INTERVALS"
220 PRINT " 2 - 5 MINUTE INTERVALS "
230 PRINT
240 INPUT S
250 IF 5=1 OR S=2 THEN 270
260 GOTO 180
270 REM set up the screen
280 CLS
290 SCREEN I
300 COLOR 0.0
350 LOCATE 1.1
360 PRINT "KW":
370 LOCATE 2.1
380 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "MIN ":
390 IF S=2 THEN PRINT "5SEC":
400 LOCATE 10.5
                                           . HOURS"
410 IF S= | THEN PRINT "Display set for
420 IF S=2 THEN PRINT "Display set for
                                           . 5 MINS/INTVL":
430 LOCATE 11.5
440 PRINT "Usage this period :":
450 LOCATE 12.5
460 PRINT "Cost this period
470 LOCATE 14.5
480 PRINT "Peak Period :";
490 LOCATE 15.5
500 PRINT "Peak usage
510 LOCATE 16.5
520 PRINT "Peak cost
530 LOCATE 19.18
540 PRINT "Start Time
550 LOCATE 19.1
560 PRINT "Monitoring the":
570 LOCATE 20.18
580 PRINT "Current Time :":
590 LOCATE 21.18
600 PRINT "Total KW Secs:";
610 LOCATE 20.1
620 PRINT PS
630 LOCATE 22.18
640 PRINT 'Total Cost
650 LOCATE 24.1
660 PRINT "FI- Change Scale F2- Reset Values":
700 DIM T(2,12),PK$(2),PU(2)
710 MS="$$####.##":NS="#####"
720 GOSUB 10000
725 ON KEY(2) GOSUB 10000
727 KEY[2] ON
730 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 9000
740 KEYIII ON
1000 IF (INP(6H3BD) AND 16) < >0 THEN GOSUB 2000
1010 IF T(S,PE) > PG THEN GOSUB 3000
1020 TS=MIDS(TIMES.4.2)
1030 IF TS < > MOS THEN COSUB 4000
1040 GOTO 1000
2000 OUT 6H3BC.1:OUT 6H3BC.0
                                                         (continued)
```

LIB 86 FORTRAN 86 686 **PLM 86 ASM 86** PASCAL 86 **Mainframe Quality FORTRAN-77** Symbolic High-Level Debugging

... Complete Development Packages

Genesis Microsystems has the complete solution for all your 8086-family development needs:

#### FORTRAN-77

- Ideal for porting mainframe FORTRAN programs.
- Arrays larger than 64K fully supported.
- Use 8087 for 100X floating point improvement. Produces in-line 8087 code.
- Meets the full ANSI FORTRAN-77 subset specification—no surprises.
- Link to MS-DOS EXE file or locate for burning PROMS for a target system.

#### GeneScope® Debugger

- Debug with GeneScope, our full-screen, symbolic, high level debugger. It features line numbers, public and internal symbols, macros, help, program patching, and viewing your source or listing while debugging. GeneScope saves your program's display so you can debug full-screen and graphics applications.
- GeneScope supports our languages and most other MS-DOS languages.

#### **Other Products**

 Quality PLM86, PASCAL, C86, and ASM86 from Intel also available. All produce in-line 8087 code and debug symbols for GeneScope; most support new 80186 instructions. In-circuit emulation for 8086, 8088, 80186 and 80188 coming soon.

Run on IBM-PC, XT, Compaq, TI Professional, DEC Rainbow, or IBM compatibles with 192K memory.

Call us today at (415) 964-9001.

#### enes Microsystems

196 Castro Street, Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 964-9001 Telex: 4998093 GENMS UI

TERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS - Instrumetic: Deutschland—Mürichen, Tel. 69/85 20 63 • Espeña—Madrid, Tel. 1/250 25 77—Malags, Tel. 5/221 38 98 • Behwelz—Russchländ, Tel. 1/224 14 10—Gensive, Tel. 022/25 05 30 • United Kingdom—High Wycombe, Tel. 493 450 338 • Israel—Seryon: Micro-Bit, Tel. 03-380008 • Japan—Totyo: Aschi Business Consultant Co., Tel. (03) 543-3161; Shows System Laboratory; Tel. (03) 381-7131. INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS - Instrum

#### ERS ON

IBM PC™Compatible



**Business Computer System** 

STANDARD FEATURES:

- · MS DOS
- 16 Bit 8088 CPU
- SANYO BASIC 128K Internal Memory
- Centronics Printer Port
- Color Graphic Capabilities
- O Diagnostics, Utilities, Speaker
  - & Joystick Port



1 single sided/double density disk drive (180K)
 WordStar & CalcStar Included

#### MBC 555

- 2 single sided/double density disk drives (320K)
  125K memory expandable to 256K
  WordStar, CaicStar, DataStar, InfoStar, & MailMerge Included

Also available in double sided drives



MICRO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

6180-H Atlantic Blvd. Norcross, GA 30071

404/474-1726

#### SERVICE, **SAVINGS & SATISFACTION**

September Specials !!!

	_
PRINTERS	
Brother HR-15 389	
Brother HR-25 CALL	
Epson FX-100	
FX-80449	
LQ 1500CALL	
Germini 10X249	
15X378	
NEC Spinwriters CALL	
Okidata 92 P429	
93P CALL	
Prowriter	
HP Think Jet	
Quadjet Color Ink628	
Panasonic 1090CALL	Ι.
MONITORS	
Amdex 310A188	ш
300 135	١,
Princeton HX 12	١,
88 12 GALL	١,
Sakata SC100 Color259	1
Taxon Amber 132 159	
Amber 415 459	
Zenith 123 12 Green95	П
122 12 Amber95	
135 13 Color . 450	
MODEMS	
Hayes 1200	1
MM //a219	ı
300 beud199	
Novation Apple Cat 2. 259	ı
Smart Cat + 378	
Promodem 1200 349	Н
Signalmen Mark I 61	
Mark X 189	ı
XII 289	ı
Harris Made & Street Street	ı

#### IEM

PC 64K 2-Drives, Controller Color & Monochrome, Parallel Port 51799

IBM XT 23459 Call for Special Deals !

#### MONTH'S SPECIALS

Brother HR-15 .... \$389 Gemini 10X ...... 8249 Gemini 15X ...... 8369 Word w/Mouse ... \$289 Silm Line Drive

Apple/IBM ..... \$179 Videx Ultraterm ... 8175



apple

MACINTOSH \$2799 //e and //c 64K CPU, 2 Drives Controller, 80-Col

#### ISM PRODUCTS Tandon TM 100-2 Panasonic 370K Teac 55B 320K STB Graphix Plus II.... RIQ+ ... Suger BIO 279 124 Lotus 1-2-3 Harquies Graphics Card. CALL CALL APPLE PRODUCTS

Micro Sci A2 Orives Rans Elite I ... Teac Orive 

MAC Multiplan Basic . 

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS Altos, Apple, Columbia, Compaq. Coruna, DEC, Epson, IBM, Kayfro, Senyo, TeleVideo, Zenith, and many

NO CLUB FEE

Volta Modem 300 haud . . 59



Computer Price

Club

714 841-6160

16783 Beach Blvd. Huntington Beach, CA 92647

2010	A=A+	1:PU =	PU+1	

2020 IF A/60 = INTIA/60ITHEN TIL PHI = TIL PHI + I

2030 IF A/5 = INT(A/5) THEN T(2,PM)=T(2,PM)+1

2040 LOCATE 11.25

2050 PRINT USING NS:PU:

2060 LOCATE 12,25

2070 PRINT USING MS-PUI-C

2080 LOCATE 21.33

2090 PRINT USING NS:A:

2100 LOCATE 22.32

2110 PRINT USING MS:A°C: 2120 RETURN

3000 PG=T(S.PE)

3010 DRAW "bm" + STRS(32 + PE\*24) + ".60"

3020 FOR X=1 TO PG

3030 DRAW "c2 ul r12 l12"

3040 NEXT X

3050 RETURN

4000 MOS=TS

4010 T= VALITS)

4020 IF 175 = INT(175) THEN GOSUB 5000

4030 LOCATE 20.33

4040 PRINT MIDS(TIMES.1.5)

4050 RETURN

5000 KEY (I) OFF 5003 KEY (2) OFF

5005 IF T(2.PM)\*5 < = PU(2) THEN 5030

5010 PU(2)=T(2.PM)\*5

5020 PKs(2)=PSS

5030 MT = PM

5040 PM = PM + I

5050 IF PM>= 12 THEN PM=0

5060 IF S=2 THEN PS\$=MID\$(TIMES.1,5)

5070 T(2.PM)=0

5080 IF MIDS(TIMES.1.2) = HOS THEN 5190

5090 HOS=MIDS(TIMES,1.2)

5100 IF T(1,PH)\*60< = PU(1) THEN 5130

5110 PU(I)=T(I,PH)\*60

5120 PKS(2)=PSS

5130 PSS = MIDS(TIMES.1.5)

5140 HT=PH

5150 PH=PH+1

5160 IF PH>=12 THEN PH=0

5170 T(I.PH)=0

5180 GOTO 5200

5190 IF S=1 THEN GOTO 5410

5200 PU=0

5210 IF S= 1 THEN PE=PH:OP=HT:GOTO 5230

5220 PE=PM:OP=MT

5230 DRAW "bm" + STR\$(32 + OP\*24) + ",60" 5240 DRAW "cl u60 r12 d60 l12"

5250 FOR X=1 TO T(S,OP)

5260 DRAW "ul r12 112"

5270 NEXT X

5280 DRAW "bm" + STR\$(32 + PE\*24) + ",60"

5290 FOR X=1 TO 12

5300 DRAW "c0 u60 rl d60"

5310 NEXT X

5320 DRAW "|12 c2 u60 r12 d60 |12"

5325 PG=0

5330 LOCATE 14.19

5340 PRINT PK\$(S):

5350 LOCATE 15.19

5360 PRINT USING NS:PUISI:

5370 LOCATE 15,25

5380 PRINT "KW SECS":

5390 LOCATE 16.19

5400 PRINT USING MS:PUISI\*C

5410 KEY (I) ON

5415 KEY (2) ON 5420 RETURN

9000 IF S=1 THEN S=2:GOTO 9020

9010 S=1

9020 LOCATE 10.25

9030 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "HOURS

9040 PRINT " 5 MINS/INTVL":

9050 LOCATE 2.1

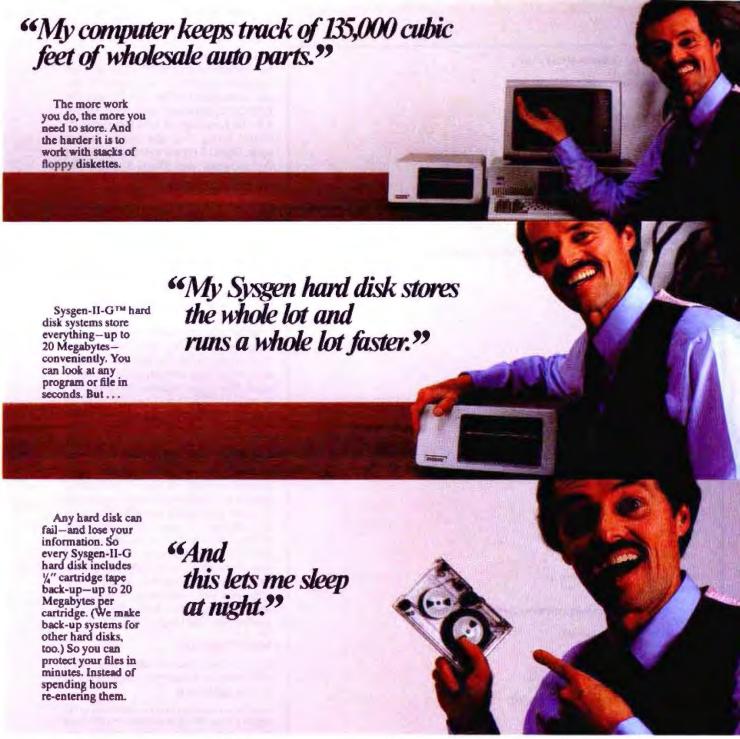
9060 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "MIN "::GOTO 9080

9070 PRINT "5SEC":

9080 FOR X=0 TO II

(continued)

"::GOTO 9050



## Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM\* PC, PC XT<sup>1M</sup>, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte

tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage. 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539

4/853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843







```
9090 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+(X*24))+".60"
9095 FOR Y=1 TO 12
9100 DRAW "c0 u60 rl d60 "
9105 NEXT Y
9110 DRAW "112 cl u60 r12 d60 112"
9120 FOR Y=1 TO T(S,X)
9130 DRAW "ul r12 112"
9140 NEXT Y
9150 NEXT X
9151 IF S=1 THEN PE=PH:GOTO 9153
9152 PE=PM
9153 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+PE*24)+".60"
9154 DRAW "c2 u60 r12 d60 f12"
9155 PG=T(S.PE)
9156 FOR Y=1 TO PG
9157 DRAW "c2 ul r12 l12"
9158 NEXT Y
9160 IF S=1 THEN PU=T(S,PE)*60+(A-INT(A/60)*60);GOTO 9180
9170 PU=T(S.PE)*5+(A-INT(A/5)*5)
9180 LOCATE 11.25
9190 PRINT LISING NS-PIL-
9200 LOCATE 12.25
9210 PRINT USING MS:C*PU
9220 LOCATE 14.19
9230 PRINT PKS(S):
9240 LOCATE 15.19
9250 PRINT USING NS:PU(S):
9260 LOCATE 15.25
9270 PRINT " KW SECS":
9280 LOCATE 16,19
9290 PRINT USING MS:PU(S)*C
9300 RETURN
10000 REM reset system routine
10005 OUT 6H3BC.0
10010 FOR X=1 TO 2
10020 PK$(X) = "START":PU(X) = 0
10030 FOR Y=0 TO 11
10040 T/X Y)=0
10050 NEXT Y
10060 NEXT X
10070 PG=0:PU=0:A=0
10100 FOR X=32 TO 300 STEP 24
10110 DRAW "bm" + STR$(X) + ".60"
10120 FOR Y=1 TO 12
10122 DRAW "c0 u60 rl d60"
10124 NEXT Y
10130 DRAW "112 ct u60 rt2 d60 f12"
10140 NEXT X
IOISO TS-TIMES
10160 HOS = MIDS(T$.1,2):MOS = MIDS(T$.4.2):PSS = MIDS(T$.1.5)
10170 T= VAL(HOS)
10180 IF T>=12 THEN T=T-12
10190 PH=T
10200 T= VAL(MOS)
10210 PM = INTIT/51
10220 IF S=1 THEN PE=PH:GOTO 10240
10230 PE=PM
10240 DRAW "bm" + STR$(32+(PE*24))+",60"
10250 DRAW "c2 u60 r12 d60 l12"
10260 LOCATE 11,25
10270 PRINT USING NS:PU:
10280 LOCATE 12.25
10290 PRINT USING MS:C*PU:
10300 LOCATE 14.19
10310 PRINT PKS(S)
10312 LOCATE 15,25
10314 PRINT " KW SECS."
10320 LOCATE 15.19
10330 PRINT USING NS:PUIS):
10340 LOCATE 16.19
10350 PRINT USING MS:PUISI*C:
10360 LOCATE 19.33
10370 PRINT MIDS(TS.1.5)
10380 LOCATE 20.33
10390 PRINT MIDS(T$.1.5)
10400 LOCATE 21.33
10410 PRINT USING NS:A:
10420 LOCATE 22,32
```

Figure 3a is the usual connecting circuit between the power monitor and the computer; figure 3b is the specific circuit necessary for the IBM PC and the BASIC-only program described. Figure 4 is the flowchart of how the program works; listing 1 is the actual source code. Photo 7 shows the initialization of the software, and photo 8 shows the software in operation.

#### IN CONCLUSION

I think the Circuit Cellar power monitor is a step forward in energy management. We've discussed various methods for computerized control. Until now, however, we haven't had a cost-effective means to monitor activity on the power line or specifically determine power consumption.

While I haven't had my power monitor long, I've run a few tests that may be of interest to you. The monitor appears very linear and very accurate at higher loads. The range between 250 and 2000 W contains less than I percent of point error. At 100 W, the error is about 5 percent; about 10 percent at 50 W.

While I know there will be a great demand, no kit for the power monitor is available at the present time. The primary reason for this is packaging. Simply providing a PC board could lead to some potentially hazardous user installations. A safe, cost-effective enclosure must be provided before I feel that I can advocate direct power-line connection. Eventually, the power monitor will be available. In the meantime, you can continue to request the latest catalogs and circle the proper number on the bingo card.

#### **NEXT MONTH**

If you don't like to deal with tape measures, an ultrasonic range finder is on the agenda.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400. Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Volume II covers December 1978 through June 1980. Volume III covers July 1980 through December 1981. Volume IV covers January 1982 through June 1983.

Special thanks to Bill Curlew for his software expertise.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available, circle 100 on the reader-service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

10430 PRINT USING MS:C\*A

10440 RETURN



## Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's

best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers. And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast.

effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call I 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 104 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from 💄



FREE GAMES DISK

#### We have the lowest prices for Sanyo 550's\*

\*Our prices this month are at least \$10 less than any other bona-fide advertised price in this magazine for Sanyo 350/555's, the 360k-2's, and our new 720k "dash-4's". Plus we'll include a free games disk. Of course, low prices aren't the only reason we've sold more Sanyo's than any dealer in the United Stares. To find out why these "under \$1000" MS-DOS machines are selling so fast call ar write for our new 12-page brochure.



Spedal sale on "4-digit" Sanyo computers. All include dual drives. Basic. Wordstar. Colcato. Molimenge. Spelator and Infostor. Plus prices include a Sanyo S000 letter quality printer (may be deduced for \$200 credit). The 1150's have dual 200K drives. the 1250's and 4030's lecture 1.2 megabytes of formatted inspiace.

All Sanya systems have a full one year warrarily on the main board. 90 days on everything else, and can be serviced at over 50 service centers nationwide

(quantities limited)	
1150 w/CP/M	\$1499
1250 w/CP/M	\$1849
4050 W/CP/M-86	\$1999

# ALTOS

From the lowest-priced dual-flappy multi-user systems to true 16-bit 10 Mhz. multi-user systems. Local service available via TRW. We will configure, rest and install your systems for an additional charge (call for prices).

Committee business.	
580-20	\$3269
580-40	 \$3995
586-20	\$5995
586-40	\$7444
8000 Series	Coll



#### Columbia

Compatible with IBM-PC's and your checkbook!

What are you looking for in a compatible system? If maximum compatibility, minimum prices, 13000 worth of software, reliability and nationwide service are an your checklist you should consider buying a Columbia from Scottadide Systems, Each system comes with MG-DOS, CP/M Colc, Fast Graphs, Home Acc't Plus, Space Commanders, a tratal and nationwide Bell and Howell service. (Prices for 1600 series include video cord and keyboard).

V.P. (Portable)	\$1899	1600-1V	\$1899
V.P. w/256K installed	\$2079	1600-4V (10mb)	\$3239
<b>New! The Professional 1</b>	Omb. w/ba	ckup, 600K	Call

#### TERMINALS



Also great prices on ADDS other Wy models, Televideo, Alias, Zenith a

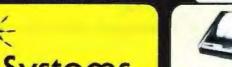
**PLOTTERS** \$1795 HI DMP-29 HI DMP-40 \$745 MODEMS

\$309 \$509 \$209 300/1200 Hayes 1200 Hayes 300

#### APPLE MACINTOSH

#### LIMITED SUPPLY

#### PRINTERS



Scottsdale Systems Ltd. 617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B. Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

**(602) 941-5856** 



We participate in orbitration for business and customers through the Better **Business Bureou of Maricopa County** 

#### SERVICE/ORDERING

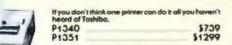
TELEMARKETING ONLY: If you plan to visit please call first for an appointment. Prices listed are for cash and include a 3% discount. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1200 companies and universities. Na C.O.D.'s or A.P.O.'s, P.O.'s add 2%, Visa, Mastercard add 3%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal/company checks take 3 weeks to clear. All Items listed are new with manufacturers warranty. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra-products are F.O.B. point of shippinent. Software is not warranted for suitability. Registered trademarks: Televideo-Televideo Systems, Inc.: Unix-AT&T Technologies

Tolly Spirit 80 \$259 Okidata 82/w OK Writer Okidata 92 \$419 Same \$350 Off Okidata 93 Plug n' Play Okidata 84 Free if you ask Call Dotoproducts Prism 132 Tooded \$1488 \$589 \$789 Tally 180L **New Low Price** Foson EX-80 Panasonic 1091 \$306

#### LETTER QUALITY

Diablo 630	\$1649
Juki 6100	5418
Silver Reed 500	\$355
Silver Reed 550	\$414
NEC 3530	\$1279
NEC 3550	\$1595
NEC 7700's	\$1735
Dalsywriter 2000	Call

#### TOSHIBA 3 in 1's



Gemini 10X	\$258!
Power Type	\$338!
Rodix 15	10002



# An Unlikely Combination

Editor's Note: The following is a BYTE product preview. It is not a review. We provide this advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant. A complete review will follow in a subsequent issue.

THE ACRONYM KAMAS stands for Knowledge And Mind Amplification System-a name that does little to explain what this unusual software package for Z80-based computers really does. On its most elementary level, KAMAS is a text-management program that lets you organize data into branching tree-like structures.

As a development tool, however, KAMAS is its own self-contained programming language. But unlike many integrated software products that claim varying degrees of programmability, KAMAS is an extensive threaded interpretive language that you can use to generate complex application programs that have nothing to do with word processing or related data manipulation. In fact, except for an 18K-byte kernel in Z80 assembly code, the program is written in itself.

KAMAS is a layered environment; that is, you can configure the command structure's degree of sophistication to match your needs-or your taste. The stock appearance of KAMAS is that of a menu-driven outline processor. Singleletter choices guide you through the process of creating what is essentially a text database organized around an

Introducing outline processing and a FORTH-like language for Z80 systems

outline. Using the built-in editors, you can enter a text chunk (ranging in size from a one-line title to a brief document) that serves as the top item of a hierarchy. If you give subsequent entries weight equal to the initial one, numerical order is the only ranking system among siblings and you'll have a collection of text items arranged much the same way as if you'd created them with a word-processing program.

KAMAS also lets you organize new entries as children of the parent item to construct the equivalent of an upsidedown tree. This scheme shows each new child as a branch below its parent. ranked beneath it just as indented items in an outline are ranked below the more important items above them. The command structure of KAMAS provides for quick movement around the tree (for example, you can jump from one entry to its great-great-grandchild-four levels

BY EZRA SHAPIRO

down-in one simple sequence). You can also move or copy text from one position on the tree to another, send output to the printer, and so on.

KAMAS's second layer is a macro language that lets you accomplish text and outline manipulation either by entering commands one by one from the keyboard or by creating files of command sequences that perform a series of operations when executed. On this level. KAMAS begins to function like a programming language.

From the second layer, you can invoke the two vocabularies that turn KAMAS into a full-blown language. The vocabulary for the third layer is a fully extensible threaded interpreter restricted to performing operations on data. It's possible for you to develop user-defined commands, even entire application programs, using KAMAS as you would any other programming language.

On the fourth level, KAMAS provides you with the tools to modify KAMAS itself. The difference between these two levels is functionally slight but tremendously significant. Were you to write an application program (a spreadsheet. say) using the commands available in the third vocabulary, you would load

Ezra Shapiro is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. He can be contacted at McGraw-Hill. 425 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111.

#### AT A GLANCE

#### Name KAMAS

#### Type

Outline processor and programming language

#### **Additional Utilities Provided**

Remote bulletin-board system (requires modem), debugger, memory dump, program utilities

#### Manufacturer

Compusophic Systems POB 5549 Aloha, OR 97007 15031 649-3765

#### **Price** \$175

#### Computer

Kaypro CP/M-80 and similar computers; other CP/M formats by request

#### Language

Z80 assembly and KAMAS

#### Documentation

64-page introduction and quick-reference guide: 668-page user's manual with tutorials, reference section, glossary, bibliography, and index; newsletter published regularly for registered owners

#### Audience

Writers and software developers

KAMAS and run your program; all of KAMAS's functionality would remain intact, and accessible if you wanted it. If you were to use the fourth-layer vocabulary, you could redefine KAMAS commands and strip KAMAS of any feature you did not find useful, leaving the shell of KAMAS as only an internal command-processing nucleus. Thus, on the third level, you can use KAMAS to write a program; on the fourth, KAMAS can become the program.

The first release of KAMAS, from Compusophic Systems of Aloha, Oregon, comes as a product for Kaypro computers. It's provided on Kayproformat disks, and it assumes Kaypro terminal characteristics that emulate those of the Lear Siegler ADM 3A. Beyond that, KAMAS is a generic CP/M-80 program; if your computer can read the disk format and match the ADM 3A's video handling (well within the capabilities of a large proportion of CP/M machines), you can run KAMAS. The manufacturer will also provide copies of the program for other brands of Z80 computers on an order-by-order basis. A list price of \$175 brings you the software, documentation that includes lengthy tutorials, and a subscription to a newsletter prepared by Compusophic that publishes tips for users and programs written in the KAMAS language.

#### THE FIRST LAYER

When you first run KAMAS, the prompt ROVE: appears after the sign-on message. The Rove mode is the command state in which you can enter single-letter mnemonics to manipulate the environment. It's largely based on menus; pressing the? or the Return key (or any unimplemented character) produces a list of options. Then you can ask for more help or select a command.

When you enter a valid character, response is immediate. No carriage returns are required; you can move rapidly through a series of nested menus without pausing, merely by typing the appropriate characters.

In KAMAS terminology, every full tree system is called a topic. To extend the analogy, establishing a topic is like creating a tree trunk—the starting point for the development of a hierarchy. One topic comes on the distribution disk. Called Systopic, it contains help messages, error messages, and utilities written in the KAMAS language, all of which are linked to the operation of the program by a short KAMAS routine that runs automatically at start-up.

Initially. Rove mode drops you at the top level of Systopic. You can edit or reorganize every part of Systopic and you can add new material, but by doing so you run the risk of fouling up your safety net. You can, however, create additional topics for your own work by following through the topicenvironment menu procedures accessed from Rove.

KAMAS can juggle up to 16 topics on line at a time, on as many physical drives as your operating system can handle. One of those topics must be Systopic, even if you're not working directly with it: KAMAS establishes context search paths that will seek Systopic for the messages it contains. The program crashes if it does not find Systopic.

Though you can move from one topic to another within KAMAS, you cannot transfer data among topics. The size of any one topic is limited solely by disk space; when you set up a new topic, KAMAS ask you to name it and specify its maximum size in K bytes. It makes sense to increase the size of a topic to handle your project plus some comfortable padding-if you use KAMAS to prepare a 100-page report and run out of room three pages from the end. you're in trouble.

Typing T (for Tenv. topic environment) at the ROVE: prompt produces a menu of selections that determine the overall topic environment; individual commands let you display system status. create new topics or kill old ones, list available topics, move from the currently selected topic to an alternate one, set the level of help provided, lock topics (set up a password to keep others from tampering with your material), or move to the expanded topic environment where you can work with macro commands instead of the Rove menus.

Once you have chosen your working (or "build") topic, you can use the two powerful editors in Rove to create text entries and rank them in the hierarchy. The first of these is an outline editor that lets you create single-line entries. The outline you produce becomes the primary structure for all further work. You can expand the outline; i.e., each item can become the heading for a lengthy block of text. You call up a second editor, the leaf editor, for this procedure.

KAMAS's editor is as capable as many word-processing packages on the market today. For Kaypro owners, the target audience for KAMAS, the editor's commands look like those of Perfect Writer. the word-processing program that was bundled with Kaypros for over a year. Compusophic promises either a utility on disk or a program listing in its newsletter that will let you change the command set if you're not comfortable with Perfect Writer, Because KAMAS is programmable, you can write a similar utility-or a whole new editor-on your own if you're desperate for an immediate change.

You can restructure the outline by using the outline editor or by returning to the Rove mode. You can move any block you write by itself or with its descendants, to another part of the outline by marking it, placing the cursor at the new location, and executing the Move command. After exiting from the editor, you can accomplish the same action by using Rove's Reorganize menu.

You can tailor your outline and text items for printout in a variety of styles using Rove's Format and Output options. You can suppress titles, subtitles, and indentations of the outline to make the collection of short text blocks that you've actually produced appear to be a standard document prepared with a traditional text-processing system.

Wandering around inside a topic is relatively easy. The outline editor provides the simplest mechanisms, but you can also use Rove menus. After typing G for Go at the ROVE: prompt, you have options for moving around in the outline. You can move either in a level-bylevel path, following the hierarchical structure, or simply from one item to the next, top to bottom, jumping to the start of the next branch when you reach the last descendant of the prior one.

Three Go commands are worthy of special note. First is the Key command. KAMAS uses soundex algorithms throughout its location system. Soundex tables translate spellings to numerical codes that represent a limited number of phonetic equivalents; by using these tables in a text interpreter, the program can read variant spellings and determine the closest possible match. In KAMAS, a Key is the first part of the title of a stem (see table 1) and is the primary identifier of an item.

With the Go-Key command, you enter the name of an item, even one that is misspelled (within reason), and skip over any intervening items to the one you want. Next is the Go-Menu command, which gives you an alternative means of tracing your path down the hierarchy by replacing the Go movement commands with another sort of menu. When you wish to move down a branch, a menu shows you a numbered list of all items on the next level down and lets you choose one. Last is Go-Jex. lex is KAMAS slang for job execution. When your cursor is located at an item

that contains a KAMAS program, lex loads and runs that program.

In Rove, KAMAS is not as visual a program as its competitors. ThinkTank and Framework (which run on computers capable of far more impressive screen handling than most Z80 machines). If you want to see where you are you have to ask KAMAS for a display of one of its Show options. These include a screen dump of the current item. a focus to the current item that shows the path from the top of the topic to the item by indenting the titles of each succeeding branch, a view of the item that shows the titles of the outline elements. both before and after it, and either simple or detailed displays of the outline that appears beneath the item.

The list of Ouery options is quite similar to the Show list: however, you can ask for similar displays of outline items far from your location by using the Ouery options. You also can display the text of a distant item without moving to it and then moving back to your current position. With Lookup, a related option, you request the location of an item either by its key or by performing a search for a character string you believe the item contains.

Because the outline editor does a better job of displaying titles than the Show and Query functions, the most effective use of KAMAS probably involves switching back and forth between it and Rove, depending on the type of operation you need to perform.

#### THE LANGUAGE

The KAMAS programming language is a threaded interpreter based on the model developed by Charles Moore and incorporated into FORTH and STOIC. Like the other members of this family, KAMAS comes as something of a shock to programmers accustomed to working with BASIC. Pascal, C. or any of the macro or query languages provided with database-management and spreadsheet programs.

A structured language provides a vocabulary of commands you use to create step-by-step procedures, along with user-defined commands you use to construct new commands that grow increasingly complex as you proceed from the top of a program to the bottom. The final line of a KAMAS program might not contain a single word from the KAMAS language. KAMAS is much like FORTH in many respects: the syntax is similar enough that experience with FORTH makes a good prerequisite to programming in KAMAS.

The KAMAS language is made up of four large vocabularies-a major departure from FORTH, which lets you build new commands from a limited set of predefined FORTH words. The first KAMAS vocabulary is called Topicyoc. Using its commands, you can manipulate the KAMAS outline environment. but you don't have much real programming capability other than establishing procedures for data manipulation within the confines of KAMAS.

The second vocabulary is called Uservoc: it exists primarily to hold userdefined commands as you develop them. This feature, the ability to store and remember new commands, is known as extensibility and is another tie to FORTH.

The third vocabulary, Langvoc, which you can call from Topicvoc, is a complete language you can use for programming tasks beyond the scope of outline management. Sysvoc, the fourth vocabulary, adds command shortcuts to modify the basic structure of KAMAS.

Typically, programs written with Langvoc and Topicvoc are the source of (continued on page 422)

Table 1; KAMAS nomenclature. Note that leaves also may contain program code written in the KAMAS language and may be executed as utilities or separate programs.

TOPIC: A text database organized into a hierarchy.

BRANCH: A section of a topic that includes a parent and any subordinate generations of descendants.

STEM. A single entry in the database. A stem can be the start of a branch or a descendant

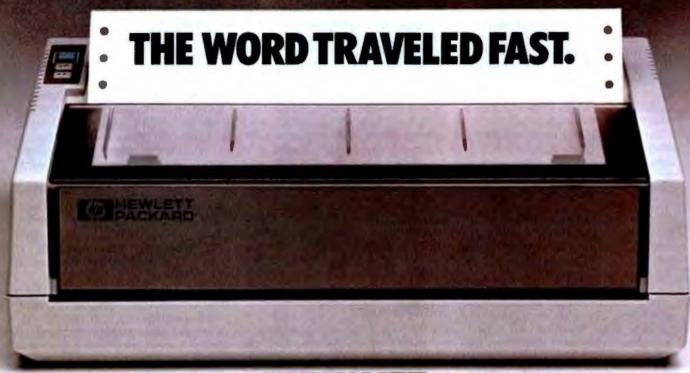
TITLE: The name of a stem.

KEY: The first, required, part of a title. Keys are used for rapid location of stems. May be up to 31 characters long.

SUBTITLE: Further description of a stem. Optional. Up to 63 characters.

LEAF: A block of text associated with a stem. Optional. Up to 2420 characters.

# WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD DEVELOPED A PERSONAL COMPUTER PRINTER THAT USES A QUIET JET OF INK, PRINTS 150 CHARACTERS PER SECOND AND COSTS ONLY \$495,



#### THINKJET.

Hewlett-Packard research has used inkjet technology to make the ThinkJet personal computer printer surprisingly quiet while printing 150 high quality, dot-matrix characters per second for text or graphics. The ThinkJet printer weighs only 6½ pounds and it takes up just a bit more room than your telephone. So, it can work right on your desk. There's even a battery-powered model that lets you print anywhere. And, the ThinkJet printer's ink supply and printhead are designed in one neat disposable unit that simply clicks out when it's time to change.

The ThinkJet printer will work with most popular personal computers, including Hewlett-Packard, IBM,® COMPAQ,™ TI,® or Apple IIe.®

Finally, as quiet, fast and compact as the ThinkJet printer is, it still has one more feature that's going to cause a commotion; its price... \$495.00\*

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

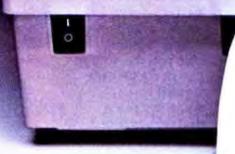


PG02409 276 V

# WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD USED LASER TECHNOLOGY TO BRING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER THAT OPERATES AT UP TO 300 CHARACTERS PER SECOND,







# THE WORD TRAVELED TWICE AS FAST.



Now you can print an entire page of text in just 7½ seconds. That's the equivalent of 300 characters per second. The LaserJet personal computer printer can do it. Hewlett-Packard has brought the speed, quiet and letter quality of laser printing to the personal computer user for under \$3.500\*

The LaserJet printer is designed for Hewlett-Packard personal computers, the IBM® PC, PC compatibles and most other personal computers.

No other personal computer printer is engineered to do what the LaserJet printer can do at such an affordable price. But then consider where it came from.

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

PG02417 278 V



# Don't buy Omninet just because it's the #1 network.

#### Buy it because it's the best buy.

At under \$500 per node, OMNINET has the lowest cost per station of any local area network.

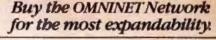
Because an OMNINET Network uses simple, twisted pair wire. Which means that cabling costs one fifth of the coaxial alternatives, with none of the installation headaches.

install. Or expand.

options like electronic mail, your people can choose from over 500 different programs according to their needs. Not their network's

limitations

What's more, CORVUS can handle all your hardware needs. From 6 to 45MB hard disks through 200MB Random Access backup at an amazing \$11 per megabye Both, with OMNINET servers built right in.



If you're just starting a network, consider OMNISHARE™ Software. It lets your regular PC's or PC-compatibles make full use of the disk space on an IBM PC XT.

When you want to draw on the resources of your central computer, you'll want Corvus' SNA Gateway. It lets your network's micros tap into your mainframe's information.

Whether you have 2 computers or 2,000, OMNINET can get the most out of them.

#### Buy us for our experience.

We pioneered local area networking for micros. And we're constantly working on better ways to give you the system you need, with the versatility you 59% want, at a price

that makes sense.

With the result that 3 out of every 5 locally-networked micros in the world are connected to a CORVUS network.\*

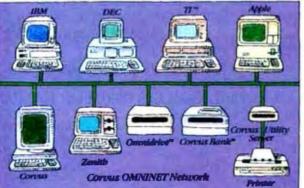
Give us a call at 800-4-CORVUS to find out more.

Because when it's all said and done, one of the best arguments for going with an OMNINET Network is really very simple.

Buy it for your peace of mind.

59% of all locally networked micros operate in a CHINTO NETWORK according to InfoCorp. CONN. THE NETWORKING COMPANY. OMNINET and OMNISHARE are trademarks of CHINTO SYSTEMS INC. IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPL COMPUTER INC. DRC is a trademark of DRC IS A InfoControl of CHINTO SYSTEMS. mark of Zenith Corporation, TI is a trademark of Texas Instruments.





Circle 97 on inquiry card.

# LUSTEI

A patternrecognition program in BASIC

BY ROB SPENCER

WHAT DO TYPES OF microcomputers. species of bees, brands of beer, and groups of your relatives have In common? Among other things, they are all good subjects for cluster analysis.

Cluster analysis is a technique that can take a large amount of information about a number of objects and construct a simple, unique tree diagram that expresses those objects' similarities and differences at a glance. Your choice of objects depends on your applications. If your business is biochemistry and new drug design, as mine is, the objects might be fragments of molecules. If you're a biologist interested in the evolution and classification of insects. the objects could be species of bees. In market research, if the objects are different products, such as microcomputers or brands of beer, cluster analysis can help find competitive and noncompetitive relationships. Finally, if the

objects are friends or relatives, cluster analysis can be an amusing party game.

The objects I've chosen to illustrate cluster analysis are twelve popular microcomputers. We'll begin with the output of the program, a tree diagram. also known as a dendrogram (figure 1). Here each computer is represented by a branch of the tree, and the branches are connected in pairs until each computer is somehow connected with every other computer.

The usefulness of cluster analysis and pattern recognition is apparent in the tree. The first two computers, the Compag and the IBM Personal Computer (PC), are connected together and widely separated from all the others. They

(continued)

Rob Spencer (4230 Fieldgate Dr. #5, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 2M5, Canada) is a biochemist with Suntex Inc.

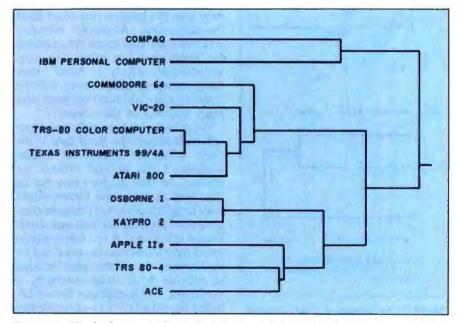


Figure 1: This dendrogram is the result of cluster analysis on the microcomputer example. It shows the similarities and differences between the computers, based on nine input criteria.

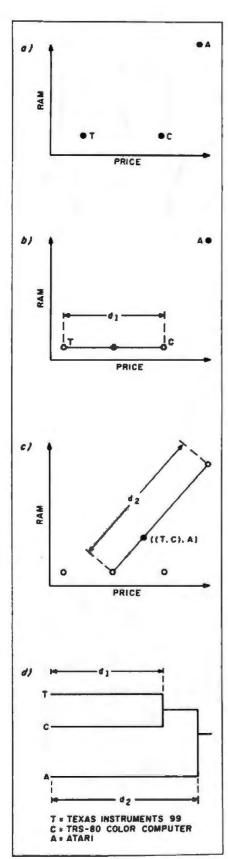


Figure 2: An illustration of the clustering algorithm with a subset of the microcomputer data.

clearly form a cluster of two, which we might call business computers. Similarly, the next five computers in figure 1 are all closely connected and separated from the rest by a long branch. We'd naturally conclude that these five are similar to each other and quite different from the others. Knowing something about these computers, we might say that this is the cluster of family or game machines—yet there's nothing explicit in the input data about business, families, or games. This is why cluster analysis is fun and useful-it can take a large amount of dry, objective information and produce a simple, thought-provoking diagram.

Most of the rest of this article will deal with the workings of cluster analysis, in the order used in the program: data input, data scaling, building the linked list, and (recursively) building the dendrogram.

#### INPUT DATA

To create the dendrogram in figure 1, 1 selected from an article in Consumer Reports (reference 1), nine different criteria that might be of interest to prospective buyers: price, amount of memory, portability, etc. (complete criteria are given at the end of listing 1. lines 1420–1580). The criteria were also selected to show the types of data that can be used. For example, several are yes/no variables (1 - yes, 0 - no) that deal with the questions: Is the computer MS-DOS compatible? Does it have a keypad? Is it portable? Other variables have units of kilobytes: How much RAM (random-access read/write memory) and how much disk space? The variable for system price is in dollars. The other variables are simply in "units": How many software packages come with the system? How many function keys? How many columns on the screen?

The selection of how many and which criteria make up the input data is the most subjective aspect of cluster analysis. If not enough criteria are chosen, the final diagram may not be "fair"-for example, few buyers would want to ignore price and compare computers on the basis of features alone. On the other hand, if too many criteria are chosen there may be unwanted redundancies-if a variable were included to indicate 8- or 16-bit machines, it would not, in this example, be any different from the MS-DOS-compatibility variable. Hartigan (reference 2) discusses these and other questions in detail.

#### SCALING THE DATA

How can kilobytes be compared with the number of function keys? How can dollars be compared to portability? To avoid these problems, all of the input data must be scaled or normalized before being presented to the clustering algorithm. In listing 1, this normalization is begun as the data is read (lines 140-230), where sums and sums of squares of the data for each variable are calculated. In lines 270-300 the means  $(k_k)$  and standard deviations  $(s_k)$  of each variable are calculated according to the formulas below:

$$\hat{x}_{k} = \sum_{i=1}^{np} x_{i,k} / np$$

$$s_{k} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{np} \frac{x_{i,k} - (\sum_{i=1}^{np} x_{i,k})^{2} / np}{np - 1}}$$

These are used in lines 340–360 to convert the original data to *normal form*, in which each variable now has a mean of 0 and a standard deviation of 1:

$$X_{i,k} = \frac{X_{i,k} - \hat{X}_k}{S_k}$$

At this point the different variables could be given different weights, though I have not done so in the program. For example, if I decided that MS-DOS compatibility were very important. I could multiply that column of normalized data by a factor of 2 or 3 to give it extra weight in clustering.

#### THE CLUSTER ALGORITHM

The heart of the program is the building of a linked list in lines 400-730. Before discussing this in detail, I'll illustrate the algorithm with a small subset of the data. Figure 2a shows this reduced data set, three computers shown as points in the space "price" vs. "RAM." Since the data is normalized there are no units (dollars or kilobytes) for the axes. From now on, only distances between points are important. The algorithm goes as follows: 1. Calculate the distances between all pairs of points. 2. Select the two closest points; call them i and j. 3. Create a new point with coordinates that are an average of the coordinates of points i and i. 4. Discard points i and j. If there are two or more points remaining, go to step 1. Go through figure 2 with this algorithm. Without calculating (continued on page 423)



In these modern times, you have to go all out to stay ahead of the competition. And going with our up-to-date Silent/Scribe printers can help keep you there; because Silent/Scribe quietly goes about your business reports, letters, charts and graphs, while you quietly go about your business.

Unruffled. Undisturbed. And assured that the letter you signed on the first day of the month and the final monthly report will both have

the same crisp high-quality look.

All Silent/Scribe printers feature snap-in long life ribbon cartridges, easy-to-use controls, and Logic/Card interfacing to fit virtually any computer.

And they come in a variety of models to fit your specific needs and budget.

Call us today and discover how going quietly can quickly get you ahead.

Outside California: (800) 4-ANADEX In California: (800) 792-9992

Copyright 1984 Anadex. Inc.



Anadex

.. When you know printers.

ANADEX, INC. • 1001 Flynn Road • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Tel; (805) 987-9660 • TWX: 910-494-2761



# We've made it possible for you to work with some unusual computer characters.

Not long ago, a group of engineers here at Digital Research had a genuine brainstorm.

Introducing VidLink.™ The software-video technology that will literally revolutionize the way you see your computer.

Using a cable that connects a Pioneer®LD-700 Laser-Disc Player to your Commodore 64™ (and soon an IBM®PC or Apple®II), VidLink lets you key up visual information from virtually any videodisc. With



everything from NFL Videodiscs to a trivia quiz disc like Maze Mania.

Imagine. Playing games with interactive discs like Murder, Anyone?, Apollo 17: Mission to Taurus Littrow or The National Gallery of Art. You'll even be free to create your own challenges. VidLink lets you invent your own games or programs to work with a wide range of existing videodiscs.

Imagine. The ability to re-program sequences on a videodisc.

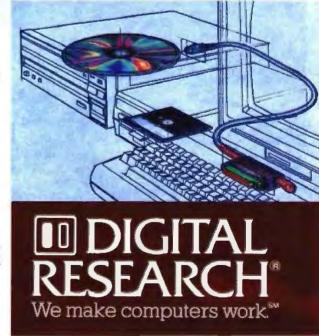
The possibilities are limited only by your imagination.

Hooking the computer revolution to the video revolution is a snap. A VidLink connector cable and cassette-based or floppy software running on your computer is all it takes. And instructions are simple

and fully documented.

But perhaps the most unexpected feature is the price. Just \$49.00\* gives you VidLink, one of the many visions we see in the future of computer-video.

VidLink is only available direct from Digital Research. To order yours, and titles like Murder, Anyone?, Maze Mania or First National Kiddisc, just have your American Express, Visa or MasterCard ready. Then pick up your old-fashioned phone and enter these familiar characters: 1-800-227-6703, or in California: 1-800-632-7979.



NFL SymFunny/Lagands of the Fall Videodisc © 1981 courtesy of NFL Films Video Mt. Laurel, New York, The National Gallery of Art Videodisc ©1983 courtesy of Videodisc Publishing Inc. New York, Space Archive Volume 2 Apollo 17. Mission to Taurus Littrow Videodisc ©1984 courtesy of Video

Circle 112 on inquiry card. SEPTEMBER 1984 • B Y T E 133

The truth about information management:

# KnowledgeMan<sup>™</sup> beats dBASE<sup>®</sup> over 250 ways.

#### "...the leading seller is not the best."

You get more from KnowledgeMan. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. Plus you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

All completely integrated. So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

If you'd like to see more about how KnowledgeMan beats dBASE, see your dealer today and ask for a free feature-by-feature comparison. Or call or write: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581.

Operating Systems PCDOS, MSDOS, CP, M 86. Requirements: 192K RAM Text processing, forms painting and color graphics are optional integrated knowledgeMan comvenents.

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Rase Sestems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashron Lite, SQL, DS of IBM. Current release is 1.06 as of 4-1, 84. Color graphics requires PC DOS and IBM color graphics card or equivalent.



K-May Witnes

NG LANGUAGE

# MICROPROCESSOR

## PART 2: HARDWARE

#### System design considerations

WESTERN DESIGN CENTER'S 65816, a new 8-/16-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the NMOS (negative-channel metaloxide semiconductor) 6502 microprocessor aims to grant older systems a new lease on life. Its major contribution toward this rejuvenation is that it brings the speed of the clean, compact 6502 instruction set into the 16-bit arena. in part I of this article ("The 65816 Microprocessor, Part 1: Software," August BYTE, page 125), I discussed some of the instruction-set enhancements offered by this new family of microprocessors. Now let's examine the hardware considerations for system designers who either want to work with new designs or would like to adapt the

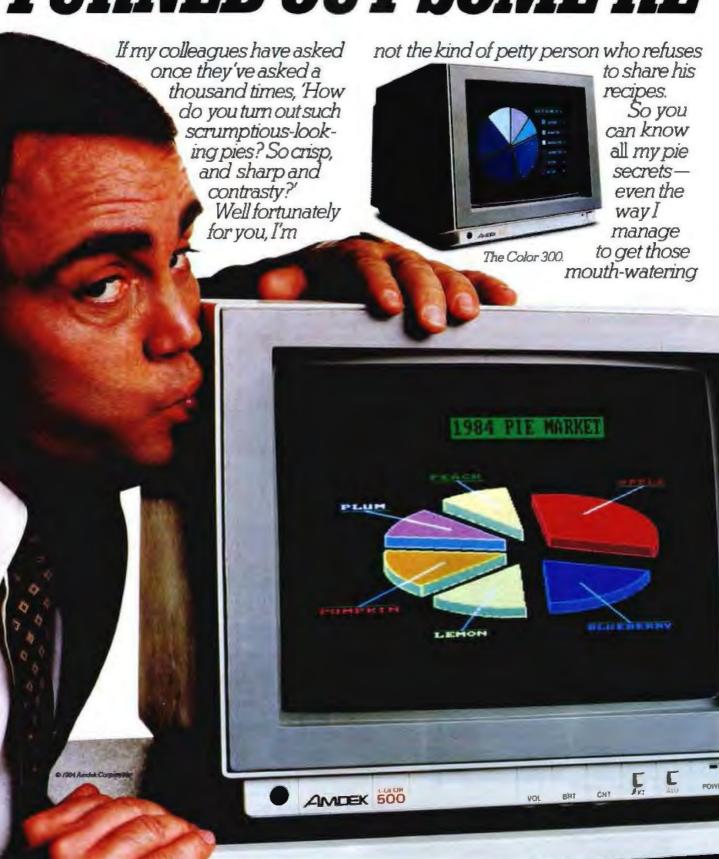
65816 to existing designs.

A number of processors in this new branch of the family will be produced. corresponding to the variety of processors currently available under the 6502 banner. As noted in part 1, 1 will refer to members of the NMOS 6502 group collectively as the 6502 and to CMOS 8-/16-bit members as the 65816. Most of the hardware signals are available on all the processors, but the vari-

Steven P. Hendrix, an instructor pilot for the U.S. Air Force, has a B.S. in computer science and mathematics from the USAF Academy. He can be reached at Route 8, Box 81E, New Braunsels, TX 78130. His hobbies include computers and astronomy.

BY STEVEN P. HENDRIX

## SINCE COOKING ON MY TURNED OUT SOME RE



## AMDEK MONITOR, I'VE ALLY HEAVENLY PIES."

colors -- lemony vellows: rich chocolate browns: cherry reds.

It's really simple. The single most



The Color 400.

important inaredient in preparing a pie chart is the monitor. And in this chef's opinion, the name that stands above the rest is Amdek.

#### PIE A-LA-GRAPHICS MODE.

Like all business graphics, the pie helps you communicate with greater clarity.

So you need a monitor that gives you loads of quality and reliability.

And features, too, All Amdek Monitors offer a black

matrix picture tube for super color definition. Some provide a

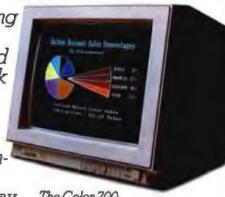
built-in speaker, audio amplifier and headphone jack.

One model allows you to hook up to your VCR. Others let you flip a text switch and change the color to green, for easier reading.

Versatility is the key. From a relatively low-cost composite model, to an ultra high-resolution RGB unit (as high as 720(H) x 480(V)), Amdek has literally anticipated your monitor needs, present and future.

#### APPLE PIES, IBM PIES, ETC.

One thing every piemaker should know. Amdek Monitors are compatible with virtually every personalcomputer available today.



The Color 700.

#### A WORD ABOUT DOUGH.

Amdek Monitors are surprisingly affordable. Which allows you to turn out really first-rate pies at a price not limited to the upper crust.

And underscoring this value is a special Amdek plum. A two-year warranty on electronics, three years on the tube—the best warranty in the field.

#### BAKE-OFF

Compare for yourself. For high-quality resolution. sharpness, color, styling and price, you won't find a better value than the Amdek Monitor. And, why shouldn't

people be saying about your pies what they're already

saving about mine: That they rise above all others.

Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Phone 312/595-6890

Circle 18 on Inquiry card.



The Color 500.

## THE BUFFER DID IT.

#### Who Stole The 1500 Letters From The Computer?

Let's just say you've got to send a letter to 1500 different people. Would you like to spend 22.5 hours\* or 60 seconds of N. Hand Bure computer P.D. BOX 1111 time?

With a gardenvariety buffer, the computer has to mix, merge and send 1500

addresses and 1500 letters to the buffer. Trouble is, most buffers only store about 32 letters. So after 32 letters, the computer's down until the printer's done. Altogether, you're talking 22.5 hours.

In the case of our new (not to mention amazing)

But there's ... ShuffleBuffer, that's turned donuts ... computer time mailings, manuscripts, report is 60 believe it. You'd love my w seconds מומחיל חם וב ייש מיחולם flat.

Just give

ShuffleBuffer one form letter and your address list, and it takes care of the mixing, the merging, and the printing. But that's not all ShuffleBuffer's stolen from the computer. Oh. no.

#### Who Changed and Rearranged The Facts?

Again, ShuffleBuffer's the culprit. You want to move paragraph #1 down where #3 is? man's Want शक्र to add a chart or picture? No problem. No mystery, either. Any buffer can give you FIFO, basic first-in, first-out printing. And some

buffers offer By-Pass; the ability to interrupt long jobs for short ones. But only ShuffleBuffer has what we call Random Access Printing - the brains to move stored information around on its way to the printer. Something only a computer could do before. Comes in especially handy if you do lots of printing. Or lengthy manuscripts.

Or voluminous green and white spread sheets. And by the way, ShuffleBuffer does store up to 128K of information and gives you a By-Pass mode, too.

#### And Who Spilled The Beans 239 Times?

Most buffers can't tell the printer to duplicate. If they can, they only offer a start/stop switch, which means you're the one who has to count to 239. Turn your back on your buffer, and your printer might shoot out a room full of copies. ShuffleBuffer, however. does control quantity. Tell it the amount, and it counts the copies. By itself.

#### So, What's The Catch?

There isn't any. Sleuth around. You won't find another buffer that's as slick a character as this one.

You also won't find one that's friendly with any parallel or serial computer/printer combination. This is the world's only universal buffer.

With a brain.

#### Who Wants You To Catch A ShuffleBuffer In Action?

You guessed it. We do. Just go to your local computer dealer and ask him to show you a ShuffleBuffer at

work. Or, you can call us at (215) 667-1713, and we'll clue you in on all the facts directly.



NOW, KEED U. my doughboy Gledy

on an average 4000 character letter 128K buffer.



#### **ൂShuffleBuffer**

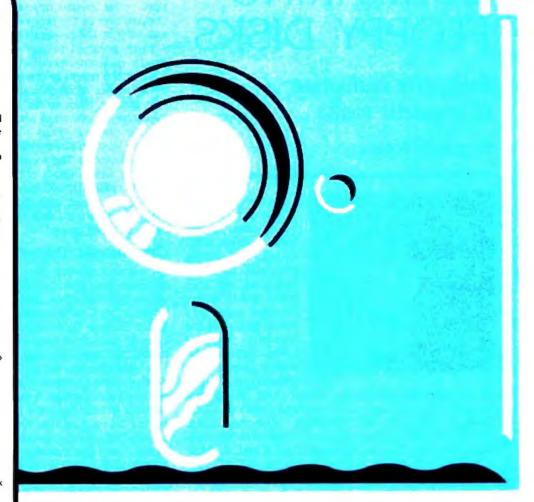


hile it's easy to take a floppy disk for granted this ubiquitous but unglamorous object is the foundation of much of our ability to use microcomputers at reasonable cost. It's cheap, portable, fast, and reliable. The fact that we rarely notice the floppy disk, and then only when something goes wrong. may lead us to regard it with Indifference. On the other hand, like air, a floppy disk is no less important for all that we think so little about it.

The following articles direct our attention to the floppy disk and some of its unseen attributes. Robert Rodina's electron and optical microphotographs give us a rare look at the disk surface and point to possible reasons for differences in performance between brands. For those times when our disks scramble our bits. Thomas Sterling has written a piece on how to reorder them. Finally, Lester Thompson presents an In-depth look at various formatting techniques and how they

affect you.

-Glenn Hartwig Technical Editor



MINING THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART

## THE · FLOPPY · DISK

FOCUSING ON AN UNSUNG COMPONENT

#### THE-FLOPPY-DISK

#### COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS

#### Subjective evaluation of magnetic media

BY ROBERT RODINA



he question "Which disk brand should 1 buy?" often comes from business associates and home computer users. In response to this query and to satisfy my own curiosity, I tested disks from the following manufacturers (brand/trademark in parentheses): Dysan Corp. (Dysan),

Xidex Magnetics (Precision), Maxell Corp. of America (Maxell), Control Data Corp. (Control Data, or CDC). Wabash Datatech Inc. (Wabash), Memorex Corp. (Memorex), Nashua Corp. (Nashua), Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. (3M), Verbatim Corp. (Datalife), BASF Systems Corp. (BASF), Athana Inc. (Athana), TDK Electronics Corp. (TDK), and International Business Machines Corp. (IBM). All brands were 514-inch, double-density. 48-tpi (tracks per inch) disks with reinforced hub rings. Results are listed in the same order the products were tested. In all cases but one, a total of 10 sample disks were tested for each manufacturer. A local 3M supplier provided 2 samples for review. The 3M-supplied sample of 10 disks arrived too late for testing.

The disks were visually examined and rated for such coating conditions as discoloration spots, visible coating streaks, and polishing patterns. These discolorations may or may not be electrically or magnetically significant. I used an International Scientific Instruments electron microscope to examine the discoloration spots at 1330 power and 3430 power. The light spots seem to be areas where

Robert Rodina (8014 Northwest Hillside, Weatherby Lake, MO 64152) is a part-time software consultant for Kinsey Packaging Equipment, Platte Woods, Missouri.

a taller-than-normal buildup of iron oxide has received more than its share of buffing, while the dark spots appear to be minute depressions in the oxide coating skipped over by the polisher. A Zeiss optical microscope was used at 128 power to observe the polishing results. A highly polished medium would tend to improve drivehead-to-disk-surface contact and reduce head wear. Table I shows the results of this visual survey as they relate to the incidence of discoloration spots.

A normal medium as seen through the electron microscope is shown in photo I, and a spotted area appears in photo 2. Photo 3 is typical of the samples that had the least polished media as viewed through the optical microscope. The Xidex surface appears in photo 4. The light areas in each photograph are highly polished regions. I judged the Xidex and Nashua brands as having the highest sheen, with the samples submitted by 3M, Memorex, Wabash, and BASF next, followed by the balance of the group.

#### OPERATIONAL TESTING

Two computers were selected for testing the disks. One computer contained two MPI (Micro Peripherals Inc.) disk drives and the other used one MPI and two Siemens drives. (The Siemens disk drive division is now called World Storage Technology.) All five drive heads were cleaned. Each drive head was then aligned using a Dysan model 282 alignment disk.

The first electrical test was to format each disk in double density, using a high-sensitivity 6DB6 test pattern. I then recorded a test program near track 39 using one of the Siemens drives. Next, the program was loaded and executed on each of the other four drives. All the disks passed this interchangeability test, which was designed to see if, as some manufacturers claim, a hub-hole tolerance of 0.0005 inch is better than a 0.001-inch tolerance at decreasing the probability of a parity read error. Apparently, no difference will be noticed unless this tolerance adds to an already misaligned drive head.

Next, I ran a speed test (table 2) to see if packaging friction affects rotational accuracy. The results are averaged over a 10-second period. The Dysan alignment disk was arbitrarily chosen to set the drive speed to 300 revolutions per minute (rpm). This speed test was combined with my evaluation of audible rotation noise, as judged by ear. No correlation was found between jacket-liner noise and rotation speed.

The last test measured recorded amplitude as a function of drive-head amplitude (table 3). An "FF" test pattern was recorded on tracks 16 and 39 of each disk. The FF pattern was chosen since it provided a relatively smooth test pattern. A Tektronix oscilloscope measured the amplitude at the output of the differential operational amplifier. The maximum resolution was about 5 millivolts (mV) using 50 mV per centimeter vertical sensitivity. Most

#### THE-FLOPPY-DISK

manufacturers do not include amplitude tests but perform similar ones called saturation and resolution tests, as specified by ANSI (American National Standards Institute) X3B8/78-145. Amplitude should not be a problem with good drives, but some brands have difficulty reading signals below 200 mV.

A wear test would have been useful but I had neither the time nor the sacrificial disk drives. Some disk manufacturers rate their products' life expectancy at 10 million passes before the oxide coating wears away. Based on 10 million passes, and to make a fair test of each brand, 13 (continued)



Photo I: An electron microscope view of a normal disk area at 1330×



Photo 2: The spotted area of a disk viewed at 1330x.



Photo 3: A 128× photograph of a disk typical of the least polished group

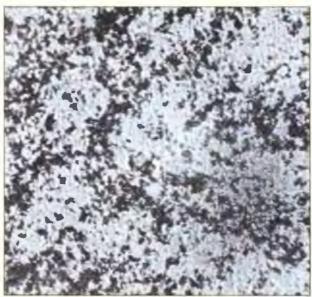


Photo 4: A 128× photograph of a Xidex brand disk showing a marked improvement over photo 3.

#### THE · FLOPPY · DISK

Table 1: Average number of discoloration areas per side. Discolorations may or may not affect the electrical and/or magnetic characteristics of a disk, but those due to inadequate polishing would tend to increase head wear.

	0-4	5-9	10 and up
	Low	Medium	High
Dysan			
Xidex			
Maxell			
Control Data			
Wabash			
Memorex			
Nashua			
3M			
Verbatim			
BASF			
Athana			
TDK			
IBM			

Table 2: Speed-test results were averaged over 10 seconds. Initial drive speed was set at 300 rpm.

	Average Speed (rpm)	Low	Noise Medium	High
Dysan	300.00			
Xidex	300.00			
Maxell	299.80			
Control Data	299.95			
Wabash	299.90			
Memorex	300.00			
Nashua	300.00			
3M	299.90			
Verbatim	299.85			
BASE	299.90			
Athana	299.95			
TDK	300.00			
IBM	300.00			

Table 3: Recorded amplitute in millivolts was measured as a function of drive-head amplitude. Manufacturers generally perform an American National Standards Institute test known as saturation and resolution, which is intended to provide complementary information.

	Track 16	Track 39
Dysan	340	240
Xidex	370	250
Maxell	330	210
Control Data	360	240
Wabash	355	240
Memorex	330	215
Nashua	370	250
3M	350	240
Verbatim	330	210
BASF	335	210
Athana	360	240
TDK	340	220
IBM	355	235

new disk drives would have had to run continuously for approximately 23 days each. Since I'm overendowed with neither time nor money, I decided to bypass this test.

#### **OBSERVATIONS**

I found that some of the Control Data Corp. (CDC) disks could not be formatted until they were bulk erased. It was also difficult to keep identification labels on the CDC jackets, including their own blue labels. These problems were brought to Control Data's attention and have been corrected with a variety of measures, including a new jacket design.

For some reason, possibly a difference in liner material, my personal Memorex single-sided, single-density disks operated much more quietly than the double-sided, double-density Memorex disks I surveyed.

The brands sampled did not include all suppliers. The 13 brands selected seemed to be the most popular, with the exception of Xidex, which just started manufacturing disks. Brands from companies that distribute disks but do not manufacture media of their own were not considered in this survey.

All the disks that were evaluated visually seemed to have flimsy jackets except for the 10-mil-thick Xidex brand (a mil equals 0.001 inch). Xidex and Nashua had the highest sheen on their media, denoting a highly polished surface and reflecting lower disk drive-head wear and lower dropout expectancy.

One manufacturer expressed the concern that samples received directly from other manufacturers might be "selected." Based on my purchase of the two top brands after I finished this survey and subsequent retesting with consistent results. I concluded that special selection was unlikely.

#### CONCLUSION

What did all this prove? Only that if you have well-aligned drives in good electrical and mechanical condition and a good data-separation circuit, most any disk is probably usable. If you are having low drive-head amplitude problems, or if you have an operational amplifier in the drive circuitry that has lost some gain, you might want to consider a brand that gives up to a 20 percent higher recorded level and touts a tighter hub-hole tolerance. If you are concerned with head wear, choose a brand that has the most polished finish.

I have no doubt that if someone else conducted these same tests and observations, different results would occur. I hope others will come up with alternate approaches and publish their findings.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Many thanks to Paul Gutshall for his electron microscope expertise, to Neil Winquist for his tutelage, and to all the manufacturers who submitted test samples.

#### THE-FLOPPY-DISK

#### THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION

Algorithms for data recovery

BY THOMAS STERLING



isk controllers are designed to provide error detection by adding a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) to each sector as it is written. In the event of an error, the CRC code signals the host computer that it will have to reread the disk sector. Unfortunately, the disk sector is sometimes

unreadable and even repeated reads will not retrieve the data. In this article, I'll describe techniques for 100 percent recovery of data from multiple disk sectors that are otherwise unreadable.

The first example involves loading one disk track (nine sectors) with the information needed to correct any single track. I'll then describe how to extend this, using Reed-Solomon codes, to allow for the correction of any two tracks

#### CORRECTING ONE BAD TRACK

The simplest means of error correction is the double-parity scheme in which parity bits are calculated both horizontally and vertically, as in table 1. If a single error exists, the parity bit will be wrong in both the row and column of that error, and we can fix the error simply by com-

Thomas Sterling is a vice-president of Errex Inc., a firm that produces error-detection and error-correction programs and products. He is also a senior research associate in the physics department at the University of Michigan. He can be reached at 117 North First St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

plementing that bit. This technique fails if either a row or a column has more than one erroneous bit. It is possible to improve error correction somewhat by using a CRC in the horizontal direction. This is shown in table 2.

The CRC will detect an error in a row, regardless of the number of bits that are in error in the row. Notice that it is now possible to correct an entire row. This method fails if errors are found in more than one row. While CRCs are not perfect, they are good enough that the possibility of one failing will be ignored in this presentation.

In the case of disks, data is recorded on concentric tracks. Thus, instead of having vertical and horizontal parity calculation, we have it from hub hole to outermost track (radial) and for the data stored in each concentric track (azimuthal). Because the disks already have error detection in the azimuthal direction (CRC), we merely need to add correction information (parity) in the radial direction. This is accomplished by making one track the parity-bit repository for all the other tracks, as in table 3. In other words, analyze all the other tracks using an exclusive-OR function (exclusive-OR is a logic operator having the property that if P is a statement and O is a statement, then P exclusive-OR O is true if either but not both statements are true, false if both are true or both are false). Track 80 is reserved for the parity-correction information.

How good is the error correction at this point? We can correct either any single sector in each radial slice or all nine sectors in a track, provided only one sector in a radial slice has an error. A significant improvement can be made by staggering the sectors by two as the radial parity is calculated, as in table 4. The pattern for tracks 1 through 9 repeats through track 79. Track 80 again is reserved for the parity-correction information.

By using this staggered or spiral parity, we can correct nine contiguous sectors on one radial slice while retaining the ability to correct any single track. Thus, the data lost to a radial scratch, for example, within a nine-track span and affecting only one sector in each track can be recovered.

Therefore, by using one track for correction and using spiral parity, we can correct

- I. any single track (nine sectors)
- 2. any nine sectors in a radial slice
- 3. any four adjacent pairs of sectors in a radial slice
- 4. any set of sectors (up to nine) of which no two lie on the same spiral

When a bad sector is discovered, it can be recovered by using the exclusive-OR function on all other sectors in its spiral, including the sector on the correction track. This technique fails whenever more than one bad sector exists on any spiral. However, bad sectors in spirals that have only one bad sector still can be corrected even if other spirals have more than one bad sector.

(continued)

#### THE FLOPPY DISK

Table 1: Double parity is the simplest error-correction method.

X X X X X X X ! P X X X X X X X ! P X X X X X X X ! P

PPPPPPP

where X = data bit (1 or 0) and P = parity bit (1 or 0)

Table 2: Cyclic redundancy checking can recover more than one erroneous bit per row but only in one row.

X X X X X X X ! CRC X X X X X X X ! CRC X X X X X X X ! CRC X X X X X X X ! CRC

PPPPPP

Table 3: Sector numbers used for parity calculation yield error detection in the radial direction on top of a cyclic redundancy check in the azimuthal direction.

Trac	:k						Parity
Ist	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	79th	Track
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	B	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

Table 4: Staggering the sectors by two results in spiral parity calculation and increases the number of radial correctable sectors to nine.

Trac	k									Parity
ist	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	,	Track
1	3	5	7	9	2	4	6	8	- 2 -	6
2	4	6	8	1	3	5	7	9		7
3	5	7	9	2	4	6	8	1	1	8
4	6	8	1	3	5	7	9	2		9
5	7	9	2	4	6	8	1	3	b 4	1
6	8	1	3	5	7	9	2	4	8.41	2
7	9	2	4	6	8	Į.	3	5		3
8	1	3	5	7	9	2	4	6		4
9	2	4	6	8	1	3	5	7		5

Table 5: Reed-Solomon codes let you reconstruct any two tracks.

Given 8-bit bytes a, b, and c: a+b=c (a+b)+c=a+(b+c) a+b=b+a

closure associative commutative axb=c (axb)xc=ax(bxc) axb=bxa ax(b+c)=(axb)+(axc)

Given special elements 0. I, and z:

a+0=a ax1=a ax0=0 axa<sup>-1</sup>=1

a+(-a)=0

Of special importance: a+a=0

z"=a

closure associative commutative distributive

additive identity multiplicative identity

Inverse exists (except for 0) additive inverse

Each element is its own inverse. Each nonzero element of the set can be expressed as an integer power of the special element z.

Table 6: Reed-Solomon codes can be used for added error-correction capability in more than two tracks, but the cost is increased overhead and greater complexity in code generation.

Correction Tracks	Overhead Percentage	Tracks Correctable	Maximum Sectors Correctable
7.1	1.3	1	9
2	2.5	2	18
3	3.8	3	27
4	5.0	4	36
5	6.3	5	45
6	7.5	6	54
7	8.8	7	63
A	10.0	A	72

#### REED-SOLOMON CODES

Any two tracks can be reconstructed by adding a radial Reed-Solomon code that would be stored in a second correction track. (Reed-Solomon codes are thoroughly discussed in Error-Correcting Codes by W. Wesley Peterson and E. J. Weldon Jr. [The MIT Press, 1972].) It would be calculated using the same spiral techniques as for the parity above.

The Reed-Solomon codes for 8-bit bytes are based on the fact that we can define multiplication and addition for bytes that satisfy the rules in table 5.

This type of structure is called a finite Galois field (Évariste Galois was a 19th-century French mathematician). Addition for the Galois field is bitwise exclusive-OR. Multiplication is complicated and beyond the scope of this article. The important distinction from regular arithmetic comes from the closure rule: the multiplication of two 8-bit bytes is itself an 8-bit byte.

In order to use the Reed-Solomon code for data bytes

#### THE-FLOPPY-DISK

 $d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n$ , we find two unique check bytes,  $c_1$  and  $c_2$ ,

$$d_0 + d_{n-1} + \dots + d_1 + c_2 + c_1 = 0$$

$${d_n \times z^{n+1}} + {d_{n-1} \times z^n} + \dots + {d_1 \times z^2} + {c_2 \times z} + c_1 = 0$$

The first equation is the parity described earlier. The second equation is new and more complicated.

When a single bad sector is found, the relationship in the first equation shows that it can be corrected by adding the corresponding bytes in all the other sectors in its spiral (including c, and c, as shown above). If two bad sectors exist, the correction is more difficult. Assume we have bad sectors n<sub>1</sub> and n<sub>2</sub>; then

$$d_{n_1} + d_{n_2} =$$

$$\begin{array}{c} d_{n} + \ldots + d_{n_{1}+1} + d_{n_{1}-1} + \\ \ldots + d_{n_{2}+1} + d_{n_{2}-1} + \\ \ldots + d_{1} + c_{2} + c_{1} = S_{0} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} |d_{n_1} \times (z^{n_1+1})| + [d_{n_2} \times (z^{n_2+1})] = \\ |d_n \times (z^{n+1})| + \ldots + |d_{n_1+1} \times (z^{n_1+2})| + \\ \ldots + |c_2 \times z| + c_1 = S_1 \end{array}$$

We can now find dn, and dn, in terms of So and Si:

$$d_{n_1} = \frac{S_1 + |(z^{n_2+1}) \times S_0}{(z^{n_2+1}) + (z^{n_1+1})}$$

$$d_{n_2} = \frac{S_1 + |(z^{n_1+1}) \times S_0|}{(z^{n_2+1}) + (z^{n_1+1})}$$

Therefore, by using two tracks for correction information, we can correct

- I. any two tracks (18 sectors)
- 2. any 18 sectors in a radial slice
- 3. any nine adjacent pairs of sectors in a radial slice
- 4. any set of sectors (up to 18) of which no 3 lie on the same spiral

Reed-Solomon codes can be made to use any number of check bytes, but the generation and correction become increasingly difficult. For each extra track of correction capability, another track of check bytes is needed, as shown in table 6.

#### CONCLUSION

The application of Reed-Solomon codes to information stored on disks can provide an effective means of recovering unreadable sectors. The low overhead percentage needed to retain the correction information makes the use of error detection and correction viable on disks.

### FLOPPY-DISK **FORMATS**

Shedding some light on tracks, sectors, fields, and encoding schemes

BY LESTER E. THOMPSON



f the four primary technologies that let a computer handle. store, and manipulate data-applications software, the operating system, the controller, and magnetic media formattinggenerally the least is known about media formatting. Most programmers and users work with the appli-

cations-program part of the operating system. They don't know much about controllers and formats because they are isolated from these technologies. In this article, I'll look at the most popular disk formats available and try to dispel some of the mystery surrounding incompatibility and standardization.

Before a floppy disk can be used in a computer, it must be formatted with a magnetic pattern. This pattern forms the structure that stores data in discrete concentric circles called tracks. Tracks are accessed by a magnetic head that is stepped mechanically from track to track under computer control. The format serves as a road map for the computer and helps it locate and retrieve stored information. The format tells the computer where to enter the data and how to find it later on.

There is no standard format in the computer industry. Different formats are chosen to enhance hardware costs, data-storage capacity, reliability, speed of data access,

(continued on page 436)

Lester E. Thompson is president of Formaster Corp. (1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131), which manufactures data-duplication and piracy-protection products.

At long last, there is the business mind with the business system, effortlessly. Software so totally different and uniquely intelligent that it can create and carry through complex projects by itself. Extraordinary software with the capacity to adapt to a range of users' abilities, and grow in sophistication as their needs expand.

Introducing Smart Software from Innovative Software. There's never been a software system like it before. Nor is there anything else

like it today.

That's because no other software has the capability to complete and repeat complex projects—from start to finish—on its own. Not by memorizing keystrokes (like a macro), but by adjusting to your project changes; and open-endedly performing dedicated applications.

Entire projects—spreadsheet to data base to graphics to word

Entire projects—spreadsheet to data base to graphics to word processing—can be completed without supervision; freeing your time for running your business, rather than running your business software.

In addition, Smart Software puts to rest, once and for all, the ease-of-use versus power dilemma, because this unprecedented soft-



For more information on the fully-integrated Smart Software System, cell 800-GET-SMART or visit your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

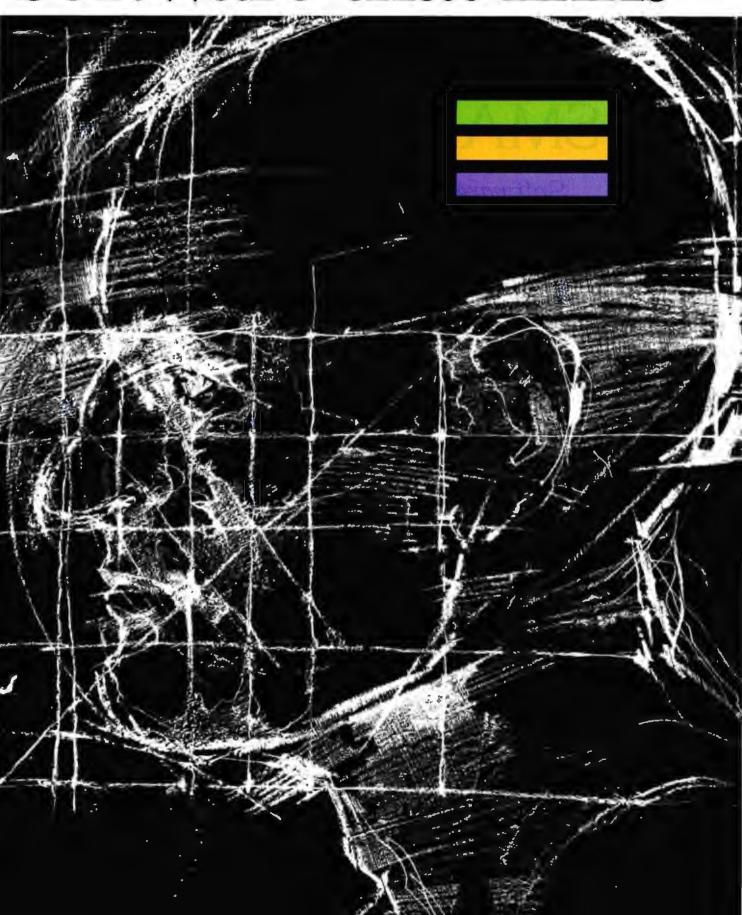
ware is as workable for beginners, as it is powerful for experts.

Smart Software was created to work for you, relentlessly. Structured to integrate with its smart mates, automatically. And designed to communicate with not-so-smart software, brilliantly.

The one-of-a-kind Smart Software System. Undoubtedly the most productive tool ever conceived for the business mind.

INNOVATIVE TO SOLWARE

# software that links



# BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES

#### Software engineering on microcomputers

BY WILLIAM F.
APPELBE AND
ALEX POURNELLE

IF YOU ARE a programmer, you were probably first introduced to programming by means of small, simple problems. After mastering a dozen or so small programs you may have become somewhat overconfident in your programming talent. After all, since it took you only a couple of hours to write and debug a 100-line program to print mail labels, you may think that it should take only 50 times as long to write a 5000-line compiler. Although you do have to understand such things as system calls, code files, etc., all of these are documented in some fashion, so there really is no reason you should not be able to develop a major software product on your own. right?

Wrong!

Overconfidence in your own programming ability can cause you to ignore the major hurdles to successful development of large software projects: project management and organization. Large software projects typically take one man-day per 10 lines of delivered (i.e., tested and debugged) source code. This means that it might take you as long as 500 days to develop a 5000-line compiler. The 10-lines-per-day figure includes all the time it takes to design, code, and test the program and write the documentation.

Typically, less than 20 percent of the project time is actually taken up writing code; the rest goes into organizing the project and designing and testing the code.

#### SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Ideally, you need a disciplined, methodical ap-

William F. Appelbe is an assistant professor in computer systems at the University of California at San Diego (La Jolla, CA 92093). He holds a Ph.D. in electrical engineering and enjoys blaycling, hiking, and hacking.

Alex Pournelle is chief programmer at Workman and Associates (112 Marion Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106). He also attends the University of California at San Diego and is collaborating on a textbook. He would like to hear from people working on low-cost graphics visuals.

proach to develop software. Unfortunately, no one approach is universally applicable to all software projects. Nevertheless, there are many effective tools available to assist you in designing, coding, testing, maintaining, and organizing software projects.

Until recently, microcomputers generally were not capable of supporting large software systems because of their limited memory and small, slow storage (cassette tapes and low-density floppy disks). However, the advent of powerful 16- and 32-bit microprocessors, inexpensive memory, and hard-disk and RAM-disk drives has meant that microcomputers are now capable of supporting complex software such as databases and sophisticated word processors. In addition, a wide range of software tools such as compilers can be bought for most popular microcomputers.

Thus, computer enthusiasts are beginning to develop large software projects. Fortunately, tools and techniques exist to minimize the risk of developing a software flop.

Most colleges offer introductory and advanced programming courses in various languages, but rarely do they offer courses to teach students to develop large software projects. Thus, most professional programmers learn software engineering on the job, from co-workers and their own mistakes.

#### THE SOFTWARE LIFE CYCLE

The software life cycle can be roughly divided into six phases: requirements analysis, specification, design, coding, testing, and maintenance.

During the requirements-analysis phase you have to determine what the software should do and what environment it will be used in. Requirements analysis also involves estimating the resources (such as time, money, and personnel) needed to develop the software and documentation.

In the specification phase you determine the software's components and the interfaces between components.

During the design phase you describe the

algorithms and data structures used in each software component.

In the coding phase you code the software components in the programming language you've chosen during the requirements-analysis phase.

In the testing phase you check each of the software components and then test the combined components that form the complete system.

The maintenance phase is an ongoing process. You have to correct bugs found after the software has been "released" and adapt the software to new applications and environments.

The organization and tools necessary to successfully complete a software project depend on who the users will be and the size of the project. If you are developing software for your own use, testing, maintenance, and documentation can be incidental. If you are developing software intended for naive or remote users, then it is critical to make sure you understand the user's needs during requirements analysis before you start to design and code the software.

#### ESTIMATING PROJECT SIZE AND DIFFICULTY

The most common way to estimate the size of a project is to estimate the number of lines of source code in the product. A small project (up to 1000 lines of source code) can be developed by a single person. Larger projects (1000–10,000 lines of code) are usually developed by a small team. And still larger projects are often divided among several teams.

Since you will not know the exact number of lines of source code the project will have until you are finished coding, it is vital to get a good estimate before you start. There are two ways to get an estimate:

1. Ask someone who has completed a similar project. This is the best approach because such an "expert" can give you a lot of helpful suggestions. However, there are two pitfalls in this approach: the expert may be more talented than you, and the project may not be as similar as you think.

2. Determine the size of a program that is similar to the project you are contemplating (see table I for some examples). Even if you can only estimate the size of the object code, this will give a good hint as to the size of the source code.

It's a good idea to design or implement a small prototype of your program to get some idea of the size of each of the components of the system. The more you know about your subject, the better your final program is likely to be.

#### GUIDELINES FOR A LARGE SOFTWARE PROJECT

Although there is no universal rule for successfully developing large software projects, there are guidelines that apply to the majority of software projects. The guidelines we will discuss are based on our experience supervising and participating in team software projects, including a project to develop compllers for a subset of Ada, written in Pascal, assigned to all computer science undergraduates at UCSD.

#### GETTING STARTED—ANALYZING PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The most important, and often overlooked, first step in developing any software project is getting a good definition of what the software should do and how it should interface with users and other software and hardware. In the case of a compiler project, this includes getting a reference manual for the language, deciding on the object language the compiler will generate (e.g., assembly language or binary code), and deciding how "user friendly" the compiler will be.

In some projects it is difficult to get a precise definition of the user's requirements. In such cases the best approach is to build a prototype, test it on users, and then redevelop the software as necessary. Make sure the prototype is of manageable size.

Once you have a good definition of what the software should do, estimate the size of the project. If the project is more than a few thousand lines of code it is probably too big for one person alone to develop for two reasons:

 Time—Even working full-time it is unlikely that you could produce as many as a hundred lines of debugged and tested code

(continued on page 446)

Table 1: Software project sizes.

Software	Approximate Size (lines of source code)	Source Language
Operating Systems		
CP/M	2.000	Assembler and PL/I-80
UCSD Pascal	5,000	Pascal
UNIX (includes utilities)	>100,000	C and Assembler
Assembly languages		
Simple	1,000	Assembler
Complex (Includes macros)	5.000	Assembler
Compilers		
Pascal (without optimization)	6,000	Pascal
Ada	> 50.000	Pascal or Ada
Applications		
dBASE II	4.000	Assembler





# A year's worth of reports, plans, schedules, charts, graphs, files, facts and figures and it could all be lost in the blink of an eye.

The most important part of your computer may be the part you've considered least—the floppy disk. After all, there doesn't seem to be much difference between one disk and another. But now Fuji introduces a floppy disk that's worth a second look.

We designed our disk with the understanding that one microscopic imperfection can erase pages of crucial data. That's why every Fuji Film Floppy Disk is rigidly inspected after each production process. And that's why each one is backed with a lifetime warranty.

We've even considered how carefully a disk has to be handled, so we designed user-friendly packaging that makes it easier to get the disk out of the

box. And we provided plenty of labeling space, so you won't have any trouble telling which disk is which.

So think twice before buying a floppy disk. And then buy the one you won't have any second thoughts about. Fuji Film Floppy Disks.



Nobody gives you better performance.



# Graphics

FRACTALS by Peter R. Sørensen
LASER GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION by Joan Collins and Doug Tucker 177
THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL by Isaac Victor Kerlow189
COMPUTER LANDSCAPES by Daniel Cooper
EDITOR'S CHOICE by Jane Morrill Tazelaar
COLOR CONSIDERATIONS by Lee Baldwin
REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS by Marcus Newton
FROM PIXELS TO MICRODOTS by Jane Morrill Tazelaar

THERE'S A WORLD of change occurring in the microcomputer industry and graphics is a big part of it. Since the creation of computers, more and more power has been packed into smaller and smaller boxes and the price of that power has continued to drop. We have seen accounting systems, process control, high-level mathematics, and many other functions move from mainframes to microcomputers, at first with limited capabilities and then often with greater power and ease of use than the original mainframe system had. Originally, microcomputers were limited by their memory capacity, but as miniaturization and technology have progressed that problem has been solved. Consequently, today we have essentially micro-mainframes.

For many years, the really exciting, creative, eye-grabbing graphics created on computers have been the exclusive realm of large mainframe systems. This is changing. Currently the microcomputer's main limitations lie in the areas of processing speed and image resolution. Calculation and processing speeds have increased incredibly since the advent of microcomputers and there is every reason to believe that this trend will continue, although undoubtedly at a slower rate. And image resolution is one of the major concerns of the microcomputer graphics community today. There are new developments taking place that modify the whole concept of resolution and greatly increase the potential for microcomputers in graphics. One of these developments is discussed in "From Pixels to Microdots."

What are we capable of now? And where are we going? These are the questions on which this issue is based. Peter R. Sørensen's article "Fractals" delves into the fascinating—and beautiful—world of complex mathematics and its relationship to the world around us. Joan Collins and Doug Tucker provide us with a glimpse into the spectacular world of laser graphics in entertainment with "Laser Graphics and Animation." And the private, creative world of the artist is opened for our eyes in "The Computer as an Artistic Tool" by Isaac Victor Kerlow.

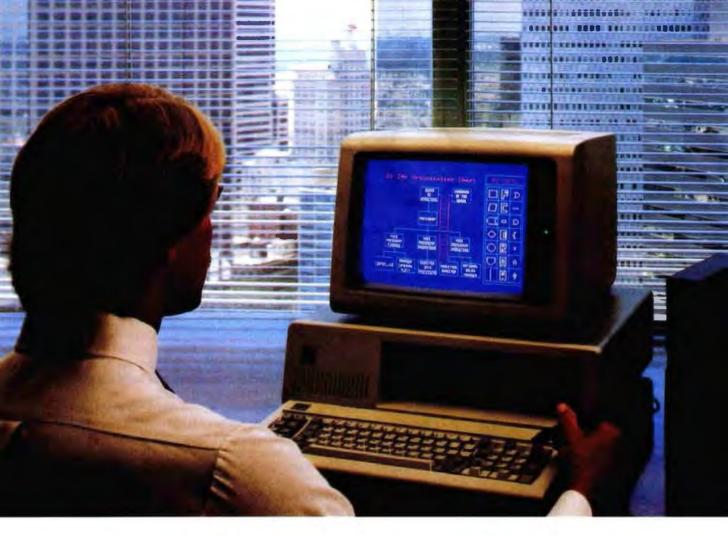
"Real-Time 3-D Graphics for Microcomputers" by Marcus Newton provides an assembly-language routine for 16-bit microcomputer animation, while Lee Baldwin explores the importance of color in computer graphics systems with "Color Considerations."

For readers who would like to experiment with computer art but aren't satisfied with the transient nature of an image on a computer screen or its size on a 35mm slide. Daniel Cooper shows us how to create silk-screen originals from microcomputer graphics in "Computer Landscapes."

And there is a short but unusual section on computer-generated art. The unusual part of "Editor's Choice" is the lack of attending copy. This is a purely visual section which we hope you will enjoy.

Some of these articles are noticeably beyond the scope of today's microcomputers, but if the past is any indication, the future is not far away.

-Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Technical Editor



### Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity.
And Upward Mobility.

TRIAL

PERIOD

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. In color or black & white. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... totally confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT<sup>(5)</sup>—unlike anything else on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals,

systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT<sup>®</sup> or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

#### **MICROGRAFX**

The Picture of Success.

## FRACTALS

BY PETER R. SØRENSEN

#### Exploring the rough edges between dimensions

THIS IS AN ADVENTURE story about some contemporary explorers, the territories they are pioneering, and the strange beasts that inhabit those distant lands. The explorers are mathematicians, their virgin territories are fractional dimensions (fractals), with immaterial landscapes and monsters that can be seen only on computer screens.

The story began in the latter part of the last century when a few maverick mathematicians started to rebel against the idealistic concepts that had persisted in mathematics since the days of Euclid. The prevailing thought was that the universe could be described in terms of the perfect forms of standard geometry and the dynamics of Newton. But nature isn't simple and orderly enough to fit that description, "Clouds are not spheres, mountains are not cones, coastlines are not circles, and bark is not smooth, nor does lightning travel in a straight line," says Dr. Benoit B. Mandelbrot, the 59-year-old French mathematician who is the foremost fractal pioneer today (he coined the term "fractal"). Mandelbrot was inspired by those early mavericks, people such as Cantor, Peano, Hausdorff, and Koch who dared to go against the establishment (for which they were rewarded by having their theories termed a "gallery of monsters," "pathological," "psychotic," and even "terrifying").

Nonetheless, they forged ahead for some fifty years-until the 1920s. However, their discoveries were not widely embraced until 1975 when Mandelbrot used fractals as the starting point for his own research. "I show," he says, "that behind their very wildest creations. unknown to them and to several generations of followers lie worlds of interest to all those who celebrate nature by trying to imitate it. In addition, fractal geometry reveals that some of the most austerely formal chapters of mathematics had a hidden face: a world of beauty unsuspected until now." (Reference 1.)

Fractals have a great many faces. Sometimes they are "dragon curves," convoluted lines that twist and turn with mind-boggling complexity, or they can be made to look exactly like mountain ranges. Perhaps the most fascinating are the four-dimensional fractals, with their bizarre and beautiful organic contours that we can see only in three-dimensional slices. Fractals can even mimic the activity of the stock market, the motion of molecules, and the growth of

Peter R. Sørensen (Second Genesis, 68671/2 Fountain Ave., Hollywood, CA 90028) is a freelance author and computer-graphics consultant who has designed and directed special effects for film and video. He spoke at the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) conference.

plants. Consequently, their uses range from physics, biology, and sociology, to art and even motion-picture scene simulation.

Whatever form they take, fractals would be almost impossible to create without the aid of computers. This is true because, while the formulas that generate fractals are fairly simple, they must be calculated over and over-each time using the result of the previous calculation as the start of the next. All but the simplest are calculated millions of times. And, the calculation aside, the rendering of the result requires the precision of computer graphics for proper execution-as a glance at the accompanying figures will show.

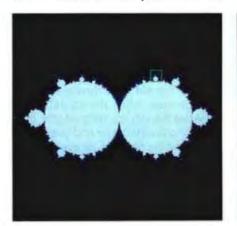
#### WHAT ARE FRACTALS?

A widely held but mistaken belief equates fractals with random numbers. Actually, random fractals are only one special breed of fractal—the kind that imitates natural phenomena. In particular, the ability of fractals to generate mountains with startling realism has caught the public's attention. The peaks and valleys of these mountain ranges, as well as the texture on their slopes. are determined randomly, of course, but that's not the fractal part. The fractal component is what controls the generation of the random numbers so that you can get rugged peaks like the Rockies or gentle slopes like the Catskills. Many other kinds of fractals, the so-called "Dragons," for instance, are not random at all.

The one essential element of fractals is their peculiar fractional dimensionality. And, in practice, every fractal that has ever been of use has also had self-similarity in one way or another—the small parts look like the big parts—but even that isn't a mathematical requirement. (Note that random fractals are statistically self-similar, so even though they don't repeat their pattern exactly, they clearly have the same look to them, no matter what level of their detail you observe. See photo 1. This is a series of enlargements that depict this self-similarity.)

Here is where the adventure really begins—with the exploration of these fractional dimensions. You may know that a straight line is considered to have one dimension, a flat plane has two dimensions, and a volume of space has three. All very neat and tidy stuff from classical mathematics, but that's our jumping-off point. Now Euclid would say that the dimensions fit into neat pigeonholes, first, second, or third (we'll get into the fourth a little later), but the maverick mathematicians challenged that notion and said that between the first and second dimensions was a continuous blending, as one dimension blended into two dimensions, and so on.

Mandelbrot explains, "Mathematicians recognized during their 1875-1925 crisis that a proper understanding of irregularity or fragmentation (as of regularity or connectedness) cannot be satisfied with defining dimension as a number of coordinates. To my mind the main fact is that the loose notion of dimension turns out to have many mathematical facets that not only are conceptually distinct but may lead to different numerical values."





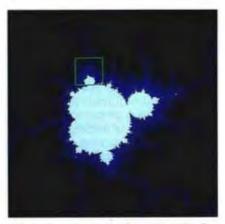




Photo 1: A series of enlargements of a fractal showing statistical self-similarity at all scales of magnification. (Computer graphics by Greg Turk: photo by David Coons.)

Consider the wiggly line in figure 1a. In traditional topology the line would be said to be one-dimensional even though it exists in two-dimensional space. But in the way the mayerick Felix Hausdorff defines dimension, the line's dimensionality is 1.8687 because-and what follows will be an intuitive explanation rather than a technical one-the more complicated the wiggles get, the more the line's single dimension approaches the second dimension, until it could become infinitely wiggly, infinitely long, fill the plane, and be thoroughly two-dimensional. Notice also, that the larger features of the shape are the same as the smaller ones in figure 1b, which again illustrates the concept of self-similarity. See also figure 2, a selfhomeographic fractal. (Note that these are nonrandom fractals.)

Just because the mathematicians have more than one way of defining dimension doesn't mean that one way is right and the other way is wrong. Both the Hausdorff and the topological definitions are valid and functioning tools, although it took half a century of warfare to get the new definition accepted. This business of dimension is so basic to the structure of the universe that we shouldn't be surprised if it has apparently contradictory qualities—just as light seems to be both a particle and a wave.

When randomness is included in the fractal equation, the geometric beauty of the nonrandom fractals changes to the organic beauty of natural form. The branching of trees, the meandering of streams, the awesome expanse of stars and galaxies throughout the heavens—even the scattered paths of nuclear particles—are all natural fractals.

A frequently used illustration of fractals in nature is the measurement of continental coastlines. Mandelbrot uses Britain as an example, observing that the ragged outline on a map of the Island has a fractal dimension somewhat greater than 1. If you look at a map with greater detail but the same scale. the coastline's length seems to increase. "The result is most peculiar: coastline length turns out to be an elusive notion that slips between the fingers of one who wants to grasp it. All measurement methods ultimately lead to the conclusion that the coastline's length is very large and so ill determined that it is best

(continued)

# Houston Instrument's new PCPadthe compact digitizer with mouse-ability"

Houston Instrument has molded superior electronics into a handy 8" x 7" wedge-shaped tablet to give you a high-precision digitizer that also can be used as a mouse for cursor control.

By simply touching stylus to pad, you can drive the cursor to any point on your computer screen. So, with the PC Pad and appropriate software, you get the

capabilities of a mouse and a digitizer in one small product...for one low price—\$395.\*

#### Features for Professionals

For systems builders, or for software authors who want to create a graphics package for an innovative product, the PC Pad is a perfect mix of convenient size and advanced capability.

With a PC Pad, you can convert minute details into data a computer can store. A PC Pad will address over one million individual points, allowing you to utilize sophisticated graphics monitors. No other digitizer its size has comparable resolution.

#### Easy to Interface

The PC Pad is compatible with the same serial formats used with Houston Instrument's popular HIPAD ™ digitizers, and can be used with any computer which has an RS-232-C interface.

For more information about the compact, versatile PC Pad, contact Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761 or call (512)835-0900. Outside Texas call 800-531-5205 for the name and location of your nearest representative. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-74-45, TLX. 846-81399.









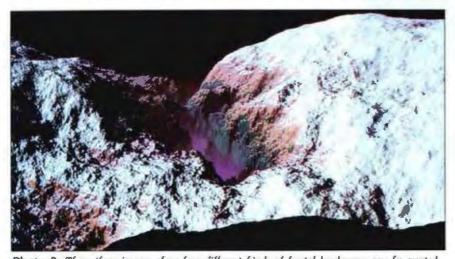


Photo 2: These three images show how different kinds of fractal landscapes can be created from the same random database by accentuating or supressing the vertical scale in various ways. Notice that you can find exactly corresponding details in each scene. The pictures were created by Dr. Richard F. Voss in 1983 as improved versions of similar mountains that appear in The Fractal Geometry of Nature.

considered infinite."

You can imagine what it would be like if you were to walk around Britain measuring the coast. If you used a yardstick you'd get a considerably shorter length than if you used a pair of calipers set a centimeter apart. Then you could go completely crazy and measure around every grain of sand-assuming you could stop the motion of the water. You get the idea. This "experiment" also shows how self-similarity is limited in the physical world, since the coastline has the same texture on several different scales, but as you continue to zoom in you reach a point where you can detect the difference between beaches, rocky shores, and marshlands. Still, the sand, rocks, and mud can all be described with their own fractal equations.

So far we have been investigating the fractal qualities of lines. We can easily extend the notion of fractional dimension to surfaces-which is where the mountains come in. A perfectly flat sheet of aluminum foil, for example, is essentially a two-dimensional surface. If you wrinkle it up you cause it, in the topological sense, to fill three dimensions, but in the fractal sense it then has two-plus-some-fraction dimensions. Depending on just how wrinkly it is, its dimension increases. Only when it became infinitely wrinkled would it have three dimensions as far as Hausdorff is concerned. So if you are generating mountains on your computer, they would get rougher and rougher as you increased their fractal dimension.

Creating mountains involves generating a lot of random numbers to get the altitudes of the myriad peaks and valleys, but the fractal component prevents those numbers from becoming chaotic. If you wrote a program that just generated random numbers willy-nilly you could wind up with your tallest peak right next to your deepest valley. Nature doesn't work that way. For instance, the peak of Mt. Everest isn't right next to Death Valley. And while you could tinker with your program so that it would take neighboring altitudes into account, you'd not be properly imitating nature unless you reinvented fractals

When making fractal mountains there are several tricks you can use to get different kinds of terrain from the same

Only from Topaz...

### Powermaker Micro UPS

Uninterruptible, computer-grade power -at half the cost



It's in a class by itself.

For about half the cost of other Uninterruptible Power Systems, you can now get the same degree of protection with our Powermaker Micro UPS. This remarkable new system eliminates computer problems caused by blackouts, brownouts, voltage sags and power-line noise.

Providing up to 75 minutes of continuous computer-grade power, our Powermaker Micro UPS is compatible with microcomputers and PC's. It's fully automatic, maintenance-free, portable and compact. It fits neatly alongside or under your desk or workstation. And because you can't always tell when you've lost primary power, our little UPS even features an audible line-loss alarm.

But best of all is the price. The Powermaker Micro UPS is priced right and is ready for immediate shipment. Find out more about our Powermaker Micro UPS. Call us at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

Excellence in Computer Power

SQUARE D COMPANY

fractal dimension. For instance, mountains usually have foothills that level off. even though they may be generated from the same fractal. As the vertical scale increases above a certain level you can easily increase or decrease the value of the altitude numbers to get the desired contrasting contours. Photo 2 shows three remarkably different landscapes created from the same random fractal database by Dr. Richard F. Voss at the IBM Thomas I. Watson Research Center. You can see that the relationships between the various mountains and between the lowlands and the mountains can be made to vary dramatically. The scene's coloration is related to altitude but "tweaked" so that the landscape doesn't look like it was just dipped in paint up to various levels.

Creating such landscapes with strict mathematical purity is computationally expensive. But, since fractals can enrich the quality of computer graphics in motion pictures and television, shortcuts have been devised to speed up the process of picture generation. Foremost in this specialized application of fractals is the computer graphics team at Lucasfilm. (See "Simulating Reality with Computer Graphics," by Peter R. Sørensen. March BYTE, page 106, for examples of fractal mountains and plants created by the Lucasfilm team.)



Photo 3: A four-dimensional generalization of a self-squared dragon by Alan Norton displaying all of its different components. Its formula is: 1.06i X(1-X). If you plug the first factor in Norton's formulas into Greg Turk's program (listing 1), you will get a slice of the three-dimensional dragon.

#### THE FOUR-DIMENSIONAL FRACTAL ZONE

At last it's time to step boldly into the fourth dimension. Einstein defines the fourth dimension as time, and as far as our existence in the world is concerned. that's true. But there are other ways of defining the fourth dimension, and the one we're going to explore can be thought of as being at 90 degrees to the first three dimensions. Now, obviously there is no way you can fit a fourth 90-degree angle into our physical space-which explains why time suits the other definition so well. As far as mathematicians are concerned, the numbers can be made to work that way and produce useful results, so let's take them at their word. Among the more interesting phenomena out there are the algebraic operations known as auaternions.

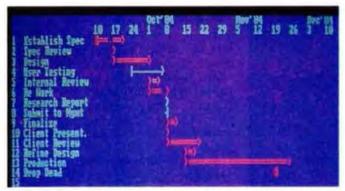
intriguingly, you can only do normal arithmetic in three places: in one dimension (the kind of everyday math we use to balance our checkbooks), in two dimensions (known as the "complex plane"), and in four dimensions (the quaternions). You can't do addition. multiplication, subtraction, and division in other spaces such as 8-, 16-, or 32-dimensional space—perhaps it's just as well. But the 4-dimensional quaternions can do a lot for fractals.

Alan Norton is a computer scientist at the IBM Thomas I. Watson Research Center who is currently working on development of parallel-processing supercomputers. He is also a hunter who stalks his prey in the fourth dimension—often late at night when the other researchers have gone home and the research center's mighty array processors are available to him. Of all the fractals. his are the most interesting (see photo 3 for an example of these photogenic dragons.). They have a peculiar deja-vu quality, as if you've seen them before. but not on Earth. This "familiarity" results from the fact that these objects are shaped by the fractal laws that have molded the environment we live in, but they are alien as well because their spawning ground is elsewhere. (Remember that his quarry lurks in the fourth dimension, so we can only view a three-dimensional "slice" of the beast, which in turn must be printed on a two-

(continued)

# Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.



Better to arm yourself with Microsoft\*
Project, the new software tool for
business managers and their IBM\* PCs.
Microsoft Project tells you which activities
are essential to keeping your schedule.
And which you can let slide.

### Microsoft Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. It tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

When management needs detailed

status or budget reports, it prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, or Lotus™ 1-2-3.™

#### Get Microsoft Project. No excuses.

Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS™DOS operating system that tells the IBM MICROSOFT. The High Performance Software And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Microsoft Project, tell us where to send the flowers.



Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft
Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

dimensional piece of paper.)

Norton modestly discounts the importance of his contribution to our perception of existence. When asked if he thought of himself as a fourth-dimension hunter on a photographic safari he said, "No, I'm just throwing my camera out there into the dark, taking snapshots." Well, okay—but in his case the camera is a sophisticated computer program that he wrote, and in order to write it he must have put in a fair

amount of time studying his subject and practicing his "throw."

He says that the idea of dimension is. "sort of a continuum of ever-increasing detail. There's a whole progression... an infinite number of possible dimensions... but in between | the dimensions|, we haven't had measuring sticks that are very convenient..."—before fractals, that is..... Anything for which the dimension turns out to be somewhere on the continuum between

whole integers would necessarily be a fractal. Not only do fractals have a funny dimension. but magnifying them will give you something that looks statistically the same: self-similarity that is unvarying under the change of scale. That gives you something you can work with and it turns out to be surprisingly effective.

"Why is it that nature is self-similar is the mystery. That nature is fractal is no mystery. Nature is fractal because nothing is perfectly smooth; a perfectly smooth surface is a mental abstraction. On the other hand not everything is self-similar, but the fact that it turns out to be so useful is the surprising thing that comes out of what Mandelbrot has been doing."

Norton got started hunting in the quaternions on a whim one day. "I was looking at some two-dimensional dragon shapes and thought, 'I wonder what extension would they have to a higher dimension?' When I had the computer calculate different cross sections of these things I found out that there was something funny going on there."

Without being overly technical, he explains the process he uses to look for the quaternion shapes, which he calls "Domains of Attraction." I apply the simplest sort of dynamical rules for four dimensions and these rules cause points to be attracted to stable orbits or cycles, sort of like the way matter in the solar system was attracted to the planetary orbits. If you were in this universe where things don't behave according to the laws of gravity, but according to the simplest mathematics possible, then these are the sort of shapes that emerge in this world [see photo 4|. |Interestingly enough|, there is even a notion of a special direction that would correspond to time in our world. But it doesn't correspond to the kind of behavior you would see in physics, the formulas which I use only take into account a very small part of the things that can happen in physical

"There are a few parameters that I can vary to make the shapes look different. They have different fractal dimensions so I can make them look much more rugged or be relatively smooth. The simplest example would be if I use the

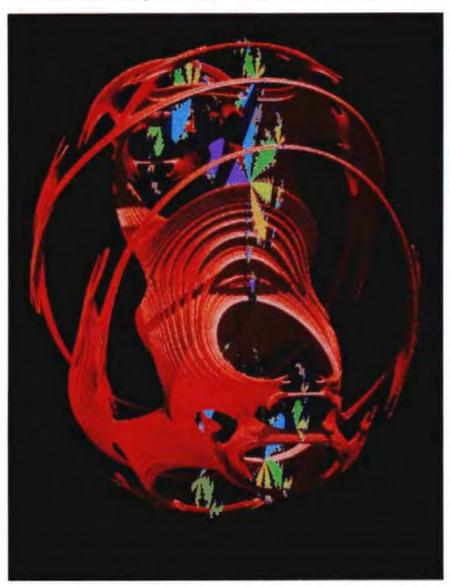


Photo 4: Red quaternion domain of attraction with a two-dimensional dragon curve slicing through its middle. We can see how the three-dimensional creature (itself a slice of a four-dimensional shape) is an extension of the two-dimensional dragon. In this case, there are six different colored components in the two-dimensional dragon, but we only follow the red. Its formula is: (1.475+0.906i) X(1-X), (Computer graphics by Alan Norton.)

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.

Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Premium SoftCard<sup>™</sup>Ile is the high-performance CP/M<sup>®</sup> board that really juices the Apple<sup>®</sup> IIe.

#### Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II," WordStar" and sophisticated Microsoft languages like

FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT. In fact, our The High Performance Software BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International

Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a
registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.





Photo 5: Fractal spirals with domains of color indicating how fast the generating function pushes non-fractal points away from their points or origin. Red is the fastest; blue, the slowest. (Fractal program by Greg Turk; color program by David Coons.)

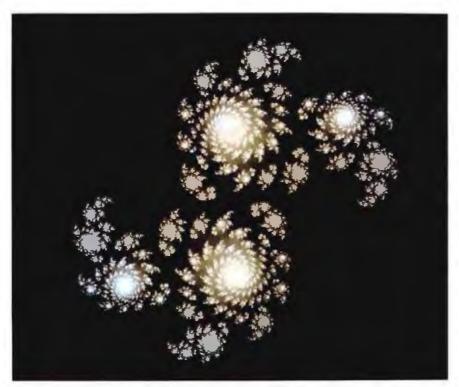


Photo 6: "Whorls of Fractal Dust" by Greg Turk. Although a point has no topological dimension, it can have a fractal dimension between zero and one. Quantities of such points are called dust.

The program crawls around the surface testing to see if each point is inside or outside the fractal.

formula X squared, which would give me a sphere. Other parameters can be varied to provide recurring patterns in these shapes, for example, repeating, looping strands, and lots of interconnection relationships."

His method of actually making the picture once the quaternion shape has been calculated is different from most computer graphic techniques. Instead of using polygons he builds the shapes from tiny points in space, storing their locations temporarily in memory. The resolution of the spatial grid can be as great as 1200 by 1200 by 1200 points. First, he takes an educated guess as to where the dragon is in the picture and fires a single ray at it. The place where the ray strikes the beast becomes the starting point for the rest of the process. Instead of computing the remaining points with individual rays, which would be prohibitively time-consuming, he has the program sort of crawl around on the surface of the object like thousands of ants feeling their way from point to point, checking to see if each point is inside or outside the fractal.

The lighting is accomplished with a depth buffer trandom-access read/write memory that stores three-dimensional data) that requires one pass for each light source (he usually uses two or three so there will be detail in the shadows). "You're more interested in what the general reflective properties are near a point, rather than the precise reflectivity at that particular point. If you look at a real object with a fractal surface, such as the bark of a tree, it's not smooth. If you look at it real close you'll see that it's got bumps all over the place, so the light you get from it is not what you'd get from a flat surface, but it's determined instead by the average of all the little bumps together. So I pick a point on the surface and I ask 'What's the average effect of all the points near-

(continued)

# Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™ DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest

executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™ compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make

MICROSOFT effective use of The High Performance Software the available memory of your computer, up to

one megabyte.

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

### How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."\*\*

-Ralph Phraner, BYTE Magazine

"Best for software development."

-Bill Hunt, PC Tech Journal

"Produces good, tight-running programs."

-Peter Norton, Softalk

### Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. \$500\*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator A6, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.



\*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

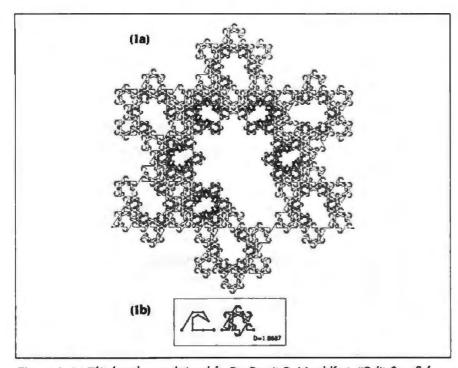


Figure 1: (a) This fractal curve designed by Dr. Benoit B. Mandelbrot, "Split Snowflake Halls," shows a line with a dimension of 1.8687 wandering around with tortuous complexity. The line is generated from the simple hook-like shape at the bottom left, which repeats itself with precise self-similarity over a wide range of scales. Only the limitations of the display's resolution prevent the wiggles from getting smaller and smaller ad infinitum. If this were a maze, how would you get to the inside from the outside? Hint: try it first on the smaller version in (b).

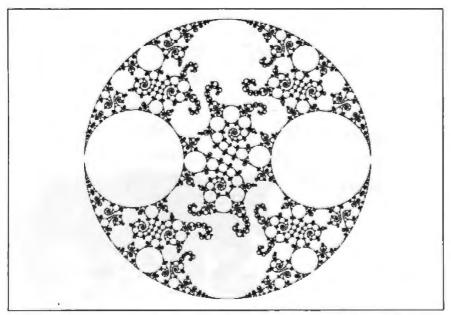


Figure 2: This self-homeographic fractal was designed by David Mumford. Mandelbrot says, "The most general homeography can be written as the product of an inversion, a symmetry with respect to a line (which is a degenerate inversion), and a rotation."

# View the fractal from any angle by sorting the points by the x-, y-, and z-coordinates.

by this given point?' It's the local structure of the surface near the point in question that determines how it responds to light."

When the light values are complete and stored in the buffer. Norton can view the object from any angle by resorting the order of the points with respect to the x-, y-, and z-coordinates. Finally, "In order to ensure that the visible surfaces completely conceal the hidden surfaces, individual points on the model may be projected to several nearby positions in the image depth buffer. The result is a half-tone picture in which each visible point on the model produces one or more points on the picture." (See reference 2.)

The fascinating and sometimes spooky forms that the shapes take cause Norton's dragons to attract attention at computer graphics conferences and art shows. They look like plants and animals that we could easily imagine flourishing in the fertile ocean of some distant world (see photo 4). We asked him why people are so attracted to these things. "Why is it that they have such comfortable properties? They result from the simplest dynamical rules, like the rules that define the attraction between planetary bodies.

The mysterious quality of these pictures comes from the fact that in some sense they exist. These objects have been lurking in abstract geometry and nobody's ever seen them before, but mathematically they exist just as much as a square exists and has identity of its own. You know, the ancient Greeks made a big deal about it when they discovered that the diagonal of a square is an irrational number-they thought that was such a remarkable thing that they sacrificed hundreds of cattle to the Gods and had a big party. Well, here is something that is also a fact-like the fact that the square root of two is an irrational number-but thanks to computer graphics it's something you can

(continued)

### Although our HERMES 615 multi-mode printer comes in a plain black and white casing it prints text and graphics beautifully in 8 colors.



Printing and graphics in 8 colors are just two of the numerous outstanding features of the HERMES 615. Professionals who only pick the best will also appreciate:

Its speed. Bi-directional, shortest path printing. 400/480 cps Data, 100/120 cps Near Letter Quality (single pass).

Its resolution. Finest print quality available on a matrix printer. So good you can even print signatures. Bit mapped graphics in single and double density modes, 6 dot densities in each mode. A circle on the screen means a circle on the paper too!

Its quality. Swiss high quality construction. Quality that lasts - thanks to its exclusive «moving-ruby» head.

Its versatility. Wide range of attractive characters sets in 16 national versions, as well as math symbols, bar codes and Teletex. Dual ports, parallel (Centronics™/Epson™ compatible) and serial (RS-232C/RS-422) interfaces. DIABLO™ 630 emulation optional.



Made by HERMES PRECISA INTERNATIONAL CH-1401 Yvardon

HERMES distributors: ME, NH, VT, CT, MA, RI: TX, AR, OK, LA: MD, DE, VA, DC, PA, S.NJ: NY State, NY City, N.NJ: PAL, OH, KY, WV, W.PA: LOWRY and Associates, Inc., FL, CA, TN, AL, MS, NC, SC: GENTRY ASSOCIATES, Inc., CQ, UT, ID, MT, NM, AZ: PAR Associates Upstate NY: MI, OH, KY, WV, W.PA:

S&S Electronics, Inc., US DATA Associates, Inc., MESA TECHNOLOGY Corp., TMA LOGON, NACO ELECTRONICS Corp., (315) 699 2681

(617) 458 4100

(214) 680 9700

(301) 948 4350

(201) 646 9222

(313) 229 7200

(303) 371 4140



To receive a sample of the finest quality matrix print-out and additional information on the HERMES 615 please return the coupon below.

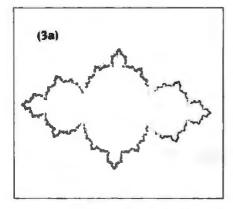
I want to ki	now more about	your printers.				
Name		Title				
Company						
Street		City				
State	Zip	Phone (	)			

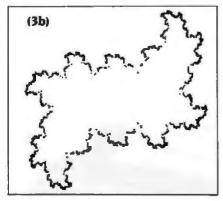
Send to: HERMES PRODUCTS, Inc. Printer Division

1900 Lower Road, LINDEN, NJ 07036, (201) 574 0300

see with your eyes.

"The mystery, as far as I'm concerned. is: how do these fractals fit Into a general context of all such shapes? I may have just bitten off a corner of an enormous phenomenon, or may have landed right in the middle—I don't know the right coordinates to use in the space





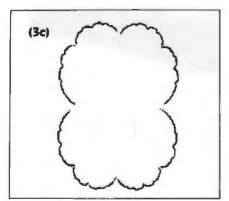


Figure 3: (a) The result when you use lambda = (3.0). Notice the similarity to the first image in photo 1. (b) Results when lambda = (0.1); and you get the classical dragon curve. (c) This puffy design results from lambda = (1.0).

that I am exploring. I do think that there is something basic and essential about these shapes." And he hinted that if we could better understand quaternion fractals perhaps we could better understand the relationship between space and time.

Although quaternions are complicated, exploring the other fractals between one and two dimensions is something that anybody with even modest computer graphics capability can become involved with. As in any field where the ground is only beginning to be broken, you must forge ahead large-

ly on your own.

A good example was 22-year-old Greg Turk's presentation of his tutorial paper on fractals at SIGGRAPH's Visual Dynamics Showcase last fall. In less than two years he has become Southern California's authority on the subject. Greg is an undergraduate math student at UCLA and also a research programmer at West Coast University, where he has access to a VAX 11/750.

He experiments with Mandelbrot's equations on several kinds of machines from Apples to the VAX (see photos 1.

(continued)

# Fractal Program Explained

ne variety of fractals results from looking at the behavior of points in the complex plane, that is, those points that are described by x + iy. where x and w are real numbers and i is the square root of -1. A function in the complex plane is a rule that moves a point from one position to another in the plane. It is particularly interesting to see the effect a function has on a point when that point is moved repeatedly by the same function, a process known as iteration. Even for a very simple function, the effect it can have on different points can be quite dramatic. Through iteration, a function may push one point further and further from its start, whereas another point may be kept in one area. You can draw a picture based on the behavior of the points within a region of the complex plane by giving one color to those points that are pushed away and a different color to those points that stay near their origin. It happens that, for some functions, the boundary between the different colored points is a fractal curve. A function that has been much studied is:

 $f(z) = lambda \times z \times (1-z)$ 

where lambda and z are complex numbers. The function takes the point z and moves it to a new point f(z). The complex number lambda is a constant in this equation, and different values of lambda will

result in different fractal curves.

Looking at the behavior of each point within a region can be time-consuming. A quicker way to get a rough outline of the resulting fractal curve is to look at the inverse equation; that is, have the function move the points in the opposite direction. With this new equation, you can let one point be pushed along repeatedly, and it will jump around the fractal curve. Using this method and the inverse of the above function, this program (listing 1) draws fractal curves. Since the inverse of this function results in two possible new positions for each point, the program chooses randomly at each step which new position it will use.

The program asks for the value of the constant *lambda* and, based on this and an initial value of z, it draws the position of z each time it is put through the function. The program also asks for the size of the window that the screen represents; a value of 4 is good for most pictures.

There is a whole universe of pictures you can get just depending on what number you pick for lambda. The only uninteresting picture you get is when lambda = 2; then you get a circle.

The pictures in figure 3 take about 15 minutes to compute. The reason it takes so long to generate fractals is that you have to look at the behavior of each of a large number of points within the plane.

Dick is a programmer. Dick gets caught in tedious testing. Drowned in printout. Never to know the sweet smell of success.

Jane has the perfect programming environment. Because it speeds applications to market. It's specially tailored to the IBM PC.

> It's from Micro Focus.

Writing programs is fast with integrated PERSONAL COBOL." Jane gets powerful editing. Syntax checking. Interactive source code debugging. And forms painting. Plus support for IBM PC keyboard and display functions.

Compiling is also fast. And running too. Thanks to High Performance LEVEL II COBOL. With native code generation. And it's certified at the highest federal level.

Maintenance and enhancement is a snap with ANIMATOR." So Jane's applications are the latest. The greatest. And Jane's the fastest, most effective programmer around.

This software vendor has just gone public. Because

programmers are productive. Customers are contented. And dealers are delirious. All thanks to Micro Focus.



Get on the fast track too. Run to your phone. Or fill out the coupon. Right now.

2465 East Bayshore Road, Suite 400 Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-4161

© 1984 Micro Focus Inc. All Rights Reserved. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PERSONAL COBOL. HIP Performance LEVEL IL COBOL. ANIMATOR, VISUAL PROGRAMMING, MICRO FOCUS and the MICRO FOCUS Logo are trademarks of Micro Focus Ltd.



Micro Focus, 2465 Palo Alto, CA 9430 Quick, send me mo		), 8Y.9
Name	Title	
Company	Phone	
Address		
City	StateZip_	

```
Listing 1: Grea Turk's fractal program written in AppleSoft BASIC.
     CX = 140:CY = 96
20
     X = .50001:Y = 0
100
       GOSUB 5000
110
       HGR2: HCOLOR = 3
120
       FOR I = 1 TO 10: GOSUB 4000: NEXT
140
       GOSUB 6000
160
       GOSLIB 4000
LRO
       COTO 140
999
       FND
1000
       REM SOUARE ROOT OF X.Y
1005 T = Y
1010 S = SQR (X + X + Y + Y)
1020 Y = SQR (( - X +S) / 2)
1030 X = SOR ((X + S) / 2)
      IF T < 0 THEN X = -X
1040
1050
       RETURN
       REM FOUR OVER L
2000
2010 S = LX - LX + LY - LY
2020 LX = 4 . LX / S
2030 LY = -4 * LY/S
2040
       RETURN
3000
       REM X.Y TIMES L
3010 TX = X:TY = Y
3020 X = TX + LX - TY + LY
3030 Y = TX + LY + TY + LX
3040
       RETURN
       REM FUNCTION OF X.Y
4000
4010
       GOSUB 3000
4020 X = I - X
       GOSUB 1000
4030
4040
       IF RND (I) < .5 THEN X = -X.Y = -Y
4050 X = 1 - X
4060 X = X / 2Y - Y / 2
4070
       RETURN
       REM GET VALUES
5000
5010
       TEXT : HOME
5020
       INPUT "WHAT IS LAMBDA? (X.Y) ";LX,LY
5030
       COSUB 2000
       INPUT "WHAT IS SCALE? ":SC
Snan
5050 SC = 2 - CX / SC
5060
       RETURN
       REM PLOT X.Y
6000
       HPLOT SC + (X - .5) + CX.CY - SC + Y
6010
6020
       RETURN
```

5, and 6), pointing the way for others who would like to explore nature's untrod fractal soil. He has provided us with

a basic fractal hacker's kit consisting of a BASIC program (see listing 1) and its underlying rationale. Figure 3 shows sample printouts.

The computer, like the microscope or telescope, can make the invisible visible. Its ability to materialize mathematical abstractions-and far more than just fractals-will undoubtedly inspire a lot of people who otherwise would have been unable to appreciate such abstractions as raw textbook formulas. As Norton points out, "When you talk to mathematicians and you ask them what it is about mathematics that interests them they say 'Well, mathematics is beautiful. ... And the thing about computer graphics is that you can actually take these structures and you can turn them around and see that they really are beautiful."

There is an ancient Eastern representation of the Universe that portrays the world as an island on the back of a great turtle. When asked if in some sense the quaternion fractals he has discovered might be the first snapshots of a fourdimensional Great Turtle, Norton said. "The turtle may be there, but I have very little faith that that's what I'm pointing at. I may just be pointing at some passing bird. More likely this is a part of a more general phenomenon that, when it is understood more completely, could be used to describe real live things much better."

Clearly, fractals do just that. The pioneers would be pleased to see how their territory is growing today.

#### REFERENCES

1 Mandelbrot, Benoit. The Fractal Geometry of Nature. New York, NY: W.H. Freeman and Company. 1982.

2 Norton, Alan "Geometric Fractals in 3-D" SIGGRAPH. July 1982

#### **ULTRA-RES™ GRAPHICS**



WHEN RESOLUTION COUNTS

analog Software drivers

Advanced feature display controllers for IBM-PC / XT and compatible systems. Features include NEC7220, programmable resolution to 1024X1024, slave controllers, transparent mode allows monochrome adapter and ULTRA-RES on same monitor. DMA compatible, light pen, externally powerable. Monitor protection circuits. Video outputs are TTL direct drive of

C.S.D. Incorporated P O Box 253 SUDBURY MA 01776

(617) 443-2750

ULTRA-RES Trademark (SD |-tBM-PC Tradom of IBM

Prices from \$995

ULTRA-RES a family of graphic controllers for IBM-PC XT and \$100 systems Whatever program you're interested in, it will always have a happy ending with Verbatim, the world's best-selling name in flexible disks.

In fact, one out of every four disks sold is made by Verbatim.

And for good reasons. They're certified 100% error-free. And each is backed by a warranty for your peace of mind: Verex,\*\* for 1 year;

Datalife,\* for 5 years; Optima Series,\* for 17 years.

For your nearest Verbatim dealer, call toll-free 800-538-1793. In California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

Because with Verbatim all the data you record always comes back verbatim.



### HE REAL TRICK IS GETTING OUT.



Expect the unexpected the first time you experience Infocom's interactive fiction. Because you won't

be booting up a computer game. You'll be stepping into a story.

You'll find yourself at the center of an exciting world that continually challenges you with surprising

twists, unique characters (many of whom possess ex-



traordinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles.

Communication is carried on just as it is in a book—in prose. And interaction is easy-you type in full English sentences.

But if you think getting inside a story is a pretty neat trick, just try getting out.

The most remarkable thing about Infocom's inter-

active fiction is that you become almost inextricably involved with it. That's not our opinion-it's the testimony of our customers. They tell us their pulse rates have skyrocketed and their palms have sweated as they've striven to solve the mysteries of our tales. And even when they've paused in the course of their adventures to attend to their everyday lives, their minds have continued to





churn away at what the next step should be, how to

alter strategy, where the ultimate solution lies.

Obsessions? Yes, but magnificent ones. For the first time, you can be more than a passive reader—you can become the story's main character and driving force. You can shape its



course of events by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have

hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the



length of a short novel in content, but because you take an active

role in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months. (Or longer. Frankly, some folks find being inside our stories so fascinating, they iust don't seem to want to get out.)

As hard as getting out may be. though, we've made it easy for everyone to get into Infocom's interactive fiction.



are in the kinches or hand. A proper lead one can be used leader leach down and a che co open On the cable n and that peppers. A his

se plans tweether megatern 1 quantity of water

Take the wick then open it

Opening the become sack reweak a hinch and a down Last the marks

What the hock You want make triench this was frue t to ten rete alle amplum Callet

2 113/4 west

Living Room

You are in the living room. There is a doorway in the east, with strange gothic leaving to the west which appears to be trophy case and a loved trap door at your feet. Above the harges an elvish sword of great antiquity. A hattery-perwered is on the trophy case

> Take all but the trophy case swent! Taken

brau langern Taken

carper. The run is extremely heavy and cannot be carried.

Examine the brass lantern The lamp is turned off.

> Light the lamp The braw lantern is now on.

> Open the trap door and climb down.

The door reluctantly opens to reveal a rickety staircase descending i

We write everything from fantasy to mystery to science fiction

to high adventure, for everyone from the first-time adventurer to the most experienced veteran of our interactive stories.

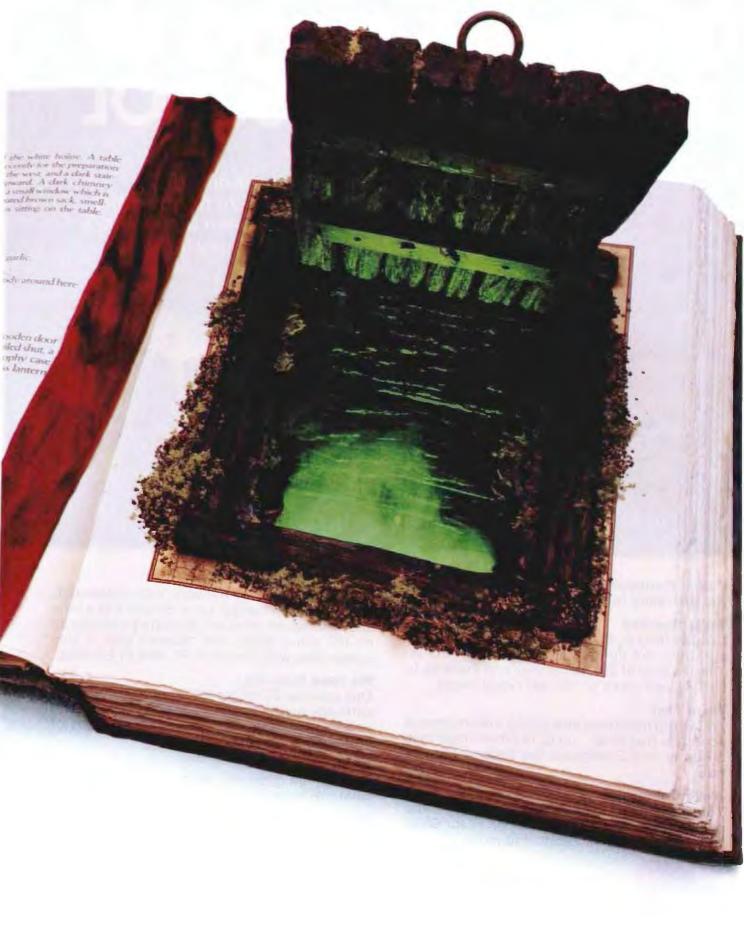
So find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

Ease into interactive fiction with our Can't-Lose Sampler Offer! Watch for Infocom's new sampler disk at your favorite dealer-and get your first taste of interactive fiction for just \$7.95 (suggested retail price). You've got nothing to lose (in fact, you can make a shiny new nickel in the bargain) because your Infocom sampler disk even comes

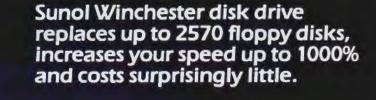
with a coupon entitling you to \$8 off the purchase of your first complete Infocom story, plus coupons for other exciting bonuses!

55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138 For your: Apple II. Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8". DEC mate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-II. HP 150 & 110, IBM PC & PCJr, RAYPRO II. MS-DOS 20". NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TRS-80 Color Computer, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I & III.

"Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset. Data General System 10, GRiD and many others



# IT ALWAYS STACKS UP IN FAVOUR OF SUNOL





If data management is becoming a problem, you are ready for a Sunol hard-disk system.

#### We're Powerful

Choose from 8, 16, 25, 40, 65, or 92 megabytes per drive and up to four drives per controller. That's a total of 368 megabytes and that's up to 2570 floppy disks or 184,000 typed pages.

#### We're Fast

You've got more data and almost instantaneous access to that data ... up to 10 times faster than a floppy - 7.5 megabits per second transfer rate.

#### We're Compatible

You can connect your Sunol to the IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II and III, TI, Victor 9000, DEC, Epson QX-10, Zenith and more.



#### We're Connected

Use your Sunol to network with SUN\*NET. SUN\*NET can handle up to 64 users at a time and with seven different operating systems all on the same Sunol disk. Sunol's disk is also compatible with Omninet, PC Net, or Ethernet.

#### We Have Back-Up

Our optional 23 megabyte random access type cartridge gives you the back-up you need. And you can access it as a 23 megabyte floppy of on-line disk storage.

#### We're Clear

Our dynamic display lets you know exactly what the drive is doing at every moment.

#### We're Reliable

Sunol's Error Correction Code and off-line diagnostics give you the reliability you expect.

#### COMPARE SUNOL FEATURE FOR FEATURE

Then compare price. There is no better value. There is no better Winchester disk drive.

rOM P.C. in a registered trademark of Internation in Develops Machines Corporation, P.C. Nel it a trademark of On ted Tucknings Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Companie in Ornored is a trademark of Convent Systems Inc.

1072 Serpentine Lane, Pleasanton, California 94566 • (415) 484-3322 Telex: 703175

# LASER GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION

BY JOAN COLLINS AND DOUG TUCKER

### Sophisticated light effects are programmed with a microprocessor

A DOZEN or so years ago, a display of lights whirling and flashing about to the music was a common sight at a rock concert. You would often find a vapor-like display of light resembling a celestial nebula, the result of various diffraction and interference patterns of coherent light. Some artists experimented with various caustic patterns in an attempt to define light as a form in its own right. much the way a composer defines sound. And at the local Laserium show you could find a display of

ethereal imagery created by similar analog techniques. From these crude beginnings an art form emerged—with a little help from technology. The medium of the laser (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) was born.

The recent proliferation of 8-bit microprocessors and their peripheral devices brings the laser image into more commercial and conventional markets. (One Laser Media system is based on a Z80 microprocessor interfacing through an STD bus. Each digitizing station used to plot the points in an image has an 8080 microprocessor running on an S-100 bus system.) Today, you can find digitally



Photo 1: This laser tunnel effect was created by scanning the digitized outline of the car in smoke. © Laser Media Inc., Los Angeles, CA 1984.

created laser images at large corporate trade shows. in advertisements on television or in print, in motion pictures, live concerts, and multimedia events. Beams dance overhead in a small disco; huge figures are projected and animated on the side of a mountain; powerful lasers create dazzling effects in a variety of colors on a variety of

Joan Collins (2046 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025) is a produceridesigner at Laser Media Inc. in Los Angeles. She also enjoys doing computer graphics consulting.

Doug Tucker (12000 Moorpark St.. #12, Studio City, CA 91604) is a freelance writer. He enjoys writing screenplays. solid and nonsolid projection surfaces. (See photo 1.) This trend is likely to continue due to rapidly expanding technology and the widening appeal of lasers.

#### IT'S DONE WITH MIRRORS

Incoherent light is common light in which the wavelengths radiate in all directions. Laser light is coherent light that is mostly all one wavelength and has all its waves traveling in one direction. The laser unit itself is a tube filled with a gas—

usually argon, krypton, or helium and neon. Its ends are sealed by parallel mirrors—one fully reflective and one partially transparent. Inside the laser unit is a cathode that radiates electrons when triggered by an electric current. These electrons stimulate the gas resulting in photons that bounce back and forth between the parallel mirrors, gathering momentum until a cascade of photons exits the partially transparent end.

When the photons are out of the tube, the artist enters the process. You can project a laser on or through anything that creates an unusual effect. In the

early seventies. Ed Auswacks and Ron Goldstein, now of Laser Media Inc., experimented with beam sculpture effects. diffraction gratings, and lumia effects. For the lumia effect they shone the laser through shower glass to scatter the light. They also focused the beam on a thin piece of plastic and, as it burned through, produced underwater-like effects. At approximately the same time, Ivan Dryer of Laser Images started the Laserium planetarium show at the Griffith Park Observatory in Los Angeles. He created spiral effects using oscillators and function generators. Each one was a unique live performance, user-controlled, and choreographed to music.

In the early seventies, a laser beam and a pair of scanners were used to create a projection of concrete graphic imagery (like logotypes). Each scanner is a small high-speed precision motordriven mirror that deflects single or multiple laser beams to trace an image several times per second. The mirrors deflect each point of the image at such a high rate of speed that they create the illusion of a solid line. These little mirror "projectors" can use any surface as a screen, including nonsolid surfaces like smoke or mist.

The continuing need to repeat a show pushed technology from the analog mode to the digital mode. With today's computers you can digitally define a figure and program it in real time. Or you can preprogram an entire show and then let the computer execute the various complex movements and intricate color changes.

# Glossary of Laser Terms

ANALOG SIGNALS are represented in a continuous form in contrast to digital data which has discrete values of ones and zeros.

BEAM SCULPTURE EFFECTS exist when laser beams are bounced back and forth between strategically placed mirrors.

BLANKING eliminates the unwanted connecting lines of the image.

CATHODE is the electron-emitting electrode of an electron tube.

COHERENT LIGHT is mostly of one wavelength with all its waves traveling in one direction.

COLLAPSE is the opposite of growth rate and gives the effect of the figure erasing itself.

COLOR CHOPPING is a technique that lets you assign different colors to predetermined sections of the laser Image.

DICHROIC FILTERS allow certain colored lights to pass through them while inhibiting others.

DIFFRACTION GRATINGS are optical devices consisting of an assembly of narrow slits or grooves which produce spectra through light diffraction.

GROWTH RATE means that the laser displays the start/end point and one more point on each scan of the figure to give it the appearance of drawing itself out.

HOLOGRAM is a three-dimensional picture that consists of a pattern of interference produced by a split coherent beam of

light which is illuminated from the rear (also by coherent light) for viewing.

INCOHERENT LIGHT is common light where the wavelengths radiate in all directions.

INTERFERENCE PATTERNS are those produced when some coherent light waves collide with others.

LASER (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) light is coherent

LOGOTYPE (also known as a logo) is a single slug or line of type cast (or traceable) in one piece, such as the name of a firm or a product.

LUMIA EFFECTS are abstract, flowing, projected effects that look like clouds or nebulae.

PHOTON is a unit of light intensity equal to the brightness of one candle per square meter.

PEG REGISTRATION occurs when one drawing or animation cell lays over the top of one or more other drawing or animation cells in precise alignment.

SCANNER is an electromechanical device that produces deflection of laser light by means of a pair of moving mirrors.

SLOW SCAN is slowing the circular movement of the laser beam to such a degree as to reveal each of the digitized points of the figure.

TRACEBACK LINE is an unwanted section of a continuous line.

#### THE TECHNIQUE

Any image that you can describe with a simple continuous line-like a corporate logo-can be made into a computer-generated laser image. First you make a drawing on ordinary paper. Then, to describe your linear figure as a sequential set of x and u coordinates. you use a mouse to lay in the position of each point. The complexity of the figure and your interpretation of it determine the number of points used.

As you lay in the points, a digital-toanalog card processes the information describing the direction of the laser. The scanners receive two sets of information: one gets the vertical or u coordinates, and the other the horizontal or x coordinates. You can check the progress of your image at any time by playing back the data. The scanners then move the beam from point to point, retracing the figure. Once the figure is completely digitized, you can go back and "clean" the image to smooth out the coordinates.

Since the scanners display the image by rotating through all the given points, the start and end points must be the same to avoid an unwanted traceback line. However, you are not limited to a continuous line figure. A recent technique called blanking allows sections of a continuous line to drop out of view. You first define any number of sections you want blanked, and then a third scanner mirror deflects those unwanted points during each tracing.

The human eye retains light for about 1/16 second. Therefore, if you want the image to appear without flickering, the

(continued)

# Professional BASIC<sup>™</sup> cuts your program debugging time in half. Or your money back.

ntroducing Professional BASIC". A powerful new BASIC programming language that can help you debug, or learn-and then master-the language. Professional BASIC can actually double your programming efficiency. Or your money back.

#### What You See Is What You Get.

Because Professional BASIC has a sophisticated window-oriented system environment—containing more than a dozen visualization and debugging screens—you see clearly and precisely the execution of your program. Line by line pro-



gram execution unfolds via a dynamic program trace ... showing changes in variables or array elements... or the progress of FOR/ NEXT loops or GOSUBS. Using Pro-fessional BASIC, even beginning programmers will be able to produce code quicker, with far less frustration.

#### Now, Access All The Memory Of Your PC.

Professional BASIC can use all of the mem-

ory available in your IBM

64 K 256 K 640 K

Personal Computer. (If expansion boards are used, that means up to 640K.) Now vou can create and run programs almost as big as your Imagination-and talent.

The 8087 Connection. Accurate, High-Speed Math.

Professional BASIC was designed to use the ultrafast 8087 math coprocessor. The 8087 allows floating-point math operations to be performed with lightning speed. Professional BASIC enables you to fully utilize the 8087—to dramatically accelerate execution of programs involving

#### Read What The Experts Say.

complex floating-point computa-

tions. [8087 coprocessor optional.]

"This version of BASIC sets new



standards for usability and 'user friendliness'." "Morgan's product supports, in an unprecedented way, the visualization of program execution.

D. George, April 1984 Byte Magazine

The real magic of Professional BASIC is its wealth of 'windows' into an executing program." "I'm frankly amazed. My hat is off to Dr. Bennett... An elegant piece of coding indeed.

> D. Rollins, February 1984 Personal Computer Age "This version of the

language sets new standards... "The user interface... is unbeatable for program development.""... You owe it to yourself to pick up the phone and order a copy of Professional Basic.

R. Duncan, June 1984 Dr. Dobb's Journal

#### Makes Learning The BASICs A Snap.

Learn more about the BASIC language... in significantly less time. With Professional BASIC there are over 18 different ways to view your program as it operates, step by step. On a split screen display you see, on one side, a dynamic display of your executing program's code...on the other side you actually see changes in variables as they occur.

#### PROFESSIONAL BASIC **SPECIFICATIONS**

IBM PC or XTTM, Compaq™, or 100% compatibles. DOS 2.x operating system. 1 Double-sided disk drive. 256K RAM minimum (384K recommended) 8087 Chip optional

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration, or call or write Morgan Computing Co., Inc. at 10400 N. Central Expressway, Suite 210, Dallas, Texas 75231 (214/739-5895). Suggested retail is \$345.00. (Dealer inquiries welcome.) Demo disk is \$5.00 (includes demo on TRACE86™ and TED™).

\*Sole remedy for failure of product to double your debugging speed is return of full purchase price. To obtain a refund you must act within thirty (30) days of purchase I.e. return both product and original sales receipt) and have completed and filed all warranty registrations with MCC. Further, you must reaffirm you have not copied the product or violated any copyright of MCC. Contact MCC for additional information. Offer expires November 1, 1984.



Morgan Computing Co., Inc.

Software Designed By Professionals. For Professionals.

# A laser image played the role of Tinkerbell in Peter Pan on Broadway.

scanners must make at least 16 tracings or revolutions of the figure each second. Today's scanners can describe a figure of up to 850 points and still make 16 complete passes per second.

The HeNe (helium-neon) laser projects only red, the color most often associated with the laser beam. The krypton laser produces red, green, blue, and

yellow, and the argon laser projects green and blue or the combination, cyan. When you need other colors, you can combine the HeNe or krypton laser with the argon laser to form one beam with any one of seven default colors. To mix or delete certain colors, you direct the combined beam through a color box with a set of dichroic filters. This filtered beam then bounces off the scanners, resulting in an image with the desired combination of colors.

Color chopping is a recent technique that lets you assign different colors to predetermined sections of the image. Used recently at a trade show advertising a cigarette, the dichroic filters changed with each scan to define a green face, blue smoke, and a red cigarette tip. This meant three color

changes at least 16 times per second. Blanking eliminated the unwanted connecting lines.

To animate the image, you must repeat the entire process many times. Draw each image in peg registration as you would for conventional animation (see photo 2); then use the digitizing tablet for each frame. Create a file for each picture and load the frames into a command file on disk. Then choose an animation speed for viewing. In conventional animation you must create 12 to 24 frames per second-the more frames, the smoother the result. Due to the nature of laser projection-and of the human eye-you don't need as many frames; the eye creates the illusion of more in-between or missing frames.

#### **PROGRAMMING**

After completing the animation, you can program many manipulations. You can rotate the animated image along the xu., or z-axis; you can pan in any direction as well as up or down in size; and you can modify the rate of scan to slow scan, which slows down the beam's circular movement to reveal each of the figure's digitized points. Imagine drawing a figure out point to point from beginning to end like a child's connectthe-dot puzzle. The laser displays the start/end point (point number zero) and then one additional point on each scan to give the appearance of drawing itself out. This is called a growth rate: its opposite, erasing the figure point by point, is called a collapse. Such manipulations are handled in real time in the programming stage. Note that the scanners have a measurable response time as the mirrors build up the beam's momentum: you must take this into account when programming to ensure crisp, clean images.

Once you achieve the desired effects, you can save your whole command sequence on disk or burn it onto an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) chip for more reliability in a continuous-use or transportable situation.

#### THE LASER ON BROADWAY

A laser image played the role of Tinkerbell in the Broadway production of "Peter Pan." The jagged, quick, flutter-(continued)



Photo 2: Laser animation sequence showing 16 out of 450 frames of "The Robot Lady" by Michael Swofford. Each frame was entered on a digitizing tablet and then stored in sequence on disk. This example shows the seven laser colors. © Laser Media Inc., Los Angeles. CA 1983.

# SuperSoft **FORTR** with Large Code and Data

SuperSoft FORTRAN version 2.0 with large code and data space is now available under PC DOS and MS DOS with the following improvements over previous versions:

- SuperSoft FORTRAN version 2.0 has removed the 64K code and data space limitation. You can now have as many 64K code segments and 64K data segments as you want.
- Version 2.0 now follows the Intel calling format so that SuperSoft FORTRAN code can be easily linked with code from many other microcomputer languages.
- Debugging has been greatly simplified due to in-line code.
- Version 2.0 runs faster than the already fast previous versions.

SuperSoft FORTRAN with the small model (64K code and 64K data space) is still available under CP/M-80 and CP/M-86, and at a reduced price under MS DOS and PC DOS.

SuperSoft FORTRAN also includes the following outstanding features:

- Complex numbers, double precision. standard data types, varying string length
- Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
- RATFOR preprocessor available as an option
- Full 8087 support available as an option
- Free format input and free format string output
- Compact object code and run time support
- Full IEEE floating point

FORTRAN (PC DOS, MS DOS.

\$425.00 CP/M-86, CP/M-80):

Small model under PC DOS and MS DOS:

\$325.00 \$ 50.00 8087 support: RATFOR: \$100.00



#### Also from the SuperSoft Language Library:

\$350.00 SuperSoft C compiler: SuperSoft BASIC compiler: \$300.00

Disk-Edit - the programmer's disk utility:

Star-Edit - the programmer's text editor:

\$225.00

\$100.00

To order directly from SuperSoft call:

1-800-762-6629

VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.

In conjuction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

Japanese Distributor:

ASR Corporation International, TBI, building, 7th Floor, 1-19-9 Toranomon, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japa Tel. (03)-5025550 Telex 222-5650 ASRTYO J.

European Distributor: SuperSoft International Ltd., 50 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. Tel 0892-45433 Telex 95441 Micro-G.

PC DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft., CP/M and CP/M-85 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.



First In Software Technology P.O. Box 1628, 1713S. Neil St., Champaign, IL 61820 ing nature of Tinkerbell was a perfect image for the laser. Rather than using animation. Tinkerbell was a simple logo programmed with a flight path laid in using the digitizing pad. The number of points entered determined the rate of travel—many points in one place kept the figure hovering, while few points tracked a quick flight. Once the flight path was plotted in real time (with noncomputerized actors in place to work out the choreography), it was carefully digitized and stored in the computer so it could be repeated on cue nightly.

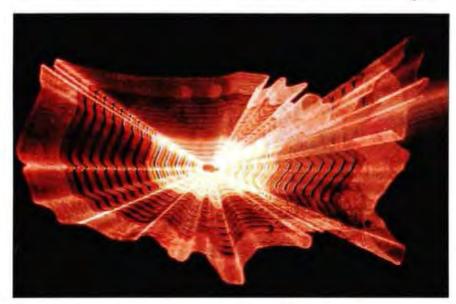


Photo 3a: Animated laser graphics projected a thousand feet across the side of the mountain at Stone Mountain Park, Georgia.



Photo 3b: Huge beam sculpture at Stone Mountain Park. Georgia. The lasers and pyrotechnics are all preprogrammed and synchronized to the same time code.

#### PROJECTING ON THE SIDE OF A MOUNTAIN

Conventional projection methods have limits as to size and distance. The light of even the most powerful motion picture projector diminishes rapidly in direct proportion to its distance from the projection surface. In contrast, today's laser can project an image to a far greater distance due to the nature of coherent light. For example, at Stone Mountain Park in Atlanta, Georgia, lasers animate giant images 1000 feet across on the side of the mountain over the carvings of Grant, Lee, and Jackson in a spectacle every summer. The images are as large as the carvings on this Southern version of Mount Rushmore, with the laser itself positioned over 2000 feet away. In addition, mirrors placed at strategic points in the exhibition reflect additional laser beams creating three-dimensional beam sculpture effects involving the audience (see photo 3a). On top of this there are pyrotechnics preprogrammed and synchronized to the same time code as the lasers (see photo 3b). Another use of high-powered large-scale projection. although smaller than the mountain, was the laser billboard this summer during the Los Angeles Olympics. The side of a Westwood building displayed public service announcements, traffic reports, Olympic news, and, of course, sponsor logos. Kinetic laser billboards may create a new high-tech adjunct to the advertising industry—and probably a few traffic jams.

#### ALTERNATE PROJECTION SURFACES

Laser light by its nature produces a projection that seems suspended in midair, viewable from all sides. Holograms, using laser light, are a prime example of this three-dimensionality. This year the concert tour of the rock group "Yes" treated its audiences to a clever light show. In the finale, lasers began to shoot what appeared to be graphic holograms into the air. The scanners projected a graphic image onto a unique projection surface—inconspicuous, loose-woven, black bobinette material—suspended over the stage. Animated rotations of the image created the illusion of depth.

Laser images projected in a room full

### Thinking of buying a modem? You owe it

### Inside Outside

to yourself to check out the Qubie' 212A modems.

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least \$500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

### In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under \$300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial. auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk™ and Smartcom.™ We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features. PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT.

Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the \$299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

### **Now Available Outside**

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, autoanswer modem which supports all Haves software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

### Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors.

Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the

PG318A/1800 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual \$200 Optional external serial port con-

212E/1200 Includes Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual \$329. QUBIE'
212A/1200E HS AA CD OH RD SD TR MR

microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems

### Why Buy From Qubic

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just \$5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?

### The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM as a trademark of International Business Machines Corposition.

Crosstalk in a requirement trademark of Microstal Inc.

PC-Talk III as a requirement trademark of The Headlands Passe Inc.

### Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add \$5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479

Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741

Inside California

### QUBIF'

4809 Calle Alto Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road, London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

© Copyright Qualet 19

### **ERG/68000 MINI-SYSTEMS**

Full IEEE 696/S100 Compatibility

### HARDWARE OPTIONS

- BMHz. 10 MHz. or 12 MHz 68000/68010 CPU 68451 Memory Management **Hardware Floating Point** Multiple Port Intelligent I/0 64K/128K Static RAM (70 nsec) 256K/512K/1MB Dynamic RAM (150
  - **Graphics-Digital Graphics CAT-1600**
  - **DMA Disk Interface** SMD Disk Interface 14" or 14" Tape Backup 5¼" or 8" Floppy Disk Drives 5MB-474MB Hard Disk Drives 7/10/20 Slot Back Plane

20 or 30A Power Supply Desk Top or Rack Mount Encl.

### SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- 68KFORTH' Systems Language CP/M-68K2O/S with C, 68K-BASIC1, 68KFORTH! FORTRAN 77, EM80 Emulator, Whitesmiths' C. PASCAL IDAIS' O/S with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC1, CIS COBOL<sup>4</sup>, INFORMIX<sup>5</sup> Relational
- UNIX SYS V O/S with C. PASCAL. FORTRAN 77, BASIC, RM COBOL', ADA\*, INFORMIX\*, Relational DBMS
- **VED 68K Screen Editor** Motorola's MACSBUG and FFP **Package**

Trademark 'ERG, 'Digital Research, Whitesmiths, Micro Focus, IRDS, Inc., 'Bell Labe, 'Ryan McFarland, M.S. DoD

30 Day Delivery - OEM Discounts



Empirical Research Group, Inc. P.O. Box 1176 Milton, WA 98354 (206) 872-7665

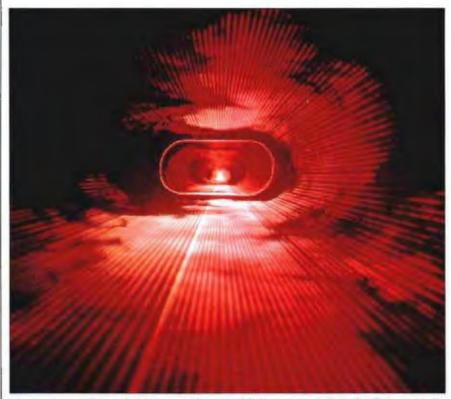


Photo 4: Digital tunnel showing actual points of light reacting with smoke. © Laser Media Inc. Los Angeles, CA 1984.

of smoke also create a sensation of depth. The smoke particles provide many projection surfaces rather than one solid target. The beam is visible throughout its travels, which gives the sensation of a tubular graphic suspended in space. This technique also works well with beam sculptures, where laser beams are bounced back and forth between strategically placed mirrors. And you can create a three-dimensional tunnel effect by having the scanners describe a circular graphic image (see photo 4).

### LASERPHONIC FANTASY

The largest and most powerful entertainment laser installation in the world to date is now on view in Florida at the EPCOT Center. Each evening the closing entertainment, "Laserphonic Fantasy," features five computers driving six lasers and eight sets of scanners-all synchronized within 0.01-second accuracy. Four sets of scanners float on barges in a lagoon and project over 1000 kilobytes of graphic imagery into water screens. The fine spray of water is barely visible at night, leaving the

laser graphic to appear to float in three dimensions.

The first demonstration of a fiberoptic sphere is in the center of the water screens on a larger barge. This 25-foot sphere resembles a large dot-matrix billboard in the round. Scanned fullcolor imagery on fibers produces wraparound graphic animation on the surface. A computer-generated time code synchronizes all the laser graphics, fireworks, music, and special effects.

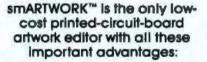
### IN THE FUTURE

"The main limitation is in the scanners." says Paul Rother, software engineer with Laser Media. "Of course, as we continue to get faster scanners to work with, the graphics will become much more complex." Today's laser images are certainly more sophisticated than the abstract patterns produced a few years back. Tomorrow's images will likely show a similar advancement. For the present, however, it is interesting to see how creative and complex we can be with lasers that are programmable with a microprocessor.

# Circuit-Board-Design Without the Tedium

smARTWORK™ lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer.

Forget tape. Forget ruling. Forget walting for a technician. draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project. smARTWORK™ software turns vour IBM Personal Computer into a professional, high-quality drafting tool. It gives you complete control over your circuit-board artwork - from start to finish.



- ☐ Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- □ Quick correction and revision.
- ☐ Production-auality 2X artwork from pen-and-ink plotter
- ☐ Prototype-quality 2X artwork from dot-matrix printer
- □ Easy to learn and operate. vet capable of sophisticated lavouts
- ☐ Single-sided and doublesided printed-circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
  - ☐ Multicolor or black-andwhite display

WINTER

32 user selectable color combinations: coincident points can be displayed in contrastina

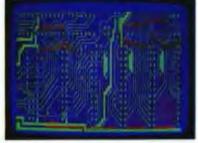
colors.

☐ Can use optional Microsoft Mouse as pointing device

smARTWORK™ transforms your IBM PC into a CAD system. for printed-circuit-board artwork. Display modes include both sinale-layer black and white and dual-layer color.

What makes smARTWORK" so smart is that it understands electrical connections. Conductor spacing is always correct. Ilnes don't become too narrow, and connecting lines do not intersect other conductors. smARTWORK™ can automatically find and draw the shortest route between two conductors. Or you can specify the route.

Twice scale hardcopy of your artwork is produced using the Epson dot-matrix printers or the Houston Instrument DMP-41 penand-ink plotter. Quick 1X check plot is also available from Epson printers.



Dual-layer color display of a 2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" circuit board

### The Smart Buy

At \$895, smARTWORK™ is an exceptional value, particularly when compared to conventional engineering workstation costs.

Call or write us for more information on smARTWORK™ We'll be glad to tell you how smARTWORK™ helps us design our own circuit boards and what it can do for your business.

Send a purchase order, or major credit card number. and smARTWORK™ can be working for you next week.

### System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC or XT with 192K RAM, 2 disk drives and DOS Version 2.0
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or b&w monitor
- □ Epson MX-80/MX-100 or FX-80/ FX-100 dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter (optional)
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse (optional)

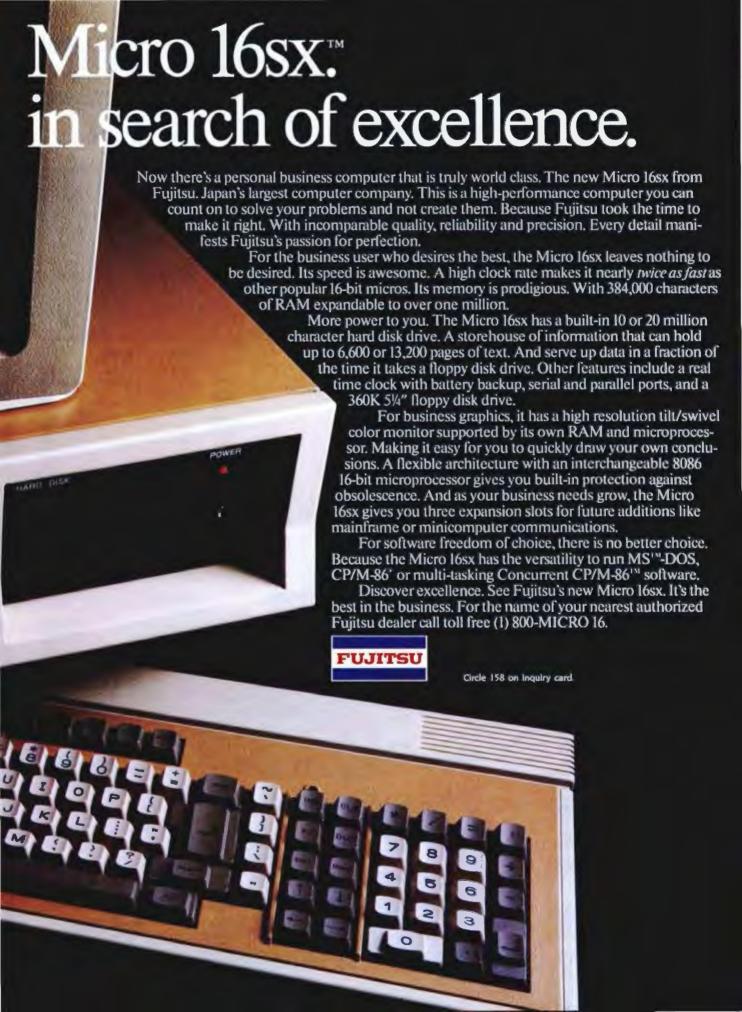


"smARTWORK" and "Wintek" are trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

WINTEK CORPORATION, 1801 South \$1., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, Phone: (317) 742-8428, Telex: 70-9079 (WINTEK CORP UD)

# Presenting Fujitsu's For business professionals





### rer warehou

### **CALL TOLL FREE**

PRINTERS	
Brother DX-15	\$369
HR-25 HR-35C-Itoh	3819
A IIIII	
A 10-20 F-10 Parallel or Serial 55 CPS Serial or Parallel	3459 \$909
55 CPS Serial or Parallel 8510 Parallel (Prowriter) 8510 SP	51189 5318
8510 SP 8510 SCP	\$435 \$509
8510 BPI	5335
Computer International Daisywriter 2000 W/48K	3985
Comrex CR-2 Parallel or Serial	8429
CR-2 Keyboard . CR-3	3129 Call
Datasouth	
DS180 DS220	51149 51469
Diablo 620	5790
630 API	31609
630 ECS 630 ECS/IBM Series 36	\$1879
Series 36 Epson	31245
All Printer Models	Call
Inforunner Bitemen .	5249
Juki 5600	Call
6100	3409
NEC	
0040	5639
2030	5639
3510	51215
2015 2030 2050 3510 3515 3530 3530	\$1215 \$1215
3550	S1509 S1649
7710 7715 7730	\$1649 \$1649
P2	Call
Okidata	
All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1090	Call
1091	Call
Qume	
Letter Pro 20 Parallel or Serial 11/40 W/Interface 11/85 W/Interface	\$1369
Cilver Bood	
EXPS00 Parallel EXPS00 Senal	5289
EXP500 Senal	5419
EXP550 Parallel EXP550 Serul	5479 5494
770P 770\$	\$825 \$875
Star Micronics All Printer Models	Call
Tally	
MT 180L MT 180L	\$565 5769
Spirit 60 Toshiba	\$255
P1340 Parallel or Serial	3719
P1351 Parallel or Senal Transtar	\$1249
120 Perallel or Senal 130 Perallel or Senal	\$395 \$549
	- 9049
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	5199
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	3480

### SANYO \* EPSON SYSTEMS

DUAL DRIVE SYSTEMS SANYO COMPUTER \* EPSON RX-80

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • Mailmerge • InfoStar • SpellStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

555 System with CALL
Dual 160K Drives CALL

555-2 System with Dual 320K Drives CALL

### SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEMS SANYO COMPUTER \* EPSON RX-80

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • MS-DOS (2.11) Sanvo Basic

550-2 System with Single 320K Drive

550 System with Single 160K Drive

### VIDEO TERMINALS

VIDEO I ERMINA	-
ADDS	
A-2 Green	\$469
A-3	3469
Viewpoint 60	5469
Viewpoint 90	\$859
Altos	
Smart II	5849
Qume	
QVT 102 Green	3515
QVT 102 Amber	5545
QVT 103 Green	3815
QVT 103 Amber	\$850
	\$898
CIVT 108 Amber	\$639
Televideo	
910	\$439
910+	\$515
914	5515
924	\$635
925	5700
950	5905
970	5985
800A (User Stalion)	
Personal Terminal	\$385
Wyse	
50	8489
75	3676
Zenith	
Z-29.	3699
W-0.01	

### MONITORS

Amdek	
All Monitors	Cal
Princeton Graphic	
HX-12	3481
Sanyo	
CRT-30	
CRT-36	\$149
CRT-50	Call
CRT-70	\$849
Sony	
19" RGB (KX1901A)	5709
25" RGB (KX2501A)	51089
Taxan	
12" Amber	5125
Zenith	
ZVM-122 Amber	595
ZVM-123 Green	395
ZVM-124	5129
ZVM-133 Color/RGB	5410
ZVM-135 Color/RGB W/Audio	\$459

### COMPUTERS

Altos All Computer Models	Cell
Eagle All Computer Models	Call
Leading Edge	
Personal Computer	Cell
NEC	-
PC-8201 Computer	\$459
PC-8201 Computer PC-8201 Computer	\$17
PC-8206A 32K Ram	\$200
PC-B271A-D1 AC Adapter	317
PC-8271A-02 AC Adapter	517
PC-8281A Recorder	\$89
Northstar	
All Computer Models	Call
Sanyo	0.011
MBC-550 System	Call
MBC-555 System	Call
MBC-550-2 System	Call
MBC-555-2 System	Call
1150 System W/5000 Printer	51599
Televideo	

### 80 80 80 TF TF 16

elevideo	
12H	54285
13	31765
QH	\$2850
16/20	34640
	\$1539
C-2 Dual Drive	\$1749
C-2 Single Drive	
105	51799
enith	

### **DISK DRIVES**

Rana	
Elife I	3215
Elite II	
Elite III	5410
Controller (W/Drive Only)	565
	\$305

	3215	2011111
		Z-150 Sin
		Z-150 Out
	565	Z-150 W/
uri		Z-160 Sin
		Z-160 Dui

COIIIIII	
Z-150 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 Dual Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 W/10 Megabyte	Save 25%
Z-160 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-160 Dual Drive	Save 25%

### DICKETTEC

DISKELL												
Maxell												
MD-1 (Qty 100)										8	17	į
MD-2 (Qty 100)										5	22	I
Scotch												
5% SS/DD (Qty 100)											17	
5% DS/DD (Oty 100)										83	24	
Elephant												
5% SS/SD (Oty 100)			P 4		1 9	à	9.0		9	. 5	15	E
5% DS/DD (Qty 100)										33	31	ě
FUJI												
MD1D (Qty 100)	+ +	b d	# d	-	6 E	B	1 4	U	9	. 51	15	8

### ONY

Walkman FM/Stereo Ca Stereo Cassel IN INVIA-F101 Watchman

**Video Recorders** Beta Video Recorder (SL2300)
Beta Video Recorder w Remote (SL30)

**Beta Movie** 

BMC-110K) \$222 Beta Movie Camera IBMC 11077 \$172 Other Sony Products......Call

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

AM/FM Stereo B & W TV

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

TV (FD30A)



2222 E. Indian School Rd. Phoenix, Arizona 85016



Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 -5:30 Saturday 9-1





Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount, Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

3480 3409 3228

Smartmodern 1200 Baud Smartmodern 12008 Baud (IBM)

**US Robotics** 

212A Autodial Password 1200

### THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL

BY ISAAC VICTOR KERLOW

The imaging process does not change. only the medium does

SINCE MAN FIRST used simple tools to scratch pictograms on the walls of caves thousands of years ago, imaging technologies have evolved a great deal. Artists throughout history have used painting, photography, and other techniques to create illusions of space and timeto push the imagination to its limits. Today you can use computers to dazzle your senses with colored lights.

The computer is, in the opinion of many, too cold and technical to be involved in artistic creation. Similar prejudices about technology arose in the past century when machines were introduced on a massive scale into both the industrial and everyday worlds. Most people distrusted the mechanical monsters until they got used to them. The impact and influence of computers on the imaging process today are similar to those of photography in the 19th century (see reference 8). Miniature painters and engravers feared that the camera would replace them and even called it the invention of the devil.

Since the fifties, computers have been used to create images, but the first artistic experiments didn't take place until the early sixties. The nonartistic ap-

plications of computer imaging systems, such as real-time flight simulators. computer-aided design and manufacturing systems, and image processing of remote sensing data, are more familiar to computer users because they are widely used. However, the artistic applications are relatively unknown. Computer art refers to those works created with the aid of computer-based tools and methods for the purpose of fulfilling an aesthetic need in the creator as well as in the public.

I will outline the methods used to create computer art and the general concepts behind it. focusing on images of three-dimensional environments and

Isaac Victor Kerlow (26 Gramercy Park South, New York, NY 10003) is a freelance graphic designer and animator for Byron Preiss Video Productions, a video game producer, and for Digital Effects, a computer animation company. He also teaches a seminar on digital typography for microcomputers in the Computer Arts Forum. He received a B.F.A. in graphic design from the School of Visual Arts in New York and an M.S. in communications design from Pratt Institute. His work has been exhibited widely and has appeared in several publications.

objects created by mathematical models or databases—particularly those described first in a three-dimensional space and then on the surface of a twodimensional medium like a raster monitor screen or a sheet of paper. This article does not cover two-dimensional techniques for the creation of computer-generated images. For further details on the procedures and algorithms mentioned, you should consult the classic reference works (see references 4, 12, and 14),

### THE EVOLUTION OF COMPUTER ART

Most early computer art was created not in art studios but in research laboratories, and many of the first computer artists came from fields like the exact sciences and electronic engineering. Nevertheless, they had some sort of artistic Intention, some degree of aesthetic consciousness. The computer systems they used were not designed for artistic creation and, consequently, were not adequate for it. They were not very interactive-or not interactive at all-and the machine-user interface was

cryptic, opaque, and difficult to understand.

Many of those creators of computer art had to put more effort into the execution of their works than into the creative process itself since communication with the computer was so hard to establish. Although they became more concerned with developing computerbased imaging tools than with artistic style, they did make effective use of the available technology despite its limitations.

Their creations constitute the first products of a technology still under development Early computer art was uniform and simple; its style was largely defined by the limitations of the available equipment and by the lack of programs capable of rendering complex images. Complex methods and data structures did not always vield correspondingly complex images. A language of simple two-dimensional geometric elements remained for a long time as the visual trademark of computer art. John Whitney Sr. Charles Csuri, and Kenneth Knowlton are

among the American pioneers of computer art (see references 10 and 15)

The panorama of computer art changed greatly during the seventies with the development of techniques for representing three-dimensional environments and the increased involvement of full-time artists. Computerbased imaging systems became more interactive and easier to use Many artists who became interested in computer technology began using it as their primary medium for artistic creation and contributed to the technical development of computer-imaging tools.

Recent computer art is complex and full of various styles, techniques, and attitudes. It is not yet entirely mature, but already it encompasses an exciting body of work. Its creation is becoming an increasingly specialized field requiring a great number of interdisciplinary

### THE CREATIVE PROCESS

I have worked with other imaging techniques for more than 10 years, and I find that creating an image with a computer is similar to the creative process other technologies follow The main differences are not so much in the creative process as in the tools and how they are used. Most artists know how to create images but not how to use computerbased tools and methods. Therefore, it is important that these tools be easy to operate and that the user-computer interface be properly designed

The tools of computer art are very different from the artist's traditional tools They include the computer itself, the programs driving it, and the input and output devices controlled by it. The type of creative work done is dependent on the computer's various capabilities. The programs contain the procedures needed to create the images The input and output devices collect the creative information and generate the final image and, therefore should be especially easy to control.

The creation of computer-generated art is not a simple task Besides the aesthetic problems, you often encounter difficult technical problems, and



Photo la: Front view of "Mask 1" a three-dimensional object with hidden surfaces removed and rendered with smooth shading. The mask is made of 16 simple pieces assembled together (a total of 858 polygons) and was digitized from freehand drawing. All images are copyright @ 1984 Isaac Victor Kerlow.



Photo Ib: Another version of "Mask I" rendered as an opaque surface (with a model of diffuse light reflection) and colored with color lookup tables to simulate a shiny surface (specular light reflection)

### Introducing the Most Powerful **Business Software Ever!**

TRS-80" (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE" • IBM" • OSBORNE" • CP/M" • XEROX"



### The VERSABUSINESS" Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VersaReceivables\*

SARCEDVARLES\* a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and nthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who is you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due ac-mis. VERSARCEDVARLES\* prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary orte and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II\* and VERSAINVENTORY\*.

VERSAPAYABLES\* so designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you no touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES\* maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES\*, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL.\*\*

VERSAPAYROLL.\*\*

VERSAPAYROLL\*\*

is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IT\* system.

VERSAINVENTORY\*\*
\$99.95
VERSAINVENTORY\*\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backtorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, elerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAINCENTORY\* prints all needed inventory issings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### 

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

### VERSALEDGER IF

VERSALEDGER II a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II acn be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II sives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor-feed checks,

• handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

• prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSA BUSINESS\* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSA BUSINESS\* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Mansals for any VERSA BUSINESS\* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

### Write or call Toll-free (800) 43 1-28 18 (N.Y.S. residents call 9 14-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add \$5 to CANADA or MEDUCO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere



All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

I prices and specifications suggest to country and in a trademark of Osborne Corp.

dis a trademark of RBM Corp. - \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

distributed to the control of \* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - \*XERIOX

### The CARTOS system has been implemented on DEC PDP-11/05, LSI-11/02, PDP-11/34, PDP-11/45. and VAX-11/780

many of the systems available for creating images are imperfect. A direct correlation exists, though, between the operations that artists traditionally perform to create images and the operations described by the computer's programs. In fact, many of the methods have been borrowed from other technologies. In principle, if you already know how to create images, you should find it easy to learn one more method for doing so. Nevertheless, that learning process involves, among other things, many hours going through thick user's manuals. There are pluses and minuses. If you work with a computer, you can use its unique features but you must also accommodate your work to the limitations of your particular system.

Each of the several ways to create a computer-generated image has its advantages and its limitations. You can divide the process of creating a threedimensional shaded image into several stages: image conceptualization and design, database creation and editing, procedure rendering (hidden surface removal, lighting and shading, and color and texture creation), and final output production (see photo la).

A number of these procedures require considerable amounts of memory and computing power. Traditionally, such procedures were implemented exclusively on large- or medium-size computers. Today, you can successfully implement many of them on some of the new and powerful 16-bit microcomputers. In any case, the various stages of the creative process remain basically the same regardless of the equipment that you use.

### THE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Although I have used several computer systems for creating images, I have done much of my experimental work with one particular system, the CARTOS system (computer-aided reconstruction and

tracing of serial sections). Researchers at Columbia University have been developing this system since the seventies. CARTOS was not designed to be an artist's tool but to help biologists see complex microscopic elements in three dimensions. It can reconstruct and simulate three-dimensional objects from two-dimensional data obtained from light and electron microscopes. The system can accept manual or automatic input and can reconstruct almost any series of cross-section images (see references 2 and 9).

The CARTOS system has been implemented on almost the entire family of DEC computers: PDP-11/05, LSI-11/02, PDP-11/34, PDP-11/45, and VAX-11/780. The current version runs on a VAX-11/ 780, and a simpler one is being implemented on two 16-bit microcomputers. the Codata 3300 and the Onyx C8002. You can direct the visual output of the system to a Grinell 270 color raster monitor, to an Evans & Sutherland Picture System II vector monitor, and to various hard-copy devices including a plotter and a black-and-white electrostatic printer.

Written in C. the software includes almost no assembly-language routines and runs under several versions of the UNIX operating system. Since C has no built-in graphics capabilities, CARTOS uses several in-house programs and subroutine libraries. It also uses various UNIX library routines that are not identical in all UNIX systems. Since the largest program requires only about 100K bytes of main memory, you can transport slower versions of CARTOS to smaller systems.

You cannot call the CARTOS imaging programs state-of-the-art, but they are flexible and extremely effective. They include input, editing, hidden-line removal, shading, and coloring routines. Many of its three-dimensional interactive functions are similar to those in the GSPC Core System (Graphic Standards Planning Committee, see reference 6). Its rendering program is based on the Raster Test Bed developed by Whitted and Weimer at Bell Laboratories (see reference 16). The test bed is a set of utility routines used to display threedimensional shaded images on raster scan systems. You can merge these routines with a variety of user-defined techniques but only under two conditions: (1) you must express all surfaces as polygons before you can display the final image, and (2) you must convert the data to the proper description format. The basic elements of the test bed are a transformation and clipping module, a scan-conversion processor. and a shader. The CARTOS version stores all the polygons before performing the scan conversion and produces a 512- by 512-pixel monochrome image file with smooth (Gouraud) shading.

### CONCEPTUALIZATION AND DESIGN

Conceptualization and design form the first stage in computer image creation. From an artistic point of view, this step is the most decisive because you must lay out the basic characteristics of the image, analyze your basic ideas, and describe them in visual terms.

It is helpful to prepare the initial sketches describing the objects and their environments traditionally, with colored pencils or markers on paper. These sketches contain such general characteristics as size, relative position, color, and lighting. Once you finish the sketches, you must analyze them and break them down into a series of contours. You can describe these contours in detailed blueprints suitable for digitizing. The blueprints show your threedimensional objects in a two-dimensional cross section; drawing them on grid paper makes the marking of numerical coordinates easier.

I often draw my blueprints freehand so that the final object looks somewhat handmade. I also draw two views; one for digitizing and the other to help me visualize the object better (see figure 1). The first view contains vertical and horizontal information tx- and u-coordinates). and the second, depth information (zcoordinate). Some objects are more easily described by horizontal cross sections and others by vertical.

### THE NUMERICAL DATABASE

A numerical database is necessary to model the objects that appear in the final image. Many methods are possible to translate the visual information contained in the sketches into formatted numerical information suitable for computer manipulation; among these are digitizing, mathematical description,

### **SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB**

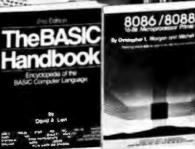
a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences (the oldest and largest book club for the computer professional)



Take any 3 books for only \$1.00 each (values to \$71.85)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books —at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.





Tie IBM
Personal Compute
from the
Inside Out





(Publishers' Prices shown.)

44904-3. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Second Edition. Edited by Raliston and Reilly. Now available, the thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized ENCYCLOPEDIA features 550 articles—over 1,670 pages—500 photos and over 250 diagrams, graphs and charts on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences. Counts as 3 chaices.

35529. THE BASIC HANDBOOK. Second Edition.

David A Lien. The reference-encyclopedia of the BASIC language. Softbound.

\$19.95

43965. 8086/8088 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR PRI-MER. Morgan and Waite. Softbound. \$18.95

\$4453. THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM THE INSIDE OUT. Sargent & Shoemaker Softbound. \$16.95

39796. THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF PER-SONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS: Everything You Need to Go Online with the World. Alfred Glossbrenner. Softbound \$14.95

40836. CP/M AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. Dwver and Critchfield. Softbound. \$19.95

84832. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Art Margolis. Softbound \$13.95

49428-2. FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. Foley and Van Dam The representation of 3D shapes, shading models, intensity and color, creating realistic synthetic images, and more Counts as 2 choices \$36.95

36455. BLUEBOOK OF ASSEMBLY ROUTINES FOR THE IBM PC & XT. Christopher Morgan. Ready-to-run, easy-to-use assembly programs. all pretested, debugged and fully annotated Softbound \$19.95

65233. OH! PASCAL! Cooper and Clancy. A lucid and witty self-teaching guide. \$17.95

41639. DATABASE: A Primer. C.J. Date. Softbound. \$12.99

79170. THE SOFTWARE SIFTER: An Intelligent Shopper's Guide to Buying Computer Software. Frankel and Gras Spiralbound \$24.95

46347. EVERYMAN'S DATABASE PRIMER. Robert
A Byers. Softbound \$19.95

34085. THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. Cary Lu. Softbound \$18.95

34150-2. APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOM-PUTER GRAPHICS. Bruce A. Artwick. Over 150 illustrations, 14 in full color Counts as 2 choices \$27.95

34620. ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC AND XT. Robert Lafore. Softbound \$21.95

35496. BACKGROUND MATH FOR A COMPUTER WORLD. Ruth Ashley. Softbound. \$10.95

56515. INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR. Arthur Naiman \$21.95

37192. THE BYTE GUIDE TO CP/M-86. Mark Dahmke. Softbound. \$16.95

39986. COMPUTER LANGUAGE REFERENCE GUIDE. Second Edition. Harry L. Helms, Jr. Softbound \$9.95

40862. CRASH COURSE IN MICROCOMPUTERS. Second Edition. Louis E. Frenzel, Jr. Clear and sample. Combbound. \$21.95

42215. DICTIONARY OF COMPUTING. Illingworth Glaser and Pyle, Eds. Over 3,750 entries \$24.95

42540. DOS PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC & XT.
Waite, Angermeyer and Noble Softbound \$14.95

47440. EXPLORING THE IBM PC/Jr. HOME COM-PUTER. Peter Norton. Extensively illustrated. Softbound. \$18.25

53679. HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD AND PROGRAM YOUR OWN ADVANCED WORKING COMPUTER SYSTEM. Robert P. Haviland \$16.95

56210-2. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TELE-COMMUNICATIONS. George W. Reynolds Solid overview of the latest issues, techniques and technology. Counts as 2 choices. \$26.95

\$8047. LEARNING IBM BASIC. Revised Edition. David A. Lien. Softbound. \$19.95

62613. THE MICROCOMPUTER BUILDER'S BIBLE. Chris Johnston. \$18.95

62628. MICROSOFT BASIC. Second Edition. Ken Knecht. A comprehensive tutorial on programming in BASIC using Microsoft version 5.0. Softbound. \$15.95

80016. SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE: From VisiCalc to 1-2-3. Henderson, et al. Softbound \$15.95

80158. STANDARD PASCAL USER'S REFERENCE MANUAL. Doug Cooper. \$12.95

41650. DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC: A Self-Teaching Guide. Finkel and Brown Softbound. \$12.95

60748. MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS. Christine B. Kay. \$24,95

70727. THE PROGRAMMER'S TOOLBOX. Jack Emmerichs: A polpourtr of valuable techniques that can help you develop BASIC programs easily. Softbound \$19.95

63210. MS-DOS AND PC-DOS USER'S GUIDE. Peter Norton: A practical companion to standard DOS Manuals. Softbound. \$15.95

55580. INSIDE THE IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming, Peter Viction Softbound,

40925, C PRIMER PLUS, Wate: Prata and Martin. An introduction to one of the most powerful and flexible languages available for small computers. Softbound \$1995

41622. DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS: A Guide to Microprocessor Software. David Kruglinski. Softbound. \$16.95

65698. 100 READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Bret: and Craig. Softbound. \$15.95

87972. WRITING IN THE COMPUTER AGE: Word Processing Skills and Style for Every Writer. Fluegelman and Hewes Softbound \$10.95

35552. BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. Dwyer and Critchfield. Softbound \$15.95

55865. INTERFACING MICROCOMPUTERS TO THE REAL WORLD. Sargent and Shoemaker. Examples feature the Z-80 microprocessor. Softbound. \$15.55

62616. MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS. Roy E. Mwers. Softbound. \$12.45

81300. SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS: Structured Programming in BASIC. Graham Beech. Softbound. \$14.95

### 4 Good Reasons to Join

The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting 3 books for \$100 each when you pain, you keep saving substantially—up to MPs and occasionally even more (for example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3—4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to the Small Computer Book Club Dept Y-AF7, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application



But—Johnny works in 8080/Z80 assembly language, with a conventional assembler. That can make yesterday's brilliance today's garble, a maze of mnemonics and a jumble of meaningless labels. Johnny's program is less than self-explanatory—even for Johnny.

Johnny could read his own code if he used SMAL/80—the superassembler—and so can you. SMAL/80 boosts your program's clarity and your productivity by giving you:

- Familiar algebraic notation in place of cryptic mnemonics— "A = A-3" for example, instead of "SUI 3" (if you know BASIC or Pascal, you already know SMAL/80)
- Control structures like BEGIN...END, LOOP...REPEAT WHILE, and IF...THEN... ELSE... to replace tangled branches and arbitrary label names (eliminating up to 90% of labels with no overhead imposed)
- Complete control over your processor because SMAL/80 is a true assembler, it doesn't reduce execution speed or burden your program with its own runtime routines

SMAL/80, the assembler that handles like a high-level language, lets you do it right the first time, and lets you read and understand your work afterward—the next day or a year later. Users say SMAL/80 has doubled and even tripled their output of quality code. But don't take our word for it—TRY IT!

Use SMAL/80 for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied with it—for any reason—return the package for a full refund.

SPECIAL BONUS: Order before Sept. 30, 1984, and get Structured Microprocessor Programming — a \$25 book FREE!

SMAL/80 for CP/M-80 systems (all CP/M disk formats available — please specify); produces 8080/8085 and Z80 code. Now supports Microsoft .REL.ONLY \$149.95

SMAL/80 for CP/M-80 systems, 8080/8085 output only. SAVE \$20: \$129.95

NEW! SMAL/80X65—for Apple II and IIe (requires Z80 card and CP/M); produces Z80 and 6502 object code. \$169.95

Mastercard SMAL/80
Visa
C.O.D.:a CHROMOD ASSOCIATES
(201) 653-7615

1030 Park Ava. Hoboken, N.J. 07030

and procedural methods.

Sometimes I create simple or primitive objects, such as cubes and cylinders, with mathematical functions. But I usually define objects by manually tracing my blueprints on a digitizing tablet. Digitizing methods give objects the irregularities typical of freehand drawing.

The number of digitized cross sections needed to describe an object is directly proportional to the complexity and detail of the final object. The sections on the x and y planes represent a sample in the horizontal and vertical levels of the original object. An aliasing effect can appear if the object is sampled at large intervals too far from one another. The number of sections necessary to describe an object accurately can range from two to more than a hundred

Once you have digitized all the contours, editing the database lets you reaccommodate individual sections or entire objects in three-dimensional space. You can perform such geometrical changes as scaling, rotation, and transformation to modify relative spatial positions. The editing program stores the coordinates as integers to reduce memory requirements and records all scale-related information separately to

keep the original data intact. The edited database constitutes a master file that serves as an object's basic format. All editing applies to this format, which is represented as a series of unconnected contours. (All data from different inputs is converted to this common format.)

### SHADING

Before the shading program can create surface and volume around the initial contours (see photo 2a), another program must create a structure of polygons between the serial sections (see photo 2b). The particular polygonization program I use generates its output on a vector display or as a numerical format acceptable to the shading program. It also has a switchable capping option that allows you to leave open or close off the extremes of an object.

The shading program accepts spatial position instructions before it generates the shaded display. During computation it puts out alphanumeric information on a secondary monitor about the number of polygons, vertices, and edges involved in the image and the number of active pixels in the frame buffer.

CARTOS's surface-rendering program works best on simple spheroid or elongated structures. It cannot properly

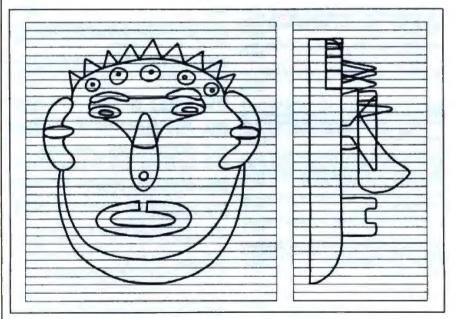
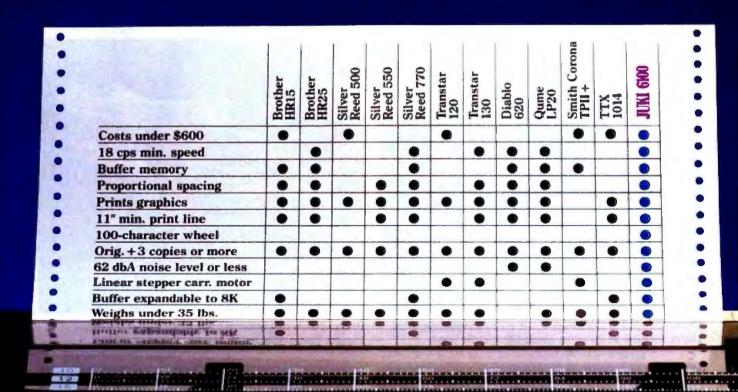


Figure 1: Front and side views of "Mask.1." This blueprint was used to digitize the vertical cross sections of the object. The freehand quality and asymmetry of the drawing was retained during the digitizing process.

### JUKI 6100. HARDWARE WITH NO SOFT SPOTS.



Note: Above chart is an art treatment and was not printed by the JUKI 6100.

THE IUKI 6100: Feature for feature, the best allround printer. We challenge our competition to beat our overall record. Dollar for dollar, JUKI gives you more of what you want in a daisywheel printer. And no wonder: we've been building quality precision machinery for over 45 years. So for a printer that works . . . and works . . . and works.

choose JUKI. Ask to see the JUKI 6100 at vour local JUKI dealer.



JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS 7042 S. Revere Pkwy, Ste 50 Englewood CO 80112 (303) 799-8900 Serving MT WY, CO UT NM

DSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES 6666 Did Collamer Rd East Syracuse NY 13057 (315) 437-6666

BUTLER ASSOCIATES. INC. 82A Wirichester St Newton MA 02161 (617) 964-5270 Serving ME NH VT MA CT RI

DISTRIBUTORS

7023 Little River Tips Annandale VA 22003 (703) 750-3885 MD DE DC, VA

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO. 1266 Lincoln Ave., Six 109 San Jose. CA 95125 408) 297-9800

GENTRY ASSOCIATES INC. 7665 Currency Dr Orlando: FL 32809 (305) 859-7450 Serving TN NC SC MS LA AL FL GA

2044 Center Ave Ft Lee NJ 07024 (201) 585-1800 METRO NY E PA NJ

GIGA INTERNATIONAL CORP.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC. Arington Heights 11 60005 (312) 228-5480 Serving WI IL MIN IA MO NE NO. SO KS

MICRO BOURCE OF TEXAS INC.

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
JUNI INDUSTRIES OF
AMERICA. INC
DA DIVISION WEST COAST JUNU MOUSTRIES OF AMERICA INC CALIFORNIA DIVISION 299 Market St 3555 Lorrida Bivd Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 (201) 368-3666 CA 90505

SOUTHEAN MICRO

Serving TN OK AR LA

STAR-THORIC DISTRIBUTING CO 23976 Freeway Park Di Farmington Hills, Mt 48024 (313) 477-7586 Serving MI IN OH KY W PA WY

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP. 2300 Valley View Lane Dallas TX 75234 (214) 243-7994 Serving TX DK ARI LA

WITEK 9005 Boardwalk Ave San Marcos CA 92069 (519): 744-8305 Serving S.CA, S. NV, AZ, NM

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY 10040 Bubb Road Cupertino CA 95104 14061 725-1660 Serving N CA NV AZ

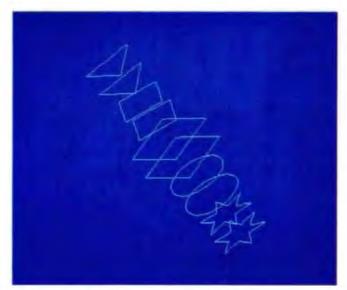


Photo 2a: A 3-D object made of five pairs of simple geometrical shapes that serve as the initial representation of the object.

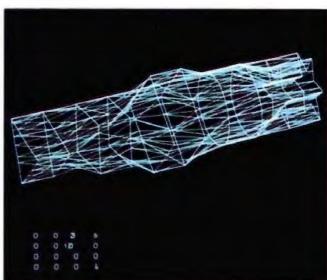


Photo 2b: A polygonization program has created a structure of triangles based on the initial unconnected contours.



Photo 2C: The five pairs of geometric shapes rendered as a monochrome solid object with smooth shading.



Photo 2d: Two objects concatenated to form "Colorful Trap."

handle objects with zigzag shapes, concave surfaces, or acute angles. Therefore, when you want these characteristics, you must use alternate methods. One way to describe complex objects correctly is to render them as uncapped three-dimensional contours. The shading program uses Gouraud shading to produce smooth connections between polygons through normal linear interpolation. The lighting model uses a single light source and simulates the diffuse reflection of light typical of

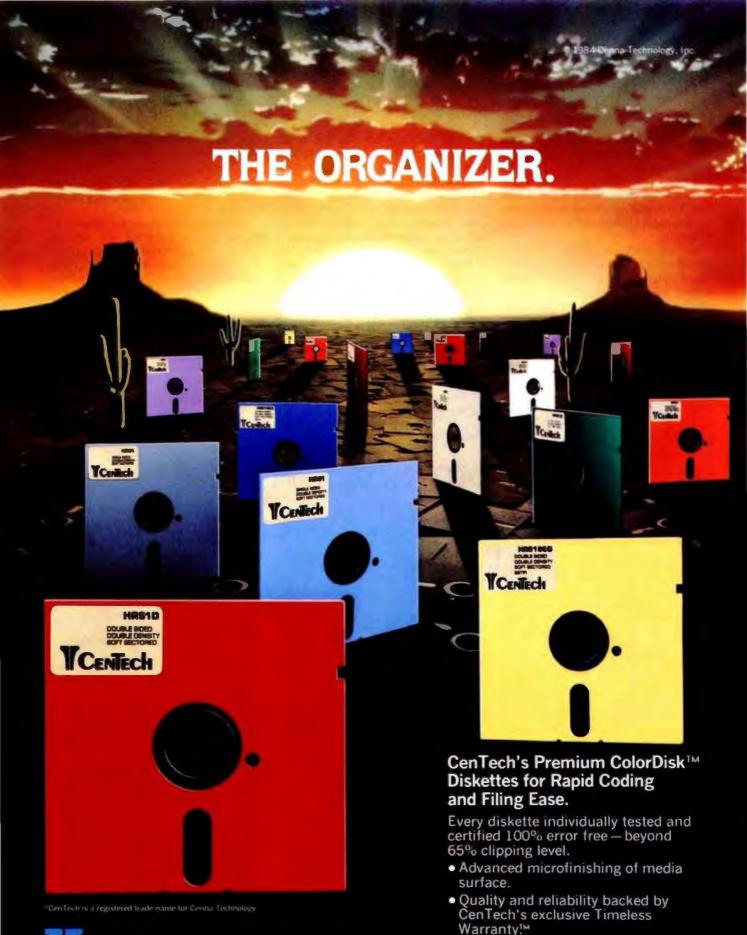
opaque surfaces (see photo 2c). Another way of handling extremely irregular objects is to divide them into several simpler objects and then reassemble them with a concatenation program. You can also assemble groups of simple objects into one composite object (see photo 2d).

### COLOR

After shading, to color the final object I usually use color lookup tables. Several approaches are possible for

manipulating these tables, each yielding different results.

The concept of color lookup tables is closely related to the way the frame buffer works. A frame buffer is an area of main memory dedicated to storing and manipulating raster images. It can hold an image or frame resulting from different computations and data transformations. The word "frame," from the language of film, refers to the individual frames, or images, on a strip of



CenTech\*...the diskette you'll wish

Call 801/255-3999 or Telex 499-6093

you had started with.

Cenna Technology, Inc., 185 Cottage Avenue, Sanity, Utali 84070, U.S.A.

film. Frame buffers are two-dimensional arrays of different sizes, usually with several bit planes. Each pixel, or picture element, in the final display has its corresponding address in the frame buffer that the display controller reads before generating an image on the raster display.

You can configure frame buffers in several different ways. The simplest one has a single bit plane whose output values create a monochrome image. (With one bit plane you can generate only two intensity levels: black and white, or I and 0 in binary; in other words. 2 to the power of the number of bit planes equals the number of intensity levels.) As you add more bit planes,

you can display more intensity levels. For example, a frame buffer with three bit planes can display 2³, or 8, intensity levels while a frame buffer with eight bit planes can drive the color guns inside the monitor, either directly or through color lookup tables. I created the images that illustrate this article with a frame buffer containing 512 by 512 by 8 bit planes driving the color guns through three 8-bit by 256-byte lookup tables (see figure 2).

Color lookup tables contain a collection of values that you can access with the numerical output of the bit planes. The intensity value of a pixel "looks up" the numerical color value stored in a specific location in the lookup tables:

this value then drives the RGB (redgreen-blue) guns at its particular intensity. The lookup tables provide a cheap and simple way to obtain a great variety of colors with limited frame-buffer memory.

You can easily determine how many colors you can generate with various-sized frame buffers and lookup tables. The total number of possible colors available for display, that is, the palette, equals 2<sup>(3 xw)</sup>, where w represents the width of the lookup table in bytes. The number of colors that can be simultaneously displayed on the monitor equals 2<sup>n</sup>, where n is the number of bit planes.

(continued)

## The Controversy in Computer Art

he production of the original is one of the most controversial issues in computer art. It is so controversial, in fact, that it is largely responsible for keeping computer art from being officially accepted as a major visual art, from being recognized as a valid medium for contemporary artistic expression. The production of the original is relevant technically and aesthetically as well as for economic and marketing reasons, and It is worth examining in more detail.

For centuries the visual arts have produced a unique object that is considered an original, a final work that exhibits the completed image (e.g., a painting on a canvas). The number of ways you can enjoy a computer-generated work adds many variables to the question: What constitutes the original work in computer art (e.g., a photograph of the computer image, interactive displays, real-time animation, and so on)? You can find new answers by looking at the nonvisual arts. In many forms of artistic expression, the original is not necessarily limited to a single object. What is the original in a musical creation-the score, the performance, or the recording?

Computer-generated images follow a script or a program, and you can recreate or perform them at different times. Moreover, you can easily animate computergenerated images by displaying and recording them in sequence and build them in real three-dimensional space.

The issue of the original in computer art also brings up the relation between art and technology, the identity of the artist, and the visual language used. Understanding the relation between art and technology is necessary to understand the aesthetic values of computer art. Throughout history different technologies have contributed tools and methods for the development of artistic projects. Artistic creation in the Renaissance period would not have been possible without the technology for fabricating colored pigments, brushes, or canvases. Without the technology for recording images photographically, many of the events that occurred at the turn of the century would have gone unrecorded. Computers are the latest entry in the historical development of imaging technologies.

A unique blend of computer tools and artistic methods, including electronic hardware and imaging programs, makes the existence of computer-generated images possible. Perhaps the day will come when intelligent computer systems will provide us with computer-based imaging software capable of developing a style of its own. For the time being, however, the computer is only a tool.

You don't need to be a systems programmer or an expert in mathematics in order to create computer art. However, you have to understand how both the equipment and the programs work, especially if you want to enhance your creative tools. You must use computer technology to develop a consistent body of work with individual aesthetic and stylistic values. And you cannot consider all the images you create to be art. Computer art, like any other, only emerges from dedication and a sharp aesthetic consciousness.

No rules determine what computer art should look like. You develop this language as you develop your work. In my opinion, computer technology should create images that cannot be made with any other imaging techniques, not just mimic those in other media.

The computer pushes artistic imagination in new directions. We should use its tremendous creative flexibility to explore all types of form and content, from hyperrealist scenes to random abstract structures. The development of a visual language specific to computer art is more related to the artist's attitude than to the type of equipment in use. You can create beautiful works with simple or sophisticated equipment. The amount of computing power you need becomes a problem only if you want to produce extremely realistic images on a massive scale.



### THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler.

That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board. Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modern, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

rsumer Information Service PO Box 20212 5000 Arington Centre Blvd Columbus OH 43220

800-848-8199

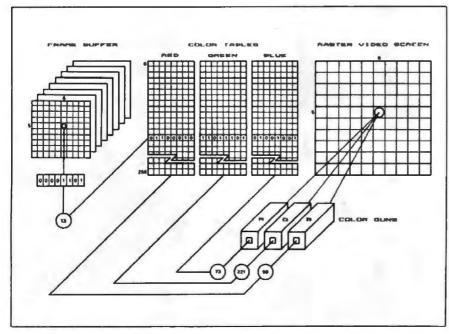


Figure 2: Configuration of a frame buffer or video-display memory with eight bit planes driving the RGB color guns through color tables 8 bits wide by 256 bytes long. The dimensions of both the frame buffer and the raster video screen have been simplified in this diagram for clarity.

Table 1: Color aliasing effects can be created by manipulating the color lookup tables. The color red is located between bytes 32 and 48 in this example. The table on the left will produce an orange color and the table on the right will produce an orange pattern. The data in the left table creates a smooth gradation of intensities. The data in the right table creates a stepped gradation that goes from white to black several times.

PARAMETERS	R	G	8	PARAMETERS	R	G	B
Color table	0	1	2	Color table	0	1	2
Starting at byte	32	32	32	Starting at byte	32	32	32
For a length of	16	16	16	For a length of	10	10	10
Starting value	50	10	0	Starting value	50	10	(
Increment by	6	15	0	Increment by	35	54	C
BYTE /	R	G	В	BYTE #	R	G	8
32	50	10	0	32	50	10	0
33	56	25	0	33	85	64	C
34	62	40	0	34	120	118	(
35	68	55	0	35	155	172	0
36	74	70	0	36	190	226	(
37	80	85	0	37	225	25	-
38	86	100	0	38	5	79	0
39	92	115	0	39	40	133	
40	98	130	0	40	75	187	(
41	104	145	0	41	110	241	C
42	110	160	0	42	145	40	0
43	116	175	0	43	180	94	
44	120	190	0	44	215	148	
45	126	205	0	45	250	202	- 0
46	132	220	0	46	30	- 1	0
47	138	235	0	47	65	55	. (
48	144	250	0	48	100	109	0

You can divide the color lookup tables or structure them in different ways, and they can contain various values representing a variety of colors (see photo 3a). You can store them in data libraries to be called by the main program during execution, or you can create them on the fly. The coloring program chooses a specific color for a specific object or group of objects from the color lookup tables. And you can simulate a variety of color and lighting effects by assigning specific ranges of colors to specific intensity or brightness levels (see table 1).

### **TEXTURE**

You can create two general types of textures, visual and spatial, on computer-generated three-dimensional objects. A visual texture is a two-dimensional image of a texture created without affecting the geometric surface of the object; it only simulates a three-dimensional texture. A spatial texture, on the other hand, exists in three-dimensional space and affects the spatial integrity of an object's surface. Spatial textures are closer to the concept of real textures than visual textures are.

By mapping a digitized two-dimensional image onto the surface of a threedimensional object you can create visual textures. This method, pioneered by Ed Catmull (see reference 3), affects the intensity and chromatic values of a surface but does not affect its smoothness. An alternate method for creating visual textures, developed by James Blinn and modified by several others (see references 1 and 7), simulates the imperfections on a smooth surface, not by affecting the surface itself but by altering the surface normals of the obiect. This alteration before shading causes the light to reflect in several directions, the way light would reflect if the object were actually textured.

Modeling a detailed mesh of planar polygons creates spatial textures. This approach, however, is time-consuming and extremely impractical. A more effective way uses a class of irregular shapes known as *fractals* (see references 5 and 11 and the article. "Fractals," on page 157]. This method of creating textures on a smooth surface works by dividing recursively the polygons that make up an object into a variety of smaller irregular shapes, like those

### THE MI-286 DUAL CPU BOARD IS AT LEAST TWICE AS FAST AS COMPUPRO'S 8085/88... AND IT'S A DIRECT REPLACEMENT!

The 20-second revolution. It only takes about 20 seconds to bring your S-100 system up to its ultimate speed / power potential. Just pull out the old fashioned 8085/88 board and plug the MI-286 in its place. That's all there is to it. You're off and running with more power than ever before.

The 80286 and Z-80H. The MI-286 is the first dual-CPU board using the new, high speed Intel 80286 coupled with a Z-80H. It is designed for use with a variety of operating systems, including MP/M 8-16. It will support all your current 8086/88 and Z-80/8085 software. It can accommodate an optional 80287 math co-processor. In short, it gives you the best of both worlds.

Add more users. The MI-286. It improves throughput so dramatically you can add those extra users you've always wanted. It carries S-100 technology to its logical limit. And it only costs \$1395!\*

Upgrade your S-100. The MI-286 is only one of Macrotech's products designed to maximize the performance of your S-100 system. The MAX Dynamic Memory gives you up to 1 Mbyte of memory for your system memory

and virtual disk applications. ADIT lets you control up to 16 different terminals, modems or printers from a single slot in your S-100 bus. And our static board is the S-100 world's first 1/2 Mbyte static memory.

Call or write us today, and find out how easy it is to upgrade your S-100 system.



Macrotech International Corp.

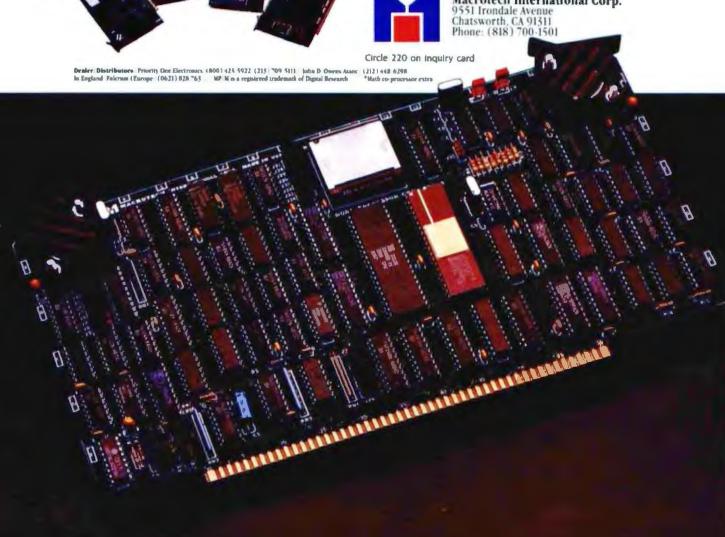




Photo 3a: "Pattern 1.1" is rendered as an uncapped three-dimensional contour with hidden surfaces removed and color created by color lookup tables.



Photo 3b: "Pattern 1.4," a textured variation with color aliasing effects. The object is made of 254 polygons.





Photos 4a and 4b: Two steps of the color aliasing procedure that was used to generate "Pyramid and Column." Notice the different visual textures created by the coloring process.

found in nature. Fractal surfaces can also be generated in random patterns or as iterations of algebraic formulas (see reference 13).

The method I use to create textures is much simpler than any of those described above. It creates random visual textures using color aliasing effects. These textures don't involve mapping nor do they perturb the normal polygon vectors describing the object. They are created during the coloring stage and exist only in an object's raster image (see photos 4a and 4b).

Aliasing describes the distortions created on an image by a discrete sampling of the originating database. Spatial aliasing occurs when the computer-generated image is represented as a series of discrete samples on a lower-resolution grid than the original. Each pixel on a raster image represents a small continuous area of the original image and not a single geometric point. The larger the difference in scale between the pixel and the sampled area, the greater the amount of missing information. You find aliasing effects not only in computer-generated images but also in such media as painting or photography. The most common aliasing effects in computer images are the jagged lines that represent diagonal lines or edges of objects.

You can create visual textures and patterns with different characteristics on three-dimensional objects with certain aliasing effects. By filling the color lookup tables with intensity values some distance apart, you can produce color aliasing effects. In other words, the sample of noncontinuous values in the lookup tables is insufficient to create a continuous color scale that

blends optically. Instead of getting a continuous gradation, you get a stepped gradation or a textured pattern (see photos 1b and 3b). The use of color in these textures resembles that of some fauvist (from the French word fauve, meaning "wild") and expressionist painters of the twenties and thirties. They applied color with intense saturation values and represented the effect of light on the objects as blocks of discrete color. You can get additional aliasing effects with moiré patterns when the sampling grid encounters a periodic texture in the sampled image.

### CREATING AN ORIGINAL

At the end of the creative process, you must display your final image-you must choose its final form. Three approaches to the production of static computer-art

# What? The Hard Disk Decision Made Easy? Where?



### Datamac's Trustor 10 And 30: First Choice Of The HardCorps.

Your business is a going and growing concern. But that growth is causing concern of a different kind. Because you are processing more information than you have places to put it. And even though you know you can't just keep throwing floppy disk drives at the problem, the confusing claims of hard disk add-on vendors just aren't adding up.

The Trustor 10 and 30 subsystems provide simple addition for that new breed of professional – The HardCorps – who view business from a tough- and single-minded solutions perspective.

Performance, Reliability, Compatibility And Cost Efficiency.

Inside each Trustor subsystem are the highest quality components, data-matched to the most exacting quality standards to assure the highest level of reliability on the market today.

Outside, each compact and smartly-styled Trustor 10 and 30 features the widest range of computer compatibility you will find, including Apple, IBM, and most PC compatibles.

The best arithmetic, however, is the price. Just \$1450 for the Trustor 10 and \$2895 for the Trustor 30.

Call Us At (408) 720-0800 Today.
We'll put you in touch with the Datamac dealer nearest you. And with complete details on how to add performance, reliability and cost

efficiency to your micro computing system. Simply



177 Lamas Dive, Sungma, CA 400 - Kin 720 080 TWO SQ 100 000 Consider Silutions for Service Statement

originals dominate the scene: purist, hard-copy-oriented, and hybrid.

The purist approach contends that the original exists only in the computer environment-you must create it each time you view it. The numerical description of the image, the magnetic tape, and the image on the screen are considered originals.

A computer can create a fresh original on the spot if it has the appropriate hardware and software. You could call this type of original soft copy because it's not based on a hard medium. The purist approach is more natural to computer art but it is hard to implement in many real situations. The problem of transporting the equipment you need to the exhibition site will hopefully disappear when mainframe computers become portable or as portable computers become more powerful.

The hard-copy-oriented approach is the most common and considers a hard copy of the computer-generated image to be an original. The computer is only a creative and developmental tool and not the final support for the image. This approach favors the creation of a direct hard copy-ideally via a computercontrolled method with minimal manual intervention. Obviously, you want to transport the image to hard copy as accurately as possible. Several choices are available for your output, such as plain paper, photographic paper, and canvas, and also for the device, including electrostatic and dot-matrix printers, pen plotters, and ink-jet printers.

All hard copies of a computergenerated image are versions of a matrix, in this case the numerical information in memory. The idea of making impressions from a unique matrix or mold is closely related to printmaking methods in general, where plates are used to create a single print or series of prints. A single print is an original if it is unique. You can even plant randomizing functions in the imaging procedures to guarantee the uniqueness of each piece. Multiple prints are original if presented as a limited edition, where the artist decides to make several numbered copies and agrees not to make further copies from the same matrix. Unnumbered multiple copies are the least desirable type of print because the process of quality control and authenticity becomes difficult.

Of all the techniques for creating hard copies of computer images, photography is probably used the most often. and it has many associated quality concerns. The quality of the final photographic print can vary enormously depending on the amount of care taken in the recording and transferring processes. Shooting the master negative or slide with the correct exposure and sharpness, choosing the appropriate type of film and paper, printing the final copy, and preserving the print all influence the final quality. I usually (continued)

SANYO SUPER SYSTEMS SYSTEM #1 SYSTEM #2 SANYO MBC-555-2 SANYO SAVE MBC-550-2 SANYO GREEN MONITOR SANYO GREEN MONITOR **GEMINI 10X • SOFTWARE**  GEMINI 10X • SOFTWARE Sanya MBC-555-2 Dual 360K Drive Computer, Sanya Sanyo M&C-550-2 Single 360K Drive Computer, Sanyo Crt-36 Monitor, Star Gemini 10X, Cabling, Wordstor, Crt-36 Monitor, Star Gemini 10X, Cabling, Wordstar, Calcstar, Infostar, Spellstar, Mailmerge, M5-DO5. Calcstor, MS-DOS, Sanyo Basic. Sanya Basi Sanyo MBC-550 System Sanyo MBC-555 System SAVE w/160K Drives ..... w/160K Drives ..... PRINTERS TERMINALS DISKETTES ADDS MAXELL C-ITOH A-2 2010, 2015, 2030 A10-20 \$465 1645 1475 5440 \$790 2050 Viewpoint 60 1490 8510 SCP 514 \$5/DD (Oty 100) **\$205** 5515 3510, 3515, 3530 \$1220 Viewpoint 90 6855 51/ D5/DD (Qty 100) 25 10 BPI \$340 3550 \$1515 ALTOS 65 10 Prowriter 7710, 7715, 7730 ELEPHANT \$1649 \$905 51/4 \$5/5D (Qly 100) \$160 F-10 Parallel or Serial 5915 OKIDATA 514 DS/DD (Qtv 100) HAZELTINE \$220 55CPS Parallel or Seria \$1195 Gave All Terminal Models COMPUTERS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL PANASONIC QUME ALTOS **Dalarwriter 2000** \$990 Serve GIVT102, 103, 108 Save COMREX SHLVER REED EAGLE TELEVIDEO omputer Models CR-ti Pozofiel or Seriol Save 5135 All Terminal Models Save **CR-II Keyboard** STAR MICRONICS SIL CON WEST SOLONO SOOO WYSE All Termi Save .... Servi Save All Printer Models ined Atendals SANYO DATASOUTH TALLY MONITORS 41155 DS-180 MT 160L w/Tractors Save DS-220 AMDEK 300 Green ZENITH All Model Z-150 & Z-160 Serve 61475 MT 180L w/Tractors Save 6125 DIABLO tave 200 Amba 6135 \$735 Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. 620 TOSHIBA 310 Ambas \$150 #1615 Product shipped in factory cortons P1340 Porollel or Serial 4725 6270 with manufacturer's werranty. \$2005 ZENITH All Monitor Models P1351 Parallel or Serial 61255 Free shipping is on UPS ground 630 EC3/IBM 81885 TRANSTAR only. Prices & availability Series 36 \$1250 MODEMS subject to change with-120 Parallel or Seria **EPSON** 130 Parallel or Serial 1555 out notice. Send cash-HAYES All Printer Models Sauce 1395 ler's check or money T315 Smortmodern 300 Boud INFORUNNER DISK DRIVES Smartmodem 1200 Baud \$485 \$415 ordes , all other \$255 chacks will RANA Smortmodern 12008 JUKI dalay ship-Elite I 6220 US ROBOTICS 5413 2315 6100 ord 1200 Boud Elito II 1345 212A Autodial 8415 Elito IN

### FIND A COMPUTER THAT'LL OUTPERFORM OURS AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A HEADSTART.™ FREE.



If you can find a microcomputer, equally priced or less, that'll beat only half of 10 standard features we've selected on our HeadStart Model 512. we'll give you a HeadStart absolutely free. How can we make this incredible offer? Because looking for a better computer than our new HeadStart is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hay fever.

HeadStart is simply the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class. Period.

In fact, we're so certain we have an unbeatable machine, we're offering you this challenge. If, by some inconceivable circumstance, you should find a business computer that is even equal to ours, we'll give you a HeadStart. Absolutely Free.

If you'd like to accept our challenge and learn more about this small wonder of microcomputer technology we call HeadStart, call us or fill out and return the coupon.

You could come up with a free Head-Start, which is nothing to sneeze at.

**HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO WIN** A FREE COMPUTER AND GET A **HEADSTART ON THE COMPETITION.** 



☐ I accept your challenge. Please send me on how I can heat the HeadStart VPU 51	
HeadStart sounds terrific. Tell me more.	
Name	_
Title	
Company Name	
Phone	
Address	
City	
State Zip	

intertec

### WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

\$229

\$185

WORDSTAR

dbase II/III

SYSTEM

EASYWRITER II

LOTUS CALL

\$315

RBASE 4000

WORDSTAR PROF PAK \$359

HAYES AST SIX SMARTMODEM PAK PLUS \$269

1200 \$489

### Ink-jet color printers produce images with blended colors.

photograph my work on slide film that offers high image definition, has good color balance, and is stable. I make my final prints on 20- by 24-inch glossy paper. Glossy paper seems to resemble the quality of the monitor image.

The results you can achieve with color printer technology vary. Pen plotters are limited to making line-based images. but they offer advantages such as the ability to choose from a wide variety of papers and colored inks. Some recent developments in electrostatic printing technology allow you to use large paper with good image resolution. The images produced by ink-jet color printers are especially interesting because the colored inks blend on the paper. Ink-jet methods that deposit the image on canvas have been developed by 3M Company (Scanmural) and by Ron MacNeil at the Visible Language Workshop at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. These canvases take computer art hard copy away from a print-oriented medium and toward the more traditional concept of an original work of art.

The hybrid approach creates an original by combining computer technology with more traditional imaging techniques. The computer is the main tool in the creative process but not the only

Traditional printmaking techniques. such as silk screen, etching, and lithography, produce the final computergenerated images. The most common method for transferring the image to another medium is photography. Computer-controlled transferring methods are still rare. As more fine-arts users try to combine computer imaging with other imaging techniques, the hybrid approach is becoming much more common.

### CONCLUSIONS

The computer is a contemporary tool and its use for the creation and manipulation of images opens possibilities in the field of artistic creation. It brings challenges and problems on all creative levels, aesthetic and technical, to artists, programmers, and engineers alike.

If you understand the limitations of computer-based imaging systems and take advantage of their capabilities. your imagination can explore untried creative paths. Today's computer art introduces new colors and new shapeseven a new sensibility that expands the nature of the aesthetic.

### REFERENCES

1. Blinn, James. "Simulation of Wrinkled Surfaces" Computer Graphics, August 1978, page 286. 2. CARTOS. Modelling Nerves in Three Dimensions Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Health Publications #81-2289, May 1981

3. Catmull, E. A Subdivision Algorithm for Computer Display of Curved Surfaces. Salt Lake City, UT. University of Utah Computer Science Dept... UTEC-CSc-74-133, December 1974.

4. Foley, James D., and Andries Van Dam. Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics. Reading. MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982.

5. Fournier, A., D. Fusell, and L. Carpenter. "Computer Rendering of Stochastic Models." Conun. ACM, June 1982, page 371

6. "GSPC: Status Report of the Graphics Standards Planning Committee." Computer Graphics August 1979.

7. Haruyama, Sinichiro, and Brian Barsky. Using Stochastic Modeling for Texture Generation' IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, March 1984, page 7.

8. Kerlow, Isaac V. "Illusion and Technology." Thesis, Pratt Institute, New York, June 1983.

Kropf, Noel, and Cyrus Levinthal. "Serial Section Reconstruction Using CARTOS: In The Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research. R. Ranney Mize (ed.). New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Co., in press.

10. Leavitt. Ruth. Artist and Computer New York Praeger, 1976.

11. Mandelbrot, Benoit. The Fractal Geometry of Nature. New York: Freeman, 1982.

12 Newman, William M., and Robert F. Sproull. Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics, (2nd ed ) New York: McGraw-Hill, 1979.

13 Norton, Alan, "Generation and Display of Geometric Fractals in 3D." Computer Graphics, July 1982, page 61.

14. Sutherland, L., R. Sproull, and R. Schumacker. 'A Characterization of Ten Hidden Surface Algorithms." ACM Computing Surveys. March 1974. 15. Whitney, John. Digital Harmony: On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art. New York: BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill, 1980.

16. Whitted, Turner, and David Weimer "A Software Test Bed for the Development of 3-D Raster Graphics Systems." Computer Graphics. August 1981, pages 271.

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The author wishes to thank Noel Kropf. Dr Cyrus Levinthal, and Dr. Irwin Sobel for their technical assistance, continued support, and encouragement.

### LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

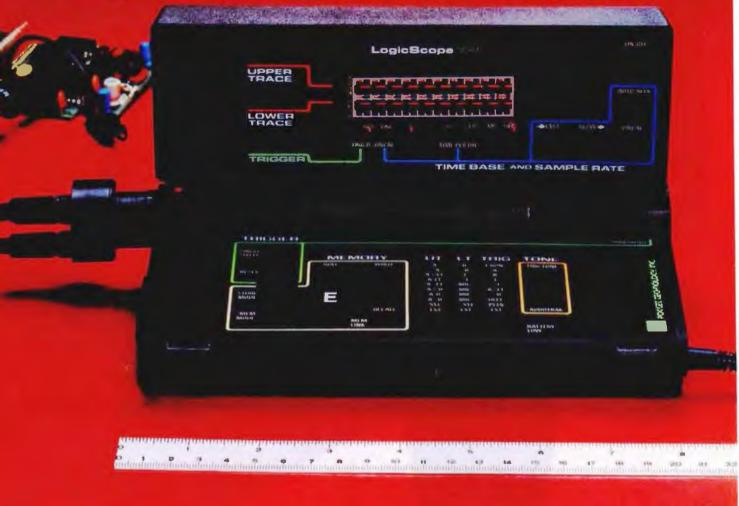
ATI Training Power	CALL
Crosstalk	\$ 99
dBase II/III	CALL
Database Manager II	\$199
EasyWriter II System	\$185
Hayes Smartmodems	CALL
InfoStar	\$249
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	CALL
MicroPro Producta	CALL
Microsoft Word	\$289
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	\$269
Peachtext 5000	\$189
ProKey	\$ 87
Quadram Quadboards	CALL
RBase 4000	\$315
SuperCalc 2	\$155
SuperCalc 3	\$219
VisiCorp Products	CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$175
Wordstar	\$229
Wordstar Prof. Package	\$359
All Other Products	CALL

To order: Call TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write: **ECONOMY SOFTWARE** 2040 Polk Street San Francisco, CA 94109

- We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects
- Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts. No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
- Purchase orders accepted. Call for shipping charges.
- Prices subject to change.

### Meet Our New LogicScope 136. ... A True Dual Trace 10 MHz Digital Storage Scope. Only \$495.



True Dual Trace • 10 MHz Real Time Bandwidth • 3 Input Channels • I/O Port Digital Waveform Storage • Boolean Waveform Operations • Audio Functions 8.25 (L) x 4.5 (D) x 1.75 (H) Inches • 1.25 Pounds • 9 Volt Battery/AC Operation

### Consider the LogicScope 136

- The LogicScope 136 is the next logical step in test instrumentation for you. It combines many of the features and capabilities of sophisticated logic analyzers and oscilloscopes . . . and it fits in your hand. Never before has so much technology been available in so small an instrument, at such a low price.
- The pocket-sized LogicScope 136 is made possible by a patented breakthrough in display technology. The conventional cathode ray tube has been replaced by a unique array of 400 LED's that permits simultaneous display of two digital waveforms.
- The 136 can be used for viewing single shot events, or repetitive waveforms. It can be operated in real time mode, or in memory mode which permits acquisition and storage of up to 24 128 bit waveforms. These can be recalled, logically compared (AND, OR, EXCLUSIVE OR) to other stored/input waveforms, or output to an external device via an RS 232 port.
- Its very low cost, convenience and ease-of-use make the LogicScope the ideal instrument, for designing, troubleshooting or repairing digital systems.

### Consider its Engineering & Field Service Applications:

- On microprocessor-based systems, check the timing relationship of various parameters relative to the system clock and other key events. Its storage capability allows visual and logical comparison of non-repetitive waveforms to known reference signals. Output in the start-up of the digital device can be compared to reference signals to determine the operating state of the device. Questionable waveforms can be stored for analysis.
- Its light weight and small size make the LogicScope convenient to take on every service call. The 136 provides much more information for trouble shooting a digital system or peripheral than a logic probe or digital multimeter, without having to lug an oscilloscope or logic analyzer along.

Contact us for the name of your local distributor



### POCCET TECHNOLOGY, INC.

7320 Parkway Drive, Hanover, MD 21076 301-796-3300 Circle 292 on inquiry card

### The new IBM DisplayWrite



### Series is here. Spread the word.

In 1980, IBM introduced the Displaywriter System. Today, it's become the best-selling stand-alone text processor in the world. One reason for this success is the Displaywriter's function-rich software.

If you're looking for software like that, but working on an IBM personal computer, you don't have to look any further. Because the IBM DisplayWrite Series is here.

And it will put many of the features and capabilities of a dedicated word processor to work for you when you're writing.

### It runs in the family.

You'll find two word processing programs in this series: There's DisplayWrite 1, for IBM personal computers—including PCjr. And DisplayWrite 2, with added functions for your PC, PC/XT or Portable PC.

You'll also find DisplayWrite Legal, a dictionary of about 16,000 words that a lawyer might need to check.

And you'll find DisplayComm, which lets your IBM PC send and receive text to and from other IBM PCs. If you're writing at the office, this program could also let you send text to an IBM Displaywriter down the hall. (From there, it could be sent on to an IBM host computer for distribution.)

### Some words on bigh function.

The DisplayWrite word processing programs give you the time-saving features you'd expect from IBM. Justified margins, centered lines and pagination, for example. You'll even have prompts and messages to help guide you along.

But there are also some features in DisplayWrite 2 you might not expect. Like easy column formatting, four-function math capability *plus* a spelling checker based on a dictionary of about 100,000 words.

Yet the biggest surprise of all may be the price.\* DisplayWrite 1,\*\* \$95. DisplayWrite 2, \$299. DisplayWrite Legal, \$165. DisplayComm, \$375.

### Where you can find all four.

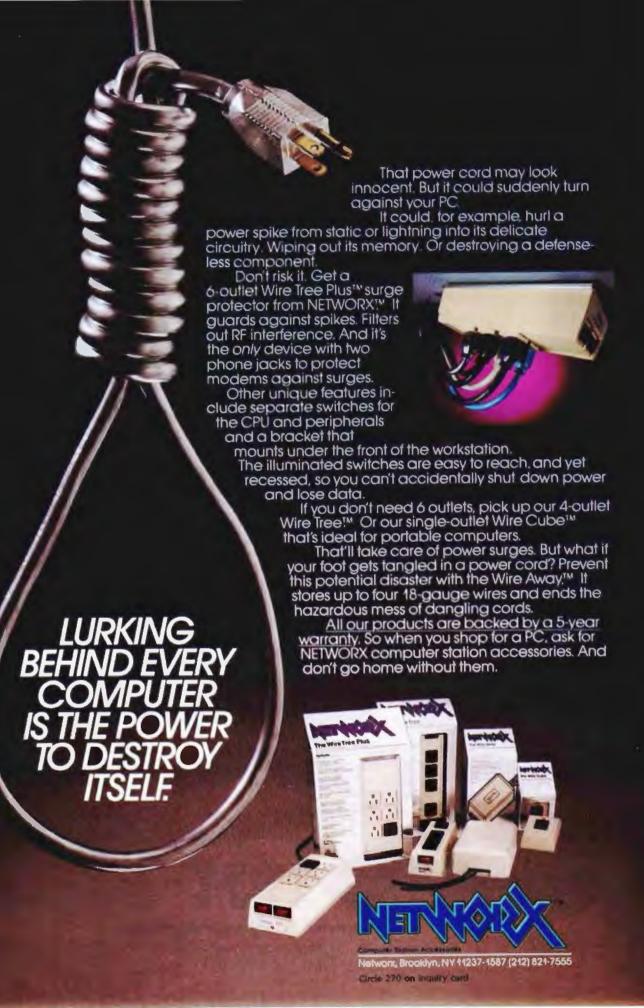
Get more information about the IBM DisplayWrite Series at your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To find one near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Stop there first and get the last word.



Personal Computer Software

Circle 184 on inquiry card



### COMPUTER LANDSCAPES

BY DANIEL COOPER

### Computer graphics merge with silk-screen printing

COMPUTER ARTISTS share a common problem: once they have created an expressive composition, how do they turn it into a finished work of art? For most artists, it isn't enough to generate an interesting image that can only be seen on a computer screen. They want to make art that is physical, that has substance and immediacy, and that can respond to natural light.

### A HAPPY MEDIUM

To turn computer-generated art into a physical reality, you could photograph the screen image to produce a color slide or transparency. With this method, the next step is producing an enlarged photographic print. The result, however, is more a representation of an artwork than an artwork in itself.

You could also use a color printer or plotter, but such devices, while fine for business graphics, might not meet your standards for artwork. And videotape is best suited to moving images, more in the realm of film than painting.

A more traditional option is serigraphy, the fine art of silk-screen printing. Serigraphy uses a stencil process that can mimic other forms, including computer imagery. In addition. it uses inks that mix like paint, and it is relatively inexpensive.

In this article I will discuss this artistic method, following the creative process from concept through computer programming to final printing of the serigraphs. I will also analyze one of my art programs to show the thinking and experimentation that went into it and to demonstrate how I ultimately realized the images in the traditional art

You can create images on computers by using a paint system, a digital camera, or programming. Each method has its advantages, but I find programming particularly appropriate because of its relationship to mathematics and the relationship of mathematics to art. The calculating precision and speed of a personal computer let me use mathematics to create images in unexpected ways, bringing together the hard logic of math and the mysterious intuition of

### DEVELOPING A PROGRAM

As an example. I present one of my programs called SineScape (listing 1). This program generates abstract landscape-

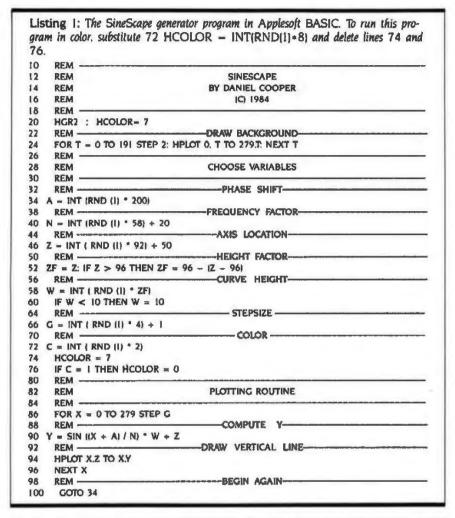
Daniel Cooper [1 Onyx Ave., Larkspur, CA 94939) is a visual artist and has studied at Harvard University, The Boston Museum School, the Art Student's League (Woodstock, NY), and the University of California at Berkeley. He has worked with computers for five years and his works have appeared in numerous exhibitions on the East and West coasts.

like images by manipulating sine wave curves. The sine wave (figure 1a) is the archetypical wave form used in physics to describe the transmission of energy such as light, sound, or electricity. For me, it symbolizes cycles of nature and fundamental forces of the universe. Its shape is also reminiscent of the hills and valleys of landscape painting.

You might be surprised by the short length and relative simplicity of the SineScape program, which creates an image by repeating certain operations many times. Each time the program loops back to its beginning, it makes a small adjustment, assigning new quantities to the curve determinants. Thus, creating an image involves the artistic principle of theme and variation, building a picture with varieties of one basic form (figure lb).

To achieve a sense of solidity, the SineScape program fills in each curve with vertical lines plotted from the central axis (figure 1c). This also provides a new visual element; by varying the spacing between lines, the program creates solid or striped forms, giving a more unique character to each set of curves.

The program suggests a sense of depth by overlapping one form on another and by moving the axis line up and down the screen. This produces a



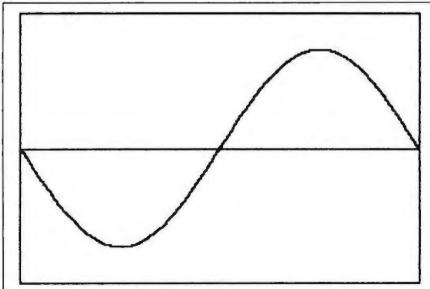


Figure 1a: A computer-generated sine wave.

richer. more complex image. Finally, SineScape selects a random quantity for each curve variable from among specific values allowed.

In operation, the program grows a landscape image. It does not dictate a specific composition or arrangement but rather a compositional procedure to be carried out by the computer.

You will note that SineScape has no endpoint; rather, it is an ongoing process. Because of the randomly chosen variables, you will get a different outcome each time it runs, and there is no telling exactly when an interesting configuration will occur out of the multiple overlappings. You have to watch, wait, and freeze the process at a moment when its form is most beautiful or right to you, then print it out (see example in figure 2).

Why not make the program interactive so that you could interface with the process at any time and either erase or add what you think is needed? Because to me the computer selection of random numbers for the variables in the curves is an important part of the artistic conception. This element lets happy accidents occur, things that you or I might not have consciously chosen because of habits in our usual ideas of balance or texture.

### SERIGRAPHY

Once you have a computer image you are happy with, it's time for the next stage of the process; silk-screen printing, or serigraphy.

A silk screen consists of a rectangular wooden frame with a fine mesh fabric (previously silk, but now polyester) stretched tightly across it. When parts of the fabric are blocked out (in one of several ways), the open areas that are left will let ink pass through. A piece of paper is placed under the screen and ink is forced through the stencil by pulling a squeegee across it. This leaves a printed image on the paper, which is then removed and allowed to dry.

A technique called photo stenciling reproduces the computer image on the silk screen. First, a black-and-white dot-matrix copy of the design is printed out. The printout should have a good dense dot pattern, with each individual pixel (picture element) well defined.

The design on paper is enlarged and (continued)

### Now! Tek quality and expert advice are just a free phone call away!

100 MHz dual time base scope. Easy-to-read CRT.

bright, full-sized 8x10 cm; 14 kv accelerating potential complete with BEAM FIND, separate A/B dual intensity controls, FOCUS and TRACE ROTATION

### Wide range vertical sensitivity.

Choose from 2 mV/div (1x probe) to 50 V/div (10x probe). color-keyed for 1x and 10x probes; vanable control increases scale factor by 2 5 to 1

### Two 100 MHz.

high sensitivity channels. 3.5 ns risetime, dc to ≥ 100 MHz bandwidth from 5 V/div to 5 mV/div: extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at ≥ 90 MHz.

### A/B sweep selec-

tion. Calibrated A sweeps from 50 ns/div to 0.5 s/div, B sweeps from 50 ns/div to 50 ms/div, variable control for up to 2 5 to 1 reduction and 10x magnification for sweeps to 5 ns/div.

### Dual time base measurements.

Select either A or B sweeps, or both alternately with A intensified by B. B trigger slope and level. Use B trigger level to

select B-triggered or run-after-delay modes; use B TRIGGER SLOPE to select transitions.



Our direct order line gets you the industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts!

The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty" on labor and parts, CRT included.

The cost: just \$1200 for the 2213A, \$1450 for the 2215A, \$1650 for the 2235.† Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You

have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty\*, operator's

manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

### Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Rick.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000. Or write Tektronix, Inc. P.O. Box 1700 Beaverton, OR 97075





64K RAM Chips (Min. 100) \$4.49 ea.



IBM PC 256K, Disk Drives, FDC, \$2350.00 Monitor and Adaptor

SANYO 555-2 System with 128KB Memory, 2 160KB Slimline Drives, Keyboard, MS-DOS and Micropro Software \$1399.00

TAVA Standard Unit with 128 KB Memory, Floppy Drive Controller, Videoadapter, 2-320KB Slimline Drives, Monitor, Keyboard, Parallel Port & Serial Port \$1750.00

10MB Hard Disk Sub System for TAVA®, IBM®, and COLUMBIA® Qty. \$899,00

Disk Drive for IBM PC

\$149.00

Color Graphics Card for IBM PC \$199.00

Printers by Epson, Okidata, **Brother** 

Call

Floppy Drive Controller for IBM PC

\$169.00

Color Monitor HX-12 by

\$459.00

Shipping and Handling extra. All transactions based on cashier's check or wire transfer.

**SCIENTIFIC** RESEARCH CORP.

714/261-9137

### LANDSCAPES

transferred to a film positive, a thin sheet of clear plastic with the image in black on it (figure 3). A local blueprint company produces this for me on its process camera.

The lines and dots, when enlarged, are not hard edged but have slight bumps and irregularities as a result of the

mechanical printing process. I find that these subtle deviations from precision add character to the image, a bit of organic imperfection that I find pleasing.

The silk screen is coated with a thin layer of light-sensitive emulsion, which (continued)

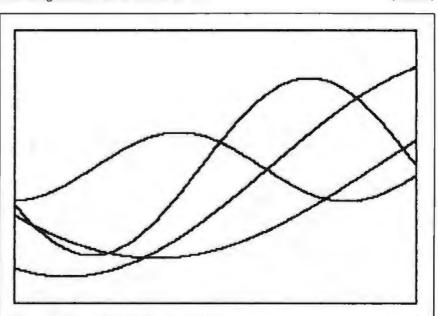


Figure 1b: Repetition and variation of the sine wave begins the process of creating a work of computer art.

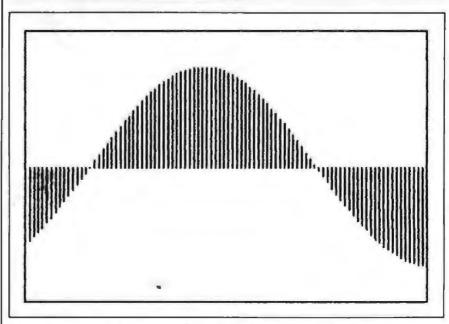


Figure Ic: A sense of solidity is added to the sine wave by plotting lines from the x-axis to the curve.

# The portable "MUGEN" IBM PC compatibles.



### ns IBM spitware

The "MUGEN" runs all the most popular software written for the IBM PC.

### BUNDLED SOFTWARE

MS-DOS **GW-BASIC** 

WordStar (included MailMerge & SpellStar)

CalcStar

InfoStar SYSTEM

(included DataStar, ReportStar & FormSort)







### Hardware Specification

### PROCESSOR

16 bit 8088

### BUSER MEMORY (RAM)

256KB standard, expandable to 512KB on the system board(option) By optional 128KB expandable slot, total capacity is 640KB

### \*PARMANENT MEMORY (ROM)

16KB standard, expandable to 64KB(option). Includes BIOS, auto Power-on Self-test. and I/O device control program.

Detachable and IBM PC plug compatible \$1 keys

### POISPLAY

Built-in 9" high-resolution graphics. high-contrast monochrome display. 25 lines by 80 characters and 640 x 200

### FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE

Two built-in 5.25" floppy-disk drives. 360KB double-sided, double-density.

### **TEXPANSION SLOT**

6 slots for various option to the system. 3 out of them are occupied on the system board.

### **BINTERFACE**

Centronics standard interface RGB color monitor interface Composite video monitor interface Asynchronous communication interface 8" Roppy disk enterface

OPTION : Memory slot / GP-IB control slot / EP-ROM programmer slot / Hard disk control slot / SDLC communication slot, etc.



MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are registered trademarks of MicroSoft Corporation MUGEN is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation WordStar. Calcifar and InfoStar are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.



Shinei Bldg., 8-5 Nishishinjuku 3-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 160 JAPAN Telephone: (03)377-1661 Telex: 2325279 MVOICE J

### The best boards for the IBM PC at the right price...from the right place

When you buy IBM compatible boards you want performance, not problems or guesswork. So Heath has done the checking and comparing for you. We now sell the finest boards for Heath/Zenith and IBM PC computers. We'll back these products with our 90-day, money back guarantee and we'll back you with instructions on how to install or connect them.

You can buy boards like AST SIX-PAK PLUS." 64K memory with room for 384K, serial and parallel ports, printer despooling, clock/calendar with battery back-up, plus a game adapter port for IBM-type joysticks. You get six popular features for just \$359.00.

With the DG ANALOG GAME PORT you can plug in analog devices like joysticks and graphic pads. Supports graphics and joysticks for only \$49.95.

The NOVATION ACCESS 1-2-3 MODEM has software selectable 300/1200 baud plus auto-dial and answer. Includes "Crosstalk," the best-selling PC modem soft-

ware. An automatic self-contained communications system for \$549.00.

DG MAGIC RAM has four memory banks, individually addressable for 64K or 256K chips. Prices start at \$199.00 for 64K.

And those are just the boards! We also stock top names in computer peripherals, software, accessories and computer furniture. All checked for quality performance. So, forget the guesswork. Buy all your computerware at the right price from the one right place. Heath/Zenith.



### **NEW MS-DOS\* Course.**

Now you can learn the operating system of the IBM and Heath/Zenith PC's Complete step-by-step self-study course shows you how.

\*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

The right place is easy to find! 64 stores throughout the U.S. See page at right for locations.



Heath / Zenith

Company

### See and buy the finest boards and other accessories for your Heath/Zenith or IBM PC.

Find them at these Heathkit Electronic Centers:

- PHOENIX, AZ 2727 W. Indian School Rd
- TUCSON, AZ 7109 E. Broadway
- ANAHEIM, CA 330 E Ball Rd
- -CAMPBELL, CA 2350 S Bascom Ave.
- EL CERRITO, CA 6000 Potrero Ave
- LA MESA, CA 8363 Center Dr
- -LOS ANGELES, CA 2309 S Flower St
- POMONA, CA 1555 N. Grange Grove Ave
- REDWOOD CITY, CA 2001 Middlefield Rd
- SACRAMENTO, CA 1860 Fulton Ave.
- WOODLAND HILLS, CA 22504 Ventura Blvd
- DENVER, CO 5940 W. 38th Ave
- \*AVON, CT 395 W Main St., (Rt. 44) \*JACKSONVILLE, FL
- 8262 Arlington Expressway

   MIAM1, FL
  4705 W 18th Ave.
- Hisleah
   FT. LAUDERDALE, FL.
  7173 W. Broward Blvd.
- Plantation
   TAMPA, FL
  4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
- 4019 W. Hillsborous • ATLANTA, GA
- PEARL CITY, HI 98-1254 Kaahumanu St.
- CHICAGO, IL
   3466 W Devon Ave
- DOWNERS GROVE, IL. 224 Ogden Ave.
- INDIANAPOLIS, IN 2112 E 62nd St
- KANSAS CITY, KS/MO 5960 Lamar Ave.
- NEW ORLEANS, LA
   1900 Veterans
   Memorial Hwy
- -LOUISVILLE, KY 12401 Shelbyville Rd.
- \*BALTIMORE, MD 1713 E. Joppa Rd. \*ROCKVILLE, MD
- 5542 Nicholson Lane
- PEABODY, MA 242 Andover St. (Rt. 114)
- -WELLESLEY, MA 165 Worcester Ave (Rt. 9)
- FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 29433 Orchard Lake Rd (At 13 Mrle Rd.)
- EAST DETROIT, MI 18149 E Eight Mile Rd
- -ST. JOSEPH, MI Lakeshore Dr

- MINNEAPOLIS, MN 101 Shady Oak Rd . Hopkins
- ST. PAUL, MN 1645 White Boar Ave
- ST. LOURS, MO 3794 McKeivey Rd., Bridgeton
- GREENSBORO, NC 4620C W Market S1
- OMAHA, NE 9207 Maple St
- -ASBURY PARK, NJ 1013 State Hwy 35, Ocean
- FAIR LAWN, NJ 35-07 Broadway, (Rt. 4)
- BUFFALO, NY 3476 Sheridan Rd . Amberst
- JERICHO, LI, KY 15 Jericho Tumpske
- ROCHESTER, NY 937 Jefferson Rd
- N. WHITE PLAINS, NY 7 Reservoir Rd
- CINCINNATI, OH 10133 Springfield Pike Woodlawn
- CLEVELAND, OH 28100 Chaprin Blvd
- COLUMBUS, OH 2500 Marse Rd
- •TOLEDO, DH 48 S. Byrne Rd.
- -OKLAHOMA CITY, DK 2727 N.W. Expressway
- FRAZER, PA 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
- PHILADELPHIA, PA
- 6318 Roosevelt Blvd •PITTSBURGH, PA
- 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy • WARWICK, RI 558 Greenwich Ave
- DALLAS, TX
- 2715 Ross Ave.
   FORT WORTH, TX
  6825-A Green
  Oaks Rd
- NORTH HOUSTON, TX 5050 FM 1960 W (#126)
- HOUSTON, TX 1704 W. Loop N.
- -SAN ANTONIO, TX 7111 Bianco Rd
- SALT LAKE CITY, UT 58 East 7200 South, Midvale
- ALEXANDRIA, VA 6201 Richmond Hwy.
- VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 1055 Independence Blvd
- SEATTLE, WA 505 8th Ave. N
- TUKWILA, WA 15439 53rd Ave S
- VANCOUVER, WA 516 SE Chaklov Dr. (# 1)
- MILWAUKEE, WI 5215 W Fond du Lac

Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation

For more information write:

### Heath Company Benton Harbor, MI 49022

has the consistency of white glue. The emulsion is allowed to dry on the screen in a dark room until it is ready for exposure.

To "burn" the screen, the film positive is placed on top of it and set in direct sunlight for about 30 seconds. The parts exposed to the sun react photochemi-

cally to become rubbery and impermeable. The screen is then sprayed with water, and the parts covered by the black image on the film positive wash off, leaving open screen fabric. The computer image has been captured as a photostencil.

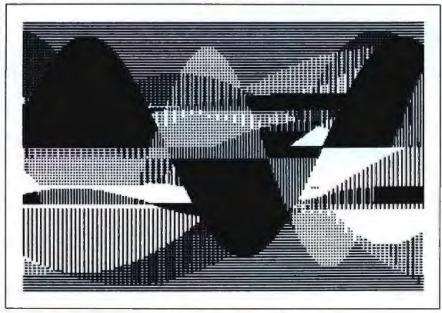


Figure 2: A dot-matrix printout of a randomly generated "sinescape."

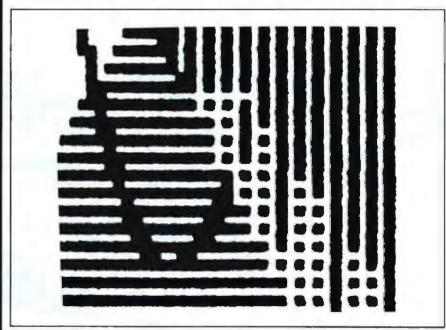


Figure 3: The film positive used to create the silk screen retains the irregularities of the dot-matrix printout from which it was enlarged.



Photo 1: SineScape #4, by Daniel Cooper, a silk-screened image using the program in listing 1.

### APPLYING COLOR

A new phase begins when color is introduced. The silk-screen process allows blending of two or more colors in one pass of the squeegee, leaving you free to experiment, to search for color combinations that inspire you. With the computer, you have produced a composition or structure. Now you add the dimension of color, the content for the existing form.

To print a SineScape image, I use two screens. One is an open rectangle that creates the background. The other carries the computer image. First the background rectangle is printed with a blend of three opaque colors. Once it is dry, the foreground goes on, using another three colors. For example, SineScape # 4 (photo 1) has a background that fades from yellow-orange at the top to redorange at the bottom. The computer imYou feel a sense of accomplishment when you pull a successful print from beneath the screen.

age fades from yellow-green to blue-

During the actual silk-screening, technical problems abound. Small imperfections, acceptable in the proof stage. must be corrected. Ink drying on the screen, bugs landing in the ink, dirt on your hands, streaks in the blends, and myriad other quirks in the process make it frustrating. Clean-up involves using toxic solvents, and heavy gloves and a gas mask are required.

But the result is worth it. You feel a thrilling sense of accomplishment when you pull a successful print from beneath the screen.

The computer is a magnificent tool, but it does not create art on its own. This takes the work and sensitivity of dedicated artists. I see possibilities for striking out in new directions, creating art that could not have been imagined before and evolving beyond novelty into meaningful expression.

### Your Programming Speed!





Adds mainframe editing power to your Apple's language | Uses NO program

memory space. Works with ANY size program! Hundreds of programming features never before combined in one package! ALWAYS AVAILABLE and NEVER IN THE WAY! The features of this system are far too extensive to describe here, so call or write for more information, and get a FREE quick reference card OBM'S PLEASE NOTE: Now you can market your turnkey systems in ROM! Eliminate womes about copy protection. Your program auto-boots from ROM which can even eliminate the need for a disk drive Call or write for details.

### Optional Additions Include:

\$3500 NEW! APU-2: superENUMBER, multiHIDE, multiMERGE, VARIABLE CROSS
REFERENCE, AUTONUMBER, NEW programs by Paul Johnson. Far more powerful and mistake proof than other versions—and always at hand.

NEW11 COPY ZAP by Glen Bredon, author of BIG MAC. SMART DISK COPER, and ZAP utilities written for our system. Also copies 40 track dislor!

NEWH ROM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: Program your own firmware! Includes software, documentation and emulation RAM

\$3995

### 12 Bit 16 Channel A/D Convertor



AD16B

**★VERY HIGH SPEED ★7 VOLTAGE RANGES** 

**★COMPLETE SOFTWARE** 

SIGNAL CONDITIONING & DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS AVAILABLE

### Professional Prototyping Board

THE BIGGEST-THE BEST

PRO-1

\*IDEAL LAYOUT FOR WIRE WRAPPING **#GOLD PLATED** 

EDGE CONNECTOR LARGE-UP TO 52 (16 PIN) SOCKETS

### 48 Line Parallel I/O



**★48 LINES IN/OUT** (SOFTWARE SELECTABLE) **★6 TIMERS PLUS INTERRUPT** \*FULL DOCUMENTATION

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC



Hollywood Hardware 6842 VALJEAN AVENUE, VAN NUYS, CA 91406 (818) 989-1204

#### A faulty disk drive can scuttle a lot of software.

And just as crucial, it can wash out data interchange between compatible drives so they can't talk to one another. These potential problems can be easily and quickly detected with Dymek's R.I.D." (Recording Interchange Diagnostic).



#### The seven most important test parameters in less than a minute.

Simply insert the R.I.D. diskette in your drive and receive the "pass/fail" results on your screen for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, alignment, backlash/hysteresis, clamping, and erase crosstalk. No disassembly or special test equipment needed. If there's an error you can immediately pinpoint where maintenance is required.

#### You protect your software library investment for only \$34.95.

With daily use of the R.I.D. diskette, you're ready to read and write with complete confidence in your system. Confidence backed by Dymek,™ the leading supplier of alignment diskettes to head, drive, and system manufacturers worldwide.

#### Available now for IBM PC and XT, Apple and Radio Shack systems.

All it takes is a toll free call to MEDIA PRODUCTS for more information or to place an order. (800) 858-7700 outside California or (800) 345-4700 inside California. Do it today so you'll have a safe drive tomorrow.





1851 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 131 on inquiry card.





# New Qantex 7065. A fast printer at a slow price.

No matter how heavy the traffic, our new Qantex 7065 multimode printer will keep your documents flowing smoothly. At a very affordable price.

Use it for data processing, and the 7065 zips along at 300 cps bidirectionally. Both user-defined formats and six-part forms capability are standard.

Switch to word processing and the 7065 delivers near letter quality at 125 cps. Plus features such as proportional spacing, justification, auto-underline and bold.

And as a 65 cps letter quality

printer, it's fast enough and quiet enough to leave the competition in the dust. You get high density, double pass printing in your choice of some 20 fonts.

The 7065 is also a dot addressable graphics printer with resolution to 144 x 144 dots per inch and a full complement of line drawing graphics.

Besides being very tast, the 7065 is very compatible — with IBM, Apple, Lotus 1-2-3 and just about any other personal computer or software on the market. It offers built-in bar code capability. And its 500-million-plus char-

acter print head and industrial quality construction are designed for long.

To find out how quickly the Qantex 7065 could bring your Information processing up to speed, contact Qantex for details or a demo. Qantex, 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

# EDITOR'S CHOICE

BY JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR

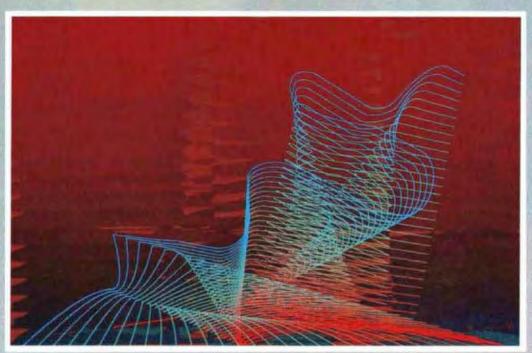
A small selection of computer-generated art. Enjoy!



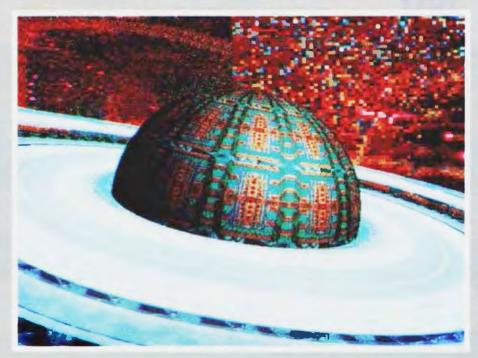
Seif-inverse Fractal Patchwork from "The Fractal Geometry of Nature" by Benoît B. Mandelbrot (IBM, Thomas J. Watson Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598), published by W. H. Freeman and Co. Fractal geometry was discovered by Dr. Mandelbrot. Copyright © 1982 by Benoît B. Mandelbrot. Reproduced by permission.



his unenhanced original is from The Proud American Series by Joni Carter (11684 Ventura Blvd., #133, Studio City, CA 91604). She created such computer generated paintings of the winners of various events at the Los Angeles Olympics. Copyright 1984 by Joni Carter.



d's First String Art by Mike Newman (DICOMED Corp., 9700 Newton Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 35431). He created two independent and differently colored line shapes and then allowed the computer to generate the rest of the lines through a process called in-betweening. Copyright © 1984 by Mile Newman.



r. Jim /I by David Em (183 South Detroit St., Los Angeles, CA 90036). The painted sculpture effects that he achieves with the computer are the result of his particular mapping technique. Copyright © 1983 by David Em.



Plane by Ann Cook (DICOMED Corp., 9700 Newton Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55431). She created the shading around the sun with the in-betweening process using two circles of different colors and allowing the computer to generate the subtle circles of varying shades between them. The beautiful resolution seen here and in Ed's First String Art is the result of a direct digital-information-to-film process accomplished by DICOMED's D-148SR film recorder. Copyright © 1984 by Ann Cook.

# all adds up

PRINTERS	-	_	-	_	_	
				40		

			D1 /		MOIXA		MANNESMAN TA	LLY
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			HM			inter\$199 00	160L	
A DESIGNATION OF THE SHEET			ITITAL		GP 100 Parallel Interfac	a \$189 00	180L	\$799.00
					GP-850 Atari Bidirection		Spirit 80	\$289 00
			MAI		GP 700 Atari Color Prin		MEC	
133	-	General Ledg		CALL	QP-860 Parallel Printer.	8869.00	6027 Dot Matrix.	
		Accounts Pay	April .	CALL	BMC	*****	Pinwriter	
		Payroll			9X-80 Dot Matrix	\$889.00	2010/15/30	
NEC 2050	mann'no	Inventory			DX-80 Dot MALFIX		3610/18/30	
NEC 3550	\$1599.00		MICROPRO	and the same of th	Gorilla Banana	\$149 00	7710/18/30	\$1799.00
TANDON	\$1588 OO	WordStar Pro		ck \$369.00	Prowriter 8510P		Compact 2	\$469.00
814 320K Floppy	\$199.00		CICROMIM	•	Prowriter 1550P		Compact RO	
VISICORP		R Base 4000		\$329.00	A10 (18 cps) Son of Starw		ESW 3000.	
VisiCalc IV			TIMATE I	IT.	Hot Dot Matrix		SMITH COROW	
VisiWord +	\$249.00		THE REAL PROPERTY.	\$289.00	F10-40 Starwriter	\$999 00	TP-1000	\$449,00
Vist-on 'Series'			EICROSTUP		F10-88 Printmaster	**************************************	Tractor Feed	
Optical Mouse.	*199 99	Crosstalk.		\$105 00	COMREX		SILVER RESI	
IDEAssociates			IICROSOFT.	\$139.00	ComWriterII Letter Qu	WILLY SASSOO	500 Letter Quality	
SMB to 45MB Hard driv	res with	MultiPlan	HTON-TAT		620 Letter Quality	4 8949 00	770 Letter Quality	\$869.00
removable Cart back up		Framework			630 Letter Quality	\$1749.00	STAR	\$809 UU
BS	\$1399 00	CBASE II			DAISYWRITI		Gemini lox	\$279 00
AST RESEARCH		dbase II			2000	\$999 00	Gemini 15X	
Six Pak Plus from.	.\$249.00	dBASE III			EPSON		Gemini Powertype L Q	\$389.00
Combo Plus II from					RX-80, RX-80PT, RX-100		Serial Board	\$75.00
Mega Plus from			IUS		PX-60, FX-100	QALL	Radix 10.	\$599.00
UO Plus from	\$139.00				LQ 1500	CALL	Radix 15	\$699.00
QUADRAM	A state Ass.	RasySpeller.			IDS	174D makes	TOSHIBA	*****
quadlink.		EasyFiler	INTAL SOFT		Prism 80 For Configur	ation CALL	1340	\$829.00
Quadboardas low as Quad 512 Plus as low as		1st Class Man			JUEI	Print Carine		\$1449.00
Quadcolor as low as		Home Accour			8100	\$469 00	120P	\$469 00
Chronograph		HOURS ALCOUR	LOTUS	400 00	OKIDATA		130P	
Parallel Interface Board		Symphony		\$549.00			315 Color	
64K RAM Chips Kit (9)		1-2-3			08, 00 04 98, 80. 2000,			4408 00
apı			IONAL SOF		AMDHE	MON	ITORS	
Open Access	\$449.00	PC Plus/The		\$299.00		\$149.00	SC-100 Color	.\$249.00
HAYRS			SYNAPSE				90-1000 Green	
Piessa (Data Base)	\$259 QO	Pile Manager	annihment of the last of the l	\$89.99	310 Amber	\$169.00	8A-1000 Amber	\$139.00
	BOX	TWARE			Color 1 Plus	\$269.00	KAKAT	
	C 64		IBM	Apple	Color 2 Plus	\$399.00	210 Color RGB	\$269 00
Electronic Arts	00	*******	4 60 400	**			400 Med Res RGB	
One on One	\$29.00	N A	\$29.99	\$20.90			415 Hi Res RGB	
Music Construction	\$29 90		<b>8</b> \$9 99	\$29 99	1201 (12" Green)	888.00	420 H) Res RGB (IBM) 100 12' Green	
Pinbali Construction	139 96		\$29 99	\$20.99	1201 (12 Green H	1.Pec   \$00.00	105 12" Amber	
Cut & Paste Hard Hat Mack	847.00		127.00	\$27.00	9191 Plus Color	\$249.00	Ver	
InfoCom					GORILLA		P: 1, 9" Green	
Witness	\$49.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	899.90	12" Green	\$88.99	Pi 2, 12" Green	
Infidel	\$10.00		\$29.99	\$29.99			Pi 3, 12" Amber.	
Deadline Planetfall	\$29 9		\$29.99	\$29.99 \$29.99	WEC		Pi 4. 9" Amber	\$119.99
Enchanter	\$20 00		\$29 99	\$29 99	JB 1206 Green		1400 Color	\$269 99
Suspended	\$29 Bi		\$29.99	82: 99	JB 1201 Green		QUADRAM	
Sorcerer	\$29.99		\$29 99	\$29 99			Quadchrome 8400 Color	\$499 00
Zork 1,2,3 ea	\$27.99	\$27.99	\$27.99	\$27.99	JB 1218 Color		TENTE	\$99.99
AtariSoft	\$35.96	MA	ARK 99	\$25 SB	JC 1216 RGR JC 1460 Color.		ZVM122 Amber ZVM123 Green	
Moon Patrol	\$34.99		\$90,99	\$25.99	PRINCETON GRA		ZVM124 IBM-Amber	\$149.00
Pote Position		XA	898 99	\$28.99	MAX 18 Amber			
PacMan	\$34,90					£199 nn		
Donker Sport	884.95	NA.	\$28 99	\$96.99				
	884.95 834.95	NA NA	\$98.99	\$28.99	HX-12 RGB.	\$499 00	ZVM133 RGB ZVM135 RGB/Composite	\$429.00
	884.95	NA NA			HX-18 RGB. 5R-12RGB	\$499.00	ZVM133 RGB ZVM135 RGB/Composite	\$429.00
Dynatech Cide Writer	884.95 834.95	WA WA	\$98.99	\$28.99	HX-12 RGB SR-12RGB	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b>	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS	\$429.00 \$469.00
Dynatech	884.96 834.96 834.96	779 99	\$25.00 \$25.00 \$175.99	\$28.00 \$26.00	HX-12 RGB. SR-12RGB AWCHOR Volksmodem	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b> \$59 99	ZVM133 RGB ZVM135 RGB/Composite EMS WOVATION J-Cat	\$429.00 \$469.00 \$99.99
Dynatech Cide Writer	884.96 834.96 834.96	### ### ### ### ### ###	\$08.00 \$28.00	\$28.00 \$26.00	HX-12 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b> \$59 99 \$79.99	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS J-Cat Cat	\$429.00 \$469.00 \$99.99 \$139.00
Dynatech Clide Writer VisiCorp VisiCalc pfs	854.96 854.96 854.96	779 99	\$28.00 \$28.90 \$175.90 \$159.90	\$28.00 \$26.00 \$155.99 \$159.99	HX-12 RGB. 5R-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem Mark IL Serial Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b> .\$59 99 \$79.99 Dial]\$99.99	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS MOVATION J-Cat Cat Smart Cat 103	\$489.00 \$469.00 \$99.99 \$139.00 \$179.00
Dynstech Code Writer VisiCorp VisiCale pfs Write	\$74.96 \$74.96 \$76.96 \$189.96	#A #A #A #A #A #B	\$25.90 \$25.90 \$175.99 \$159.99	\$28.00 \$28.00 \$155.99 \$159.99	HX-12 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b> \$59.99 \$79.99 Diaij\$99.99 \$269.99	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS J-Cat Cat	\$489.00 \$469.00 \$99.99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399.00
Dynatech Clade Writer VisiCorp VisiCale pfs Write Omaph	\$74.96 \$74.96 \$76.96 \$189.96	\$130 90	\$25.00 \$28.00 \$175.99 \$159.99 \$39.90	\$28.00 \$28.00 \$155.99 \$159.99	HX-12 RGB.  5R-12RGB  Volksmodem Mark IL Serial Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MIOD</b> \$59 99 \$79.99 Diaij\$99.99 \$269.99	ZVM133 RGB ZVM135 RGB/Composite EMS WOVATION J-Cat Cat Smart Cat 103	\$99 99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399.00 \$219.00
Dynatech Cude Writer VisiCorp ViciCale pfs Write Graph Report File	\$74.96 \$74.96 \$74.96 \$76.86 \$189.96	\$70.99 \$139.99 \$139.99	\$25.90 \$28.90 \$175.99 \$159.90 \$39.90 \$79.90 \$89.90	\$28.99 \$28.99 \$155.99 \$159.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$79.99	HX-12 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial  Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Wang TR-80	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MIOD</b> \$59.99 \$79.99 Diail\$99.99 \$269.99 \$99.99	ZVM 133 RGB	\$99 99 \$139 00 \$179 00 \$399 00 \$219 00 \$219 00 \$249 00
Dynatech Clade Writer VisiCorp VisiCorp VisiCale pfs Write Omph Repore File Solutions * as low as	\$74.96 \$74.96 \$76.96 \$189.90	\$70.99 \$139.99 \$139.99	\$25.90 \$25.90 \$175.90 \$159.99 \$49.99 \$79.90	\$25.00 \$26.00 \$155.99 \$159.99 \$79.99 \$79.00	HK-18 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial  Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto  Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Mark TRS-80.  9 Volt Power Supply  HAYES  Smartmodem 300	\$499 00 \$659.00 <b>MI O D</b> \$59 99 \$79.99 D Diall\$99.99 \$269.99 \$99.99 \$99.99	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS J-Cat Cat Smart Cat 103 Smart Cat 103/212 AutoCat Apple Cat II 212 AutoCat Apple Cat II 212 Apple Cat	\$429.00 \$469.00 \$99.98 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399.00 \$219.00 \$849.00 \$449.00
Dynatech Cude Writer VisiCorp VisiCale pfs Write Ormph Report File Solutions * as low as The Learning Company	\$64.06 \$64.96 \$76.06 \$160.00 NA WA WA	\$79 99 \$139 99 \$139 99 \$139 99	\$15.90 \$25.00 \$175.99 \$150.99 \$29.90 \$79.90 \$99.90 \$16.99	\$28.99 \$26.99 \$155.99 \$159.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$16.99	HK-18 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial  Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Mark TRS-80  9 Volt Fower Supply  RAYES  Smartmodem 500  Smartmodem 1200.	\$499 00 \$689.00 <b>MOD</b> \$59.99 \$79.99 Dialj\$99.99 \$269.99 \$99.99 \$99.90 \$199.00 \$499.00	ZVM133 RGBZVM135 RGB/Composite EMS MOVATION J-Cat Cat Smart Cat 103/212 AutoCat Apple Cat II	\$429.00 \$469.00 \$99.99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$219.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$259.00
Dynatech Code Writer VisiCorp ViciCalc pfs Write Graph Raport File Solutions as low as The Learning Company Mague Spells	\$74.06 \$24.07 \$76.06 \$180.06 \$	\$70 99 \$70 99 \$130 90 \$14 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15	\$25.00 \$25.00 \$175.99 \$150.99 \$43.00 \$45.90 \$79.90 \$15.99	\$28.09 \$26.00 \$155.00 \$159.00 \$159.00 \$70.00 \$70.00 \$16.00 \$22.00	HX-13 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem Mark IL Serial Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Bigh TRS-80 9 Volt Power Supply  HAYES  Smartmodem 1200.  Smartmodem 1200.	\$499 00 \$659.00 MIOD \$59.99 \$79.99 Diall\$99.99 \$269.99 \$9.99 \$9.99 \$199.00 \$449.00	ZVM 133 RGB	\$429.00 \$469.00 \$99.99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$219.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$259.00
Dynatech Clade Writer VisiCorp VisiCalc pfs White Oman Report File Solutions as low as The Learning Company Maju Spelia Word Spinner	\$64.06 \$64.96 \$76.06 \$160.00 NA WA WA	\$79 99 \$139 99 \$139 99 \$140 90 \$140 91 \$140 91	\$25.00 \$25.00 \$175.00 \$150.00 \$43.00 \$79.90 \$00.00 \$15.90	\$28.99 \$26.99 \$155.99 \$159.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$16.99	HX-18 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial  Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Mark TRS-80.  9 Volk Power Supply  HAXES  Smartmodem 300  Smartmodem 1200.  Smartmodem 1200.  Micromodem 116	\$499.00 \$659.00 <b>MOD</b> \$59.99 \$79.99 Dial\\$99.99 \$269.99 \$9.99 \$199.00 \$449.00 \$449.00 \$259.00	ZVM 133 RGB ZVM 135 RGB/Composite EMS J-Cat Cat Smart Cat 103 Smart Cat 103/212 AutoCat Apple Cat II 212 AutoCat Apple Cat II 212 Apple Cat Apple Cat 213 Upgrade Smart Cat Plus EMBITH	\$98 98 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399 00 \$219.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$249.00 \$369.00
Dynatech Code Writer VisiCorp VisiCorp VisiCale pfs Write Omph Report File Solutions as low as The Learning Company Mage Spells Word Spinner Bumble Games Addition Magician	\$74.56 \$74.56 \$76.96 \$180.96 \$180.96 \$180.96 \$22.99 \$22.99 \$22.96	######################################	\$25.00 \$25.00 \$176.99 \$150.99 \$30.99 \$16.99 \$22.99 \$22.99 \$22.99	\$28.09 \$26.00 \$155.09 \$159.99 \$79.90 \$79.90 \$79.90 \$16.00 \$16.00 \$22.99 \$22.90 \$22.90 \$22.90	HX-18 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  Volksmodem Mark IL Serial Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Mark TRS-80  9 Voit Power Supply  RAYES Smartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200.  Smartmodem 1200.  Micromodem IIe Micromodem IIe Micromodem IIO	\$499.00 \$659.00 MOD \$59.90 \$79.90 Dialj\$99.90 \$269.90 \$9.90 \$199.00 \$449.00 \$449.00 \$289.00 \$289.00	ZVM 133 RGB	\$99 99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399.00 \$219.00 \$219.00 \$249.00 \$449.00 \$369.00 \$369.00
Dynatech Code Writer VisiCorp ViciCalc pfs Graph Report File Solutions as low as The Learning Company Magin Spelin Word Spinner Bumble Games	\$76.06 \$74.07 \$76.06 \$100.00 \$	######################################	\$05.00 \$25.00 \$175.99 \$150.99 \$03.90 \$77.90 \$05.90 \$15.99 \$22.99 \$22.99 \$22.99	\$28.09 \$26.00 \$155.99 \$159.99 \$79.99 \$79.99 \$79.95 \$16.99 \$22.99 \$22.99	HX-18 RGB.  SR-12RGB.  ANCHOR  Volksmodem  Mark IL Serial  Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Mark XII (1200 Baud)  Mark TRS-80.  9 Volk Power Supply  HAXES  Smartmodem 300  Smartmodem 1200.  Smartmodem 1200.  Micromodem 116	\$499 00 \$659.00 MOD \$59.99 \$79.99 \$269.99 \$99.99 \$9.99 \$199.00 \$449.00 \$449.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$389.99	ZVM 133 RGB	\$99 99 \$139.00 \$179.00 \$399.00 \$219.00 \$219.00 \$249.00 \$449.00 \$259.00 \$369.00 \$339.00



west 800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5684. Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 588-5654 P.O.Box 6689

Stateline, NV 89449

canada Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974 Other Provinces800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0868, Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 828-0866 2508 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B Mississauga, Ontario, Canada LSL1T1

VISA 800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 327-9876 Customer Service Number: 327-1480 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$6) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

# the best prices

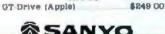


#### PC COMPATIBLE

16 BIT SYSTEMS

#### APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES MICRO-SCI

44.	- mucosto	\$199.00
A20		Call
	- Y T	
Elite	1	\$879.00
Elite		.8589.00
Elite		\$569.00
	700	Tree.





MBC	860	CALL
MBC	580-2	CALL
MBC	888	CALL
MEG	RAS-S	CALL

#### HEWLETT PACKARD



HP 71B	\$419.99
410Y	.\$189.09
410X	. \$849.99
HP 11C	\$62 99
HP 12C	\$92.99
HP 15C	\$92 99
HP 16C	.\$92.99
HP 76D	\$879.98
HPIL Module	\$98.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	.\$359 90
Card Reader	\$143.99
Extended Function Module	\$63.99
Miles o Admid-to	Acres no

#### DISKETTES

MAXELL		BLBPHANT	
54" MD1 .	\$21.99	84" 88/8D	\$17.99
64"MD 2	\$29.99	514" SS/DD	\$21.99
8" FD-1		5'4" DS/DD	
8" FD-2			
VERBATIN		INMOVATIVE CONC.	EPTS
5%" S8/DD		Flip-n-File 10	
		Flip-n-File 50.	
BIB		Flip-n-File 50 w/look	
64 Disk Head Cleaner	\$14.99	Flip-n-File (400/800 ROM)	

	Koala
ari (ROM)	\$79.99 IBM
4 (ROM)	\$79.99 Apple/Fran

ACE PRO ACE 1800		
ACE POR	TABLES	CABL

#### APPLE

#### APPLE He STARTER PACK

	e He, Duk Drive & Controller,
80 Colum	n Card, Monstor II & DOS 3.3
COMPLE	TEGALL
APPLE	IIeGALL
APPLE	IIcCALL
MacINT	OSHCALL



	5	SHAI	SP		
PC-180	OA	*******	*******	\$1	66.99
PC-125	OA	********	******	\$	88.99
CE-125	Print	ter/Caasi	ette.		28.99
CE-150	Color	Printer	Casse	tto#1	71.99
CE 151	4K F	MAJ			29 99
CR-155	OK F	MAM			49.00
CE-161	16K	BAM.		81	34.00
CE-500	ROM	Library	05.	-	28 99

-	-	-
		3
1		Jan.
15		7

	MMC	
PC-8821A	Thermal	Printer#149.99
PC-8281A	Data Reco	rder\$99.99
PC-8201-0	8 8K RAM	Chips\$105.00
PC-8206A	32K RAM (	Cartridge\$329.00

9.4	88/RT	3			¥17.99
54"	68/DI	)			\$21.99
814"	DS/D	D			\$28.99
	- 1	DISK H	OLDI	IR.S	
	INEC	VATIV	E 00	MOBP1	
Flip-1	a-File	10			\$3.99
F119-1	1-File	50	*******	<b>ATTOTAL 2072</b>	\$17.99
		50 will			
W14	Wile.	LADOIDE	O BO	N.F.L	6 1 m 00

rmp-n-rue	(400/800	MOMI	.017.98
ala			
IRM			#00 00
	1000000		\$99.89
Apple/Fran	klin		\$85.99

# WHILE SUPPLYS LAST 600XL ..... \$129.00

HOME COMPUTERS

		1200	)XL	\$849.00
850 Interface	\$159.00	CX30	Paddles .	\$11.99
1010 Recorder	\$71.99	CX40 .	Joystick.	\$7.99
1020 Color Printer	\$219.00	4011 9	Star Raiders	\$31.96
1028 Dot Matrix Printer	\$299.00	4022 P	ac Man	\$31 99
1027 Letter Quality Printer	\$289.00	4025 I	Defender	\$31 99
1030 Direct Connect Modem				
1080 Disk Drive				
1064 Memory Module				
Tough Table/Software				
Light Pen/Software,			As Paoman	
CX22 Track Ball			oust	
7097 Atari Logo.	\$74.99		engo	
4018 Pilot (Hume).			doon Patrol.	
406 Pilot (Educ.)			asembler	
8036 Atari Pilot			dicrosoft Basic I or	

Super Sketch Graphics Board \$39.99

M	EMORY	BOARDS		DRIVES
	AT	AMI		INDUS
	70.00	800.00	Am marine car	

488 Communicator II.

Axion 32K	\$59 99	GT Drive	Alari)	\$379 00
Axlon 48K.	\$99 99		BAHA	
Axlon 126K.	\$299.00	1000		\$299.00
APPL	OFRANKLIN		TRAK	
Axlon 128K	\$299.00	AT-DZ		\$389.00
Agion 320K.	3849.00	AT-D4	annual personal	\$539.00

#### (I commodore

CBM 8038	\$639.00	CBM 64	\$199.00
CBM 8096	8869 00	C1641 Disk Drive	\$249 00
CBM 8000	\$999.00	C1830 Datasette	\$69 99
B128-80	\$769.00	C1820 Color Printer/Plotter	\$129 00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade		M-801 Dot Matrix Printer.	\$219.00
2031 LP Disk Drive		C1525 Dot Matrix/Serial	\$299.00
8080 Disk Drive		C1702 Color Monitor	\$259.00
8280 Disk Drive		C1311 Joyatick	\$4.99
4023 Printer	00.6828	C1312 Paddles	\$11.99
4023 Printer	\$589.00	Claud Vic Modem	\$59.99
6400 Printer	#1449 00	C1650 Auto Modem	
2-RAM	\$389.00	Logo 64 Pilot 64	\$49.99
Silicon Office	\$499.00	Pilot 64	\$39.99
Silicon Office The Manager	\$199.00	Word Pro 64 Plus	
SoftROM		Calc Result 64.	\$65 99
VisiCale	6159.00	Galo Result Basy	
PRECISION SOFTS		MCS 801 Color Printer	\$499.00
Superbase 64	\$59.99	DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	.\$45P.00
PROPERSIONAL SOP		Magio Votos Spesch Module.	\$54.99
Word Pro & Phis		Dock Organiser Lock	\$49.99
Word Pro 3 Plus		Vidtex Telecommunications	\$34 98
Word Pro 4 Plus/8 Plus 8	ach\$279 00	Super Sketch Graphics Board	4 \$39 89
Info Pro.	\$179.00	MSD DISK DRIVES	ı

Administrator .

Power

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588 5654, Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 588-5654 P.O Box 6689 Stateline, NV 89449

canada Onterio/Quebec 800-268-3974 Other Provinces800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866 Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 826-0866 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B Mississauga, Ontario, Canada LBL1T1

#### 800-233-8950

SD2 Disk Drive

\$399 00 SDI Disk Drive

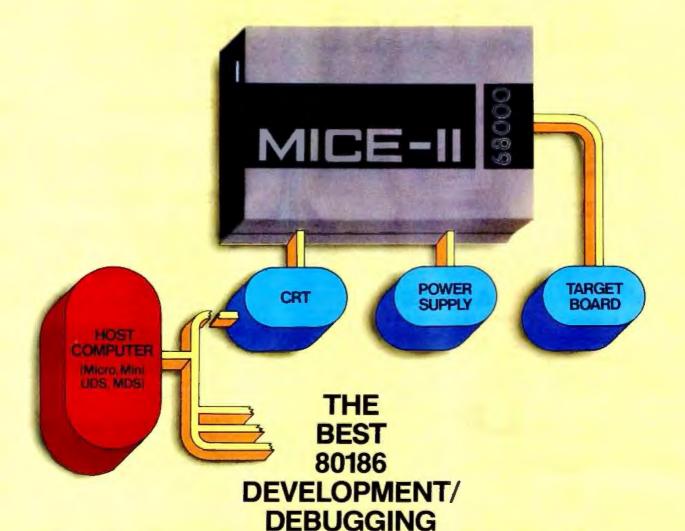
\$79 99

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100 Order Status Number: 327-9576 Customer Service Number: 327-1450 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

CAHADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact prising in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only Include 3. (minimum \$5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO. Add 3. (minimum \$5) shipping and handling.

\$349 OO

\$599 DO



It's powerful, portable, configurable.

Use it to turn your mini/micro computer into a cost-effective full-scale universal development system.

Use it to expand your full-scale development system into a multiworkstation system.

Use it with MULTIMICE to debug hardware/software in a multi processor environment.

Use it to evaluate different microprocessors at a minimum changeover cost.

It's easy to use. MICE I/O drivers are available for Apple II, IBM-PC, PDP-11, VAX, MDS, iPDS, TI Professional and all CP/M systems. And symbolic debugging is available for some models.

#### MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2-1 Science Road 1 Science-Based Industrial Park Hsinchu, Taiwan, 300, R.O.C. Telephone: (035) 772155 Telex 32169 MICROTEK

TOOL YOU CAN BUY FOR \$4,200

It gives you all these features. Realtime emulation with no wait state . Retain full memory and I/O space • Resident assembler/disassembler • Real-time forward/backward trace up to 2048 cycles • Instruction step, cycle step through program . Two hardware breakpoints • Interchangeable personality module • Up to 128K emulation memory.

It supports all these microprocessors. 8048 • 8085 • 8086/88 (MAX) • 8086/88 (MIN) • 80186/80188 • 6809/6809E • 68000 • 68008 • 68010 • 6502 • 65SCXX Series •

> 65SC1XX Series • Z80R • NSC 800.

And it's programmer supported, GP-256 micro based. system/gang EPROM programmer for JEDEC pinouts, MICE I/O driver or master loading.

#### MICROTEK LAB, INC.

17221 South Western Ave. Gardena, CA 90247 (213) 538-5369



# COLOR CONSIDERATIONS

BY LEE BALDWIN

#### Understanding and choosing colors for computer graphics systems

MUCH HAS BEEN WRITTEN in computer-graphics literature about the representation of colors in display systems such as color monitors and various forms of plots, prints, video, and film recording. The chief concern has been the computer-science aspects of color manipulations, with very little said about the use of color as an emotive and persuasive psychological force. Likewise, little has been written about the best uses of color in systems of modest capability, e.g., a medium-resolution display capable of 64 or fewer colors.

In this article. I will discuss color models, harmonic colors, descriptive color systems, and the user interface, in the context of the computer "paint" system.

Each of these topics covers a different aspect of the viewer's perception of visual messages and is therefore relevant to a proper paint system design methodology. The development of basic ideas is directed at the clearer understanding by artists and computer scientists of one another's discipline.

Color is not well understood. Whether from the standpoint of psychological effect, electrochemical reaction of the visual system, the eye's ability to match colors, or the mapping of color agents to color effects, there is currently no comprehensive color theory. A desirable theory is one that would at least permit an explanation of the color phenomena in perceptual terms, distinctions between perceptual and descriptive models, and the matching of colors between media.

#### COLOR MODELS

A color model is a mathematical explanation of a color behavior context. Since color science is inexact, there are numerous models. Different models exist for input and mixing of colors, storage of color information, and output of colors to various media.

The range of natural colors that the eye perceives in nature is greater than the color range for photographic film dyes, which in turn is larger than the modern TV color gamut and the ranges for inks, dyes, and paint pigments. No artificial media approach the color acuity of human vision. Many of the existing compromises, such as TV, paint, and color photography, are nevertheless acceptable.

Since computer-generated pictures are first developed using color monitors and later translated into other forms.

Lee Baldwin (Suite 221, 119 West Pender St., Vancouver, BC V6B 1S5, Canada) is chief of software development for Vertigo Imagery Systems Inc. His hobbies include jazz piano, creative writing, and painting.

the color subsets of human vision that are relevant to a discussion of computer graphics are the ranges for television, film dyes, and print media. Conversion between color media is difficult and inexact, and although none of these color subsets approach reality, practical conversion between them is still desirable. As background, we will first discuss the basis for color monitor displays: the RGB (red-green-blue) color

#### THE RGB COLOR SPACE

Human vision achieves color effects partly through the presence of three known visual pigments in the eye. These pigments interpret light centered at three different points, the standard observer's range (360- to 830-nanometer (nm) wavelength). Peak sensitivities of the visual pigments, located in the cones of the retina, are located at 630 nm (red), 530 nm (green), and 450 nm (blue).

It is not the mixture of intensities taken at these three wavelengths but a comparison of intensities that determines our perception of color. This comparison is made via a field arithmetic performed by the retina and the cortex. The presence of three independent sensing modes leads to the representation of color ranges as three-

(continued)

dimensional color spaces (see figure 2). This tristimulus theory of vision thus provides an imperative to construct color-reproduction methods involving three primary or basic colors.

Generally, any group of two or more colors will generate a color space. The only magic involved in the selection of primaries to form a useful color space is that three is the optimal number: the fues of the primaries (what most people think of as colors) are chosen to create the greatest range in their mixtures.

We refer to the color space defined by red, green, and blue phosphors on a monitor display as RGB, or the RGB color space. Color monitors use three separately controlled (and colorless) electron guns, each exciting one of the RGB phosphors, to achieve a mixture of colored light at the monitor's surface. These phosphors are chosen to produce the widest range of colors; in fact, the displayable colors for monitors span a greater range than those of color film or printer's inks. The modern broadcast TV gamut is, however, smaller than the range for film dyes, as shown in figure 1, which depicts the color spaces of

television, film, and print media. The graph is based on the work of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE), which was begun in the late 1920s primarily to create a pigment-matching methodology so that the color range perceived by humans might be depicted and understood, as well as to define several standard white-light illuminants and three primary light colors that span the color space of the diagram in figure 1. RGB monitors are calibrated according to a standard daylight white light known as illuminant D65, whose wavelength is shown in figure 1.

Memory devices for computer graphics most often store digital color information in terms of red, green, and blue electron-gun intensity values for each physical point on the screen. Thus, much of the computation regarding color in computer graphics takes place in terms of intensities of RGB primaries.

The RGB mixing of colored light from a monitor is an additive-primary system, where red, green, and blue are primaries. The way light mixes is called additive: red light plus green light creates a yellow or orange light, while equal

amounts of red, green, and blue produce light gray or white light. The behavior of this system is unfamiliar to most people. Mixing and specification of color in RGB is nonintuitive and difficult.

Color mixing for film dyes and print media follows the secondary-subtractive system, in which the secondary colors—cyan, magenta, and yellow—are mixed in a way that can be thought of as overlaying colored gels: magenta pigment mixed with yellow pigment produces orange, and the mix of all three is black. This system, termed CMY after its primaries, is familiar to painters, printers, and film processors.

It is not necessary or desirable for humans to think of color in terms of relative intensities of the RGB primaries, as it leads to awkward and nondescriptive color definitions. It is better to develop color models that can represent all of the colors available to an RGB display device while retaining descriptive factors already in common usage such as hue, color, intensity, brightness, lightness, saturation, tint, shade, tone, and value.

The following figures depict the RGB color space and its transformation into a more descriptive color space with which designers, architects, artists, and laymen will be familiar.

#### THE RGB COLOR CUBE

Intensities or voltages of the red, green, and blue electron guns of a color monitor are independently controlled, hence it becomes natural to think of the RGB system in terms of a three-dimensional space, a color space. The three color axes, representing intensity levels of the independent primaries, may be thought of as having values from zero to one, or from zero to 100 percent. Figure 2 illustrates the arrangement of the RGB primaries, the CMY secondaries, plus black and white, on the RGB color cube.

All of the colors possible from the additive mixing of colored light from a color monitor can be represented somewhere in this color cube. (It is not the case that the colors from a monitor fill this space completely; actual monitor colors form a subset of this space known as the color gamut.) It is easy to see that people will have trouble achiev-

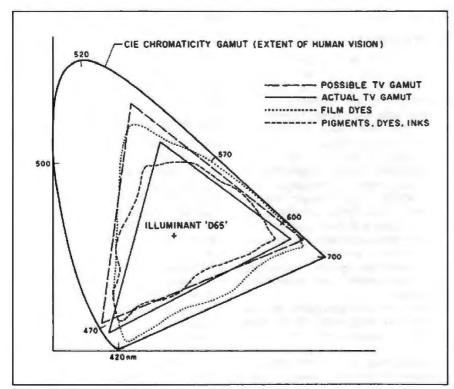


Figure 1: A diagram indicating the color spaces, or "ranges," of human vision. television, photographic film, and print media.

(continued)

# O GROW ON.

Introducing The YisiCalc Package. VisiCalc

> VisiCalc Advanced Version

Here are two powerful spreadsheet programs for the Apple®// family in one package-VisiCalc," the standard by which all SUFTWAREA other spreadsheets are judged, and VisiCalc Advanced Version, a second generation spreadsheet for advanced users. These two programs allow you to begin with a basic spreadsheet program and later move on to a more advanced spreadsheet as your business and home needs grow.

VisiCalc is the perfect tool for the single disk-drive Apple //c personal computer. Six home budgeting and planning applications have been programmed into the spreadsheet. They are: Checkbook Balancing, Home Budgeting, Analysis of an IRA, Future Value of an Investment, Income Averaging, and Loan Analysis.

This original spreadsheet program has been upgraded with Full Word Prompts, Variable Column Widths and ProDOS support to

make the best known software program ever, even better.

VisiCalc Advanced Version is an advanced spreadsheet program for dual disk-drive systems. It contains sophisticated commands and functions to handle more demanding applications. Plus, an on line Introductory Guide to help you easily understand the program's capabilities.

Some of these advanced functions include Keystroke Memory, On line Context-Sensitive Help, and Print Commands for Presentation-Quality reports, among others.

And if two great spreadsheet programs aren't enough, The VisiCalc Package comes with comprehensive documentation and The VisiCalc Book by

Donald H. Biel. The entire package is just \$179. Stop by your nearest computer store today and get two great

spreadsheet programs in one package. One to start on. One to grow on. At one great value.

Software Ar

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181 Telex: 6502048741 MCI

ing a particular color mixture by specifying percentages of three additive primaries.

Intuitive color interfaces must display a sampling of the available hue range on the monitor. The operator first points to a hue and then adjusts the purity of the hue (its saturation, or tint) and its value, or shade. Such a model is descriptive, as it uses concepts that are already in the language in a systematic way. This description fits the hue, saturation, and value color model, proposed by A. R. Smith at the New York Institute of Technology in the 1970s in a technical paper entitled "Color Gamut Transform Pairs."

#### THE HSV COLOR MODEL

The hue, saturation, and value (HSV) color model is derived from the RGB model and has descriptive advantages over RGB for color mixing in computer graphics systems.

The advantage of descriptive color models can be suggested by two examples: pink is described as red light mixed with white light, and gold is described as desaturated (grayed) yellow. In the RGB color system, how does one mix white light with other colors if there is no explicit control for the amount of white light? How does one add gray to a color in RGB? How

would one find the gray to add?

In the RGB color cube of figure 2, note the diagonal axis extending from black (r.g.b. = 0.0.0) to white (r.g.b. = 1.1.1). If the color cube is viewed along this axis looking from white to black, the projected shape will appear as a hexagon with the principal colors (the primaries and secondaries) situated at its vertices (figure 3).

The above shape is also the bottom of the hexcone shown in figure 4. This solid is a deformation of the RGB color cube with more potential for taking human factors into account, that is, improving the user interface.

The HSV color model can represent all hues and colors possible to the RGB model. Hues are laid out around the edges of the hexcone, arbitrarily defined as starting from red at zero degrees, progressing counterclockwise toward yellow (hue angle = 60 degrees). green (120 degrees), cyan, and so on. The value (V) of a color is the distance along the vertical axis from black (V =0) to white (V = 1 or 100 percent). Saturation (S), the purity of a color as compared to its maximum purity at a given value, is the distance from the value axis radially toward the surface of the hexcone. Colors on the value axis itself (where S=0) are shades of gray. Pure hues are found at the edges of the hexcone where S=1 and V=1.

The HSV system is descriptive in the sense that its axes are named for perceptual quantities. HSV offers more obvious ways to explain colors such as pink, gold, or light blue.

Selection of a pure hue, followed by adjustment of value and saturation, is intuitive. Tints and shades common to much artwork are produced by decreasing saturation (adding white) or decreasing value (adding black), respectively. Tints are located on the top plane of the hexcone with the pure hues; shades are found on the outside surfaces of the hexcone. Tones are everywhere within the hexcone's volume.

HSV is superior to RGB for at least the user interface of a system requiring color input/output (I/O). Thinking of HSV as a distortion of RGB space suggests conversion algorithms: linear transformations from RGB to HSV (and back) permit storage and display of pixel (picture element) values to be handled in

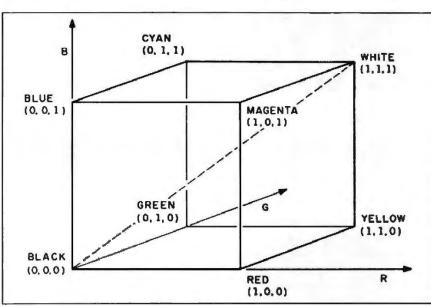


Figure 2: The RGB color cube, a model that allows for visualization and mathematical representation of color relationships. Points are plotted as (r. g. b).

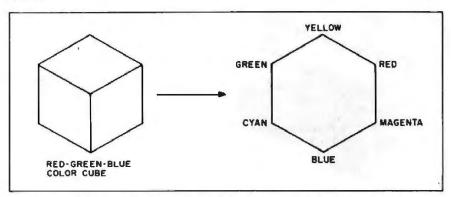
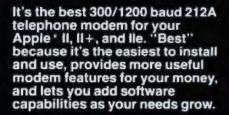


Figure 3: The RGB color cube, when viewed along the diagonal black-white axis appears as a hexagon, with primary colors (red. green, and blue) and secondary colors (cyan, magenta, and yellow) situated at the vertices.

(continued)

# Best Connection

# ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack



We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more. The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

#### PRICE COMPARISON

#### **PROMETHEUS**

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware List Price: \$449

#### HAYES

- (1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
- (2) Serial Card
- (3) RS-232C Cable
- (4) Communications Software Total List Price: \$957

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only \$449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370



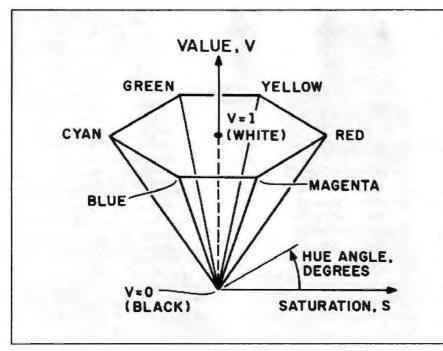


Figure 4: A hexcone representing the hue, saturation, and value (HSV) color model.

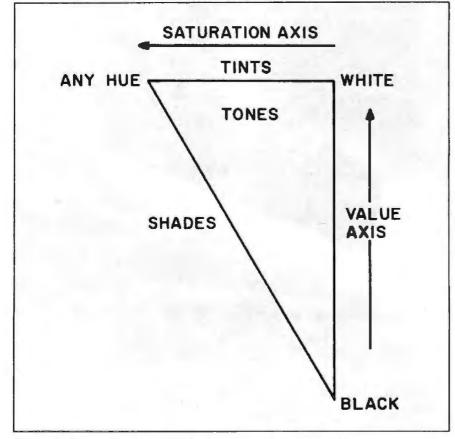


Figure 5: Cross section of the HSV hexcone showing tint. shade. and tone.

the RGB system, while input and computation may be done using HSV. Such transformation algorithms are discussed below.

An incorrect assumption in the use of RGB. HSV, and other color spaces is that they correspond to the complete range of human vision (see figure 1). There have been major efforts to measure and codify human color perception (e.g., the CIE), all of which have been done for reflected light, the light "given off" by ordinary objects when a light source shines on them). The emitted light of color monitors behaves differently from reflected light, and there is as yet no standard color range for monitors.

#### AN HSV INTERFACE

The implementation of HSV in a paint system user interface is straightforward. The object of any interface includes defining the most succinct input possible through a minimal set of operations. using the smallest number of input devices. We shall suggest a prototype interface such as seen in figure 6, using a color monitor, a keyboard, and a digitizing tablet and describe its operation for the selection and mixing of color (see figure 6).

The monitor operates in two modes. monochrome-alphanumeric display and color-picture display. To avoid repainting the picture each time a menu is accessed, separate memory segments for each mode must be provided. It must be possible to split the display screen under software control and to make selections from brief menus without obliterating the entire picture. This arrangement avoids the necessity of using an additional monitor screen as a command interface.

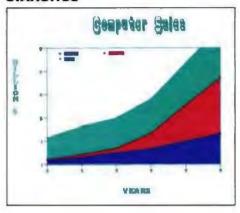
Also operating in two modes, the digitizing tablet offers a command input facility and a "paint" facility. In command mode, location of the screen cursor by moving the stylus allows pointing at menu options to select drawing operations. In paint mode, the tablet/ stylus/screen tool allows creation, selection, and storage of "brushes" (cursor shapes) and pictures.

#### COLOR SELECTION USING HSV

The implementation of HSV requires that certain color manipulations be available in the "paintbox," as described

### WHEN SPREADSHEETS DON'T GIVE YOU THE PICTURE...

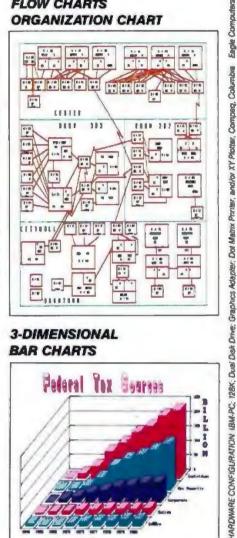
#### LINE CHARTS STATISTICS



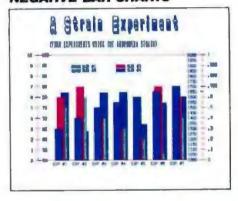
**GANTT CHARTS** PROJECT SCHEDULING



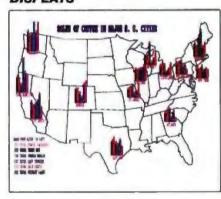
**FLOW CHARTS** ORGANIZATION CHART



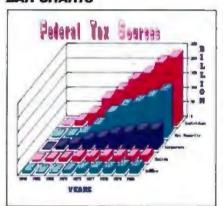
#### **MULTI-SCALE BAR CHARTS NEGATIVE BAR CHARTS**



**DEMOGRAPHIC** DISPLAYS



**3-DIMENSIONAL BAR CHARTS** 



THE FIRST COMPLETE GRAPHICS PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR EVERY BUSINESS USE ON IBM-PC's\*

Dynamic and so easy-to-use, ENERGRAPHICS is already helping business managers at 40 Fortune 500 companies. ENERGRAPHICS is used in Finance, Marketing, Sales, Advertising, Research and Data Processing. Both VisiCalc and Lotus 123™ spreadsheet files interface with ENERGRAPHICS. For the first time business executives can plan, project, present, analyze and report with the best looking professional graphics available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

VisiCelc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Call 800-325-0174 (except in Missouri) for our detailed **ENERGRAPHICS** brochure

Circle 146 on inquiry card.

**ERTRONICS** 

Enertronics Research, Inc. 150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566 in the paragraphs that follow.

A smooth band of graduated hues from blue to cvan is displayed across the bottom of the monitor screen. (These are pure HSV hues of S=1 and V=1.) If the display system is not capable of continuous hues, a number of discrete color boxes will allow the same activity. To select a color, the operator uses the stylus to signal Hue Select or Hue Range from the main menu. Hue Select is a direct choice, indicated by locating the color in the hue band and depressing the stylus at the desired point. Hue Range allows the indication on two points on the hue display, with the subsequent feedback of a new hue display using the selected hues as endpoints. Hue Range precedes Hue Select in cases where a finer choice of hue is desired. A second stylus "hit" on the Hue Range option returns the standard palette to the screen. Hue Select, triggered with the tablet stylus, allows selection of the next hue.

To complete the composition of a color, the hue must be modified by changing value and saturation. To accomplish this, the system displays a large swatch of the newly selected hue (see figure 7), with scales labeled Saturation and Value (or Tint and Shade) arranged along two edges of the swatch. Motion of the cursor within the swatch causes changes in its value and

saturation relative to the position of the cursor.

Depressing the stylus at any point within the swatch selects the value and saturation, thereby defining the color. The swatch and the value and saturation scales are wiped from the screen, and the system writes a small segment of the color at the left of the hue band, with an index beneath it to identify it. This process continues as long as the operator wishes, within the number of available indexes. (The number of available indexes, equal to the number of simultaneously displayable colors, is directly related to the word length or bit depth of the frame buffer. These hardware constraints are discussed below.)

Later references to a color are possible by pointing to any area of the screen where that color resides or by referring to the color's index via the keyboard. Indexing colors makes it possible to call particular ones to the screen for comparison to colors being mixed. As an option, mnemonics could be added to make the indexes easier to use.

Given one or two initial colors, the system should be able to suggest *harmonic* sets of up to six colors. Harmonic colors have a balanced, pleasing relationship with each other; harmonic relationships are discussed later in the section on color harmony.

System software should allow you to

select colors via some index system relating the monitor hues to the hues of other output devices, such as film recorders and color printers. This interactive procedure is tedious and dependent on the particular hardware chosen. Short of a one-to-one color mapping (in which every color on the monitor can be represented on another output device—a difficult task to manage), the most important factor is the preservation of harmonic relationships.

A most important capability of a color system is color mixing. User dialogue for mixing begins when the Mix option is chosen from the menu. followed by a Pick of two colors. The two selected colors are then displayed as shown in figure 8, with an equal space for their mixture between them.

Motion of the cursor on a line between the picked colors will result in a weighted mixing, with the (real-time) result shown in the intervening square. This method is superior to choosing all of the colors from a predefined palette. as a definite relationship between selected colors is assured.

Another necessary feature of a color system is the selection of complementary hues. In HSV. complements of hue are opposite each other (180 degrees away) on the V=1 plane (see figures 3 and 4). Choosing the Homp (hue complement) option followed by selection of a hue will instruct the system to compute and display the complementary hue. The distinction between an algorithmic color system, such as this one, and perceptual color systems, is a crucial one. As mentioned earlier, no truly representative model for human color vision exists.

#### COLOR HARMONY

There are some simple and some very complex rules for selecting harmonic colors. A definition of harmonic color is imprecise at best, as color is highly subjective. As Johannes Itten states, "The idea of color harmony is to discover the strongest effects by correct choice of antitheses". It is a basic fact of human vision that colors are enhanced by their complements. Anyone who has stared at a color, then turned his gaze to a light-colored surface, has experienced an action of complementary colors called "successive contrast."

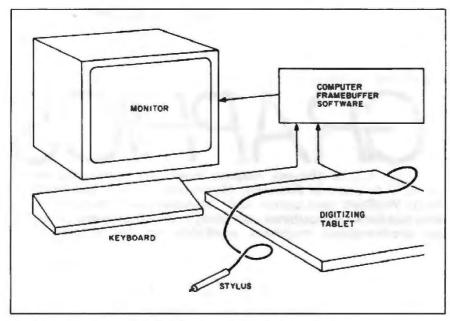


Figure 6: Tools for the selection and mixing of color, as in a paint system.

The visual sum of the visible spectrum is white light. If the spectrum is divided at any point, the two parts will be perceived as complementary colors. The remixture of any such complementary pair will be white or light gray. (Therefore, the simplest harmonic choice is what Itten termed the duad: the complement, or direct opposite on the hue hexagon.)

The simplest approaches to finding harmonic colors are based on a few rules. First, use a small number of colors. For most information graphics, four or five colors will suffice. Choose a background color that is either a warm gray or the complement of one of the foreground colors. Be aware that colors have different "perceptual depth." that is, some colors seem to advance while others recede, particularly on monitors and in slides made from film recorders. Perceptual depth is due to the fact that various wavelengths of light actually focus at different distances from the lens of the eye. Blue, for example, requires noticeable refocusing and tends to recede.

Strong differences in visual depth can be fatiguing and distracting. Use groups of colors from one-half (or less) of the hue hexagon. This will lend a predominant tone to your graph or picture. Throw in a single color from the other side of the hue hexagon. Avoid using all pure hues: tinted or shaded colors appear more sophisticated to the eye. A series of gray tones is eloquent in its simplicity.

It is far wiser to begin using shades or tones of a single hue than with the color scheme of a child's tricycle. One simple harmonic form is the tetrad, two pairs of complements that are 90 degrees apart. Evenly spaced triadic forms (e.g., the primaries) often appear garish. Of the 1983 crop of microcomputers, few have sensible color systems. The worst offer four or eight colors of dubious parentage while the better of them offer four or eight, chosen from a range of up to 4K. (4096) colors. The only real need for a high-resolution display featuring 16 million colors is in three-dimensional shaded graphics.

As an example of a harmonic set of colors that could be suggested by a color graphics system, an initial hue specified by the user would lead to a tetrad of hues plus a dark and a light gray. If two complementary colors (not pure hues) were first specified by the user. such a tetrad could be chosen from an oblique plane intersecting the HSV hexcone

We can now discuss some system methods for producing color groups. However, the notion of finding a color's complement at a point 180 degrees around an algorithmic model must first be made more precise. The user must be able to construct customized versions or adjustments of the HSV model. A graphics system with such an artistcalibrated color approach will allow the tailoring of key features of color operations. Such a procedure begins with the selection of perceived complements through the physical mixture of two colors on the monitor.

Since complementary colors of light mix to a light neutral gray or white, a pair of complements displayed from a common area of a monitor will have the same property. The system must, therefore, permit the direct mixing of actual colors on the screen for a determination of complements to take place. If a hue is specified through Hue Select, its complement can be found through invoking a Descomp (define complement) option. The system then changes the hue band (figure 7) to a smaller range (some 30 degrees in hue) centered around the algorithmic complement. At the same time, a summing swatch will appear on the screen, an area in which both the original color and the complement (continued)

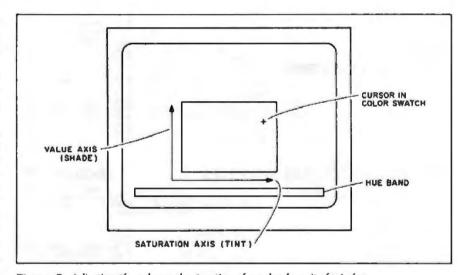


Figure 7: Adjusting the value and saturation of a color from its basic hue.

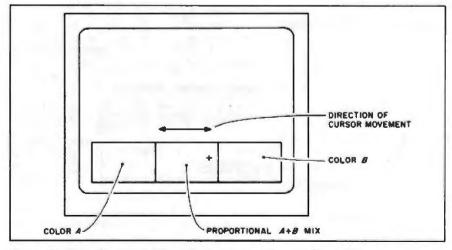


Figure 8: Using the sustem's Mix option to mix two colors on the monitor.



ALL MAIL: Convoy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

#### HARDWARE for your APPLE



CALL

APPLE III., STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE

		RICE		DCI DUS
AMOUNT Amount I, 3" Nore-Reppy, 143K	\$	299	\$	249
• CENTRAL PT., FAU, UMRy& Apple DOS	8	20	\$	15
## A2 143K Dish Brive A2 Controller Card A40, 160K, Drive A40, 260K, Drive A40, 280K, Drive A40, A70 Controller	-	345 100 449 599 100		79 79 79 79 79
TEAC IEAC, 140, Dweet Drive, 163K IEAC, 180, Double Sided, 329 1/2 HIGH Controller Card by Comix	ě	440	3	239 129 49

#### RAM EXPANSION

Elde L 163K 40 Trach \$379 \$239 Elde Z 326K 80 Trach \$649 \$389 Elde 3, 652K, 160 Trach \$849 \$469 Flow Controller \$145 \$ 89

	Corn X 80 cal +64K RAM for Ile, 3	Yr Why	\$ 199	\$ 99
٠	RAM Card 1 Yr Why (01+)	164	\$ 179	\$ 39
•	Microsoft, RAM Card (II *)	164	\$ 100	\$ 69
٠	Titan/Seturn RAM Card (II *)	32%	\$ 249	\$ 130
	RAM Card (IF+)		\$ 425	\$ 229
	RAM Card (III+)	128K	\$ 599	\$ 329
	Software			Carl



	PRICE	PERCE
com X, 80 cal +64K RAM(Ne) I yr sity	\$ 199	\$ 99
Riches, Video Ferm BD col (* oi e)	\$ 279	\$ 189
(Mrs ferm (+ or e)	\$ 379	\$ 279
Soft Video Switch (8 *)	\$ 35	\$ 25
Enhancer it (II +)	\$ 149	\$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	\$ 39	\$ 29
Have Full Videx Line Call	Up to	35% off

Fund	pou 25ub (II+)	1 39	
We Have Full	Videx Line Call	Up to	35% off
MI	SCELLANEO	US	
# ALS The CP/	TA Card V3 Ot+ or e/SPECIAL		\$ 169
ASTAR, RE	Modulator, to use TV	\$ 35	\$ 25
· CCS, Senal is	meriace 7710 (Set BAUD)	\$ 150	\$ 99
Chalkboard	1, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	\$ 100	\$ 73
Digital Res.	CP/M Gold Card (N/640)	\$ 495	\$ 359
	64K Gold Cd	\$ 325	\$239
	hid Card (copies, II+ only)SPI	\$ 110	1 59
WE MANAGE	Ald Card 2 (copier, * or e) ON, System Saver	\$ 90	1 65
REPUBLICA I	Modem (Mac)	\$ 140	
	Surge Suppressor (Mac)	\$ 50	\$ 109
	Starter Pak (Mac)	\$ 90	\$ 64
Key Tropic	KB200 keyboard (III+)	\$ 298	\$219
Koala, Touch	h Tablet w /Micro Illustrator	\$ 125	\$ 85
Kraft, Joysho		\$ 65	\$ 49
Padde	Mp II All et	\$ 50	\$ 39
MAR, Sup R	fan (* or e)	\$ 50	\$ 30
	(80 Softcard (+ or e)	\$ 345	\$ 235
	280 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	\$ 695	\$ 465
	280 Softcard Premium@lei	\$ 395	
* Orange Mi	cro, Grappier Plus je or +	\$ 149	
	Board for Grappier Plus	\$175	\$119
	Grappier Plus, 16K	\$239	\$179
	river Case Chip, Rev. 7 (6+) card, 14 features (MRu	\$ 50	\$ 39
	union, Super Fan II	\$ 75	1 59
	arm, Accelerator II	\$ 599	3399
Transand /	SSM, AIDIL Senal (Para I/I		\$ 169
	ta, Game Paddles (II +)	\$ 40	5 29
14770000	Joystick (II +)	\$ 60	4 45
Widea, PSIO		\$ 779	\$169
	se, Complete	\$ 179	\$119

#### SOFTWARE for your APPLE

ď				
	<b>BUSINESS &amp; TRAIN</b>	IING		U1
		\$ 179 \$ 295	\$119	Beagle, G
	Applied Soft Tech., Versaform	\$ 389	\$ 259	Double Tal
	Artsci, Mage Window II	\$ 150	\$ 99	Typetaces.
	Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Reg CP/M 80)	\$ 495	Call	Central Pr
	Friday (Requires CP /M 80)	\$ 295	\$ 199	<ul> <li>Copy I</li> </ul>
	BPI Systems, GLARAP PR or INVesch		\$249	Epwon, Gra
ŧ	Broderbund Bank St. Writer or Speller ea	\$ 70	\$ 45	Hayes, Ter
	Businese Solutions, Jack 2 (lie) NEW incredible lack NEW		\$ 265 \$ 89	* Insoft, Gra Microsoft
	Continental, GLARAP or PR each	\$ 250	\$ 165	MICTORON,
	Home Accountant	1 75	\$ 49	
•	Tax Advantage	\$ 70	\$ 47	COMPI
	CDEX,on Viscalc, Multiplan or Apple Neea	\$ 60	\$ 40	Penguin,
	Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	\$ 350	\$ 225	_
	Market Manager	\$ 300	\$ 195	Phoenix,
	Market Microscope	\$ 349	\$ 289	Quality, B.
	Fox & Geller, Quickcode of dGraph, ex	\$ 295	\$ 195	Terrapirs,
	d(Utility (for dBase II)  Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col bd)	\$ 150	\$ 65	United St Utilico, Es
	Hervard, Harvard Project Manager NEW	\$ 130	Cut	
ė	Howard Solt, Tax Preparer, 1984	\$ 250	\$ 185	HON
	Knoware, Knoware NEW	\$ 95	\$ 64	Atari, Cert
		\$ 150	\$ 99	Ms. I
	LJK, Letter Perfect or/Mail Merge	\$ 150	\$ 99	Barrons,
	Micro Pro, (all require ZBO CP/M Card)			Beagle B
	WordStar w/Applicand &CP/M SPECIAL IntoStar w/Applicand &CP/M SPECIAL	9 000	\$ 295 \$ 295	Bluechip
			1 239	anouarous
•		\$ 250	\$ 129	
A		\$ 695	\$ 355 \$ 155	CBS, (Lar)
ò		\$ 345	\$ 155	<ul> <li>Continent</li> </ul>
	Microsoft, Muto-Plan, Apple DQS or CP/M	\$ 195	\$ 129	Dutaeoft.
è	Osborne/ComX, (Disk and Book) (Stat., 8			Davidson
	Some Common Basic Programs (75 ea.) Practical Basic Programs (40 ea.)	\$ 100	5 49 8 49	Word Edu-Ware
	Peachtree, Recures CP/M & MBasic, 64		. 45	Harcourt
	Senes 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	\$ 395	\$ 239	Hayden,
	Perfect, Perfect Writer /Spell 2 pak (CP/M)		\$ 199	Infocom.
ė	Owark, Word Justeer & Lexicheck Bel	\$ 189	\$ 129	* Ineoft, 3 Gr
	Sensible, Sen Speller or Bookends, ea	\$ 125	\$ 85	Knoware,
	Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWhiter Pro. 2 Pak		\$ 135	Koala, ful
	Screen Writer (I	\$ 130	5 89	Learning
	The Dictionary NEW! Gen Manager II NEW!	\$ 100	\$ 69 \$ 155	Monogra
	Homeword	\$ 50	1 34	and suggested as
ø	Silicon Valley, Word Handler	\$ 60	3 39	Origin, Ut
ó	List Handler	\$ 50	\$ 33	Pagentier.
â	Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	\$ 130	\$ 85	Scarboro
	Software Arts. TKSolver for the or ticl	\$ 259	\$ 199	Sierra/O
	Software Publishing, PFS File	\$ 125	\$ 84	Sir-Tech.
	(specify + or e) PFS Report	\$ 125	\$ 85	Spinnake
	PFS Graph PFS Write illel	\$ 125	1 1	Sub Logic
	Stonewere, DB Master Version 4.0	\$ 350	1 223	T/Maker
	DB Utatry for It	\$ 129	\$ 87	Terrapin,
	VisiCorp. Full Line In Stock		Cult	

и	UTILITY & SYSTE	: M	
9	Bearde, GPLE or Noha Plot, each	\$ 35	\$ 27
95991199559597055955985499	An Mechanic Disquick or Pronto DOS, sa		8 19
9			\$ 19
او			8 15
il	Central Point, Fee: DOS 3 3 & Util		1 1
ä١			\$ 30
i۱	Epwors, Graphics Dump		
i	Hayes, Terminal Prog for Smartmodemy	\$ 100	65
Ξl	* Import, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	\$ 90	65
žI.	Microsoft, ALDS	\$ 125	1 85
21	Fortran 80	\$ 195	135
21	Basic Interpretative for MACINEWA	9 193	Cal
71	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN	BTAC	
áΙ			5 54
41	Penguin, Complete Graphics System II		1 41
31	Graphics Magician		
31	Phoenix, Zoom Graha		34
21	Quality, Bag of Tricks	\$ 40	\$ 21
31	Terrapirs, Logo		\$ 6
21	United SWI, ASCII Express The Pro	\$ 130	\$ 87
Ш	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III		\$ 41
21	HOME & EDUCATION	ONA	1
91			
41	Atari, Cerepede, PacMan or Donkey K. ea	\$ 35	\$ 21
9	Ms. PacMan, Jungle Hunt NEW!		\$ 21
9	Barrons, Study Program for SAT	\$ 90	\$ 60
. 1	Bengie Bros., Beagle Bag		\$ 15
5	Bluechip, Miliosare	\$ 60	\$ 44
5	Broderbund, Chapitler or Lade Runner, each	\$ 35	\$ 2
9	Arcade Machine		\$ 40
9	Apple Panic		\$ 20
559955	CBS, (Large Inventory)	35%	off Heat
5	<ul> <li>Continental, Home Accountant</li> </ul>	\$ 75	\$ 45
9	Dutagoff, Affec or Zasson, each	\$ 40	\$ 27
П	Oavidson, Speed Reader II	\$ 70	\$ 47
ş١	Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea	\$ 50	\$ 34
è١	Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)	35%	off Had
П	Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT	\$ 80	\$ 54
9	Haydon, Sargon III (Chess)	\$ 50	\$ 34
ē١	Infocurs, Zork (II) III or Starcross, each		\$ 27
اة	* Ineoft, 3 Games, Zarg / Souder Raid / Grappin	\$ 82	2
šΙ	Knowara, Knoware NEW		\$ 64
ŝl	Koala, full line in stock, CALL	35%	
ě١	Learning Co., (Large Inventory)	35%	off black
ě١	Microsoft, Typing Tutor II	\$ 25	\$ 17
šΙ	Monogram, Dollars and Sense		6
ă	SAM		6 67
ā١	Origin, Ultima III		\$ 40
9955999549259	Perguirs, Transylvania INEW		2
ĒΙ	Scarborough /Lightning, Mastertype		\$ 27
1	Sierra/On-Line, Libra il		40
-	Sir-Tech, Wastery	\$ 50	35
il	Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL	35%	
44497	Sub Logic, Fight Simulator II		
31			
31	"Night Mission Pinball	9 40	
31	T/Maker, Cickert for MAC) NEW Terrapire, Loro	2 99	Call
- 1	I SET I SECURIT. LOSSO	2 33	B 50.7

THITY & CVCTEAR

#### OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

**APPLE HARDWARE** 

ALS, The CP/M Card (3.0) TG, Tractual Titlen/Seturn, 32K RAM Card (6+)

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

Authorn-Tate, D Base H (CP/M) Broderbund, (Large Inventory) Interrepet, Spack Attach \$ 495 \$ 349 Call 8 30 \$ 19 \$ 150 \$ 40 \$ 129 \$ 79 clen. Pie Writer (Ver 2.2)

#### MISCELLANEOUS

\$ 60 \$ 90 \$ 98 \$ 140 \$ 50 \$ 70

4 ECX Calculator NEW 4 IC, Calculator 4 ICV Calculator w / 2 2K

#### DISKETTES

\*\* CONTROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES

3 Wer Limited Warrardy, Top Quality product and it with our name.

10 es. \$55.00.35 Irack Repts, etc.]

100 ms. \$5.700.35 Irack Repts, etc.]

100 ms. \$5.700.35 Irack Repts, etc.]

100 ms. \$5.700.40 Irack Repts, etc.] NEW

AMDEK, T Distation, Par-10
CDC, 100 as SS-DD, 407 (Apple, 1984)
100 as Ch, 100 2, DS-DD
VERMATHA, 100 as Ch, 100 34, DS-DD
100 asch, 100 34, DS-DD

**PLOTTERS** 

AMDEK Amplet N. 6 pen. 10 x 14 Bed \$1099 \$ 889

MODEMS # m 100 (S-100 bun) tograph (RS-232) motion 300(PS-232) m 1200 (RS-232) 120 225 536 385 415 389 249 550 120 Snartwoden 1200 (RS-1 IBM-PC to blockern Cable (CENSINGTON, Modern 1200 NOVATION, 100/212 Smart Cat ACCESS 1-2-3 (12008 •Crosstall Apple Cat, 13 000 MAID 217 Apple Cat, 1200 BALD Cat JCst 212 Auto Cat QUADRAIA Quadrodon, Internal BM NEST Quadrodon, Stand above NEST BLAZ-SEE APPLE OR BOX URLLITY SOFTS

MONITORS 盤

\$ 200

PRINTERS #82 EPSON, 101500 200 & 67 CPS Further for 1:01500 Fotio 1:00 cps fotio 1:00 cps FX100, 1:00 cps FX100, 1:00 cps MK100F/T, 80 cps, m/Cmitres

\$ 50 \$ 37 \$ 40 \$ 22 Call \$ 99 \$ 65

LETTER QUALITY: 120cm \$ 499 \$ 28

LETTER QUALITY: AMDER, 5040 4 QUAL

 QUADRAM.
 Microfazer.
 w /Copy. PP. 8K. #MP8 w /PS.
 \$ 179

 Microfazer.
 w /Copy. PP. 64K. #MP64 w /PS.
 \$ 299

 Microfazer.
 w /Copy. PP. 128K. w /PS.
 \$ 375

 Microfazer.
 Sasp-on. 6K. PP. Eppon w /PS.
 \$ 189

 Microfazer.
 Svap-on. 64K. PP. Eppon w /PS.
 \$ 290

\* MEANS A BEST BUY

\$3690 \$2980

net 6.00, Saturday, 10:00 and 6:00 NOW BLX SIMPONY, INCOMENT AND THE PORTHARD, ORBEGON — NEW LOCATION IN PART 217, Top Intersection of 217 and 59%. Committee Purification on 599 entraction with above 217 countries and femore Station, Call 629 SEATILE, UNISAL —35-00 12/80 Avs. S.E. Bellevyou, Not 5900

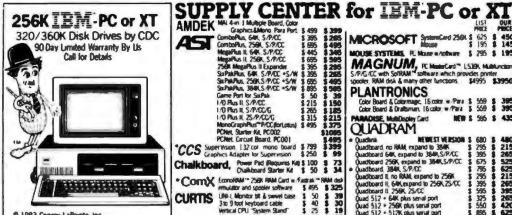
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Month (TO 1996) We Garden Place, Pertained, OR 97221—Section Inhibitation number and distrible check your light of the CO 1996 of the CO 19

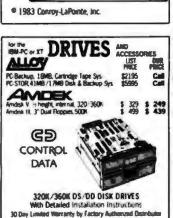
OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and restriction to certified, a computer dates since 1978, a computer dates since 1978 and an advantage of Generator (SQS 275 MH); and Described Association of all Bown and Resignant 6 year or a solutionistic Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association of the Conception 1 Fig. 275 MH; and Described Association 1 MH; and Des

Formariy Computer Exchange

DEALERS WE BUY **EXCESS** INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!





\$165	HALI	H	EIG	HT	
CDC, —Hi Dual Drive installation MAYNARD, Floppy Controller In 19	n Kit braj	5	30 300	\$	16 239
<b>OUADRAM</b> , Quaddesk Internal Hai					
GMB Removable	WEW	\$7	295	\$1	1695
GMB Fued	NEW	\$1	995	31	1495
12MB Fixed	MEW	1	250	\$1	1650
27MB fixed	NEW	32	895	52	2195
72MB Fixed	MEM	\$6	500	84	1795

Same as now \$185 FULL HEIGHT

#### 10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS Convert your PC in 10 mag and to be KT compabble with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality empowered to work with DOS 2 0/2 1 Completely AT compatitive AR you need in your DOS manual Easy to ristall Includes 10 Mes abute Hard Dish. Controller Lard and

COTTIX Internal 10 mag Hard Dish Kit	NEW	\$ 869
Kamerman		
Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Dak Kd	NEW	\$ 869
MAYNARD		
10 meg Hard Dak Kd. WS1 Sandelar Combo	der sub	
accept 3 Sandutar modules	\$135	\$1150

OVERSTOCK SPE	c	IA	ķ	3
IBM HARDWAR	ΙE			
CCS, Supervision, 132 Cal Mona Bit	\$	799	8	399
CCS. Graphics Adapter for Supervision	8	250	\$	99
KENSINGTON, PC Saver KOALA, Graphic Pad w/PC Design	5	150	1	35
Quadram, 756K Quadtoard 256K Max	ŝ	595	i	395
IBM SOFTWAR	Ė		•	***
ASHTON-TATE dBase II	-	495	\$	349
DIGITAL RES. Access Manager PC DUS	\$	400	\$	175
FOX & GELLER, Or MS DOS		906		Call 185
HOWARD SOFT, B4 Ias Preparer	ž	250		145
MICROPRO, Option Pak MM /SS /SI	3	W.	\$	145



1964 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc All Rights Reserved CHIP & MEMOR SPECIALS ● 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc ⇒ Prices and availability subject to change. Call

Chip \$49 Call for Larger IDI \$49 Quantity Prices 9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT 90 Day Warranty by us

\$325 1795 Two or more **★ComXEconoRAM™ 256K BOARD** With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software Fully Compatible, I Year Limited Warranty by ComX Works on DOS 1 1. 2 0 or 2 1

\* MEANS A BEST BUY

# SOFTWARE for IEM-PC or XT **BUSINESS & TRAINING** APPLIED SOFT, TECH., Version \$ 389 \$ 28 ARKTRONICS, Jone NEW \$ 795 \$ 19 ARKTROPICS, Jane ASHTON-TATE Framework (seval. July /Aug) dBase III, yea, PC-DOS & 1280, dBase III, yea, PC-DOS & 1280, dBase III Uleur yagarade dBase II Uleur Spande (Book) Everymon's DB Premer (Book) Everymon's DB Premer (Book) MEW \$ 695 MEW \$ 695 \$ 495 \$ 200 \$ 30 \$ 15 Construction of the constr FOX & GELLER. (Juscicote, did rejh. Crafes or Dr. each didel MSDOS or CP-MBG. each) \$ 295 \$ 195 didel MSDOS or CP-MBG. each) \$ 99 \$ 65 HARVANDD, Harvard Pregul Menager MEN HAYDEN, dM Pie Writer Fe Speller or Sargen (R) each \$ 50 \$ 3.125 HOWARDSOFT. Tas Preserve 1984 for 1983 ware \$ 295 \$ 222 HOWMANDOFT. Tax Properer: 1984 for 1983 year HUMAN EDGGE. Management or Stin, on 3 255 Lary Spetter II System State System: Ct. \*AR \*AP LARY Spetter II System State System: Ct. \*AR \*AP CL.AR \*AP CC or HVV, nach PROOFT, Data Design jessey to use 100005 GEROOTH permitted 30 graphics; MEW STANDOWARE, Knowner four perspetted; MEW STANDOWARE, KNOWNER, MEW STANDOWARE, MEW STANDOWAR

	3141-LC
BUSINESS & TR	
IndoStar ** SF	ECAL \$ 465 \$ 250
MICRORIMA, Riture, Series 4000     Extended Report Writer	\$ 495 \$ 290 NEW \$ 150 \$ 99
Ribert Clark	NEW \$ 195 \$ 129
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	\$165 \$110
MULTIMATE Motorate	1495 \$295
NW ANALYTICAL, SLIPPIN OPEN SYS, GLARAP, PRINV or PO.	MEW 1495 \$346 each 1695 1429
+ OSBORNE/COME, Stock & Business	MEN STORE BUILDING
& Math Programs on DS/DD Disks	
Some Common Basic Programs(7	
Practical Basic Programs (40 each PBL Personal Investor 1, 1	\$ 100 \$ 60
PEACHTREE POICH PIN GLARIA	
Peach Tart 5000	\$ 305 \$ 230
PERFECT, Perfect Writer*     Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	\$ 349 \$ 219 \$ 399 \$ 240
Perfect Filer " or Perfect Calc. es	\$ 399 \$ 240 sch \$ 249 \$ 140
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filor, Calc	(4) \$ 659 \$ 400
QUADRAM, In: Strategy or law Street	top \$ 395 \$ 295
SOFTWARE ARTS, Till Sider SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:	\$399 \$200 f4e \$140 \$ \$4
PFSR	toert \$ 125 & 84
PEN	Afte \$ 140 \$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2	Taph \$ 140 \$ 98 \$ 295 \$ 195
SuperCalc 3	35 128
SSI/SATELLITE WordPerfect	1495 1275
Personal WordPe	
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Mar	# 1595 1385
SYNAPSE, File Menager	\$ 100 \$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	\$250 \$100
T/MAKER, T/Maker III THOUGHTWARE, Mrt. Server	\$ 275 \$ 100 33% of the
VISICORP, VIICHE V 1.7	1 99 1 74
VisiFile, VisiSchediple or Designo M	an 1 1149 \$169
VisiWord with WasSpell (1280) SPI Visi on Calc (XT Only)	ECIAL \$ 195 \$ 145
	1 395 \$265
UTILITY & SY	STEM
1002 CL SOFTWARE AN	VA DD.

## 1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD: "Topy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys waitable. It will copy more copy protected software and tarter than any other backup system. United other copiers of makes an exact displicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent." CENTRAL POINT, Copy it PC Backup \$ 40 \$ 30 COMM, Fastral \*\* RAM / Disk emulator and printer species program. Works on any PC-DDS version or RAMCard. Meny Driven. \$ 100. \$ 50.

UTILITY & SYST	EM	
DIGITAL RESEARCH,	LIST	OUR
Concurrent CP/M-86"w/windows	\$ 350	\$ 225
CP/M-86" (PC/XT)	\$ 60	\$ 40
CBASIC 86" CP/M89	\$ 200	
CBASIC Compiler CP/M-86 or PCDOS.eut	\$ 600	\$ 365
Pascal/MT+ (CP/M 86)	\$ 400	\$ 269
Pancal/MT • (PCDOS)	\$ 600	\$ 399
PL/1 PCDOS or CP/M 86 earth	\$ 750	1499
Access Magr (PCDOS or CP /M-86 mach)		
Display Mingr PCDOS or CP /M BSeach)	\$ 500	
Speed Frog. Pkg. CP /M-86) CLS COBOL CP /M-86	\$ 200	\$ 135 \$ 525
DR LOGO-86 CP/M89	\$ 100	
FRANK, Sciences NEW	\$ 60	1 40
HAYES, Smartcom (I Data Com.)	\$ 119	1 20
. INSOFT, GrafORTH parameted 3D graph)		\$ 95
MICROSTUF, Orostalk XVI(Dita Com.)	\$ 195	\$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath /muSmo	\$ 300	1199
Business BASIC Comp	\$ 600	1390
Pascal Comprise	\$ 300	1199
C Compiler	\$ 500	1329
BASIC Compdes	\$ 395	\$269
FORTRAN Compiler	\$ 350	
COBOL Compiler	\$ 700	\$460
NORTON, Utiles 2 0, 14 programs	2 80	\$ 54
ROBESOFT, Prokey	\$ 130	\$ 87
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	-	200

# HOME 8: EDUCATIONA ATABL Carepote: Praction or Darley such 5: 35 EPYLZ/ARIA: Sime, Temple of Agoha 5: 40 ARMONK, Executive Suite 5: 40 BRUDE CHIP, Mannare or Tyccon, each 5: 60 BRUDE CHIP, Mannare or Tyccon, each 5: 60 BRUDE CHIP, Mannare or Separate, each 5: 60 EROCERBUND, Apple Paric (Color) 5: 20 Lude Rumaner or Serperative, each 6: 35 CBS, Chat. Goren Learn Bridge REW 8: 80 COMPTIBLETIER, N° Liber 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER 11: 1 or 2 0, ea.) 5: 60 CONTINENTAL, N° LIBER





BATIONAL	TOLL	COLL
DROLF DESA	IULL	FREE
rkuu	154/	1289
1000	, 0	

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151 Portland: 620-9677 Hot Line For Inform On Your Order (503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT	MAIL	70:	12060 SW Garden Place	Purlland	OR 9722
ise of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our making lost	MANAE				
to for order forms, and our new newsletter					
and sales specials announcement Our	ADDRESS.	_			
customers are already on our list					
COUPON	עונם			STATE J	P

"guess" are overlayed. As the stylus moves along the palette band, each color it picks (the current color) is physically added to the selected hue within the summing swatch. The system may achieve these mixtures by alternating the colors on successive pixels, as in dithering, or by altering the color map. which determines what the color will be. with each refresh cycle (every 1/30 second). These overlays are a step closer to producing an actual, rather than an algorithmic, color mixture. The operator's goal during Defcomp is to mix the sum swatch to a light neutral gray. The pick hue at that point will be the perceived complement of the color passed to Defcomp. (Defcomp produces a model that is more perceptual than the purely algorithmic Hcomp option.) Depressing the stylus selects the hue. assigns an index to it, and stores it in a file (Fitfile) paired with the algorithmic estimate of the complement. This file is used as described below to obtain a tuning of the HSV-to-RGB transformation.

The transformation (or "transform") of HSV to RGB begins with the arbitrary assignment of the most intense blue ((r.g.b)=(0.0,1)) as (h.s.v)=(240 degrees, 1.1). This point is chosen since one elec-

tron gun is full on and the other two are off. The user interaction described in Defcomp will determine that the perceived complement of this blue is a yellow. Lying between red and green (figure 3), this yellow will require both the red and green guns to be turned on to some intensity. The blue gun will be turned off.

The Defcomp operation is then performed for red ((r,g,b)=(1,0,0)) and for green ((r,g,b)=(0,1,0)).

The system should provide for viewing the results of at least six completed Defcomp pairs simultaneously. This will allow comparison of the grays formed by mixing each complement pair and the adjustment of some of the pairs if needed (figure 9). Careful attention to this phase of complement definition will ensure that sensible color relationships are produced by the system and by the operator.

An option called Fitmodel, when selected, will perform a least-squares fit of the points in Fitfile and derive the tailoring function (the adjustment of HSV to perceptual behavior). An algorithmic HSV-to-RGB transform will operate as before, except that the initial HSV values will be tailored to account for the operator's complement choices.

Now that the HSV-to-RGB transformation is closer to perceptual behavior, an algorithm can find acceptable color harmonies. The operator can expect proper mixing of colors, and the system will produce sensible results when calculating or adding colors.

An example of computed color mixes is antialiasing. (Aliasing refers to the stairstepping of lines and edges on monitor screens.) To remove the aliased or stairlike effect, boundary pixels are repainted with color values that are stepped "averages" of the colors on either side of the boundary. What is meant by an average color depends very much on the color model in which computations are being performed and on the model's closeness of fit to perceptual behavior. If, for example, an antialiasing routine selects three colors as intermediates and the model being used is RGB, it is probable that the colors will not be of the same value, and their harmonies may suffer in comparison with HSV or other cylindrical model computations.

Once Fitmodel has been invoked, the operator should test some more hues by calling Hoomp and testing the results with Defcomp to see if their mixture produces the same neutral gray as the others. If they do not, a few more complement pairs should be created via Defcomp. With these new points in Fitfile, the Fitmodel option will likely do a better job.

#### HARDWARE AND HUMAN FACTORS

The display of color imposes definite requirements on the hardware and software of a graphics computer system. The diagram in figure 10 is a generic architecture for a graphics computer and, through software, can be customized to the needs of different users.

The frame buffer in figure 10 is a section of dual-ported high-speed computer memory that allows read/write access by the computer and read access by the display controller. The frame buffer holds one video frame in digital form. Sometimes called the picture memory, the frame buffer represents two dimensions of spatial resolution and one dimension of color resolution (the bit depth).

For example, a system capable of dis-(continued)

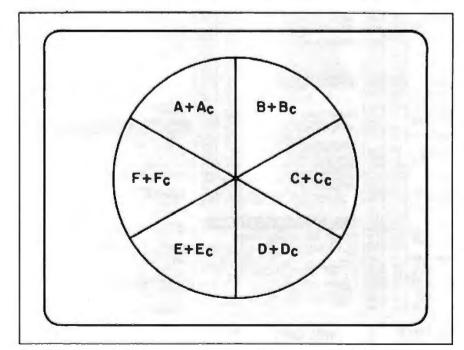


Figure 9: The neutral grays produced by mixing six hues. A through F. with their complements, Ac through Fc.

# Now...Draw On Your Imagination





#### Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System.™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free ... free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

#### COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.

The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

#### DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER."

A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

#### DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER.

Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

#### CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR."

All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

#### COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN."

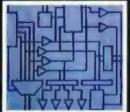
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

#### CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM."

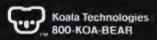
Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

#### NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II SERIES Coming soon for the IBM PC " and PC)r."









The Gibson Light Pen System

Touch the Magic of Light

playing NTSC (National Television System Committee) standard video format must store 640 pixels (picture elements) horizontally by 485 vertically, implying a memory capacity of 310,400 words. The size of these words (the "depth" of the frame buffer) governs the number of colors that may be shown. A frame buffer containing 4-bit words will thus be capable of displaying 24, or 16, different colors or gray values simultaneously. This is the number of colors that may be shown, which is a subset of the total number available. The color information stored in a frame buffer is usually RGB. It is also possible to store HSV or other color values in the frame

Suppose you are designing a system or some software that will offer color choices. It is not enough to simply decide that 8 bits of your 24-bit frame buffer will be devoted to red. Human vision has certain characteristics of color discretion that, if observed, will make system design more cost-effective.

The eye can distinguish over 350,000 colors. If a color varies only in hue, about 128 steps can be perceived. If colors vary only in value, most people can distinguish a minimum of 16 steps at the blue end of the spectrum and up to 23 steps in the yellow range. In the direction of saturation (also termed

chromaticity or relative purity), the eye can distinguish some 130 gradations from gray to a pure hue. Multiplying 130×23×128 gives us a maximum of 382.720 visible colors, which leads to the need for a 19-bit-deep frame buffer with 219 color choices to span human vision. Since 19 bits is somewhat awkward for most machine architectures, high-end graphics systems work with 3-byte (24-bit) frame buffers to represent full color.

These measurements were derived using paint samples compared under CIE illuminant D65 (see figure 1), a standard white light. The TV and color monitor gamuts are much smaller, hence they require fewer memory bits to store their characteristics. A reducedcolor gamut for computer graphics having 128 hue gradations (requiring 7 bits). 16 value gradations (requiring 4 bits). and 8 gradations of saturation (requiring 3 bits) will adequately represent color behavior for most graphics applications. These 14 bits of HSV data translate directly into those needed by an RGB frame buffer. The total information capacity, the number of expressible colors (214, or 16,384) must be the same in both models.

On the low end of the scale, choosing HSV axis resolution for systems of fewer than 128 colors is fairly pointless.

Operators can soon learn the available colors by rote, and a model will be superfluous. For an 8-bit system, use 4 bits for hue and 2 bits each for saturation and value. The problems of "shallow" frame buffers (those with a small bit depth) can be alleviated through the use of a lookup table (or color map), as described below. Systems that will display more colors than the number of available RGB indexes are often able to provide good color results with as little as 3-bit (8-color) frame buffers. The term bit-mapped refers to systems with a 1-bitdeep frame buffer. Such systems provide only two tones (or black and white). Apple's Lisa and Macintosh are examples of bit-mapped systems.

The color lookup table. or color map, is often physically part of the frame buffer hardware. The function of a lookup table is to accept RGB information from the frame buffer, search a translation table, and output the digital value located. Lookup tables will not change the number of colors displayable at once, but they do allow more color choices. In figure 10, 4-bit RGB information comes into the lookup table and 6-bit RGB color information is read out. This configuration is referred to as a "4-bit in, 6-bit out" color map.

One advantage of color maps is the (continued)

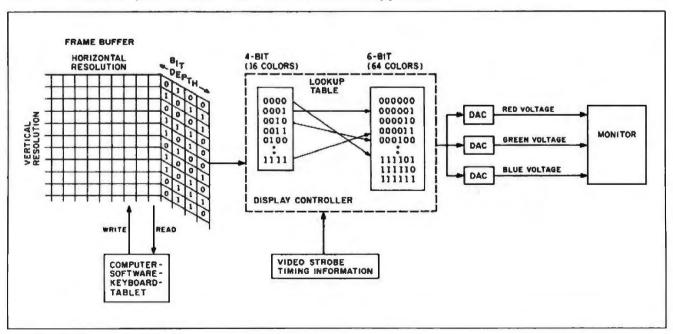
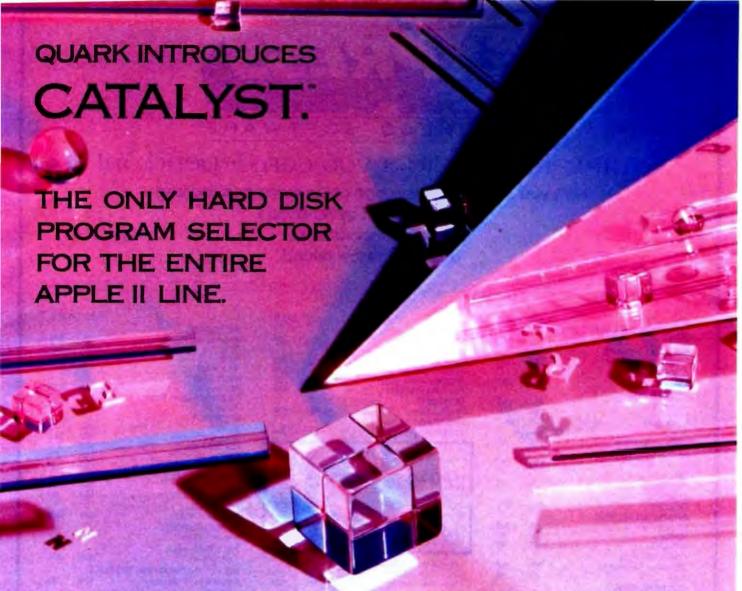


Figure 10: Basic graphics hardware architecture.



A hard disk makes your Apple even more powerful.

And makes you even more productive. But you still have to load a new floppy and reboot when you need to change programs. And the more programs you have, the more time you waste.

That's why Quark developed Catalyst.™ A unique Pro DOS program selector for your Apple IIe, Apple IIc \$64K Apple II, or 64K Apple II Plus. Catalyst lets you switch between even copy-protected programs. Without rebooting. A few keystrokes let you move from Word Juggler to VisiCalc, then to your Dossier™ file management system, and so forth. Just boot Catalyst when you turn on your machine, and you may not need another floppy all day.

The convenient menu lists the programs you've stored on your hard disk, organized in any way you wish. You can automatically install virtually any programs written for Apple's new ProDOS operating system. Including software from Quark, Apple Computer, Software Arts, BPI and other leading manufacturers. You can even load CP/M programs on the menu, when you use the CP/M CARD from Advanced Logic Systems.

Catalyst is intelligently priced at \$149. So ask for a complete demonstration today. Just call 1 (800) 543-7711 for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

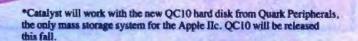


Office Automation Tools 2525 West Evans, Suite 220 Denver CO 80219

Quark, Catalyst, Word Juggler, Dossier and QC10 are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple and ProFile are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark, and CP/M CARD is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

© 1983, Quark Incorporated

Circle 307 on inquiry card,









#### Software mail order you can depend on!

Now you can take advantage of the same personalized service enjoyed by America's largest corporations... at the same low prices!

10/41/050 5474 (4/07/7)/75	LIST	SALE
ADVANCED DATA INSTITUTE	595	425
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	179
ANDERSON BELL Abstal	395	265
ASHTON-TATE	383	200
dBase II	495	289
dBase III	695	CALL
Framework	695	CALL
ATI Training WordStar	75	55
AXEL JOHNSON		
AutoCode	195	139
CDEX	-	
Training Products CONDOR	70	46
Condor 3	850	259
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Writers Pak	295	199
Footnote Notebook	150	83 95
FOX & GELLER	130	9.5
dGraph or Quickcode	295	165
dUtil	88	58
FOX RESEARCH 10 Base	495	399
10 net	695	499
FUNK		
Sideways	60	45
HERITAGE Smart Kev II	90	79
STREET IVERY II	90	/8

	LIST	SALE
HUMANSOFT DB Plus	125	77
Easy System II	395	183
General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable	595 595 595	339 339 339
LEXISOFT Spellbinder	495	239
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	295	169

MONEY SAVERS		
OPEN ACCESS LOTUS PROKEY 3.0 WORD PERFECT SUPERCALC 3 CROSSTALK MULTIMATE HARVARD PROJECT MGR.	LIST 695 499 130 499 395 195 495 395	SALE 399 305 89 299 215 98 259 299
LIVING VIDEO TEXT INC. Think Tank (IBM) Think Tank (Apple)	195 150	159 119
Symphony MDBS	695	469
Knowledgeman MECA	500	319
Managing Your Money	199	149

LIST SALE
Professional Pak         695         339           WordStar         495         225           InfoStar         495         245           MailMerge         250         129           MICRORIM         88ase 4000         495         295           Extended Report Writer         150         105           Clout         195         159           MICROSOFT         Multiplan         250         149
WordStar         495         225           InfoStar         495         245           MailMerge         250         128           MICRORIM         88ase 4000         495         295           Extended Report Writer         150         105           Clout         195         159           MICROSOFT         Multiplan         250         149
InfoStar         495         245           MailMerge         250         129           MICRORIM RBase 4000         495         295           Extended Report Writer         150         105           Clout         195         159           MICROSOFT         MICROSOFT         495           Multiplan         250         149
MailMerge     250     129       MICRORIM     88ase 4000     495     295       Extended Report Writer     150     105       Clout     195     159       MICROSOFT     Multiplan     250     149
MICRORIM   RBase 4000   495   295
RBase 4000     495     295       Extended Report Writer     150     105       Clout     195     159       MICROSOFT     Multiplan     250     149
Extended Report Writer 150 105 Clout 195 159 MICROSOFT Multiplan 250 149
Clout 195 159  MICROSOFT  Multiplan 250 149
MICROSOFT Multiplan 250 149
Multiplan 250 149
Basic Interpreter 350 245
Word/Mouse 475 315
Chart(Mac) 125 99 Cash Plan(IBM) 150 119
The state of the s
OASIS Word Plus 150 108
Word Plus 150 105 Punctuation & Style 150 95
PEACHTREE Peachtext 5000 425 179
Later Charles and the Control of the
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 60 54
PRENTICE-HALL
Execuvision 395 299
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Select Word Processor 295 199
SORCIM
SuperCalc 2 295 154
VISICORP
Visicalc IV 250 155
WOOLF SYSTEMS
Move It 150 85

We can't list all of our inventory here, so please call for products not advertised. WE'LL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE IN THIS ISSUE! Call for Free Catalog.

> To order, or for additional information, call TOLL-FREE: (800) 235-3020 (USA) • (800) 235-3021 (CA) • (415) 382-9085







- Call for shipping charges and support
- Full guarantee against manufacturers defects
- Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear
- Prices may change; call for availability NO CASH REFUNDS! Due to our low prices, ALL SALES FINAL.



94 Galli Drive, Suite E, Novato, CA 94947

- SAME DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS
- COD and Prompt UPS Service Authorized Purchase orders accepted
- Dealer, institutional and quantity discounts available
- No surcharge for credit card
- purchases VISA & Mastercard accepted

ability to make global color changes. All the RGB indexes of a color in the frame buffer need not be individually located and recomputed to change the color: the color table's response to the index can simply be changed. The result is a global change of a particular color, which takes place within a screenrefresh cycle (the time it takes to "repaint" the screen, 1/30 second). Simple types of animation called color-table animation are also possible. And, as mentioned above, a lookup table will enhance the color model characteristics even in systems with shallow frame buffers by making a wider palette available. Remember that a good binary representation of HSV geared to human visual characteristics requires 14 bits. If a 3-bit system can map its frame buffer to a 14-bit RGB value, it will have eight simultaneous choices while maintaining a nearly optimal, artist-selected color range of over 16,000 colors.

The display controller is all of the hard-

ware that reads the color intensity values in the frame buffer, consults the lookup table, and sends the information. on to the digital-to-analog converters (DACs). The display controller must supply timing and synchronization pulses so that the pixels that are read from the frame buffer are scanned onto the display screen at the proper location.

The digital-to-analog converters are hardware devices that transform the digital RGB information into the actual electron-gun voltages required to produce color on the monitor. DACs output discrete voltage increments, with increment sizes inversely related to the size of color word (bit depth) they are designed to accept: the larger the color word, the finer the increments. Thus, an 8-bit color word providing 256 different choices might require each DAC to have six to eight discrete levels. DACs limit the color range. A computation that places two colors 6 percent apart in the red spectrum will have no meaning if there are only four steps in the (2-bit) DAC-the smallest increment acceptable to the DAC will be 100 percent + 4, or 25 percent. Important parameters of DACs are linearity and number of steps: 2<sup>z</sup> distinct and equally spaced analog values are produced by a DAC of Z bits (or Z steps). For Z > 8, the color steps are fine enough to appear continuous.

The monitor includes electronics targeted at a particular task; scanning the entire surface of the screen with three independent electron beams and firing them at the RGB phosphor triads at each pixel location. Standard video refreshes (repaints) the screen approximately 30 times each second. Lower rates will cause the image to flicker, due to the fact that the persistence of the phosphors must be of short duration in order to allow clean movement. To refresh the entire screen, consisting of

iallest 40-column KEY FEATURES 14995 Uses Plana 2K nach paper, so refulis are inexpensive, easy to find, and won't fade \* IPPER & lower case characters \* Selectable Column Width - 24,32, or 40 FITS IN A BRIEFCASE This is 40 column erant WITH YOUR COMPUTER! This is 32 column print This is 24 column print MEASURES 4" × 41/2" × 21/4" Double width print Now Double height print you can print \* ENLARGED print wherever you go! Bit-Mapped Graphics Don't be fooled by its size. The 2601 was designed \* Works on 9-12 Volts DC to be portable - not primitive. In fact, Money Magazine's "1984 Money Guide # Uses a dot matrix mechanism by EPSON to Personal Computers" recommends the 2601 for use with the Model 100 known for performance and reliability and Model NEC 8201A as a portable word processing system. Here's why: throoshout the world. Includes roll of paper, ribbon cartridge, AC adaptor, and shipping. \* Character matrix 609 # Uses readily available replaceable ACCESSORIES: Standard Cable .....\$14.95 Cigarette Lighter Adaptor .....\$ 9.95 Ask us about: Model 1603 (direct connect, Commodore compatible) ..........\$129.95 ribbon cartridge # User loadable 608 character in RM \* Centronics parallel interface \* Self test mode **CALL AND ORDER TODAY!** FIDELITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS (305) 594-1000 8800 NW 36th STREET MIAMI FLORIDA 13178 MANUFACTURERS OF WORLD FAMOUS CHESS CHALLENGERS. OEM AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

640 by 485 (or 310,400) pixels, 30 times each second, requires a switching speed in excess of the product  $640 \times 485 \times$ 30, over 9.3 MHz. With 16 color choices (which requires 4 bits or one-half byte for each pixel), the information rate of the display controller is 640 x 485 x  $30 \times 0.5$ , or 4.66M bytes per second. Slower monitors must sacrifice either color resolution or spatial resolution. Monitors of 1000-line resolution with greater color capabilities require frequency bandwidths in the 50-MHz range. The fastest video monitors now available allow switching rates of 180 MHz, fast enough for full-color, 2000-line resolution. Plasma or liquidcrystal displays may prove superior. since scanning electronics will be replaced someday by steady-state pixel cells.

Consider the case of a graphics system using a 1024 by 768 frame buffer that is 8 bits (1 byte) deep. The information rate of the refresh circuitry is thus 23 megabytes per second (1024 x  $768 \times 30 \times 1$ ). Clearly, much information processing is required to merely refresh the display; flat-panel-type monitors will demand less processing.

#### COLOR SPACE Transformations

Conversion between RGB and other color spaces is simplified by the fact that RGB is linear: familiar linear algebra operations work in this space, which means that transformation algorithms between RGB and HSV will be computationally inexpensive.

#### **HSV** TO RGB

If an adjustment scheme such as Fitmodel has been invoked, it is understood that the inputs to the transformation below are outputs from a tuning of HSV.

For hue H from 0-360°, with saturation S and value V on the range of real numbers between 0 and 1:

h = H/60

h\* - greatest integer in h.

 $f = h' - h^*$  (the fractional part of h')

 $p = (1 - S) \times V$ 

 $q = (1 - S \times f) \times V$ 

 $t = (1 - (S \times (1 - f))) \times V$ 

Next, if  $h^* = 0$ , then . . . (r.g.b) = (V.t.p)

- 1 = (q.V.p)

-(p,V,t)

- 3 -(pq.V)

- 4 -(t,p,V)

= (V.p.q)

#### **RGB-TO-HSV TRANSFORM**

To transform RGB color information into HSV:

MAX = maximum of R.G.BMIN - minimum of R.G.B

d = MAX - MIN

V = MAX

if MAX is nonzero, set

(continued)

# leet The Co Control Power, Peripherals,



Power Control™ protects computer circuitry and data stored in memory against the damage voltage spikes can cause.

Puts on/off control of your computer, terminal, printer, and more at your fingertips in a slim panel unit sized to fit underneath your computer terminal.

Spikes, and Glitches. Contains a master switch (to turn your computer, terminal, printer, a modem or a lamp on or off at the same time) and

16" width, 10" depth Eliminates reaching allows placement under over, behind and Puts control terminal for around devices to fingertip control. turn them on or off. of computer at your fingertips Master Additional switches switch turns give individual computer control over and all beribherals. peripherals on or off at same time. Organizes power wires. 4 cords in-Less than 1 cord out. 2" high.

ORelax Technology. The company that works so you can relax and get down to business.

three additional switches to turn peripherals on or off in any order. Relax Technology. To order, phone: 415/471-6112 or mail to: 3101 Whipple Rd., #25, Union City, CA 94587 \*Calif. Residents add applicable sales tax. Prices include shipping. □ Power Control 1: \$69.95\* Power Control 2: \$89.95\* 

10 amp circuit breaker. RFI noise filtering. IEC power connector. Power Control 3: \$129.95\*

Cross suppression between all 4 outl Illuminated switches. 3-stage RFI filter.

☐ Check for \$ UVISA MasterCard

Card #\_

Exp. Date . Bank #

Name Address

City. Signature NEW 128K - MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE-80 COLUMN

# **COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!**

**HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING** 



	LIS	T PRICE	
•	B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER \$	995 00	
•	8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00	
*	4023 100 CPS 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499 00	
•	12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR	249 00	
•	BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49 95	
	1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19 95	
•	ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102 05	
		-	

s 3717.95 TOTAL LIST PRICE

#### Printer replacement options (replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
* Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer	\$ 699 00	\$ 399.00
<ul> <li>Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15¹ " Serial-Business Printer</li> </ul>	\$ 779 00	\$ 499.00
* Telecommunications Deluxe Modern Package	\$ 199 00	\$ 139.00

#### Plus You Can Order These Business Programs At Sale Prices

	LIST	SALE		LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column	\$149.95	\$99 00	Payroll	\$149 95	\$99 00
Word Processor			Inventory	149 95	99 00
Professional Data Base	149 95	99 00	General Ledger	149 95	99 00
Accounts Receivable	149 95	99.00	Financial Spread Sheet	149 95	99 00
Accounts Payable	149 95	99.00	Program Generator	149 95	99 00

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE! If it doesn't meet your expec tations just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price! 90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!

#### Write or Call For Free Catalog and Spec Sheets!!

Add \$50.00 for shipping and handling!!

\$100.00 for Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii orders.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard We ship C.O.D. to U.S. addresses only

#### PROTECT

ENTERPRIZES MELOVE DUR CUSTOWERS

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

"... C86 was the only compiler we tested that ran every benchmark we tried and gave the expected results... Computer Innovations C86 was the compiler that our staff programmers used both before and six months after we conducted the tests." J. Houston, BYTE MAGAZINE - February 1984

of your programs.

FULL & STANDARD

IMPLEMENTATION OF Cincludes all the features described by
K & R. It works with the standard

MSDOS lanjor and Assembler, many
programs written under UNIX can
often be compiled with no changes.

8067 IN-LINE -highly optimized code provides 806 performance about as fast as possib

include DOS2 and DOS1 support and interfaces, graphics interface capability object code; and librarian.

FULL LIBRARY WITH SOURCE -6 source libraries with full source on the "large" and "small" models, soft

PULL RANGE OF SUPPORT
PRODUCTS FROM COMPUTER
IN NOVATIONS Including Halo Graphics, Phact File
Management, Panel Screen Manage

#### HIGH RELIABILITY -

#### DIRECT TECHNICAL

SUPPORT - from 9 a.m. In 6 p.m.
Join The Professional Programmers Who Agree C8614 Is The C Compiler Of Choice

For Further Information Or To Order Call

800-922-0169

chnical Support. (201) 542-5

nion falls, NJ 07724

# Computer Innovations, Inc.

#### S = d/MAX

for MAX = 0, set S = 0 and H = undefined and return these values. Other-

r = (MAX - R)/d

g = (MAX - G)/d

 $\theta = (MAX - B)/d$ 

if R = MAX then set h = b-a

if G = MAX then set h = r - b + 2

if B = MAX then set h = a-r + 4

if h < 0, set  $H = 60 \times h + 360$ 

if h > 0, set  $H = 60 \times h$ 

#### SUMMARY

This discussion has centered on a basic computer graphics architecture from the perspective of color information storage, computation, and transmission through the system. Concepts of human visual perception and the problems of representing colors in man-made devices have been introduced. Most of the ideas suggested may be implemented on currently available microcomputer equipment. Color representation is among the most difficult problems in an exacting field. The desire to bring more attention to issues of color has been the motivation for this article.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Birren, F. 'Creative Color', New York, Van Nostrand/Reinholt, 1961

Catmull, E. A Tutorial On Compensation Tables SIGGRAPH 1979 conference proceedings. Computer Graphics 13(2). August 1979, pages 1-7 Christ, R.F. "Review and Analysis of Color Coding Responses for Visual Displays' Human Factors 17(6), June 1975 pages 542-570

Cowan, W "An Inexpensive Scheme for Calibration of a Colour Monitor in Terms of CIE Standard Coordinates' SIGGRAPH 1983 conference proceedings.

Foley, J D and A Van Dam, Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics Reading, MA Addison-Wesley, 1982,

Hunter, R. The Measurement of Appearance, New York. John Wiley & Sons, 1975.

Itten, 1 The Elements of Color Toronto Van Nostrand/Reinholt, 1970.

Judd, D., and B. Wyszecki Color in Business Science and Industry New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975 Levoy. M "Frame Buffer Configurations for Paint Programs" Cornell University technical paper

Smith, A.R "Color Gamut Transform Pairs New York Institute of Technology technical paper.

Smith, A.R 'Color Tutorial Notes' Technical memo no. 37 Lucasfilm Ltd., 1982 SIGGRAPH 1982 Two-Dimensional Animation Notes (Book 9), ACM, 1982

Wasserman, G. Color Vision. An Historical Perspective New York John Wiley & Sons. 1978.

# A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	No
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	No
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	No
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	\$499	\$699

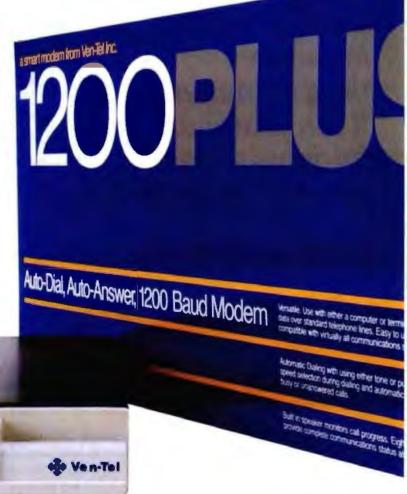
The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

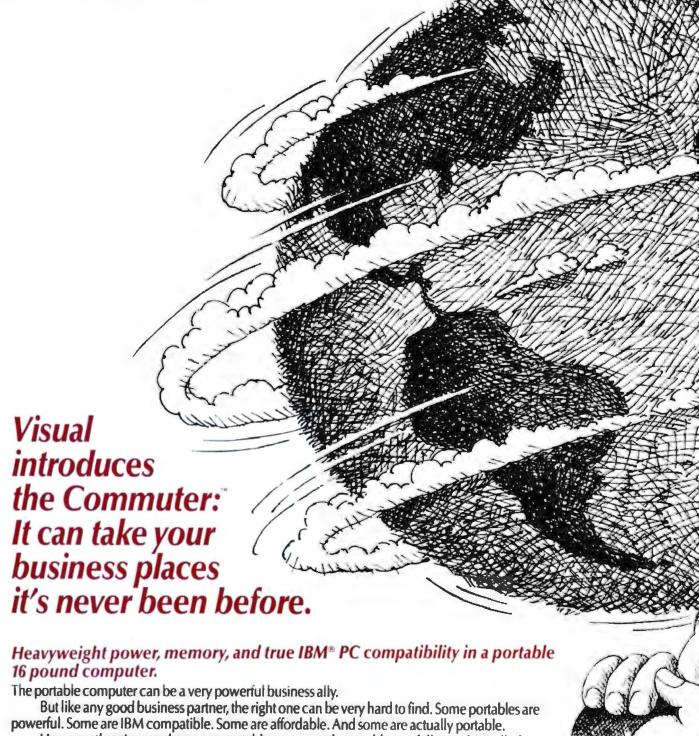
Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUSthe smartest choice in modems.

#### Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-5721





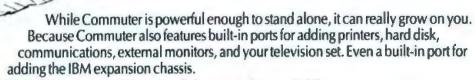
However, there's never been one portable computer that could gracefully combine all of the above. Until now.

Put the power of a desk-top computer in your hands.

Introducing Commuter," the powerful portable computer. When you carry it, you're carrying all the capacity, capabilities, and features of a desk-top computer. Yet you're carrying only 16 pounds.

Commuter comes with a 16-bit 8088 processor. 128K of memory, expandable to 512K. Single or dual floppy disk drives, each with 360K bytes of storage. A large 80 column by 16 line optional flat panel display, designed to be easily removed when Commuter is used with an external monitor. A full 83 key keyboard with an IBM PC layout, including numeric pad and ten function keys. And IBM compatible color graphics and monochrome support.





IBM® PC compatible. And downright sociable.

Many portable computers today call themselves IBM compatible. But before you buy one, ask if it can run IBM PC software. Business programs like Lotus®1-2-3, VisiCalc™ or WordPlus-PC.™ Exciting games like Flight Simulator.™ Or educational games from Spinnaker.™ You'd be surprised at the answers. But not with Commuter. In fact, think of it as an IBM PC to go. The IBM PC styled keyboard is only the start. Commuter comes bundled with the MS-DOS™ operating system and GW Basic.™ And at 51/4″, Commuter's double-sided double-density diskettes are directly transferable to and from the IBM PC. So you can take advantage of the hundreds of business accounting, word processing, financial planning and other software packages available for the IBM PC. Without having to modify a thing.

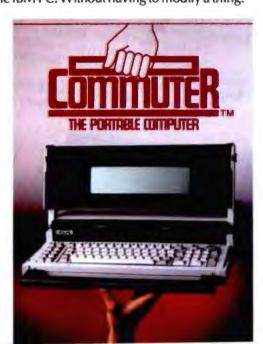
At \$1,995 and 16 pounds, it's never been easier to pick up a portable computer.

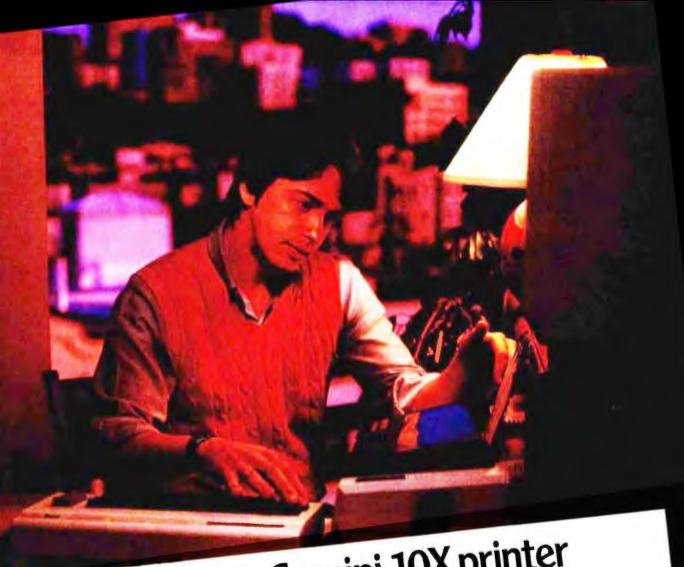
At 15"x18"x3"/2" with built-in handle and carrying case, the Commuter can go anywhere a briefcase can. It fits easily under an airplane seat. Because it weighs just 16 pounds (about half the weight of other portables in its class), Commuter is very easy to handle. And its \$1995 price can save your business a small fortune even before you pick it up.

For more information on Commuter, the portable computer, call us today at **1-800-847-8252** (in Massachusetts, call **1-800-462-5554**), or write Visual Computer Incorporated, 135 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752. Or visit your local Commuter dealer and weigh the differences for yourself. But hurry. At only 16 pounds and \$1995, Commuters are definitely going to be picked up fast.

# Commuter. It can take your business places it's never been. Circle 364 on Inquiry card.

Visual Computer incorporated is a wholly owned subsidiary of Visual Technology Incorporated. COMMUTER is a trademark of Visual Computer Incorporated. 18M is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc. Spinnaker is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. MS-DOS, CW Basic and Flight Simulator are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.





# Bit by bit, Star's Gemini-10X printer will grow with you.

"Having a quickly growing marketing business means more and more paperwork. And the way I type, I

"I chose the Gemini-10X dot matrix printer because I wanted a printer that could do it all.

"First, the Gemini type is excellent. Actually good enough for letters. And I can also create my own type. For example, I designed "SteveScript." It's a combination of two different type styles and it makes my knew early on that I needed a printer.

letters really stand out.

"Plus, my Gemini can do all sorts of advanced graphics, which a daisywheel can't.

"And it's much faster. No more time wasted typing. It was a pleasure to throw the whiteout away." Steven Clarke—San Francisco, California With Star's Gemini-10X printer you get 120 characters per second of

clean, crisp type, multi-function versatility and steady, dependable service. Plus the addition of a Gemini "PC Printer" specifically designed to maximize the performance of all IBM PCs and PC-compatibles. All at a It's everything you need in one printer. price that works.

TRUE & INCOMESTINATION AND OF THE STREET COMPA



# THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166 Dallas, TX (214) 456-0052 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560 Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

# REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

BY MARCUS NEWTON

A simplified drawing algorithm coded in assembly language permits 3-D animation in real time

AMONG A MICROCOMPUTER'S many applications, those involving sophisticated displays for animated graphics require the most speed and memory. A TV camera, via the straight paths of light waves, transforms a set of three-dimensional (3-D) coordinates (the visible points) into a set of two-dimensional (2-D) coordinates (the picture elements. or pixels). If you can effectively represent a portion of the 3-D world within a microcomputer's memory, you can produce a sequence of 2-D perspectives on the screen as you adjust the position. yaw, pitch, and roll of your hypothetical camera.

Typically, the trigonometry and floating-point mathematics of 3-D representation lead to less than adequate results. With them, the speed at which perspectives are generated is often not fast enough to simulate real time. Now, the NEC 3-D Video Synthesizer (3DVS) attempts to solve this problem by eliminating trigonometric functions and writing the resulting algorithm in 8086 assembly code using only 16-bit signedinteger arithmetic (see listing 1).

The 3DVS is designed to run under a CP/M-86 DOS (disk operating system) from Digital Research. It makes standard file and console calls that can easily be replaced by calls to another operating system. The code requires less than 3K bytes of memory and should be loaded as high as possible or put into ROM (read-only memory). The RAM (randomaccess read/write memory) data requirements depend on the size of the 3-D database, which can be saved and restored from disk. The target system also includes an NEC µPD7220 Graphics Display Controller (GDC), as found in the NEC Advanced Personal Computer (APC). A second version of the 3DVS supports the Motorola 6845, as found in the IBM PC. The 3DVS's Include file. GRAPHIC.A86, provides the code to drive any such graphic display device. The graphic display device need only support the routines INIT. CLEAR, SWAP, and PLOT. The PLOT routine can be as simple as an 80-character by

Marcus Newton is a senior software engineer at NEC Electronics. One Executive Park. Natick, MA 01760. He holds a master's degree in mathematics from Cornell University and has been involved in interactive computing for more than a decade.

24-line cursor-positioning routine, or it can be implemented via a standard graphics package such as Digital Research's GSX. The target PLOT routine, GDCPLOT, also provided clipping and more than one clearing method. The high resolution of the GDC proved well worth the extra effort required to drive

When you look at a 3-D object, your line of sight forms a bundle of vectors beginning inside your eye and pointing to the visible parts of the object (see figure 1). The usual way to compute this perspective is to find the intersection of these lines of sight by putting a flat screen between your eyes and the object. The resultant image is called a drafting perspective. A more natural perspective is obtained by finding the intersection of the lines of sight with a sphere centered on your eye. This way. an object distends equally all around the screen no matter where it is located on the screen.

True perspective introduces horizontal and vertical vanishing points. Both of these types of perspective, as well as isometric projection, have been incor-

(continued)



"if you don't like wasting money" P.O. Box 920152 Norcross, GA 30092

#### IBM PC's now available. Best Price \$

Send \$1.00 for our catalog.

#### COMPUTERS

#### TELEVIDEO

TS 803	\$1970
TS 804	\$3550
TPC I (8 BIT 2 Drive Port)	\$1700
TPC II (IBM Comp 2 Drive Port)	\$1895

#### CORONA

PC21 Desk 2 Drive	\$2299
PPC21 Port 2 Drive	\$2249
Call for ather models	

#### IBM-PC's

IBM PC 1 Drive	\$CALL
IBM PC 2 Drive	\$CALL
IBM XT 10MB	\$CALL
Call for other models & ac	cessories.

#### **PRINTERS**

#### BROTHER

HR-5 Par/Ser	\$199
HR-25 Par/Ser	\$680
Call for other models.	

#### MANNESMANN/TALLY

MT 180L	\$599
MT 180L	\$815
Call for other models.	

#### OKIDATA

84 Par	\$990
92 Par IBM	\$455
93 Par IBM	\$715
Call for other models.	

#### MODEMS

#### HAYES

Smartmodern 300	\$215
Smartmodem 1200	\$499
Call for other madels	

#### **RIXON**

R212A 1200		\$425
Call for other	models	

#### SOFTWARE

dBASE II-CPM/IBM	\$315
LOTUS 1-2-3-IBM	\$342
SUPERCALC 3-IBM	\$250
MULTIPLAN-CPM/IBM	\$159
WORDSTAR-CPM/IBM	\$268
WORDSTAR PRO PAK-CPM/IBM	\$379
INFOSTAR PLUS-IBM	\$330

#### **Disk Format Service**

Call 404/255-3811 for details

TERMS: Cash & major credit cards. SHIPPING: \$3.00 minimum charge. PRICES: Prices subject to change.

#### 1-800/241-4783

Listing 1: Eliminating trigonometric functions and writing the resulting algorithm in 8086 assembly code using only 16-bit signed-integer arithmetic speeds the generation of three-dimensional perspectives to something approaching real time.

The 3-D Video Synthesizer (3DVS) allows the user to create and view a three-dimensional artificial environment (3DAE). Parameters entered at the keyboard manipulate two three-dimensional points within the environment: (A.B.C) is the position of the user's eye or camera, the coordinates represent right, up, and forward, (D.E.F) is the orientation of his camera or the point he is looking at. This point will always appear in the middle of the screen, it is also the point he writes when the W parameter is nonzero. The only inherent limitation is that the camera cannot look straight up or straight down (i.e., A=D and C=F), in this case the system would literally not know what is up.

The parameters (A – W) are entered by typing the letter and an equal sign, followed by up to four hexadecimal digits. Less than four digits may be entered by following them with a carriage return, the high-order digits will be set to 0. All input parameters use two-s-complement notation. The current value of any sparameter may be examined by typing the letter followed by a question mark.

The write parameter (W) indicates by nonzero digits from left to right: Draw a vector from this point to the next (0 for single dot). Draw using RED, Draw using GREEN. Draw using BLUE. The color digits also indicate the pattern to be used (F = solid, etc.). Values higher than 1 in the first idigit of W are reserved for higher-dimensional graphic primitives although not yet implemented.

For example, a YELLOW line may be drawn from (0.0,0) to (100,140,180) by the following two commands:

C=FA00(cr) -to back off a little
W= IFF0(cr) -yellow vector
(cr) -do it
D= 100(cr)
E= 140(cr)
F= 180(cr)
W= FF0(cr) -yellow dot
(cr) -do it

assuming all parameters were 0 to begin with.

Double letters may also be entered (AA — FF). These values are used to increment or decrement the corresponding single-letter parameters. The R parameter is used to indicate how many times to do so before further input is required. Thus, the camera or write point can be moved along any straight line unissted. RR reverses the sign of the double-letter parameters on count. Triple letters (AAA — FFF) are also allowed, which increment or decrement the idouble-letter parameters. Their effect is to move the camera or the write ipoint in a circular or elliptical path without further keyboard input using ithe period parameter (RRR).

† Circular or elliptical paths may be obtained in the x,y plane by the :following formula:

Given x0, y0, dx, dy and x such that

(x0,y0) = center n\*n\*dx = x diameter n\*n\*dy = y diameter 4\*n = number of points or vectors

Let  $X = xO + n^{\circ}n^{\circ}dx/2$ ,  $Y = yO + n^{\circ}dy/2$  XX = O,  $YY = n^{\circ}dy/2$  XXX = -dx, YYY = -dyXXX = -dx, XYY = -dy

Where X = A or D. Y = B. C or E. F.

For example, the camera can be moved in a horizontal circle about (0.8.0) by the following:

(continued)

A = 480(cr)C = 60(cr) AA=(cr) CC=C0(cr) AAA = FFFO(cr) CCC = FFF0(cr) R = 30(cr) RR = (cr) RRR = 18(cr)

A 3DAE file. SPIRL, which draws itself, may be produced as follows:

A = 480(cr) D= 120(cr) FF=4(cr) DDD = FFF0(cr) R = CO(cr) AAA=FFC0(cr) :C = C0(cr) E = 30(cr)EEE = FFFO(cr) W = IOFF(cr)CCC=FFC0(cr) \*CC= 180(cr1 FF = 60icrl RRR - Cicri (cr)

None of these double- or triple-letter parameters are displayed automatically, but any may be examined by typing the name followed by a question :mark.

The rightmost digit of P. the perspective parameter, determines:

0 = true1 = drafting 2 = isometric

The low-order 4 bits of P are reserved for use by the PERSP routine. The :high-order bits are available for controlling options within the display driver. See GRAPHIC.DOC.

Two single-letter commands, Z and U, have specialized functions:

Z causes all double- and triple-letter parameters to be set to 0. This disables any real-time programmed motion.

U causes the last point written (via W) to be deleted from the 3DAE. This is always the last point in the file.

The G and S commands, followed by a filename, allow new files to be appended to the current 3DAE (G) or the 3DAE to be saved (S) on disk under a new name. VIDEO may be invoked with a filename, in which case the run-time parameters are also read from disk.

#### The 3DAE file DOTCUBE may be produced by the following:

C = FA00(cr)	EE = (cr)	FF = (cr)	EE = 10(cr)	(cr)
:W=FO(cr)	DD = 10(cr)	R=20(cr)	(Cr)	D = [00(cr)
:R = 20(cr)	(cr)	DD = FFF0(cr)	EE=(cr)	F = FF10(cr)
:D = 100(cr)	DD = (cr)	(cr)	R=1F(cr)	FF = 10(cr)
E = 100(cr)	EE = 10(cr)	DD = (cr)	D=FF00(cr)	(cr)
F = 100(cr)	(cr)	EE = FFFO(cr)	F=FFIO(cr)	W = (cr)
:DD=FFF0(cr)	EE=(cr)	(cr)	FF = 10(cr)	R=(cr)
:(cr)	R=1F(cr)	EE=(cr)	(CT)	Z(cr)
:DD=(cr)	F=F0(cr)	DD= 10(cr)	E = FF00(cr)	(cr)
.EE=FFFO(cr)	FF = FFF0(cr)	(cr)	F=F0(cr)	SDOTCUBE(cr)
.(cr)	(CT)	DD = (cr)	FF=FFFO(cr)	

#### The 3DAE file SPHERE may be partially produced by the following:

.C = FA00(cr)	R = (cr)	W = (FA5(cr)	RRR=(cr)	(cr)
:W = 1FA5(cr)	W=FA5(cr)	R = 10(cr)	D = 40(cr)	R = (cr)
:R=10(cr)	(CT)	D = 100(cr)	E=40(cr)	W=FA5(cr)
:RRR = 8(cr)	W= IFA5(cr)	E=FFC0(crl	F= 100(cr)	EEE = FFEO(cr)
:D = 100(cr)	R = 10(cr)	F = 40(cr)	DD=(cr)	(cr)
.E = 40(cr)	D = 100(cr)	DD=(cr)	EE=80(cr)	W = IFA5(cr)
:F = 40(cr)	F=FFCO(cr)	EE = (cr)	FF=(cr)	R = 4(cr)
:EE = 80(cr)	DD=(cr)	FF = 80(cr)	DDD=(cr)	D=FFC0(cr)
:DDD = FFE0(cr)	EE=80(cr)	EEE=(cr)	EEE = FFEO(cr)	E=40(cr)
:EEE = FFEO(cr)	FF={cr}	FFF = FFEO(cr)	FFF=FFE0(cr)	F = 100(cr)
:(CF)	EEE = FFEO(cr)	(cr)	(cr)	EE = 80(cr)
:EE=(cr)	FFF=(cr)	R = (cr)	FFF = 20(cr)	FF = (cr)

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

#### VT102?VT100?VT52?

PC102 turns your IBM PC, XT or compatible into a full-function DEC terminal. With file transfer and printer support.

- Complete DEC VT screen and keyboard emulation, including all keypad modes
- Easy-to-use A, B, and C setup screens
- Compatible with all auto-dial modems: direct or modern connection to host computer
- Full/half duplex from 110 to 9600 baud
- Written in "C" and Assembler for high baud rate efficiency
- Bidirectional file transfer with selectable XON/XOFF or pause/kick protocol
- Optional 132 column support
- QNX multiwindow support

We guarantee compatibility with all applications, including All-in-One, EDT, KED, WORDII, and vi.

PCIO2 priced at \$139. Don't need file transfer or printer support? Try PC100 at \$89.

Tektronix 40/10 graphics available soon.

Call or write today for our free literature package!

(continued)



Suite 101, 7525 Mitchell Road Minneapolis, MN 55344 (612) 937-9194

#### 3-D GRAPHICS

# DeSmet The fastest 8088 C Compiler

#### **FULL DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**

- C Compiler
- Assembler
- Linker and Librarian
- Full-Screen Editor
- Newsletter for bugs/updates

#### SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

- · Monitor and change variables by name using C expressions
- Multi-Screen support for debugging PC graphics and interactive systems
- · Optionally display C source during execution
- · Breakpoint by Function and Line #

#### COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION

- · Bath 1.0 and 2.0 DOS support
- Everything in K&R (incl. STDIO)
- Intel assembler mnemonics
- Both 8087 and Software Floating Point

#### **OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE**

Sieve Benchmark

COMPILE 4 Sec RAM -22 Sec FDISK

LINK 6 Sec. RAM -

34 Sec. FDISK

RUN 12 Sec.

SIZE 8192 bytes

#### DeSmet C Development Package \$159

To Or	der	Sp	ecify	1				
Mach	ine	_						
08			MS-	DOS		CP/	M-86	5
Disk		8"		5%	SS		51/4	DS



P.O. BOX 710097 San Jose, CA 95171-0097 (408) 736-6905

California residents add sales tax. Shipping U.S. no charge, Canada add \$5. elsewhere add \$15. Checks must be on a US Bank and in US Dollars.

#### :FF = 80(cr)W = FASicri (cr) icri EEE = 20(cr) EEE = (cr) R=tcr) teri W = FA5(cr) W = (FA5(cr) FFF = FFFDicri (cr) R = 4(cr)FFF=FFEO(cr) etc :(cr) (cr)

Parameters may be entered only when the program stops. It may be exited by a Control-C ("c) (preceded by a BREAK ("s) If running) and the :3DAE file may be edited by SID86 (or DDT86) at 200. It can then be :saved in a VIDEO-compatible manner by W<filename> 100. <length>. Or. :having loaded VIDEO Into memory, the program may be reentered at START by :GI3E (see also the utility programs MOVE and COLOR)

#### **3DVS COMMAND SUMMARY**

Invocation enter VIDEO(cr) or VIDEO filename(cr)

Control < command > enter

Icri | Ulcri | Zicri | ( c) | ( s) | < command > '=

<param>?(cr) < param> = < hex > (cr) |

G<filename>(cr) | 5<filename>(cr)

< param > A B C D E F R P W

AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF | RR |

AAA | BBB | CCC | DDD | EEE | FFF | RRR

< hex > ] <hd> < hd> <hd> <hd> <hd> <hd> <

<hd><hd><hd><hd><hd><

0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | <hd>

ABCDEF

#### PROGRAM INDEX

VIDEO - Initialization and parameter input

CAMERA - Display sequence of perspectives PERSP

Apply OTM to all points producing perspective ISQRT Find integer square root of double (32-bit) Integer

INORM - Normalize a vector component to unit sphere

SETFCB - Move given filename into CP/M File Control Block

Read given 3DAE file from disk INFILE

OUTFILE - Write 3DAE to disk under given filename

**ATOH** Convert ASCII to HEX

HTOA - Convert HEX to ASCII - Output the values A.B.C.D.E.F.R.P. and W to the console PRINT

> The following routines must be supplied by the user for the particular graphic display system employed (see GRAPHIC.DOC).

INIT - Initialize the graphics display device

CLEAR - Clear the Inactive display area (previous picture) SWAP - Start using other display area at retrace

- Plot current point or draw vector from previous point PLOT

#### INTERACTIVE THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING SYSTEM NEC 8/18/83 M Newton

(continued)

8DOS	EQU	224	CP/M BDOS INTERRUPT VECTOR	
FOPEN	EQU	15	FILE OPEN SYSTEM CALL	
FCLOSE	EQU	16	FILE CLOSE SYSTEM CALL	
FDELETE	EQU	19	FILE DELETE SYSTEM CALL	
FREAD	EQU	20	:FILE READ SYSTEM CALL	
<b>FWRITE</b>	EQU	21	FILE WRITE SYSTEM CALL	
FMAKE	EQU	22	:FILE CREATE SYSTEM CALL	
FDMAO	EQU	26	SET DMA OFFSET SYSTEM CALL	



### THE PRINTER TO PICK WHEN THE PACE QUICKENS.

It's happening all over the PC and micro worlds.

You're getting hit with a ton of increased throughput requirements. Your applications are generating a deluge of paper. You need more printer speed. A lot more.

You're also looking for more professional-looking presentations so you need better print quality. A lot better.

Who's got the best of both worlds for you?

Okidata's Pacemark 2350 and 2410 dot matrix printers.

They'll not only help you keep pace with your world, they'll help you set new and exciting ones. In print speed. In print quality. And in vastly increased compatibility and capability.

Take throughput. The 2350 and 2410 can quickly get you out of the waiting game to where you're really cranking it out. And with flexibility, too: up to 5 pages

But wait. Cranking what out, you may ask? A single, restrictive printing mode? No way. The 2410 can give you DP, draft,

and a correspondence quality that truly rivals the daisywheel.

And the 2350 and 2410 can both print at up to 350 cps. While producing 120 to 420 lines a minute for you. With bidirectional printing and short line seeking logic. And both high speed horizontal and vertical slew.

### PC COMPATIBILITY. SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

The 2350 and 2410 use industry standard interfaces making them hardware compatible with most mini and microsystems on the market today. In addition, they are supported on the menus of most of the important software being offered to microsystem users like VisiCalc\*, Lotus™ 1-2-3™, dBASE II®, Peachtree 500™ and General Ledger, Multimate™, WordStar\*, etcetera, etcetera.

But wait, there's more. Like an outstanding all points addressable graphics capability with 144 x 144 dots per inch resolution.

Two color printing for highlighting. Down line loadable font sets for flexibility. Subscripts and superscripts so your scientific and technical usage won't bog down. Six-part forms handling. The capability to print 132 columns on eight-inch paper using 17.1 characters per inch to save paper costs and make output easier to handle.

And—so that you can depend on getting all that good stuff, all the time-a mean time between failure of 2200 hours. A mean time to repair of only 30 minutes. An average printhead life of 200,000,000 char-

No doubt about it, the quicker the pace at your place, the more you need Pacemark from our place. For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, 609-235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.





### **3-D GRAPHICS**

## magnum

### 800-544-4354



**GA Residents** (404) 441-3112



4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205, ATL	ANTA, GA 30092
PRINTERS	
C. ITOH LETTER QUALITY	CALL
PRINTERS  RITEMAN 3 TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTERBEST PR C. 170H LETTER QUALITY C. OKIDATA ALL MODELS C. NEC SPINWRITERS. P2 & P3 C. EPSON MX. FX. RX	CALL
PRINTERS  RITEMAN 3 TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTERBEST PR C. 170H LETTER QUALITY. CONIDATA ALL MODELS. CONEC SPINWRITERS. P2 & P3. CEPSON MX. FX. RX. CEPSON MX. FX. RX. CONTROL TO SHIBA P1351 & P1340. CSILVER-REED. STANDON TM 100-2.  TM 65 ½ HEIGHT. TO MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100-2.  TM 65 ½ HEIGHT. TO MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100-2. CONTROL TM 100-2. TM 100 MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100-2. TM 100 MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100 MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100-2. CONTROL TM 100 MEG HARD. THE STANDON TM 100 MEG H	CALL
PRINTERS  RITEMAN 3 TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTERBEST PRI C. ITOH LETTER QUALITY CA OKIDATA ALL MODELS CA NEC SPINWRITERS. P2 & P3 CA EPSON MX. FX. RX CA TI 855 NOW IN STO TOSHIBA P1351 & P1340 CA SILVER-REED SA  DISK DRIVES  TANDON TM 100-2 1 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 1 10 MEG HARD 14 HALFHEIGHTS (FOR IBM) FROM 1 QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE CA MICRO SCI (FOR APPLE) CA QUENTIN (FOR APPLE & IBM) SA	CALL
TI 855NO	W IN STOCK
TOSHIBA P1351 & P1340	CALL
DICK DOINE	_
DISK DRIVE	5
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT	199 185
TANDON TM100-2TM65 ½ HEIGHT	199 185
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 10 MEG HARD HALFHEIGHTS (FOR IBM)	199 185 1440 FROM 175
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 10 MEG HARD HALFHEIGHTS (FOR IBM)	199 185 1440 FROM 175
RITEMAN 3 TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTERBEST PRIC C. ITOH LETTER QUALITY	199 185 1440 FROM 175
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 10 MEG HARD. HALFHEIGHTS (FOR IBM) OUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE	199 185 1440 FROM 175 CALL
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 10 MEG HARD HALF HEIGHTS (FOR IBM) QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE MICRO SCI (FOR APPLE) QUENTIN (FOR APPLE & IBM)	
TANDON TM100-2 TM65 ½ HEIGHT 10 MEG HARD HALF HEIGHTS (FOR IBM) QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE MICRO SCI (FOR APPLE) QUENTIN (FOR APPLE & IBM)	

TALLEHASS HARD DISK WITH BA	
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX (20 ME	
<b>SHUGART HARD DISKS &amp; CONTR</b>	OLLERSSAVE
EVEREX 10 MEG INTERNAL HARD	DISK950
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS	CALL
TEAC 1/2 HT STREAMERS & HAR	
COMPUTER	RS
EAGLE PC'S	SAVE
IBM PC YOU CONFIGURE	CALL
SANYO MBCNI	W LOW PRICES
TAVA PCMO	RE PC FOR LESS

BOARDS	
QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTSCAL	
AST SIX PAC PLUS27	
IRMA 3278 EMULATORBEST PRIC	
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARDCAL	L
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTSCAL	L
IDEASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTSCAL	L
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCKCAL	L
PERSYSTCAL	
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES (FOR APPLE OR IBM)NEW	1
ACCELERATORS FOR IBM OR APPLE CAL	L

MONITORS
TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN109/104
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKECALL
RGB-III SUPER HI RESCALL
AMDEK 310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - AMBER.CALL
300 AMBER / GREEN154/144
PRINCETON GRAPHICSSAVE

### MODEMS NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/CROSSTALK XVI.. CALL HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....212/499

SOFTV	
D-BASE III455 WORDSTARCALL LOTUS 1-2-3SAVE	SUPERCALC 3249
WORDSTAR CALL	MULTIPLANCALL
LOTUS 1-2-3SAVE	MULTIMATE CALL

	LOTUS 1-2-3SAVE MULTIMATECALL KNOWLEDGEMANCALL 10 BASECALL
ı	ACCESSORIES
I	SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIALSAVE CHIPS 64K
1	CHIPS 64K 55

MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER ......FROM 127

COMPUSERVE STARTER		32
DISKI	ETTES	
	CASE 100	BOX 18
VERBATIM SS/DD DS/DD	180 300	24 36
MAXELL SS/DD	220	27

AVAILIBLITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

DIRECT	EQU	50	DIRECT BIOS SYSTEM CALL	
FDMAS	EQU	51	SET DMA SEGMENT SYSTEM CALL	
FEX	EQU	0CH	OFFSET OF CURRENT EXTENSION IN FCB	
FREC	EQU	20H	OFFSET OF FILE RECORD COUNT IN FCB	
FNAME	EQU	24H	OFFSET OF INPUT FILENAME IN FCB	
COSTR	EQU	9	CONSOLE OUTPUT STRING SYSTEM CALL	
CISTR	EQU	10	CONSOLE INPUT STRING SYSTEM CALL	
CR	EQU	ODH	CARRIAGE RETURN	
F	EQU	OAH	LINEFEED	
NORM	EQU	512	:FISHEYE FACTOR :CIRCLE CLIP	
CCLIP	CSEG	16	:CODE SEGMENT	
	ORG	5CH	:INPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK	
FCB:	OKG	)CII	MITOT TILL CONTROL DESCR	
			:CODE SEGMENT	
	ORG		100H	
	PUSH	CS		
	POP	DS.		
	MOV	DX. OFFSET GE	твог	
	MOV	CL.DIRECT	CET DOTTOM OF MAN ARIE MEMORY	
	INT	BDOS	GET BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY	
	INC	BX		
	MOV	DX.SS:[BX]		
	XOR	MEMBOT.DX AX.AX		
	MOV	BX.OFFSET FCB		
	CMP		:3DAE FILE DESIRED?	
	IE	NOFILE	:NO. START NEW 3DAE	
	MOV	FREC[BX].AL	:READ FROM FIRST RECORD	
	MOV	BX OFFSET A	STARTING AT FIRST VARIABLE	
	CALL	INFILE		
	IMPS	START		
NOFILE:	MOV	DS.MEMBOT		
	MOV	BX.OFFSET A		
	MOV	CX,80H		
	MOV	[BX].AX	ZERO LOCAL VARIABLES	
	INC	BX		
	INC	BX		
	LOOP			
	MOV	BX.OFFSET POI		
	MOV	6[BX].AX	ZERO FIRST PIXEL	
START:	MOV	DS.MEMBOT		
	XOR	AX,AX	A LINE	
	MOV	BX OFFSET POI		
	MOV	- 2 BX .AX	ZERO PREVIOUS PIXEL	
	MOV		BUFF :CLEAR CONSOLE OUTPUT BUFFER	
	MOV	AX.		
	MOV	CX,40		
	INC	IBXI.AX BX		
	INC	BX		
	LOOP			
	CALL	INIT	INITIALIZE DISPLAY DEVICE	
	CALL	PERSP	GENERATE PERSPECTIVE	
	-	SWAP	FIRST DISPLAY REFRESH AREA	
	CALL	PRINT	PRINT PARAMETERS	
VIDEO:	MOV		UFF :INPUT PARAMETER FROM KEYBOARD	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>
	MOV		80 :INPUT STRING MAX	
	MOV	DX.BX		
	MOV	CL.CISTR		
	INT	BDOS	:INPUT STRING FROM CONSOLE	
	MOV	BX OFFSET INP	UT+1	
	MOV	AL. BX	CONTRACTO	
	CMP	AL.O	:CONTINUE?	
	INE	VIDIO	:NO. SET PARAMETER	
	CALL	CAMERA VIDEO	:DISPLAY CAMERA SEQUENCE	
AID10:	IMPS			
VIDIO.	XOR MOV	AH.AH		



### The Computer Book Club®

### Superior Performance, **Practical Price!**

More programs, projects, ways to use your micro for home, hobby, education, and business!

### Select 5 Books for Only \$ 25





DTUS 1-23



1530 List \$19.95





















1453 List \$16.95

1501 List \$14.95 (paper)

















1724 List \$19.95

1427 Lint 621.00



1398 List \$15.05







1800 List 813.00



1637 Lim \$26.95



1710 List \$19.95



1160 List \$14.95

### Free guide to **BASIC Statements** & Commands



### Plus FREE For Joining

### 7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

· Big Savings. Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase

your computer know-how

No-Risk Guarantee. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation

 Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year

with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin

. Bonus Books. Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%

Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

### The Champuter Book Citio°

P.O. Box 80, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club\* and send the 5 volumes circled below, plus my FREE copy of BASIC Statements, Commands and Functions, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 3 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1160 1195 1295 1389 1394 1398 1427 1428 1453 1501 1506 1533 1539 1607 1633 1637 1640 1707 1709 1710 1712 1722 1724 1743 1746 1749 1754 1940

Zip
Zip
Zip
special ordering instructions. Car
special order nce by The Co

### Pascal-2

### PROVING GROUNDS



ur hardware is very sophisticated and our process complex.

We need machine access at bit level and the ability to access fixed addresses. Execution speed is critical to our process.

Cindy Bronsky Research Software Analyst GMF Robotics Troy, Michigan

Cindy Bronsky is using Pascal-2 as the implementation language for new products. The current project, a vision system, enables robots to react to changes in the environment. By eliminating hard tooling, robots with vision systems will have the flexibility necessary to orient, assemble, and inspect parts in the manufacturing process.

Why is Pascal-2 Ms. Bronsky's choice in software? "Compile time error detection. Conformant array parameter passing. The CASE 'OTHERWISE' clause. External subroutine compilation. Conformance to ISO standards. Pascal-2 documentation and customer telephone support."

To see how Pascal-2 meets your application needs, call

1-800-874-8501.

# **Oregon Software**

2340 S.W. Canyon Road Portland, Oregon 97201 (503) 226-7760

The Pascal-2 system is available on Digital's PDP, VAX and Professional Computer systems running on the RSTS, RT-11, RSX and Unix Operating Systems.

Digital, PDP, VAX, RSTS, RT-11 and RSX are tradements of Digital Equipment Corporation. Units is a tradement of Deglar Software.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

### **3-D GRAPHICS**

MOV [BX+SI].AH END OF INPUT MOV AL.[BX] CMP ALIG: **:GET ANOTHER FILE?** INE VIDIS -NO CALL SETFCB PUT FILENAME INTO FCB PUSH CS POP DS MOV **BX.OFFSET FCB** MOV BYTE PTR FRECIBAL READ FROM THIRD RECORD MOV DY ENDSEC :APPEND TO CURRENT 3DAE MOV **BX.ENDPOINT** CALL INFILE MOV DS.MEMBOT CALL CLEAR CLEAR INACTIVE DISPLAY AREA CALL PERSP GENERATE PERSPECTIVE SWAP ACTIVE DISPLAY AREAS CALL SWAP CALL PRINT PRINT PARAMETERS **IMPS** VIDEO VIDI5: SAVE 3DAE? CMP AL'S' INE VID20 :NO PUT FILENAME INTO FCB CALL SETECH PUSH CS POP DS BX,OFFSET FCB MOV MOY BYTE PTR FRECIBALAL WRITE TO RECORD ZERO MOV DX.MEMBOT MOV **BX.OFFSET A** CALL OUTFILE MOV DS.MEMBOT IMP VIDEO VID20: CMP AL'W SET WRITE MODE? VID30 INE :NO MOV SLOFFSET W **IMPS** VID70 VID30 CMP AL'R' **SET REPEAT FACTOR?** INE VID40 :NO MOV SLOFFSET R IMPS VID70 VID40: CMP AL.P :SET PERSPECTIVE? INE VID50 MOV SLOFFSET P IMPS VID70 VID50 CMP AL.'U' :UNDO LAST POINT (ERASE)? INE VID55 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DIENDPOINT SUB MOV **ENDPOINT.DI** CMP DL - 8INE VID54 MOV AX.ES SUB AX.1000H MOV **ENDSEG.AX** MOV ES.AX VIDS4: XOR AX.AX MOV ES:6|DIJ.AX ZERO PIXEL IMP VIDEO VIDSS: CMP ZERO IST AND 2ND DERIVATIVES? AL'Z' INE VID60 NO XOR AX.AX MOY BX,OFFSET AA MOV CX.16 MOV [BX],AX **:ZERO AA THROUGH RRR** INC BX BX INC LOOP 5-4 IMP VIDEO VID60: CMP ALIA IB VIDERR CMP ALIF VIDERR IA (continued)

#### **FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON**





BASF CUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a lifetime warranty and are packed in plestic storage cases. TYVEK sleeves, reintrood hubs, user identification tables and write-protect tabs included.

39 5W SSOO

### SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

#### 3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning left has everything you \$-18.00 \$15.00 Shong.

### AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE



Every once in a white, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 514" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, hippies to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it

\$10.95 . \$200



### DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5 %" disk-ettes. Six dividers included. An excel-\$11.95 \$3.00



DISK CADDIES The original flip-up holder for 10 5% diskettes. Beige or grey only.

\$1.65 as Stong.

### PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICESI

Brand new ribbons produced to menufacturer's specs \$3.56 ea + 25 Shong. \$6.99 ea + 25 Shong. \$1.46 ea. + 25 Shong. \$2.56 ea. + 25 Shong. Epson MX-70/80 Epson MX-100

Bhipping: 5% DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer cleichtes Other Rema: Add shoping charges as shown in addition to distante shaping charges. Peyment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge. Taxes: Winois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (in librois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788 only!

HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLDI, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller BASF

7400 "Rumber of Pine of such 1.E. for such published	MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS	Digitalker*
### Part   Prince   P	March   Property   P	DT1050
745112 14 55 745242 16 249 A5564 26 248  CAUDIDH 1 25 CAUDITH 16 99 CA3100 5 76  CAUDIDH 1 25 CA30016 16 99 CA3100 6 76  CA3006 99 74 CA30016 14 99 CA3100 6 19 26  CA3006 99 74 CA30016 14 99 CA3100 6 19 26  CA3006 99 74 CA30016 16 19 CA3100 6 19 26  CA3006 99 74 CA30016 16 19 CA30016 16 19 CA30016 6 19 26  CA3006 99 74 CA30016 16 19 CA30016 16 19 CA30016 6 19 CA30016	## 10-89 100-up   TITLE   10-89 100-up   TITLE   10-89 100-up   TITLE   10-10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	LHGGSM 99 L373594 9 50 LMH46ACE 0 59 LMH46
COMMON 164 (28) CP4040 18 1 10 CC05505 18 1 10 CC0500 18 (28) CP4040 18 1 10 CC0500 18 1 10 CC0500 18 10 10	SOLOERTAIL (GOLO) STANDARD 1-9 10-99 100-up 1-9 10-99 100	LMC(00/-12   1.35   LMC(00)-12   1.00   1.

### Commodore

### **RS232 ADAPTER FOR** VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64







vegataCM aflows connection of standard serial RS232 tiers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole tch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Com-is installation and operation instructions. The JE232CM allows connection of sta

· Pluga into User Port · Provides Standard RS232 signa wis - Uses 6 signals (Transmit Receive Clear to Send. Request to Send Data Terminal Ready, Oata Set Read . \$39.95

### VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE



JES20CM

Over 250 word vacabulary -affixes allow the formation of more hen 500 words - Bull-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and unitin jack - Recrustes a cheer, natural male volce - Plug-in user andy with decumentation and sample software - Case size: ready with documentation as 7% L x 3% W x 1-3/8"H

- APPLICATIONS: Security Warning Telecommunic + Teaching Handicap Aid Instrumentation Games
- The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug right into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any applica-tion. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALKER" Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JES20 compresses natural speech into digital mem-ory, including the original inflections and emphases. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

JE520CM For Commoders 64 & VIC-20 JE520AP For Apple II, II+, and IIIo \$149.95



#### JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages Completely Self-Contensed — Requires Sts Additional Systems for Sportles

Programs and institutes — Impacts in overcome against an experience — Programs and ERROPAS — Charles to properly answed ERROPAS — Canadasse PRODAS — ERROPAS — ERROPAS — ERROPAS — ERROPAS — Computer invertices for existing and program inselver) — Loodes seek with ANA May hypotenty. Changes dealer in RAM ps selection — Changes exist from an ERROPA — Computer ERROPAS for content ps seek programs — ERROPAS — ERROPAS

5-h to 6. The disks (FRIDAR Programmer constables and programs constable 60 Warry (EPMDab State 60 to 64.6 of conserver capacity) Color contributions and programs constable 60 Warrison 60 to 64.6 of Market Programs (EFF 10 to 65.0 of EPMDab State 10 to 65.0 of EPM to its programmed later welfored reconstruct of VEP recovery, the JEBHA detailings contain paid.

LEMPRESS on conversal hexalizations augmentures to privace a TUDPANY DEPOND DEATH.

Indiges changes the DANA resides "race PAMS series" to EPPOND worst own in changes in later,

welforchischer und with dancy contin "The value of technique contended eventually contin "The value" of the VERSA for the VERSA contended of the VERSA for the V

ACOSO — REZZEZ INTERFACE OFFICIAL — The REZZEZ INTERFACE COCON organization companies accome to the ACOSEA AND The observed to companie to companies, there are provided to the ACOSEA AND The observed COCON and the ACOSEA AND THE OBJECT OF ACOSE AND THE OBJECT OF

FOR A LIMITED TIME A BANFLE OF BOYTWARE WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR THE TRIS 60" MODEL I, LEVEL II COMPLITER WILL ALBO GE PROVIDED

JE664-ARS EMM Fry, w.JE86 Iptes. . . . . \$1195.00

EPHICHAL JUMPÉR MOCULES — The BRIGGY AMPLITATORAL Personality Models is a play-or Medium that pre-ents for JESSA for the proper programming cales is the EPHICHA and configures the EPHICHA notice conventions for that purification EPHICHA.

	-	_	400		
	-	1700	- Ballage		-
	31000	J108	276	AMD, Managain, Name arrase, Til	\$14.05
	JAPPAN.	17th Images to	276	AND PROPERTY WASHINGTON	directo.
	,00100	PMESTIG (SIZE)	dir +ttr + tifr	Millerin, R	\$14 m
	, made	Heliquar	279	Majority, 71 Hillschi, DRI	(F4 III)
	MUD	2772	270	SHE Fully, REC. Player, man	61498
	ARME	29738A	279	France Print	Des in
	JASSA	MERCHANICA (M.)	276	Militaria	\$14 M
L	2645	1794	27F	real Fargreen Dis.	FAR
•	MAG	FBILITIES.	CW.		Sed to

### ProModem 1200





#### Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modern with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The Problodem" is a Bett 212A (300/1200 bead) intetti-gent stand-alone modem - Full featured expandable modem - Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intellig Dialing, Touch Tone" and Pulse Dialing & More - He command set competible plus an additional extended command set. Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

PM1200.....\$375.00

### KEYBOARDS



#### Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded Matrix All-Purpose Keyboard

SPST keyswitches - 20 pm ribbon cable commu-lon - Low profile keys - Festures cursor costrols, control case (lock), function, enter and shift keys - Color (keyswas), grey - W.: 1 lb - Pinoul include KB54.....\$14.95



#### 76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

Simple serial interface - SPST mechanical ewitid ing - Operates in upper and lower case - Five us function laws F1-F5 - Six finger edge card consisten-tion - Color (keys), tan - Weight 2 lbs. - Data in:

#### **Nationally Known** Manufacturer



1453 455394 1534

### 106-KEY 8-BIT SERIAL ASCII KEYBOARD

· The terminals were designed to be daily che \* The terminate were designed to be desty chalmed around a central float computer and used as individual work stations + Nati effect switching - numeric and curror. Negred + 10 uper definable haye - 60° interface cable with 9-pin sub-ministure connection of VLED function displays - 8 ecurity lock + N-ley roll-over + Automatic lay recest function - Color, (state) wither wibbles, panier (eyin cape) - gray and blue - Weight 6°9; ibs. - Data included.

KB139

### 68-Key Keyboard with Numeric Keyped for Apple II and II+

Pluga directly into Apple 8 or 8 - mother-boar 15-per ribbon cabbe connector - 26 special bons - Color (keys) white/gray - Weight 2 fo

KB-A68. . . . . . . . . . . . \$89.95

### POWER SUPPLIES



TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. **5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply** 

Output +5VDC #10 amp lateo +30VDC regulated) - Input 115VAC, 60 Hz
 Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case +8 foot, 3-conductor black
power cord +Size 6%\* L x 7" W x 2" H + Weight: 3 fbs.

PS51194....



### wor/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY - Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-53 Hz + Line regulation: "0.05% - Thre-mounting surfaces - Overvollage protection - UL recognized - CSA certified

Culput Blee Weight Print 5V83A/6V825A 451 x4Wx25H 286 \$29.95 5V86A/6V85A 5V1 x45Wx25H 486 \$39.95 EMAS/68 EMAS/6C



PLY - 5VDC @ 7.6 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCH put 115WIC 50-60Hz 6 3 amp-730WIC 50Hz 6 1.8 amp-75an vott power supply chaenches (115-230WIC) - Dupot 3VDC 6 7.6 amp-17VDC 6 1.5 amp-8 logicillacs are card - Sala 11 hr 1 - 13 hr W 4 34-1 + Weight 8 its PS94VOS......\$39.95



KEPCO/TDK 4-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- Ideal for disk drive needs of CNT terminals, microcomputers and
video gentee - Input 115/23014C, 50/3014r - Output + 5V 6 5 Amp. +12V-6
18 Amp. +12V-6 2 Amp. +12V-6 0 5 Amp. +12V-6
5lzer 74/L x 8-0/16/W x 14/14 - Weight 2 Ibs. MRM 174KF..... \$59.95

### POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY



Perfect for computer systems - Cusput, - 5VDC @ 11 Amps, -5VDC @ 1 Amps +12VDC @ 2 Amps, -12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps + Over-votage protection - Size 12%1, x 6%W x 4%14 - Weight 17 lbs - Boec lect.



### 4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

- Microprocespor, mani-computes, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications: Input 90-130/MC, 67-440/Hz - Output 1-59/MC 65 A, -59/MC 61 A, -129/MC 61 A, 1-129/MC 61 A - Line regulation 1-0.749. "Ripple 30/MV p-p - Load regulation: 119-0-4ercurrent protection - Aqt; 5V main output 1/04 - State 61-1, z 13-W 4, 4-15/161-7-Meight 119-0s.

FCS-604A. ..... \$69.95 each



### Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & IIe

Can drive four lioppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards Short circuit and overload protection · Fits inside Apple computer

- Fully regulated +5V @ 5A +12V @ 1.5A -5V @ 5A -12V @ 5A - Direct plug-in power cord included - Size: 91e"L x 31e"W x 21e"l - Weight: 2 lbs KHP4007.....\$79.95

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only California Residents Add 6½ % Sales Tax Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 insurance Send S.A.S.E. tor Monthly Sales Fiyer!

Spec Sheets — 30e each Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change





VISA\*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 9/84 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

### **Fiberoptics** NEW! The EDU-LINK Learning Kit



The EDU-LINK fiber optic system is a low-cost, TTL compatible data transmission system designed specifically as an educational tool for students and engineers working in many different industries. Includes: transmitter PCB, a re-peiver PCB, one meter of plastic optic fiber, and all the nec

electrical hardware - Complete step-by-step instructions, heary of operation, and tutorial information are included.

### ELK-1.... ONLY \$19.95 APPLE ACCESSORIES

### 5¼" APPLE™ **Direct Plug-In** Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card



The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses.
Shugart SA390 mechanica - 443K
formated storage - 35 track
- Compatible with Apple Conforler 6 ACC-1 Conforder - The Concomes complete with connector and cable - just plug
into your disk controller card - Size 61, x 31-14 x
8-9/1670 - Weight 45 bb.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive)......\$195.95 ACC-1 (Controller Card)......\$59.95 Also Available...

JE864 (80 Col. + 64K RAM for #e). . . . . \$124.95 JE614 (Numeric/Aux Keypad for Ite).....\$89.95 F051APC (Apple Compat 's-Ht Drive)....\$209.95

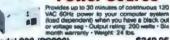
MINDLSTRIES Protect Yourself...



- Eliminates voltage spines and DM-RP note belone It can dismage your equipment of cloud data loss - 6 morth searanty - Power diseign-son (100 microsconda) - 1,000,000 water - 6 sociates - 6 bot power cord - Normal line volt-age indicates light - Brown out/black out main awitch - Weight 2 Bis. . \$69.95

Model 100. Protect Yourself...

### DATASHIELD" Back-Up **Power Source**



Model 200 (PC200). . . . . . . . . \$349.95

For more demanding systems (e.g. with hard disks) 

Output rating: 300 watts

XT300.....\$489.95 IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

### COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

not of the papellar memory boards allow you to add on a K, 186K, 186K, or 266K. The MM64K KIV will populate these 64K type increments. The kit is simple by Install — just in an 64K FAM chippe in the previously and and set the two quitches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) .... \$49.95

### TRS-80 MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

II = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One KR

II = From 4K to 46K Requires (2) Three Kits

From 4K to 16K Requires (1) Doe KR "Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Ki Model 3 = From 4K to 46K Requires (2) Three Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Ki "Model 1 ecisped with Essentian Bard on to 4K two titls in One KX Requires to sech 15K of Expenses

TRS-16K3 \*200es for Color & Model III TRS-16K4 \*250es for Model I \$12.95 \$10.05

### TRS 80 Calor 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install Arts comes complete with 8 es. 4164-2(200ms) 64K dynamic RAMs and convension documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D. E. ET. F. and MC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer it to 64K. Plex DOS or OS-9 IS-80 color computer a so-is full 64K RAM on all comp TRS-64K2.....

### UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes 1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Le wormer — 37 Millimitée teme 2798, 2716, 2722, 2704, 2516, 2522, 2504. Essee par 94 é chi this 51 minutes (1 oble le 37 minutes). Mainteise comutant expec-tance et one inch. Special conductive teem time eliminative et decl. Bullin. salety lock to prement IV empoure. Compact — on 9° x 2,70° x 2,50°. Complete with holding tray for 8 china-

\$79.95

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser ... UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb ...\$16.95



IBM-PC or PC compatible **IEEE-488 INTERFACE BOARD** 

### **IEEE - 488**

#### **VERSATILE**

- Implements the entire IEEE-488(GP-IB, HP-IB) standard with high-level commands and standard mnemonics.
- Resident firmware routines support interpreted and compiled BASIC, Pascal, C, and other languages.
- Supports Lotus 123 and most wordprocessing programs.
- One board drives any combination of 15 IEEE-488 peripherals.
- Emulates most Hewlett-Packard controller functions and graphics language statements with single line **BASIC** statements.
- Supports Tektronix® Standard Codes and Formats.
- Small size fits the PC/XT short slot.

### **FAST**

- Burst DMA > 800KB/sec
- Continuous DMA > 300KB/sec

### **PROFESSIONAL**

- · Clear, concise documentation includes a complete tutorial and source code for interactive bus control, bus diagnostics, graphics plotting, and many other applications.
- \$395 complete. There are no extra software charges.



### CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

10 Evergreen Avenue Burlington, MA. 01803 (617) 273-1818

Lotus 123 is a tradement of Lotus Develop

XOR AH.AH PARAMETER A THROUGH F MOV SI.AX SUB SI.41H SHL SI.1 ADD SI.OFFSET A VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL. BX  CMP AL.?'	
MOV SI.AX SUB SI.41H SHL SI.1 ADD SI.OFFSET A VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL.IBX	
SUB SI,41H SHL SI,1 ADD SI,OFFSET A VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL, BX	
SHL SI,I ADD SI,OFFSET A VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL,IBXI	
ADD SLOFFSET A VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL. BX	
VID70: MOV AH.AL :SAVE LAST LETTER INC BX MOV AL.IBXI	
INC BX MOV AL, BX	
MOV AL, BX	
INE VID80	
MOV AL'=	
MOV BXI.AL	
CALL HTOA :OUTPUT CURRENT VALUE	
INC BX	
MOV AL. '	
MOY (BX).AL	
INC BX	
MOV ALCR	
MOV AH;S'	
MOV (BX).AX	
MOV DX.OFFSET INBUFF+2	
MOV CLCOSTR	
INT BDOS	
IMP VIDEO	
VID80: CMP AL'='	
INE VID90	
CALL ATOH :INPUT HEX WORD	
IMP VIDEO	
VID90: CMP AH.AL	
INE VIDERR	
ADD \$1.16 :AA THROUGH FF (OR BEYOND)	
JMPS VID70	
VIDERR: PUSH DS	
PUSH CS	
POP DS	
MOV DX.OFFSET WMSG WHAT?	
MOV CLCOSTR	
INT BDOS	
POP DS	
IMP VIDEO	
SUDROUTINES	
	al mô
CAMERA. XOR AX,AX ;DISPLAY SEQUENCE OF CAMERA AND	ALES
MOV K.AX	
(A) ON THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	
MOV KK.AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX CAMIO: INC K	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W I	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W1 IZ CAM20	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W I	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W1 IZ CAM20	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK INC KKK TEST W I IZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  EAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W I IZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  EAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W 1 JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV ES: [DI]. AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  KKK.AX  INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W 1  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D  MOV ES: [DI]. AX MOV AX.E	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  KKK.AX  INC KK INC KKK INC KKK TEST W1  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV ES:2 DIJ.AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  INC KK INC KK INC KKK TEST W1  JZ CAM2D MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV ES:2 DI .AX MOV AX.F	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  KKK.AX  INC KK INC KKK INC KKK TEST W1  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV ES:2 DIJ.AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  CAMIO: INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W1 JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV ES:2 DI .AX MOV AX.F	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W1  IZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV AX.E MOV AX.F MOV AX.W  MOV AX.W  MOV AX.W  MOV AX.W  MOV AX.W	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  KKK.AX  INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W 1  IZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV ES: [DI]. AX MOV AX.E MOV ES:2[DI].AX MOV AX.F MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV AX.W MOV ES:6[DI].AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  INC K INC KK INC KKK INC KKK IEST W1  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  INC KK INC KKK INC KKK TEST W1  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV ES: [DI]. AX MOV AX.E MOV ES:2[DI].AX MOV AX.F MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV AX.W MOV ES:6[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX MOV ES:4[DI].AX	
MOV KK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  INC KK  INC KK  INC KKK  TEST W1  JZ CAM20  MOV ES.ENDSEG  MOV DI.ENDPOINT  MOV AX.D WRITE POINT  MOV AX.E  MOV ES:2[DI].AX  MOV AX.F  MOV ES:4[DI].AX  MOV AX.W  MOV ES:6[DI].AX  MOV AX.W  MOV ES:6[DI].AX  MOV ES:4[DI].AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  INC K  INC KK  INC KKK  TEST W.— I  IZ CAM20  MOV ES.ENDSEG  MOV DI.ENDPOINT  MOV AX.D (WRITE POINT  MOV AX.E  MOV AX.E  MOV ES: (IDII. AX  MOV AX.F  MOV ES: 4 DII.AX  MOV AX.W  MOV ES: 6 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV AX.AA2  ADD AA.AX	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX MOV KKK.AX  INC K INC KK INC KKK TEST W I  JZ CAM20 MOV ES.ENDSEG MOV DI.ENDPOINT MOV AX.D WRITE POINT MOV AX.E MOV ES: [DI]. AX MOV AX.E MOV ES: 4[DI].AX MOV AX.F MOV ES: 4[DI].AX MOV AX.W MOV ES: 6[DI].AX MOV AX.W MOV ES: 6[DI].AX XOR AX.AX MOV ES: 14[DI].AX XOR AX.AX MOV ES: 14[DI].AX XOR AX.AX MOV AX.BBB	
MOV KK.AX MOV KKK.AX  MOV KKK.AX  INC K  INC KK  INC KKK  TEST W.— I  IZ CAM20  MOV ES.ENDSEG  MOV DI.ENDPOINT  MOV AX.D (WRITE POINT  MOV AX.E  MOV AX.E  MOV ES: (IDII. AX  MOV AX.F  MOV ES: 4 DII.AX  MOV AX.W  MOV ES: 6 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV ES: 14 DII.AX  MOV AX.AA2  ADD AA.AX	

ADD

MOV

ADD

CC.AX AX.DDD

DO.AX

(continued)

### MEMORIES SHOULD ALL -BE-MADE LIKE THIS-

All memories are good memories when they come from Cumana. Available for the Apple, Dragon, British Broadcasting Corporation and IBM personal computers, Cumana slimline disk drives are designed and manufactured to the highest standards to give outstanding performance and quiet operation.

Supplied with an extended 12 months warranty and fully assembled and tested before packaging, Cumana slimline drives are available in single and dual versions. All power and interface cables are supplied with the drives to enable you to plug in, switch on and go!







Cumana, Inc., Orangewood Business Center. 1701 East Edinger, Suite E12, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Call: (714) 953-7622.

Cumana Ltd., Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, England Tel: (0483) 503121. Telex: 859380.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer is manufactured under licence by Acorn Computers Limited. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers International PLC.

Dragon is a registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation.

### **3-D GRAPHICS**

EAST - % UPS CHARGES

CALL FREE 1-800-841-2748

### **COMPUTERS**

ALTOS	580	)-2	0	2		4			1				. \$3625
ALTOS	58	3.2	0							4	,	4	. \$6546
													\$CALL
APPLE	LO	OK	- 4	4-	L	ļķ	Œ	à	ě			4	SCALL
COLUN	181/	١.		ı	4					21	4		SCALL
CORON	IA.								p			4	SCALL
													\$459
SANYC	65	0.5	5	5		6				,	6		<b>\$CALL</b>

TELEVIDEO .....\$2019 BO3 . PORTABLE . . . . . . . . . . . . \$CALL

### NORTHSTAR

ADV . .\$2135 15MEG. . . . \$3799

### **PRINTERS**

ABATI			,		4			\$389
BROTHER HR 16P		,						\$479
DAISYWRITER 48K.			*		٠			\$975
DATASOUTH DS220			8	4		r		.\$1575
<b>GEMINI 10X</b>	6			a	4			\$258
JUKI 6100								\$429
OKIDATA (LOW PRI								
QUME 1140+ W/INS.			4				q	. \$1365
COME 11-10. (1) 11-10.			4	*	*	۰	4	

### CITOH

#### DIABLO 630 API . . . \$1669 620 . . . . . . \$769

NEC 3510 . . . . \$1235 2030 . . . . . \$659 3550 . . . \$1495

### TERMINALS - MONITORS

. . \$1645

ALTOS II												\$755
QUME 102G										٠		\$529
WYSE 50					į.							\$485
TELEVIDEO 924				4						_		\$655
TELEVIDEO 950								į.				.\$895
TELEVIDEO 970												\$965
AMDEK 300G.						Þ						.\$129
AMDEK 300A.						ì	ï			i		\$145
AMDEK COLOR	14	ŀ			ì	ì				ì		\$275
AMDEK COLOR	11	+	_	_		i			1	Ī	Ì	.\$399
B.M.C. COLOR .						_						\$235
PRINSTON HX12	Ź		á		í		ì	i	·		,	.\$464

### **DISK DRIVES - MODEMS**

INDUS AP	PLE		e			,	,	٠	,				.\$259
MICRO SC	1 A2					4		,	,	P	٠	٠	.\$185
ATARI 10	50 .								þ.	n			\$365
INDUS AT	ARI		4				4			p		4	.\$345
<b>RANA 100</b>	0												.\$299
PROMODE	M 1	20	0		+				è			v	.\$325
HAYS SMA	ART	M	0	D	Ė	M	,					-	\$199
SMARTMO	DEN	A	1:	20	0					q			\$475
SMARTMO	DEN	A	12	20	Ö	В	4	*				α	.\$415
MICROMO	DEN	1	1	E	*		a						.\$235
RIXON 21	2A -	4.	+	4			4						\$449
U.S. ROBO	TIC	5 1	2/	18	S	W	0	R	D		,		.\$325

COMPUTER SYSTEMS 13422 N. CAVECREEK RD.

PHOENIX, AZ. 85022 OTHER INFORMATION 602 867 9897

Free shipping is an UPS ground only ar's check or money order .... all other

MOV AX,RRR

	MOV	AX.EEE		
	ADD	EE.AX		
	MOV	AX,FFF		
	MOV	FF.AX AX.AA		
	ADD	A.AX		
	MOV	AX.BB		1
	ADD	BAX		
	MOV	AX.CC		
	ADD	CAX		1
	MOV	AX.DO		1
	ADD	D.AX		
	MOV	AX.EE		
	ADD	E.AX		
	MOV	AX.FF		
	ADD	FAX	COMPLETE OTH	
	MOV SUB	AX.D AX.A	COMPUTE OTM	
	MOV		:X = D-A	
	MOV	ZX.AX	(ZX(I) = D-A)	
	NEG	AX		
	MOV	XZ.AX	$:XZ\{1\} = A - D$	
	MOV			
	SUB	AX,B		
	MOV	Y.AX	$\mathcal{H} = \mathbf{E} - \mathbf{B}$	
	MOV	ZY,AX	:ZY(1) = E - B	
	MOV	AX.F		
	SUB	AX.C	No. of the contract of the con	
		Z.AX	Z = F - C	
	MOV		:XX(I) = F - C	
	MOV	ZZ,AX	:ZZ(I) = F-C	A 7
	MOV	QAX		
	MOV	Q+2.DX		
	MOV	AX.X		
	IMUL	AX		
	ADC	QAX		
	INC	CAM40		
	INC	DX		
CAM40:	ADD	Q+2.DX	$O = X^*X + Z^*Z$	
	MOV	AX.Q		
	MOV	DX.Q+2		
	CALL	ISORT	11110	
	MOV	XX+2.BX	(XX(2) = SQRT Q	
	MOV	XZ+2,BX YY.BX	:XZ(2) = SORT Q :YY(1) = SORT Q	
	MOV	AX.XZ	,11(I) = 30KI O	
	IMUL	Y		
	IDIV	вх		
	MOV	YX.AX	YX(1) = Y*XZ(1)/SQRT Q	
	MOV	AX.XX	. ,	
	NEG	AX		
	IMUL	Y		
	IDIV	BX		
	MOV	YZ,AX	$(YZ(1) = -Y^*XX(1)/SQRT Q$	
	MOV	AXY		
	IMUL	AX		
	ADC	AX.Q		
	INC	CAM50		
CAM50:	ADD	DX DX.Q+2	:Q = X°X+Y°Y+Z°Z	
CAMIDO.	CALL	ISORT	W W NATI ITEE	4
	MOV	YX+2.BX	(YX(2) = SORT Q)	
	MOV	YY+2,BX	YY(2) = SORT Q	
	MOV	YZ+2.8X	(YZ(2) = SORT O	
	MOV		:ZX(2) = SQRT Q	
	MOV	ZY+2.BX	:ZY(2) = SQRT Q	
	MOV	ZZ+2,BX	:ZZ(2) = SORT Q	
	CALL	CLEAR	CLEAR INACTIVE DISPLAY AREA	
	CALL	PERSP	GENERATE PERSPECTIVE	
	CALL	SWAP	SWAP ACTIVE DISPLAY AREAS	
	CALL	PRINT	PRINT PARAMETERS	

(continued)

### MAKE THE CONNECTION...IN THE SLOT

Now you can plug the ease of use

Now you can plug the ease of use and leadership features of a POPCOM personal communications modern directly into one of the expansion slots of your IBM PC, XT, Portable, or IBM slot compatible computer.

With the new POPCOM modern from Prentice Corporation...

- Your personal computer becomes essentially a voice and data workstation, and the need for costly extra telephone lines is eliminated.
- Activity on the phone line is detected (most modems don't do this) and the costly extra load placed on your company's internal phone system is reduced.
- You communicate at the fast, economical 1200 bps rate as well as the standard 300 bps rate.
- Telephone numbers you have selected are automatically dialed and redialed if busy, and incoming calls are automatically answered.
- You have compatibility with the popular communications software packages of today, and advanced features that will let you take advantage of the next generation of communications software as well.
- Only one slot in your PC, XT, or Portable is required.

With a suggested retail price of \$445, the C100 means real price/performance. All of these leadership performance features are also available in the external POPCOM X100 modem so now you have a choice...inside or outside.

See your local dealer for more information, or contact PRENTICE Corporation 266 Caspian Drive P.O. Box 3544 Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544 (408) 734-9855



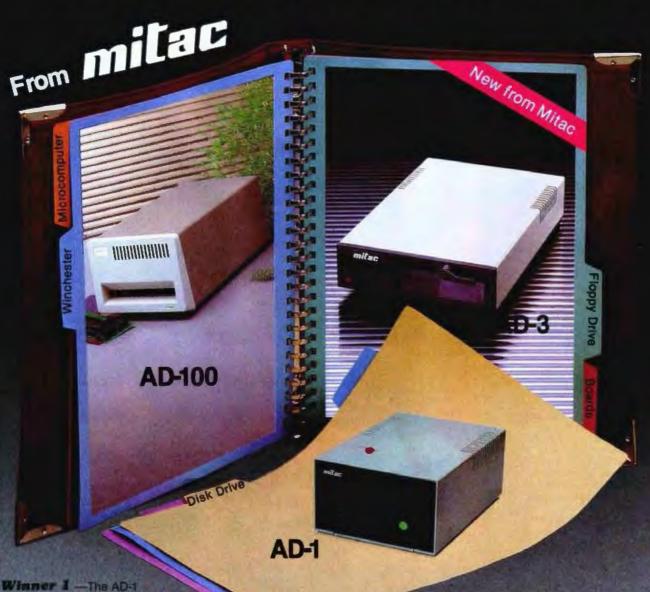
### PRENTICE

Corporation

# POFCOM C100

POPCOM is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation 1984 Prentice Corporation

### THREE WINNING DRIVES



PLOPPY DRIVE for Appleone of the most successful Apple compatible drives on the market. MITAC's highvolume, costefficient manufacturing, combined with proven technology licensed from Shugart, assures you of getting a low cost, reliable drive each time and every time.

Winner 2 -The new AD-3 SLIM-LINE FLOPPY, also for Apple, MITAC utilizes a superior design and the finest components to bring you slim-line drive technology without the problems that have plagued other slimlines.

Winner 3-AD-100A HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM-the ideal add-on for Apple users wanting the increased storage and rapid data access of Winchester hard disk. The AD-100A features 10MB of formatted storage as well as software to configure the disk for Apple DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL.

AD-1, AD-3 and AD-100A-another winning combination from MITAC, the long-term committed company.

NOTE: A choice of two connectors are available so the AD-1/AD-3 can be used with the Apple IIe or the new Apple IIc portable.

- M Core
- is a wade mark of UCSD

PILL LINE OF ABO-ON BIRE DRIVER										
MODEL.	COMPA	CAMAGITY								
	APPLE II DONES	TOM PG	(FORMATTED)							
"AD-1	V		143.4KB							
'AD8	V		1 580 KB							
AD-80	100	Y	780 HS							
AD-100A	7		10 148							
AD-1009	and a series		10-33AM							

For North America Inquiry:

### American Milac Corp.

3385 VISO CT

SANTA CLARA, CA. 95050

TEL. (408) 988-0258; (408) 988-7508 TLX: 9103382201 MECTEL FAX:

For International Inquiry:

### milac Inc.

3rd FL, 75 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipel, Talwan, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 713-6960; (02) 715-0940 FAX: 886-2-712-1449 TLX: 20261 MECTAC, 11942 TAIAUTO

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

### 3-D GRAPHICS

	CMP		
	INE	CAM60	
	NEG	BBB	
	NEG	CCC	
	NEG	EEE	
	NEG	FFF	
	XOR	AXAX	
	MOV	KKK.AX	
	IMPS		
CAM60:	SHR		ADJUST AA2 AND DDD AT HALF PERIOD
	CMP	AX.KKK	
	INE	CAM70	
	NEG	AA2	
	NEG	DDD	
CAM70:	MOV		
JAMES IN	CMP	AX.KK	
	-		
	INE	CAM80	
	NEG		
	NEG	BB	
	NEG	CC	
	NEG	DO	
	NEG	EE	
	NEG	FF	
	XOR		
	MOV		
CAM80.	MOV	AX.R	
	CMP	AX.K	
	(BE	CAM90	
	IMP	CAMIO	:NEXT PERSPECTIVE
CAM90:	RET		
ERSP-	MOV	ES.MEMBOT	GENERATE PERSPECTIVE OF 3D POINTS
	MOV	DI,OFFSET PO	
PERIO.	MOV		NEXT PIXEL
CHIO.	TEST	AX1	:ALL DONE?
	INZ	PER20	NOT YET
	MOV		.101 161
	MOV		
		ENDPOINT.DI	
SER2O	RET	AM COUDIN	CALIFIED DESCRIPTION OF LIGHT DANCE
PER20:	MOV		COMPUTE PERSPECTIVE OF NEXT POINT
	SUB	AX.A	as man house a
	MOV		:X = ES: DI  - A
	MOV	AX.ES:2[D1]	
	SUB	AX.B	he provinces in the
	MOV		Y = ES:2 DI  - B
	MOV		
	SUB	AX.C	
	MOV		: Z = ES:4 DI -C
PER25:	IMUL	AX	
	MOV	Q.AX	
	MOV	Q+2.DX	
	MOV	AX.Y	
	IMUL	AX	
	ADC	QAX	
	JNC	PER30	
	INC	DX	
PER30:	ADD	Q+2.DX	
anyo.	MOV	AX.X	
	IMUL	AX	
	ADC	QAX	
	INC	PER40	
1ED 40-	INC	DX	JA VAN . MAN . WAT
PER40	ADD	Q+2.DX	:O = X*X+Y*Y+Z*Z
	MOV	AXO	
	MOV	DX.Q+2	
	CALL	ISQRI	:BX = SQRT Q
		4.61	
	MOV	AX.I	
	MOV MOV	II,AX	
	MOV MOV		
	MOV MOV MOV	II,AX AX.J JJ.AX	
PER50:	MOV MOV	II,AX AX.J	(continued)

### Multi-function RS-232

Transfer Switches

79 95 Chalce of



Multi-function RS-232 transfer switches let you switch your computer among printers, moderns, terminals, any RS-232 peripherals; monitor data/line failure, protect data lines from surges, and use as null modern for less cost than a switch alone.

Switches 10 lines (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 20). LED data/line Indicators monitor lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 20. Metal oxide varistors protect data lines 2, 3 from voltage spikes and surges. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines (2, 3). PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. Connects any one input to any one output.

Connects any one input to any one output.

Model Price In Out Medel Price In Out MFJ-1240 \$79.95 1 2 MFJ-1244 \$199.95 3 3 MFJ-1242 \$119.95 3 5 MFJ-1242 \$119.95 2 3 MFJ-1243 \$199.95 5 5 5 MFJ-1243 \$119.95 1 4 MFJ-1247 \$99.95 1 2 switches 20 Jines 1

### AC Power Centers

MFJ-1108 MFJ-1108, \$98.95. Add convenlence, prevent data loss, head
bounce, equipment damage. Relay
tatches power off during power transients. Multi-filturs isolate equipment,
eliminate Interaction, noise, hash.
MOVs suppress spikes, surges. 3
isolated, switched socketpairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power,
reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft.
cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum
case. Black. 18x24/x2 in. MFJ-1107,
\$79.95. Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets,
2 unswitched. MFJ-1109, \$129.95. Like
1107 but intelligent. Switch on device
plugged into control socket and everything else turns on. Others available.

### Acoustic/Direct Coupled Modem



Use with any phone anywhere

MFJ-1233 129 95

MFJ-1233 Accestic/Direct Coupled 300 baud modern. Versatile. Use with virtually any phone, anywhere. Use battery or 110 VAC. Direct connect mode: Plug between handset and base. Use with single or multi-line phones. Accestic coupled mode: Use with phones without modular plugs. Quality mufts give good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Originate/answer. Self test. Carrier detect, ON LEDs. RS-232, TTL compatible. Reliable single chip modern. Crystal controlled. Aluminum cabinet. 9x1 Vex4 in. Other models available.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One was responsitional guarantee.

One year seconditional guarantee.
Order years today. Call tell free 800-647-1806.
Charge VISA, MC. Or mall check, money order.
Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800 Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

### FOR 15 YEARS, WE'VE BEEN MAKING THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR MODEMS.

NOW YOU CAN BUY ONE. Introducing the Maxwell Modem<sup>™</sup> from Racal-Vadic.

It's not your fault you didn't buy one sooner. You couldn't. Unless you happened to be a major corporation. They're the ones who buy the most modems. And the modems they buy most are ours.

Now we've taken everything we know about modems and made one you can buy.

The Maxwell Modem.

It's designed expressly for personal computers. And the people who use them. It's rugged. Reliable. And it even operates over low-quality phone lines that other modems can't handle.

But best of all, it's uncomplicated. So you don't have to know how one works to work one. There's no control panel to control. No switches to switch.



The Markett Modern and Genore are transpared to a Markett Research of International Business Machines Com 1984. Racel-Vadic

Instead, every feature makes sense. Auto-dialing, Auto-answer, And complete unattended operation.

Our communications software is just as accommodating. It's called George." And we've made George so simple to use you may never have to open your manual.

The Maxwell Modern comes in two different versions and two different speeds: Internal modems for the IBM PC and compatibles, and desktop models for virtually every personal computer. Both are available with speeds of 300- or 1200-bps.

And every Maxwell Modem has diagnostic features built in. So we can test your modem right over the phone from our Remote Diagnostic Center, We'll even pay for the call.

So where can you get your hands on a Maxwell Modem? To find our dealer nearest you, just do what modems do.

Call 800-4-VADICS.

Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.



### 3-D GRAPHICS



### SPECIAL SALE! Prices good thru 9/30/84 only.

49 5 W 8800 Oty. 50

\$195 514 DSDD GHy. 50

9 5%\* SSDD-96TPI DSDD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 50 DISKETTES

Add 10% for orders of less than 50 These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyrek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

### LIFETIME WARRANTY! ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

### SUPER SPECIAL!



8° SSSD

Order 50 3M Scotch Disk-Order 50 3M Scotch Disk-ettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only \$9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a \$14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 514' Diskettes \$9.99 Ordered alone: \$10.95 + \$2.00 Shpng

8" 3M Scotch Diskettes

\$2.05 es 8 SSDD 8 DSDD... \$3.10 es \$2.50 ea.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you \$18.00 shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 514" disk-ettes. Six dividers included. An ex-\$11.95 \$3.00 Shong

DISK CADDIES The original filp-up holder for 10 5¼ diskettes. Beige or grey only 21 65 +20%

\$1.65 ee Shong

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs

\$3.58 ea + .25 Shpng \$8.99 ea + .25 Shpng \$1.48 ea + .25 Shpng \$3.56 ea + .25 Shpng Epson MX-70/80 Epson MX-100 Okidata Micro 84

Shipping: 5'4' DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes B' DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes B' DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes Other Itsmar. Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTERCARD accepted COD orders only, add \$3.00 handling charge Texes: Illinois residents only, add handling charge 8% sales tax

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788 only!

HOURS 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLDI, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!



	CMP	AX1		(continued)
	JBE	ISQ90		4
	CMP	AX,BX AX,I		
	DIV	BX		
	PUSH	DX		
ISQ10:	PUSH	AX		
	MOV	BX.7FFFH		
	IG	ISQ10		
	INC	BX	:DON'T RETURN ZERO	
	ADD	BX.DX ISQ10	INITIAL GUESS	
	OR	BLAL	INITIAL CHECC	
	OR	BLAH		
IDWN1:	SHL	BX.I	A INTEGER DOUNE ROOT OF DAMA	
ISORT:	MOV	BX,DX	·BX = INTEGER SQUARE ROOT OF DXAX	
PER95:	IMP	PERIO		
	MOY	ES.AX		
	ADD	AX.1000H		
	MOV	PER95 AX.ES		
PER90:	ADD	DI.8 PEROS	:NEXT POINT	
perce	CALL	PLOT	PLOT PIXEL OR DRAW VECTOR	
PERSO:				
	MOV	J.AX	:J = NORM*J/BX	
	CALL	INORM		
	MOV	I,AX AX.I	:I = NORM*I/BX	
	CALL	INORM	A NORMAN	
	MOV	AX.I		
	MOV	вх.н	as a marrow marks are and	
i way V.	jZ	PER80	TRUE PERSPECTIVE	
PER70:	TEST	POFH	FORT HOT BY FRONT UP CAMERA	
	ILE	AX.CCLIP PER90	POINT NOT IN FRONT OF CAMERA	
	CALL	INORM	BX STILL = SQRT Q	
	MOV	AX.H	DV AND A SERVICE	
	TEST	P.20H		
	ADD	H.AX	:H = ZX°X+ZY°Y+ZZ°Z	
	IDIV	ZZ+2		
	IMUL	ZZ		
	MOV	H.AX AX.Z		
	ADD	ZY+2 H.AX		
	IMUL	ZY		
	MOV	AXY		
	MOV	H.AX		
	IDIV	ZX+2		
FERUV.	IMUL		CONFUE	
PER60:	JNZ MOV	PER75 AX.X	:ISOMETRIC PERSPECTIVE.	
	TEST	P.OEH	ROLLETON BEBERFORME	
	ADD	J.AX	:] = YX*X+YY*Y+YZ*Z	
	IDIV	YZ+2		
	IMUL	YZ		
	MOV	AX.Z		
	ADD	I.AX		
	IDIV	YY+2		
	MOV	AX.Y YY		
	MOV	J.AX		
	IDIV	YX+2		
	IMUL	YX		
	MOV	AX.X		
	ADD	I,AX	$I = XX^*X + XZ^*Z$	
	IDIV	XZ+2		
	MOV	AX.Z XZ		
	MOV	I,AX		
	To all offered by			

Announcing the sudden obsolescence of the floppy disk.



# IBBLE DI

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
- Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
- For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
- Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
- Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
- Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs. For complete details contact:



### **MULTI-CHANNEL** current carrier transceiver 2-WAY COMMUNICATION with any **BSR** type device

Switch selectable for 8 channels transmit & 3 channels receive OR 3 channels transmit & 8 channels receive + 1 channel for on/off cmd.

Switch selectable for any of the 16 BSR 'house codes' A thru P.

To transmit a BSR signal, take the

assigned TTL input port high momentarity.

Upon receiving a BSR 'on' signal, the TTL output port goes high and stays high until reset by BSR 'off' signal.

An interrupt driven Z-8 micro, complete with power supply (requires 24 vac ct @ 200 ma) on a 4.5" card with 44 pin

connector, \$187.00.

Optional RS-232 interface capable of sending and receiving all 256 channels, \$49.00.

HYDRUS CORPORATION (214) 358-5786
6218 Cedar Springs Rd Dallas, Texas 75235

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

### RAPID BASIC PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

SAVE VALUABLE TIME WITH EFFECTIVE TOOLS:

R REFERENCE LINE NUMBERS & VARIABLES USED: A ALTER OR FIND STRING IN PROGRAM FILE: P PERPHERAL INPUTOUTPUT INTERCHANCE PROG: I INCLUDE BASIC SUBROUTINE SOURCE MODULES: D DUPLICATE VARIABLES IN 2 MODULES LISTED.

SOURCE MICROSOFT BASIC FORMATS AVAILABLE IBM PC, CPM 8IN, TRSDOS1 2 12/16.

\$49.95 PER SET

#### IAMES HALSTEAD & ASSOCIATES

1551 PLAINFIELD ROAD **IOLIET, IL 60435** PH (815) 725-0346

VISA

MASTERCARD

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

The best, best value, best reliability. or best feature on sale OFFERING

### THE BEST FOR LESS \$

IBM PC	Cati
BEST PC compatible package	\$2189
BEST graphic card	349
BEST VALUE word processing	128
BEST VALUE apreadsheet	139
SEST diskettes DS/DD 5'V	36
PRINTERS Ou 82 par	425
Brothers	CIM
Ricoh RP1200	750
PP 1300	Call
RP1600	Call
Orabio	Cal

### COMPUTER SALES (619) 576-9185

Mon.-Frt. 8 a.m.-5 a.m. Pootfic Time.

P.O. Box 112423 San Diego, CA 12111

Store. 8189 Clairemont Mose Strd , #A-1 San Otone, CA 42111

Mercont. Prices may be different at the stor ects cosh discount, subject to change with charge additional. He returns on software

### 3-D GRAPHICS

	IAE	ISQ90	:0.1 OR -1 IS CLOSE ENOUGH	
	SAR	AX.1 BX AX	:NEXT APPROXIMATION	
	POP	DX	NEXT APPROXIMATION	
	POP	AX		
	IMPS	ISQ10		
ISQ90	POP	DX		
	POP	AX		
:	RET			
INORM:	MOV	CX.NORM	:AX = NORM*AX/BX	
	IMUL	CX		
	IDIV	BX		
	RET			
SETFCB:	PUSH	BX	MOVE FILENAME AT BX+1 INTO FCB	
SEIFCD.	PUSH	CS	MOVE PILLUANIC AL BATT INTO TES	
	POP	ES		
	MOV	DIOFFSET FCB		
	XOR	BX.BX	DOCUME DRIVE	
	MOV	ES:[DI].BL ES:FEX[DI].BL	:DEFAULT DRIVE :CURRENT EXTENT	
	MOV	AL.	The I had I had I had I had I	
	MOV	CX.11		
SETFIO.	INC	BX	BLANK NAME	
	MOV	ES (DI+BX).AL		
	POP	SETFIO BX		
	INC	BX		
	MOV	AX.[BX]		
	CMP	AH::		
	INE	SETF20		
	SUB	AL,40H ES:(DI).AL	:DRIVE DESIGNATION	
	INC	BX	DRIVE DESIGNATION	
	INC	BX		
SETF20:	INC	DI		
	MOV	AL.[BX]		
	CMP	AL.: SETF40		
	CMP	AL.O		
	ΙE	SETF60		
	MOV	ES:[DI].AL		
	INC	BX		
SETF40:	IMPS INC	SETF20 BX	FILENAME EXTENSION	
SEIF4U.	MOV	CX.3	FILEIANE EXTENSION	
	MOV	DIOFFSET FCB	+9	
SETF50:	MOV	AL.[BX]		
	CMP	AL.O		
	MOV	SETF60 ES:[DI].AL		
	INC	BX		
	INC	DI		
	LOOP	SETF50		
SETFOO:	RET			
: INFILE:	PUSH	DX	SEGMENT OF MEMORY AREA	
HWF IEEE.	PUSH		OFFSET OF MEMORY AREA	
	MOV	DX.OFFSET FCB	3	
	MOV	<b>CL.FOPEN</b>		
	INT	8DOS		
	POP	DX DX		
	CMP	AL.~I		
	INE	INF40		
	MOV		FMSG :FILE NOT ON DISK	
	MOV	CL.COSTR		
	RET	BDOS		
INF40.	PUSH	DX		
	PUSH		10	intinued)



MWOHZ BIZIN

\$895.00

ISOO • 10 Mega-Byte Winchester

Hard Disk Controller

NOW WITH HARD DISK CACHE FOR INCREASED SPEED PERFORMANCE SPEED PERFORMANCE

### UPGRADES FOR YOUR IBM PC /PC COMPATIBLES

- ISO1 10 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Modular hard disk controller

\$1095.00

- ISO2 10 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Floppy/Hard disk controller \$1295.00
- IS16 Half-high tape drive
  - XT-Power Supply \$ 995.00
- 1\$17 Half-high tape drive
  - Half-high floppy drive
  - XT-Power Supply \$1265.00
- IS18 Half-high tape drive
  - Half-high 10 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Hard disk controller
  - XT-Power Supply \$2095.00
- IS20 20 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Hard disk controller \$1595.00
- IS21 . Haif-high tape drive
  - Half-high 20 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Hard disk controller
  - XT-Power Supply \$2495.00
- IS40 40 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Hard disk controller
  - XT-Power supply \$2895.00

- IS41 Half-high tape drive
  - Half-high floppy drive
  - 40 Mega-byte Winchester
  - Hard disk controller
  - XT-Power Supply

\$3795.00

**ISPS** • XT-Power Supply

\$ 290.00

### TAPE FOR YOUR IBM'XT

XT01 • Half-high tape drive

Half-high floppy drive

\$ 995.00

Micro Design International Inc. has been serving the computer industry for over 7½ years, call us today for our complete catalog or to place your order.

### TO ORDER CALL COLLECT (305) 677-8333

Master Card/Visa/Check/or Money Order

### MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL INC.

"Your internal solution" 6586 University Blvd. Suite 7 Winter Park, Florida 32792

\*MM is a registered trademark of international Business Machines Corporation



Circle 59 on inquiry card.



Circle 262 on inquiry card.

### MICROCONTROL!



THINK ABOUT A COMPALTE INCROPPOCESSOR BASED ACQUISITION AND CONTROL WFTEET THAT OPERATES ANT LIKE YOUR PERSONAL COMPATIBLE ONE THAT RECLUDES EXTENSIVE ASSAULT ON THAT RECLUDES EXTENSIVE ASSAULT OF THE ASSAULT OF SERVICE AS

H.H.S. MICROCONTROLLERS

BEN OLD STATE

COMBORD, PA 16412

	MOV	CL.FDMAS BDOS	:SET DMA SEGMENT	
	POP	DX	SET UMA SEGMENT	
INF50:	PUSH			
1147 70.	MOV	CL,FDMAO		
	INT	BDOS	:SET DMA OFFSET	
	MOV	DX.OFFSET FCB		
	MOV	CL.FREAD		
	INT	BDOS		
	TEST	AL, - 1		
	INZ	INF90	END OF FILE	
	POP	DX		
	ADD	HO8,XC	:NEXT RECORD	
	INZ	INF50		
	MOV	BX.DX		
	POP	DX		
	ADD	DX.1000H		
INPOA.	JMPS	INF40		
INF90:	ADD	SP.4		
	RET			
OUTFILE:	PUSH	DX	SEGMENT OF MEMORY AREA	
CONTRACT	PUSH	BX	OFFSET OF MEMORY AREA	
	MOV	DX.OFFSET FCB		
	MOV	CL.FDELETE		
	INT	BDOS		
	MOV	DX.OFFSET FCB		
	MOV	CL.FMAKE		
	INT	BDOS		
	POP	BX		
	POP	DX		
	CMP	AL,-1		
	INE	OUTF40		
	MOV		DMSG :NO ROOM IN DIRECTORY	
	MOV			
	INT	BDOS		
OUTF40:	RET PUSH	DX		
OUTPAU.	PUSH	BX		
	MOV	CL.FDMAS		
	INT		SET DMA SEGMENT	
	POP	DX	Country of the Countr	
OUTF50:	PUSH			
	MOV	CL.FDMAO		
	INT	BDOS	:SET DMA OFFSET	
	MOV	DX.OFFSET FCB		
	MOV	<b>CL.FWRITE</b>		
	INT	BDO5		
	TEST	AL 1		
	12	OUTF70	:RECORD ON DISK	
	MOV	DX,OFFSET NRC	DMSG	
	MOV	CL.COSTR		
	INT	BDOS		
	ADD	SP.4		
OUTF70:	POP	OUTF90 DX		
OUIF/U	ADD		:NEXT RECORD	
	12	OUTF80	MEXI RECORD	
	CMP	DX.ENDPOINT		
	BE	OUTF50		
OUTF80:	MOV	BX.DX		
	POP	DX		
	CMP	BX.O		
	JE	OUTF85		
	CMP	DX.ENDSEG		
	JAE	OUTF90		
OUTF85:	ADD	DX.1000H		
	<b>IMPS</b>			
OUTF90:	MOV	DX,OFFSET FCB		
	MOV	CL.FCLOSE	CLOSE EU E	
	INT	BDOS	:CLOSE FILE	
	RET	DLJC/3	CLOSE FILE	(continued)

### THE FORTH SOURCE™

MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple it, it +, and lie	MV	P-FORTH		FORTH DISKS	
Vounced two primary features in a software development package a stable operating system and the salely to more program easily and leastness and many series. This public domain product includes an editor, PORTH assembler, loods, whites and the vocabulary for the best selling book. "Starting EGRTH." The Programmer's Kill provides a complete COPTH has an entire. PORTH assembler, Soft provides a complete COPTH has an entire. Port of the selling book." "Starting EGRTH." The Programmer's Kill provides a complete COPTH has an entire. Port of the selling beautiful and the selling book." "Starting EGRTH" to the Port of the selling beautiful and the selling book." "Starting EGRTH" to the Port of the selling beautiful and the selling beautiful and contributed." "Starting EGRTH" to the Port of the selling beautiful and the	Sta	able - Transportable - Public Domain - Tools		FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual.	
APPLE by Kunze   Solid   Bottom Public   Bot					OO.
ATARIT valCRTH set of manufacture in regions you for beat eating poor. "Starting FORTH" The Programmer's kit provides a complete (POTTH) in the Programmer's kit provides a complete (POTTH) which considerable in the programmer's kit provides a complete (POTTH) by Hall and a programmer's kit provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides and provides a complete (POTTH) set of the PoTTH by Hall and provides and p					
EORTH Is assembler. Looks, utilities and the vocabulary for the best plenting book "Barring FCRHT" in Programmer's Kit portional accomplination of the programmer's Microbial accomplination of the prog				m anadian 61 First 60 . 7 Av.	
book "Staring FORTH" The Programmer's Kit provides a complete FORTH for an unifred or computer. Other MYP-FORTH products will amount by the development of your applications. Other MYP-FORTH glocally with roots references to ligh-FORTH, Staring FORTH glocally with roots references to ligh-FORTH. Staring FORTH by 1.575.    Workers 2, MUP-FORTH Series All Comments of the Port of the staring FORTH by 1.575.   Workers 3, 1997   Workers 1.575. Staring FORTH staring FORTH staring FORTH staring FORTH by 1.575.				- CP/M* by MM 63 5100 - 100 monthly 1/20 1/20	
FORTH for a number of computers. Other MVF-FORTH products will semantal the development of your perfections of the programmer's set in substance of the program					
MYP Bolds - A Series    Volume 1, At about PORTH by Height MVP-FORTH glossary with close references to leg-FORTH, Starting FORTH and FORTH-TP3 Stardard 2 <sup>rd</sup> Ed   525   Volume 1, At about PORTH by Height MVP-FORTH and FORTH-TP3 Stardard 2 <sup>rd</sup> Ed   525   Volume 3, Polarity Research Starting FORTH and FORTH-TP3 Stardard 2 <sup>rd</sup> Ed   525   Volume 3, Foldering Point Giossary by Springer   510   Volume 4, Expert System with source code includes CPAR   IBM-PC*, and APPLE* listing for kerne   520   Volume 4, Expert System with source code by Park   525   Volume 5, Foldering Point Giossary by Springer   510   Volume 4, Expert System with source code by Park   525   Volume 5, Foldering Point Including delk, documentary of the Polymore of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Software - A Transportable FORTH   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Kill including delk, documentary of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Kill including delk, documentary of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Kill including delk, documentary of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Kill including delk, documentary of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Kill including delk, documentary of the System Vision   525   MVP-FORTH Heal Complete for CPAR Polymore 3 Kill   525   MVP-FORTH Mela Complete for CPAR Polymore 3 Kill   525   MVP-FORTH Polymore 3 Ki				_	-
MyP Books - A Series   Volume 1, Ab about PCRITH by Haydon MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to leg-FORTH, Starting PORTH and FORTH-179 Standard Set 525   Volume 2, MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code Includes CPRITH sith-PS standard Set 525   Volume 2, MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code Includes CPRITH sith-PS standard Set 525   Volume 3, Ficketing Point Glossary by Springer 510   Volume 4, Ficketing Point Glossary by Springer 510   Volume 4, Ficketing Point Glossary by Springer 510   Volume 4, Ficketing Point Glossary by Springer 510   Volume 5, Ficketin					
Volume 1, All about PGRTH by Halydon MVP-PGRTH glossay with cross references to 16-PGRTH, 281mg PGRTH and PGRTH-179 Standard 2** Ed	-	VD Dooke A Spring		1011 O Dy 1111; 100 0100	
glossary with cross references to lig-FORTH. Saving FORTH and FORTH-179 Standard Set 18 de 255    Volume 4, M/P-FORTH Assambly Source Code Includes CORPA: [BIAMPC-] and APPLEP Issang for Name 18 de 25 de					
Wolume 2, MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code Includes CPAPs   IBM-PCC and APPLE bitsing for themel \$20		glossary with cross references to lig-FORTH, Starting FO		S-Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, MT-Multi-Tasking, X-C	
CORUM S., Floating Point Glossary by Springer S10    Volume 3, Floating Point Glossary by Springer S10   Volume 3, Floating Point Glossary by Springer S10   Volume 5, Floating Point Glossary British With Service S10   Volume 5, Floating Point Glossary British With Service S10   Volume 5, Floating Point S10				TO MAKE TO A SUPER TO THE	9.
Volume 4, Expert System with source code by Park \$25     Volume 3, Floating Plant Glossary by Springer \$25     Volume 4, Expert System with source code by Park \$25     Volume 3, Floating Plant Glossary by Park \$25     Volume 3, Floating Plant Glossary by Park \$25     Volume 3, Floating Plant Glossary by Park \$25     Volume 3, Floating Plant Source Code), and Floating Security by Mark Floating Plant Source Code, and Starting Floating Plant So	1			AFFEE Dy mint,	
Volume \$, File Management System with source code by Park   S25     Volume \$, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton   Wolume \$, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton   Wolume \$, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton   Wolume \$, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton   Wolume \$, File Management System with interrupt security by S25     MVF-FORTH Software — A Transportable FORTH   Wolume \$, File Management System				FRACE (I. A. FORTIE P	40
Volume 1, 2-point system with solution by fairs   S25				Eutendam der I Af Pannik	
Volume 5, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton   S25		Volume 4, Expert System with source code by Park	\$25		
MVP-FORTH Settware — A Transportable FORTH  MVP-FORTH Settware — A Transportable FORTH  MVP-FORTH Settware — A Transportable FORTH  MVP-FORTH Programmer's KI including disk, documentation, volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Setters (All About FORTH, 2º E. 6. A sesembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH Programmer's KI starting CPM - 18M-FORTH Septimer (Computer) (PM - 18M - 19M - 18M	,0	Volume 5, File Management System with interrupt secur			
MVP-FORTH Software - A Transportable FORTH  MVP-FORTH Programmar's KII including disk, doournel- lation, Volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Series (All About  FORTH, 2ºº Ed & Assembly Source Code), and Starting  FORTH Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM 86, IC CPM+, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM, IC CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Specify CPM-, IC CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Spire Specify CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Spire Spire Specify CPM-, IC APRIS  I SPIRE Spire Spire Spire Spire Spire Spire S		Moreton	\$25	to more results of the	00
MWP-FORTH Programmer's Kill including disk, documentation, volumes 1 & 2 of MWP-FORTH Service (All About FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH, 2° Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH Specific Code Policy Computer (Computer), Northstar, Computer (Code), and Starting FORTH Specific Code Policy Code Code Policy	M	VP.EORTH Settware - A Transportable FORTH			n/a
MVP-FORTH Page   S   20 of MVP-ECRT   Series (All About   FORTH)   Serie					00
Color Graphics   Colo	1		7-	E V 8 70 esan Li 9311 Support	00
COMPUTE   CPMA   CPMA   CPMA   CMAPPLE					UU
BM PF-CRTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer's Kit Generates headeriess code for ROM or target CPU   \$300					00
Computor,   Cormenco,   DEC Rainbow,   NEC 8201,   TRS-80/100   MVF-BORTH Cross Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit.   Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU   \$300   MVF-BORTH Metal Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit. Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public ormain source   S150   MVF-BORTH Footage in the second compiler of CPM Programmer's kit. Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public ormain source   S150   MVF-BORTH Footage in the second compiler on CPM Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. User   S450   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callinding, and translating   S200   MVF-BORTH Programmer's kit. User   S450   MVF-BORTH Program				C Data Rase	
Compupro, Cromenco. DEC Ranbow, NEC 8201, S150  MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM broad compiler for CPM Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public domain source S150  MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public domain source S150  MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public domain source S150  MVP-FORTH Fast Floeting Point includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and lite S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Use for the Compiler S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Use for the Compiler S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or APPLE Programmer's kit Use for the AVI Programmer's kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling S160  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CPM, IBM or Right S160  MVP-FORTH Final S160  MVP-FORTH Final S160  MVP-FORTH Final S160  MVP-FORTH Final S160  MVP-FORTH My			Luu,	Victor 9000 by DE,G,X \$150 Management \$2	00
TRS-80/100  MYP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kit Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU \$300  MYP-FORTH Mate Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public comain source \$150  MYP-FORTH Mate Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public comain source \$150  MYP-FORTH For Spelling Point Includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, 1+, and Ite \$150  MYP-FORTH Programming Alds for CP/M IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callinding, and translating \$200  MYP-FORTH Programming Alds for CP/M IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callinding, and translating \$200  MYP-FORTH PDS (Professional Application Development System for customizing your FORTH programs and applications). The editor includes a behind processional development systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development systems. Specify CP/M Signal MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$55  MYP-FORTH MS-OS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$55  MYP-FORTH MS-OS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MYP-FORTH Hose Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II + \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II + \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II + \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II + \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can al			3201,	Tio-FORTH Programming Aids for decompling, callfinding	
MYP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer's Kit Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU \$300    MYP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kit Use for applications on CP/M based computer includes public domain source \$150    MYP-FORTH Fast Floating Point Includes 9511 math ctip on board with diaks, documentation and enhanced virtual MYP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe \$450    MYP-FORTH Frogrammer's Kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callilinding, and translating callilinding, and translating \$200    MYP-FORTH POSS DIMPLOY FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85    MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85    MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85    MYP-FORTH Forth Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85    MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80    MYP-FORTH MS-	1				200
Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU \$300  MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPfM based computer includes public SOM MVP-FORTH fast Floeting Point includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, 1+, and IIe \$450  MVP-FORTH For Apple II, 1+, and IIe \$450  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit Extremely useful tool for decompling, callinding, and translating and translating and translating and translating applications. The editor includes a beforeigned sitning search and is a word processor specially designed for last development PADS has almost triple the compile speed of most FORTH by Chillips (MCabe) and So FORTH b	- 6	MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer's K	Sit		-00
MYP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CPM Programmer's kit Use for applications on CPM based computer includes public domain source  MYP-FORTH Feat Fleeting Point Includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MYP-FORTH for Apple II, II +, and IIe S450  MYP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M. IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit. Extremely useful tool for decorripiling, callinding, and translating.  S200  MYP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System for (SMPC) or Apple II. II + or It is An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for last development PADS has almost inple the compile speed of most FORTH's and provides last debugging techniques Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be compiled to object code PADS is a frue professional development system. Specially Computer.  S500  MVP-FORTH Floeting Point & Matrix Math Ior IBM or Apple S51  MVP-FORTH B-Toeting Point & Matrix Math Ior IBM or Apple S52  MVP-FORTH B-Toeting Point & Matrix Math Ior IBM or Apple S53  MVP-FORTH B-Toeting Point & Matrix Math Ior IBM or Apple S54  MVP-FORTH MS-OOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S00  MVP-FORTH B-Toeting Point & Matrix Math Ior IBM or Apple S55  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace S15  Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, or Source Listings of 189-FORTH, or specific CPU's and computers The Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, or Source Listings of 189-FORTH, or specific CPU's and computers The Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, for solution specific programments or stopped system for development of specific programming by S15 or sech time mover \$150 All prices and products subject to change or without entire single visible specific programming by A s15 for each time between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each time over \$100 All prices and products subject to change or without entire single visible specific programments or PAPLE II with the specific					
for applications on CP/M based computer includes public domain source    MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple I, I +, and IIe   \$450	P	MVP-FORTH Mata Compiler for CP/M Programmer's kill	Use	11 4 0 1 1 0 1	
domain source  MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point includes 9511 math chip to board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe  MVP-FORTH Poparaming Alds for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kif. Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating, and translating.  MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PC)r or Apple II II+ or IIe. An integrated system for customizing our FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for Iast development PADS has almost imple the compile search and is a word processor specially designed for Iast development PADS has almost imple the compile search are used to record to the programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for Iast development system. Specify CPFM programs for Apple II II+ or III. An integrated system for compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specify CPFM programming by Scanion  MVP-FORTH Floeting Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple SS5  MVP-FORTH Encyclopeadia Type III III III III III III III III III I				TOUT TOUR E TOU E	40
MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point Includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe					25
board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe \$450    MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe \$450    MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmers Kit. Extremely useful tool for decompting, callifunding, and translating \$200    MVP-FORTH PABB (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PC or Apple II II + or IIe. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word procassor specially designed for last development PADS has almost triple the compile speed of most FORTH sold provides fast debugging techniques Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer   S500    MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M.   S000    MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M.   S100    FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 69000. IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300    FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 69000. IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300    FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 69000. IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300    FORTH Compilier System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple is II + \$300    FORTH Compilier System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M. Soles, 69000 IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300    FORTH Compilier System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple is II + \$300    FORTH Compilier System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple is II + \$300    F		MVP-FORTH Fest Floating Point Includes 9511 math of	no on	1981 HOCHESTER FUNTE	
FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe  MVP-FORTH Programming Alds for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit. Extremely useful tool for decompling, callfinding, and translating WVP-FORTH PABS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PCpr or Apple II II+ or IIe. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a buf-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for last development PADS has almost Inple the complete speed of most FORTH's and provides fast debugging techniques Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be complied in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specily Computer  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple MVP-FORTH Expert Systems for development of Ism or CP/M  MVP-FORTH Expert Systems for development of knowledge- based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M  MVP-FORTH Expert Systems for development of knowledge- based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M  Jupiter Ace  S150  Ordering information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's S5 extra Minimum order S15 NO Lilling or upped O's Cambrian resolution to change or without only only and S20 and s99 and \$20 for each item over \$100 Ail prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without onloce Significant products subject to change or withdrawal without onloce Significant products subject to change or withdrawal without onloce Significant products subject to change or withdrawal without onloce Significant products subject to change or moder in the Matrix in the CP/M is subject to change or moder of the CP/M is an included in price Foreign orders, pay in US trained on US bank, include for heading and supplied Significant in the CP/M is subject to change or moder of the CP/M is subject to change or moder of the CP/M is subject to change or moder of the CP/M is subject to change or moder of the CP/M is subject to change or moder	B.c.			111	25
MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating \$200  MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PCIp or Apple II. II. or IIe. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The edition includes a bi-directional string search and its a word processor specially designed for last development PADS has almost lingle the compile speed of most FORTH's and provides tast debugging techniques Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specily Computer \$500  MVP-FORTH Floeting Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M.  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M. \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8066, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II. \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8066, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II. \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8066, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II. \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8066, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II. \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. \$150  Ordering information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, NC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$150  In Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, 500 Course of the modi				The fact in the fact is a second of the fact is a seco	ene.
Programmer's Kif. Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callifinding, and translating. \$200  MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PC or Apple II. II + or Ile. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor speciality designed for fast development. PADS has almost inple the compile speed of most FORTH so and provides tast debugging techniques. Wintural overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a frue professional development system. Specify Computer. \$500  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple. \$85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple. \$85  MVP-FORTH Broylong Extension for IBM or Apple. \$85  MVP-FORTH MS-OOS file interface for IBM PC PADS. \$80  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter ACE Manual by Vickers  Jupiter ACE Manual for Ingerous Computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each \$11  Source Listings of tig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each \$11  Installation Manual is required for implementation. In	- 0	MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM or APP	LE		123
califinding, and translating  ### WP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PCpr or Apple II. II + or IIe. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for fast development. PADS has almost Inple the compile speed of most FORTH Sools, Vol. 1 by Anderson & Tracy  ### FORTH Troids, Vol. 1 by Anderson & Tracy  ### FORTH Troids, Vol. 1 by Anderson & Tracy  ### FORTH Troids, Vol. 1 by Anderson & Tracy  ### FORTH Broyelopdia  ### FORTH Bro				Date	25
MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC, XT or PCjir or Apple II II + or Ile. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search applications as word processor specially designed for last development. PADS has almost finple the compile speed of most FORTH soal provides fast debugging techniques. Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specily Computer S500 MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple S85 MVP-FORTH Braphics Extension for IBM or Apple S85 MVP-FORTH Ms-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S80 MVP-FORTH Ms-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S80 MVP-FORTH Ms-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S80 MVP-FORTH Ms-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S80 Starting FORTH by Brodie, based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M S86, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300 FORTH COMPUTER Securify M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or A				A Ribliography of FORTH	
System) for IBM PC, XT or PCjr or Apple II ++ or Ite. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for last development. PADS has almost finple the comptle speed of most FORTH's and provides fast debugging techniques. Wirtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a fire professional development system. Specify Computer.  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple S85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple S85  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS S80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CPIM \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS. Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CPIM, 8086, 88000. IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II+ \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Gridenia PC, XT or PCjr or Apple II II+ \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS. Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CPIM, 8086, 88000. IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II+ \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Gridenia PC, XT or PCjr or Apple II II+ \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS. Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CPIM, 8086, 88000. IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II+ \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Gridenia PC, XT or PCjr or Apple II II+ \$300  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS  Invitation III III III III III III III III III I	-	MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Develop	ment	Meterances, 1st, Ed. 3	15
applications The editor includes a bi-directional string search applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for last development PADS has almost Inple the compile speed of most FORTH and provides test debugging techniques. Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a true professional development system. Specilly Computer. S500  MVP-FORTH Floeting Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple. S85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple. S85  MVP-FORTH MS-OOS file interface for IBM PC PADS. S80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge—based programs for Apple. IBM, or CP/M. S100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS. Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II +  S150  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering information: Check. Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include by hore of his more of the products subject to change or withdrawal without notice Single system and/or snaple user incense agreement without notice Single system and/or snaple user incense agreement.	-				
applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for last development. PADS has almost Inple the compile speed of most FORTH's and provides fast debugging techniques. Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer.  S500  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M.  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS. Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  S150  Ordering information: Check. Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, NC.), VISA, MasterCard. American Express. COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15. No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shapping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25. 310 for each item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item under \$25. 310 for each item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item under \$25. 310 for each item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item under \$25. 310 for each item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item under \$25. 310 for each item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item out search and once and item between \$25. and 999 and \$20 for each item out search and once and provides under site of the more search end over \$100. All present and or single system and/or single user license agreement				Application & Research	
development. PADS has almost Inple the compile speed of most FORTH's and provides fast debugging techniques. Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer  MYP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85  MYP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85  MYP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MYP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce HOMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, 280, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handing and shipping by Art \$5 for each item over \$10 All prices and produces and produces and produce subject to change or without notice \$ngle system and/or single user incense agreement without notice \$ngle system and/or single user incense agreement without notice \$ngle system and/or single user incense agreement				Anderson & Trans	\$20
Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple S85  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge- based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M  MVP-FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + S300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15. No billing or unipaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US. Sign and an appping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25. \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$39 and \$20 for each item over \$100 All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user itcense agreement.		and is a word processor specially designed for last		701, 1, 140, 2	20
Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer.    MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple			1 of	Chicken P12	
Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85 MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85 MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80 MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH COMPUTER Jupiter Ace  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 No billing or unipad PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US trained on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100 All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.				Cassady	
true professional development system. Specify Computer S500  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple S85 MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple S85 MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M If or speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + S300  FORTH COMPUTER Jupiter Ace  Ordering information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15 No billing or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US not bling or unpaid PD					25
Computer \$500  MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Mirmium order \$15  No billing or unipaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 All prices and products subject to change of withdrawal without notice, Single system and/or single user license agreement.			2 a	Till dadag litter brotise	200
MVP-FORTH Floeting Point & Matrix Math for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$85  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MigsterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 no billing or unipaid PO's California residents and sales tax Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$90 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10 for each item between \$25 and \$20 for each item under \$25 5 10			\$500	college level text \$95	123
Apple  MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM or Apple \$65  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 No billing or unipsed PO's California residents add sales tax Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and without notice Single system and/or single user license agreement	,44	4		Systems Guide to ng-	107
MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for (BM or Apple \$65  MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.) VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$90 and \$9	AL PROPERTY		\$85	Scorion \$17	
MVP-FORTH MS-DOS file interface for IBM PC PADS \$80  MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.) VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$90 and \$90 and \$90 and \$90 and \$20 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and \$90 and \$90 and \$90 and \$90 and \$90 all \$90 and \$90 all \$90 and \$90				EORTH on the ATARI by E	20
MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPITER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 all for each item between \$25 and system and/or single user license agreement.  Starting FORTH by Brodie.  Best instructional manual available (soft cover) \$18  FORTH-79 Standard \$1  FORTH-79 Stand	The same				20
based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M \$100  FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 shot or each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 shot or each item between \$25 and withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.	AND NOTICE AND IN		280	EOPTH_03 Standard S	15
FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 no billing or unipand PO's California residents add sales tax Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and withdrawal without notice Single system and/or single user license agreement    Starting FORTH (hard conversion \$120   Saving product subject to \$15   Saving product subject   Saving product subject   Saving product subject to change or withdrawal without notice Single system and/or single user license agreement		MVP-FORTH Expert System for development of knowle		FORTH 70 Ctanded	15
FORTH CROSS COMPILERS Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include tor handling and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25 and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  Starting FORTH (hard cover)  \$23	4	based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M	\$100		
FORTH COMPUTER  Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II + \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  St50  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15 No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item under \$25 \$10 All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.	COL	THE COOCE COMPILEDE A		Onesternia de la constante de	10
Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II+  \$300  FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering Information: Check. Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.). VISA, MasterCard. American Express COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15 No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include to handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25 and them between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  \$6000 lig-Forth with assembler.  \$25 Surce Listings.  \$15 NoVA by CCI User's Manual.  \$26 NoVA by CCI User's Manual.  \$27 Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  \$28 Installation Manual is required for implementation.  \$29 Installation Manual is required for implementation.  \$29 Installation Manual is required for implementation.  \$20 Install					10
FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace  \$150  Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS. INC.). VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra Minimum order \$15. No billing or unipaid PO's California residents add sales tax Shipping costs in US included in price Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25 and \$20 for each item under \$25 and \$20 for each item under \$25 and \$20 for each item one \$100 All products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.				□ 88000 lig-Forth with □ NOVA fig-FORTH by CCI	
FORTH COMPUTER  Jupiter Ace \$150  Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.). VISA, MasterCard, American Express COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25. \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$90 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  Jupiter ACE Manual by Vickers  Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$100 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1 finds and \$1 fig-FORTH, for specific CPU'	Upc	many and the state of the state	400U		25
Use Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, Since Isomorphisms or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement. Since Isomorphisms Isomorphisms Since Isomorphisms Since Isomorphisms I	FO	RTH COMPUTER			
Ordering Information: Check Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.). VISA, MasterCard, American Express. COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include to handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25.510 for each item between \$25 and \$90 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.    Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The stallation Manual is required for implementation.    1802	Ī	Jupiter Ace	\$150		25
INC.). VISA, MasterCard. American Express. COD's \$5 extra. Minimum order \$15. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25. \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  Source Listings of 199-ORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1  1802 6502 6800 AlphaMicro BMM and \$20 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.					115
No billing or unpaid PO's California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25.\$10 for each item between \$25 and \$20 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  Installation Manual is required for implementation.  Each \$1  1802 6502 6800 AlphaMicro.  I BM  8080 8086/88 9900 APPLE II  withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.				The state of the s	
included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air. \$5 for each item under \$25 \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item the support of the suppo					
and shipping by Air \$5 for each item under \$25. \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  B080  B086/88  9900  APPLE II  PACE  B080  NOVA  PDP-11/LSI-11	inclu	ded in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include:	for handling		
withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement.  PACE   6809   NOVA   PDP-11/LSI-11					
required on some products 68000   Eclipse VAX 280		sted on some products	- Se of constant		
MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS INC					_

PO BOX 4656

**MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040** 

(415) 961-4103

porated into the 3DVS as a real-time switch.

### MATHEMATICAL SOLUTION

A 3-D artificial environment (3DAE), or database, must contain three numbers for each point it represents. These numbers, or coordinates, specify the location of the point within the environment. There may be other numbers associated with the point that indicate its color, or whether it and other points form a line segment, etc. For now, consider only three coordinates. Write them as an ordered triple (x,y,z).

Suppose that your camera or eye is situated at the origin (0,0,0) of your 3DAE and that it is oriented so you are looking down one of the three major axes. Designate this as the z-axis and straight ahead as the positive z direction. Straight up is the positive y-axis. and the horizontal direction to the right is the positive x-axis. This yields a 2-D perspective that is oriented in the x.y plane. Your line of sight to a point in the 3DAE is just the vector, or ray, (x,y,z). Now, if you place the imaginary flat screen one unit away from the camera on the positive z-axis, the point of intersection with the vector (x,y,z) will be the point on the vector with its third coordinate equal to 1, (x/z,y/z,1). Likewise, in true perspective the intersection of this vector with the unit sphere about your eye will be that point (x/q,y/q,z/q) such that the distance to the origin is 1, i.e.,  $q = \text{square root } (x^2+y^2+z^2)$ .

Given that the camera is at an arbitrary position and oriented in an arbitrary direction, how do you get it into the standard position and orientation? The origin can be moved to the camera position by an operation called transformation. During a transformation you add the same three constants to every point in the 3DAE, which keeps the relative positions of the points and the camera unchanged. These three constants should be (-a, -b, -c), where (a,b,c) is the position of your camera. A point that was at (x,y,z) would be at (x-a,y-b,z-c) if the camera were at (0,0,0).

Once the camera is in standard position (0,0,0), its orientation can be adjusted via rotation. Any rotation about the origin can be broken down into no more than three rotations, one around each of the major axes. A rotation

```
ATOH:
             XOR
                    DX.DX
                                   CONVERT ASCII AT BX+1 TO HEX AT SI
             MOV
                    CL.4
ATOHIO:
             INC
             MOV
                    AL. BX
             SUB
                    AL.30H
                    АТОНЗО
             CMP
                    AL.OAH
             IB
                    ATOH20
             SUB
             CMP
                    AL.OFH
             IA
                    ATOH30
ATOH20:
             SHL
                    DX.CL
             OR
                    DL.AL
             IMPS
                    ATOHIO
ATOH30:
             MOV
                    ISII.DX
             RET
HTOA:
                                   CONVERT HEX AT SI TO ASCII AT BX+1
             MOV
                    DX.ISII
             MOV
                    CX.4
HTOAIO:
             INC
             ROL
                    DX I
             ROL
                    DX I
             ROL
                    DX.I
             ROL
                    DX.I
             MOV
                    AL OFH
             AND
                    AL.DL
             ADD
                    AL.30H
             CMP
                    AL.'9"
             IBE
                    HTOA20
             ADD
                    AL.7
HTOA20:
                    [BX],AL
             MOV
             LOOP
                    HTOAIO
PRINT
             MOV
                    BX.OFFSET OUTBUFF :PRINT PARAMETERS
             MOV
                    SLOFFSET A
             MOV
                    AX' = A'
PRIZO:
             PUSH
                    AX
             MOY
                    [BX],AX
             INC
                    BX
             CALL
                    HTOA
             INC
                    51
             INC
                    SI
             ADD
                    BX.4
             POF
                    AX
             INC
                    AL
             CMP
                    AL:F
             IBE
                    PRI20
             MOV
                    SLOFFSET K
             MOV
                    AL'R'
             MOY
                    IBXI.AX
             INC
                    BX
                    HTOA
             CALL
             ADD
                    BX.4
             MOV
                    SLOFFSET P
             MOY
                    AX:=P
             MOY
                    [BX].AX
             INC
                    RX
             CALL
                    HTOA
             ADD
                    BX.4
                    SLOFFSET W
             MOV
             MOV
                    AX:=W
             MOV
                    [BX].AX
             INC
                    BX
             CALL
                    HTOA
             INC
                    AL.CR
             MOV
             MOV
                    AH.'S
             MOV
                    DX.OFFSET OUTBUFF
             MOV
             MOV
                    CL-COSTR
                                                                          (continued)
```







co	M	PI	ľ	T	i	P	S	

ALTOS	
586-20 (8086, 512K, 5 Users, XENIX/RT,	
Hard Disk & 1 Floppy)	SC#E
986-40 (9 Users, 42 MB)	\$Call
COLUMBIA	
1600 -1 (128K_2 Drives)	SCell
1600-4 (10 MB Hard Disk)	SCaf
1600-VP (Portable)	SCoff
The state of the s	



COMPUPRO All Models	SCall
CORONA	+
PC-22 (256K, 2 Drives)	SCall
Portable PC-22 (258K, MS-DGS 2.0)	SCall
Portable PC-XT (258K, ID MB Disk)	SCall
DIRECT PC (128K, 2 Drives, 12" Amber) EAGLE	SCall
PC-Plus 2/PC-Plus XL	SCall
Spirit-2/Spirit-XL	\$Cell
Turbo-XL (8086, 256K, 10 MB)	53995
FRANKLIN All Models	\$Cmil
FUJITSU MICRO 161 (8086/280A) NEC	\$Cell
PC-8201A (W/ 18K RAM)	\$479
PC-8801A (280A, 64K, 2 Drives 12"	Monitor,
WordStar, MailMerge, Multiplan, HBASIC)	
APC-H02 (8088, 126K, 2 8" Drives)	\$2649
PANASONIC Sr Partner (8088, 128K, Printer, Software Package)	Built-in \$Call
SANYD	
MBC 550-2 (8088, 128K, 1 0SDD Drive WordStar, CalcStar, EasyWriter)	(320K), SCall
MBC 555-2 (550-2 Plus 1 Add Drive, Ma	
Spelister & infoater)	SCall
SEEQUA Chameleon Plus (8088-256K)	Scall
SWP Micro Computer Products	000
Co-Power-88 Soard (8688 w/ 256K)	
For KAYPRO 2, 4 & 10	\$Ca8
For MORROW DESIGNS Micro Decision	SCall
TAVA IBM Look-Alike (128K, 2 Drives)	\$Call
TELEVIDEO	
1605 (8088, 128K, 2 Drives, DOS 2 0)	SCatt
IPC-II (Partable Version of Above)	SCall
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
QX-PC (8088 w/ 192K) For EPSON QX-10	SCall
VISUAL Commuter (IBM Compatible)	SCall

### FOR IBM-PC & COMPAC

AST RESEARCH INC. MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & CIK) SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Ser/Per, CIh) COMBD PLUS (64K, Ser/Per, CIt) I/O PLUS II (Serial Port, Cinck/Cel)	\$269 \$269 \$269 \$119
** OPTIONS ** Each 64K Increment is \$60 installed Sermi/Parallel/Game Port	\$45
OUADRAM EXPANOED OUADBOARD (S. P. Clock, G. 54K \$279 364K OUAD 512 + (Semi Part, Maximum 512)	\$529
64K \$239 256K QUADCOLOR I (Video Board) QUADLINK (6502 w/ 64K)	\$389 \$199 \$479
AMOEK MAI Board (128K, 640 x 400) CCS Supervision (137 Column)	\$389 \$489

HERCULES Graphics Board (720 x 384)
Celor Card (RGB, Composite, Parallel)
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor
KEYTRONIC Deluxe (BM Keyboard (5151)

PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi-Display Card PLANTRONICS ColorPlus

Parallel Port)

MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock (RGB & Composite,

MICROLOS Baby Blue II (2808 64K Parallel & Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar) \$538

RANA 2 5 MB Disk Drive w/ Controller	SCall
STO SYSTEMS Grantike Plus	\$269
TANDON TM 100-2 (DSDD Disk Drive)	\$199
FEAC FD-55B (DSDD Thinline Brive)	\$175
FECMAN Graphics Master (640 x 400 RGB)	\$519
The Captain (w/ Oit)	\$259
1st Mate (w/ DK)	\$229

### FOR APPLE II/IIe

ALS CP/M Card	\$279
Smarterm II (80 Column Card)	\$129
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M Gold Cord w/ I</b>	84K \$339
FOURTH DIMENSION 15K FLAM Card	\$55
80 Cobumn Card w/ 64K (He Dnly)	\$129
INTERACT, STRU, PKASO Universal	\$125
KOALA TECH, Koala Pad	\$85
MA SYSTEMS Omnigraph	\$79
MICROSOFT Premium Softcard (Ile)	5279
Saftcard (Apple/Franklin)	\$229
MICROTEK Dumpling-15	\$149
DRANGE MICRO Grappler +	\$109
Buffered Grappler + (16K)	\$169
PCPI Applicand 6 MHZ	\$249
RANA Elite I	\$249
Elite N/Elite IN	\$349/\$429
T& Paddies	\$10
TRANSEND ASIO	3125

### HARD DISK

CREAT LAWES

CORVUS Omnidrive (11 MB) Transporter Network Mirror	\$399	Printer Server The Bank	\$1946 \$786 \$1746
DAVONG (Univers			
10 MB	\$1925	21 MB	\$2845



QUENI ENVED	
10 MB Internal for ISM	\$1058
23 MB External (w/ Controller)	\$1799
MICRO SCI ID NIB Half Height	5879
QCS	
10/20 M8 (w/ 5 MB Cartnoge)	2995/\$3495
TALLGRASS	
12 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up	\$2799
20 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up	\$3148
TANDON TM 5112 (10 MB External)	\$1448
TECMAR	
Remov Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 A	MB) \$1528
10 MB w/ 5 MB Cartridge in Chassas	53149
THOUGHT WORKS IN SANYO 10 MB	\$1875
XCOMP 15 MB Extensel (For IBM, App	ie, Keypro &
Morrow Designs)	\$1749
CALL FOR PRICES ON CONTROL DATA,	DATAMAC.
OUADRAM, RANA, SYSGEN	

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

\$339

SCall 5249 \$209

\$289

SCall

DP 96258 (50 CPS NLQ) DP 6500 (500 CPS, 15" Camage)	\$1199 \$2375
C-ITOH Prownter   8510 AP	\$349
DATASOUTH OS-180	\$1149
Character and Ch	



EPSON			
LQ-1500	\$1149	8X-100	\$509
AX-80	\$279	AX-80 F/T	\$379
FX-80	\$459	FX-100	\$689
FLORIDA DAT	A (600 CPS	S, 4 Fonts)	\$2995
INFO RUNNE	R Ademan	Plus	\$279
MANNESMA	NN TALLY		
MT 160L	\$599	MT 180L	\$789
Spirit-80	\$289	MT 1802	SCaff
NEC			
P2 Pinwider	IBO CPS, II	J" Carnage)	\$649
P3 Pmwnter (	IBO CPS, II	5" Carnage)	\$879
OKIDATA			
ML 92	SCall	ML 93	\$Call
ML 84(P)	SCall	Pacemark	\$Call
PANASONIC	CX P1090/1	091	\$289/\$339
		(120 CPS, NLQ 1	7 x 18) \$459
STAR MICRO			
Gентин 10X	3285	Gemm 15X	\$309

Datta 10	\$409	Delta 15	\$549
Radix 10	\$589	Andia 15	\$689
TEXAS INSTA	UMENTS		
850 RO	\$489	855 RD	\$759
TOSHIBA			,
P1340	\$789	PI350/1351	SCHR
TRANSTAR T			\$449

### LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

LETTER WUNLITT PRINTER	
ABATI LO-20 (18 CPS, 15" Corriage) BROTHER/DYNAX	\$385
HR-15 (13 CPS, Diable Compat.)	\$409
HR-25/HR-35	\$899/\$925
COMREX ComRitter If (SK Suffer)	\$449
ComRiter III (23 CPS, 15" Carriage)	\$709
DAISYWRITER 2000 EXP (48K Buffer)	3985
DIABLO	. 0000
620 AP1 \$789 630 ECS/IBM	52049
JUKI 6100 (17 CPS, Diable Compat )	SCall
	994
MEC	
2030 \$685 2050	\$815
3530 \$1275 3550	\$1595
7710 \$1725 7730	31725
OLYMPIA Compact RO/2	\$459/\$429
ESW 3000 (50 CPS, 15" Carrage)	\$1379
QUADRAM Quadjet (ink Jet Printer)	\$759
	1299/51479
SILVER-REED	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
EXP 500/550 Parallel	\$409/\$519
EXP 770 (35 CPS, 15" Carriage)	\$869
STAR MICRONICS PowerType (18 EPS)	\$339
TRANSTAR TI20/TI30	\$409/\$569
IDDAGIAN HZUFFISU	2409/2203

#### PLOTTERS

AMDEK DXY-1	00/Amplo	t III	\$609/\$879
ENTER COMPI	JTER\$		
Sweet-P	<b>\$Call</b>	Sur Shooter	\$859
HOUSTON INS	TRUMENT	S	
DMP-40-2	\$779	DMP-29	\$1849
DMP-41/42	\$2399	DMP-51/52	\$3795
PANASONIC V	P-5801A		\$1349
ROLAND DXY-	101/DXY-R	00	\$538/\$709
STROBE Made			\$529/\$689

### MONITORS

AMDEK			
Video 300/30	3A/310A	\$	135/\$145/\$159
Color I +	\$269	Color II +	\$419
Color III +	\$379	Color IV	\$709
MONITECH 9'	712" Gree	n	\$85/\$95
PRINCETON 6	RAPHICS	HX-12	\$479
SR-12 (690 x	180)		\$639
Max-12 (12" /	umber, TTL		\$185
QUADRAM O			\$1439
ROLANO			
MB-121G	\$135	MB-121A	\$145
MB-122G	\$155	MB-122A	\$165
CB-141	\$279	CC-141	\$559
SAKATA SC-H	0/SC-300		\$259/\$699



TAXAN			
KG-12N	\$109	KG-IZM/UY	\$11
210 (380 x 262)	\$259	420 (640 ± 282)	\$43
USI Pi-2/Pi-3			\$Ca
ZENITH			
ZVM 123A	\$99	ZVM-TZZA	\$10
ZVM-135 (13", RI	SB/Can	spasite, 640 x 240)	\$45

### MODEMS

ANCHOR			
Mark VII	\$109	Mark XII	\$285
HAYES			
Micromodem II	e (w/ Sma	rtCom I)	\$245
Smartmodem 3	00/1200		\$219/\$499
Smartmodem I	MBI) 6009	)	\$439
NOVATION			
Access 1-2-3 w	/ Crosstall	LXVE	\$419
J-Cat (Auto On	g/Answer,	300 Baud)	\$99
Apple Cat II (30	O Baud, Fr	r Apple)	\$225
212 Apple Cal I	(1200 Bau	id)	\$399
103 Smart Cal (	300 Baud)		\$169
103/212 Smart I	Cat (1200 B	Baud)	\$399
TRANSEND			
Moderncard w/	Source (F	er Apple)	\$238
PC Modem Car	d 1200 (Fo	: IBMS	\$419

U.S. ROBOTICS	
Password (1200 Baud)	\$315
Auto Diel 212A	\$449
TERMINALS	
ESPRIT	

COL DIT			
Esprit I	\$Call	Esprit #	\$499
Esprit III	3Call	ESP-6310	\$589
<b>QUIME</b> 102/102A			\$535/\$548
103/108 (Green)			\$849/\$549
TELEVIDEO 914/	924		\$519/\$675
950/970			SCal
Personal Termina	1		\$411
w/ 300 Baud I	Modem		\$528
-		F-950	The same of



VISUAL 50/55 WYSE			\$559/\$689
WY-50	\$519	WY-75	\$619
WY-100.	\$659	WY-300	\$995
ZENITH			
Z-29	\$549	Z-49	SCall
ZTX-10	\$329	ZTX-11	\$388

### SOFTWARE

ASKTON-TATE dBase II/III	SCa
LOTUS 1-2-3/Symphony	\$319/\$00
MBSI, STAR Accounting Software	\$Ca
MICROPRO WordStar Pro Pack (IBM)	\$39
MICRORIM R Base 4000	530
Microsoft Multiplan	\$12
PSI WordPlus-PC w/ BOSS	\$34
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WordParlect	\$25
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate	\$31
SORCIM SuperCaic 3	\$23

### MISCELLANEOUS

The second second			
SINGLE-SIDE	DOISKETTE	\$	
3M	\$23	Dysan	\$24
Maxell	\$25	Verbatim	\$23
DOUBLE-SIDE	O DISKETTI	8	
3M	\$30	Dysan	\$32
Maxell	\$37	Verbatim	\$31
FOR COMMO	DORE-84		
CARD CO C	and 7+ 6		\$89
ORANGE M	ICAO Grappi	ler CO	\$99
PRINT BUFFE	RS		
<b>DUADRAM MI</b>	crotazer		

DUADNAM WICCOINSEL	
Paratiet/ Paratiel	
16K \$139 54K \$185 128K	\$23
Serial/Serial, Serial/Parl, Parl/Serial	
BK \$145 15K \$155 B4K	\$20
INTERACTIVE STRUCT ShuffleBuffer 32K	\$21
SURGE PROTECTORS	
EPD Lemon/Orange	\$45/\$9

EPD Lemon/Orange	\$45/\$99
ULTIMA SF-600	\$39
HISTON INCOMENTS	

OT-11 Digitizer (1-Button Cursor)	\$719
OT-114 Digitizer (4-Button Cursor)	\$779
RANA 1000 Disk Drive w/ DOS (For Atari)	\$309

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-781-0020

### **ORDERS ONLY**

150 Breadway, Seite 2212, N.Y., NY 10038

Money Order Cashers E.K. Personol Ek (3 Wooks to Elear)
And 3% MCCYCSA, 5% AMEX Charge And 2% till COO Orders
APO Orders And 5% And 3% For Net Terms
AP All Returned Non-Orders the Merchandian Are Select to
20% Hestecking Charge
Confock Resources the Right to Change Advantaged Prices







Circle 161 on inquiry card.

around a major axis is essentially a 2-D rotation: the coordinate along that major axis does not change. For example, the entire 3DAE can be rotated 30 degrees about the y-axis by the following:

$$x' = x\cos 30 - z\sin 30$$
  
 $y' = Y$   
 $z' = x\sin 30 + z\cos 30$ 

where (x,y,z) is any point in the 3DAE. The vector through 0 in figure 2 can be aligned with the positive z-axis by rotating around the x- and y-axes. You can apply the yaw rotation that will take the point at 0 to 1 to each point in the 3DAE; then you can apply the pitch rotation that will take the point at 1 to 3. Or. you can apply a pitch rotation first, taking the route passing through 2. The noncommutativity of matrix multiplication assures that the two cases require different amounts of yaw and pitch rotation.

If you let (a,b,c) equal the position of the camera, (Y.P.R) equal yaw, pitch, and roll, and (x,y,z) equal an arbitrary point in the environment, you can obtain (i,j)—a position of a point in perspective—by the matrix multiplication in figure 3.

Since the three 3-by-3 matrices in figure 3 must be applied to each point (x,y,z) in the 3DAE, you will get a faster algorithm if you first multiply them into a single 3-by-3 orientation transformation matrix (OTM). You supply the values Y, P, and R (from which the OTM is constructed), as well as a. b. and c (the camera position), in real time. These values can be absolute or relative to your current position and orientation. If you save that current position (a,b,c), then, given a change (aa.bb.cc) in (a.b.c). you can use [a+aa,b+bb,c+cc] as the next absolute camera position. Similarly, if you save the current OTM, given a relative change in yaw, pitch, and roll (YY,PP,RR) you can update the current OTM by multiplying it on the right side of the equation by the OTM you could have generated if (YY,PP,RR) had been absolute.

Should a relative change in position (aa,bb,cc) also change the current (Y.P.R)? What would a change in yaw (YY.0.0) mean if you were looking straight up? It would be easier if you did not have to worry about yaw, pitch, and roll. After [continued]

IF ROMED. THE FOLLOWING 3 WORDS AS WELL AS THE FCB MUST BE MOVED INTO A DATA SEGMENT		INT	BDOS					
MEMBOT RW   BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY   SOFFSET OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE   ENDOSED RW   SOFFSET OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE   GETBOT DB   18.0.0.0.0   GET BOTTOM OF MEMORY BIOS CALL   WMMSG DB   WHAT?CR.S'   NRODMSG DB   GEG   THE FOLLOWING DATA IS ASSIGNED   ORG   O		******		***************************************				
MEMBOT   RW	ż	IF RO	MED. THE FO	DLLOWING 3 WORDS AS WELL AS THE FCB				
ENDPOINT   RW	•							
SOFFSET OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE								
ENDSEG RW   18.0.0.0.0   GET BOTTOM OF MEMORY BIOS CALL WMSG DB   WHAT?/CR.'S'    INFINISC DB   WHAT?/CR.'S'    DB   NO ROOM ON DISK/CR.'S'    DSEG   THE FOLLOWING DATA IS ASSIGNED ORG O	MEMBOT	RW	1	BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY				
DB	ENDPOINT	RW	1	OFFSET OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE				
WMSG	ENDSEG	RW	1	SEGMENT OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE				
FILE NOT FOUNDICE: 5	GETBOT	DB	18.0.0.0.0	GET BOTTOM OF MEMORY BIOS CALL				
NO ROOM ON DISK:CR:S'	WMSG	DB	'WHAT?'CR.	s <sup>.</sup>				
NO ROOM ON DISK:CR:S'								
DSEG								
ORG   O	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		no noon					
OUTBUFF RB 80H :CONSOLE OUTPUT BUFFER  ORG 100H  A RW 1			0					
OUTBUFF RB 80H :CONSOLE OUTPUT BUFFER  ORG 100H  A RW 1	INRUFE	PR	BOH	CONSOLE INDUT RUFFER				
CAMERA POSITION   CAMERA POSITION								
CAMERA POSITION   CAMERA POSITION	7	OPC	LOOLI					
R			TOUR	CAMPA DOCTION				
C RW			1	CAMERA PUSITION				
D RW			1					
R			1					
R	-		1	CAMERA ORIENTATION				
R	_		1					
STEP FACTOR			1					
AA RW   POSITION CHANGE BB RW   CC RW   CC RW   CORIENTATION CHANGE EE RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW   RW   CCC RW   CC	R	RW	1					
AA RW   POSITION CHANGE BB RW   CC RW   CC RW   CORIENTATION CHANGE EE RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW   RW   CCC RW   CC	K	RW	1	:STEP FACTOR				
BB	AA	RW	1					
CC RW	ВВ	RW	1					
Corientation Change			1					
EE			1	ORIENTATION CHANGE				
FF RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW   SECOND DERIVATIVES  BBBB RW   SECOND DERIVATIVES  BBBB RW   SECOND DERIVATIVES  BBBB RW   SECOND DERIVATIVES  BBBB RW   SECOND DERIVATIVE PERIOD  RW   SEEE RESEARCH   SE			i	I am a new ord of the St. Lifeth St. State St.				
RR RW   PERIOD FACTOR  KK RW    AA2 RW    SECOND DERIVATIVES  BBB RW    CCC RW    DDDD RW    EEEE RW    FFF RW    KKK RW    W RW    W RW    W RW    WORKING STORAGE  Y RW    Y FRACTION THESE & FRACTIONS ARE THE FRACTION ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION ORIENTATION ORIENTATI								
SECOND DERIVATIVES	-		1	DEBIOD FACTOR				
## SECOND DERIVATIVES  ### BBB   RW				PERIOD PACIOR				
BBB								
CCC RW I DDD RW I EEE RW I FFF RW I RRR RW I :2ND DERIVATIVE PERIOD  KKK RW I W RW I :WORKING STORAGE  Y RW I Z RW I V RW I P RW I :TYPE OF PERSPECTIVE O RW 2 :LONG INTEGER. O+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS  XX RW 2 :FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR  XX RW 2 :FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE YY RW 2 :FRACTION NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 9×3  YZ RW 2 :FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2 :FRACTION  ZY RW 1 :DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW I :DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW I :LAST I  ORG 200H				:SECOND DERIVATIVES				
DDD RW     EEEE RW     FFF RW     RRR RW                     RRR RW                 W RW                   WORKING STORAGE  Y RW               Y RW           Y RW           Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW         Y RW   2       Y RACTION     XX RW   2     XX RW   3   XX RW   4     XX RW   5   XX RW   6   XX RW   7   XX RW   9   XX RW   1   XX								
FFF RW   1  RRR RW   1  RRR RW   1  KKK RW   1  W RW   1  WRITE MODE (PIXEL CODE)  X RW   1  WORKING STORAGE  Y RW   1  Z RW   1  Y RW   2  FRACTION, XX + 2 = DENOMINATOR  XX RW   2  FRACTION   THESE & FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW   2  FRACTION   THESE & FRACTION TRANSFORMATION  XX RW   2  FRACTION   MATRIX (OTM)  XY RW   2  FRACTION   MATRIX (OTM)  XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   MATRIX (OTM)  XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   2  FRACTION   FRACTION    XY RW   1  FRACTION   FRACTION			1					
RRR	DDD	RW	1					
RRR RW   1	EEE	RW	1					
WKKK   RW   1	FFF	RW	1					
W RW 1WRITE MODE (PIXEL CODE)  X RW 1WORKING STORAGE  Y RW 1  P RW 1TYPE OF PERSPECTIVE  O RW 2LONG INTEGER. O+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS  XX RW 2FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR  XZ RW 2FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2FRACTION ONIZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3×3  YZ RW 2FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2FRACTION  H RW 1DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1LAST I  ORG 200H	RRR	RW	1	:2ND DERIVATIVE PERIOD				
W RW 1WRITE MODE (PIXEL CODE)  X RW 1WORKING STORAGE  Y RW 1  P RW 1TYPE OF PERSPECTIVE  O RW 2LONG INTEGER. O+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS  XX RW 2FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR  XZ RW 2FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2FRACTION ONIZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3×3  YZ RW 2FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2FRACTION  H RW 1DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1DIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1LAST I  ORG 200H			1					
RW 1 CWORKING STORAGE  Y RW 1  Z RW 1  V RW 1  P RW 1 CTYPE OF PERSPECTIVE  O RW 2 CLONG INTEGER. O+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS  XX RW 2 FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR  XZ RW 2 FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2 FRACTION NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3×3  YZ RW 2 FRACTION ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION  ZZ RW 2 FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZZ RW 2 FRACTION  H RW 1 CDIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1 CDIRECTION OF SIGHT  I RW 1 CLAST I  ORG 200H			1	WRITE MODE (PIXEL CODE)				
RW			1					
2			1	or the transfer of the TMF but				
RW   1			i					
P RW 1 CTYPE OF PERSPECTIVE  O RW 2 CLONG INTEGER. O+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS  XX RW 2 FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR  XZ RW 2 FRACTION THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  YY RW 2 FRACTION NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 9×3  YZ RW 2 FRACTION ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION  ZX RW 2 FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)  ZY RW 2 FRACTION  ZY RW 2 FRACTION  EFRACTION  THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE  THE YEAR OF THE 9×3  THE YEAR OF THE								
Q RW 2 :LONG INTEGER. Q+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS XX RW 2 :FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR XZ RW 2 :FRACTION YX RW 2 :FRACTION THESE & FRACTIONS ARE THE YY RW 2 :FRACTION NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 9×3 YZ RW 2 :FRACTION ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION ZX RW 2 :FRACTION MATRIX (OTM) ZY RW 2 :FRACTION ZY RW 2 :FRACTION ZY RW 2 :FRACTION ZY RW 1 :DIRECTION OF SIGHT I RW 1 :DIRECTION OF SIGHT I RW 1 :LAST I I RW 1 :LAST I  ORG 200H				TYPE OF BEREIECTIVE				
RW   1			*					
RW   2		****	~					
YX         RW         2         FRACTION         THESE & FRACTIONS ARE THE           YY         RW         2         :FRACTION         NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3×3           YZ         RW         2         :FRACTION         ORIGINATION TRANSFORMATION           ZX         RW         2         :FRACTION         MATRIX (OTM)           ZY         RW         2         :FRACTION           ZZ         RW         2         :FRACTION           H         RW         1         :DIRECTION OF SIGHT           I         RW         1         :IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII								
YY RW 2 :FRACTION NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3×3 YZ RW 2 :FRACTION ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION ZY RW 2 :FRACTION MATRIX (OTM) ZY RW 2 :FRACTION ZZ RW 2 :FRACTION H RW 1 :DIRECTION OF SIGHT I RW 1 :(I,I) = CURRENT DISPLAY POINT DISPLACEMENT I RW 1 :LAST I I RW 1 :LAST I ORG 200H								
YZ								
ZX								
RW   2								
ZZ RW 2 :FRACTION  H RW 1 :DIRECTION OF SIGHT  RW 1 :(I,I) = CURRENT DISPLAY POINT DISPLACEMENT  RW 1 : FROM CENTER OF SCREEN  II RW 1 :LAST I  ORG 200H		RW	2	:FRACTION MATRIX (OTM)				
H RW I :DIRECTION OF SIGHT   RW I : (I,I) = CURRENT DISPLAY POINT DISPLACEMENT   RW I : FROM CENTER OF SCREEN   RW I : LAST I   RW I : LAST	ZY	RW	2	:FRACTION				
RW	ZZ	RW	2	:FRACTION				
RW	H	RW	1	:DIRECTION OF SIGHT				
RW   ; FROM CENTER OF SCREEN     RW     :LAST		RW	1					
RW 1 :LAST (    RW 1 :LAST     ORG 200H	1		1					
II RW 1 :LAST   ORG 290H								
			•					
	**************************************	ORG	200H					
POINTS: :3DAE STARTS HERE (8 BYTES/POINT)	POINTS:			:3DAE STARTS HERE (8 BYTES/POINT)				

The Graphics subroutines: INIT, CLEAR, SWAP, and PLOT must conform

(continued)

to the following specifications:

# VE ALL AGREE

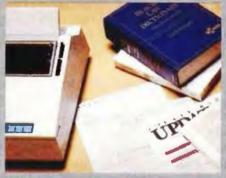








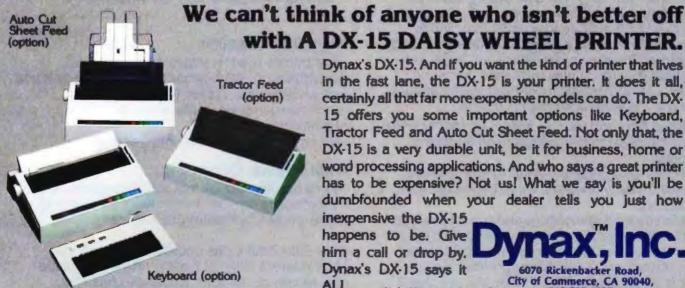












Dynax's DX-15. And if you want the kind of printer that lives in the fast lane, the DX-15 is your printer. It does it all, certainly all that far more expensive models can do. The DX-15 offers you some important options like Keyboard, Tractor Feed and Auto Cut Sheet Feed. Not only that, the DX-15 is a very durable unit, be it for business, home or word processing applications. And who says a great printer has to be expensive? Not us! What we say is you'll be dumbfounded when your dealer tells you just how

inexpensive the DX-15 happens to be. Give him a call or drop by. Dynax's DX-15 says it ALL. Circle 133 on inquiry card.

6070 Rickenbacker Road City of Commerce, CA 90040, 213-727-1227 Don't spend one more dollar on microcomputer hardware or software until you get Tony Webster's amazing new Buyer's Guides for the micro marketplace!

# COMPLETE INFORMATION ON OVER 1100 MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

These are the buying guides that every experienced and prospective micro user needs. Clearly written, completely objective guides that provide up-to-date information on the price, performance, special features, compatibility and ease of use for hundreds of micro hardware and software products.

Until now it's been next to impossible to keep track of today's bewildering array of new micro products and peripherals. Conflicting claims and sketchy product literature have confused even the most experienced users. And you can't rely on salespeople to always be objective with you. But all your confusion will melt away when you get Tony Webster's extraordinary new Buying Guides for home and small computer users.

## EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO MAKE WELL INFORMED, PRICE-WISE BUYING DECISIONS

Here's where you'll find complete details on the entire spectrum of microcomputers, printers, terminals, firmware and major applications software—not only the best-selling systems from Apple, IBM, Commodore, Radio Shack and the like but the many less expensive "clone" systems now on the market. Fully illustrated and formatted for easy cross reference, these are the best Buying Guides published, bar none. They help you get the most from your computer dollar by making it simple for you to...

- Save time and money. Model by model price information makes comparison shopping easy.
- Focus on compatible systems and software. Avoid costly mistakes when upgrading your system.
- Identify available options and special features. Configure your system to your specific needs.
- 4. Choose the most appropriate applications software packages. Many programs make the claim, but just how "friendly" are they?
- Compare performance and capabilities. Get the best price/performance trade-off on every purchase you make.

6. Quickly locate suppliers, distributors and manufacturers. Complete address and phone listings are included in each Guide.

So much timely information in one place! You'll find everything you need to pinpoint the right product at the right price.

# TONY WEBSTER'S ORIGINAL MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE IS ALREADY AN INDUSTRY STANDARD

Internationally recognized for his work in computer research and development, marketing and sales, Mr. Webster's original Microcomputer Buyer's Guide (now in its Third Edition) is acknowledged as the best in the field.

### Creative Computing reports...

"This is probably the largest and most complete buyer's guide to micros yet published...a valuable reference book, the best I've seen of its type ...setting a standard that will be difficult to surpass."

### From Inc. Magazine...

"The book's photos, tables and ample descriptions of each product and its sub-systems and accessories...spare the prospective purchaser a considerable amount of salesman's palaver... well organized and thoroughly detailed."

### From Popular Computing...

"It's rare to find a book that achieves exactly what it promises to do...the book gives new meaning to the phrase, 'according to Webster'."

Now Byte Books has updated and expanded Mr. Webster's original classic into 4 invaluable new reference tools for home and business microcomputer users. You'll be getting the most complete, up-to-date buying guides ever published for the microcomputer marketplacel

### MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE

(Third Edition)

**Tony Webster** 

8½ x 11 384 pp \$19.95 paperback

Full details on more than 200 companies and 600 microcomputer systems and peripherals, including Macintosh PCjr., and the new portables. Ptus, up-to-date information on optional equipment • new trends and technologies • Japanese vs. U.S. models • feature and performance comparison charts • reviews of manufacturer's software • third-party IBM vendors ‡ pricing • full glossary • and more.

### MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

Tony Webster and Richard S. Champion 8½ x 11 352 pp \$19.95 paperback

In-depth description and evaluation of top-selling applications software in areas of spreadsheet analysis, word processing, data base management, telecommunications, plus integrated packages. Includes reviews of dBase II, Multiplan, VisiCaic, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar and major software from Visicorp, Peachtree, Perfect and many others. Complete glossary and vendor information included. Fully illustrated.

#### **TERMINALS & PRINTERS BUYER'S GUIDE**

Tony Webster

8% x 11 320 pp \$19.95 paperback

Model by model summaries of over 500 products, including graphic and alphanumeric terminals • printers and printing terminals • data communication products • interface devices • protocol standards • IBM compatible systems • price guidelines • vendor and manufacturer profiles • glossary • and much more.

### OFFICE AUTOMATION & WORD PROCESSING BUYER'S GUIDE

Tony Webster

8½ x 11 328 pp \$19.95 paperback

Includes detailed and fully illustrated summaries on over 200 office automation products and accessories • word processing hardware and software • electronic typewriters • local area networking • communications • productivity factors • cost benefit analysis • PBAX systems • ergonomic factors • vendor and supplier listings • pricing • complete glossary

Look for the Tony Webster's Buyer's Guide at your favorite bookseller or computer store. Or, use this handy coupon to examine any or all of the Guides at no risk for 15 days.

Steve Matthews
Suite 2677
Byte Books/McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me the Tony Webster Buyer's Guides checked below. I am including \$19.95 (plus local tax) for each book ordered which includes shipping and handling. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the Guide(s) before 15 days for a full refund.

- ☐ Microcomputer Buyer's Guide
- ☐ Microcomputer Software Buyer's Guide
- D Terminals & Printers Buyer's Guide
- ☐ Office Automation & Printers Buyer's Guide

O Visa

☐ Mastercard

Account Number \_\_\_\_

Expiration Date

☐ Check Enclosed

Title

Company

Address.\_\_

Address

State Zip

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Required if using charge card)

............



all, when you walk about, you do perhaps consider changes such as (aa,0,a), but never the corresponding (YY,PP,RR) required to keep your eyes on a given fixed object. You must already provide the coordinates for the camera. It might be more natural for you to also provide the coordinates of the focal point. This has another advantage in that the point of focus can be left fixed. You can then adjust the camera's position without having to update yaw, pitch, and roll each time to keep the focal point in the middle of the screen. See if you can reproduce the OTM in terms of camera position (a.b.c) and a focal point (d,e,f) only.

By adopting the notation |x,y,z| =square root  $(x^2+y^2+z^2)$ , you can rewrite the vaw and pitch components of the OTM as shown in figure 4. Note that the vaw matrix on the right is undefined if d=a and f=c. This is the case where the camera is pointed straight up or straight down. If you applied a pitch matrix first, it would then mean that looking to the left or the right would be undefined. A matrix for roll has not been included because there is no representation of roll in this two-point system. The point you are viewing remains the same. If you consistently apply the yaw matrix before the pitch matrix and avoid looking straight up or down, up will always be defined and unalterable. Thus, roll can be applied later, if desired, in terms of whatever parameters are convenient.

#### MICROCOMPUTER SOLUTION

Having reduced the OTM to a two-point form, the only mathematical operation needed (other than addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) is the square-root function. It can be computed in terms of the other four operations by successive approximation.

First, however, what sort of numbers have you assumed for your coordinates? The way a microprocessor performs arithmetic on real numbers is called floating-point arithmetic. It is quicker, even with a high-speed 8087type floating-point coprocessor, if you have to perform arithmetic only on integers. Since you are attempting to represent the real world with the coordinate system, it might at first seem useless to limit yourself to 16-bit integers. However, if you designate a unit to be the smallest distance you will want

INIT takes no arguments and should prepare the display device to draw. INIT might contain a complete initialization of the device or might suppose this to have already been done. INIT should also initialize any local variables of the Graphics subroutines. INIT must preserve the DS register.

CLEAR takes no arguments. If only one display area is used, CLEAR thas no restrictions except that it return with the display device set in the same mode (ready to draw) as when called. If more than one display area is used. CLEAR may share data and flags with SWAP and PLOT. CLEAR must preserve the DS register.

SWAP is a switch PERSP throws whenever a new picture is ready. If two display areas are used. SWAP should wait until the next vertical retrace and then program the display device to begin refreshing the screen from the tother display area, it must then set a flag directing PLOT to use the inactive display area in subsequent calls from PERSP. SWAP must preserve the :DS register.

PLOT takes as arguments DS:1, DS:j, and ES: -2|DI| where DS is the segment of the bottom of available memory and ES is the segment of the current 3DAE point being processed by PERSP. I and I are the horizontal and vertical screen coordinates of the current 3DAE point in perspective. These coordinates may need to be scaled, inverted, or added to a constant :before they can be plotted on any given display device. DS:II and DS:IJ. the previous screen coordinates, are also available. The pixel codes of the current and previous 3DAE points are accessible at ES:6[DI] and ES: -2|D1|, respectively. PLOT must preserve the registers DS, ES, and DI.

:Any variable storage needed by PLOT, CLEAR, or SWAP is available at DS:180.

The conventions regarding the high digits of the perspective :parameter P are as follows:

If the second digit from the right is odd (i.e., P AND 10H NOT 0). then by dipping is overridden. Clipping may be permanently disabled by reassembling with CLIPNAB EQU FALSE.

If the third digit from the right is odd (i.e., P AND 100H NOT 0), :then full screen clear is invoked. This bit will come on automatically. in GDCPLOT, if the number of OUT instructions needed to draw the picture exceeds 16K. Full screen clear will result in no clearing if reassembled :with SCLEAR EQU FALSE.

**INCLUDE GRAPHIC.A86** SUBSTITUTE GDCPLOT, IBMPLOT, OR WRITE YOUR OWN

CSEG S INIT RET CLEAR: RET SWAP: RET PLOT RET

> CSEG RESERVED CODE ORG **OFFFH** DB

END

END OF ASSEMBLY NUMBER OF ERRORS: 0. USE FACTOR: 4%

to distinguish, your representable universe will consist of 65,5363 cubic units. Thus, if you wanted to distinguish down to a millimeter in height, breadth, or width, you could represent a cube measuring 65 meters on a side. You could represent a small town (a cubic mile) with a resolution of 1 inch.

Therefore, each point in the 3DAE will consist of four 16-bit words of memory. The first three words are the three absolute coordinates (x,y,z). The fourth word is interpreted as four nybbles (hexadecimal digits). The leftmost nybble (high-order digit) indicates the dimension of the graphic primitive. A 0 is a single dot, a 1 is a line segment, and so on. The three other nybbles indicate the colors and the patterns of the colors to be used. Hexadecimal F (or all 1s) means a solid line of a given color, for

(continued)

# **MicroAge®**

### "THEY PROVIDED THE LINK BETWEEN US AND MILWAUKEE'S MAJOR CORPORATIONS."

"Both of us had experience in the corporate world and we wanted to open a business reflecting that orientation. We chose MicroAge because they shared our business philosophy."

"Back in 1981, some of the major vendors still hadn't entered the microcomputer market. We anticipated that when they did, they would channel their products through a national organization. With MicroAge behind us, we're able to offer Milwaukee businesspeople and professionals such respected products as IBM, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard and most recently AT&T. And we have the technical expertise to provide service after the sale."

"MicroAge has supported us from day one. Without this help, we wouldn't be opening our second store!"

Timeda Venta Ernie Venta Franchise Owner Franchise Owner To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge requires an initial investment of \$200,000 to \$350,000 which includes \$80,000 in liquid assets. Write to: Micro Age\* COMPUTER STORES "The Solution Store" 1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 968-3168 шиншин

example. The 3DAE is loaded from disk (or built) at the bottom of available memory and can grow upward through multiple segments (8192 points, 64K bytes).

The 3DVS program is a loop within a loop. The larger loop, CAMERA, executes each time the camera's position or orientation changes. CAMERA may loop from 1 to 65,535 times, depending on the repeat parameter, R. The smaller loop, PERSP, must be as fast as possi-

ble because it executes once for each point in the environment. PERSP in turn calls the GDC routine PLOT, which draws the points, line segments, etc., on the screen. In true perspective you can compute the length of the vector from the camera to the point before you apply the OTM. In drafting perspective you must rotate the z component as specified by the OTM before you can determine the intersection of the line of sight and the flat screen. The z component (H) is useful for other purposes as well. It lets you measure whether an object is in front of you (H>0) or behind you (H<0). In either type of perspective, the equations involved yield an alternate set of solutions. A point behind you (i.e., that the camera is pointed away from) will also have a line of sight if you do not exclude it, intersecting the flat screen or the front of the sphere. Luckily. H (or H normalized with I and I) can be used to exclude such points via an operation called circle clipping.

The overhead of storing your 3DAE and the amount of time needed for PERSP to process it can be significantly reduced by using higher-dimensional graphic primitives. A one-dimensional line segment can be encoded as a pair of zero-dimensional graphic primitives. i.e., its endpoints. A polyhedron face can be encoded as a set of line segments. etc

Using higher-dimensional graphic primitives with true perspective has some interesting consequences. A property of true perspective is that straight lines in the environment do not necessarily project into straight lines on the screen unless they cross the center. Projecting two endpoints and having the GDC connect them on the screen will always result in a straight line. This discrepancy can be minimized by using only short vectors. Long lines can be broken into connected short segments (using the repeat and the double-letter parameters) almost as easily as drawing the original line. Such a line will be indistinguishable from a single long line in drafting perspective but will follow the curves that true perspective implies. This will also guard against the entire line disappearing when one of its endpoints is circle clipped.

Two problems that are trivial when you're dealing with zero-dimensional graphic primitives become difficult in a higher-dimensional environment; they are clipping and hidden line (point, plane) removal. The target version of the 3DVS solves clipping for lines (the only higher-dimensional primitive supported). NEC ignores the second problem by contending that points and lines cannot hide anything. Adding such features presupposes that area filling could also be added, and the current hard-

ware is too slow for that.

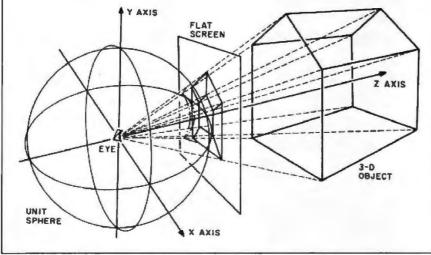


Figure 1: True perspective and drafting perspective both depend on the intersection of a vector by a surface at some distance from the eye. Because the sphere is curved it presents a more natural view.

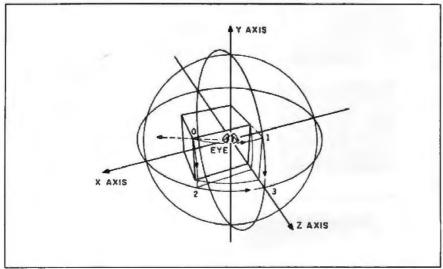


Figure 2: The vector represented by the dotted line can be aligned with the positive z-axis in either of two ways. The noncommutativity of matrix multiplication assures that the two cases require different amounts of yaw and pitch rotation.

(continued)

## "WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

### MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

### SOFTWARE

JOI I WAN	_	
	LIST	OUF
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLO		
VersaForm	\$389	\$269
ASHTON TATE  dBASE II	. 700	295
Friday	295	
BPI ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS		
GL/AP/AR (Each)	395	285
CONTINENTAL	40.5	-
Property Management FOX & GELLER Quick Code	495 295	327 185
Quick Code DutilPa		185
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways		45
HOWARD SOFT	486	
Real Estate Analyzer II Apple HUMAN SOFT DB Plus	199	135
LATTICE C Compiler	500	
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		175
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	195	12
METASOFT Benchmark	499	
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	
Word Star w/Applicand	250 495	
Mail Merge	250	
Super Sort	250	
Calc Star	145	
Info Star Word Star Pro.	495 695	
MICRORIM	000	300
R Base 4000	495	325
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator (IBM)	50	
Flight Simulator (Apple) Sublogic Multi Plan	250	121
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	32
Pascal Compiler	350	
C Compiler	500	34
PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor	145	9
PETER NORTON	140	
Peter Norton Utility	80	5
PEACHTREE		
Peach Pack (AR, AP, GL)	595	
ROSESOFT Prokey SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		9:
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV - Each	495	
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNA	ATION	AL
	575	36
SATELLITE SOFTWARE Word Perfect	495	28
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	750	-
Pfs Fife		
Apple	125	
Pfs. Report	140 125	
SOFTWORD SYSTEM	120	
Multimate	495	27
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	
SuperCalc III	395	27
STATE OF THE ART (FM Series)	606	48
GL/AP/AR/INV/PR-Each SYNPSE File Manager	595 150	
WOLF Move-it	199	
VISICORP		-
Visicalc IV	250	
Visifile (Apple)	250	
Visifile (IBM) VisiSchedule	300	
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	

### Monthly Specials

Tandon TM 100-2 \$20500 AST SIX PAK (64K) \$26500 AMDEK 310A \$16900 MULTIMATE \$27500 IRMA 3270 \$104500 OPEN ACCESS

Value Paks
PLANTRONIC +
PRINCETON GRAPHIC
\$86900
R:BASE 4000 +

\$36900 LOTUS 1-2-3 \$29900

MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE \$58500

LOTUS 1-2-3 + HERCULES CARD \$66900

ORDER STATUS & TECHNICAL SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

Call for Hardware & Software Prices Not Listed This Ad

Used PC's & Apples Bought & Sold

### **HARDWARE**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PROI	LIST	
Hayes 300 Baud		\$209
Smart Modern 1200B	599	
Smart Modern 1200		495
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEM (A	pple II)	
Z-Card	169	115
Printer Mate (Parallel)	99	55
CP/M Card (W/ CP/M 3.0)	399	315
MPC PERIPHERALS (Apple) Parallel Interface Card (w/Cable)	90	68
MOUSE SYSTEMS	49	00
PC Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
Apple - Cat II	389	275
212 Auto Cat	695	595
Smart-Cat 103/121	595	445
Smart-Cat 103/121	249	187
	249	10/
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 mgb (internal)		1195
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODU		
Applicard 6 Mhz	375	280
KRAFT & TG Joystick		
IBM	70	-
Apple	65	35
STB Color Graphix Card	0.40-	375
TALL GRASS Hard Disk 10 mgb	3495	
TEAC Half Height VERBATIM DISC		175
S/S D/D 10 Pk.	49	24
D/S D/D 10 Pk	71	34
AMDEK MAI BOARD	599	435
ELECTRONICS PROTECTION DE	VICES	
Orange	140	94
Peach .	98	64
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	285
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quadlink	680	525
MEMORY CHIP SET	0.7	45
(64K/9 chips)	95	45
PAINTERS	0000	4700
NEC 3550	. 2299 1685	
MONITORS	1000	
Amdek 12" 310A	230	169
Princeton RGB Hi Res	795	485
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY		
Blossom 64K	395	265

International
Dealer Inquiries
Welcomed

Circle 230 on inquiry card

### MC-P APPLICATIONS, Inc.

1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114 San Jose, CA 95131, USA Phone (408) 293-3360 Telex: 821396 MCPA UD

HOURS: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.\* Call for Prices in Australia at 02-929-8468 TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's :3%. California residents add sales fax. SHIPPING: \$4 per Item for UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); Monitors \$20, Printers \$25, within continental USA.

To produce smooth motion, at whatever speed, you need to use more than one screen refresh area. That way, the most recent picture can remain on the screen while the next is being prepared. You can then switch the screen to the new refresh area during a vertical retrace period.

Another hardware-related feature that you might at first overlook turns out to be significant: clearing the display areas. Even though you need to clear only the area you are about to write into, this amounts to a hardware-bound task taking almost a second. For a reasonably small collection of points and line segments, it turns out to be quicker to "undraw" only the points last drawn. This has the desirable side advantage that the background can be painted with any colors not already present in the 3DAE and they will stay. Or, you can obtain a trace of the object by painting it with the same colors. (A positive trace can be obtained by assembling VIDEO with SCLEAR=FALSE and then invoking full-screen CLEAR.)

If you are using two refresh areas, you must "undraw" the picture you drew the time before last-not the one you just drew. In either case, you must save the points as you draw them. You could save just the previous OTM and recompute the previous perspective that, although light on storage requirements. is not fast enough. You could save the I.I screen coordinates produced by PERSP. Note that you must save two copies at once because you will reuse the oldest perspective first. Alternatively, you could (and NEC does) save the individual instructions that are issued to the GDC to draw the picture-called OUT instructions. The 3DVS sets aside one segment of program RAM (64K bytes) to store two sets of 16K-byte OUT instructions. When this maximum is exceeded, the 3DVS will automatically shift into the more conventional fullscreen (display area) ERASE. If another 128K-byte bank of program RAM is added to the system, the 3DAE can grow to considerable complexity, and the speed of the 3DVS will slow proportionally. If you are willing to give up realtime control, the individual frames can be recorded on videotape and played back as fast as desired.

Many features such as screen erase and vector preserving x-y clipping,

Figure 3: Since the three 3-by-3 matrices must be applied to each point (x,y,z) in the 3DAE, a faster algorithm will result if they are first multiplied together into a single 3-by-3 orientation transformation matrix.

Figure 4: Note that the yaw matrix on the right is undefined if d-a and f-c. This is the case where the camera is pointed straight up or down.

which contribute the largest part of the code to the driver, may eventually be provided by the hardware. A couple of tricks that NEC purposely did not support are worth mentioning. You can test changes in the single-letter parameters by calling for (G)—a nonexistent file. This will produce a single updated perspective without starting the programmed sequence. The whole 3DAE can be purged without disturbing the run-time parameters by setting DDD...(17)..D=0. The isometric scaling factor may be accessed at AA ... (7) .. A. The hexadecimal I/O may be unnatural to some operators, but it was left that way because NEC felt that it made things easier for most people. The company also thought it lent itself well to joystick operations. The way it now stands, you might find 3DVS to be excellent practice in hexadecimal arithmetic.

VIDEO, CAMERA, and perhaps PERSP could be written more concisely (and portably) in C. This first version of the 3DVS was designed to be as fast as possible so that it would compare well with other varieties of graphics packages. There is an older C version of CAMERA and PERSP, but it does not include VIDEO. There is also a GSXPLOT that replaces the complexities of GDCPLOT with Digital Research's standard AGSX calls. Both of these varieties are slower than the older custom-built versions, but the standardization of design has so many agreeable attributes that we can expect to see more of it in 3DVS version 2. There is also a multitasking version of the 3DVS that allows PERSP and CLEAR or PLOT to run concurrently.



# HERE TODAY HERE TOMORROW

When buying a computer, you can't limit yourself to just satisfying today's needs. The best value in a system comes from its productivity... both for today and tomorrow. CompuPro's System 816™ computer has that value. With all the power and capacity to handle your needs now and down the road.

System 816's longevity stems from top quality components...high storage capacity... the flexibility to handle a large variety of applications... and the speed to get the job done fast. Upgrading is easy, and when it's time to expand from single to multi-user operation, it's as simple as plugging in boards and adding terminals. Your system grows as you grow.

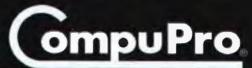
CompuPro also provides a library of the most popular software programs with your system and because it's CP/M\* based, you have more than 3.000 other programs to choose from.

Even our warranty is for today and tomorrow. It spans 365 days — and includes the additional security of Xerox Americare <sup>1M</sup> on-site service nationwide for designated systems.\*

What's more, CompuPro is one company you can count on to be around tomorrow. For more than ten years we've been setting industry standards, increasing productivity and solving problems.

For a free copy of our business computer buyer's primer, and the location of the Full Service CompuPro System Center nearest you, call (415) 786-0909 ext. 206.

CompuPro's System 816. The computer that's just as essential tomorrow as it is today.



A GODROUT COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

 Available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers and participating retailers only.

System 816 and The Essential Computer are trademarks of CompuPro. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Americare is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. System 816 front panel design shown is available from Full Service.

System 816 front panel design shown is available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers only 10 1984 CompuPro

### The Essential Computer



# FROM PIXELS TO **MICRODOTS**

BY JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR

### The emergence of an exciting new technology

FOR SOME TIME, a movement in microcomputer graphics has been growinga movement to increase display resolution and color availability and still maintain a price in the microcomputer range. The problems are threefold and interrelated: monitor resolution, memory, and money.

Let's take these one at a time. If you significantly raise the resolution of the monitor. you have either a monochrome monitor or a far more expensive display device than microcomputer owners usually can afford. For example, the Hercules Graphics Card (Hercules

Computer Technology, 160 Beechnut Drive. Hercules. CA 94547) lets you generate 720- by 348-pixel, highresolution, bit-mapped graphics on an IBM PC monochrome display with 64K bytes for \$499. Several other graphics cards let you do about the same thing.

If you want graphics in 16 colors along with better-than-average high resolu-



Photo 1: The VideoShow 150 unit shown with its hand-held remote control and the Picturelt Series 100 software disk.

tion, you can choose from the following: Cono-Color 40 (Conographic Corp., 2268 Golden Circle, Newport Beach, CA 92660), which has a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels with 128K bytes for \$995;

Jane Morrill Tazelaar is a technical editor at BYTE. She can be reached at POB 372. Hancock. NH 03449.

IDEAgraph (IDEAssociates Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730), which has a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels with 128K bytes, also for \$995; Intelligent Hi-Res Graphics (Frontier Technologies Corp., POB 11238, Milwaukee, WI 53211), which has a resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels and 512K bytes for \$1985 (including required modules for 16 colors); Artist I (Control Systems Inc., 2855 Anthony Lane, Minneapolis, MN 55418) with a resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels and 512K bytes for \$2195; and other available packages.

If you want more than 16 colors, one version of

IDEAgraph has the same 512- by 512-pixel resolution with 256 colors and 256K bytes for \$1895. As resolution and color availability-and thus memory requirements-increase, so does the price

There is a fairly simple rule when it comes to memory: The more colors and (continued) the higher resolution you want, the more memory you must have. First, you need 1 byte for each pixel on the screen (for 512 by 512, that's 256K bytes) and then you must account for the colors—but with bits, not bytes. To represent 16 colors, you need 4 bits or half a byte

(one-half\* of that 256K bytes is 128K bytes—the total memory needed for 512 by 512 pixels in 16 colors). IDEAgraph's 256-color version requires a full 8 bits for color determination and thus needs a total of 256K bytes of memory.

This is the current microcomputer

graphics world. But things are changing; some of these restrictions are going away; the rules aren't the rules anymore. I recently attended the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) conference in Anaheim, California. NCGA is not really a conference for microcomputer users. But I saw a demonstration there that I think is one of the most exciting developments in microcomputer graphics in a long time.

The company is General Parametrics (1505 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707); the specific product is called Picturelt. At first glance, this appears to be just another business-graphics package. But look below the surface. General Parametrics is using a brandnew technology. Instead of resolving pictures by the pixel, they are resolved by the microdot. With a standard IBM PC color monitor, a small unit called VideoShow (see photo I) that is no larger than a normal floppy-disk drive. and the Picturelt program disk, this package displays graphics in much higher resolution than either the hardware or the IBM graphics card (320 by 200 pixels) is capable of. Sound impossible? I agree, but I have seen it. To look at the graphics (see photo 2), you would think that the monitor resolution was 2000 by 484 pixels, but it's not. The monitor hasn't changed.

This magic is the result of a process called MacroVision in which hardware and software combine to render the individual microdots within the pixel programmatically controllable. This level of control gives you 1000 (that's right, one thousand) available colors. The VideoShow unit contains 256K bytes of RAM, and the Picturelt software requires only 128K bytes of RAM on the IBM PC. According to the formula above, 2000- by 484-pixel resolution with 1000 colors would require 1182K bytes—more than a megabyte.

To quote General Parametrics' president. Herb Baskin, "MacroVision replaces pixels—the clusters of dots that form traditional video images—with variable-sized groups of dots that can be positioned to a much higher degree of accuracy. Eliminating the pixel triad restriction in this manner increases the possible shades and textures on VideoShow's displays to 1000—as opposed to a maximum of 16 in systems

ANNUAL EXPENDITURES

Politic Softmark Composition
Discording Supplies
18.1%

Petr
16.0%

Rent
19.1%

Pay
19.1%



Photo 2: A pie chart (a) and a bar chart (b) produced by the Picturett software on the VideoShow unit. These photos were taken of the displays seen on a normal IBM PC color monitor.

(continued)

## BASF QUALIMETRIC"FLEXYDISKS BUILT FOR ETERNITY-WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty.\* The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today. We can offer this warranty with

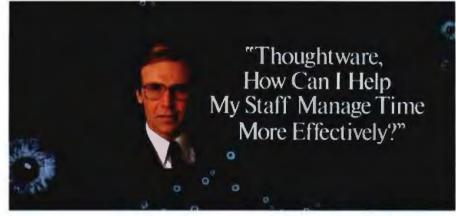
complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Circle 39 on inquiry card.







Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you and your staff see and understand how to become better managers. It's a unique series of personal, computerbased management diagnostic and training programs.

Time is a most precious commodity. Once it is lost, it can never be regained. How can you and your employees learn to manage time more effectively? Thoughtware Program 2.6, "Managing Time Effectively." will tell you. This three part program has been designed so that you and all the people in your organization can analyze the use and improve the management of time.

Unit I shows how to track the use of time and analyzes how time is currently being spent.

Unit 2 defines and identifies time-wasters. Users respond to on-the-job simulations that alert them to specific ways to use time more effectively.

Unit 3 offers guidelines and suggests techniques which have been used successfully to improve time management skills.

#### Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in this field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computerbased learning programs are enormous.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following: IBM® PC and compatibles with color graphics card. Apple II Plus and He.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Here are some of the corporations and organizations that have purchased Thoughtware Programs:

American Express AT&T Bankers Life Blue Cross & Blue Shield Bank of Boston Bureau of the Census Chevron USA Citibank City of Dallas Dun & Bradstreet Du Pont Ernst & Whinney Exxon Federal Reserve Bank Fireman's Fund General Electric General Foods Georgia-Pacific Gulf Oil Corporation

Hughes Aircraft Co. IBM **IRS** Johns Hopkins Univ. Levi Strauss Mass. Mutual McGraw-Hill U.S. Navy NYU Owens-Corning **Fiberglas** St. Regis Paper Tampax The Nestle Co. 3M Corporation TRW Univ. of Illinois United Parcel Service United Way Westinghouse Corp. Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you and your people can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local IBM Product Center, computer dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-THT-WARE for the dealer nearest you. Or write:

Thoughtware Inc. Suite S, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr. Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.



Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

General Parametrics' new technology might revolutionize microcomputer graphics.

using pixel triads—and results in much higher image quality. A Horizontal Position Accuracy (HPA) of 1/2000 ... assures sharp edge definition and slidelike clarity."

The Picturelt Series 100 software itself is an impressive and professional business-graphics package that is easy to learn and use through a simple menu-driven process. The documentation is straightforward and selfexplanatory-a thin manual with everything you need right at your fingertips. You can easily access and modify 25 different bar charts, graphs, pie charts, etc. The list price of this software (which produces this resolution only on the VideoShow unit) is \$595.

VideoShow 150 is a 16-pound portable unit with a single floppy-disk drive and hardware support. It can connect to most computer monitors, a TV set. or a video projector. VideoShow 150 contains an Intel 8086 microprocessor. Its hand-held remote control device controls your presentation, moving forward and backward and jumping around from slide to slide, building slide overlays dynamically during your presentation, creating and moving a pointer, and more. It's as easy to use as you can Imagine. The list price for this unit is \$3295.

General Parametrics has produced a fine business presentation graphics package that should be well received. its price might seem high to individual microcomputer owners, but for presentation graphics of this quality it is very low. As more and more programs are developed to use this exciting new technology, it should become available in one form or another at a lower price.

General Parametrics has introduced a new technology that might revolutionize microcomputer graphics. Goodbye, pixels! Hello, microdots!

I would like to thank Leslie Frohoff of Hardcopy magazine for notifying me of this exiting development. Cooperation among Journalists is a valuable commodity.

## Over one million IBM PC owners can now own printers as good as their PCs.





Now, every IBM PC owner, as well as everyone who has an IBM PC lookalike, can own a reliable C. Itoh printer.

For dedicated compatibility, choose from our EP Senes of **ProWriter™** dot matrix printers. Monochromatic or full color. Speeds up to 180 characters per second and up to 100 lines a minute throughput. And all with builtin graphics capabilities.

Or for the best in letter quality, choose any of our **StarWriter**\*\* daisy wheel printers. Speeds range from 20 to 55 characters per second.

Your C. Itoh dealer also offers you the flexibility of the PC Itoh Utilities. In inexpensive diskette form, the Utilities provide softwaredriven PC compatibility, along with the ability to print Lotus 1-2-3® in full color, text and graphics screen dump capabilities, the ability to create custom character sets, and more.

For your PC, a C. Itoh is the perfect match, and one that's matchless in day after day performance. Nobody builds more reliable printers than C. Itoh. Nobody gives you a longer warranty a full 12 months. Nobody provides better service—350 Authorized Service Centers coast to coast.

See your C. Itoh dealer. Or, for more information, write to C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, California 90502. Or, phone toll free 1-800-423-0300. In Massachusetts, call 1-617-769-8770.

## C.ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS

Circle 379 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 380 for End-User inquiries.

## How HP business graphics

Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

#### Make a first impression that lasts

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way. Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

## Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:

- Meetings were shorter: The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- Group consensus was faster: Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- The decision process was accelerated: 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions immediately after the visual presentation. When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until some time after the group

discussion following the presentation.

Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

#### How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

## Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-aninch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are consistently straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return precisely to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet exactly. The result is high-quality charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

#### Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths-thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's important when "the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes! With the HP 7475A, you also

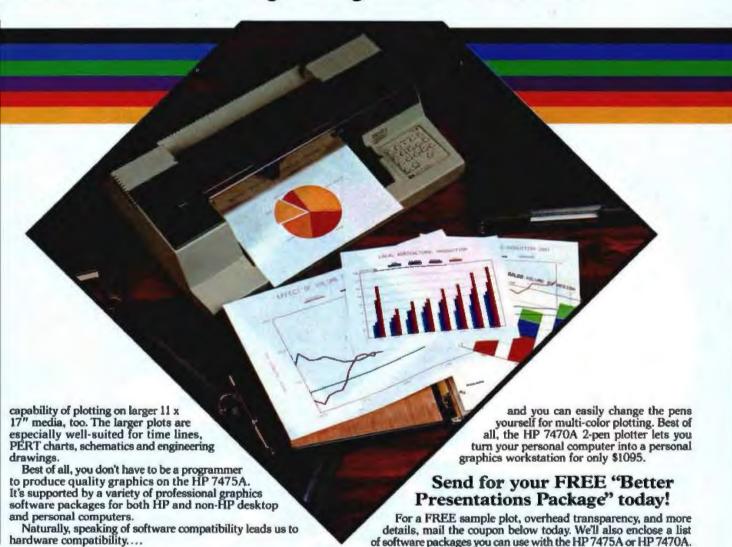
get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper of the paper

(gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

## Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

## can be the key to your success.



Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM, Apple, Compaq, Osborne and Commodore are well as a host of HP computers.

#### The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable \$1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is \$50-and that the same transparency can be prepared for about \$1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost

#### Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only \$1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11"). It stores and caps two pens,

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-547-3400.



1101303

	edible and effective than my competition.
	FREE "Better Presentations Package," so
I can learn more abo	out the new HP 7475A Business Profes-
	e HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter.
I understand I will re-	ceive this valuable package without cost
or obligation.	
Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City/State & Zip	
Phone Number (	_)
My computer is	
	ernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Market	ting Communications



# Reviews

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Rich Malloy	)
THE LILITH PERSONAL COMPUTER by Paul A. Sand	)
THE LEADING EDGE PERSONAL	
COMPUTER by leffrey Mazur	2
THE MORROW MD-II by John Heilborn	i
FIVE VOICE SYNTHESIZERS by George H. Smith	7
VOLITION'S MODULA-2 ON THE SAGE	
by Edward Joyce	
REVIEW FEEDBACK355	;

LAST MONTH ANOTHER SECTION of this magazine ran a series of articles on Modula-2, a new language that is becoming increasingly popular. Some mention was made of the Lllith, a powerful Modula-2-based machine with an operating system that is derived from the same source as the operating system for the Apple Lisa and Macintosh. This month we start off with a review of a commercial version of the Lilith made available by Modula Computer Systems. Paul Sand takes a close look at the very impressive capabilities of this machine.

Somewhat later in this issue we again return to the Modula-2 world, this time as it relates to the powerful Sage 68000-based machine. Ed loyce sets up Volition's version of Modula-2 on the Sage's p-System and examines the power of this combination.

For those of us who are more at home in the MS-DOS world, we have a review of a rather recent clone of the IBM Personal Computer (PC). Jeffrey Mazur takes a look at the Leading Edge Personal Computer. It seems as if it's not enough to be just a clone of the IBM PC anymore. You have to have something extra besides a lower price. The Leading Edge machine features good compatibility with the IBM and also has a faster processor. Jeff examines the compatibility and speed of this new system.

For the CP/M world also, new machines must boast something extra to be heard over the crowd. The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with a pile of software and a 10-megabyte hard disk-all for a very reasonable price. John Heilborn examines whether this is as good a bargain as it sounds.

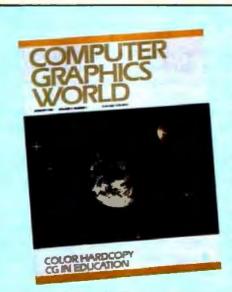
Finally, we present a bit of a change. Most of our reviews are concerned with finished products (although a few products do not seem as finished as we might like). This month we are going to try something new and present a review of some specialized chips-voice-synthesis chips to be precise. George Smith takes a look at linear predictive coding chips, a version of which was used in Texas Instruments' Speak and Spell. Besides being Hollywood's preferred device for extraterrestrial communication, these chips have some interesting features.

-Rich Mallou, Product-Review Editor

SUBSCHIBE NOW!

Now you're a pioneer with a computer in a whole new dimension in communications.

## COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD is your magazine.



Now, in one strikingly beautiful, monthly magazine, you can receive all the informa-tion you need to increase productivity and save money with the latest graphics technology.

From CAD/CAM and image-processing to business graphics and mapping enhancement, it's all in Computer Graphics World...all the applications, all the technology, all the issues, ready to make your decisions more cost-effective and your communications more dynamic and meaningful.

Whether you're a scientist, an artist or a business manager — whether you work in a small firm or a huge institution computer-generated images will have an ever-increasing effect on your work, because they're a faster and better way to perform necessary, even critical jobs.

If you think of computer graphics as a train moving at 100 miles an hour, the only question is whether you want to be

riding it or standing by the side of the road watching it. For riders, there are substan-tial advantages in terms of job perform-ance, company growth and rapid career advancement.

And here's a 100% risk-free offer to subscribe to the one magazine that's your ticket to success. Subscribe now to Computer Graphics World for only \$24 a year. That's an immediate savings of \$12 a year off the newsstand price! And if you are not completely satisfied, you can cancel your subscription at any time and we'll refund your entire payment.

Get on-line, today.

To subscribe: Just return the coupon or, for faster service, call toll-free: 1-800-331-5959. (Please call between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Central Time.) In Oklahoma, call: (918) 835-3161.

	NAME	JOB TITLE	
	(Please print or type.)		
Mail this coupon to: COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD PennWell Publishing Co., Inc. P.O. Box 122	COMPANY		
Tulsa, OK 74101	ADDRESS	<del></del>	
Voci	CITY	STATEZIP	
Please send me 12 monthly issues of COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD at the	1. What is your job title?		
special low annual subscription rate of only	2. Please check the one box that best describes your company's business or industry:		
\$24 — 33% off the newsstand price.  \$28 Canada/Mexico  \$32 International	☐ Computer Service, including Graphic Design, Time Sharing, System Houses, System Builders, Data Processing, Software & Consulting	Personal & Business Services, including Medical, Legal & Accounting	
☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed	Data Processing, Software & Consulting  Computers & Peripherals Manufacturing	☐ Television & Motion Picture Production, Design Studios & Allied Services	
Charge to my: MasterCard Visa	☐ Other Manufacturing	Scientific & Educational Research Organizations,	
☐ American Express	<ul> <li>Architecture, Engineering, Construction, including Space Planning</li> </ul>	Including Geological, Marine, Cartography Astronomy & Biology	
Card #	☐ Financial, including Banking, Real Estate, Insurance & Brokerage	<ul> <li>Public Administration, including Federal, State, Municipal &amp; County</li> </ul>	
Bank # (MC Only)	□ Process Industries, including Petroleum, Minerals, Chemicals, Forest Products, Food & Drugs	Non-Manufacturing Industries, including Explora- tion, Mining, Drilling, Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing	
Expires	□ Distribution, including Wholesale, Retail, Restaurant & Food Chains	☐ Educational Institution	
	Transportation, including Rail, Bus, Marine, Shipping, Auto Rental, Airline, Trucking & Air Freight	Other Please Specify	
Signature	Utilities, including Energy, Telephone, Telegraph, Satellite, Common Carriers & Pipelines	COMPUTER GRAPHICS	

Circle 80 on Inquiry card.

WORLD

#### R·E·V·I·E·W·E·R'·S N·O·T·E·B·O·O·K

IN THE PAST YEAR. I've set up about 30 computers. Fortunately, almost all of them were very easy to get running. And last month, when a friend received a computer from a company down in Boca Raton, I offered to spend what I thought would be five minutes to set it up.

The IBM PC is, of course, a good, useful computer, but I had forgotten how difficult it is to get working. It has been on the market for about three years. You'd think that in all that time they would at least come up with an easy-to-read instruction manual, or maybe even an easy way to remove the cover.

A smaller and somewhat friendlier machine just arrived here from Epson. The folks who brought us the first briefcase computer-the Epson HX-20-have come out with their second briefcase unit-the Geneva PX-8.

This new machine, which sells for \$950, offers several improvements over the previous briefcase machine. It features an 80-character by 8-line LCD (liquid-crystal display)—an 800 percent increase in size over the HX-20-a Z80-compatible microprocessor, the CP/M operating system (In ROM chips). 64K bytes of volatile memory, a 15-hour nicad battery, a microcassette data recorder, and an interesting bundle of software in interchangeable ROM chips. This software consists of four 32K-byte chips: one each for Microsoft BASIC, a word processor (WordStar), a combination of a spreadsheet and a scheduler program, and a group of CP/M utilities that includes communication software. These chips are set up as "ROM drives" from which programs can be called into system memory. The problem is that only two of these chips can be inserted into the machine at one time.

Options include a flat, half-inch thick, 60K-byte "RAM disk" that can be added to the bottom of the machine (\$320) or a direct-connect modern of the same shape (\$120). Also, a battery-powered,

31/2-inch floppy-disk drive is available (380K bytes per disk) but costs \$595.

The only thing the system seems to lack is a parallel printer port and an option for a full-size display. The PX-8's display is not as fast as the TRS-80 Model 100's, but it is twice as large. This machine may prove to be a useful second machine for CP/M system owners.

And speaking of the Epson HX-20. Skiwriter, the word processor that came with the diminutive machine, is now available for other computers, specifically, the Commodore 64 and the IBM PCjr. (An Apple II version is supposedly on the way.) This new version is called Skiwriter II and is being published by Prentice-Hall. The cartridge version for the Commodore 64 is inexpensive (\$50) and is faster than many programs running on the IBM PC. The PCjr version is a little more expensive (\$70) but is even faster. In fact, I saw the PCjr version running on the Compaq and I was amazed at its speed.

Skiwriter II has some other amazing properties, including a telecommunica-

tions program that can be accessed at any time while you are using the word processor. All three versions (Commodore, IBM, and Apple II) were written in assembly code by one person (Ken Skier). And the entire package fits in 16K bytes of code.

In response to our video issue (July). we received an interesting product called the Telecomp 1000 from Valiant International Multi-Media Corporation (195 Bonhomme St., Hackensack, NI 07602; (201) 487-6340). This relatively inexpensive product (approximately \$320) allows you to insert signals from a video camera into your computer display. It attaches between your computer and your composite monitor and allows you to project the output from a video camera onto any part of your computer display. You could probably, for example, set up a promotional display with which a person could watch some videotaped material in one part of the screen while reading your promotional text on another part.

-Rich Malloy, Product-Review Editor





### S·Y·S·T·E·M R·E·V·I·E·W

## The Lilith Personal Computer

High
performance
results from
a computer
architecture
built around
Modula-2

BY PAUL A. SAND

Lilith computer has four hardware components: the system unit, the video display, the keyboard, and the mouse (see photo I). The system unit is a nearly cubical box that houses the processor. memory, peripheral interfaces, and disk drives. A black plastic panel on the front, above the disk drives, slides up to reveal a card cage with room for 14 boards. The version of Lilith reviewed in this article has eight boards installed (see photo 2). From top to bottom, these boards are a 256K-byte memory board; the display processor, which creates the video signals necessary to drive Lilith's display; the instruction fetch unit; another 256K-byte memory board; the processor data port, which exchanges data between memory and the processor and also contains a real-time clock, interfaces for the keyboard and mouse and a general-purpose RS-232C serial interface: the micro-control unit, the board that executes the microcoded instructions; the arithmetic/logic unit, which contains the bit-slice processor. barrel shifter, and fast evaluation stack; and the disk interface board, which controls Lilith's disk drives. Two fans on the left side of the system unit cool the boards in the system.

#### SCREEN DISPLAY

Lilith offers a high-resolution bit-mapped display. The video monitor is a Roland MB-122G character display; its green-phosphor screen measures 12 inches diagonally. (Actually, Lilith produces a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) video signal that's compatible with the IBM Personal Computer (PC), so any monochrome monitor that can be used on the IBM can also be used with Lilith.)

The display resolution is 594 lines by 768 dots per line, for a total of 456,192 pixels on the screen. This resolution is sufficient to display very detailed pictures and drawings (see photo 3).

Lilith's use of a bit-mapped display enables text and graphics to be freely mixed on the video screen; indeed, as far as Lilith is concerned, text characters are simply another kind of graphics. This flexibility means that Lilith can easily display characters in a variety of fonts; different shapes, sizes, thicknesses, and styles.

The software provided with the Lilith includes approximately 50 different character fonts stored on the hard disk; a typical font description takes up approximately 2000 to 3000 bytes. Utility programs exist to inspect these fonts, change them, and even create new ones. Library modules provide the programmer with the ability to use a variety of fonts in his own programs.

Another feature the bit-mapped display supports is windowing: the ability to simulate several independent displays on a single screen. As with fonts, Lilith uses windows to great advantage in many of its own programs. Library modules that are included with the Lilith computer system enable the programmer to make use of windowing as well.

#### KEYBOARD AND MOUSE

In contrast to Lilith's other components, the keyboard is completely conventional. It is a full ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard with a numeric keypad similar to that found on a Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VT-100 terminal (see photo 4). There are four cursor-movement keys and four special function keys on the keyboard, but as far as I can tell, they aren't used by any of the provided software. They aren't really needed, of course, because Lilith's mouse takes over many, if not all, of the functions traditionally provided by such keys.

The three-button mouse (see photo 5) is hemispherical and about the size of half a soft-ball. To use the mouse, you place your hand on top of the mouse and push it around your desktop: the buttons are operated by the middle three fingers of that hand. The mouse rolls on a spherical ball that detects the two-dimensional motions of the mouse. This enables the user to manipulate the mouse as a pointing device: moving the mouse causes analogous movements of a "mouse cursor" on the screen.

Much of the software provided with Lilith makes heavy use of the mouse, although the details differ from program to program. As with the other hardware components, you must include the provided library modules to use the mouse in your programs.

Paul A. Sand (10 Hemlock Forest, Dover, NH 03820) is a freelance writer and computer programmer. He is the author Advanced Pascal Programming Techniques. published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

#### MASS STORAGE

Lilith's primary mass-storage device is a 15-megabyte Winchester hard disk, partitioned into a 10-megabyte region and a 5-megabyte region. When Lilith is turned on, the user may choose to boot up either the 10-megabyte or 5-megabyte partition. There are utility programs to transfer files between the partitions.

To provide backup for the hard disk. Lilith uses a 514-inch floppy-disk drive to which files can be read or written by utility programs. Interestingly, the floppy-disk format is Apple II compatible at the track/sector level. Although the floppy disks formatted by Lilith do not have a directory structure readable by Apple DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, or CP/M, any of these operating systems can read and write the disks on a track-and-sector basis. (I was able to write a small program to transfer files from a Lilith disk to a normal Apple CP/M disk without much trouble.)

#### MEDOS-2

The philosophy of the Modula-2 language greatly influenced the design of Medos-2, Lilith's operating system. Essentially, the operating system is a collection of Modula-2 modules that perform hardware-dependent tasks such as drawing on the display screen or reading a file from disk. The Modula-2 language, of course, makes no distinction between operating-system modules and any other modules. Accessing operating-system functions within a Modula-2 program is thereby extremely simple: the program needs only to use Modula-2 FROM . . . IMPORT statements naming the relevant items from one or more operating-system modules and call the desired procedures. What could be easier?

An additional benefit of this organization is that only the operating system modules used by the current program need actually be present in memory. The module that enables communication over the RS-232C interface, for example, is brought into memory only if the program to be executed needs that function and therefore imports that module. The only elements of the operating system that are in memory all the time are ones necessary to

allocate memory, load programs from disk, and perform simple keyboard input and screen output.

Obviously, this organization makes it easy to add functions to the operating system; all that's involved is writing a new module. And because source code is provided for nearly all the library modules Lilith uses, a careful program-



Photo 1: The Lilith Personal Computer. The four components of a Lilith are the system unit, the video display the keyboard, and the mouse.

#### AT A GLANCE

#### Name

Lilith 2.1

#### Manufacturer

Modula Computer Systems 950 North University Ave. Provo, Utah 84604 (801) 377-3598

#### Size

System unit: 151/2 inches wide. 15 inches deep, 141/2 inches high Keyboard: 19 inches wide. 9 inches deep, 3 inches high Monitor: 12 inches wide. 13 inches deep, 11 inches high

#### Processor

Custom instruction set implemented with AMD 2901 bit-slice processors and microcode in bipolar ROMs

#### Memory

256K (standard)

#### Display

Bit-mapped 12-inch monochrome display with 592 lines; 768 dots per line

#### Keyboard

VT-100-style detached keyboard with 83 keys. numeric keypad

#### Mouse

Roughly hemispherical with three buttons: 4-foot cord connects to keyboard

#### Mass Storage

15-megabyte 5%-inch hard disk: 140K 5%-inch (Apple format) floopy disk

#### Software

Medos-2 operating system, Modula-2 compiler, debugger, editor, lara (document processor), sll (schematic editor), draw (graphics drawing editor)

#### Price

\$8000

#### **Expansion Options**

Hardwood computer cabinet, \$150; \$12K memory, \$450; 830- by 640-pixel display, \$1020; laser printer with interface, \$10,000

#### **Documentation**

Lilith handbook, 100 pages; Lilith computer hardware manual, 450 pages

mer can even change the functions provided by the operating system.

In order to execute a program under Medos-2, you simply type in the program's name in response to a prompting asterisk. While waiting for you to type successive letters of the program name, Lilith quickly scans the hard-disk directory for executable programs. You need only to type in enough characters in the filename to uniquely identify the program. For example, to execute the program directory you can simply type dir. If there is no other program on the hard disk with the first three letters dir, Lilith completes the command for you by displaying -ectory; you accept this by pressing the Return key or the space bar.

Lilith will also help you out if you have only a hazy idea of the name of the program you want to run. If you press the ? key while typing in a program name, Lilith displays all program names that match what you've typed in so far. For example, if you enter

#### °m?

Lilith displays all programs that begin with m and redisplays the m prompt:

matrix makewidfile memfilexfer mia modula

#### missle

\*m

You then can finish typing in one of the displayed program names or start over.

Lilith provides most of the common utility functions familiar to personal computer users as separate programs: there are programs to display the disk directory, make copies of files, rename files, delete files, back up and restore hard-disk files to and from floppy disks, and so on. The source code for most of these utility programs is provided.

#### THE edit PROGRAM

The edit program is used to create and modify text files; it is a simple but powerful program that provides basic text-editing functions and additional sophisticated features. I'll discuss the operation of the editor in some detail to give you an example of the way Lilith software uses the mouse and high-resolution display.

In most instances, edit splits the screen into three areas: a large text window that shows the text being edited, a horizontal message area at the bottom of the screen, and a vertical scroll bar at the left edge of the screen (see photo 6). As with many screen-oriented editors, you insert text at the current cursor position sim-

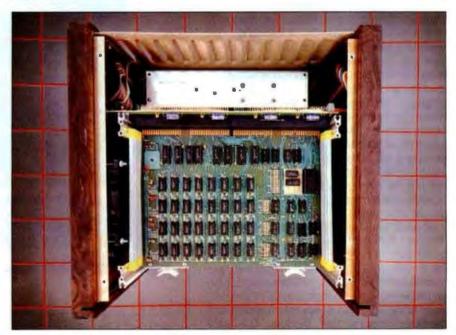


Photo 2: Top view of the Lilith system unit with its front panel removed.

## NOW YOU CAN HAVE COMPATIBILITY WITHOUT BUYING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER IN BITS AND PIECES.

## THAT'S THE WIZARDRY OF OLIVETTI.

If you've always wanted a personal computer that runs all the most popular business software, like Lotus 1-2-3°1, dBase II°2, WordStar°3 and more, but want it in a single, easy-to-buy package, you need the wizardry of Olivetti.

You'll find it in the Olivetti Personal Computer. It's a complete system with some remarkable features.

Like a high resolution screen for clarity and superb graphics. Plus expandability to grow with your needs. It has optional storage capacity. You can choose either single or dual floppy disk drives. Even get a 10 megabyte disk drive for really large storage needs.

All with a choice of transportable or desktop models. To please the hardcore computer buff, it has the flexibility to accept compatible expansion boards, plus the necessary printer and modem ports. And for computer beginners, you can get the PC Tutor program and a "Getting Started" booklet. So you don't have to be a wizard to use it.

In fact, the Olivetti Personal Computer is so complete, you can even get it bundled with five of the most popular business software programs.

And the Olivetti Personal Computer offers all this for a lower price than a comparable system from IBM<sup>®4</sup>. How do we do it? Wizardry. Sheer electronic wizardry. See it all at the Olivetti dealer nearest you. He's a wizard.

Call 1-800-447-4700 for the dealer nearest you. In Alaska and Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890. olivetti

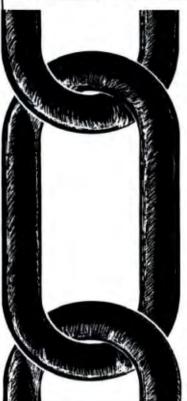
Electronic wizardry at your fingertips.



Olivetti Typewriters and Personal Computers are marketed in the USA by Docutel/Olivetti Corporation, Dallas, Texas.

Lotus Development Ashton-Tate MicroPro ABM Corporation

# C\_to \_dBASE



#### The MISSING LINK

C to dBASE is a new development tool that allows you to manipulate dBASE data and index files with programs written in the C language. C to dBASE provides more than 70 C language functions including:

- 70 C language functions including:

   Functions to access and modify dBASE data and index files without using dBASE.
- Powerful C language functions for development of dBASE file management programs.
- A menu-driven sample application program that demonstrates the use of C to dBASE.
- Full source code in C.
- No royalties.

Whether you are a beginning or professional programmer, C to dBASE is a powerful tool for the development of data base applications. Only \$150.00 (includes source code).

For More Information Or To Order Call: 800-922-0169



COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.

980 Shrewsbury Avenue Tinton Falls, NJ 07724

Prices are subject to change without notice offASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tale



IBM PC & XT, HP-150, Macintosh, Apple II, CompuPro, Sage & CP/M-68K, Wang PC,

All CP/M and MSDOS computers.

Try the professional language offering the utmost performance in the shortest development time. Transport your applications between any of our enhanced 83-Standard compilers or expanded 32-bit versions. Choose from our wide selection of programming tools including native code compilers, cross-compilers, math coprocessor support, and B-Tree file managers. All fully supported with hotline, updates, and newsletters.

Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412



Lilith was designed to be a programmer's workstation for software development, and it succeeds quite well.

ply by typing it in; you delete characters at the cursor position by pressing the Delete key.

In edit, there are two cursors: the regular text cursor described above (a small triangle on the screen) and the mouse cursor (an arrow pointing up and to the left). If you want to move the text cursor somewhere else on the screen, simply move the mouse cursor to that point and press the leftmost mouse button. The text cursor then reappears at that location in the text so that you can insert or delete text there.

What If you want to modify a part of the file that isn't currently on the screen? You can scroll to another section of the text file by moving the mouse cursor to the scroll bar; then, pushing either the left or right buttons on the mouse scrolls the text up or down, and pushing the middle button while the mouse cursor is in the scroll bar displays the portion of the file corresponding to the relative vertical position of the mouse within the scroll bar. Used this way, the mouse is a simple replacement for the cursor-movement command keys in more conventional text editors.

The mouse is also used to select a block of text to be acted on by a subsequent command. You do this by moving the mouse cursor to the beginning of the text block and pressing the rightmost mouse button. Then, keeping the button depressed, you move the mouse cursor to the end of the text block. As text is selected, the editor displays it in inverse video. Release the mouse button when you have selected the desired text.

Additionally, the mouse can be used in the editor to display menus of possible commands and to select menu options. Pressing the middle mouse button and holding it down displays the editor menu. as shown in photo 6. You choose a menu option by moving the mouse cursor to it (the current option is dis-



# The next step, from AT&T.

"I was always
satisfied with my
ATAT phone.
But, with
everything I
have to do today,
a phone is
no longer enough."



#### **GENESIS Telesystem.**

It does what no phone ever did before. It remembers phone numbers. It makes calls with one touch. It has a built-in speaker, and it grows. Genesis lets you select optional features to custom tailor its functions just for you. For instance, the Universal Module memorizes and stores 75 or more names and numbers in alphabetical order. It also gives you a two-way speakerphone for hands-free conversation. Or add a cartridge that redials busy or unanswered numbers automatically, continuously. Or the Electronic Reminder Cartridge, to make sure you don't miss important meetings or special occasions.

Genesis telesystem. Today you may need more than a phone, but nothing less than an AT&T.



We set the standards.
But don't take our word for it, take yours.

For the participating AT&T Phone Center nearest you call 1-800-222-3111.

## Save \$75 or more on Genesis' telesystem.

Buy a Genesis telesystem console, the Universal Module and any cartridge, and save at least \$75. Hurry, this offer is available only from August 23 to September 30, 1984, at participating AT&T dealers.

Visit your AT&T Phone Center at the following locations:



#### **National Availability:**

Sears Business Systems Centers JCPenney (participating stores) AT&T Phone Centers owned and operated by AT&T Consumer Sales and Service

Alabama Holmes Alaska

Yukon Office Supply

Arizona

Bullock's The Federated Group Telephones, Etc.

California

**AVC Computers & Communications Brentwood Communications** Bullock's Compu-Phone Dow Stereo The Federated Group The Good Guys Harris Department Stores Imperial Stores The Phone Company The Price of His Toys Satellite Relay Typewriter City

Colorado

Connecting Point Video Electronics World of Computers

Connecticut Sonecor Systems

Delaware Bambergers John Wanamaker

Florida Home Owners Warehouse

Georgia Connecting Point

Home Owners Warehouse Hawaii

Yukon Office Supply

Kansas Jackson's Nursery & Fine Gift

Peaches Video The Phone Connection Kentucky

Cincinnati Bell Telephone PhoneCenter Louisiana

All Star Audio Goudchaux/Maison Blanche **Holmes New Dimensions** Sound Trek Stereo & Video

Maryland Bambergers Hecht's Public Phone Stores Massachusetts

Lechmere **Public Phone Stores** 

Michigan Compu Ed Phone-A-Tronics

Mississippi Holmes

Missouri

The Phone Station Nevada

Bullock's **Electronics Unlimited** 

**New Hampshire** 

Lechmere **New Jersey** 

A&S Bambergers Drucker's Discount Warehouse **Public Phone Stores** Harry Strauss & Sons Tops Appliance City John Wanamaker

**New York** 

A&S Eldee Appliance Stores J&R Music World Newmark & Lewis The Phone Galaxy Sound City Willoughby

**North Carolina** Hudson Belk

Ohio

Cincinnati Bell Telephone PhoneCenter Northeast Appliance & Audio **Public Phone Stores** 

Oklahoma Button's Home Video & Electronics

Pennsylvania A&S Bambergers Public Phone Stores John Wanamaker

**South Carolina Belk Simpson Union Phone Mart** 

Toyac All Star Audio **Buttons Video ETS Telephone Center Highland Appliance** National Telephone Center Sound Warehouse Video Videoland Video Gallery

Virginia Eastern Shore Office Supply Hecht's **Public Phone Stores** Sat-Tel Communications

Washington, D.C. Hecht's Public Phone Stores Wisconsin

**Ding-A-Ling Discount Telephone** Tele-Port

REVIEW: LILITH

The editor lets you split the screen into independent windows to display different portions of a file simultaneouslu.

played in inverse video) and releasing the button. For example, you can delete an entire block of text by first selecting it with the mouse. You then activate the editor menu by pressing the middle button, highlight the Delete option by moving the mouse to it, and release the button to perform the deletion. Similar options within the editor menu let you move and copy selected blocks of text and search the file for a specified string.

The editor also lets you split the screen into two or more independent windows to display different portions of a file simultaneously. You may edit different files in each window.

#### OTHER SUPPLIED PROGRAMS

A great deal of software is provided with Lilith; I'll briefly describe some of the major programs.

A program that can be of great help in software development is debug, the debugger. Whenever a program ends abnormally, Lilith automatically writes the contents of memory to the hard disk; you can then use the debugger to inspect this memory dump. Photo 7 shows a screen display generated by the debugger. Probably the first thing you notice is the multiple windows; each one tells something of interest about the crashed program. The "procedure call chain" window, for example, shows the calling sequence of the procedures active when the program stopped. You can inspect the program's source code in the "program" window, values of simple variables in the "data" window, and values of structured variables (arrays and records) in the "variable" window.

Another important program, lara, is a document processor. Unlike the no-frills text editor. lara is designed to edit documents that may use different fonts, underlining, various justification modes,

and so on. These options are displayed on the screen in true "what you see is what you get" fashion. If you specify that a phrase be italicized, for example, it is displayed in italics on the screen. (See photo 8 for a sample display.) A companion program called laraprint generates a printed copy of documents created by lara on a laser printer.

Lilith also provides two powerful "picture processors": programs that let you easily create and modify charts, drawings, and illustrations. The sil program is primarily meant for editing schematic diagrams and other line drawings. Related software includes libraries of predrawn logic gates and electronic symbols. The draw program handles more complicated illustrations (see photo 9).

Finally, the Lilith software includes a number of games, including Othello, pool, and versions of Pac-Man and Missile Command.

#### OPTIONS, PRICES, WARRANTY

The basic Lilith machine costs \$8000; this system has 256K bytes of memory. Expansion to 512K bytes costs an additional \$450. Expansion to 1 megabyte of memory will be "available soon." according to Modula Computer Systems; the price is not yet established. A hardwood cabinet for Lilith costs \$150.

In addition to the 592- by 768-pixel display. Lilith can support a "portrait" video display with even higher resolution. The monitor used has a white phosphor (instead of green) and measures 17 inches diagonally. The resolution is 832 lines of 640 pixels each, a taller and narrower display. This option is tagged at \$1020.

A laser printer with a Lilith interface is needed (at least for now) to get printed copies of documents and drawings composed by lara, sil, and draw. The price is \$10,000.

Source code for the major programs on Lilith is available at relatively low cost. For example, the compiler source code is \$160, the source code for the editor is \$40, and the source code for the debugger is \$80.

As of this writing, all sales and service of Lilith computers are direct from the factory. Modula Computer Systems offers a 90-day warranty on the computer; repairs are handled by free replacement of any defective subsystem (disk drive, memory board, etc.). After 90 days, defective subsystems are replaced for \$200 per subsystem.

#### PROMINENT FEATURES

Lilith was designed to be a programmer's workstation for software developSource code for many utility programs, library modules, and system programs is on disk. This lets a programmer study examples of Modula code.

ment, and it succeeds quite well. The system is both easy to learn and easy to use. As I developed some simple programs in Modula-2, I found that the usual edit-compile-debug process is straightforward: all components of the system work well together.

One of Lilith's most gratifying features is the consistent way the supplied software is implemented. When I was learning how to use the system, I was able to use many programs by simply trying things that had worked for me in other programs. I didn't have to try to remember different rules for different programs.

Lilith's mouse is also a plus. I have heard that there's quite a debate going on concerning the proper number of buttons on a mouse: Are three buttons too confusing? Is one button too limiting? I had no problems adapting to Lilith's three-button mouse, although occasionally I did press the wrong button. Fortunately, Lilith never does anything drastic or irrevocable when such errors are made.

Lilith's virtues include the power of the library modules provided for Modula programmers. The library modules make it relatively easy to write programs that take advantage of Lilith's outstanding hardware capabilities. A programmer can quickly construct attractive and sophisticated programs by simply utilizing library modules that let you use the mouse, different character fonts, windows, and so on.

Another uncommon feature of Lilith is that the source code for many utility programs, library modules, and major system programs is provided on disk. This lets an interested programmer study examples of Modula code and makes it easier to upgrade the system.

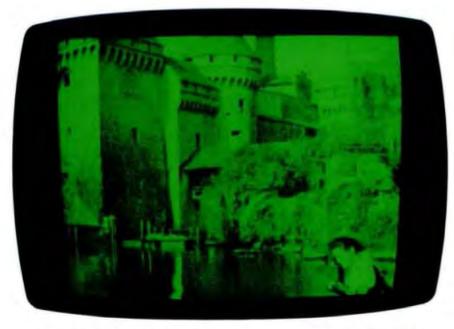
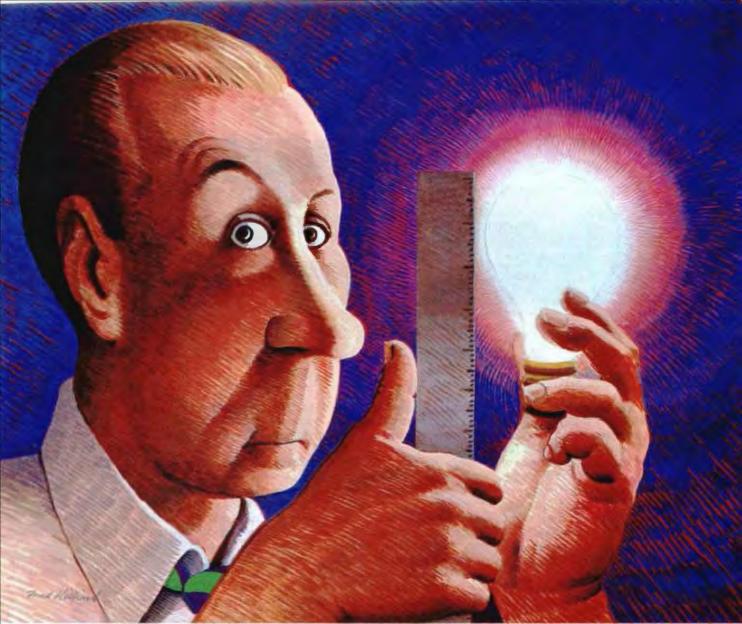


Photo 3: Lilith's high-resolution video display. This display was generated by digitizing the output from a video camera.



C1984 Cosmos Inc

## How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build,

customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS<sup>®</sup> of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System<sup>®</sup> of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS

Circle 98 on Inquiry card.

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S.

Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942





Photo 4: A close-up of Lilith's keyboard.

Photo 5: Lilith's mouse.

To find how Lilith compared to more popular machines, I translated three standard benchmark programs from issues of BYTE into Modula-2 and ran them. The first benchmark, the Sieve of Eratosthenes, tests the speed of integer arithmetic and looping. The Modula version of the Sieve benchmark was taken from reference 1, listed at the end of this article. The Lilith did 10 iterations in 4,7 seconds, versus (for example) 22.1 seconds for an equivalent C program on an IBM PC.

The second benchmark is the Fibonacci-number generation benchmark translated from a version in C (see reference 2). This benchmark measures the efficiency of recursive function-calling. The Lilith ran the benchmark in 19.7 seconds, versus 72 seconds for a 4-MHz CP/M 8080 machine running an equivalent C program.

The third benchmark, intended to measure the speed of floating-point arithmetic, is an adaptation of the matrix-multiplication program from reference 3. The Lilith ran this in 0.633 second, compared with 16.8 seconds for a 6-MHz CP/M 8085 machine running Pascal/MT+.

#### LIMITATIONS AND DRAWBACKS

The documentation is the primary difficulty in using Lilith. Even for its presumed target audience of experienced programmers, much of the documentation is too terse, breezing over complicated issues and providing few examples. Some sections of the documentation are out of date, for example, referring to keys not on the keyboard or not

documenting features added to the latest version of the software; some of the newer programs and library modules have no documentation at all.

While working on a simple program that would display different character fonts on the screen. I needed to use a procedure called LoadFont, which was in the library module Screen, LoadFont loads a font from disk into memory; you may then call other routines to display characters in that font. You must provide LoadFont with the name of the file where the desired font is to be found. of course. Font files have names like OLDENGLISH20.SCF and Chess.SCF: the .SCF extension is standard. The documentation doesn't say so, but you must omit the .SCF extension when providing the font filename to LoadFont: otherwise, the procedure does not load the file and causes an execution error when you try to use the font.

I ran into still another documentation problem when I wanted to use Lilith's real-time clock to time benchmarks: the documentation provides no information for accessing the clock, let alone how to use it as a timer. (I solved the problem by perusing the source code for a supplied program that used the clock.)

One regrettable feature of Lilith's operating system is that it imposes a limit of 768 files on the hard disk. (This limit is the cause of the Winchester disk being divided into 5- and 10-megabyte portions.) Since most files on Lilith tend to be relatively small, you'll reach this 768-file limit while there is plenty of unused space on the disk. Worse, when this limit is reached, the editor and com-

piler start behaving strangely, refusing to create files and not saying why.

Several programs provided with Lilith aren't completely debugged: the most common problem is that they crash when provided with unexpected input. Fortunately, such problems are found largely in the games: the pool-playing program, for example, exits with a cardinal-overflow error if you hit the cue ball too hard in the wrong direction. A utility program to display fonts signals a range error if you forget to specify the normal .SCF extension for a font file. Such bugs mar an otherwise outstanding system.

My other complaints are of the "it would be nice if" variety. For example, it would be nice if the editor had a search-and-replace command in addition to the simple Find command. [Actually, a word processor is severely handicapped without a search-and-replace function. . . .G.W.]. Lilith has a one-level file directory structure; a hierarchical one would be easier to use. The cable connecting the video monitor to the system unit is much too short and severely constrains convenient placement of the video-display unit

[Editor's Note: While using the Lilith during the editing of this review. I found most of the supplied programs hard to use or poorly documented. Of course, our definition of ease of use changes with the passing years. When the lara word processor was created, perhaps nobody minded having to type in the name of the font—TIMES-ROMAN12B, for example—to change the size and style of text. (However, this is what you have to do every time you want to change type fonts in lara.) Products like Macintosh and Lisa, which

allow font selection from a pull-down menu, have increased our expectations of what makes a program easy to use ... G.W.]

Other quibbles speak to Niklaus Wirth's goal of rich interaction between Lilith and the user. A sound-generation capability would be a welcome addition to the Lilith's graphics-oriented display and its mouse pointing device. Unfortunately, no sound-generation capability is provided on Lilith, not even the usual Control-G beep found on most machines. A color display would also improve the user interface. Lilith is an openended system, fortunately: it should be relatively simple to add those capabilities to existing machines, if the hardware becomes available.

#### SUMMARY

Lilith is a powerful and versatile computer system that's nearly an ideal tool for software development. The underlying soundness of Wirth's design goals is verified by the number of manufacturers coming out with machines with features similar to Lilith's: high-resolution bitmapped screens, a plethora of fonts that can be displayed, mice (and other pointing devices), windowing, and so on.

Lilith has the potential to be an excellent machine for people other than programmers. A computer that is easy for programmers to use can also be made to perform well for more general purposes. Lilith's success will depend largely on how quickly high-quality (and well-documented) applications software becomes available.

#### REFERENCES

I Gilbreath, J., and G. Gilbreath. "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve." BYTE. lanuary 1983, page 283.

2. Kern, C. "Five C Compilers for CP/M-80." BYTE, August 1983, page 110.

3. Pournelle, J. "A BASIC and Pascal Benchmark. Elegance. Apologies. and FORTH" BYTE. October 1982, page 254.

For more information on the history and design philosophy of Lilith. see two articles in the August BYTE: "History and Goals of Modula-2," by Niklaus Wirth, page 145, and "Lilith and Modula-2," by Richard Ohran, page 181.



Photo 6: A typical display generated by edit, the program editor.



Photo 7: A display generated by debug, the system debugger.



Photo 8: A display generated by lara, a document processor.

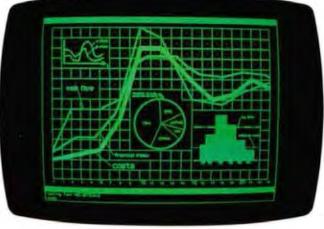


Photo 9: A display generated by draw, an illustration editor.



#### S·Y·S·T·E·M R·E·V·I·E·W

## The Leading Edge Personal Computer

A fast-running desktop system with an impressive processing program

BY JEFFREY MAZUR

dd the Leading Edge Personal Computer to the growing list of computers that are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer (PC). The Leading Edge is a three-piece desktop system similar in appearance to the IBM PC. It features 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), dual disk drives, built-in parallel and serial ports, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. The central processing unit operates up to 50 percent faster than that of the IBM

At \$2695, the Leading Edge system compares favorably with similarly equipped IBM PCs and PC compatibles. While it does not offer an extensive array of bundled software like some others, the Leading Edge does come with MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and a fine word-processing program. The machine wouldn't win any beauty awards, but it appears to be well designed, very reliable, and quite powerful. The Leading Edge is manufactured by Mitsubishi in Japan. This same computer, with a slightly different keyboard, has also been sold as the Sperry Personal Computer.

The only major feature missing on the Leading Edge is graphics capability. While the basic IBM PC doesn't have this either, most of the newer PC compatibles offer monochrome or color graphics as part of the standard system. Of course, if you want graphics, you can add one of the many graphics boards available for the IBM. Five empty IBMcompatible expansion slots are inside the main system unit. Leading Edge will soon offer a two-board, color graphics adapter with ultrahigh (640- by 400-pixel) resolution.

One thing this computer is not lacking is adequate ventilation. A large fan takes care of this and makes the power light somewhat unnecessary. You can easily tell if the computer is on by just listening. In a business environment this noise might go unnoticed. But in a quiet office or a den (this is a personal computer, right?), the noise level produced by this fan is almost objectionable. On the other hand, it seems safe to say that the Leading Edge will not suffer any heat problems, even after filling up its peripheral slots.

HARDWARE

Like any good "clone," the Leading Edge system tries to retain a high degree of similarity to the IBM PC while offering a number of improvements. As with the IBM, the Leading Edge consists of three separate units: the main system unit, a monitor, and a detachable keyboard. A three-foot monitor cable makes for a more flexible arrangement. The monitor even has a built-in stand, which lets you tilt the display for easy viewing.

As for the main system unit, it has roughly the same (oversize, in my opinion) dimensions as the IBM PC but is not as aesthetically pleasing as the IBM and some other similar machines. The front panel is made of plastic. The rest of the box is surrounded by a sheet-metal cover. The two disk drives are mounted horizontally on the right side of the machine. Just below the drives are the power switch and indicator. Hooray for an easy-to-find power switch: some manufacturers find the place that's hardest to reach on their machine and then put the power switch there. By the way. the power indicator is actually a little more than meets the eye; according to the manual, this LED (light-emitting diode) is software controlled, which means it can be used by a program to signal some condition. I doubt it will get much use, but it could prove handy for machine-language programmers.

On the left side of the box is the keyboard connector. This standard five-pin DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) connector supports compatibility with any keyboard designed for the IBM PC. The rear of the computer has the monitor and main power sockets, the serial port, the external drive port. the parallel port, and the monochrome video connectors. Just to the right of the serial connector are eight DIP (dual-inline pin) switches. which control the processor speed, hardware self-test, and boot device.

#### VIDEO DISPLAY

The monochrome monitor that comes with the Leading Edge system retains hardware compatibility with the IBM; that is, it uses a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) interface with

Jeffrey Mazur (POB 636. Chatsworth, CA 91311], a videotape engineer with ABC TV, is the author of a book on the Timex 2068 to be published by Howard W. Sams & Co.

separate video, sync, and intensity control and 18-kHz/50-Hz scanning frequencies. Each character is created within a 9 by 14 dot matrix. Subtracting spaces between characters and lines leaves a 7 by 9 character matrix (plus two more rows for descenders). The Leading Edge uses a sans serif font.

The literature on the Leading Edge specifies a green-phosphor monitor. I was pleasantly surprised when my unit came with an amber screen. Either the company is switching colors or it ran out of green screens. I found this amber monitor to be one of the best I've seen.

#### KEYBOARD

The Leading Edge keyboard is sort of a cross between the iBM PC and Key Tronic keyboards. Unfortunately, it incorporates the worst features of each. The layout of the keys is identical to the IBM (see photo 2), disregarding the complaints of touch-typists concerning certain key placements. Of course, this layout adds slightly to the compatibility with the IBM PC: for example, keyboard overlays designed for the iBM will work with this keyboard.

The feel of the keys is similar to the Key Tronic keyboards with no audible or tactile feedback. The keys respond to the lightest touch. Some people find these keyboards too sensitive and may require a little getting used to. I hunt and peck, so I think most of the new PC-type keyboards are a dream to use compared to some others. I wonder if we'll ever see variable "touch" controls on a computer keyboard like those on electric typewriters.

There are no indicators on the keyboard for the Num Lock and Caps Lock functions, and the Shift. Tab. and Return keys are denoted with arrows, as on the IBM PC keyboard. Automatic repeat is supported on all keys, as well as true N-key rollover (you can hold down as many keys as you like and the keyboard still reads each key correctly). Two little feet at the rear of the keyboard enable you to tilt it slightly.

#### MICROPROCESSOR

Inside the Leading Edge computer resides an 8088-2 microprocessor. This is an 8-MHz ver-

sion of the chip used in the IBM PC. Normally, this microprocessor runs at 7.16 MHz, which is exactly 50 percent faster than the IBM's. When the processor is accessing motherboard RAM or ROM (read-only memory), it can run at the faster speed. During direct memory access, I/O (input/output) operations. or peripheral card access, it slows down to the 4.77-MHz speed used by the IBM. This assures compatibility for boards designed to plug into the IBM PC. You can also permanently switch the processor into 4.77-MHz (continued)



Photo I: The Leading Edge Personal Computer with a monochrome monitor.

The disk-drive MTBF (mean time between failure) is listed at 20,000 hours, compared to 8000 hours for the IBM PC.

operation with a DIP switch accessible from the rear of the machine. Two other switches indicate the presence of an 8087 numeric data coprocessor and select its clock speed.

#### MEMORY

Leading Edge is sure to draw criticism for its 128K-byte maximum motherboard memory. You must purchase an optional board to add memory-and you will want to add more. Of course, the benefit is that this board will let you easily increase the memory size up to the 640K-byte maximum. When I bought my machine, the Leading Edge memory board was being offered at a very reasonable price. Since the wordprocessing program (as well as many others) performs much better with 256K bytes, the additional board seems worthwhile. As with the rest of the electronics in the computer, this board is obviously extremely well made.

The motherboard has 16K bytes of ROM that contains the bootstrap and BIOS (basic I/O system) for the DOS (disk operating system). Another 4K bytes of ROM provides a self-test procedure that automatically checks out the hardware every time the system is reset. This self-test can be defeated by one of the DIP switches on the rear of the unit. However, even with 256K bytes of RAM, it takes only about one second to complete the test-much faster than a comparably equipped IBM PC. An empty socket is available for another 4Kbyte ROM that can be used for software-protection schemes.

#### FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES

The Leading Edge system comes with two half-height, double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drives. Under MS-DOS 1.25, each drive holds 320K bytes. Storage will increase to 360K bytes when MS-DOS 2.0 is released for this machine.

Several types of disk doors are popular: the traditional one-piece, flip-up door; the sliding door; and the door with a locking lever. The drives on the Leading Edge use none of these mechanisms. Instead, the door consists of two parts. There is a pivoting push bar below the disk slot, and above it is a movable arm attached to the clamping apparatus. By pressing in on the lower

piece, the upper arm snaps open, ejecting the disk in the drive. The new disk can then be pushed in until it seats. At this point, if you change your mind and want the disk back out, you simply tap the upper arm and the disk pops out. Otherwise, as you lower the arm to lock the disk in place, the drive spins momentarily. This assures that the disk is centered properly before it is clamped. These drives seem to be of excellent quality and have performed flawlessly to date. The MTBF (mean time between failure) is listed at 20,000 hours, which should give some indication as to their reliability. IBM's drives are rated at 8000 hours MTBF.

#### POWER SUPPLY

Leading Edge's system uses a switchingtype power supply capable of delivering approximately 100 watts. This is a considerable improvement over the IBM PC and should prove reliable with any combination of peripheral cards. Since a hard disk is not meant to be mounted internally, there should be no problems with the power supply. Thanks to the abundant cooling provided by the fan, which is mounted on top of the power supply, there should be little concern about overloading this computer

#### INTERFACES

The Leading Edge computer uses a monochrome video/printer adapter card similar to the one in the IBM. The printer port is Centronics compatible but uses a female DB-25 connector. Cables are readily available to connect the computer and the printer. A serial port is also provided. The hardware is identical to the IBM PC's, and most offthe-shelf communications packages should work. Perfect Link ran perfectly; PC-Phone worked fine in the terminal mode but had a little difficulty during Christensen protocol transfers (the files eventually made it but not without a considerable number of time-out errors). I tested these programs using a direct serial link between an Eagle II computer (running Modem7) and the Leading Edge computer.

The floppy-disk controller card in the Leading Edge can handle up to four drives. Two external drives can be attached via a connector on the back of the machine. These drives (as well as the



Photo 2: The keyboard of the Leading Edge. Note that the key layout is identical to that of the IBM PC's keyboard.

#### AT A GLANCE

#### Name

Leading Edge Personal Computer

#### Manufacturer

Leading Edge Products Inc. 225 Turnpike St. Canton, MA 02021 (617) 828-8150

#### Components

Processor 8088-2. 16-/8-bit. 7.155-/4.77-MHz

Display

111/2-inch diagonal green or amber external monitor: 80 characters by 25 lines

Keyboard

83 keys: layout identical to the IBM PC's

Storage

Two internal, half-height. 514-Inch floppy-disk drives VO Interfaces

Parallel printer port. RS-232C asynchronous serial port. floppy-disk connector for two more drives

#### Software

MS-DOS 1.25, GW-BASIC. diagnostic disk, Leading Edge word-processing program

#### **Options**

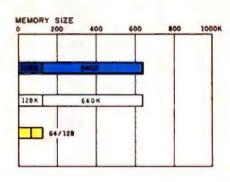
Memory board with 128K RAM, socketed to accept a total of 512K; ultrahighresolution color graphics board set: Multiplan spreadsheet program

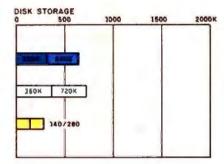
#### Documentation

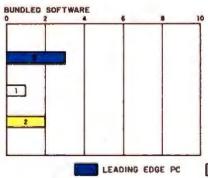
Operator's guide and technical reference manual, 300 pages; MS-DOS manual, 420 pages. BASIC manual, 270 pages; Leading Edge word-processor manual and training aids. 250 pages

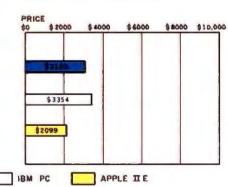
Standard system (128K), \$2695; with 256K memory and graphics board, \$3120











The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of a floppy-disk drive on each computer. The Bundled Software graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the costs of the Leading Edge and the IBM PC with two 514-Inch, double-sided, double-density.

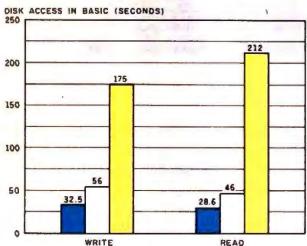
floppy-disk drives; a monochrome monitor with connection apparatus; color-display capability; a printer port and a serial port; 256K bytes of memory; the standard operating systems for the computers being compared; and their standard BASIC interpreters. The Apple IIe includes a monochrome monitor, two disk drives, 64K bytes of memory, a printer port, and a serial port



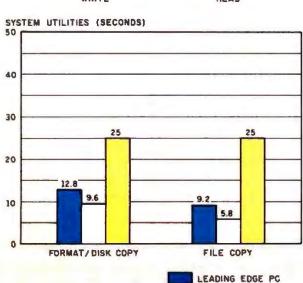
The rear panel of the Leading Edge. Note the serial connector and microswitches in the lower center.

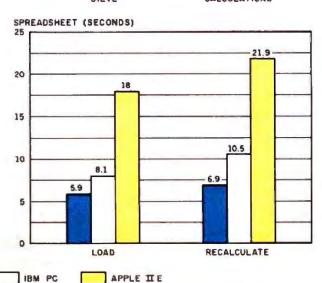


The inside of the Leading Edge. The disk drives are at the upper left (front) of the machine.



200 191-150 152.9
100 45.6
208 CALCULATIONS





The graphs of BASIC program performance and disk access in BASIC show the times for running the benchmark programs (see "The Chameleon Plus," by Rich Krajewski, June BYTE, page 327). The Leading Edge used GW-BASIC running under MS-DOS 1.25, and the clock speed of the microprocessor was 7.16 MHz. The IBM PC was tested using BASICA running under PC-DOS 2.0 with a clock speed

of 4.77 MHz. The System Utilities graph shows how iong it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utility programs. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet. The spreadsheet used was Microsoft Multiplan.

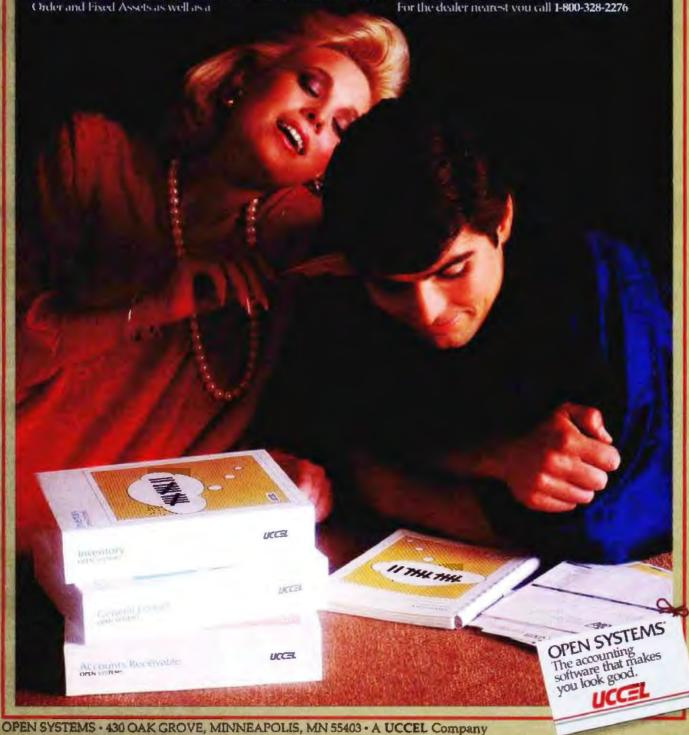
## HAT TO WARE **NCING THE BOOKS.**

Go ahead. Slip into something comfortable. Ware the most comfortable, most sophisticated microcomputer accounting software in the world. Open Systems, Accounting software so rich in features, it can handle the complex problems of today's small business with unprecedented ease. Software so flexible, it runs on all popular microcomputers. And can grow right along with your business needs.

No other accounting software line is so complete. With a choice of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Pavable, Inventory, Payroll, Job Cost, Sales Order, Purchase Report Writer that links your accounting data to popular spreadsheets, word processors and graphics software. Assuring you the luxury of a perfect software fit.

The fact is, Open Systems meets the needs of today's small business so completely, it's become one of the best selling lines of accounting software on the market. More than 300,000 accounting products are providing comprehensive accounting solutions for businesses throughout the world. Now that's comforting. Call Open Systems right now. And get your mind off the books.

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-328-2276



Software packages such as WordStar, CalcStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, and MultiMate all worked without a hitch on the Leading Edge.

two internal ones) can be either standard-density (320K-byte) or high-density (1.3-megabyte) units.

The Leading Edge Personal Computer also contains a built-in clock/calendar circuit with battery backup. This circuit enables the computer to keep track of the current date and time, even when the computer is turned off. A small nickel-cadmium (nicad) battery keeps the circuit running for as long as two months without power. When the computer is turned on, this battery is recharged.

#### SOFTWARE

No computer system is complete without software, and the Leading Edge comes with a small but powerful set of programs, including MS-DOS, the operating system necessary to make the computer tick, and GW-BASIC, a very extensive BASIC interpreter. Although MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are not exactly the same as PC-DOS and BASICA, most programs are compatible with the two. Some programs, such as the IBM tutorial disk, refuse to work at all in the Leading Edge. A couple of BASIC programs written on the IBM PC also generated curious error messages when run under GW-BASIC. Software packages such as WordStar, CalcStar, Visi-Calc. Lotus 1-2-3. dBASE II. and Multi-Mate all worked without a hitch. Also. PC-DOS 1.10 and PC-DOS 2.00 disks from IBM both booted and ran fine on the Leading Edge computer.

## LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSOR

The Leading Edge word-processing program was actually written for the IBM PC and sells separately for \$100. It is a wonderful program—one of the best

I've seen—and it influenced my decision to get this computer.

A thorough review of the Leading Edge word processor would fill another article, so I'll give you just a few reasons why I like this program. First, it seems to do almost anything I would ever want to do with a word processor (short of showing different fonts on the screen like the Macintosh). Special formatting and printer codes are not embedded in the text, which keeps the screen free of such clutter. Underlining is shown on the screen, and other attributes (italics. subscripts, superscripts, and boldface) are shown in reverse video. Text is automatically saved whenever you pause to think. This feature saved me a considerable amount of work one night when the power failed momentarily: I was almost in shock when I turned the computer back on and found every letter perfectly intact. The program supports multiple glossaries of frequently used text or keystrokes. With a feature called "archived delete" you can restore any deleted text. The list of features goes on and on.

#### MS-DOS

The Leading Edge personal computer comes with MS-DOS version 1.25. This version is quite similar to IBM's PC-DOS 1.1 and thus provides "disk compatibility" with the IBM and other similar machines. When MS-DOS is normally booted (after power-on or via the Ctrl-Alt-Del soft reset), a title message displayed on the screen is followed by prompts to enter the current date and time. With most other MS-DOS machines, including the IBM PC, this is how you set the computer's internal clock. You have to repeat this procedure every time you turn on the computer or reboot a disk. What a pain! I will never understand why Big Blue neglected to include a battery-backed clock/calendar circuit on its PC. It certainly doesn't cost that much.

The only people who benefit from the lack of a clock/calendar circuit are the third-party manufacturers of PC-related hardware, most of whom have a clock/calendar function available either as a stand-alone board or as part of a multifunction card. To use these clocks effectively, you must also add a utility program to each of your disks and then use the AUTOEXEC function to execute the

program automatically upon booting.

With the Leading Edge computer, however, the system date and time are automatically set by an internal batterybacked clock/calendar every time the system is booted. Thus the date and time queries after booting are usually superfluous (they can be used if the setting of the clock/calendar needs to be changed). You can bypass this portion of the booting process by having a file named AUTOEXEC.BAT on the disk. If such a file exists on the disk being booted, the contents of this batch file are executed immediately after the operating system is loaded. Therefore, it makes sense to create an AUTOEXEC file on every disk that might be booted on the Leading Edge. Even a null file (a file that contains no commands) avoids the necessity of hitting the Return key twice to bypass the date/time entry.

Using an AUTOEXEC file. I discovered a minor quirk in the implementation of MS-DOS on the Leading Edge. After creating an AUTOEXEC file on a disk, you may want to boot the disk without running the AUTOEXEC file. With other MS-DOS machines (including the IBM PC), if you want to prevent the AUTOEXEC file from running, you press Control-C while the disk is booting. This terminates the "batch job" and throws you back to the operating system with the usual A: prompt.

You should be able to press Control-C anytime while the disk is booting to halt the AUTOEXEC file before it begins. On the Leading Edge, however, doing this can cause the computer to hang up. If you press Control-C before the title message appears, the disk drive continues to spin and the keyboard locks up. The only recourse is to turn the computer off and then back on again. Of course, if you patiently wait for the title message to appear and then quickly type a Control-C, you can achieve the expected result.

#### **DOCUMENTATION**

Four manuals come with the Leading Edge system. A combination operator's guide and technical reference manual contains simple operating instructions and considerable hardware and software details. Two other manuals describe MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. (The MS-DOS manual includes information



Pencept, Inc. 39 Green Street, Waltham, MA 02154 617/893-6390 In Canada call, Scarsdale Technologies (416) 441-1900

Lotus<sup>m</sup> 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

## REVIEW: LE PC

## *UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!!*

OL

## **EPSON PRINTERS**

**80 COLUMN PRINTERS** 

RX-80 100 c.p.s. Tractor only RX-80FT. 100 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction FX-80 160 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction

#### **132 COLUMN PRINTERS**

RX-100 100 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction FX-100 160 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction

> NEW Near Letter Quality PRINTER

LQ 1500 200/87 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction



#### CABLES/ACCESSORIES

Cables for Epson	Acres 1
CB5822 10 ft. 38/36 pin standard parallel	32.00
CB5809 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM	25.00
CBSS18 8 ft. 38/16 pin perallel for TI-99/4A	25.00
CBSS29 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232 (fully leaded)	25.00
CB5620 Sft. parallel for TRS 80 Model I-III-IV	22.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cebis for Ti-S9/4A	25.00
Interfeque	
	65.00
APPLE DUMPLING GX	
GRAPPLER PLUS	
Buffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS	
8148 Ser. (For RX or FX Medels)	
Ribben Certridges	
DPR 192 For EPSON 80 col. printers	
DPR 193 For EPSON 132 col. printers	
Elek-Tek Dust Covers available for most models	
EP. ACCTS. INVITED. MIN. ORD. 819.00 Mestercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashi	
(AK, HI, P.S., CANADA ADD \$10.00 FIRST ITEM) \$1.00 ea. add'i shpp. & handi. Shipn	AND MARKET OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T

ELEK-TEK.inc.

6557 N Lincoln Ave. Chicago IL60645 (800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7668

# Put labels on your list.

Next time you shop for computer supplies, pick up a pack of Avery's new self-adhesive labels. By putting all your address lists on labels, you get more done in less time. Name badge labels, shipping labels, piggybacks and new clear labels are also available.

The labels are designed especially for micro computers. And they're packaged to fit neatly behind your printer. Look for them wherever you buy computer supplies.



An Avery International Company

**Business Systems Division** 

on the MS-MACRO86 Macro Assembler, MS-LIB Library Manager, and MS-CREF Cross Reference Utility, but these programs are not supplied with the computer.) The manual that covers the Leading Edge word-processing program is written exclusively for inexperienced users. But just as people can sometimes get a bit too friendly, documentation can be overly user friendly to the point where important information is left out. I had to call Leading Edge's software hotline a couple of times to get information that should have been in the manual.

#### SUPPORT

Leading Edge's customer support is another selling point for its computer. Two toll-free numbers are available for technical help: one is for questions about the computer, the other is for questions about software. When I called the software hotline, the person who answered the phone actually knew what she was talking about and was able to quickly answer my questions. My experience with the technical hotline was not as pleasant. When I called about the Control-C problem. I talked to a guy who didn't know much about what he was doing. After I patiently explained the problem to him, he rudely refused to believe that the computer was doing what I said. When I asked to speak to someone else, it was suggested that I call the software hotline. Doing so put me in touch with a more courteous person who had a computer in front of him. After confirming the problem, he thanked me for bringing it to the company's attention and said Leading Edge would try to find a solution. I guess I know which number to call if I ever have any more problems.

#### SUMMARY

As with all PC compatibles, you trade a little software compatibility and the letters IBM for extra features and state-of-the-art design. All of the built-ins on the Leading Edge (i.e., parallel and serial ports, clock, MS-DOS, word processor) cost extra with the IBM PC. The faster clock rate in the Leading Edge is certainly another point in its favor. And, of course, saving about \$1000 off the price of a similarly equipped IBM doesn't hurt. The Leading Edge computer is a reasonable alternative to the IBM PC.

New.

## Sentinel Color Diskettes.



meet or exceed all criteria necessary for accurate, error-free read/write operations.

Phone toll-free for the name of the dealer nearest you: 1-800-323-5005 (in Massachusetts 1-800-323-5001).

# Sentinel

**TECHNOLOGIES** 

One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.



# **Herbie Briggs has** just destroyed the myth that all floppy discs are created equal.

They seem equal. Until you look at the seams.

That's where equality ends.

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

Pens, pencils, fingernails—even a fouryear-old's, like Herbie-can catch and snag

in those wide open spaces.

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam your drive. Ruin your drive head. Lose your data.

So much for their seams. Ours are different.



Memorex uses a process we developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex\*floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex

floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer. To resist bulging, warping, puckering, or opening up.



To resist all the things that can jam your drive, ruin your drive head, or lose your data.

Which proves that a Memorex floppy disc isn't equal to all the others. It's better.

Solid-Seam Bonding is just one example of the extra care that goes into every Memorex floppy disc. Be it 8," 514" or the new 3½" Extra care that lets us guarantee every Memorex disc to be 100% error-free.

The next time you're buying a floppy disc-or a few hundred of them-just remember this:

It's always better to be safe than sloppy. For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer MEMOREX tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect:

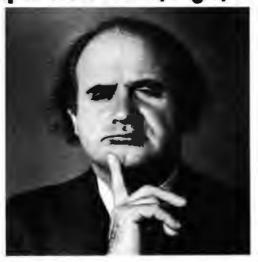
Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex."

408-987-2961.

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation 1984 Memorex Corporation A Burroughs Company

# HOW TO GET 10 LBS. OF DATA IN A 5 LB. BAG AND FIND IT FASTER.

Alloy's PC-STOR gives high performance hard disk storage and file-oriented backup to users of IBM, Eagle, Columbia, and Corona.



In one compact, stackable, attractive package, the remarkable PC-STOR

from Alloy combines the latest Winchester hard disk performance with the industry's finest file-oriented tape backup system. It lets you locate, retrieve, and reposition data quickly, precisely, and easily. For IBM PC and IBM compatible users, PC-STOR's new Winchester hard disk offers a choice of 20 to 170 megabytes of storage with access up to 4 times faster than the IBM-XT system. And it has been specially designed to be easy to use. Here are just some of its remarkable features: DOS 2.0 or CCP/M

compatible. 38 millisecond access time. Integrated tape backup. TIP-SIX, powerful

file-oriented backup software. Established

network compatibility.

For the finest in hard disk storage with file-oriented backup, find out more about PC-STOR. See PC-STOR in action at Computerland, Businessland, and at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at 1617) 875-6100.





Computer Products, Inc.



Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TVVX: 710-346-0394 In Europe: Alloy Computer Products LEuropel Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340



#### S·Y·S·T·E·M R·E·V·I·E·W

## The Morrow MD-11

Featuring a large software library and unusual disk controller

BY JOHN HEILBORN

iven the proliferation of new computer systems, the drive for market share may cause manufacturers to make marketing claims that require close examination. In the case of Morrow Designs' new MD-11, the company said it aimed to deliver an attractively priced computer with above-average operating speeds and a higherthan-normal number of bundled software packages. Relatively modest goals, to be sure: so let's see how close they came to the mark.

The MD-11 arrived in two boxes: one contained the MD-11, 13 software disks (8 applications programs and the operating system), and nine manuals: the other box held the MDT-60 terminal and its documentation.

The system unit consists of a 384K-byte floppy-disk drive, an 11-megabyte hard-disk drive, and 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) run by a 4-MHz Z80A processor. The Z80A uses 128K bytes of RAM because the operating system is Digital Research's new CP/M Plus (also known as CP/M 3.0). Ordinarily the Z80A can access only 64K bytes of RAM, but by using bank switching, the operating system can handle 128K bytes of RAM by looking at it in 64Kbyte chunks. In fact, the MD-11 uses whatever portion of the bank is currently available as an intelligent RAM and thereby improves overall throughput.

A look at the back of the MD-II reveals five I/O ports: auxiliary, RS-422, printer/modem. parallel, and terminal.

In reality, the auxiliary, printer/modem, and terminal ports are RS-232C serial connections. The RS-422 port uses the same address as the auxiliary port and is designed for high-speed communication with a mainframe computer. If you decide to use the RS-422 port you will need to get your own software to support it because the MD-11 operating system currently does not recognize it.

#### THE MDT-60 VIDEO-DISPLAY TERMINAL

The MDT-60 keyboard has 91 keys including 9 function keys, and separate Set Up, Help, Home, and Erase keys. A smaller keypad holds the numeric keys. Although the arrangement

of the cursor-control keys is slightly unusual (see figure 1: note that the Up cursor key is in the center position and the Home key is to the left of the cursor cluster), it only took me a few minutes to get used to it.

The 12-inch green-phosphor display screen supports standard, reverse, and half-intensity video. You can also program the cursor to be either a solid block or a simple underline, steady state or flashing. Table 1 lists the commands that control these functions. In addition to these commands, you can toggle the entire screen between standard and reverse video by entering Esc-K-O for standard video or Esc-K-1 for reverse video.

To enter either of these commands, simply type them in at any CP/M prompt.

#### SETTING UP THE SYSTEM

After you unpack the system components (system unit, keyboard, and display screen). assembling them takes about one minute. The terminal is connected to the system by a single RS-232C cable that comes with the terminal. Both units plug into a standard wall outlet. If you have a printer, it connects to the back of the system unit and can be configured automatically the first time you turn on the system.

Once you connect and plug in these parts, switch them on and the computer begins a one-time-only self-check to confirm that the data on the hard disk arrived intact. The MD-11 then sets out to learn the software and hardware configuration you've established. This is a fairly long process, so the computer occasionally displays encouraging messages to let you know everything is okay.

#### THE CO-PILOT

When you turn on the MD-11 it first initializes and then goes directly into a program called Co-Pilot. Co-Pilot displays a hard-disk application-program menu (see photo 1). Pressing the number key that corresponds to an application program will cause Co-Pilot to immediately switch to the program and dis-

John Heilborn is a writer whose company, Think Works, is located in Castro Valley, CA 94546.

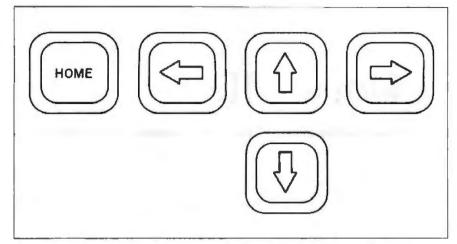


Figure 1: Morrow arranged the cursor-control keys in what might be termed an inverted-modified diamond and placed them at the upper right of the keyboard with Help to the left of Home and Erase to the right of Right cursor.

Table 1: Not only is the cursor programmable (as shown here), but you can toggle the entire screen between standard and reverse video by invoking the Esc-K-O and the Esc-K-1 commands, respectively.

#### **Cursor Programming Control Codes**

Esc G 0. . . block, slow blink Esc G 1. . . block. fast blink Esc G 2 . . . block no blink Esc G 3 . . . . underline, slow blink Esc G 4 underline, fast blink Esc G 5. underline no blink Esc G 6. . . no cursor

play the screen shown in photo 2. The program then takes over. After you terminate the application, Co-Pilot once again takes control, displaying the option menu.

#### CP/M UTILITIES

In addition to the eight application programs. Co-Pilot also gives you access to seven CP/M utilities and a training program. The CP/M utilities provide such standard housekeeping functions as formatting new disks, copying files, displaying the directory, and renaming or erasing files.

The Utility menu contains another feature of considerable merit-fundamental training in CP/M. If you enter item 8 from the Utility menu you can take a crash course on the operating system.

#### CUSTOMIZING THE SYSTEM

When you first start up the system (either by turning it on or by hitting

Reset) it initializes itself and then looks for a file called PROFILE.SUB. PRO-FILE.SUB is a text program that automatically loads its cargo of characters into the MD-11 just as if the characters had been entered from the keyboard. In this respect the MD-II uses PRO-FILE.SUB as if it were a command

When the MD-II is shipped from the factory it is set up to enter the Co-Pilot menu right after initialization. This is because Co-Pilot is in the PROFILE.SUB file, which contains the following information:

> setdef \*a:(order=(com.sub)) pilot go

The first line tells the MD-11 to set the search path for files on the hard disk: this line is best left unchanged. The second line specifies that after initialization the MD-11 will run the menu program called Pilot Go. If you modify PRO- FILE.SUB and change this entry to NW. the MD-11 will run the NewWord program every time it is initialized. If you delete the program name altogether, the MD-11 will go directly to the CP/M prompt after initialization. To test your changes, press Reset.

Because PROFILE.SUB actually enters characters into the MD-11, you can also set it up to enter the cursor and screen attributes at initialization.

Another way to predetermine the actions of the MD-II is by using an IMS (In Memory Submit) file. An IMS can be entered directly from the keyboard. through a program, or from PRO-FILE.SUB (invoked automatically upon system initialization). The general form of an IMS file is:

A > IMS command string; command string command string

Note that the first and second commands are separated by a semicolon, while the second and third commands are separated by pipes (the vertical bar on the keyboard). The semicolon inserts a carriage return (< CR >) at the end of the command, and the pipes cause the MD-11 to hold the next command in memory until the next warm boot (i.e., C). This is handy because, for example. it lets you use the IMS to enter New-Word and then, after leaving NewWord. run a directory or set up new screen defaults. Without the pipes you would either have to enter a new IMS string or put the command characters into NewWord. When you execute an exit. most of the application programs will automatically cause the system to warm boot, thus activating the next IMS command, if there is one.

#### **PROGRAMMING** THE FUNCTION KEYS

Another way you can customize your system is by redefining the function keys with the key program KEY.COM. To use this program, create a text file that defines the character string you want generated when you press a particular function key. This can be a single character or a string of characters.

Initially, the MD-II key strings are defined by a file called DEFAULT.KEY. This file gives the function keys defini-

#### AT A GLANCE

#### Name

Morrow MD-11 Hard-Disk Micro Decision

#### Manufacturer

Morrow Designs 600 McCormick Street San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 430-1970

#### Components

System Box: 17 by 111/2 by 51/2 inches; 4-MHz Z8OA; 128K bytes (bank switched); one floppy disk (384K); one hard disk (11 megabytes); three RS-232C ports: one highspeed RS-422 port; one Centronics-type parallel port. Terminal: Keyboard-18 by 7 by 21/2 Inches; detachable with sculptured keys; 17 programmable keys including 9 function keys; separate numeric keypad and flatteneddiamond-cursor pad. Video Display-12-inch (diagonal) green-phosphor monochrome display, 80 columns by 24 lines.

#### Software

NewWord, Correct-It, Super-Caic, Personal Pearl, Quest, MBASIC, Pilot, Backfield, CP/M 3.0

#### **Options**

Coprocessors: MDCP88-128: 8088 coprocessor board with 128K bytes of RAM \$499

MDCP88-256: 8088 coprocessor board with 256K bytes of RAM

5699

#### Documentation

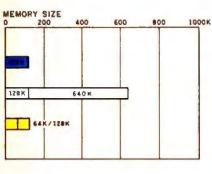
Nine manuals

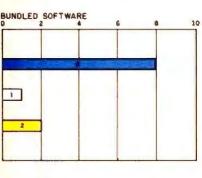
#### Price

Terminal, software, documentation

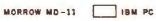
\$2995

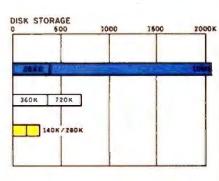


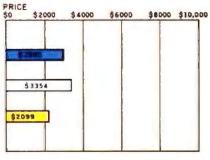












APPLE IIE

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of a single disk drive for each system. The Bundled Software graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of a system with two

high-capacity floppy-disk drives; a monochrome monitor: graphics and color-display capability: a printer port and a serial port; 256K bytes of memory (64K for 8-bit systems); the standard operating systems for the computers being compared; and their standard BASIC Interpreters



Rear of system unit reveals five UO ports.

SYSTEM UTILITIES (SECONDS)

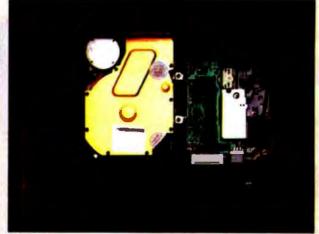
FORMAT/DISK COPY

40

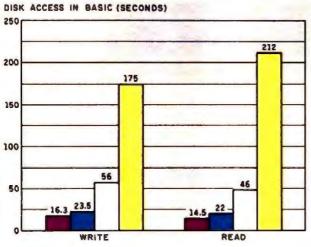
30

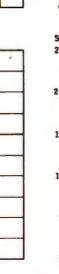
20

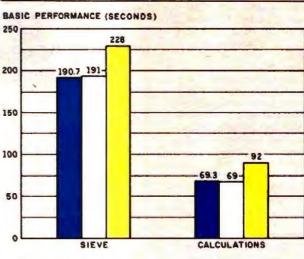
10

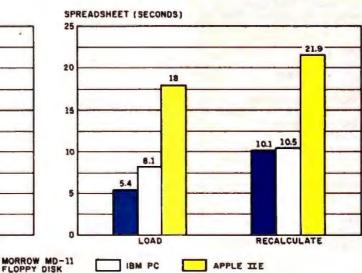


MD-11 system unit incorporates hard- and floppy-disk drives.









The Disk Access in BASIC graph shows how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to both a blank floppy disk and a blank hard disk. Hard-disk tests were included for reading and writing in BASIC because the hard disk is a standard part of the Morrow configuration. No other benchmarks were performed using the hard disk since it would not affect their results. The Sieve column shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes primenumber benchmark. The Calculations column shows how long it takes

21.9

MORROW MD-11 HARD DISK

5.8

FILE COPY

to do 10,000 multiplication and division operations using singleprecision numbers. The System Utilities graph does not include a column for format/disk copy because the Morrow has only one floppydisk drive. The File Copy column shows how long it takes to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers took to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet program used was Microsoft Multiplan.

tions that work fairly well with most of the programs. In addition to these generic default settings, the MD-11 has custom key settings that work specifically with individual application programs. Some of these key programs are NW.KEY (for NewWord) and SC.KEY (for SuperCalc). To set up the custom keys for NewWord, enter KEY NW Instead of just NW.

To change the function keys, simply enter NewWord (or any other text editor) and type a new character string for each of the function keys you need. Those that are not redefined retain their default definitions.

#### THE MORROW DISK CONTROLLER

The MD-11 has just one disk controller to handle both hard and floppy disks. Although it might seem like Morrow did this to cut the price of the system (possibly compromising performance in the process), this is not the case. The controller handles both floppy and hard drives with one set of circultry and performs better than conventional dualcontroller systems (see the discussion on benchmarks later in this article).

Morrow divided the controller into three operational sections (see figure 2). The Z80A microprocessor handles one of the sections, the ROM (read-only memory) takes care of the second, and some PALs (programmed array logic) and support circuitry handle the third.

When the disk controller is in floppy mode, the Z80A sends addresses and disk-instruction code directly to the ROM and the PALs. The Z80A-generated commands and the ROM-produced code (when the Z80A addresses it) control the floppy-disk drive.

As the controller reads data from the floppy disk, the data goes into a buffer and is transferred to its destination. Most disk controllers perform one extra memory transfer but the MD-11 saves time because it doesn't have to do this.

The hard disk moves data much more quickly than the floppy disk. To operate efficiently, the Z80A would have to generate control codes at speeds that exceed its capabilities. So, instead of the Z80A actually producing the codes, the MD-11 uses the ROM and the PALs incombination when accessing the hard disk. To do this the Z80A stops producing codes and simply produces addresses for the ROM. The ROM then produces the codes for the PALs and their support circuitry, which then operate the hard disk.

When the MD-11 transfers data, it reads it only once, which saves the time that would be lost using conventional disk controllers.

#### THE SOFTWARE

Morrow bundles eight application programs with the MD-11.

#### NEWWORD

NewWord is a word-processing program similar to WordStar in both form and function. However, there are a number of notable differences between them.

The UNERASE command cancels your last command. For example, if you deleted a line by mistake or rewrote a paragraph and found you liked it better before you rewrote it, you can undo the damage. UNERASE is also an easy way to move a small text block. For example, if you delete a line using Y, it will be taken from your document and placed in the unerase buffer. If you decide that you really wanted the line after all, you can press U and the line will be restored. Alternatively, you can position the cursor in a new location before you press U and the text will be placed there.

The video-display enhancements in NewWord let characters you program to be printed bold, underlined, or enhanced be displayed that way on the

NewWord has automatic ruler lines. which means that whenever the program encounters a ruler line in text, that line automatically becomes the current ruler line when the cursor passes it.

NewWord generally is faster than WordStar (see the benchmarks on the "At a Glance" page) because it doesn't use overlays during text editing. NewWord overlays are special segments the program must retrieve from the disk each time it uses them.

Currently, NewWord does not have a column-move function but sources at Newstar Software Inc. (the publisher) indicate that this function should be available very soon.

#### CORRECT-IT

Most people occasionally misspell a word. Correct-It is designed to fix spelling mistakes in NewWord and most other word-processing program text

Correct-It looks up every word in your text file and compares it to one or both of its two dictionaries. Its first dictionary has 36,000 words. If Correct-It cannot find your word in its main dictionary, it looks at an auxiliary dictionary containing words that you have entered. Any words that do not appear in either dictionary will be noted. If you want to correct a word you can, or you can leave it unchanged.

#### SUPERCALC

SuperCalc is a popular spreadsheet program that has been around for a while. If you have not yet had a chance to use a spreadsheet program, you'll probably be struck by its visual similarity to manual spreadsheeting.

SuperCalc's display is set up to look like an accountant's worksheet. It has rows and columns that are divided into cells. It can contain more than 16,000 cells, each of which can reside in variable-width columns. Any of the cells can contain numerals, text, or a formula. If the cell contains text (such as a heading), the words will be displayed on the screen (or printed on the printer). Numbers will also be displayed: however, the numbers will be used to calculate values with the formulas that you insert In their respective cells. For example, let's say that you have a column of numbers. At the bottom of the column of numbers, you have a cell with the formula

#### **SUM A1:A90**

This would tell SuperCalc to place the sum of all the numbers in column A, rows 1 through 90, in the cell with this formula. If, after entering all this data. you find that you have made a few mistakes, all you have to do is correct them. The sum will be corrected automatically.

#### PERSONAL PEARL

Personal Pearl is a database-management program. With it, you can produce data-entry systems (using custom forms that you create) and design reports presenting data in almost any way you

Basically. Personal Pearl consists of four interrelated programs: Design (continued)

Forms, to produce the data-entry system; Design Reports, which allows you to organize the data in your own custom forms; Enter Data, the dataentry routine; and Produce Reports, which puts your data into your custom forms and either displays it on the screen or prints it.



Photo 1: The Co-Pilot menu provides you with access to eight application programs. Additional menu options direct you to PARK (hard-disk heads) and the Utility menu.



Photo 2: Each of the application programs has an electronic filing cabinet associated with it. The drawers in each cabinet allow you to store different kinds of documents in different drawers or files.

#### QUEST

The Quest bookkeeper system performs three bookkeeping functions. The first is accounts payable, which handles sales posting and journal, accounts receivable and reporting, and cash receipts posting and journal. The second is cash disbursements, which takes care of dispensed cash and checks, the cash disbursements journal, and vendor listings. Finally, the general-ledger function deals with trial balance reports, balance sheets, and income statements.

Quest also lets you produce checks directly from your data. To do this, however, you need specially printed checks.

As it comes with the MD-II, you can only use Quest for demonstration. To keep your books with It, you must send a \$37.50 registration fee to Quest. They will send you a special code that allows you to fully access the system.

#### BACKFIELD

As reliable as hard disks are, it is still possible that something (such as a power failure) could damage your data. Therefore, it is advisable to back up your data frequently.

The only problem with this is that the MD-11 disk has a capacity of 11 megabytes (equal to more than 25 Morrow-format, double-sided double-density floppy disks). Therefore, it could be both time-consuming and expensive to back up the hard disk daily.

Fortunately. Morrow includes a program called Backfield as part of the MD-11 software package. Backfield stores data in compressed form, which makes it easier to back up the entire hard disk. And only the files that were modified since the last time are backed up; individual large files (such as databases) are copled on a one-by-one basis. Backfield uncompresses the compressed data before you use it. It also can store noncompressed data with the normal space requirements of standard-format data.

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

The MD-11 includes two very different programming languages: Pilot and Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC).

Unlike many of the more popular programming languages (such as MBASiC).

continued

# O L Y M P I A

Before you pick a printer, make sure it's fully compatible with your computer. Make sure it's right for your software programs. Make sure it's flexible enough for the functions it must perform. And if the return on investment that you expect is durable construction, trouble-free performance and letter-quality printing, make sure it's Olympia.

Consider the Olympia printer portfolio: Electronic Compact RO. If you need an entry level printer, this is the one to consider. Compatible with every personal computer and low in price, it provides all the features needed for efficient day-to-day performance. Electronic Compact 2.

Combines excellent print quality with the versatility of a built-in typewriter keyboard. Perfect for business and personal use. ESW102. Excellent value in a medium-speed office printer, with

broad flexibility for forms and letter formats. ESW3000. Your best investment in a fully featured, high-speed printer for a demanding work load. Electronic Compact NP. Our

dot-matrix printer offers speeds of up to 165 CPS, as well as a correspondence mode, for a surprisingly low investment.

With Olympia, you can invest in the printer that's exactly right for you.

# Before you invest in printers, make sure you consider Olympia.

		OUNE			
Send for our booklet: "Olympia takes the mystery out of selecting a printer." Also request product information on any or all of these excellent printers.			Name Title Company		
Electronic Compact RO  Electronic Compact 2	1		Address		
			City	State	Zip
ESW3000	0	OLYMP	"AK	Somervill	nc., Dept. 1-Y, Box 22, le, New Jersey 08876
Electronic Compact NP	Setting th	e standard for	or 80 years	•	© 1984 Olympia USA Inc.

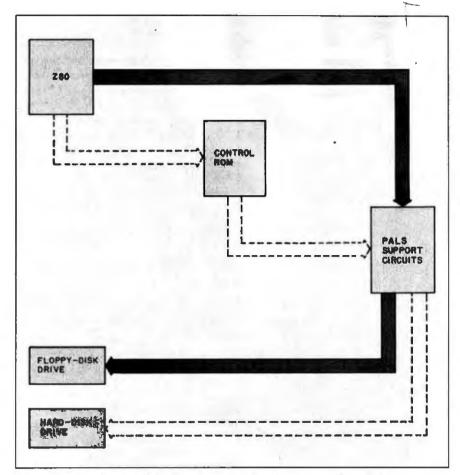
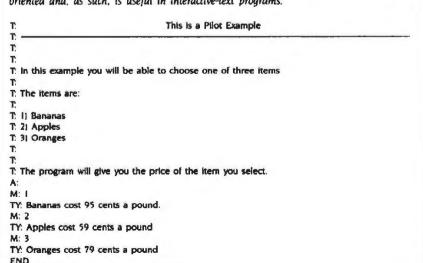


Figure 2: Central to its bid for higher speeds is the MD-11's controller, which, among other things, reduces the number of memory transfers required to deliver the data to its destination.

Listing 1: This Pilot program example demonstrates that the language is dialogue oriented and, as such, is useful in interactive-text programs.



Pilot is a dialogue-oriented language. As such, it makes it easy to produce programs that use a lot of interactive text; for example, the Co-Pilot menu program in the MD-11 was written in Pilot. See listing 1 for a simple Pilot program. The command T: tells the computer to "type" the line that follows on the display. It is similar to the PRINT command in BASIC.

The A: following the "typed" lines tells the computer to wait for some kind of "answer" from the keyboard. The answer must be followed by a < CR > and is similar to the INPUT command in BASIC

M: tells the computer to "match" the keyboard entry with the preset response and TY: tells the computer to "type" the line that follows if the response matched the preset value in the M: command. Together these work a bit like the IF. . . THEN combination in BASIC.

Pilot originally was designed to be a teaching aid. Its interactive organization makes it ideal for question-and-answer routines. Pilot works well for this kind of routine because, once the program has been written, it is easy to change questions and answers while leaving the program otherwise unchanged.

#### BENCHMARKS

These tests were designed by BYTE to determine how quickly different computers perform different tasks. The benchmarks are divided into three sections: BASIC benchmarks, word-processing benchmarks, and spreadsheet benchmarks. The "standard" computer against which the test results are compared is the IBM PC. (In tests that use the MD-11's hard disk, the IBM PC XT is used as the standard.)

#### BASIC BENCHMARKS

These four tests are represented graphically on the "At a Glance" page (page 328). For the program listings, see "The Chameleon Plus," by Rich Krajewski, June BYTE, page 327.

Writing to disk: This test creates a 64Kbyte random-access file and measures how long it takes to write the file onto a blank formatted floppy disk in 128byte blocks. I also did this test with the hard disk, which contained roughly 1

(continued)



# .95 Periph

### That Puts Your Computer's Commands Where They Belong And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Now, you can command new computer productivity. Discover how much easier your personal computer is to use when the commands are at your fingertips. PC-DocuMate™ keyboard templates can save you time and frustration. You can recall needed commands, options and formats. Quickly.

Professionally designed and comprehensive. Each PC-DocuMate template has been designed by a software expert. Commands are logically and functionally organized so you can get the most from your software. And our templates are comprehensive reference aids which use both sides to document a product or a system. Completely.

Durable and guaranteed. PC-DocuMate templates are silk-screened onto durable, non-glare plastic to our exacting specifications. Each template is printed on both sides and color-coordinated to complement your PC. And your satisfaction is guaranteed. Fully. Or your money back.

Save time and enjoy greater productivity. Order your PC-DocuMate without delay.

Lower prices for better design. With PC-DocuMates, you get two-sided templates for less than a single-sided template from other manufacturers. And you get a better designed template. Order direct or ask your local dealer.

#### PC-DocuMates now available... IBM PC/XT & COMPAQ -- \$14.95

DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1 • DOS/BASIC 1.1 • Lotus 1-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE III • dBASE III • Framework WordStar • MultiMate 3.20 • VisiCalc • Multiplan 1.00 or 1.06 • Volkswriter Deluxe • SuperCalc<sup>3</sup> • PeachText 5000 EasyWriter II • Turbo Pascal • WordPerfect • Do-It-Yourself

COMMODORE 64 — \$12.95

BASIC & more - Calc Result - EasyScript - Quick Brown Fox - Do-It-Yourself (CBM 64 templates are printed on one side only.)

IBM PCJr. — \$12.95 DOS/BASIC 2.1 • MultiMate • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself

#### APPLE Ile - \$14.95

WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II • AppleWriter II • Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself

If your favorite software package is not shown here, you can order our "Do-It-Yourself" temptate (which includes a special pen and eraser) and develop your own custom keyboard template.

Our Guarantee. Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

HOW TO ORDER: Send personal check, money order or MasterCard/VISA credit card information. Please add \$1.50 for shipping and handling per order; foreign orders must add \$5.00 per unit (except Canada). US funds only. Sorry, but no COD's. NC residents add 4% sales tax. Corporate quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. And for faster service on credit card orders...

**Call Toll Free** 1-800-762-7874 (In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES 3700 Computer Drive, Dept. Y-1 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

The following trademarks are acknowledged. IBM Corp: IBM, IBM PCXT & PC)r, Ashron-Tate; dBASE II, dBase III, Framework, Information Unlimited Software, Inc.: EasyWhiter III, Lotus Development Corp: Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony; SoftWord Systems, Inc.: MultiMate; Microsoft Corp: Multiplan; PeachTres Software, Inc.: PeachText 5000; Sorcim Corp:: SuperCalc\*; Lifetires Software, Inc.: Volkawniter; Microsoft Corp: Multiplan; PeachTres Software, Inc.: PeachText 5000; Sorcim Corp:: SuperCalc\*; Lifetires Software, Inc.: Volkawniter; Microsoft Corp.: Well-Calc; Apple Computer, Inc.: SuperCalc\*; Lifetires Software, Inc.: SuperCalc\*; Lifetires Software, Inc.: SuperCalc\*; Lifetires Software, Inc.: Volkawniter; Microsoft Corp.: Vision Calc; Apple Computer, Inc.: Volkawniter; Microsoft Corp.: Vision Calc; Apple Computer, Inc.: Volkawniter; Microsoft Corp.: Vision Calc; Apple Computer; Vision Ca

Table 2: Results of BYTE benchmark tests indicate that the MD-11 does well in disk-access tests while recording slower times when driving a display. (All results are in seconds).

BASIC Tests	MD-II	IBM PC/PC XT
Read/Write		
Floppy-disk write	23.5	28.7
Floppy-disk read	22.0	32.1
Hard-disk write	16.3	8.0
Hard-disk read	14.5	8.0
Calculations		
Single-precision	69.3	69.2
Sieve of Eratosthenes	190.7	158.3
Spreadsheet Tests		
	SuperCalc	Multiplan
Load	5.4	7.2
Recalculate	10.1	6.2
Word-Processing Tests (on hard disk)		
Word Processing lesis for herd disk	NewWord	WordStar
Disk Acress		Wordstan
Load file	3.3	9.9
Save file	6.2	24.2
File Operations		
	4.0	10.5
Search	4.0	

megabyte of data. To run this on the hard disk. I changed the disk-drive designation from B to A.

Reading from disk: In this test, I read the data that was written in the previous test. The computer reads the 64K bytes in 128-byte blocks. As with the first test. I also ran this on the hard disk. To do this, I again changed the disk-drive designation from B to A.

Calculating single-precision numbers: This test measures how quickly the computer can perform two multiplications and two divisions 5000 times. The test also shows how much error (if any) is introduced by the system.

Sieve of Eratosthenes: The last BASIC test determines how long it takes the computer to perform one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program.

#### WORD-PROCESSING BENCHMARKS

I did the word-processing benchmarks with a standard document consisting of 40 paragraphs. Each paragraph contained I0 sentences of 10 words each: "One two three four five six seven eight nine ten." This produces a 4000-word document. The tests performed are: loading a document, saving a document, searching for a word, and scrolling. These tests were run on NewWord.

#### SPREADSHEET BENCHMARKS

There are only two spreadsheet benchmarks. The first determines how long it takes to load the standard spreadsheet, and the other measures how long it takes to recalculate the entire spreadsheet.

The standard spreadsheet has a 25-cell by 25-cell matrix. Each cell is programmed to equal 1.001 times the

# The Morrow MD-11 is generally a smooth, responsive computer.

cell to its left. The values for the first column are calculated on the 25th cell in the row above, and the first cell in row 1 contains a 1.

#### THE NUMBERS

The results of these benchmarks are listed in table 2. As you can see, the MD-11 was faster than the IBM PC and/or the PC XT about half the time. The Morrow recorded its best results in the word-processing tests that required disk access. The better access times may be due to the design of the MD-11's disk controller.

I found that the MD-11 was significantly slower in the document-scroll test. This probably is due to the fact that the IBM PC drives the integral video display through a parallel port while the MD-11 sends data to a stand-alone terminal through a serial RS-232C port.

#### CONCLUSIONS

The MD-11 is generally a smooth, responsive computer and most of the functions I tested in the benchmarks (such as saving and loading) are fast enough that I rarely noticed them when I was using the system.

Unlike systems such as the IBM PC (which are typically sold à la carte), the MD-11 is a complete computer system including 128K bytes of RAM, a 384K-byte double-density double-sided floppy-disk drive, an 11-megabyte hard disk, and a sharp, green-phosphor terminal. The bundled software includes a word processor and spelling-correction program, a spreadsheet program, a database-management program, a bookkeeping demonstration, two programming languages, and a hard-disk copy program in addition to the operating system.

The system is customized easily using the programmable keyboard, system-configurable program functions, and self-programmed start-up routines. With these and the Co-Pilot menu system, the MD-11 is a powerful yet simple-to-use computer, definitely worth a second look.



	CROSS TO:			
HOST:	CP/M-80	CP/M-68K	MS/PCDOS CP/M-86	P/OS-11
IBM 370				
VAX VMS				
VAX UNIX (4.1 BSD)				
PDP-11 UNIX (V6, V7, III)				
IDRIS/RII				
RT-11				
RSX-IIM/M+				
MC68000 UNIX (UNIPLUS+)				
IDRIS/S68K				
MS/PCDOS				
CP/M-86				

- C and Pascal for 6 machine architectures: PDP-11, 8080, 68000, 8086, VAX, 370
- Full C language implementation
- All of the most popular operating systems supported
- Optional cross support for: CP/M-80, CP/M-68K, CP/M-86, MS/PCDOS, P/OS-11
- Field-proven reliability since 1979
- New UNIX-compatible library for non-UNIX operating systems

HOST ONLY:

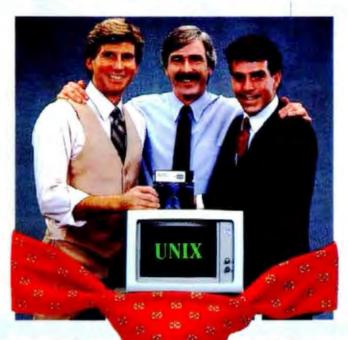
CP/M-80\*, CP/M-68K, VERSAdos, P/OS-11 (\*2.1 Cross Compilers

Circle 369 on inquiry card.

## Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 369-8499, Telex 750246 SOFTWARE CNCM

# WE DRESSED OUR UNIX\*SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT



Try it Risk FREE — the first AT&T-licensed UNIX implementation for the IBM PC/XT. Shipping since August 1983, Venix/86 is the popular choice among knowledgeable UNIX users and developers. Here's why!

Multi-User Capability...

Share the same PC, disk, and printer with up to three users! Simply plug in a CRT and run.

#### Multi-Tasking...

Edit a file, print a report, run a spelling check, format a diskette...all at the same time.

#### Berkeley Enhancements...

Including vi, termcap, more and the c shell.

#### **Real-Time Extensions**

With semaphores, raw and asynchronous I/O, priority, shared data, I/O page addressing.

#### Quad-Screen Windowing...

Featuring four unique and powerful windows.

#### MS-DOS Partitioning...

Keep your DOS files and programs!



\*LNIX is a trademark of ATAT Technologies, Inc.

Circle 354 on inquiry card

Lean and Clean...

192K RAM, 3.5 Mbytes on disk. Proven reliability. Applications...

Networking, word processors, database managers, spreadsheets, menu interfaces.

#### One Source with Unisource...

Unisource is the leading publisher and developer of UNIX software for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, DEC Professional 350, Rainbow, Micro-11, PDP-11, VAX series, and NCR computers. All our packages are fully documented and supported by our 800 user hotline. Call for a complete information kit or to arrange your 30-day Risk FREE Trial of Venix/86. Unisource Software Corp. Department 4109 71 Bent St., Cambridge, MA 02141. Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

CALL 617-491-1264



Getting UNIX Software Down to Business



### H·A·R·D·W·A·R·E R·E·V·I·E·W

# Five Voice Sunthesizers

Linear predictive coding ICs provide quality output

BY GEORGE H. SMITH

inear predictive coding (LPC) speech synthesizers have been around for years, but they haven't really penetrated our society vet. Many computer professionals don't understand what they're about or how to use them. In this article, I'll discuss the advantages and problems of using LPC synthesizers and compare the architecture, strengths, and weaknesses of five LPC synthesizer ICs (integrated circuits) manufactured by U.S. companies. I've distilled information gleaned during the past two years while implementing hardware and software that encode and synthesize voice for these devices.

I have neglected Japanese synthesizer manufacturers such as NEC, Hitachi, and Mitsubishi in this article because I wasn't able to get enough information about them to actually code voice for them, despite efforts to do so. I also omitted the Texas Instruments (TI) TMS 320 signal-processing chip; although it can do speech synthesis, it belongs in a different ball game. Even though its cost will drop from the current \$150, it requires a separate digital-to-analog (D/A) converter, so the cost of this device will remain substantially higher than that of fully integrated synthesizer

If you aren't familiar with LPC synthesizers, study figure 1, which shows how synthesized speech is made by stringing together short, 20- to 30-millisecond (ms) "frames" of sound generated by a simplified electronic model of human-voice production. For a general introduction to voice synthesis, see "Speech and Voice Synthesis" on page 340.

For each synthesizer reviewed, I'll describe the frame length, the coefficient precision, the method of voice-data input, the audio buffering and low-pass filter requirements, and the typical data rate.

Frame length: This is the number of times per second that the synthesizer coefficients are updated. Ideally, a synthesizer could accept new coefficients at very short intervals to track quickly varying sounds (with a higher data rate) or could be told to use the same coefficients for a longer time to keep the bit rate low when the speech sound stays the same.

Coefficient precision: This is the number of bits used to encode the various parameters. Having more bits to describe the filter coefficients sometimes can improve the speech quality at the cost of higher data rate.

Method of voice-data input: Three important questions relate to this topic. Does the synthesizer have on-chip ROM (read-only memory)? Does it need a special voice memory? Can a microprocessor send data directly to it?

Audio buffering and low-pass filter requirements: To avoid a mechanical sound, speech reconstructed from digital data must be smoothed with an analog filter. Some devices provide this on the chip.

Typical data rate: The data rate for any given chip can vary widely depending on, for example, how many coefficients you use and how much editing time you spend on data compaction. The "typical" rate reflects editing for intelligible speech without optimizing for throughput.

#### THE SP-250

The SP-250 from General Instrument (GI) was one of the early synthesizer chips. Its vocaltract filter is different from most of the other devices in that it uses a series of six cascaded simple digital filters, with each of these "second-order sections' specifying one resonance. or formant, of the voice sound.

One appealing aspect of this filter structure is that you can give an intuitive meaning to each of the parameters sent to the filter. Two bytes specify each filter section: one corresponds to the formant frequency, while the other corresponds to the formant's bandwidth and amplitude. This intuitive meaning might be useful for implementing special effects or for reducing the basic data rate by specially coding the frequency and formant values (which often change fairly slowly) and expand-

George H. Smith (POB 1364, Palo Alto, CA 94302) is the owner of Adisa Corporation. Adisa provides boards and software for encoding LPC parameters for those chips reviewed in this article. For relaxation, Smith enjoys picking Earl Scruggs tunes on a Gibson fivestring banjo.

ing these coded values to their full values before sending them to the synthesizer.

Each coefficient in this device can be specified with 8 bits of precision, which is more than adequate for most speech. Coefficients are updated after each pitch period, so the frame rate and the final data rate depend on the number of filter sections you use, the pitch period, and how many times you repeat a given set of coefficients. As with most synthesizers, you can trade off bit rate for quality by repeating the same frame several times instead of tracking slow changes in the sounds produced. Sometimes this can have a beneficial effect for the SP-250-eliminating some small variations in a long "e" sound, for example, can make it a lot smoother. Carried to extremes, however, the result is speech that sounds very unnatural. The bit rate for the SP-250 is 350 to 600 bytes per second, depending on how many coefficients you use and how fancy you get in coding the coefficients. You can compress below this rate but the speech quality suffers.

The audio output for this chip is not an ordinary D/A converter output: it's a pulse-width-modulated, transistortransistor logic (TTL) signal (see figure 2). This signal must be low-pass filtered and sent through a power-amplifier IC before driving a speaker, but a simple RC (resistor/capacitor) filter and inexpensive LM386 IC amplifier are adequate for this purpose.

Interfacing a microprocessor to the SP-250 is simple: connect the eight Data lines, a Data Request strobe line, a Reset line, and let the SP-250 Data Request output interrupt your microprocessor when more data is needed. Due to setup and hold times on the Data lines, you'll need to latch data from the microprocessor to the SP-250, then generate the 1.5-µs (microsecond) Data Request strobe either by toggling 1 bit in software or by using a one-shot multivibrator.

One nice feature of this device is the way it repeats the last sound it was making if new data is not supplied when requested. Consequently, if your processor is busy (servicing another interrupt, for example) and is slow getting data to the chip, the SP-250 just stretches a sound for an unnoticeably longer time instead of stopping altogether (as some other chips do). Unless you have a 3.12-MHz signal to drive the external clock input, the device requires a physically large 3.12-MHz crystal to provide its

basic timing.

The SP-250 can sound quite good if you choose the talker very carefully, you don't try to get the bit rate too low, and you are willing to put considerable effort into editing the speech. Because its fundamental sampling rate is 10 kHz rather than the 8 kHz for most other chips, the SP-250 can get marginally brighter "s" sounds, but other advantages of this higher rate are hard to identify. The chip's main advantages are low cost, simple output buffering circuit, and a variable frame size that supports good tracking for quickly varying speech sounds at voiced-unvoiced transitions.

#### THE SP-256

GI's SP-256 evolved from the SP-250. Although the internal speech-synthesis circuitry is identical to the SP-250, there are significant differences.

The SP-256 has an internal ROM that you can use for a custom vocabulary (if you're making tens of thousands of your widget). Of greater interest to less ambitious users is GI's version of the chip that has a phoneme library on this ROM.

Beyond the speech-synthesis circuits, this chip has a simple front-end micro-

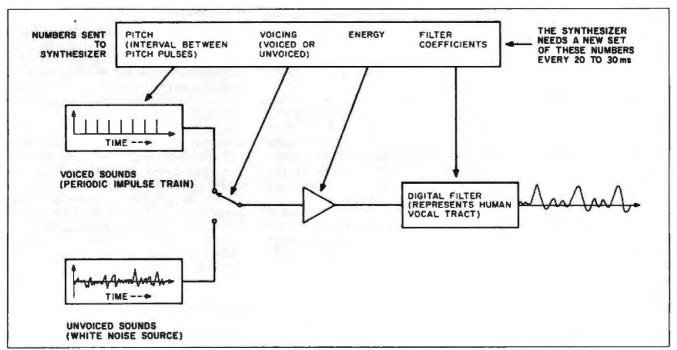


Figure 1: A linear predictive coding (LPC) model of the human voice.

processor controller. The controller enables you to embed commands in the data; for example, you can use subroutines to let several different phrases use the same word. The controller also unpacks compressed forms of the data; i.e., you can specify that some coefficients will be presented with fewer bits or that "differential" coefficient data will be sent (use the previous frame's coefficients but add the following numbers to them first).

The SP-256 can get voice data only from its internal ROM or from a special, external (serial) voice ROM. You can also use external byte-wide ROM or RAM, but you'll need GI's special (40-pin) parallel-to-serial adapter chip to do this. A microprocessor can't send voice data directly to the device-it sends starting addresses to the chip, and the synthesizer then goes to its own internal or off-chip local memory to begin reading voice data.

A standby pin puts the chip in a power-down mode, which cuts its power requirements.

Besides these differences, the previous comments about the SP-250 apply to the SP-256.

I believe that GI intends for this chip to be used in cost-sensitive applications that have limited and unchanging vocabularies.

#### THE TMS 5220

With the introduction of the Speak and Spell toy. TI established its reputation in speech synthesis and its commitment to this technology. A series of speechsynthesis products has sprung from TI's initial synthesizer, culminating in the TMS 5220 and, soon, the TMS 5220A.

The 5220 uses the lattice form of digital filter to implement the vocal tract model. Unlike the coefficients for the SP-250, the "reflection" coefficients, or "K" coefficients, that control this filter don't lend themselves to a compact and useful interpretation. This type of filter does have some useful implications. however; the reflection coefficients can be interpolated from one frame to the next to ensure a smooth transition between frames. The TMS 5220 interpolates automatically, resulting in smooth voice quality.

The chip's judicious balance of frame rate and coefficient precision produces good speech quality at about 200 bytes

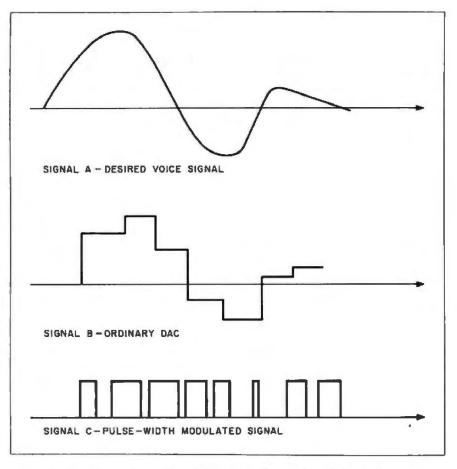


Figure 2: Two alternate forms of synthesizer output that can be used to reproduce signal A: D/A converter (signal B), in which an amplitude proportional to the voice signal at some time is held constant until the next sampling time, and pulse-width modulation (signal C), in which the pulse width is proportional to the voice signal at the sampling time. When sent through a low-pass filter, both signals get smoothed into the desired voice signal.

per second (or less if you want to invest the editing time). The frame rate for the 5220 is fixed: coefficients are updated every 25 ms unless you run the chip faster than an 8-kHz sampling rate, and there's no real advantage to doing so. The pitch parameter for the device is efficiently coded on a sort of logarithmic scale, with 63 values covering a range of 50 to 500 Hz. For voiced sounds, 39 bits are distributed among the 10 filter coefficients with K1 getting 5 bits and K8 through K10 getting only 3 bits. Omitting the last six K parameters for unvoiced sounds and using a special code for silent frames reduces the average data rate. Also, when the voice sound isn't changing, a "repeat" bit can be set to tell the chip to update only the pitch and energy parameters and use

the previous frame's filter coefficients.

The 5220 contains an 8-bit D/A converter, and the output must be low-pass filtered and amplified. For the filter, TI recommends a third-order low-pass filter implemented with a quad op-amp. 12 resistors, and 3 capacitors.

Connecting to a microprocessor is complicated by two things. First, the chip is much slower than most microprocessors, so data and strobes must be latched. Second, to read all the status available from the chip, you need to implement a bidirectional data interface: unless you use an LSI (large-scale integration) parallel peripheral interface chip like the MC6821 or Intel 8255, this can get rather messy.

A few words of caution: TI chose to (continued)

# Speech and Voice Synthesis

BY TOM CLUNE

he sounds of speech are commonly divided into two types: voiced and unvoiced. Voiced sounds make use of vocal cords: say "ah." Unvoiced sounds are shaped by a rush of air; say "sh."

The vocal cords are a buzz source; that is, the fundamental frequency (typically approximately 100 Hz in a male speaker) and the harmonics of that frequency are of essentially equal amplitude. In unvoiced speech, the air from the lungs produces white noise in which no frequencies are favored over any other. The vocal tract (i.e., throat and mouth) is a resonating chamber that can be tuned to different sets of frequencies by moving the tongue and lips. Each resonating frequency of a sound is called a formant.

In meaningful speech, the voiced or unvoiced sound is shaped by the resonant formants into a complex waveform called an *allophone*. A more useful concept in ordinary usage is the *phoneme*, a vowel or constant sound. The "oy" in "foil," for example, is a single phoneme composed of more than one allophone.

Essentially, there are two approaches to synthesized speech. The first approach, waveform digitization, saves information on the waveform itself (i.e., voltage levels at any given time). We collect the synthesizing data with an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter and reconstruct the sound with a D/A (digitalto-analog) converter. Since audible sound includes components up to about 20 kHz, the amount of data collected can be problematically large. A variety of datacompression techniques can be used to reduce the amount of digitized data. These techniques generally involve either storing only the change in signal level between sampling intervals or using a transform of the signal. As compression techniques get more sophisticated, they tend to become more costly and difficult to use

The second approach to speech synthesis stores the design of the circuitry needed to produce speech-like sounds rather than the speech waveform information itself. Linear predictive coding (LPC) is of this type. The model of speech

synthesis from which it works is outlined in figure 1 of the main text. Encoding a circuit design for speech synthesis clearly requires more analysis than does simple waveform digitizing. First, you need information on the sound to be produced, and then you must sketch out the necessary circuitry to reproduce it. We will reconstruct the production of an "ah" sound on a simplified synthesizer as an example of the encoding procedure. A graph of amplitude versus frequency for the first three formants of a typical male speaker's "ah" is shown in figure 3 below.

First we must decide if the sound should be voiced or unvoiced. To make a voiced sound, we would use an astable multivibrator with a fundamental frequency of about 100 Hz. The key property of a free-running flip-flop in this context is that the fundamental frequency and its harmonics are all of about equal amplitude up to one-half the reciprocal of the pulse width. In other words, a multivibrator sounds like the vocal cords. For unvoiced speech, we could feed the output of a random-number generator into a D/A converter.

For the "ah" sound, we select voiced speech. Next, we must determine the design of the three resonators, or filters. Assume that we are using simple LC (inductance-capacitance) circuits sepa-

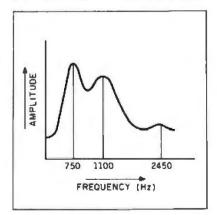


Figure 3: A graphic representation of the first three formants of "ah" as pronounced by a typical male speaker.

rated by isolation amplifiers to avoid overloading a stage. The output of one filter will be the input of the next. We see from figure 3 that we want the three stages to resonate at 750, 1100, and 2450 Hz. If each stage has a 1-Henry inductor, we solve the equation  $f = \frac{1}{22}\pi\sqrt{12}$  C to find the values of the three capacitors (0.045, 0.021, and 0.004  $\mu$ F. respectively).

We should consider one more complication. When we say that an LC circult resonates at 750 Hz, we mean that there will be the least attenuation (loss of amplitude) for a 750-Hz signal, but signals of 740 Hz, for example, will also pass through the circuit to some extent. As the input frequency gets further away from 750 Hz, the attenuation increases. The frequency above or below the resonant frequency where the amplitude is halved if the filter's cutoff frequency. The difference in Hertz between the high and low cutoff frequencies is the bandpass of the filter.

Looking again at the figure, we see that we'd like to be able to select the bandwidth for our three filter stages. Let us suppose that we want a bandwidth of 50 Hz at stage one, 100 Hz at stage two, and 250 Hz at stage three. If we place a variable resistor in series with the components of each filter, we can control the bandpass in a straightforward way. For a series RLC (resistance-inductancecapacitance) circuit, the bandwidth in Hertz is just R/L fresistance to inductance). Thus, the resistor in stage one would be 50 ohms, in stage two 100 ohms, and in stage three 250 ohms. Increasing the bandpass of a filter also increases the damping (attenuation), so we would need to be able to adjust the gain for each filter segment to complete the synthesizer design. However, let's ignore this problem and consider the synthesizer complete.

The information we need to store is whether the sound is voiced and what the values of the capacitors and resistances are. If we output a stream of such circuit-design information to the right circuitry, we could produce phonemic speech. But it sounds choppy and mechanical because the sound is discontinuous. LPC

smooths the speech by interpolating values between one phoneme's circuit and the next, gliding between sounds for more natural speech.

Clearly, if we had to construct each sound in the way I have just described. we would spend months constructing a simple sentence. But speech-encoding equipment and services that identify the circuit parameters are available commercially (see the box on page 346). Note that each LPC synthesizer manufacturer's product requires its own encoding algorithm. Not every company supports each of the chips discussed in the main article

Commercial support for voice development comes in three forms: off-the-shelf vocabulary ROM (read-only memory) chips, studio parameter-encoding services, and hardware for do-it-yourself voice encoding. The least expensive option is off-the-shelf ROMs. However, the vocabulary available is limited and the quality of voice reproduction suffers because the unit of encoding is the word rather than the phrase or sentence. In well-defined contexts, however, the economy of ROMs may make them the most attractive option.

Parameter-encoding services provide the highest-quality speech with minimal effort, but this can be rather expensive when encoding a lot of speech (approximately \$100 per second). However, if the length of the speech to be encoded is less than a couple of minutes, this approach may prove cost-effective.

Buying the hardware (priced from \$2000 to \$20,000) and encoding the speech parameters yourself involves the most effort. Besides learning to use the hardware, you must develop a good ear for speech editing. For example, if the voiced-to-unvoiced transition in the word "watch" is misplaced, the "t" becomes inaudible. Nonetheless, this option offers the greatest flexibility. Vocabulary choices that looked good on paper but don't work in practice can be changed with minimal additional cost.

Tom Clune is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. spice our lives with variety by numbering its Data lines with DO as the most significant bit. You'll probably forget this minor detail, but you were warned.

The 5220 can address special serial memories that TI manufactures, letting the microprocessor tell the chip: "Start talking, and interrupt me when you hit a stop code (energy = 15)." Fortunately. you also can send voice data directly to the chip from the microprocessor, so you aren't limited to the words that TI chooses to put in its special masked ROMs. To relax the timing problems of getting voice data into the device, an on-chip 128-bit first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffer is provided. When this FIFO is half empty, the INT output is asserted. If your microprocessor can't get more data to the chip before the buffer is empty, the chip stops talking and, if you don't detect the 5220's idle state, subsequent data sent to the chip is misinterpreted, generating squeaks and "raspberry" noises. Since you have at least 25 ms (and probably more) to get the data out after INT is asserted, you probably won't have to worry about this.

Data formatted for the 5220 does not end with frames neatly separated by byte boundaries; a new frame can start on any bit within a byte.

Two special aspects of this chip should be noted. First, due to the limited precision of the digital filter on the chip. some voiced sounds seem very fuzzy if the energy is too low. You can solve this by editing the energy for these frames: often just increasing the energy eliminates this quantization noise. Other times, you'll do better to just eliminate the fuzzy frames by setting the energy

The second special problem of the device is that it tends to make low-level noises during zero-energy frames unless you precede the zero-energy frames with a special low-energy voiced frame that lets the filter state settle. These socalled limit cycle oscillations are insidious: they won't necessarily appear all the time, and they can sometimes occur even if the special "quiet" frame is used. In this case, lowering the energy of the preceding frame or inserting two special "quiet" frames generally solves the problem.

It would be nice if the chip used modes with more precision in the coefficients and shorter frames to get better voice quality over a broader range of talkers. However, the 5220 provides a good compromise between bit rate and speech quality. It's currently a popular synthesis chip and can produce smooth, high-quality synthesized speech at 150 to 200 bytes per second.

#### THE S3620

American Microsystems Inc. (AMI) makes both a male and a female talker chip. By tailoring the coefficient lookup tables for different types of talkers, the range of each parameter is smaller, so fewer bits are needed to code each frame. This lets you have more frames per second at a given data rate, which enables the synthesizer to track changes in the voice sounds more accurately.

Beyond providing male and female chips. AMI has done several other things differently. First, the S3620 is a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) device, so the chip itself doesn't consume much power. When it's not talking, it automatically goes into a power-down mode, dropping the power consumption to almost nothing.

Second, AMI uses "switched-capacitor" technology to implement the vocal tract filter instead of a digital filter like most other manufacturers use. This lets AMI include a low-pass output filter on chip (using the same switched-capacitor technique), minimizing the number of external parts. With its modest power amplifier, the S3620 can connect directly to a small speaker to provide 30 milliwatts (mW) of audio output.

The frame rate for this device is fixed at 20 ms. Like TI's 5220, this chip incorporates a lattice filter structure. Coefficients are interpolated between frames. The chip can handle only 16 different pitch values, and the filter coefficients get 30 bits per frame for voiced sounds (versus 39 bits per frame on the 5220). The total bit count for voiced frames is 40 bits, an even 5 bytes. Bits are saved by using only four filter coefficients and omitting pitch for unvoiced frames, and by having the synthesizer repeat the previous frame's filter coefficients. The maximum data rate for all voiced frames is, consequently, 250 bytes per second; an average rate of 150 to 175 bytes per second is typical.

The S3620 control-signal interface is (continued)

Manufacturer	AMI	GI	GI	GI	TI
Name	S3620	SP-250	5P-256	SP-1000	TMS 5220
Package (DIP)	22-pin	28-pin	28-pin	28-pin	28-pin
Power supplies	8V at 25 mA	5V, 75 mA		5V. 100 mA	+5V, 5 mA -5V, 35 mA
Low-power (standby) mode?	yes. 100 µA	no	yes, 21 mA	no	no
Filter type	lattice	2nd-order sections	same as SP-250	lattice	lattice
Number of filter	10	12	same as SP-250	10	10
Number of bits for filter coefficients	30	96	same as SP-250	90	45
Number of pitch	16	255	same as SP-250	255	63
Frame size	20 ms	one pitch period	same as SP-250	one pitch period	25 (to 20) ms
Bit rate (bytes/					
second) maximum	250	700	same as SP-250	650	250 (312)
typical	175	250	same as SP-250	depends on packing technique	200
On-chip low-pass filter?	yes	no	same as SP-250	no	no
On-chip power amp?	yes, 30 mW	no	same as SP-250	no	no
Sampling rate	8 kHz	10 kHz	same as SP-250	programmable	8 kHz (to 10 kHz)
Price per chip (100 quantity)	\$17.20	\$5.53	\$7.60	\$16.00	\$13.50
Special features	CMOS. switched- capacitor filter technology. separate male and female talker versions	PWM output	PWM output. on-chip phoneme library. special on-chip controller	PWM, feature estimation for voice recognition	popular

optimized for the 68XX class of microprocessors. If you're interfacing to another microprocessor, you may want to latch the eight data inputs to the chip before you issue the data strobe in order to meet the 400-nanosecond (ns) data hold time relative to the trailing edge of the 1-µs (minimum) write strobe. The device comes in a 22-pin package and derives its timing from a 640-Hz ceramic resonator. These resonators are cheap if you buy oodles of them, but they're pretty expensive if you want just a few.

It's important in your design to ensure that the strobe to the chip is held inactive (high) immediately when power is turned on. If it's not high when the chip's oscillator starts ticking, the chip will get hung up.

Also, this chip doesn't have an on-

board FIFO buffer like the 5220—when the S3620 signals that it needs data, your microprocessor must provide the data within 100 µs or the synthesizer will turn itself off. If this happens, you will probably get a couple frames of weird sounds until the S3620 misinterprets some data as a stop code, stops issuing data requests, and hangs your system.

Since the chip generates a slight tick when it enters or leaves its power-down state, your software driver should provide several frames of silence before and after each utterance.

Unless you're driving an earphone. you'll probably want to provide an external power amplifier to drive a loudspeaker harder than the 30 mW that the chip provides; even AMI provides an LM386 on its evaluation board.

AMI also makes the S3610, which includes a 20k-bit on-chip data ROM for accessing up to 32 different utterances with no external memory. This chip was obviously designed for low-cost, massdistribution applications that have a limited and fixed vocabulary.

The S3620 also is probably targeted primarily for product applications that don't involve many voice-data updates. It's a slightly less general-purpose device than others. You must choose between male and female talkers and. because there are so few bits per frame for the pitch and filter coefficients, you need to take more care in selecting a talker. To add voice output to consumer products, though, this chip offers the compelling advantages of easy implementation, low standby power, and a very low parts count.

#### THE SP-1000

There's little doubt that GI intends to shake up the voice world with this chip: it does voice synthesis, can serve as a front-end for voice recognition, and is priced fairly competitively (see table 1).

This chip is highly programmable: you can change its sample rate, and you have a choice of several different pitch pulses. Unlike GI's earlier synthesizers, the SP-1000 uses a lattice-type vocaltract filter, accepting 10 filter coefficients that all can be set with 9-blt precision. As in earlier designs, the output is a pulse-width-modulated TTL signal, and you can use the same inexpensive RCfilter circuit recommended for the SP-256. Also, the frame length is an integral number of pitch periods, as is true for the other GI synthesizers.

The microprocessor interface apparently is optimized for the 68XX microprocessor series. The only special care you must take interfacing it to other processors is to set up the R/W (read/ write) input to the chip before the strobe that activates the read or write operation.

Fortunately, this chip requires a 7.16-MHz crystal instead of the 3.12-MHz ones used with the SP-250 and SP-256. The higher frequency enables the crystal to come in a smaller package than the bulky HC-33/U that the 3.12-MHz crystal requires.

Although I won't discuss the voice recognition aspects of the chip here. I'd like

(continued)

### YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL.

SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups, TTY mode. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: SmarTerm 100 for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52. This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. SmarTerm 125 includes all the features of

SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support. SmarTerm 400 for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

More than 10,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege.

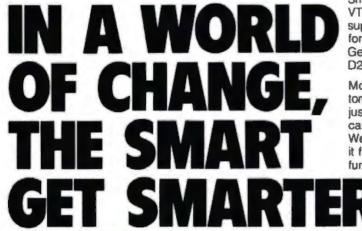
smarlerm smarlerm smarlerm persoft

Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or Persoft, Inc., 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713. Phone (608) 273-6000. TELEX 759491.

SAMPLITIE is a nature of Persit Inc. > DEG & VT are tradement of Digital Equipment Corp. > Damer is a necessary of Data General Corp. > BM is a negatived inacurrum of internatural Business Macrimum. Inc.

Circle 290 on inquiry card.







# The only good way to find suitable talkers is to encode their voices.

to say that you can feed voice into it (using an external A/D (analog-to-digital) converter such as National's ADC0831) and get out periodic measurements of energy and eight reflection coefficients. Software in the microcomputer must interpret this data in order to perform the actual voice recognition. You cannot use the reflection coefficients from the recognition mode for synthesis because there are only eight of them, and the technique that is employed to estimate them is not appropriate for voice synthesis.

With a basic data rate of approximately 100 bits per pitch period, the SP-1000 should be capable of reaching the limits of LPC speech quality. You'll probably

want to reduce this basic data rate, though, by not supplying full precision to all the coefficients; you need not specify K10 with a full 8 bits, for example. Your driver software will need to unpack the data from the storage format you use. You also might want to implement some kind of interpolation on the coefficients. You also can expect some help in these data-packing issues from suppliers of vocabulary-development equipment.

GI's SP-1000 is a capable synthesis chip that will apparently be priced competitively with other synthesizers that lack voice recognition; even if you don't need voice-recognition capability, you needn't feel that you're paying for something you won't use.

#### THE STEPS TO LPC SPEECH

Choosing effective words for an application requires effort and practice. It's important to pick the simplest possible way to express a thought while trying to preserve an overall structure to the vocabulary. You can minimize dependence on one person's voice for updates by partitioning large vocabularies, which lets you make changes by altering only one section instead of the whole vocabulary. Also, consider the limits of the synthesizer: expect problems with the same words you have trouble distinguishing in a long-distance phone call.

I don't know any way to predict whether a talker's voice will work well with LPC. Obviously, you want someone who articulates and doesn't talk loudly at the start of a sentence and trail off at the end. But beyond such commonsense techniques there remain considerable differences in quality between talkers. The only good way to determine if talkers are suitable is to try encoding their voices. To help talkers become aware of sounds that cause difficulty, let them get a taste of the voice-editing process and hear what happens to their voices after LPC encoding.

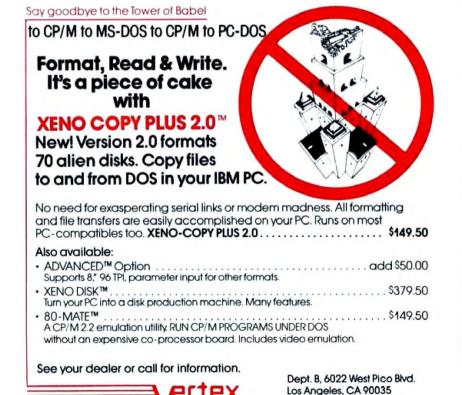
ideally, you would record the vocabulary in a rented recording studio (about \$30 to \$50 an hour) to minimize the time spent avoiding traffic noise, squeaky chairs, buzzing fluorescent lights, and echoes from the walls, floor, and ceiling of the room. A studio also can provide a professional, efficient, business-like atmosphere to let your talker concentrate on the script and pronunciation. A studio isn't necessary, though, and you don't need extremely expensive audio equipment to get an adequate recording.

Record each utterance several times to let the talker get comfortable with it and have a chance to experiment with various inflections.

For frequently used phrases, it's best to plan on using the entire phrase as one utterance rather than stringing individual words together to compose phrases. Concatenating words that were recorded separately often results in the same timing and inflection problems that plague phoneme synthesis.

Systems for digitizing a recording and converting to LPC coefficients vary. Some systems change the voice immediately to LPC coefficients; others temporarily store the digitized voice in a high data-rate form and then reduce this data into LPC coefficients off line.

The coefficients generated in the



(213) 938-0857

preceding step usually need to be touched up manually. This interactive parameter editing is needed for several reasons

First, the analysis procedure might make errors in pitch or voicing. These parameters are notoriously difficult to estimate with complete accuracy, and even a few errors can make the whole utterance seem "buzzy" or gravelly.

Second, sometimes (such as when a voice frame straddles a transition between voiced and unvoiced speech) the LPC model doesn't apply. The operator must take some fix-up measure that makes the speech sound the best, perhaps by deleting a frame or modifying the voicing or energy parameters.

Last, the operator may want to change the way the utterance was pronounced. For example, if the talker pronounced "green" as "green-uh," eliminating the trailing "uh" might make the speech sound crisper.

The time required to edit voice for LPC synthesizers depends on the talker and the skill of the editor. Budgeting about five minutes per word is not unreasonable. Editing is best performed in several passes because listening to an utterance can cause you to focus on some aspects of voice quality and ignore other aspects that can be obvious to fresh ears.

After developing the vocabulary and trying it in your application, get some "naive" listeners to evaluate your vocabulary selection and present their reactions to the voice quality. Revise your design accordingly, going back to step I if necessary.

#### COMPATIBILITY

You can't translate the code for one synthesizer chip into code for a different chip. This is understandable for devices with entirely different filter structures flattice versus second-order sections). but it's rather frustrating for devices that use the lattice-filter approach. Differences of frame size, sampling rate, coefficient precision, and appropriate preemphasis (i.e., tone equalization for the input speech) seem slight, but they are big enough to make it impractical to try to translate codes from one synthesizer to another. Even beyond these issues, the special quirks in the different devices (such as the "quiet frame" needed by the 5220) block compatibility. Such incompatibility is inevitable in a new technology because manufacturers are trying to both create and track new market demands. Still. It's frustrating; device compatibility could free software developers from having to bet on the success of one particular device and would reduce the risks involved in software development. In fact. an LPC standard already exists. The tax dollars of U.S. citizens paid for its development: the Department of Defense prepared LPC-10 for use in secure, digital-voice communications systems. (See T. Tremain's article, "The Government Standard Linear Predictive Coding Algorithm: LPC-10," in Speech Technology, April 1982, page 40.)

There are just two problems with the commercial application of this standard. First, it's designed to run at a fixed 300 bytes per second with no provision for a lower data rate during silent or unvoiced frames. This is almost twice the rate that commercial chips have been

seeking. Second, there might be legal problems involved because a special dispensation from a government agency is required to use LPC-10.

It's unlikely that the benefits of this standard will trickle down into the civilian economy, although the development of LPC synthesis ICs is a direct consequence of the groundwork laid by this standard.

#### WHAT'S AHEAD?

Predicting the directions synthesized voice will take is tricky because so much depends on how hard the market drives the technology. It's fair to say that most players in the industry expected a lot more market pull than has developed to date: we've got a few talking cars. games, and telephone-response systems, but IBM settled for beeps instead of voice in its Personal Computer. and neither the Apple Macintosh nor the IIc includes an LPC synthesizer.

(continued)



READ, WRITE, and FORMAT Apple II DOS 3.3 and Apple CP/M disks in your PC or most compatibles.

No need for exasperating serial links or modem madness. Leave your Apple where it is. All formatting and file-transfers are easily accomplished on your PC.

The APPLE-TURNOVER package consists of a half-sized card, friendly supporting software, and complete documentation. \$279.50.

See your dealer or call for information.



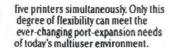
Dept. B, 6022 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90035

INNOVATION IN MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

# Printer sharing systems for multiple computers and printers.

Add MultiSpool - the hardware spooler that's truly flexible. Now, thanks to MultiSpool, there's no more need to buy individual spoolers, no more wasted computer time or memory. With its enormous memorysharing power, this dynamic six-port switching device not only lets you network any combination of computers and printers; it also provides the spooling function within that network.

With its 60K of buffer memory, controlled by 4K of memory management firmware, MultiSpool can orchestrate up to five computers or



Note, too, that MultiSpool mixes four serial and two Centronicscompatible ports. It also handles X-on, X-off protocols and DTR. So, with the unit's dipswitch, you can configure each port to accommodate either a computer or printer; and you can define the discipline of that port. Best of all, MultiSpool sells for just \$1,295- even less if you don't need all six ports. And that, we're sure, is music to your ears.



Digital Laboratories

600 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172, (617) 924-1680

# protects disks in sleeves of TYVEK.

#### Here's why.

Quality disks deserve a quality sleeve. Sleeves of TYVEK\* spunbonded alefin provide unsurpassed data protection

- TYVEK is strong—won't tear like paper.
- 2. TYVEK does not lint.
- TYVEK is smooth, non-abrasive.
- 4. TYVEK is chemically clean, has a neutral pH.
- 5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
- TYVEK is unaffected by water. Take the first step to maximum disk data protection. Call 800-44 TYVEK for the names of manufacturers who rely on sleeves of TYVEK.

\*TYVEK is Du Pont's trademark for spunbonded glefin. Du Pont makes TYVEK, not sleeves



#### REVIEW: LPC CHIPS

#### **VOCABULARY-DEVELOPMENT** COMPANIES

Adisa Corporation • POB 1364 Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 326-7303

General Instruments A 600 West John St. Hicksville, NY 11802 (516) 732-3107

Speech Plus 461 North Bernardo Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043

Texas Instruments ▲ Box 226015 M/S 394 Dallas, TX 75266 (800) 232-3200

- ▲ supplies off-the-shelf ROM
- supplies encoding hardware
- encodes voice parameters

Customers aren't demanding synthesized voice because they haven't been exposed to a blockbuster application program that uses synthetic voice effectively; the public has seen only gimmicks. This situation will change in 1984 as synthesizer prices decline (this already has begun) and voice-encoding capability becomes more accessible to creative designers.

When semiconductor manufacturers start seeing a return on investments in this technology, they may turn to developing low-cost ICs that strive for highquality voice (in the range of 400 to 1000 bytes per second) and require very little manual editing. Perhaps these chips will use "multipulse" LPC, an extension of the LPC model that calls for sprinkling a few carefully chosen impulses into the excitation function for voiced speech. Multipulse LPC is fashionable in research circles.

Plain old LPC speech will be around for a long time, though. The synthesizers can be made inexpensively. They provide reasonably smooth speech with natural inflection and timing while keeping voice-memory requirements manageable.

### **ADS 2000 DOT MATRIX** PRINTER

165 CPS DRAFT MODE 9X9 DOT MATRIX 40 CPS VERY NEAR LETTER QUALITY 17X17 DOT MATRIX **QUAD DENSITY HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS** 





The Antex Data Systems ADS 2000 prints at 165 characters per second in correspondence quality using a 9x9 dot matrix. By turning on the "FINE" mode with a push of a button or through software command it is possible to obtain Very Near Letter Quality (VNLQ) at 40 characters per second using a 17x17 dot matrix. The Epson FX-80 compatible ADS 2000 uses the full 96 character ASCII and includes true descenders and graphic resolution Typestyles included with the ADS 2000 include Pica, Elite, Proportional and Italics and the ability to design up to 256 characters that can be combined with the standard 128 typestyles. Subscripts and Superscripts can be used for scientific equations, notations and formulas. The ADS 2000 can interface to almost any computer on the market using the Centronics parallel interface or the optional RS 232-C serial interface.

SuperFont, an optional software program designed to utilize all the special features of the ADS 2000 is also available for popular computers.

SuperFont features include:

- · A user friendly means of generating user designed fonts.
- 20 different fonts the user can print these characters in an elongated or compressed character size as well as regular sizes.
- · An editor able to interface with most commercially available word processing software for downloading the 20 different and user designed fonts.



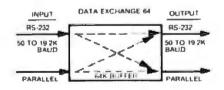
The ADS-8212 DATA EXCHANGE/ 64K is a computer independent interface converter and print spooler. It can be installed between virtually any computer and any peripheral.

Data can be input in either serial or parallel, stored in its 64K bytes of RAM, and output serial or parallel. Serial ports support baud rates from 50 to 19,200 and both hardware and software handshaking. The input and output ports are completely independent; input data with one protocol and baud rate and output it with a different protocol and baud rate Selections are dip switch selectable.

A unique feature is its ability to make unlimited numbers of copies. Hitting the copy button will send another copy to the printer. When done making copies, hit the reset button to clear the memory

Included with the DATA EX-CHANGE/64K are two 4 foot output cables, one parallel cable with standard Centronics type connector and one serial cable with standard DB 25 connector, Standard plugs are supplied for input ports.

Suggested list price: \$339.00 Dealer inquiries welcome.



RS-232 HANDSHAKING: RDY/BSY (DTR) Xon/Xoff ETX/ACK

**ADS** 

ANTEX DATA SYSTEMS

A Division of International Antex Inc. 2630 California Street . Mountain View, California 94040 (415) 941-7914 • Telex: 704 969 INTERAX UD

ADS is a registered trademark of International Antex, Inc. Epson FX-80 is a registered trademark of Epson America

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind

when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And

the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to
go to all that trouble. After all, do you really
need a diskette that can make one read/write



pass on every track, every hour, every day for the next 200 years?

Not really.

But now that you know a 3M floppy can

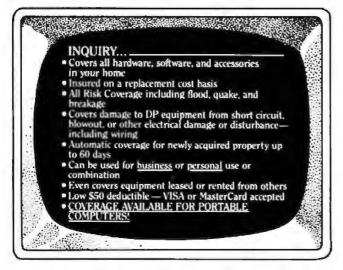
do it, you can relax.

And worry about other things.

Like who stole your lunch from the office refrigerator.

One less thing to Worry about. Circle 349 on inquiry card

# ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT!



# Don't depend on your homeowner's policy. You need specific protection!

When you chose your personal computer, you looked for the broadest capability at the best price. That's exactly what you should look for in an insurance policy to protect your investment and that's exactly what Markel's policy offers you.

# Broad Form, All Risk, replacement cost.

Though the hardware portion of a home computer used exclusively for personal activities is covered under the property

portion of your homeowner's (or renter's) policy, it will probably be on the same basis as any other household item. Thus, if you have to file a claim, payment will be made only if the loss was as a result of a covered peril and in almost all cases only if the computer is used for *personal* use only. Also, unless yours is a replacement cost policy, your claim will be paid on a purchase price minus depreciation basis. DON'T TAKE A CHANCE THAT YOU WON'T HAVE ADEQUATE PROTECTION, FILL OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW TODAY AND RETURN IT TO MARKEL.

# RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS AND/OR PERSONAL COMPUTER Application

NAME			PHONE()
ADDRESS			
crry	STATE	Z1P	OCCUPATION
VALUES (100%): Hardware	Software	Access	Total:
□ Up to 5000	\$32.50	Premium:	
□ 5000-15,000	\$47.50	(Attach separate list	of all equipment.)
□ 15,000-25,000	\$62.50	Any losses last 3 year	ars? 🗆 Yes 🗆 No
☐ Portable Computers 2	× Above Premium	Homeowner's Insur	ance? 🗆 Yes 🗆 No
PAYMENT INFORMATION:   My che	ck/money order payah	ole to Markel Service, Ir	nc. for \$is end
☐ Please	charge my annual pre	mium of \$	to: 🗆 VISA 🗖 Master C
EXPIRATION Month	ACCOUNT NUMBER		
Print name exactly as it appears on cha	rge card:		SIGNATURE
			STATE OF THE PARTY
FIRST MIDDLE	LAST		DATE
Date coverage		Make your check of	r money order payable to and me
		MAR MAR	KEL SERVICE, INC.
Date coverage desired to be effective:		MAR MAR	KEL SERVICE, INC. arkel Road, Richmond, VA 232



### S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E R·E·V·I·E·W

# Volition's Modula-2 on the Sage

A programdevelopment system rooted in Modula-2

BY EDWARD JOYCE

or the programmer targeting heavy software development toward a p-System, Modula-2 on a Sage computer can be an enticing combination. Modula-2 is a state-of-the-art language from Niklaus Wirth, the developer of the Pascal language. Wirth's latest brainchild embodies low-level access to the machine, independent compilation of modules, and structured programming within a vocabulary of only 40 words.

Hosting the software is the Sage. P-code interpretation drags most computers to their knees, but the 8-MHz MC68000 of the Sage slices through the overhead to deliver reasonable response times.

The Modula-2 package sold by Volition Systems for the Sage resembles similar products the company markets for Apple computers and the IBM Personal Computer (PC). This similarity extends to price, module libraries, and 95 percent of the documentation

The module libraries furnished with a language such as Modula-2 supply much of the processing power. Modula-2 relegates I/O (input/output), numerical calculations, and storage management, among other functions, to these libraries. Volition provides the minimal library that Wirth defines in his book *Programming in Modula*-2 (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983). The vendor supplements this with extra library routines that, in the words of the user's manual. "provide a portable environment across all of Volition Systems Modula-2 implementations."

The standard library specified by Wirth covers terminal and file I/O and the math functions square root, exponentiation, natural logarithm, sine, cosine, and inverse tangent. Volition's augmented library adds several facilities to this core, most notably decimal arithmetic, string manipulation, and format conversion.

Decimal arithmetic is a boon to programmers writing financial applications. A variable type called Decimal specifies decimal integers up to 19 digits. Canned procedures may be invoked to add, subtract, multiply, and divide Decimal variables. The most convenient aspect of this mode of arithmetic is the

method for displaying or printing results. String parameters called *pictures* control the formatted output. Pictures take the tedium out of neatly presenting a numeric or dollar value by Inserting decimal points, commas, leading blanks, and floating dollar signs.

Although the string-manipulation procedures of the extended library will be welcomed by many programmers, computer science professors may have mixed emotions. After all, one of the standard exercises in an introductory computer science course is to write routines for inserting, deleting, and comparing strings of characters. In Volition's Modula-2, this exercise is a simple matter of executing a one-line procedure call, hardly the intellectual challenge of writing the routine in FORTRAN. Pascal, or plain Modula-2.

Format conversion rounds out the augmented library. These procedures convert integer, cardinal, or hexadecimal values to strings. You can reverse the direction of conversion from string to integer, too.

Volition Systems copious documentation for Modula-2 on the Sage mirrors its Apple and IBM PC counterparts. More than five hundred 8½- by 11-inch pages describe the package. Wirth's *Programming in Modula-2* is also included to clarify the finer points of the language.

The user's manual leaves no doubt as to its intended audience. It states up front that the explanations are geared to Pascal programmers. To this end, the author liberally sprinkles the text with source code illustrating side-by-side implementations of algorithms in Pascal and Modula-2. Additionally, an 80-page section entitled "Differences from Pascal" lays out the precise areas where Modula-2 deviates from its predecessor. With this guide as a handy reference, Pascal programmers should have no difficulty adapting their vocabulary to Modula-2.

(continued)

Edward Joyce (Route 9, Box 149, Charlottesville, VA 22901) is a freelance writer currently working on a book entitled Modula-2 Seafarer's Manual and Shipyard Guide. He earned an M.S. in computer science at Trinity University.



Circle 372 on inquiry card.

#### **DISK DRIVES**

(For PC, Mod I, III & IV)

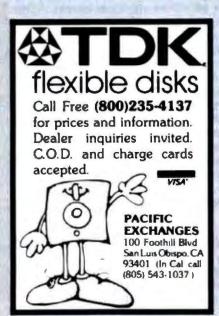
Qume 142A	\$199
Teac F D55B	\$169
Tandon TM1/39 2	\$199
Tandon TM101 1	\$295
CDC 9499	\$219
1.45P 4111 PS	\$ 45

#### PC EXPANSIONS

Maynard Disk Confro	ulter \$159	
Sandstar Series	5call	
Internal 10MB HD sys	tems WS4 \$959	
W51	\$990	
Quadboard 64K	\$269	
Quadcoin I	\$199	
AST SixpackPlus 64	KI \$269	
MegaPius 64Ki	\$269	
I O Plus	\$129	
2nd SP PP or Game	\$ 37	
HERCULES graphic	s board \$349	
HAYES Modems 30		
Smartmodem 1200	\$489	
Smartmodem 1200B	\$435	
Set of 9 chips 64 KI	\$ 49	

#### **VLM Computer Electronics**

10 Park Place • Morristown NJ 07960 (201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD



#### AT A GLANCE

#### Name

Volition Modula-2 System

#### Type

UCSD p-System-type development environment

#### Manufacturer

Volition Systems POB 1236 Del Mar. CA 92014 (619) 481-2286

#### **Format**

Three 514-inch floppy disks

#### Computer

Sage II or IV

#### **Feature**

Modula-2 compiler, library, run-time support utilities, editor

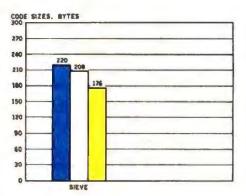
#### Documentation

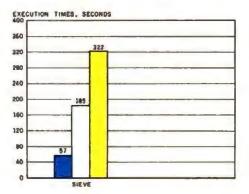
Modula-2 manual, system editor manual, Programming in Modula-2 by Niklaus Wirth

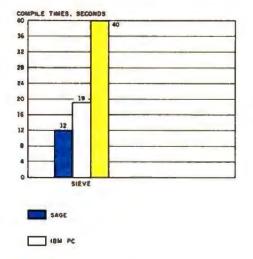
#### Price \$395

#### Audlence

Owners of Sage computers: UCSD p-System programmers







A comparison of code sizes, execution times, and compile times of the Sieve of Eratosthenes program, written in Volition's Modula-2. The program was run on the Sage, the IBM PC, and the Apple IIe.

APPLE DE

#### CLOCKING THE SIEVE

How does Modula-2 aboard the Sage fare in performance tests? To answer that question, I fed the compiler the acid test of benchmarks—the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number generator (see "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve," by Jim Gilbreath and Gary Gilbreath, in the January 1983 BYTE, page 283). The "At a Glance" box on page 352 shows the results.

The execution time of 57 seconds on the Sage undercuts the performances of the Apple IIe and IBM PC. Volition's Modula-2 clocks in at 322 and 185 seconds, respectively, for the same program on those machines. Still, I expected a faster score, considering the 8-MHz speed of the 68000. Certainly, the p-System takes its toll. The Sieve program in Pascal for the Sage p-System, however, clocks in at 40 seconds, about 30 percent faster than its Modula-2 counterpart. This suggests there's room for improvement in the execution efficiency of Volition's Modula-2

Since the compiler only generates pcodes, it finishes object-file chores long before an analogous native-code language product. The speedy 12-second compilation timing bears this out.

Overall, the Sieve benchmark demonstrates the attractiveness of Modula-2 on the Sage as a programming tool. Programs can be compiled and tested in a fraction of the time taken by an Apple or IBM PC. Then the finished product can be transferred to the target computer for execution. Essentially, you can develop sophisticated software for less expensive computers without being hindered by the slow performance of the p-System on those machines.

#### OTHER LIABILITIES

Using Volition's system. Modula-2 aficionados will sometimes be disappointed because the compiler deviates from Wirth's definition in three critical areas.

First, no code is generated for runtime checking of integer/cardinal overflow. If overflow occurs in a purebred Modula-2 package, the program terminates with an appropriate error message. Neglecting to implement this defeats a key provision of Modula-2. one that it shares with its sibling Pascal.

Second, cardinal division does not work when the operands exceed 32,767, although cardinal values may range up to 65,535. This, admittedly, is not a major disaster; nevertheless, the connoisseur would question it.

Third, Volition's Modula-2 compiles in one pass. One-pass compilation may enhance the compiler's efficiency but it sacrifices user convenience. Worst of all, the compiler strays from stock Modula-2 in the process. Because of the one-pass constraint, no forward references to constants and variables may be made. Procedures may be referenced before they're defined only if they're previously declared "forward." These limitations on references of constants, variables, and procedures are unheard of in Wirth's Modula-2.

The one-pass characteristic plays havoc in other ways. To generate a listing, you include a compiler directive in the source code indicating the name of the print file. I inserted the directive immediately after the MODULE statement, the first line of the program. The compiler flagged the listing directive with an error message: "IO error on listing file." I examined the disk-plenty of free space available, write protection off, no parity errors. After searching for almost 20 minutes. I came across a sentence in the user's manual: "The [list] directive must appear at the top of the compilation unit." I corrected the problem by moving the directive so it preceded the MODULE statement.

While I'm on the subject of listings, I might as well point out that specifying the listing file in the source code leaves much to be desired. I prefer the option to print and supply the filename at compile time, as a command parameter, rather than during the editing of the source code. Anytime you edit the source code, even if only to set a listing option, you risk the Inadvertent introduction of subtle bugs. Placing the option to list on the compiler command line instead of embedded in the source code nullifies that risk.

#### SUMMARY

Volition's Modula-2 on the Sage may be the prescription for curing software development ills in the p-System environment. The 68000 in the Sage blazes along at 8 MHz on a 32-bit bus. Even the software counterparts of M-I tanks seem to have Porsche engines.

However, the system is far from the final word on Modula-2. It deviates, albeit slightly, from Wirth's definition of the language, and it could benefit from a score of enhancements.

Because Volition's Modula-2 for the Sage computer runs under the UCSD p-System, the user faces a major liability: the p-System's utter disregard for user courtesy. Disk drives are strangely referred to as 4 and 5 instead of the more logical A and B or I and 2. Utility programs display esoteric messages: for ex-"No such vol on-line <source>" indicates a disk error without telling you which is the faulty drive. Also, typing Control-C in many programs locks up the keyboard-you're forced to press the reset button or, worse yet, cycle power on computers like the IBM PC that lack a reset switch.

On the positive side, the p-System has found a home in hundreds of thousands of microcomputers. It provides common turf for software cultivation without worrying about what lies underneath the topsoil. Therein lies Volition's claim to fame. Its Modula-2 p-System is source-compatible across Apples. IBM PCs, and Sages and transcends the formidable technical transoms separating these 8-, 16-, and 32-bit processors.

Despite its compatibility assets, the p-System doesn't lead the list of top-selling operating systems, a fact that Volition recognizes. Presently, the company is beta-testing a CP/M-68000 version of Modula-2 for the Sage. It should be ready by the time this article appears in print. Volition indicated it also expects to announce an MS-DOS implementation later this year. These products, of course, will mute the arguments centering around the shortcomings of the p-System.

If you're computing in the p-System but keep running into the limitations imposed by Pascal. Volition's package offers an alternative. An individual user could hardly justify the price of \$395. but for the software-development arena, where even small increases in flexibility and productivity can cut costs significantly, it's a different story. In that case, Modula-2 warrants a long and hard look. It may be just the ammunition needed for a fresh assault on applications problems.

# Rio Plus II<sup>™</sup> For The IBM PC Or XT. The "One Slot" Winner.



ansacri Proxhata

# All The Power & Performance You Can Handle In One Exceptional Multi-Function Board.

When it comes to getting more usable features, greater performance, and better benefits into—and out of—your IBM Personal Computer... Rio Plus II is the very best multi-function board you can buy. Why? Because

the Rio Plus II includes the very best features of two power-packed multi-function boards (the Rio Plus, and Super Rio)—conveniently built into one. Without a bet, the Rio Plus II offers the most complete one slot answer to your need for greater memory and additional ports.



Now, you can have almost everything you want or need. All in one slot. Rio Plus II gives you: One or two serial ports; a parallel port; an IBM compatible game port; the 'PC Accelerator' software (offering emulation of two RAM disks and a parallel print buffer); a battery operated clock calendar (remembers date/time even with PC turned off); and additional memory of up to 384K.

Using the RS-232C serial ports, you can easily connect

mice, modems, plotters, (serial) printers, or other necessary peripherals. With the parallel port, you'll be able to operate any IBM compatible (parallel) printer, or SASI (Shugart

Associates Standard Interface) hard disk

controller. And courtesy of the PC Accelerator™, you get printer buffering and RAM disks which can even survive a warm boot. (For example, do an ordinary reset, and all the data entered on both RAM disks will still be there. Everytime.)

#### **The Winning Combination**

Rio Plus II is totally software compatible with IBM's hardware adapter boards. And, the Rio Plus II saves you time, money, slots...and hassle. You'll have additional memory and functions available—exactly when you need them. At a

price that's very competitive. And just think what you can do with all the other slots.

Rio Plus II. The only (card) game in town that *consistently* lets you win big. See your local dealer for the inside story. Or call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-8750.



### R·E·V·I·E·W F·E·E·D·B·A·C·K

#### THE IBM CS-9000

David States's letter in the June Review Feedback includes a misrepresentation of my article "The IBM CS-9000 Lab Computer" (February, page 278). When he said, "... The article grossly understates the computing power of the CS-9000 system. The performance example cited in the article involved polling a device once per second . . . " I stated that we were able to trigger a laser and a waveform digitizer. download 2K bytes of data from the digitizer. compare each byte to a noise level, and add I to an appropriate array element if the value was above noise in one second using interpreted BASIC. Trivially, this is not a measure of the system speed. But it is an impressive measure of the speed of the BASIC interpreter. As I said in the review, compiled FORTRAN did the same sequence of operations 12 times per second I further stated that our design requirements were for the sequence to be repeated at least 30 times a second. In fact, an assembler version of the program ran through the sequence 45 times a second. Since this exceeded our design requirements, no further optimization was attempted.

> THOMAS R. CLUNE Ashburnham, MA

We obtained the CS-9000 in the spring of 1983 under a Pilot Test Plan Agreement. Personnel at IBM instruments were very helpful to us, and I am reluctant to criticize the system. The CS-9000 did. however, still have major unresolved problems as of February 1984. There appeared to be little prospect of these being corrected in the near future, and we were forced to return the system to IBM Instruments.

The most critical system problems have been frequent, and apparently random, system crashes, the periodic destruction of disk data. the lack of hardware memory management, some major deficiencies of the Pascal and BASIC programming languages, and the inability to use the system compilers and utilities in a multitasking mode without having relocatable code. IBM Instruments will not release the relocatable code to the customer. Thomas Clune does mention, in his February review of the CS-9000 on page 284, that there is an "odd little glitch" that causes unreliable operation, but he generally has failed to describe the system's deficiencies.

We have replaced the CS-9000 with a Motorola VME/10. The system is similar in terms of its intended applications and its price range. The VME/10 does, however, have the advantage of utilizing more advanced hardware and has a sophisticated and highly reliable operating system. The VME/10 should be of interest to your readers.

> ROBERT E. ROBINSON III Pompano Beach, FL

#### THINKTANK

I bought the IBM PC version of ThinkTank recently and share Mr. William R. Hershey's enthusiasm for the product ("Thinklank." May. page 189). I did, however, discover a serious defect in the software that makes the product difficult to use.

Contrary to Mr. Hershey's belief, Thinklank is copy protected. This is a small annoyance in itself. Living Videotext sends a backup disk when you send in the registration card. The worst part is that the copy-protection code apparently occupies the space normally reserved for the operating system. DOS can't be installed on the disk with the program and must be started from a separate boot disk. I find this disk swapping terribly annoying. This protection scheme, as you might guess, also precludes the use of a RAM or hard-disk drive without the master disk in drive A.

Also, ThinkTank is compatible with Compag only when using DOS Rev.G or later versions.

I can tolerate copy-protection schemes as a necessary evil as long as they don't interfere with the operation of the software. Living Videotext should reconsider its spoiling a fine program with copy protection.

> JOSEPH J. PASKY Scottsdale, AZ

I wish to add my comments to Mr. Hershey's review of ThinkTank covered in the May issue. For the past six months I have been using ThinkTank to convert my class outlines. Revising the outlines as topics are added or deleted throughout the semester is much easier with this program than using other text packages.

Additionally, I have found Thinklank an invaluable tool in arranging ideas in articles for publication. Therefore, I recommend that all other would-be writers invest in a copy of Think-Tank as it could help improve their production.

KEARNEY HILL Emporia, KS

#### PEACHTEXT 5000

Stevanne R. Lehrman's review of PeachText 5000 (April. page 186) was one of the most annoying articles I have read on micros.

PeachText 5000 is a fine product, at an unbelievable price. I think one can now buy the whole package (word processing, list manager, spelling proofreader, thesaurus, and PeachCalc) for under \$300. The value for the dollar is buried in one sentence in the review: "Once you get past the too-brief documentation. PeachText outperforms WordStar's MailMerge." The whole package costs less than WordStar plus Mail-Merge.

PeachText is easy to use and easy to train. Its documentation is easy to follow and easy to use for reference after the program is in use.

While reading the review, I got the feeling the author skipped some of the 400+ pages of documentation while preparing the review. I'm using PeachText 5000 to write this letter, and I'm able to move the cursor more than one character at a time-the Tab key can even be set to tab by word

No, it's not a perfect piece of software. Its roots are with Magic Wand, SuperCalc, and SpellGuard. But it works. It is almost bug-free. It writes BASIC programs, letters to the editor. and it can even produce its own data files. Reading Lehrman's review was almost like watching someone slap an old friend.

> LOU FAUSAK Highland Village, TX

The review of PeachText 5000 by Stevanne R. Lehrman in the April issue is right on the money. We purchased PeachText 5000 a month ago and we're not ecstatic. Our complaints are with documented commands. As Stevanne Lehrman points out, many of the printing control commands don't work. Specifically:

(1) Proportional printing can't be toggled on and off using the PROP ON or PROP OFF commands.

(2) Justification can be obtained only through character insertion. PeachText offers a "JUSTC" command that justifies by character spreading. This command does nothing.

(3) Subscripts and superscripts don't work.

How can a software house release a product with such obvious flaws? My experience with this package has lowered my opinion of other PeachTree products.

A. STANBURY Barrie, Ontario, Canada

#### RAINBOW

I would like to add a couple of points to David Suits's review of the DEC Rainbow (April, page 170). Since his review. DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) has upgraded the basic machine. so that it comes with 128K bytes, expandable to 896K bytes, and has fixed the "compose character" key (for foreign languages). The machine now comes with a one-year on-site service contract. I still have trouble believing that they'll actually come to my house for free, although after six months I have not yet needed any repairs.

The review stressed the fact that the Rainbow is limited to disks of its own format. As DEC supplies the Rainbow, this can be a problem The problem is readily solved by a third-party product. Media Master, which enables the Rainbow to read and write single-sided disks for 19 machines, including the Morrow, IBM Personal Computer (PC). Kaypro. Texas Instruments. Heath, Cromemco, etc.; it can write for CP/M-80. CP/M-86, or MS-DOS and PC-DOS. (Available for \$99 from MDG Associates, 4573 Heatherglen Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021, (805) 529-5073.) With the Rainbow's dual-processor architecture. this provides a superb tool for the small software developer. Using a single machine, both 8- and 16-bit software can be developed, tested and distributed for a variety of machines and operating systems.

WILLETT KEMPTON East Lansing, MI

#### Morrow MD-11

I recently have had an experience trying to purchase a Morrow MD-11 that should interest anyone considering buying that computer

At the price of \$2745 for 128K-byte CP/M 3.0 and an 11-megabyte hard disk, the MD-11 seemed too good to be true. It seems that it was I proceeded to enter a pharmacy application program that I developed and had entered about 60K bytes into the machine when it crashed and would not reboot. I lost only a little work because of a recent backup. (But a crashed hard disk takes forever to reload.) I took it back to the retailer and he said that the probiem must be the ROM; they had experienced problems with it before. He replaced the ROM. after which I went back to developing my application program.

The MD-11 lasted about two more days and the same thing happened again I was getting tired of losing my work so I left it with the dealer to fix it and test it for a few days. He tried many ROMs of different versions (I think there are seven so far) and none worked more than a few days. Mine was not the only MD-11 that had malfunctioned Eight of the thirteen that this dealer sold had problems.

In the meantime, the dealer was having trou-

ble getting the people at Morrow to respond with help Finally, when the dealer threatened a lawsuit, the relationship between the two became much more cooperative.

While Morrow and the dealer were having their problems, I was without a machine, without my money (having already paid), and losing the benefit of my application program in my pharmacy. It eventually seemed to me that the Morrow MD-11 was not a machine to be trusted and I asked for a refund. It wasn't very quick in coming, but seven weeks after I first received the machine. I had a refund.

IIM ICENHOWED Houston, TX

#### LNW-80

Bravo! Mahlon Kelly's review of the LNW-80 computer (May, page 258) finally sheds light on one of the most powerful yet lesser-known 8-bit computers in use today. Some news for your readers. LNW has released a newer version of the LNW Model II computer. The newer LNW does everything the older units do but now includes 80 by 24 hardware video, a Model III character set in addition to the original Model I set, 8-bit graphics RAM versus the old 6-bit RAM, a 5.3-MHz clock speed, and best of all.



a lower price. The software package offer has been discontinued, but LNW is now shipping the newest Model IIs with the graphics memory already expanded to 64K bytes. This provides the user with 160K bytes of accessible memory. which is unprecedented in the Tandy-compatible sphere. It is now possible to use this 64K as additional RAM-disk space, Micro Systems Software in Florida is creating a special version of DOSPLUS 4 that will reside in this special 64Kbyte area. This powerful device-independent DOS gives the LNW its TRS-80 Model 4 compatibility. This DOS should be available now.

LNW Computers now has three versions of its Model II computer, all with the same name. In keeping with its extensive customer-support program, LNW will upgrade Model IIs that have the detachable power cords, to include 80 by 24 hardware video. Upgrades for the original one-screen Model II owners will be forthcoming. The oldest Model I LNW-80s will need to be upgraded to CP/M (Model IIs) before the four screens and 80 by 24 can be added. I don't believe LNW is making modifications for these older machines quite yet. Typically, LNW Computers requests that owners make appointments prior to sending their machines in for an upgrade.

In his review, Mahlon Kelly was a little harsh on the CP/M operating system. It has been artfully implemented on the LNW-80 by Dick Stiles of RMS Systems in Fresno, California. The diskformatting section is going to be expanded to make the LNW read just about any other CP/M disk imaginable. An LNW with both 8-inch drives and 5%-inch drives might be the ultimate CP/M computer. Classic programs such as Word-Star and dBASE II work fine on the new LNW-80 and look great with the shading and highlighting that is now possible.

I now own my third LNW computer and am very happy with it. Over the past three years. my computers have been run continuously since the time they were purchased. I have subjected them to the horrors of electricity from generators at oil rigs and have even hauled them back and forth in helicopters to offshore platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. My latest LNW is now powered by a SOLA UPS and is being used 24 hours a day as a bulletin board for LNW-80 enthusiasts. It is the LNW TBBS Southeast in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which has been running nonstop since August 1982. The review accidentally misprinted its phone number. The correct number for this 300/1200-bps BBS is (504) 291-4331. LNW Computers in Tustin is also starting a Customer Support TBBS this month and will be up 24 hours a day at [714] 544-5762.

Thank you again for publishing information on this machine. It is gratifying to see a magazine of your size and reputation give this much exposure to computers other than the IBM Personal Computer and the Macintosh.

BILL HUMMEL Baton Rouge, LA

#### STATISTICS

As a satisfied subscriber to BYTE. I have always been impressed with the timely nature of the

topics presented and their ability to translate immediately into improved programming performance. Nowhere is this more clearly the case than in your recent publication of two articles dealing with statistical software: "Statistical Programs for Microcomputers' by Peter A. Lachenbruch (November 1983, page 560) and "Statistical Software for Microcomputers" by James Carpenter, Dennis Deloria, and David Morganstein (April 1984, page 234), in which the authors discuss 24 packages.

Last year, we developed an inexpensive statistical program to make the power of regression analysis available to professionals. Using traditional texts and formulas, we fell into precisely the trap described by Dr. Lachenbruch with regard to round-off error. We had designed our package to perform forward, backward, and stepwise regression on up to 30 doubleprecision variables in order to provide maximum accuracy as well as partial and semipar-(continued)

### **Graphics with Gray Matter.**



#### New GRAPHICS-PLUS GP-29. Big Features. Little Cost.

The GP-29 delivers the graphics and text versatility of powerful. expensive terminals at significant cost savings. And you can buy the GP-29 as a ready to use terminal or as a retrofit board for the Zenith Z29

Expand your applications with dual plane graphics. Create images with "shades of gray." Overlay two separate images. Animate the images. Store multiple images in local memory

The GP-29 gives you low cost graphics you never imagined possible. 1024 x 500 hi-res and 512 x 250 lo-res selectable resolution. 128k of display memory. And our dedicated graphics processor provides selective vector erase, area erase, area fill, area move, arc drawing, pan and zoom.

You also get Tektronix 4014 compatibility as well as DEC VT100 and VT220 compatibility.

**Enhanced Text Tool** 

The GP-29 offers four selectable display formats: 80 and 132 columns with 24 or 49 lines. Offscreen scrolling memory. Storage for pages and pages of text. Offline editing capability. Double high and double wide characters and much, much more.

Plus, you get operator convenience features like "plain English" set-up menu, easy to use programmable keys, local function keys, transparent mode and non-volatile memory. And a serial printer port is standard. Call or write today to place your order.

GP-29 retrofit for Zenkth Z29 ..., \$ 995. GP-29 complete terminal...... 1695 Optional long-persistence CRT . 95

#### Northwest Digital Systems

P.O. Box 15288, Seattle, WA 98115 (206) 524-0014

GP-19 board for the Zenith Z19 terminal is also available for \$695.

tial (or part) correlations, XY and residual plots, and other normal summary statistics of a regression analysis.

Based on the ideas of the Lachenbruch article, we made modifications to use updating algorithms whenever possible. On running the revised system against the Longley data, however, we noted a discrepancy between the results we obtained and those published in that article. Specifically, all the correlations involving variable four (ARFC page 563 in the November 1983 article) came out differently. After checking with the American Statistical Association journal of September 1967 that contains the original Longley data, we find that the output of our package calculates the correlation matrix to at least five places identically to those reported in the ASA lournal article.

We would like to share the corrected matrix values rounded off to six places in order to assist anyone who has been trying to get their program output to match that published.

GNPDEF 1 000000	GNP .991589 1 000000	UNEMP .620633 .604261 1.000000
ARFC .464744 .446437 - 177421 1.000000	POPN .979163 .991090 .686552 .364416 1.000000	YEAR .991149 .995273 .668257 .417245 .993953 1.000000
EMP 970899 .983552 .502498 .457307 .960391 .971329		

We are currently reviewing our package against the criteria of the second article mentioned above. We applaud BYTE's decision to carry articles of a statistical nature not simply because it has improved my company's product but because it increases the general level of knowledge about statistics and microcomputers. The latter will hopefully reduce people's reluctance to systematically explore the wealth of informtion available and increase their ability to understand and influence the world around them

WILLIAM R. BOYD Advanced Software Applications Madison, WI

I read the article. "Statistical Software for Microcomputers," in the April BYTE with great interest. I strongly agree with the authors' emphasis on how the packages appear to the user. However, I must take exception with the method used to measure the accuracy of the packages: their results are misleading, at best

Table 11 in the article displays the "average accuracy of regression coefficients" computed by the packages. This quantity was computed

by doing a regression on a numerically unstable data set (the Longley data set-see reference 3 in the article) and comparing the coefficients calculated by the packages with the "correct" solution computed by Longley. The authors report average accuracy values like 6.8; i.e., on the average, 6.8 digits of a package's answers agree with the correct answer.

The reason that I take issue with these results is that the data set contains input values recorded with as few as 4 digits, and 6 digits at most. I was always taught that if the input data contains at most 6 digits then you cannot get more than 6-digit accuracy in the answers. Yet this seems to be precisely what the authors

To demonstrate this. I took the original data set from Longley's paper and ran a regression on a statistics package with a reputation for accuracy that was not among the packages described in the article. (This package was originally developed for IBM mainframes, a fact that I feared would be held against it by some readers of BYTE, so I ran it on an IBM/PC/XT/ VM/370 "micro") While the number of digits reported for each coefficient varied from 5 to 8, all of the digits agreed with Longley's "correct" solution.

I then "adjusted" variable 4, "Size of Armed Forces" (apparently recorded to the nearest thousand), by adding a fudge factor, as indicated in the following table.

Size of Armed Forces	Fudge	Size of Armed Forces
(original)		(adjusted)
1590	43	1589.57
1456	49	1455.51
1616	42	1615.58
1650	-41	1649.59
3099	+.22	3099.22
3594	+.44	3594.44
3547	+.42	3547.42
3350	+ 35	3350.35
3048	+ 20	3048.20
2857	+ 10	2857.10
2798	+ 07	2798.07
2637	+.09	2637 09
2552	0.00	2552.00
2514	0.00	2514.00
2572	0.00	2572.00
2827	+ 08	2827 08

Notice that the original data contains 4 significant digits and that the adjusted data, when rounded to 4 significant digits, agrees with the original data. When the regression was redone with the adjusted data, all of the coefficients were different, and some of them differed in the fourth digit

The point is, if you enter only N significant digits in your input data, you cannot get more than N significant digits in your answers.

JERRY M. LEFKOWITZ University Park, PA

I believe BYTE is an excellent magazine and often rely on it for timely information about computer hardware and software. Therefore, I was disappointed when I read the review article "Statistical Software for Microcomputers" in the April issue. There was no mention of Statplan, a statistical package for the IBM PC and compatible computers. At \$49.95, Statplan would have been the least expensive, complete package in the review. In spite of its low price it compares favorably with programs costing \$200-\$300

Statolan contains a full-screen editor for entering and editing data that takes full advantage of the special keys on the IBM keyboard. It can also exchange data with Lotus 1-2-3. VisiCalc. and any other program using the DIF format. Variables can be printed, transformed, or examined through cross plots, histograms, or time series plots with overlays. The analysis capabilities include BASIC statistics, correlation analvsis, autocorrelation, ANOVA, and multiple regression. The multiple-regression routines include probability levels on t and f scores, saving of residuals and calculated values, and graphing residuals and actual versus calculated values.

> JOHN STOVER The Futures Group Glastonbury, CT

#### ECO-C AND Q/C REVISITED

Because of the large number of inquiries about my review of Eco-C and Q/C ("Two More Versions of C for CP/M," May, page 246), I thought you might be interested in an update on the two products. Both products have made substantial improvements.

After my initial disappointment with Eco-C version 1.52, I purchased Aztec C II and used it almost exclusively for my numerical work. When version 2.0 of Eco-C arrived, I didn't have very high expectations but I was surprised. Version 2.0 included great improvements in the compiler, the library, and the code generated. I was so impressed, I bought another copy of the product for use at work. Besides the improvements to the software, Ecosoft reduced the price by \$100. (It also offered some of its other software packages at reduced cost to users of version 1.5 to help assuage anyone annoyed about paying the initial high price.) The current version of Eco-C is 3 0. It has corrected all of the deficiencies that aggravated me with version 1.5.

The newest version of Q/C is 3.2. This new release addresses almost all of the deficiencies I mentioned in my review. It now includes casts. sizeof, typedef, and typed functions. The library has also been expanded.

I reran the benchmarks from my review with these two new versions (see table below). I have also included results of the benchmarks when compiled with Aztec C II v. 1.05g. (This seems to be the latest revision of the Aztec compiler. although it now seems the compiler has been split off from the library source and the price has been increased. In any event, I haven't received any notification of an upgrade from Manx.) Aztec is probably more comparable to Eco-C since it is a "full" implementation, mean-

(continued)

# You'll find the excitement under the covers.

The most exciting computer news since the micro:

Framework.™

It's idea processing, word processing, electronic spreadsheets, database management and automatic graphics. With a unique outlining feature that allows you to put it all together more easily than ever.

Whether you're a novice or a techie, Ashton-Tate has a Framework book to explain the program, its language and application in the detail you require.

Framework: An Introduction,

bu Bill Harrison

The first in a series of Framework books designed to show users how to take advantage of this new program's flexibility. Includes explanations of all of Framework's major features. A must for first-time users. Suggested retail price \$15.95.

Framework: On-The-Job Applications, by Expert Systems, Inc.

A collection of timesaving applications for those interested in putting Framework to use immediately. An ideal book for business professionals who don't have time to develop their own applications. Suggested retail price \$19.95; with disk, \$29.95. Available Fall '84.



Framework: A Programmer's Reference, by Forefront Corporation A reference source for programmers developing applications with Framework. Includes a programming tutorial and an extensive functions directory for the FRED™ programming language. Suggested retail price \$24.95.

Framework: An Introduction to Programming, by Forefront

Corporation

A first-time-user's introduction to Framework programming. With an extensive tutorial on the functions and capabilities of the software. Suggested retail price \$19.95. Available Fall '84.

Framework:

A Developer's Handbook, by Forefront Corporation A complete handbook for the Framework program developer.

Organized for quick and easy access. An invaluable addition to any developer's library. Suggested retail price \$24.95. Available Fall '84.

So if you're thinking of buying the program, buy the book, too. They're made for each other. And both are made for you.

And Ashton-Tate has a rapidly-growing library of microcomputer-related books for computer users of every level. To get a copy of our latest catalog, contact your local Ashton-Tate dealer. For the name and location of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON TATE

C Ashton-Tate 1984. All rights reserved Framework and FRED are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. ing it has longs, floats, doubles, and paramererized macros

		t <sub>C</sub>	ta	t <sub>1</sub>	te	size
Eco-C	sieve	0:56	0:27	0:58	0:29	12,250
	fib	0:58	0:15	0:50	1:15	3,934
	deref	0:56	0:19	0:50	0:19	4.004
	matmult	1:25	0:44	1:11	0:42	20,887
Aztec	sieve	0:20	0:17	1:02	0:33	16.956
C	fib	0:23	0:15	0:46	2:05	8,588
	deref					
	matmult	0:42	0:33	1:18	1:55	23,494
QC	sieve	0:21	0:16	0:37	0:40	12.049
	fib	0:22	0:15	0:38	1:39	4.329
	deref	0:20	0:15	0:38	0:31	4.361
	matmult	_			_	

Here to is the compile time; ta, the assembly time; t<sub>1</sub>, the link time; and t<sub>e</sub>, the execution time.

There are several interesting results apparent from the table. Looking at the results from the "sieve" benchmark, there has been a dramatic decrease in assembly time for Eco-C. This has come about due to the way large arrays are initialized. Version 1.52 did it by expanding a macro. Version 3.0 (and 2.0 before it) performs default initialization to zero with a DS (Define Space) assembler directive instead. The improvement is dramatic.

Eco-C also has vastly improved performance on the "flb" benchmark. As mentioned in my review, this program gives an indication of the efficiency of function calls. Whereas version 1 52 executed in slightly over 3 minutes, version 3.0 requires just over 1. As you might expect, the function-calling process has been cleaned up a lot It is now nearly as fast as BDS

The pointer-dereferencing benchmark showed little change. This isn't too surprising since both compilers were fairly good at it before. I was surprised to discover that Aztec C II could not compile the program.

The matrix-multiplication benchmark was also run again. This time Eco-C could be compared to another version of the language with floatingpoint capabilities, Aztec C II The results here were rather lopsided. Eco-C produced significantly smaller, faster code than Aztec. This seems to be a fairly general phenomenon. For every program for which I have compared the two. Eco-C has produced a smaller, faster program at the expense of slower compilation.

Another apparent point of confusion, judging from the comments I have received, concerns the long compile times for Eco-C. This is a direct result of the multipass nature of the compiler. There is a finite overhead required to load each pass from disk. The benefit of the multipass design is better analysis of the program being compiled, resulting in smaller, faster programs. As the programs being compiled become larger, the extra time required for the disk accesses for a multipass compiler becomes a smaller proportion of the compile time.

There is also a general trend apparent in the increased link times for Eco-C and Q/C relative to earlier releases. This increase is a direct consequence of the expansion and improvements made in the standard libraries for each compiler. The Eco-C library is much larger since it has routines for format conversions for the data types that Q/C does not support, as well as functions for sorting, generating soundex codes. and so on. The Eco-C library is also broken into several files. Some members are searched depending on what compiler options were specified on the command line. Generally. Eco-C reguires searches of three or four library files when a program is linked.

Some general comments on each compiler are in order Eco-C has shown tremendous improvement After my initial difficulty with version 1.52, I was just going to stick it on the shelf and forget about it. Now, however, I recommend it without reservations. The compiler now accepts initializers and parameterized macros (as of version 2.0). There are also several new and useful compilation switches. One of the things that rankled me most about the early version was that it aborted compilation after detection of a single error, no matter how trivial. Version 3.0 now distinguishes between the two types of errors, which are warnings and fatal errors. The predictive parsing employed by the compiler is now used to continue compilation after warnings, though compilation is stopped after detection of a fatal error. The library has been improved and expanded as well. The manual is clearer and expanded with descriptions of new switches and library functions. A very lucid description of use of assembly language with the compiler has also been included with a nontrivial example.

Ecosoft, in an attempt to decrease the CAL (compile-assemble-link) times for the compiler. is negotiating with a company to provide a significantly faster and more powerful assemblerlinker instead of the M80/L80 package now provided. Maybe by the time you read this it will be available.

I have one final comment concerning the customer support provided by both companies. It has been superb. Ecosoft regularly sent free updates as substantial improvements were made in the compiler. When bugs were reported, fixes were quickly provided. The Code Works, which distributes O/C, also provides updates, at low cost, as the compiler is improved. Both companies actively solicit user comments and answer customer questions.

DAVID D. CLARK State College, PA

#### FLIGHT SIMULATOR

One small error was made in the recent article on flight simulators. "Microsoft Flight Simulator." by Stan Miastkowski (March, page 224). The author stated that in the real world, a color-blind person would be denied the medical certification needed to fly as a pilot in command.

This statement is incorrect. A color-blind person is simply restricted to fly only during daylight hours and limited to VFR (visual flight rules). If they are not severely color-blind and can pass a rather simple light-gun test administered by the Federal Aviation Administration, they can be granted a waiver and even this restriction can be removed.

I point this out simply because some of your readers may be color-blind and may want to learn to fly.

DANIEL C. KURKIIAN Chester Springs, PA .

### DATA TRANSFER PROBLEMS?

Your Simple Solution is REFORMATTER® Diskette Conversion Software



- Avoids serial communication protocols.
- Needs only one system to transfer data.
- Converts source code and data files.
- Allows 2-way transfer.
- Quick, reliable, and inexpensive.

Reads/Writes Runs On CP/M ►IBM 3740 CP/M ►DEC AT-11 CP/M-86 → IBM 3740 CROMIX →DEC RT-11 DEC AT-11 ➤ CP/M MS-DOS ► IBM 3740 TRSDOS II\*◀ CP/M TRSDOS II DEC RT-11 PRICE \$350 \*\$249

**VERSIONS** 

Requires 6" floppy drive

(415) 324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457 467 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 2, Palo Alto, Calif. 94301

# Kernel



#### PRIORITY ON FIFE FAIROMICS

## RED HOT SEPTEMBER SPECIALS!

SANYO 550-2 MS-DOS™ COMPUTER

With One Double Sided Drive and MS DOS™ 2.11



Price Also Includes 12" Green Screen Monitor AND 80 cps Dot Matrix Printerl

(Shipping charges: Outside CA include \$35.00; Inside CA include \$20.00) See Page 312 of last month's BYTE for different SANYO packages available



Surge Suppressor

- 6 AC Outlets
- Noise Filter
- 6' Line Cord
- 15A Circuit Breaker
- Illuminated Power Switch
- 6000V Spike Voltage Maximum

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS

SSANVO MBC-550

Micro Decision w/5 Mbyte hrd dsk & termini BIMDS MD5 BasicBD SuperCalc2 Personal-Pearl and BIMDSM011SDFT \$ 350.00

#### IBM PC"

w/dual ½ height floopies & 256K RAM BIBMCP0256TEA \$1999.00 w/dual IBM floopies & 256K RAM BIBM51502562 \$2150.00 w/dual ½ height floopies, 256K RAM & BIPDBIBMTEAX15 \$3250.00 15 Minute external hard disk

oppies, 256K RAM & BIPOBIBMTEAIIO \$3250.00

#### SANYO

MBC550-2 MS-DOS 1 db//sd drive sys-BIPDBSY0999 \$ 999.00

#### monitor & 80ccs prints IBM PC" COMPATIBLE ADD-ONS

15M byte External hard disk	BIPDBIIIHDPCX15	\$ 1295	.0
& controller 18ibs.			
RIXON 1200baud modern card for	BIPDBRIXIBM	\$ 459	0
IBM with software 3lbs.			
84K RAM expansion for IBM PC™	BIPDBIBMMEM9	\$ 54	.0
contains 9-4164's 1 lb.			

#### BIIBM1504910 \$ 244.00 IBM color video card 2lbs.

IBM Monochaphics 2lbs.	BISTBGRPLS2	- 5	395.0
MO	NITORS		
IBM 12" green screen monitor 1	8lbs. BIIBM5151001	\$	2750
TAXAN 12" orean acreen for IBI	4 18lbs BITAX121	5	169.0

TAXAN 12" amber screen for IBM 18lbs BITAX122

IBM 13" color RGB monitor 28lbs. BIIBM5153001 TAXAN 13" color RGB monitor 28lbs. BITAXRG8420 STD CARDS (2 lbs. each)

Dual RS232, 1 cent parallel, clock cal, BISTBRIO game paddle port, and 256K RAM card (populated to 64K) \$ 319.00 1 cent parallel and 1 RS232 port, clock/cal.BISTBIO \$ 199.00 and game port card

-cent par, Clock/cal, game port.BISTBRIOPLS \$ 289.00 and 384K card (populated to 64K QUADRAM CARDS (2 lbs. each

#### EXPANDED QUADBOARD BIODRODBRDXPD \$ 239.00 QUADBOARD II BIGDRODBRDIID \$ 229.00 BIDDRODGI BI \$ 219.00 \$ 449.00 QUADCOLOR II\*\* QUAO 512 (64K installed)

BIQDRQDCLRII \$ 219.00 BIQDRQD51 \$ 259.00 BIQDRQDLINK \$ 539.00 QUADLINK Serial Int card 1-RS232 BIODRRS232 \$ 89.00 BIQDRRS232EXP \$ 40.00 RIQDRIPIC \$ 89.00

#### APPLE II™ COMPATIBLE ADD-ONS

#### DISK DRIVES

INDUS GT for Apple II w/software BINDGTAPPLE \$ 259.00 CONCORDE Apple II disk drive add-on BICROC111 \$ 179.00 CONCORDE Apple II 4 drive controller BICROC130 \$ 75.00

#### CP/M™ CARDS

MICROSOFT Premium card lie BIMSF357760 \$ 299.00 W/CP/M\*\* and MBASIC\*\*
MICROPRO 2808 6MHz card, 64k RAM,BIMPRWDSTRZA \$ 299.00

and Wordstar 3.3" HAYES Micromodern lie BIDCH701400 \$ 249.00
DATASPEC 97 function key keyboard BIOSCAPLKB825 \$ 199.00

Graphicard		BIPRPGRAPHICARO \$	85.00
Printerface		BIPRPRINTERFACE \$	59.00
Microbuffer II	(serial)	BIPRPMB2PLUS16S \$	189.00
Microbuffer II	(parallel)	BIPRPMB2PLUS18P \$	189.0

#### VIDEO MONITORS

SANYO 18MHz 12" Green 24 lbs.	BISYOGM8112CX	s	129.00
SANYO 18MHz 12" Amber 24 lbs.	BISYODM8212CX	\$	129.00
TAXAN 18MHz 12" Green 18 lbs.	BITAXKG12N	s	119.0D
TAXAN 18MHz 12" Amber 18 lbs.	BITAXKG12NUY	s	129.00
SANYO 13" RGB color 7MHz 30 lbs.	BISYOOM7500	3	399.00
TAXAN 12" RGB color BMHz 50 lbs.	BITAX210	\$	329.00
SANYO 25" RGB/NTSC color with dual	BISYOAVM255	\$	649.00
sound amps (shipped freight collect)			
SANYO TV tuner w/remote control 15 lbs	BISYOAVT95	\$	349.00

#### PRINTERS

DIAN				
Description	Port no.	Price		
Gemini 10X 20 lbs.	BISTRGEM10X	269.00		
Gemini 10X for IBM PC 20 lbs."	BISTRGEM10XPC	329.00		
Gemini 15X 26 lbs.	BISTRGEM15X	399 00		
Gemini 15X for IBM PC™\$ 26 lbs.	BISTRGEM15XPC	449.00		
Serial Interface for GEMINI X series	BISTRSERINTX S	59.00		
Serial interface with 4K buffer	8ISTRSERINTX4K	119.00		

#### OKIDATA

83A w/tractor feed 35 lbs.	BIDKIDAT83AT	\$	589.00
92A - parallel 25 lbs.	BIDKIDAT92AP	\$	469.00
92A - serial 25 lbs.	810KIDAT92AS	S	610.00
93A - parallel 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT93AP	\$	699 00
93A - serial 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT93AS	S	925 00
84A - parallel 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT84AP	\$	895 00
84A - serial 35 fbs.	810KIDAT84AS	S	979 00

MANNESMANN TALLY BITALMT160L \$ 575.00 BITALMT180L \$ 799.00 MT160L 80 col. 21 MT180L 132 col 28 lbs

TOSHIBA BITSHP1340S \$ 895 00 BITSHP1340P \$ 895 00 BITSHP1351P \$1549 00 BITSHA04003 \$ 195 00 Bidirection tractr forP1351 Blbs BITSHA05002 \$ 995 00 Single bin cut sheet feeder

#### DIABLO

for P1351 15lbs.

630	BOIbs.	BIDBL630	\$16	395 00
630	AS232C cable	BIDBL32078101A	\$	75 00
630	Centronics parallel cable	BIDBL32083901	\$	69.00
630	IBM PC** cable	BIDBL32078202	\$	69 00

#### PRINTER DUFFERS

64K Microbuffer (serial) 21bs	BIPHPMB1564 \$ 249 00
64K Microbuffer (parallel) 21bs.	8IPRPMB1P64 \$ 249.00
Microbuffer II+ for Apple (serial) 2lbs	BIPRPM82PLUS165 \$189.00
Microbuffer II+ for Apple (parallel) 2lbs	81PRPM82PLUS16P \$189 00

#### DISKETTES and ACCESSORIES

#### ULTRA MAGNETICS

40trk, 1sd dbVdens 51/4", soft sector 1lb. BIULT51401 2 - 9 boxes \$18.00 each / 10 or more boxes \$16.00 each 40trk, 2sd dbVdens 514", soft sector 1lb. BIULT52401 \$ 29.95

2 to 9 boxes \$28.00 each / 10 or more boxes \$25.00 each

MAXELL 8IMXLFD1128M1200\$ 27.50 BIMXLFD2X0M1200 \$ 34.95 8" dbl/dens double sided 1lb.

#### ACCESSORIES

Flig'n File 50 514" diskette holder 5ths BIINC03513139	\$	24.9
5¼" Diskette drive cleaning kit 1lb BIPDCFD05	5	14.9
8" Diskette drive cleaning kit 1 lb. BIPOCFD08	\$	14.9

#### HEWEST-BACKARD CALCULATORS

(3 lbs. each)						
BI HP-11C,	\$69.00	BI HP-1	5C,	\$95.	00	
BI HP-12C,	\$95.00	BI HP-1	6C.	\$95.	00	
HP-41C Handi	held computer/ca	lculator	BI HP-4	10	\$	139.00
HP-41CV with	5 times the me	mony	BI HP-4	CV	S	189.00
HP-41CX with	10 times the n	emory	BI HP-4	1CX	\$	249.00
HP-71B NEWL	Portable compute	r system Blbs	BI HP-7	18	5	449.00

#### MODEMS

Description	Part Ho.		Price
PROMETHEUS ProModern 1200 4 lbs.	BIPRMPM1200	\$	359.00
PROMETHEUS Alpha/num display for ProModem 1200	BIPRMOISPLAY	S	79.00
PROMETHEUS Options processor for ProModem 1200	BIPRMOPTPRO	\$	79.00
ProModem 1200 Options processor 64K memory exp	BIPDBPRMEXP64	s	59.00
RIXON R212A 1200 baud 4 lbs	BIRIXR212A	\$	399.00
RIXON PC212A 1200baud IBM PC* modern card w/software 3 lbs.	BIPOBRIXIBM	5	439.00
HAYES 1200 Baud Smartmodern 4 lbs.	BIDCH0400P	\$	519.00
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodern	BIDCH0200P	\$	249 00
HAYES Micromodm He Apple modern card	IBIDCH701400	\$	249 00
MURA 300 Baud modem 2 lbs.	BIMURMM100	5	75.00
CH SYSTEMS SLEUTH dial back modern security device 3 lbs.	BICHSSLEUTH	S	429.00

#### DISK DRIVES

#### 8" DRIVES

SIEMENS Single side db/density 18lbs BISIEFOD1008 \$ 125.00 2 to 5 Drives \$110.00 each / 6 or more Drives \$99.00 each
WORLD DISK DRIVES Double side BIWDD2008P \$ 219.00 dbl/density 18lbs

2 to 5 Drives \$199.00 each / 6 or more Drives \$189.00 each OLME TRAK 842 dbl side, dbl dens 18bbs BIOMETRAK842 \$ 35900 MITSUBISHI dbl side, dbl dens 18bbs BIOMETRAK842 \$ 37500 TANDDN ½ height spl side, dbl dens 9kbs BITNDTM6481E \$ 31900 TANDDN ½ height dbl side, dbl dens 9kbs BITNDTM6481E \$ 38900

#### 51/4" DRIVES

MATSUSHITA 40th Wheight toll side 3lb [BIPANJA5512N \$ 159.00 2 to 9 Drives \$1500 each / 10 or more Drives \$14000 each 126.00 58th Wheight, dist sad sides BITEASF \$ 179.00 2 to 9 Orives \$170.00 each / 10 or more Drives \$160.00 each TANDON 100-2 40trk full height. BITNDTM1002 \$ 199 00

2 to 9 Drives \$190.00 each / 10 or more Drives \$185.00 each 51/4" HARD DISK

QUANTUM 42 Mbyte Hard disk 9lbs BIQTMQ540
TANDON 19 2Mbyte Hrd Disk BITND503 TANDON 19 2Mbyte Hrd Disk \$ 895.00

#### **DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES** 8" ENCLOSURES

#### ParaDynamics dual desktop 35lbs. BIPDN2200D ParaDynamics dual desktop 35tbs. BIPDN2200D \$ 479.00 ParaDynamics dual rack mount 35tbs. BIPDN2200R \$ 499.00

TWH DRSI GERKIOD TRIDS	BIJMH200	\$ 229 00
51/4" ENCLO	SURES	
JMR Single 5lbs.	BUMR1C5	\$ 5900
JMR Dual full height 9lbs.	BIJMR2C5	\$ 89 00
JMR Dual full height w/internal data	BIJMR2C5C	\$ 99.00
ceble 9lbs		
JMR Dual half height vert. mount 7lbs.	BIJMR2SV5	\$65 00

#### S-100 ENCLOSURES

It Dust hard disk enclosure 20lbs.

BIIIH05002 \$ 299.00

ParaDynamics 20 stot floor standing, with BIPDN3820S provisions for 2 8" flooples and one 6" hard disk with power up sequence: SDS SD300 6 slot low profile desk 20lbs.BISDS51052 \$ 299.0

#### S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DCTAGDN 19.2Mbyte w/cabinet and BIOCTHDSUB19 \$1699.00

#### S-100 CPU BOARDS

(Shipping weights on all S-100 boards 2 lbs. each)

Description	Port no.	Price		
CompuPro CPU-Z	BIGBT51060	\$ 269.00		
CompuPro 8085/88 dual processor	BIGBT51080	\$ 399.00		
SDS SBC-300 4MHz	BISD\$38095	\$ 499.00		
SDS SBC-300 6MHz	BISDS38092	\$ 599.00		
ADVANCED DIGITAL SuperSix w/floppy controller, 128K RAM	BIADCSUP6126	\$ 699.00		
ADVANCED DIGITAL 4MHz SBC, 51/4" Roppy controller, 64K RAM	BIADCSBC15	\$ 595.00		
AOVANCED DIGITAL 4MHz SBC, 8" floopy controller, 64K RAM	BIADCSBC18	\$ 595.00		
CROMEMCO DPU 68000 and 280A	BICRMOPU	\$ 795.00		
CROMEMCO SCC	BICRMSCC	\$ 495.00		
CRDMEMCO ZPU	BICRMZPU	\$ 395.00		

#### S-100 RAM BOARDS

CompuPro RAM 21 / 128K	BIGBT52021	\$ 599.00
In quantities of 2 or more:	\$549.00 sach	
SDS ExpandoRAM IIV696	BISDS38097	\$ 499.00
SDS ExpandoRAM IV	BISDS38088	\$ 899 00
CROMEMCO 512K MSU	BICRM512MSU	\$2495.00
CROMEMCO MCU Memory control unit	BICRMMCU	\$ 495.00
CRDMEMCO 256Kz	BICRM256KZ	\$1295.00
CROMEMCO 64 Kz	BICRM64KZ	\$ 695 00
CROMEMCO 2MegaByte RAM CARD	BICRM2048MSU	\$8995 00

#### S-100 RAM DISK BOARDS

CompuPro M-Drive/H® 512K SOS RAM disk 256K BIGBT52012 \$ 975.00 BISDS38082 \$ 649.00

#### 5-100 I/O BOARDS

CompuPro Interfacer 1	BIGBT133A	\$ 189.00
CompuPro Interfacer 4	BIGBT53040	\$ 349.00
CompuPro System Support 1	BIGBT56010	\$ 350.00
SDS 4 port Async. serial	BISD538096	\$ 449 00
SDS 8 port Async. serial	BISDS38093	\$ 529.00
SDS 8 port 4-Async. 4-sync.	BISD\$38094	\$ 599 00
CROMEMCO TU-ART	BICRMTRT	\$ 395.00
CROMEMCO QUADART	BICRMODRY	\$ 695.00
CROMEMCO Intelligent C-BUS® I/O	BICRMICP	\$ 495.00
multiprocessor		
CROMEMCO 4 port isolated parallel	BICRM4 PID	\$ 395.00
CROMEMCO 8 port parallel interface	BICAMBPIO	\$ 295.00
CRDMEMCO GPI8 IEEE-488 Interface	BICRMGPIB	\$ 595.00
CROMEMOO DAC12	BICAMDAC12	\$ 495.00
CROMEMGO ADC12	BICRMADC12	\$ 495 00
CROMEMCO D+7A	BICAMD+7A	\$ 295,00

#### 5-100 CONTROLLER BOARDS FOR FLOPPY DISKS

CompuPro DISK1 DMA	BIGBT54018	\$ 399.00
SDS VersaFloppy II with CP/M 3.0"	BIPDBVF2CPM3	\$ 29900
(a special implementation by SDS)		
SDS VersaFloppy III	BISDS38099	\$ 599 00
with 5¼" unbanked CP/M 3.0™	BIPOBVF339145	\$ 749.00
with 8" unbanked CP/M 3.0™	BIPDBVF339146	\$ 749.00
with 5¼" banked CP/M 30"	BIPDBVF339147	\$ 749.00
with 8" banked CP/M 3.0"	BIPDBVF339148	\$ 749.00
CROMEMOD 64FDC	BICRM64FDC	\$ 595 00

#### FOR HARD DISKS

CompuPro DISK3 Seagate ST500 series	BIGBT54030 \$	558 95
ADVANCED DIGITAL Seagate 500 compatible	BIADCHDC10015\$	399 00
CROMEMOO STDC Seagate 500	BICRMSTOC S	795 00
CROMEMCO SMDI smd compatible	BICRMSMDI \$	795.00



#### PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311-5887



Circle 298

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (818) 709-5111

MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$50.00. Terms U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds ONLY, CA residents add 61/29/6 Sales Tax Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs., plus 40¢ for each additional pound (20¢ if within California). Orders over 70 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through September, 1984. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Sale prices for prepaid orders only.



### C·O·M·P·U·T·I·N·G A·T C·H·A·O·S M·A·N·O·R

## On the Road

**COMDEX Spring** IBM/S-100 Video CompuPro Goodies ThinkTank Copy Protection **Ethics RCBS Blues** PC Clones NewWord Star Fleet I Seybold Reports

BY JERRY POURNELLE

think they're trying to kill me. During the month of May I was home for precisely 10 days; the rest of the time I was on the road: at conferences, meetings, the COMDEX in Atlanta, the New York meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, a speech in Cincinnati, and heaven alone knows where else. They say travel is broadening, and I believe it: I put on 10 pounds during that last trip.

Not only that, but our novel, Footfall, is overdue, and Judy-Lynne Del Rey, our editor, is threatening to send hit squads, so I've been over at Larry Niven's house 8 hours a day since I came back. The blitz is working: we've done at least a chapter a day since we started

All this is by way of apology: my columns tend to ramble, and although I doubt this one is worse than most, there's a second difficultv. I wasn't here most of the time, so I'll have to include a show report as well as some of the doings at Chaos Manor. Fair warning on show reports: I can tell what I saw, but I make no guarantees on anything I haven't actually used.

#### COMDEX Spring

It was the first COMDEX in Atlanta and, incidentally, my first spring COMDEX. Just as the hay-fever season ends in California, it begins in Georgia, so I try to stay out of that area in the spring. The really big announcements happen at the fall COMDEX in Las Vegas, or so I've been told. I wouldn't have gone to Atlanta if the AAAS meeting in New York hadn't come just then, but since I was supposed to be on the East Coast anyway, it seemed a good thing to do.

#### PC COMPATIBLE AT LAST

I'm glad I went, because it was my first chance to see the radical new S-100 board designed for CompuPro by my longtime friend and associate Tony Pietsch. Years ago, you may recall, I said that someone would get rich with an IBM PC-compatible video board to fit the S-100 bus. If anyone listened, they didn't tell me, so I changed tactics: I began to buttonhole the S-100 designers and suppliers. "Don't

you see?" I said to anyone who would listen. 'There's just too much good software written for the IBM PC for us S-100 addicts to ignore. The S-100 bus is dead if we can't get it to run PC software, and the only way to do that is to have a PC-compatible video board." I must have said that to 50 people.

The only one who agreed was Dr. William Godbout of CompuPro, and he had so many other projects going that he didn't move very fast because all his in-house design people were tied up. Eventually, though, he decided that it was urgent and talked Tony Pietsch into designing it for him. It took longer than Tony thought it would-these things always do—but at the spring COMDEX it was running.

Fair warning: what was shown was a wirewrapped board. As I write this in early lune. the first printed-circuit boards haven't been finished yet. I'm supposed to get a test copy sometime next month. It's scheduled to be delivered this fall, perhaps by the time you read this. I don't guarantee the schedule.

I can hardly wait, though.

Tony's board does both high-resolution (monochrome) and color output. CompuPro used a standard IBM color monitor for the display, but no one familiar with the PC was fooled for an instant into thinking a PC was hidden somewhere in the CompuPro booth. People would wander over to the exhibit, look for a minute, and then mutter, "OK, how did you do that? It can't be a PC. It's too darned fast." They were right, too; the board I saw had a rock-solid display, as steady as if it were painted on the screen, and it could completely rewrite that screen in the blink of an eye.

There was more: the board was running under Concurrent PC-DOS (Concurrent CP/M [CCP/M] plus the IBM PC emulation module). This addition to CCP/M has been rumored for months; apparently it's out now, or at least Dr. Godbout's people had one. I don't yet have mine and won't until I get my video board (CompuPro will be able to supply Concurrent

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science-fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

PC-DOS [CPC-DOS] with the board), at which time I'm going to have to do some hard thinking about what I use for a "terminal" for this system.

I have little doubt that I'll change over to CPC-DOS just as soon as Len Ott, CompuPro's in-house software guru, and Tony finish the new BIOS (basic input/output system) and get it all implemented. My real question is what I'll drive it all with. I hope Tony's BIOS will be sufficiently versatile to let me cobble up a system making use of my Archive keyboard and a large video monitor, so that things won't be much different from what I have now.

There were more goodies at the CompuPro booth. A production model iAPX286 board was running at 10 MHz installed in the S-100 "boat anchor." (Those boards aren't cheap; the only reason you'd want one right now is if you were developing software or hardware addons.) The 286 drove the system with Tony's video board (but wasn't the reason his video board is so fast: the PC's I/O is slower than its central brain system). The 286 is upward compatible with the 8088 in the PC, so given the PC video board and CPC-DOS, all the PC software should run on it. The CompuPro people promised me they'll have Flight Simulator running on that system by year's end; I can hardly wait. Of course, if I use the 286, it will have to be artificially slowed down unless I want to practice hypersonic flight.

The final goody was a network of four Shirley machines (Shirley is officially known as the CompuPro System 10). Each Shirley has four users, each user with his own processor and memory. There's a fifth processor for traffic management. We've done little with ours here at Chaos Manor, but that's not Shirley's fault: we're rebuilding, and the place is about to be overrun with contractors and architects. When they're all done, Shirley will become the main machine for the staff, with a link to my own Zeke II system—unless I go all out and replace Zeke. We're still redesigning my final system. In any event, I have enough faith in Shirley to trust my business to her.

I don't have any need for a 16-user system, but if I did, I'd seriously consider linked CompuPro 10s: it's cost-effective, there's a big software base to build on, and the network looked

awfully good, with every user having access to every disk drive and printer. Since each user can choose his own names for the other systems in the net—that is, you could call my disk the D: disk while I think of it as the A: drive—there's some possibility for confusion if you move from one workstation to another, but sane organization will take care of that; they don't have to have different names to different users unless you want them to.

#### THINKTANK

Living Videotext had a Macintosh version of ThinkTank at the spring COM-DEX. ThinkTank is an excellent product. Indeed, it's one reason I insisted on converting to a PC-compatible system; the program is just too darned useful to do without. Any professional writer not using ThinkTank is probably working too hard.

It bills itself as an idea processor, which is no bad description. ThinkTank organizes outlines. I have a favorite cartoon: it shows a man splayed out in an office chair, foot caught in the waste-basket, arms terminally entangled in the telephone cord, file cabinets spilling papers onto the floor, desktop invisible under paper (in other words, much like a photograph of my office); the caption is, "Life is difficult for the organizationally impaired." It fits me perfectly. I can use all the organizational help I can get.

ThinkTank would be more useful if it were better integrated. The idea-processor part is great; the word processor, i.e., text editor, will never be my favorite for getting lots of work done. It's a bit clumsy, not to say awkward. Even so, the outline generator is well worth using.

You can also get ThinkTank for the Apple II and the IBM PC and close clones (including Zenith Z-150 but, alas, not Z-100). I highly recommend ThinkTank except for one problem. It's the problem I want to write about.

#### COPY PROTECTION AND PIRACY

The only trouble with ThinkTank is that it's copy protected. It's less obnoxiously protected than most: you can copy the program to a hard disk (which you ought to do), but it won't run unless the original distribution disk is in drive A. That's milder than some copy schemes. Even so, this converts ThinkTank from a

durable good into a temporary good, since coffee, kittens, telephones, dust, and stray magnetic fields eventually destroy all disks.

ThinkTank's publisher is Living Videotext; the inventors followed the hallowed micro custom of starting a new company to market their program. I asked the people at Living Videotext about copy protection and was told that they sell a lot of copies of the IBM version to people who've seen it on another computer and decided they had to have it for themselves—but that didn't happen with the Apple version, which wasn't copy protected. They concluded that the Apple owners were giving copies to their friends.

The Macintosh version of ThinkTank is also copy protected. Their stated assumption is that Apple users gave away copies of the program. Their unstated assumption is that IBM PC and Macintosh users will do so unless physically prevented.

Of course, their price might have something to do with the user attitudes. They think they have little choice about the price: given the costs of advertising, of keeping an adequate staff to fill orders, and all the overhead of running a software publishing company, they have to charge a lot. They're probably right, too; but that's the fatal flaw in the whole micro tradition of starting your own company every time you write a new program.

There are economies of scale in publishing. It's not 10 times as expensive to publish 10 different programs as it is to publish just one. Since ideas aren't copyrightable—only the implementations can be protected—it won't be long before someone else comes up with an idea-processor program that does more or less what ThinkTank does. Indeed, I could write one myself, although I probably won't. Someone will; someone smart enough not to start up a new company but rather turn it over to a publisher who'll be able to sell it for a lower price.

The price of software will be driven down to about the cost of a hardbound book. That may take a while, but it's inevitable. When it happens, copy protection won't be so obnoxious: after all, reference books aren't eternal either. They can be lunched by kittens, dogs,

#### HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers		
C. Itoh Prowriter (8510) \$ 359.88	Amdek Color-1+ (composite)\$ 319.88	TBL Cooling Fan\$ 59.8
C. Itoh Prowriter-2, (136 col) 589.88	Amdek Color-2+ (RGB) 469.88	Titan Accelerator II
C. Itoh Prowriter BPI (IBM-PC) 389.88	NEC JB-1201G (green) 159.88	Titan Neptune (80 col/64K) 199.8
C. Itoh HotDot 509.88	NEC JB-1205M (amber) 159.88	Videx VideoTerm
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	Princeton Graphics HX-12 509.88	Videx UltraTerm (80/160 column) 289.8
DMX-80 (Panasonic 1090) 259.88	Princeton Graphics Max-12 199.88	Videx Enhancer II
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series CALL	Quadram QuadChrome 529.88	Videx PSIO (parallel & RS-232 interface card)
Inforunner Riteman	Roland DG-121 (green/amber) 144.88	interface card) 174.8
Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80 329.88	Roland DG-122 (TTL output, green or amber, w/cable)	Maniphack Barlaharata
Okidata Microline 92	green or amber, w/cable) 169.88	Macintosh Peripherals
w/IBM graphics compatibility 469.88	Monitor Stand (tilt/swivel) 39.88	ArtSci Magic Phone \$ 174.8
w/Imagewriter compatibility 579.88	Monitor Cable (NTSC composite) 9.88	ATI MacCoach 54.8
Okidata Microline 93 699.68	IBM-PC Peripherals	BASF 3½" Diskettes (5 pkg)
93 w/IBM graphics compatibility 699.88 Okidata Microline 84 Step II	64K Memory (4164/200ns) 9/pkg 8 69.88	
	Alloy 41 MB Hard Disk w/Tape CALL	CBS Murder by the Dozen
NEC Pinwriter w/tractor (80 col) 699.88 NEC Pinwriter w/tractor (132 col) 959.88	Alloy PC Tape Backup	FieldPro Carrying Case
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	Curtis Monitor Stand	Habadex DataBase
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	Curtis Monitor Extention Cable 46.88	Habadex Adapter
Star Micronics Delta 10	Curtis Keyboard Extention Cable 39.88	Hayden Sargon III
Star Micronics Delta 15	Curtis System Stand 24.88	Human Edge Sales Edge
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	Hercules Graphics Card	InfoCom Deadline
Foshiba P-1351	Hercules Color Graphics Card CALL	InfoCom Planetfall
Toshiba P-1340	Keytronics 5151 keyboard 219.88	InfoCom Witness
Printer Buffers (Quadram)	Microsoft Mouse (parallel) 149.88	InfoCom Zork I
Printer Cables CALL	Mouse Systems PC-Mouse (3.0) 219.88	Kensington Starter Pak 69.8
	Paradise MultiDisplay	Kensington Diskette Holder 29.8
Letter-Quality Printers	Quadram 384K Quadboards CALL	Kensington Modem
Brother Printer Series CALL	Quadram Quad 512 + (64K) 239.88	Living Video Think Tank 99.4
2. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps) \$ 549.88	Quadram Quad 512 + (512K) 609.88	MacForth (Level I)
Litch F-10 Starwriter (40 cps) 1079.88	Quadram QuadColor-1	Microsoft BASIC
2. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps) 1379.88	Quadram QuadColor-2 229.88	Microsoft MultiPlan
Diablo 620/630/Series 35 CALL	QuadVue (TTL output) 259.88	Miles Comp. Mac the Knife 29.8
VEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	Quadram Parallel Card, RS-232C Card	Monogram Dollars & Sense 114.6
NEC 2050 for IBM-PC (18 cps) 889.88	or Clock/Calendar Card 79.88	Magnum McPic
NEC 3510/3530 (33 cps) 1379.88	Quadram Memory Boards (64K) 209.88	Main Street Filer
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps) 1639.88	Quadram Memory Boards (128K) 269.88	Megahaus MegaMerge
NEC 7710/7730 (55 cps) 1779.88	Quadram Memory Boards (192K) 319.88	Odesta Helix PDSS
Qume Sprint 11/40 (40 cps)	Quadram QuadLink	Penguin Pensate
Qume LetterPro 20 (18 cps) 709.88	QuadLink (Columbia/Compaq) 539.88	Penguin Transylvania 29.8
Silver Reed EXP-770 (35 cps) 979.88	STB Graphics Plus II	PFS: File/Report
Silver Reed EXP-550 (18 cps) 469.88	STB Memory Boards	PFS: File
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps) 389.88	STB Super I/O	PFS: Report89.8
liver Reed EXP-400 (10 cps) 329.88	STB Super RIO (64K) 289.88	Soft-Life MacSlots 54.8
itar Micronics PowerType (18 cps) 349.88	STB Super RIO Plus (64K)	T/Maker Click Art
Modems	Tandon TM 100-2 DSDD	Tecmar MacDrive (5MB)
Anchor Volksmodem, 300 bd	Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/parallel) 149.88	
	Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/RS-232) 169.88	TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES
Anchor Mark XII, 1200 bd	TG Joystick 59.88	(603) 881-9855
tayes Micromodem IIe (Apple) 249.88 tayes Smartmodem, 300 bd 229.88	Apple Peripherals	TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
layes Smartmodem, 1200 bd 549.88	ALS CP/M Plus Card (CP/M 3.0)\$ 299.88	
layes Smartmodem 1200B (PC), 459.88	ALS Smarterm II (80 col)	(800) 343-0726
Vovation AppleCat, 300 bd	ALS Z-Card (CP/M 2.2)	Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri
lovation AppleCat, 1200 bd 449.88	ALS Dispatcher (RS-232)	FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over \$1
lovation SmartCat+, 300bd 144.88	AMT MicroDrive (half height) 219.88	(under \$50 add \$2.50 handling)
lovation SmartCat+, 1200bd 409.88	Grappler+ Printer Card & cable 109.88	■ MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners
lovation Access, 1200 bd (PC) 299.88	Buffered Grappler+ (16K)	Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
JSR Password, 1200 baud 369.88	Microsoft Softcard II (CP/M, 64K) 339.88	■ No surcharges on credit card orders ■ Credit cards are not charged until your order
JSR Password, 300 baud 159.88	The state of the s	is shipped from our warehouse
-wire Modem Cable (1-8 & 20) 29.88	SPECIAL! Microsoft Softcard IIE	■ CODs accepted up to \$1000 (add \$10 for COD
Aulti Phone-Line Junction Box 29.88	(CP/M, 64K, 80 col) w/dBase II 369.88	handling). Payable with certified check, money
HOM FILORIO CHIO QUICUON DOX EB.DD		
	for this out on any interest in the pro-	order or cash.
Monitors	Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable 129.88	■ All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
Monitors Amdek 300G (green)	Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable 129.88 Quadram E-Ram (IIe, 80 col/64K) 119.88	<ul> <li>All personal checks held 30 days for clearance</li> <li>Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold</li> </ul>
Monitors Amdek 300G (green)	Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable 129.88	

## THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 

TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

## And Yet More Ethical Problems

'm often asked which IBM PC clone to buy.

It's a tough question, and like most tough questions the answer is, "That depends . . .

I'm sure there are a lot of good PC compatibles out there. I saw so many at COM-DEX that I can't keep track of them all. However, this column, for better or worse. is built around stuff we use here; and by use. I don't mean just uncrate it and run test programs. I mean use for productive work: creating programs, writing books and stories and columns and letters, making indexes, paying bills, doing my taxes. and generally getting the work done around Chaos Manor.

We can't use everything.

How, then, do we select what we do use, and is it fair?

I try to be fair. We select what we use by employing several parts science, a couple parts whim, and one part blind luck. The science comes in when I try to analyze what new machines are like: what chip, who designed the machine, etc. 1 may not do it all that well, but I do have some experience-besides. I hear from my correspondents and through the various nets I dip into for information (including one where I'm thoroughly anonymous), so by and large I get a good idea of which new machines are pretty good and which are turkeys.

Naturally I try to work with good stuff. I'm not interested in shooting turkeys. I don't have the column space; there's too much good software and equipment deserving praise to waste time on the

dogmeat.

As to what I get: when we see a new product that looks good and hear good things about it. I or one of the assistants write a letter expressing interest. Often we don't have to do that: I'll already have got a letter from the company asking if I'm interested in testing a product.

i usually will, but on my conditions. which are pretty severe: we're going to use the stuff. Use is not test; thus I'll return evaluation equipment (or pass it along to an educational institution if the owner prefers): but I return it at my convenience.

not after some arbitrary time limit like 60 days. I may hang onto it for as long as a year. Some stuff stays longer than that, if I think it's still the best machine for the iob it's doing.

Have I then been bribed by the use of the equipment?

No. I'm unbribable for two reasons. First, I have already bought and paid for enough computer equipment to keep me going a long time. Second, and more important, everyone-well, nearly everyone-wants to send me computers. I have. at last count, 34 of them, and we've long since run out of convenient places to out them, so that some end up on the floor. I have to step over two to feed the tropical fish. I don't need any more computers, and since I do have a strict rule that nothing sent to me is ever sold. it's usually more of an inconvenience than a joy to accommodate a new machine. Even so, I do spend a fair amount of time trying new stuff and making the staff swap the machine they're using for something else-in general, trying to keep up, because that's the job I undertook when I started this column.

I also try to be fair, especially to small start-up outfits. BYTE's editorial staff gives me complete editorial freedom, just as McGraw-Hill gives BYTE's editors editorial freedom; so I'm under no obligation to say nice things about big advertisers. I love to discover something new before anyone else does. Probably my greatest satisfaction in writing this column comes from letters that say, "I bought such-andso on your recommendation, and Wow!, thanks for telling me about it."

Alas, I can't look at everything, whether computers or software. The computer business isn't even my major occupation. I make my living writing books (and if Larry and I don't finish Footfall pretty soon, Judy-Lynne is going to see to it that I don't make a living at all). Try as I might-and understand. I like these little machines. and I like playing about with them, and I even like writing about them, so it's not really work at all-I can't get to all of

I really am dancing as fast as I can . . .

children, the brotherhood of book borrowers. Coca-Cola, brandy, and coffee. I don't expect Chemical Rubber to furnish me a free copy of the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics just because my kid took it to school and spilled acid on it in chemistry class; and since I can't live without it, I just go buy a new one when something like that happens. I deliberately picked this as an example because it's about the most expensive vital book

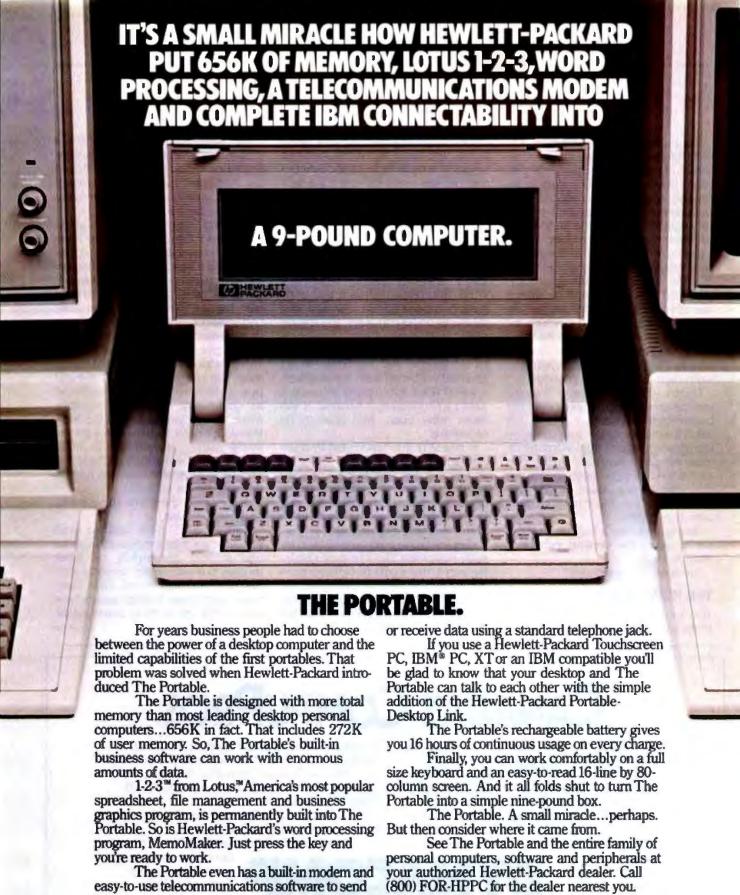
Until software costs come down. though, I just don't believe there's any justification for copy protection. Besides, it's so easy to defeat. The ThinkTank scheme was a bit more ingenious than most, but it can be overcome with a demon. A demon is a little program that monitors what's going on and does nothing until he's called into action; this particular demon sits up in high memory in the PC and listens for calls to the A: disk drive. When he hears one, he intercepts it, and if it was from ThinkTank, he feeds back the information the program was looking for. The A: disk is never disturbed, and ThinkTank never knows. We haven't developed a demon for the Macintosh version yet, and we probably won't until we can get a 512K-byte Mac; there's so little free memory in the standard 128K-byte Mac that even a small demon is a significant intrusion.

Incidentally, please don't write to ask for my demon: I haven't figured out what to do with him yet because I'm still thinking about the ethical implications.

#### More Ethics . . .

On that score. I have another problem. There's a well-known method for patching Microsoft BASIC (for the PC or any other machine) to remove the protection scheme. Once the patch is done. you can edit and list any program, even those distributed in the "Run Only"

One company I know of wants to market a product that does the patch: that is, you run the program; it loads in MBASIC, makes the 2-byte change needed, and saves it back again as MBASIC. That's all it does; once you've run the program, you're through with it. The company wants to market this for \$100. That seems a bit steep for what it does.



Setting You Free
HEWLETT
PACKARD

PG02412 276T

This presents several problems. Are we justified in publicizing this information at any price? It seems to me that rather than advertise a product to do that job, I'd just as soon put the exact instructions into the column; it's not very difficult to patch MBASIC yourself. On the other hand, should we be telling people how to get at the source code of their various programs? After all, the publishers haven't copy-protected "Run Only" BASIC programs. they've protected only their sources. On the other hand, the patch locations are no great secret; they've been available on a number of computer bulletin boards, so anyone who really wants to learn them can find the information.

There's a lot of other—ah, interesting—information on remote computer bulletin-board systems, including the patch locations to allow you to remove the copyright notice from WordStar or, more ethically, change the timing loop so that the copyright notice doesn't stay on screen so long. Again, anyone really interested can find this information with little trouble.

Putting them on a bulletin board is not, however, the same as publishing them in BYTE.

I'm open to suggestions.

#### THE RCBS BLUES

The microcomputer revolution would probably have been stillborn without

hobbyists, particularly the public benefactors who wrote and distributed free software. Among those public benefactors, two sets really stand out: the people who founded and ran user groups and the hardy souls who set up and operated free computer bulletin boards.

This latter group has become an endangered species.

I'm sure you've all heard the story. Tom Tcimpidis for years operated a free RCBS, distributing software and information. Anyone could call in and post messages on his computer, and anyone calling in later could read those messages. Tcimpidis provided this as a public service, and his board wasn't essentially different from anyone else's. It wasn't filled with pirated software, it wasn't a phone phreak hangout. It was rather wide open, with little or no censorship.

In mid-May Tom was visited by a Los Angeles Police Department detective and two Pacific Telephone Company security officers. They had a felony search warrant. Tcimpidis says their knock at the door was the first he knew of any complaint against him.

They wanted to confiscate all his computer equipment. Since he makes his living with it, that would be tantamount to putting him on welfare. Eventually, the LAPD officer agreed to take only the equipment used for Tom's RCBS, but that was bad enough.

The charge was that telephone credit card numbers and access codes were posted on his bulletin board. I should say "had been": they had timed out and were automatically removed before the telephone people showed up.

InfoWorld's Peggy Watt quotes California Superior Court Judge Robert Fratianne (who issued the warrant) as saying he understands the complexities of the case because he's seen the movie WarGames. I guess that doesn't surprise me; lawyers typically pretend they understand everything, with about as much reason.

This gives me a wonderful idea. There's a local supermarket that I don't much like; I think I'll go down there and post some telephone access codes on its community bulletin board, then make an anonymous call to the local Phone Company. Perhaps they'll get the whole market impounded. To make sure, I'll paint the numbers on the store's wall, so that the whole wall will have to be removed for evidence.

Levity aside, there are some pretty sticky issues here.

Traditionally, both author and publisher are joint tort-feasors in an action at libel; and rightly so. Libel, though, is an action for damages after the fact. Although there have been many, many cases in which parties have gone to the law to try to prevent publica-

(continued)

## CANADA'S COMPUPROS.

Dynacomp is Conada's first authorized (since 1982) full-service CompuPro® System Centre.

We offer some of the most advanced business computers available today, like the Compro System 816 (R) and the multi-user CompuPro 10 (R).

We'll tailor a system to your needs that will help you get the most for your money: right down to the peripherals. And with each system, we

include a library of the most popular software. Word Processing. Database Management. Financial Analysis. Typing Tutorial. Executive Record-keeping.

Plus, we honour CompuPro's full year warranty and offer Xerox (R) on-site service with designated systems.

Call us for CompuPro and other \$100 products, from components to full systems.

Dynacomp will show you what the 'Pro' in

CompuPro really means.
Phone for our
Toronto location.

DYNACOMP COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.

210 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 3W2 Telephone: (604) 872-7737.



CompuPro has now dramatically increased your microcomputing power and speed.

With our System 816/F™ supermicro with CPU 286/287™ board. The computer that gives you results. Fast.

Built to provide sophisticated computer users with the fastest 16-bit system available, the System 816/F is a multi-user computer so powerful it virtually has no supermicro peer.

The reason for such a strong statement? We configure the system around the 80286-among the most powerful 16-bit processors available anywhere and one that's built for speed. The 286/287 board lets you run anything from the 8086/8088 family and includes the 80287 math processor and as much as 16 Kb of EPROM on-board.

But this board is only part of the story. CompuPro has included a long list of features that enhance this exclusive system even more. Like 1.5 Mb of our

MDRIVE®/H-a solid-state disk with the capacity to dramatically increase the speed of the 286 processor even more ... 512 Kb of 16-bit main memory expandable to 16 Mb ... 1.2 Mb floppy disk and up to 80 Mb of hard disk storage . . . 12 serial ports . . . and much more.

And even though our System 816/F has set some industry standards, we still designed it to conform to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard. And virtually no one else can say that.

The time you save with CompuPro will save you money, too. Our System 816/F speeds up software development. So the quality and capacity of your programs is enhanced, and the value, maximized.

The CompuPro System 816/F. It's the essential system for OEMs and system integrators who want all the power and speed they can get. And best of all, we've shipped hundreds of them already.



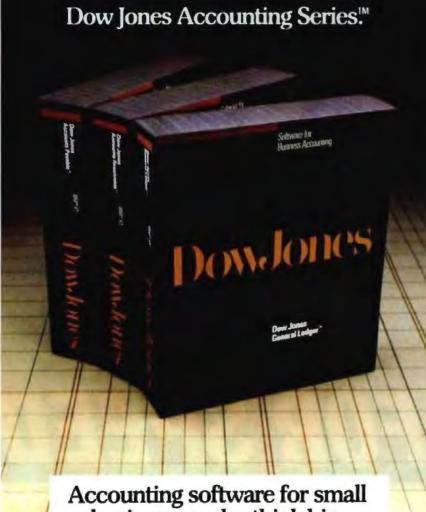
#### The Essential Computer™

## mpuPro,

A GODBOUT COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 786-0909

MDRIVE is a registered trademark and System 816/F, CPU 286/287 and The Essential Computer are trade-marks of CompuPro. Front panel shown is available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers only. © 1984 CompuPro.



## businesses who think big.

If you are serious about computerized business accounting, the only software to invest in is the Dow Jones Accounting Series. Your business is worth it.

No other accounting software combines the business expertise of Dow Jones with an easy-to-use format and development and support by top accountants. When you buy one of the core modules of the series - Dow Jones General Ledger,™ Dow Jones Accounts Receivable™ or Dow Jones Accounts Payable™ - you are eligible for a free training seminar designed by Arthur Young, one of the nation's foremost accounting firms. And the Dow Jones Accounting Series is fully supported by a toll-free customer service hotline staffed by computer experts trained in

Big accounting power for the small business.



For a free brochure on Dow Jones business, investment and home software, call:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 244

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 244)

By Trademark Software and Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Available for the IBM® XT.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights

tion of something they believe to be libelous and damaging, and many of them have been able to make very persuasive cases, both state and U.S. courts have always been extremely reluctant to exercise prior restraint.

They almost never prevent publication of stories, no matter how scurrilous. about "public or political figures," and indeed, as William F. Buckley has found to his sorrow, a sufficiently public figure (even if not in politics) has a very difficult time collecting damages after publication. This is probably as it should be: the framers specifically intended a free and independent press as one of the safeguards of the Constitution, and it is worth tolerating much mischief, not to say evil, to ensure a free press. Possibly the courts have gone too far in limiting damages in cases of libel of "public figures;" but their reasoning, that the fear of damages will have a chilling effect on publications denouncing those who ought to be denounced, is meritorious if not convincing in every case. Buckley himself admits the principle.

Now, of course, the publication of access codes and credit card numbers is hardly an act of free speech protected by the Constitution. The framers had never heard of telephones, much less computers, but they weren't stupid; given a couple of weeks to understand the facts, they'd have agreed that such publication served no public interest while definitely harming legitimate property rights.

It is a fundamental principle of the English Common Law, and thus the American legal tradition, that "there is no wrong without a remedy." Granting that the Phone Company has been wronged, the remedy is not so obvious.

Collecting damages is likely to be impossible. If those access codes were on Tom Tcimpidis's RCBS, they were probbably on others, so that it is manifestly unfair simply to send him a bill for any misuse. Unquestionably, the Phone Company has a real interest in preventing publication of those codes—but that fact is not in dispute. Tom Teimpidis never asserted a right to publish those codes. He insists that he didn't put them there, tried to discourage users of his RCBS from posting illegal or unethical information on it, and removed the access codes as soon as he knew they

## "PRIMAGES...DARES DEFY THE COM K K()T SACR

10 MILLION CHARACTERS FREE! When you buy a Primage date of the date of the printer of the prin Other good for 4 free daisy wheels and of the control of the carridges retail value of the control of the contr

In today's market, if you're going to defy the common wisdom, you'd better have an uncommon product.

Like the Primage I daisy wheel printer. Uncommon in that it prints letter quality manuscripts at a brisk 45 cps in multiple languages. Interfaces easily with all leading micros and PCs and utilizes patented new technology to improve reliability. Yet it costs less than printers with less capability.

And it helps to have an uncommon sheet feeder to make full use of the printer's speed. Like our PAGEMATE I, a jam-free, trouble-free sheet feeder. Designed as an integral part of the Primage I system, it too is revolutionary in design when compared to other sheet feeders. Yet it costs about half as much as they do.

Stop in at your local dealer for a demonstration of our remarkable system.

You'll be uncommonly surprised.



620 Johnson Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716 516 567-8200

<sup>\*</sup>For your copy of the complete DIGITAL REVIEW report, attach your business card to this ad, and mail to Primages.



"They're obviously not using the ETI Project Control System"

### The ETI Project Control System Helps you keep All the pieces and people In Place, On Time and Within Budget

The ETI Project Control System is a visual project management tool. It allows the user to divide large, complex projects into individual tasks and operations.

Based on the proven CPM and PERT methodologies, the ETI Project Control System is available now and easy to use

Compatible with IBM Personal Computers, it offers unduffered displays, extensive user flex-

ibility and a suggested \$295.

retail price of only

With a few keystrokes, the ETI Project
Control System user can draw a task chart
to fit nearly any project. Each task may
include name, duration, capital cost, labor
cost, overhead cost, person(s) responsible,
manpower requirements or manpower mix,
amount completed, starting and ending

dates (including early and late dates) and a narrative description

In addition to the task chart, which graphically shows task relationships and sequence, the ETI Project Control System leatures several management aiding displays. There are schedule charts that show the critical path, scope and complexity of the project. There are also personal

schedules for individuals or equipment, assignment lists and charts that show either budgeted or actual costs

A change made in one chart is simultaneously made in all the charts. This feature can quickly and graphically show the schedule implications of any change in the project plan.

The ETI Project Control System puts the user in control. The information entered is not subject to any pre-set program of analysis. The user decides what variables are important and chooses the level of detail.

Better understanding and control of complex projects is only one result of using the ETI Project Control System. If can also help find schedule threats and lest alternatives, or seek the best cost/time tradeoffs. As a communications tool, the Project Control System can be of great benefit. All displays are "what you see is what you get." Data developed and collected with the program can be printed and circulated in the same form as displayed on the screen.

The ETI Project Control System can help make you a better manager Circle our reply number for more information

#### ALSO FROM ETI

Office Management System \$99.95 Structured Development System \$49.95

Personnel System Micro-1 \$9500 \$291

Micro-Reminder



ETI • 5848 EXECUTIVE DRIVE LANSING, MI 48910 • (517) 887-2480

"All programs require IBM Personal Computer 128K of RAM improchrome or color display one disk drive PC-DOS IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines."

All pinces subject to change without notice. Shipping is additional

were posted on his system.

One obvious remedy was for the Phone Company to ask Tcimpidis to delete the codes; perhaps even to get him to sign an agreement to be more diligent in the future.

The Phone Company didn't do that; and while I don't know its true motive in bringing the police to confiscate Tcimpidis's computer. I have a pretty fair inference. I suspect it wasn't trying to stop Tcimpidis from publishing those codes; it wanted to put the fear of, if not God, then the Phone Company, into all RCBS operators. causing them either to monitor (and censor) what is posted on those boards or shut them down entirely.

The Phone Company was successful. A quick check after the word got around shows that at least 20 bulletin-board systems suddenly went off line. (At last check, though, you can still get "Free Phone Sex" by calling certain numbers. That generates lots of telephone use.)

Query: Is this situation a Good Thing for the Republic?

#### CLONE OF MY OWN

"Best machine" means many things to many people. For computer whizzes, "best" generally means the latest, with bells and whistles and superspeed; for beginners, "best" may mean a much more limited machine that's been around long enough to have the bugs knocked out. Since most computer company documents are atrocious, "best" to a very naive user may also mean a machine popular enough to have generated books, such as Peter Norton's excellent series on the IBM PC.

Latest and fastest isn't always best but sometimes it is. Best also changes every couple of months. I'm writing this in June 1984.

With all that out of my system, I can give a preliminary answer to the "which clone" question. I now recommend three systems.

For complete (I don't know of any PC program that won't work; for safety's sake, call it 99 percent) compatibility, a great keyboard, good color, good price, and good service, you'll go a long way before you beat the Zenith Z-150 PC. This machine is so nice that Mrs. Pournelle has claimed ours. The keyboard is excellent. It's so PC compati-

<sup>&</sup>quot;Includes program diskette and User Manual

# Get XT performance at a Jr. price.



Now you can get the instantaneous response, massive storage, and easy operation of a hard disk in a truly affordable desktop computer system—the Morrow MD-11! At \$2995, it's less than many floppy disk computers!

The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with monitor, keyboard, and computer with 11-megabyte hard disk and 384k backup floppy disk drive. Plus, the MD-11 price includes over \$1200 worth of name-brand software: super fast CP/M\* 3.0 operating system, NewWord\* word processor, Correct-It\* spelling checker, SuperCalc\* spreadsheet, Personal PEARL\* data base manager, Quest\* business bookkeeping system, and 2 programming languages.

And now, affordable 16-megabyte (\$3495) and 34-megabyte (\$4995) Morrow systems are also available!

You've never been able to buy this eXTra measure of performance at such a JR. price. Come try the MD-11 for yourself at your nearest Morrow dealer.

Call us today for the name of a dealer near you. (800) 521-3493, or (415) 430-1970 in California.



600 McCormick Street San Leandro, California 94577

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. NewWord is a trademark of New Star. Correct-It is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc. \*\$37.50 licensing fee required.

ble that when we got ours without software. Peter set it up and booted it with the work disk from our IBM PC; no problems at all.

If you build it from the kit model, it's just about the cheapest PC compatible on the market.

If compatibility isn't your main concern, you could do a lot worse than get a TI Professional. This machine Isn't anywhere near 100 percent PC compatible and doesn't claim to be, but TI has versions of most of the really swell IBM PC programs. The Professional is newer and faster than the IBM PC.

It has a *great* keyboard, I think marginally better than the Z-150 but not better than the Z-100. We're down at a level where personal preferences and prejudices dominate; all three of these machines have wonderful keyboards, miles ahead of the IBM PC keyboard. (IBM says of its keyboard. "You can't satisfy everybody," to which the only reply is, "Yeah, but you've achieved the

astounding feat of satisfying nobody.")

The TI Professional is fast, considerably faster than the PC, and has a better display. There are a bunch of features for it; some, like the voice recognition, are more toy-like than serious (but fun); others, like the communications system, are genuine improvements. I'm seriously considering teaching my Professional to be the "master system" that controls most of the other stuff here; if I have to abandon my Archive keyboard and 15-inch screen, the TI Professional (I'll have to find out its name; I'm weary of writing TI Professional) is a leading contender.

Finally, there's the Zenith Z-100, which isn't as compatible as the Z-150 and doesn't have all the features of the TI Professional—but has a lot going for it, including price, lots of software, and the S-100 bus. Zorro, our Z-100, has been a major workhorse for well over a year and is Peter Flynn's main machine for writing letters, doing indexes, and

generally getting work done that doesn't require 100 percent PC compatibility. He likes it a lot.

More on all these machines in coming months; meanwhile, if you're in the market for a clone, look into these.

#### MACUPDATE

Last minute addition: I now have a second disk drive for the Mac. The machine is still too slow and severely memory limited, but with a second drive it becomes capable of supporting real business software. There's a minorly annoying bug in the copy software, but it doesn't hurt anything, and except for that the operating system handles a second disk quite elegantly.

At NCC I saw the beginnings of a flood of Macsoftware, all supposedly ready to ship by August I. The most important thing was a C compiler from Softworks Limited of Chicago. Given languages and useful software, the

(continued)

## An excellent computer deserves X'Int"Diskettes.

Don't settle for a diskette that doesn't measure up to the quality and performance you expect from your computer system.

Choose the best — X'Int diskettes. The one brand that you can count on to protect all of your

valuable information.

Every X'Int diskette is burnished and then Perma Sealed™ in a rugged vinyl jacket designed to protect your data longer; you can actually feel the difference. And the hub ring is reinforced to help protect it against abuse. That's why we can offer you an unlimited lifetime warranty.

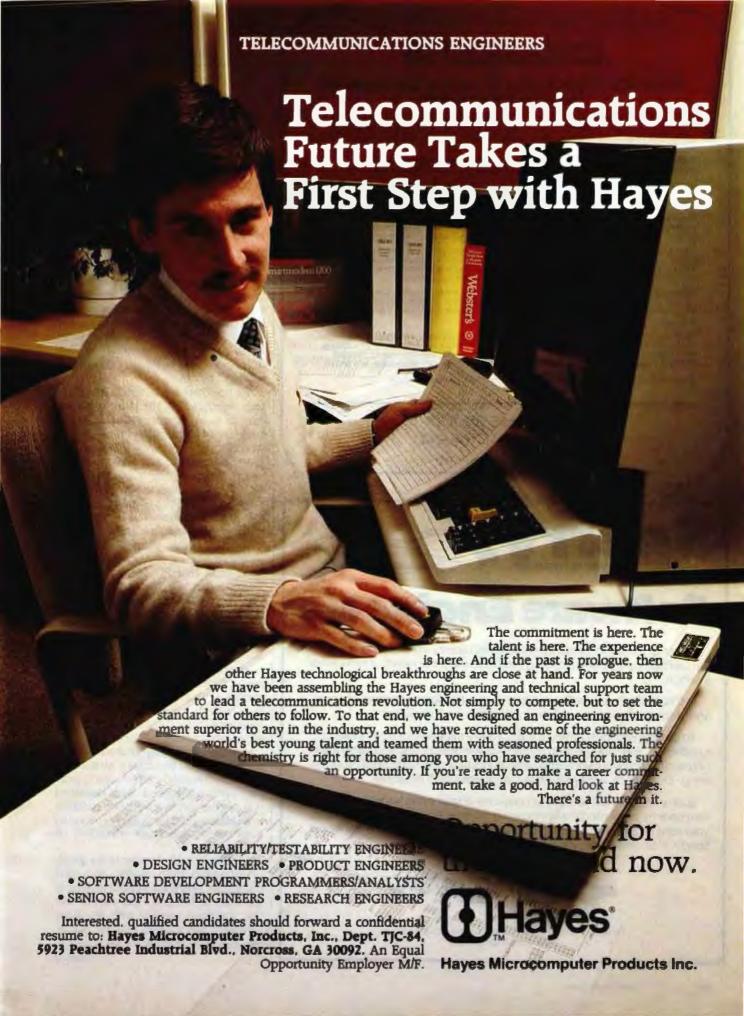
Your computer system is only as good as the diskette you put in it, so if you want excellent performance, use X'Int flexible diskettes. We live up to our name.

Only at an X'Int dealer near you.



X'Int Diskette Products, Inc., 630 International Parkway, Richardson, TX 75081





### **ENGINEERS**

#### Join Our New Lake Stevens Division of Hewlett Packard

The Lake Stevens Instrument Division of Hewlett Packard develops and manufactures state-of-the-art measurement instrumentation in the fields of signal generation and analysis. Lake Stevens' Research & Development area has openings for unique individuals interested in:

Electrical Engineering, to design firmware and hardware for next generation instruments. Requirements are: BS or MS in EE, EE/CS or equivalent experience.

Computer Scientist, to develop tools and scientific applications programs for instrument systems. Requirements are: BS or MS in CS, EE/CS or equivalent experience

Process Engineer, to design chip mount and new circuit implementation process technology. This includes electrical and mechanical process designs for broad frequency bands. Requirements are: BS or MS in EE, ME or equivalent experience.

CAE-Electrical Engineer, to develop and support the electrical engineering and printed circuit work station environment. The preferred candidate will have 2 years experience with CAE systems, PASCAL, and electrical engineering analysis (eg. SPICE, and schematic capture), BS or MS in EE, CS/EE or equivalent experience.

Applied Statisticien, for design, test, and analysis of software metrics, QA process control, and support of the product development business planning activities. Requirements are. MS and applied statistics or equivalent combination of education and instruction skills.

Lake Stevens is located 25 miles north of Seattle, Washington, in the spectacular Northwest. If you are qualified and interested in spending your future with an exciting, fast-growing division of a dynamic electronics leader, send your resume to: Hewlett Packard Company, Personnel Services, Dept. 806, P.O. Box 69, Marysville, WA 98270.

We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to Affirmative Action



Lake Stevens Instrument Division



## Software Engineers

Discover the opportunities available with Sperry in Albuquerque, where our Defense operation is growing rapidly to meet the needs of worldwide aviation.

In this position, you will participate in the development of new control and display systems for military helicopters and airplanes.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE/CS and a minimum of three years of experience. Your background should include design, test and integration of real-time software with emphasis on modular and structured programming. Experience with high order languages also desirable.

Sperry will provide you with a competitive salary and benefits package in a modern, professional working environment. For consideration, send your resume and salary information, in confidence, to Brandon Harwood, Sperry, P.O. Box 9200, Albuquerque, NM 87119.



Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer U.S. citizenship required.

#### **CHAOS MANOR**

Macintosh could yet become a computer for, if not the rest of us, at least a fair number. At student discount prices the Mac looks pretty good; I still wouldn't recommend buying one at full price.

#### NEWWORD

MicroPro, the outfit that developed WordStar, laid off a number of employees two years ago. Some of them went into business for themselves and formed Newstar Software Inc. The result was NewWord, which uses the same commands as WordStar. Peter Flynn, who uses WordStar a lot, describes NewWord as "WordStar without glitches."

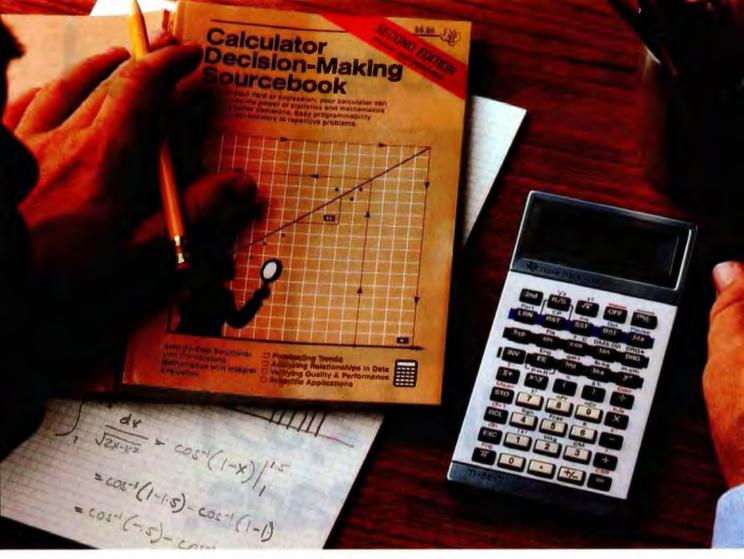
Not that there are all that many glitches in WordStar 3.3. The latest WordStar release is a genuine improvement in both documentation and ease of use. WordStar isn't my favorite editor, but everyone ought to learn how to use it; nearly everyone has it, and it's been around long enough to have shaken the bugs out. MicroPro's Charlie Stevenson tells me that versions in which you can kill the entire status line are coming up.

We have both WordStar 3.3 and NewWord running on Lucy Van Pelt, our fussbudget IBM PC. Since Peter uses WordStar regularly, I let him take the first cut at comparing them. He mildly prefers NewWord, which has a number of features unavailable on WordStar.

Both programs were run with the Dilog DP-100 RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk; there was no perceptible difference in operating speeds. With a RAM disk both are very fast, with the notable exception of horizontal cursor movement. Files are easily and quickly interchanged.

NewWord's menu layout is a major improvement over WordStar's. Most of the screen is in normal intensity with significant parts highlighted. With NewWord you see the text as it will print, boldface in **boldface**; ditto for <u>underline</u>. You can even see double-struck characters on the screen.

Another notable feature is the greatly expanded Help facility. You can't quite learn NewWord without looking at the manual, but you'll get a lot farther that way than you will with WordStar. NewWord has a paging feature: that is, you can jump directly to, say, page 10



# How the TI-55-II makes short work of long probler

Whenever you can solve complex problems quickly and accurately, you're ahead of the game. And that's exactly what the TI-55-II does for you. By giving you 112 pre-programmed functions (like definite integrals). it allows you to take short cuts without losing accuracy. You'll accomplish a lot more in less time which means increased efficiency.

With our TI-55-II you can tackle problems you thought could only be solved with higherpriced programmables. You're not only getting the standard slide rule functions but also statistical

capabilities. This way you can work out linear regressions, permutations and combinations, just to name a few.

The TI-55-II also gives you enough programmability to eliminate a lot of repetitive key punching. Our Constant Memory™ keeps programs and data on tap, even when the calculator is turned off. So once you've entered a formula, you can simply put in the variables to get your solution. The Liquid Crystal Display shows your answers in standard, scientific or engineering notations — clearly and precisely.

We also help you get the most

out of your calculator with the Calculator Decision-Making Sourcebook. It gives you stepby-step examples of the best techniques used for solving mathematical, scientific and statistical problems. And we've included a special section on how to program your TI-55-II.

So next time you're facing another time-consuming problem, cut it down to size with the TI-55-11.

#### **EXAS** INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

# This October, 1983 ad



# pulled 2,391 sales leads. On page 489.

This is not an exception. In the same issue on page 409, WYSE Technology's ad generated 1,792 inquiries and the Prometheus ad—way back on page 495—garnered 1,588.

Advertisers in BYTE receive an average of over 1,000 inquiries per page of advertising, an average of 1,300 for full-page or larger ads. And not just in special, front-of-the-book positions, but all through the pages of BYTE.

Why? Because more than 430,000 high-tech computer sophisticates pay to read BYTE – cover to cover every month – for the microcomputer information they want and need. They'll send advertisers over 6 million ad inquiries this year, and over a half a million BYTE readers will buy products from ads they've seen in BYTE.

Including yours.

Talk to us – we're the people who wrote the book on microcomputer marketing. Just call Pete Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, at (603) 924-9281.



THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

BYTE is published monthly by MiGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458

without scrolling past the previous nine. Not even WRITE has that, and it's a feature I've often wished for.

You can embed "ruler lines" in NewWord, which is to say that you can change formats paragraph by paragraph, and when you reformat the entire document (there's a global command to do that), each will get its proper format. This will be good news for scriptwriters, who have to follow a rigidly structured (but weird) indentation scheme.

WordStar 3.3 had better scrolling than the original version of NewWord; but after I wrote this and sent them a copy, the NewWord chaps fixed theirs so that it's like WordStar 3.3.

NewWord comes with a mailing-list merge program. Unlike WordStar, the program is configured for a particular type of machine: you can reconfigure printers, but there's no installation routine for other kinds of computers, so if you bought NewWord for the Kaypro, you won't be able to run it on the Otrona. Apparently there is a generic version with an Install, but I'm not sure how to get it since configuring it for particular kinds of systems seems to be one of NewWord's piracy controls.

Peter likes the NewWord manual, and so do I. It's a big, thick book with an impressive number of examples, containing both a tutorial and an encyclopedic reference manual. The reference manual is better than the tutorial, but given the improved on-line help NewWord offers, it's good enough.

There is no spelling program for NewWord. That's a pity. The new Word-Star spelling program is excellent, the first one I've seen that really competes with Wayne Holder's The Word Plus: but The Word Plus is darned good and costs less than the WordStar spelling program.

The bottom line is that NewWord looks to be at least competitive with WordStar in features, and the undiscounted price is lower; of course, almost no one pays list price for WordStar nowadays.

I always recommend that newcomers to the computer world learn WordStar. not because it will be their favorite editor, but because it's not bad, and it's so universally available. As far as I can see, the command structure of

Printed On An Epson Printer By The Fancy Font System

Letter Quality

Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to Fancy Fond's high-resolution proportionally spaced letter quality. Font provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points, styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost Epson (MX, RX, FX) and Gemini 10X printers. Fancy Font is an easy-to-use software package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

#### Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 lont sets in the Fancy Font package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations

#### Font Style Samples

medium large Bold Italia  $A = \int_0^x \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx$ Sans Serif Youngl Old English

Ф Ψ Ω В С б д ж ± ÷ ≠ ≤ ≥ ф @ § Ω ○ • # ч Ь

#### Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers, numbering in the thousands, are

constantly discovering new applications. Business and personal letters

Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs

Foreign Languages

Mathematical Notation, Greek

Super- and Sub-scripts

View Graphs

Custom Letterheads

Resumés

Articles for publication

Newsletters brochures

Complete manuals

Advertisements

Invitations, place cards

J	Fancy Fon	E			
		Poor	Fish	Cood	Encettent
ı	Performance				2
ı	Documentation				
ı	Ease of Lac			8	
1	Error Handling	D		D	2

InfoWorld

Software Report Card

Copyright, 1985 by Popular Computing, Inc a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc Reprinted from InfoWorld, 5/2/83

[This ad was printed on an Epson MX-80 printer. Call for an actual sample.] Highlight: IBM and CP/M order now - (800) 351-0500 - M/C Visa

"The quality of print
is excellent, and the
variety of type styles
and sizes is even bellen'

Pat	McKengu	e, lafo'	World,	5/2/88
	*****			
	ulable for			

Available for	г. Вреов	FX, M	X, RX,
Gemins 10X,			
Riteman Info			
Cltoh and N			

SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St. Su	ite 400, Madison, WI 53703
[We've moved from California]	phone: (608) 257-330
Fancy Font System	\$180,00
Fancy Font Demo Disk	\$ 10.00°
Calif. and Wis, residents add	sales tax
Outside US add \$10 [only \$2]	or demo) postage
Diskette Format:	
Been QXII	Osborne Kaypro
☐ IBM PC <sup>2</sup> ☐Victor 9000 <sup>2</sup>	□Apple CP/M³

\$7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Pont PCDOS/MSDOS systems require 126K memory IBM printer works Fully transparent 8-bit printer interface required

#### I call Star Fleet I the world's most elaborate star battles game.

NewWord is about the same as Word-Stare

#### HOLY WOW. BATMAN!

A couple of months ago I said that I'd written the world's most elaborate Star Trek game, (Incidentally, it's no longer called Star Trek. Barry Workman received a polite but insistent letter. You can still get it as Star Kill.) Anyway, I should have known better than to say a thing like that. There is a star battles game that is not only more elaborate than the one I wrote but more elaborate than I'll ever write. In my defense, this one runs on the 16-bit IBM PC, and mine is an 8-bit game, although I recently recompiled it so that it will now run on MS-

DOS and PC-DOS systems.

What I'm willing to call the world's most elaborate star battles game is called Star Fleet I. It comes from a company called Cygnus, and it's not just a game, it's darned near a career.

I don't say that lightly. You begin the game as a recruit in the Star Fleet Academy. On graduation you get a test assignment. Your score on that is recorded, and you get promoted for not; I flunked my first mission). The game keeps track of your service record, awarding your promotions according to your performance. You can even win decorations, such as Hero of the Alliance with Meteors and Diamonds. The program keeps track of that, too, writing it all on the disk so that when you come back to the game in a few days (and you will), it knows what rank you held when you left off.

The game itself has some of the flavor of the original Star Trek game, with galaxy and sector maps, phasers and

torpedoes, etc., but there are elaborate differences. For instance, both maps stay on the screen and are updated as needed. This is made possible by writing messages directly to the screen. There are sound effects, and you see the torpedoes move toward their targets.

There are many new commands, most very logically thought out. The game is darned complex. Incidentally, the player isn't expected to be a computer: if the ship's computer would logically do a task, then you merely order it done: you don't have to calculate torpedo tracks and such like.

The designers have been clever with sound, too. For instance: when the game initializes, it gives the message "Please stand by and in awe. The universe is being created." Then it plays the theme from Also Sprach Zarathustra. the one made famous in 2001: A Space Odyssey. I'll let you guess what music the machine plays when you send Marines to board an enemy ship.

The game is fun, but there are problems. The version I have is slow. The game is so elaborate that it has a number of overlays, and it must frequently access the disk. It doesn't check to see if you have lots of memory and load more of itself if you do; the result is that you wait quite awhile for navigation, for the Marines to reach the transporter room, and for other activities. They don't cache the overlays. either, so that it returns to the main program after each overlay command, which is maddening if the next thing you want to do also requires the overlay to load. The slow speed is bearablebut only just.

There are a few design flaws, too. There ought to be a warning message when you're about to run out of time. My Star Kill warns you, so that you know it's time to stop trying to capture enemies and get on with blasting them. In my first trip through Star Fleet I, I got so engrossed with capturing the other guys that I forgot the time factor.

I also managed to crash the game and get an error message, although I wasn't doing anything unreasonable. For some reason, you can't do a lot of backspaces when the machine is waiting for a command. That seems a bit silly. However. the game recovered; only once did I manage a fatal error. Alas, I don't

# **BIG TIME**

Statpro" brings the power of mainframe statistics to your personal computer.

Now you can do serious statistical analysis on your IBM\* or Apple® PC. Including descriptive statistics, regression, time series, ANOVA and multivariate analysis. What's more, Statpro lets you plot all your results in four-color charts and graphs.

You get all this in one integrated, easy-to-use, fully documented package.

For a Statpro demo, contact your local dealer. Or Wadsworth Professional Software, Inc., Statler Office Building, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116.

800-322-2208 (in Massachusetts, 617-423-0420)



#### Wadsworth Professional Software

Statpro is a trademark of Wadsworth Professional Software, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

remember what I did.

Since Star Fleet I is written in BASICA. you must have BASICA.COM in order to play it. I suppose that most PC owners will have BASICA. A letter from one of the game designers-they're all engineers in the space program at Houston-says they plan to compile the game Real Soon Now.

It's a lot of fun, and Wow! is it spectacular in color.

#### FOR INTERESTED **PROFESSIONALS**

1 get about 20 pounds of mail from BYTE every week. One of the things that appeared in my BYTE mail was three issues of the Seybold Report on Professional Computing, I don't quite know why; if there was a cover letter, it got lost.

This publication is excellent. Whether it's worth the subscription price, \$120 a year, depends on your needs; certainly it could be. There isn't much in it that you won't see if you read BYTE, Popular Computing, and InfoWorld-but the Seybolds say it a lot sooner. They had an in-depth analysis of the November COMDEX in the December issue and a follow-up in January. Both were excellent. They hadn't selected the same topics that I did-given the size of COM-DEX how could you?-but theirs were important enough. They did tend to stay with the "trendy" developments, like Microsoft Windows and Visi On, but they caught some of the less obvious things like the Canon laser printer, too.

The report on professional (as opposed to home or game) computers is one of three newsletters that the Seybolds publish. Their Report on Publishing Systems is widely regarded in the publishing field. They also have a Report on Office Systems. None of their publications accepts advertising. Interestingly, each issue contains the statement, "Permission will not be granted to suppliers to reproduce any part of The Seybold Report for commercial purposes," meaning, I presume, that you can't use a favorable review from them as a way to plug your products.

At \$10 (\$12 single-copy price) for a black-and-white 81/2- by 11-inch 32-page issue, this newsletter is hardly going to steal many subscribers away from BYTE: but those who need to know about

(continued)

Bomb or BMW? Moving up to the "ultimate and Historical Stock Quotes that are continuously monitored for accuracy by our staff. formance investing. Improve your The wide variety of high-quality performance record with data bases accessible on most Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. personal computers also includes exclusive access to The Wall Even if you're just starting out Street Journal, Barron's and the in the market, Dow Jones News/ Retrieval can help compress hours Dow Jones News Service. And now, with Dow Jones Software". you can organize the data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval to and analyses you can use to pinhelp you make more informed investment decisions. investment success. As smart investors everywhere Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives have discovered, there's only one



driving machine" can be one of the many rewards of high per-

of research into instantaneous, well-organized, well-timed reports point trends and opportunities and improve your chances for

you more time to assess more of what you need to know: company and industry activity, economic and earnings forecasts, Securities and Exchange Commission reports, and Dow Jones Current

Dow Jones. . . and only one Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Invest a few moments right now and discover the difference it can make for you.



Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

FOR FULL DETAILS, CALL 800-345-8500, EXT. 144

Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 144



Circle 398 on inquiry card.

#### HOFFMAN INT'L

600 N McCLURG CT., SUITE 309A CHICAGO, IL 60611 (312) 280-7610

DIST. WANTED
I.B.M. — APPLE
AND CUSTOM PRODUCTS

#### I.B.M. Compatible

Case \$125.00
KnyBoard \$189.00
Mother Board with ICs
(no ram) \$240.00
Mother Board with ICs
(1 m add 123K) \$500.00
Power Supply \$175.00
Multi Function Cend \$289.00
Color Graphic Board \$229.00
Floppy Dist Driver Control
Card \$179.00

Apple Interface Card TTL IC Tester Card CALL Z-80 Card \$30.80 80 Calumn Card \$40.80

Prom 8200 (First Universal Type Eprom & Pann Programmer) Call Eprom. 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 27256, 2512, 2544 Prom. Any Kird Without MMI G3xx 14" manutor 889,00 Dish Drever (for Apple or 1, B.M.) \$175,00

#### QUANTITY DISCOUNTS HOFFMAN INT'L

ALL PHONES (312) 280-7610 CALL NOW

Circle 399 on inquiry card.



Circle 287 on inquiry card.

	postage and handling
Numerous Items	Cygnus
CompuPro	POB 57825
3506 Breakwater Court	Webster, TX 77598
Hayward, CA 94545	(713) 486-4163
(415) 786-0909	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(111)	Star Kill
Millionaire	
Commodore, Atari, Apple II, \$49.95	
Blue Chip Software	Pasadena, CA 91106
6744 Eton Ave.	(818) 796-4401
Canoga Park, CA 91303	(610)
(818) 346-0730	ThinkTankApple II \$150 MacIntosh\$145
NewWord	IBM PC\$195
Newstar Software Inc.	Living Videotext Inc.
1601 Oak Park Blvd.	2432 Charleston Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523	Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 932-2526	(415) 964-6300
PC Graphics Board\$495	TI Professionalfrom \$2495
CompuPro	Texas Instruments
3506 Breakwater Court	POB 402430
Hayward, CA 94545	Department DCA232BY
(415) 786-0909	Dallas, TX 75240 (800) 527-3500
	[000] 751 2700

small computers, in depth and quickly, may find it's a bargain.

Professional Computing .. \$120/year

Seybold Report on

Media, PA 19063

(215) 565-2480

**POB 644** 

Seybold Publications Inc.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

I'm out of space and still not done. We've got a mess of ribbon reinkers for revivifying nylon printer ribbons. They range from a spray can you use after prying the top off the ribbon to a machine so elaborate I can't figure out how to put the ribbon in. Reinking is a good idea, provided you wear rubber gloves or don't mind being mistaken for a member of the Black Hand Society: I haven't found any nonmessy way to do it.

The game of the month is Millionaire by Blue Chip Software. If you've any interest at all in investments, you can learn a lot from this one—and it's fun.

The book of the month is Joe Campbell's The RS-232 Solution (Sybex, \$16.95). It's by far the best book about serial interfaces, cables, protocols, and the arcana of computer interconnections that I have ever seen. If you want your computer to talk to something through an

RS-232C port, you desperately need this book.

Zenith Z-150......from \$2199

Zenith Data Systems

1000 Milwaukee Ave.

(800) 842-9000 ext. 1

Glenview, IL 60025

Star Fleet 1......\$49.95

Finally, we've got Savvy, the darnedest database program I ever did see; a new Modula-2 compiler; lots on the Modula-2 operating system, which, about the time you read this, will be available on Sage computers; no new Macintosh software but plenty more promises; and a whack of a lot of new software we're going to get at just as soon as Larry and I finish this novel, which, I promise you, will be Real Soon Now.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, clo BYTE Publications. POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

# On TWA, the fastest way to fly free just got faster.



Excluding Eastern flights that begin or end in Kansas City, and unlimited mileage tickets.

Together TWA and Eastern have more flights and fly more people within the U.S. and across the Atlantic than any other airline.

**Now TWA rewards Frequent** Flyers with Bonus Miles from Hertz and Marriott. So it's even easier to earn free tickets to almost anywhere on earth.

TWA makes the world seem a little smaller.

Because now, every time you take off in a Hertz car or land in a Marriott hotel. vou can earn 500 Bonus Miles (1.000 overseas) as long as it's within 24 hours of your arrival on a TWA flight. Of course, TWA already offers Bonus Miles when you stay at

Hilton International. And all those extra miles can make a world of difference.



Together with Eastern and Qantas, we give you the world.

TWA also counts the miles you fly on Eastern\* and Qantas. That's why TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus\*\* program is the fastest way\*\* to earn free tickets to almost anywhere. Like the Caribbean, Mexico, South America. Or any of 17 TWA cities in Europe and the Middle East.

In fact, you can even earn a free trip around the world. And you can start earning awards with as little as 10,000 miles.

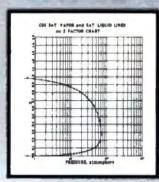
So call TWA or your travel agent and sign up with the fastest frequent flyer program anywhere.

And we'll put the world at your feet.

You're going to like us



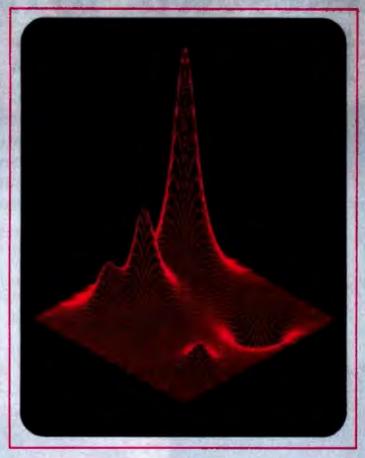
## CONVERT YOUR PRINTER INTO A DIGITAL PLOTTER



Scientific Plotting

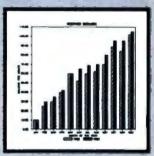


Symbol Sets





Digitizing



**Business Graphics** 



**Program Output** 

**PLOTCALL** is a graphics system that processes standard plotter instructions into a form that can be printed on over 20 dot matrix printers. This is not another print screen program; presentation quality graphics are created directly on the printer to achieve the maximum resolution possible. (120 x 216 dots per inch for Epson printers)

**PLOTCALL** includes 17 symbol sets for sign making and plot labeling. Symbol sets may be altered, or create your own! Character strings may be created from any symbol set, rotated to any angle, and scaled to any size.

Plots can be created from any language or from digitized data. An interactive plot debugging program allows you to preview a plot on the screen before sending it to the printer.

All plots in this ad were created with PLOTCALL on an Epson printer. No additional hardware is required, not even the color graphics card!

Also included are the following easy to use, interactive programs that utilize the **PLOTCALL** system:

SURF creates high resolution three dimensional surface plots with hidden line removal.

TOPO creates contour maps using the same data as SURF. TOPO uses the character routines in the PLOTCALL system to provide inline contour labels.

**GRAFIT** creates charts and graphs of all types – XY graphs, bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs.

IBM PC or compatible with a minimum of 128K of memory and a dot matrix printer with graphics option are required.

ENTIRE	PACKAGE	ONLY			4 4		6	b	6	3	1	9	9
DEMO D	ISK (inclu	de pri	nter	m	ode	eħ					2	1	O



Contouring

VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

To order or obtain further information, contact:

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402 - (303) 279-1021



Would you hire an entire band when all you need is one instrument? Of course not.

So why use a whole orchestra of computers when all you need is one to develop software for virtually any type of micro-processor?

The secret? Avocet's family of cross-assemblers. With Avocet cross-assemblers you can develop software for practically every kind of processor — without having to switch to another development system along the way!

### ross-Assemblers to Beat the Band!

Development Tools That Work Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 4 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, Xerox or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on almost any personal computer and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

Your Computer Can Be A Complete Development System

Avocet has the tools you need to enter and assemble your soft-ware and finally cast it in EPROM:

VEDIT Text Editor makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen editing plus a TECO-like command mode for advanced tasks. Easy installation - INSTALL program supports over 40 terminals and personal computers. Customizable keyboard layout. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$150

**EPROM Programmers** let you program, verify, compare, read, display EPROMS but cost less because they communicate through your personal computer or terminal. No personality modules! On-board intelligence provides menu-based setup for 34 different EPROMS, EEPROMS and MPUs (40-pin devices require socket adaptors). Selfcontained unit with internal power supply, RS-232 interface, Textool ZIF socket. Driver software (sold separately) gives you access to all programmer features through your computer, lets you download cross-assembler output files, copy EPROM to disk.

Model 7228 Advanced Programmer — Supports all PROM types listed. Superfast "adaptive" programming algorithm programs 2764 in 1.1 minutes.

Model 7128 Standard Programmer — Lower-cost version of 7228. Supports all PROM types except "A" versions of 2764 and 27128. Standard programming algorithm programs 2764 in 6.8 minutes.

Avocet	Target		CP/M-86
Cross-assembler	Microprocessor	CP/M-80	IBM PC, MSDOS**
XASM04 A	IEW 6804	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
XASM05	6805	200.00	250.00
XASM09	6809	200.00	250.00
XASM18	1802/1805	200.00	250.00
XASM48	8048/8041	200.00	250.00
XASM51	8051	200.00	250.00
XASM65	6502/65C02	200.00	250.00
XASM68	6800/01, 6301	200.00	250.00
XASM75	NEC 7500	500.00	500.00
XASM85	8085	250.00	250.00
XASM400	COP400	300.00	300.00
XASMF8	F8/3870	300.00	300.00
XASMZ8	28	200.00	250.00
XASMZ80	Z80	250.00	250.00
	VEW 68200	595.00	595.00
XMAC68K N	VEW 68000/68010	595.00	595.00

Model 7956 and 7956-SA Gang Programmers — Similar features to 7228, but program as many as 8 EPROMS at once. 7956-SA stand-alone version copies from a master EPROM. 7956 lab version has all features of stand-alone plus RS-232 interface.

**EPROM**: 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256, 2508, 2516, 2532, 2564, 68764, 68766, 5133, 5143. **CMOS**: 27C16, 27C32, 27C64, MC6716. **EEPROM**: 5213, X2816A, 48016, 12816A, 5213H. **MPU** (w/adaptor): 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H, 8741, 8742, 8751, 8755.

7228	Advanced Programmer	\$ 549
7128	Standard Programmer	429
7956	Laboratory Gang Programmer	1099
7956-SA	Stand-Alone Gang Programmer	879
PDV	Driver Software	95
481	8748 Family Socket Adaptor	98
511	8751 Socket Adaptor	174
755	8755 Socket Adaptor	135
CABLE	RS-232 Cable (specify gender)	30

HEXTRAN Universal HEX File Converter — Convert assembler output to other formats for downloading to development systems and target boards. Also useful for examining object file, changing load addresses, extracting parts of files. Converts to and from Intel, Motorola, MOS, RCA, Fairchild, Tek-tronix, TI, Binary and HEX/ASCII Dump formats. For CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS. 

Ask about UNIX.

AVOCET'S SUPERB 68000 CROSS-ASSEMBLER — With exhaustive field testing completed, our 68000 assembler is available for immediate shipment. XMAC68K supports Motorola standard assembly language for the 68000 and 68010. Macros, cross-reference, structured assembly statements, instruction optimization and more. Linker and librarian included. Comprehensive, wellwritten manual. XMAC682 for MK68200 has similar features.

Call us toll-free for some straight talk about development systems.

#### 1-800-448-8500

(in the U.S. Except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

\*Trademark of Digsal Research \*\*Trademark of Microsoft



**DEPT. 984-B 804 SOUTH STATE STREET DOVER, DELAWARE 19901** 302-734-0151 TELEX 467210

#### DISAPPOINTING CALCSTAR

Dear Jerry.

I have used VisiCalc on my Atari 800 for some time for engineering work, and I naively assumed that the CalcStar bundled with my shiny new Sanyo would be similar. I was greatly disappointed. Some special problems include no trig functions, inability to raise a number to a power (x 2 does not play), and no auto-recalculate—this is a manual command.

In addition, the calculations are so slow that you probably could not get anything done at all if you did have auto-recalculate. Square roots, in particular, slow the calculations down horribly.

The only good thing I can offer is that the market apparently realizes this, as CalcStar sells for about half the price of other spreadsheets.

I feel even this is overpriced, however, as it is only slightly more useful than Vu-Calc on the

ZX81.

The surprising thing is that WordStar is a competent program; perhaps MicroPro has a lot of people who write but don't calculate.

PAT O'NEIL Gilbert, AZ

I don't know anyone who uses CalcStar; we certainly don't. Thanks for the comments.
—lerry

#### REJOINDER

Dear Jerry.

Thank you for printing my letter in the February "User to User" column (page 475). I have received favorable comment from some fellow QX-10 users.

I wonder why, however, you jump to conclusions. I do not now and have never owned a Selectric typewriter. That letter (and this one) were done on my QX-10 and Comrex CR-II printer.

HERBERT THOMPSON Decatur, IL

My apologies. Golly, it sure boked like it was done on a Selectric. That's one nice printer. —Jerry

#### MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

Dear lerry.

I am glad to see your prediction that Concurrent CP/M will replace PC-DOS in the PC world. In my work. I evaluate application software for use on a CP/M-compatible multiuser system. I am getting extremely tired of hearing from software companies that their CP/M or CP/M-86 versions are at the bottom of the priority list, with MS-DOS at the top. Wouldn't you think they would at least realize that hundreds of thousands of CP/M systems out there provide a market for their software? Isn't CP/M-based Kaypro the third best-selling name in microcomputers? Isn't IBM now selling Concurrent for the PC XT? Wouldn't you think these companies would realize that the huge IBM PC market also has a huge number of competing companies writing software for it? IBM has turned the majority of the microcomputer industry into a herd of lemmings. (And IBM could well be excavating the cliff at this very moment!)

CompuPro is doing a PC-compatible video board so you'll be able to run PC-DOS software! (That is, unless its copy-protection scheme checks to see if it's running on a PC.) Once again. IBM leads us downward and backward onto the "following edge" of technology. Reminds me of seven years ago when we had to install video boards into the North Star to

get Electric Pencil to work.

I can't agree with you that it's better to have one user, one computer. (I'll admit I'm biased, having used a multiuser system for some time now with a virtual terminal board in it, so that I by myself can run several tasks at once in multiple processors.) You're speaking of copying files around from one PC to another on your network, but on a multiuser system you just access them as if they were yours, provided that you are entitled by the password scheme to access that file or program. Furthermore, you are ignoring the situations where multiple users need to access and/or update the same database. Also, multiuser systems make better use of disk storage than multiple computers because you need only one copy of the program stored on disk for several users. And you may be able to network several different brands of incompatible computers together and transfer files around, but you still can't run all your programs on all your networked machines. Let's see you run Edword from the Apple node of your network!

Have you looked at the Wyse-50 terminal? Standard options are 16 programmable function keys (32 shifted), soft setup, emulation of every terminal i've ever used (Hazeltine 1500; TeleVideo 910, 920, and 925; and ADDS Viewpoint), and a 132-column mode. SuperCalc in 132 columns is much more useful. Not to mention that it runs at 38,400 bps if you can find a machine to support it. And a nice keyboard with the keys in the right places, including arrow keys where I like them. Two pages of memory, and programmable status line and programmable function-key labels (which I haven't had time to figure out yet). And it retails for \$695! The function keys are done right, so it doesn't lose char-

acters on multiuser systems, a rare feature.

KAYE K. CALDWELL

Oakland, CA

I wouldn't count CP/M out just yet. I know that a Concurrent that runs PC-DOS actually exists: why it isn't being marketed I can only speculate.

I too recall the old days when Electric Pencil was the best text editor around, not just for micros, but for any machine anywhere . . .

Thanks for the tips on terminals. I saw a lot of them at COMDEX Atlanta.—Jerry

#### TURBO PASCAL PATCHES

Dear Jerry.

Here are the locations at which the stringcomparison and real-number patches need to be written in. First is the floating-point patch location and then the string-comparison patch location.

Floating-point patch: MS-DOS/IBM PC: location cs:0dbe (from 74 to 90) and cs:0dbf (from 15 to 90), MS-DOS/Generic: location cs:0d16 and cs:0d17, CP/M-86/IBM PC: location cs:0de2 and cs:0de3, and CP/M-86/Generic: location cs:0c14 and cs:0c15.

String-comparison patch: MS-DOS/IBM PC: location cs:08e5 (from 73 to 76), MS-DOS/Generic: location cs:083d, CP/M-86/IBM PC: location cs:07fc, and CP/M-86/Generic: location cs:073b.

These have all been tested individually to assure accuracy.

Borland International Scotts Valley, CA

Another Pournelle User's Group Service. You can use the Turbo debugger to install

these patches; they fix bugs in earlier versions of Turbo Pascal. These are for the Z80 Turbo only; the 16-bit versions were fixed before shipment.—Jerry

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Dear Jerry

We particularly enjoyed your comments on end-user support; it's very appropriate in our case. ("The Technical-Support Dilemma." April. page 64.)

We recently bought a Texas Instruments Professional Computer with a 10-megabyte hard disk, internal 300/1200-bps modem, 256K-byte RAM, 8087 option, three-plane graphics, MS-DOS 2.1, WordPerfect, SuperCalc3, MSBASIC compiler, macro assembler, Emulator 86, COMM TTY, and the noisy fan--our version of hackers' heaven after a year of trouble-free Atari

800 computing. We had to have something more than Atari could offer.

We seriously researched for about three months. The TI Pro won out for several reasons: best color graphics with standard equipment. a rich library of software available, and hardware options (8087) that we were told were available now There are also about 20 pages of third-party hardware options available. The closest competitors were the Fujitsu Micro 16s and the DEC Rainbow. The deciding factor was a substantial discount from a retail outlet.

Well, there are a lot of things TI did not tell us. And whenever I try to find out anything. I get the feeling that no one is there.

A side note. When we were still shopping, we had some questions about the DEC Rainbow. I talked to a system engineer. He answered my immediate questions and sent me a technical manual. Gratis, even after I told him I was only shopping and did not know if I would buy.

I have gotten some support from the TI regional sales office, but supposedly I am to rely on the dealer for support. The salesperson is trying hard to satisfy us, but he just does not have all the answers

Allow me to elaborate on one specific example. I understand that a programming language must be able to support the 8087 chip. But which specific programs do the job? Will the TI versions of the MSBASIC compiler or macro assembler do it? Microsoft doesn't know: it licenses the program to the OEM. Anyone at TI who will even talk to me does not know the answer. I am supposed to get that kind of technical support from my dealer. The poor salesperson knows how to run the demos, be friendly, and look up prices. The poor guy does not have the technical information and does not understand why I need to know it. Therefore, he does not persist with his sources of support information, and I, the end user, have to swallow another bitter pill

I have had two TI TTY Communications programs, and neither one was usable. Both disks had so many unrecoverable read errors that the programs would not run, copy, or transfer to the hard disk. With regard to the prices being charged for software, the end user is entitled to an absolutely error free product.

In spite of all our negative comments, we are slugging it out in the trenches and enjoying the learning process. Let's see, after two days now we can copy disks, transfer the invisible system command into the unknown (there should be a warning on that command), read the TTY manual, and look at the WordPerfect program. (The pieces I ordered to construct the printer cable have not arrived yet.) Oh yeah, we can run diagnostics. Ahhhh, but the possibilities . . .

V. A. AND DEBBI WALSER Staten Island, NY

We just got our TI Professional yesterday. It really looks well made, quite "professional." I hope we're not going to have the problems you did! Fortunately. I sit on a University of Texas Board of Visitors with a TI vice-president. so perhaps I'll be able to get some attention If it's needed

More when I know more -- lerry

#### AN AUTHOR RESPONDS

Dear Jerry.

I just read your negative review of my game Legionnaire in the May issue, and I wanted to shoot back at you

I'll begin by pointing out that the game was designed on and for the Atari 800, and one of my primary goals was to make full use of the special capabilities of that machine. Avalon-Hill decided to translate it onto the Apple against my advice, and I am not surprised that this Apple version generates such a negative review. the Apple simply can't equal the performance of the Atari Moreover, I did not execute the translation myself, so I cannot vouch for the quality of the programming work.

Thus, I am conceding that many of your complaints about the game are absolutely correct. I will take you to task for several sins.

First, why are you evaluating a secondary product? In fact, why are you wasting your time playing games on a secondary games machine like the Apple? If you want to see the game. why not get an Atari and play the real game on a real games computer? Games on the Atari are much better than games on the Apple Try Legionnaire, Eastern Front (1941), or Excalibur on the Atari. It would seem that you have no problem stuffing Chaos Manor with lots of expensive hardware: can you not find the space for a cheap little Atari? I realize that a lot more people have Apples than Ataris, but a lot more people play games on Ataris than on Apples.

I'll also fault you for calling Legionnaire "an arcade game masquerading as a strategy game" In the first place, the verb "masquerade" implies something about the intentions of the designer, and you don't know those intentions, so you misused the verb. In the second place, I designed the game as a strategy game with a real-time element. Fast reflexes are not essential to winning the game. Good strategy is essential to winning the game. So how can you justify calling it an arcade game?

I agree with all your objections about the poor human engineering of the Apple version. That game is so hard to play that it loses its appeal. It's a great example of how you can ruin a good Atari game by translating it to the Apple.

CHRIS CRAWFORD San Jose, CA

Well, we have an Atari, but I can only review what I was sent-which was the Apple version. Maybe you can talk Avalon-Hill into sending it for the Atari?

While I have the designer on line-why the devil did you use only part of the screen? One of the most annoying "features" of Legionnaire is having to move the map window around.

As to the rest, "masquerade" referred to the game, not to the designer. It sure felt like an arcade game to me! And you can say that fast reflexes aren't needed, but I thought so: if there'd been a way to slow it down, I would have done so. Perhaps I'll like the Atari version; certainly I thought I would like the game right up to the point when I began playing /t.-lerry

#### TECHNICAL-SUPPORT IDEAS

Dear Jerry.

I have a few solutions to the technical-support dilemma to suggest.

I. Supply with each software package the names and phone numbers of the last few local people to buy it. You can call them if you need pointers. This could start some new friendships and could also lead to some headaches for users who don't like to get calls.

2. Supply with each package 10 chits for general answers and 4 for technical answers These could be in the form of randomly selected large numbers. When you call (toll-free number, of course), you would have to give a valid number or they would hang up. If the reason for the call turns out to be their error (software doesn't match advertisement or documentation), you get a replacement chit. This would supply an incentive to keep the documentation up to date. I suppose they might offer chits for sale, too.

3. Give you access to an expert system primed with answers to the most common questions. If it can't answer a question, it forwards it to a human who subsequently adds the answer to the system. This way, a computer handles the boring part of the job. Eventually, you could hope to get an initial expert system (on an op-

tical disk?) with the software.

JAMES R. VAN ZANDT Nashua, NH

Hah. Your first solution would, I suspect, lead to mayhem. Of course, computer dubs do provide something like that service.

I doubt that software, at least for machines available to most developers, is up to 3.

I like 2. Maybe somebody will adopt the idea.-lerry

#### PUBLISHING DELAYS

I enjoy your columns very much. In fact, they're the first thing I read when a new BYTE arrives. However, it's a shame that your column is nearly six months old when it finally gets printed. Can you explain why there's such an outrageous transport lag in the publishing system?

> TIM PENNER Wichita KS

Consider: I send In an article. A technical editor has a go at it. It then goes to copy editing. Then typeset. Then proofed. Galleys are sent back to me. My corrections are sent back and inserted, and another typeset galley is output. Now the whole magazine has to be pasted up. proofread, and sent to the printer.

Then it's printed and put into the mail. While it's supposed to go out pretty fast, sometimes the letter carriers balk at hauling more than three or four copies at a time and thus spread out distribution.

Wish I had cheerier news, but I don't.-lerry (continued)

## 2,500 programmers depend on us...

... from giant corporations to small independents. There are many reasons why. First, THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP provides the kind of personal service and support that is not available anywhere else: answers . . . technical literature ... newsletters . . . evaluation . . . special disk formats . . . rush delivery . . . and more. But that's just the beginning. THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP offers five times the product selection of any other supplier . . . at good prices. We are committed to helping you write better programs and get maximum productivity out of your software . . . while saving you time, trouble and money. Here are a few examples:

#### UNIX™ for the IBM PC

COHERENT by Williams is fast, coresident with PCDOS, well documented-for "C developers. \$475

VENIX by Venturecom is a "true" UNIX. It fits needs for development and for business use.

XENIX by Microsoft is a rich system, has applications available and a "High" 74 COBOL. \$1: \$1325 UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

#### For CP/M-80

ECOsoft C is now complete, rich, fast, has library source, trig Edit programs with VEDIT (\$119), MINCE (\$149) or "C"SE with source (\$75)

#### **Other Key Products**

C86 by CI (\$339), Lattice (\$359) from Lifeboat or Microsoft, and Williams C (\$475) are in a tight battle. Which is best for integration with Fortran? 8087? support libraries? speed? debugging?

FORTRAN-86 from Microsoft (\$259) is improving with libraries for graphics (\$175), screen (\$265). and statistics (\$275).

LISP by Integral Quality (\$155) is well rounded while GC Lisp (\$465) supports syntax closer to "Common LISP.

GraphiC "C" library with source-for PC, Corona, printers, plotters, Hi-Res, 8087 option, with source \$195

PLINK-86 is a program-independent overlay Linker to 32 levels for all MS Languages, C86 and Lattice. \$315

#### FEATURED PRODUCT: -

#### The Instant-C™ Interpreter C programming three times faster

Instant-C'\* is an optimizing interpreter for C that makes programming much faster. It eliminates the time wasted by compilers and loaders. Many repetitive tasks are automated to make programming less tedious.

- Two seconds elapsed time from completion of editing to execution.
- Symbolic debugging; single step by statement.
- Follows K & R—works with existing programs. Comprehensive library with source.
- Full-screen editor integrated with compiler; compiler errors set cursor to trouble spot.
- Compiled execution speed; 40 times faster than interpreted Basic.
- Can generate .EXE, .CMD files
- Integrated package; nothing else needed.
- Works under PC-DOS. MS-DOS, or CP/M-86.
- Immediate execution; ideal for learning C.

**RATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.** (617) 653-6194

Instant-C is \$500.

For a catalog, comparisons, prices, or for an info packet on Al, or Editors, "C," BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, or COBOL-or just for straight answers-

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-8006** 

The programmer's complete source for software, services and answers

128-B Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339 In Mass.: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531

#### CHAOS MANOR MAIL

#### MODULA-2

Dear Jerry

Modula-2 is available on 8-bit machines through Volition Systems. According to information I received some time ago, Volition sells Modula-2 systems for Apple II, Apple III, Z80. 8080, IBM PC, and the Sage II and IV computers, some of which are 8-bit machines. I believe that in the case of the Apple versions you are required to have Apple Pascal.

I program in Pascal on an Apple III computer. and, like you, I look forward to the commercial success of Modula-2 as a successor to Pascal. I have programming experience in a couple of languages and a general familiarity with several others, and I don't see any weaknesses in Modula-2 on a theoretical or practical basis. Further, with new developments in memory availability and faster microprocessors. won't it be great when the speed and memoryspace advantages of low-level languages are negated and programmers can rely on highlevel languages like Modula-2 that are not machine specific?

BRAD REID Dallas, TX

New developments in computer speed coupled with good high-level languages will bring a new era in software: the return of the gifted "amateur" programmer. That is: most books are not written by salaried teams. They're written by Individual authors.

I think we're headed for a time when most software will be written by individual authors not employed in computer companies.-- jerry

#### TURBO PASCAL

Dear Jerry.

I've received Turbo Pascal from Borland Although the disk was soaked in some kind of fluid in transit it could be read without error after a few days of drying. I'm very impressed indeed. Turbo Pascal is extremely easy to use. Programs are easy to debug due to the fast compilation and the capacity for Turbo to "jump" to the place the error took place. No more waiting 20 seconds for the compiler to load. only to have "" expected" flash on the screen.

There are some gripes, none of which even begins to outweigh the ease of use. First, the minimum length of a program compiled into a COM file is about 8K bytes because Turbo tacks on its library whether you use all its functions or not. Second, the floating-point routines are very slow; a BASIC program in double precision (15 digits of accuracy) outperformed Turbo Pascal, which deals with only 11 digits! (The program calculated pi using the Leibniz series: pi = 4/1 - 4/3 + 4/5 - 4/7 + 4/9. It is a good test of floating-point speed.) Third, although execution speed is on par with, say, Pascal MT+. the code is quite untidy, as a disassembly of an empty FOR loop revealed.

Piracy is, as always, still the norm here. There are, as far as I know, exactly two people in my school who have access to computers but don't pirate software. Sometimes the legal (albeit Immoral) "copying for personal use" gets out of hand some acquaintances of mine sell the copied software for a substantial profit. Our school computer club recently put out a publication on computers, of which 50 percent of the content was original. Most of the other articles were unacknowledged. They ran an "adapted" article on computer crime in the U.S. Unfortunately, 28 pages later, an article entitled "Pirate's Cove" appeared. It gave information on how to copy a game called Cannonball Blitz as well as how to duplicate Infocom's adventures. I found this extremely surprising, as the publication was endorsed by my school. And that's saying something.

I'm afraid that this is all I have time for. Thanks for taking the time to read this letter.

VICTOR CHUA I Sunset Ave. Raffles Park Singapore 1128 Republic of Singapore

Once more, thank you for telling me what's going on in your part of the world. If your classmates are as concerned with computers as you are, Silicon Valley may find Singapore as formidable a rival as Japan Inc. Mr. Chua is a high school student in Singapore and would appreciate American pen pals.--jerry

#### ALPHA MICRO

Dear Jerry.

In the May BYTE you make two references to Sage as the finest 68000-based system available. I would like to request that you investigate what Motorola has said to be the finest implementation of its MC68000: the Alpha Micro.

This computer is not only a fine machine, but it comes with tools that let developers work effectively an extended BASIC (better than CBASIC, which is my favorite CP/M BASICI: a quite reasonable assembler with a full-screen debugger, a full-screen editor; three-level sort available from the monitor BASIC or assembler: ISAM from BASIC or assembler: many utilities: a multitasking, multiuser operating system; and a promise of UNIX.

Alpha Microsystems has been building S-100 systems since 1977 and has developed the solid AMOS (Alpha Micro operating system). Version 1.0 on the 68000 did not have many bugs.

PHILLIP P. LOHNES Cambridge, MA

Alas. There's only one of me, and even if I cloned myself. I have only so much space in the magazine.

Formal BYTE reviews need to be arranged with Rich Malloy. BYTE's product-review editor. He has a whole bunch of selection criteria to help him decide what they'll review.

I go on whim and accident. As an example. I met Rod Coleman, president of Sage, at a West Coast Computer Faire. A few months later we met again at the Volition Systems booth at the MiniMicro show, I ended up with the Sage in large part because I wanted to work with Modula-2, and that was the best machine for the lob.

I don't know anyone at Alpha Micro. I dimly recall the company once had a two-board 16-bit S-100 system called the AM-I, which generated so much interest that the Byte Shop of Pasadena (where I bought Ezekial, my late friend who happened to be a Z80 computer) converted entirely to AM-I sales. Alas, they are no longer in business, so there went another possible link to Alpha Micro.

I will try to look into this because I do try to find the best; but I hope my readers understand that I can do only so much.-jerry

#### **EPSON OX-10**

Dear Jerry.

As a long-standing admirer of your science fiction. I follow your monologues in BYTE with great interest. When you first chose the Epson. QX-10 and Valdocs as whipping boy it was ("alas"?) too late for me. I already had purchased a complete system. In the time since your first lambasting, you have repeatedly chosen Valdocs as an example of what software should not be. I agree wholeheartedly with you that Valdocs is a slow, simplistic approach to "personal productivity," but I fervently wish you would disassociate those comments from the QX-10 itself It is a fine 8-bit machine, and Epson promises hardware and software updates that should put it on a par with any personal computer in the price range.

Rumors about the new Valdocs (2.0) have been surfacing with increasing regularity. As an insider in the National Epson Users Group, I know only that 2.0 has not yet reached beta test sites. Those who have seen it, however, say it has eliminated all the problems with the current version (1.18) and even has overcome the speed barrier by an order of magnitude. Many desirable features will be present. Hardware updates in the form of a hard-disk controller, an internal modem, and an MS-DOS coprocessor already are available, and more are on their way.

Regardless of what becomes available in the future, the fact is that the OX-10 is a dandy word processor as it stands, as long as one stays away from Valdocs. Unfortunately, it is hard for most people to disassociate the system from the software. By contributing to the misconception. I believe you do your readers a disservice.

BILL BRICKLEY State College, PA

I thought I'd made it clear that one reason I'm so unhappy with Valdocs is that I think the QX-10 deserved a better fate. It's really well made, and with that bit-mapped screen las well as a character generator), it could support some really nifty software.

The Epson people are working on updates: by the time this gets published, there may be some dramatic announcements. Epson America is in the computer business to stay. (continued)

#### -MODEMS

\*Signalman MARK XII \$249.95 1200/300 Baud Auto Dial/Ans Hayes Compatible

\$29.95 Source membership with Mark 12

For brake key option add \$40

\*VOSKMODEM 300 Baud\$59.95 Limited Offer/FREE Source Memb.

#### -COMPUTER-

Sanyo MBC-555-2 \$1245

Printers & MBC-555 Package Order: (800) 235-6646 OP 555 Calif. (800) 235-6647 OP 555

VISAJMC Shipping Add 2%

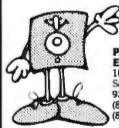
**ACOM Electronics** Mark XII Only Dept. 120

4151 Middlefield Rd. Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

## **Verbatim** flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



PACIFIC **EXCHANGES** 100 Foothill Blvd.

VISA.

San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

#### LOW-COST **DATA LOGGING** FOR APPLE IN

UP TO 128 CHANNELS OF VOLTAGE, CURRENT OR THERMOCOUPLE INPUTS 16-CHANNEL STRIP CHART OR LOG ON PRINTER - FAST DISK STORAGE INPUTS ARE OVER VOLTAGE-PROTECTED

SAMPLE RATES UP TO 110,000 SAM/SEC MANY OTHER ADVANCED FEATURES

ALSO: TIMER/CLOCK WITH CALENDAR

1 MILLISECOND RESOLUTION \$1 1325

12-BIT A/D 40,000 SAM/SEC

8-BIT A/D 110,000 SAM/SEC 13-BIT A/D 12 SAM/SEC

\$165 \$175

THERMOCOUPLE THERMOMETERS
2 OR 6 CHANNELS \$135 or \$155

MULTIPLEXERS, OUTPUT CONTROLLERS AND CUSTOM SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

#### AWSON LABS, INC.

5700 RAIBE ROAD COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 58912 408-387-5355

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Finally, I keep hearing about Valdocs 2.0 but haven't seen it. nor have my spies within Epson.—Jerry

### FOREIGN-LANGUAGE CHARACTERS

Dear Jerry.

In the January BYTE's User to User column, two letters (Move That Key! and I'll Take Your Epson, page 453) discuss the issue of how to get foreign-language characters with the currently existing hardware and software.

It is a real problem, as any humanist knows! The Modern Language Association of America (MLA) published a note on it in the spring newsletter and was inundated with complaints and suggestions by members—so many that the Association has put together a summary sheet, available to members from MLA headquarters (62 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011).

I suggest using the word processor Proof-Writer, available from Image Processing Systems, 6409 Appalachian Way, POB 5016, Madison, WI 53705.

Humanities professors in Toronto were recently treated to a demonstration of the program by the author, and it does what it claims to do: with the proper hardware, it will put any char-

acter you can dream up on your screen and print it out on your printer—not just German ä's and ü's, or the  $\beta$ , but Cyrillic, Arabic, Japanese. Middle Earth—you name it! Perhaps best of all: the company consists of a physics professor and his wife. Not being a megacorporation, they are in the strange habit of actually responding to criticisms and suggestions from users and incorporating the best of these into new versions of their software.

It presently is available for the IBM PC, some of the compatibles (but not the Corona, as yet), and the TI Professional. I have not yet bought it for myself and so cannot say how user-friendly the program is as a whole; but it certainly is worth looking at by anyone who is frustrated with the parochial attifudes of most American hardware and software manufacturers toward non-English characters.

ALAN D. LATTA Toronto, Ontario, Canada

it sounds like a great program. I'll have to get a copy and have a look.—Jerry

#### 16081 MATH CHIP

Dear Jerry,

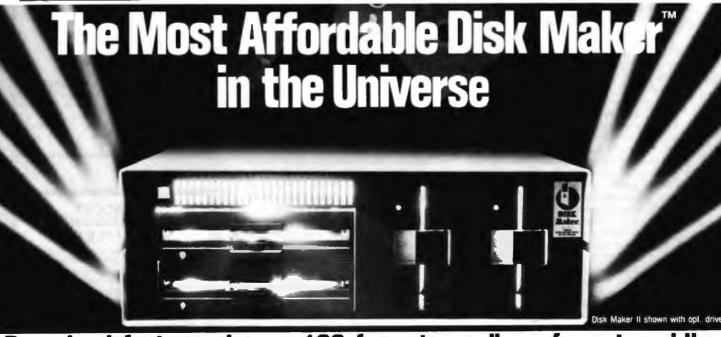
I noted with pleasure your comments in the

May BYTE regarding use of the 16081 math chip with the 68000. I was disappointed, however, to see that you didn't give proper credit for the idea. I believe the idea (or, at least, the first publicly announced working embodiment of it) originated with Hal Hardenbergh of Digital Acoustics, who made public the happy liaison several months ago. The detailed plans for a working prototype of a 16081-68000 coprocessor arrangement were published in issue #25 of the DTACK Grounded newsletter, issue #24 had a picture of the prototype on page one This newsletter, published by Digital Acoustics. 1415 East McFadden, Suite F, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 835-4884. Is a valuable source for 68000 and other microcomputer industry news. I had assumed you were already reading it, but since you didn't credit Digital Acoustics for the 16081 idea, I guess my assumption was wrong You really ought to subscribe (\$15/10 issues)

TERRY M. PETERSON El Cerrito, CA

Hmm. If "dtack grounded" means what I think it does, I need another endless stream of information like I need leprosy. I have heard good things about It, though.

I haven't the fogglest notion of who originated the idea: I'm not even sure where I first heard it.—Jerry



## Download fast, read over 100 formats easily, reformat rapidly

The more disk formats you work with, the more our Disk Maker<sup>TM</sup> system saves time and money by reading and/or writing disks in any of over 100 fermats. No modems, no patches, no other special software necessary.

Disk Maker II is a complete, stand alone system with one 8" DSDD disk drive, one 48 tpi 5 %" DSDD disk drive, 6 MHZ Z80B, 64K CP/M system with Disk Maker<sup>TM</sup> software. (96 tpi and second 8" drive optional.) Just plug in your terminal and make disks! Bundled software includes MicroShell<sup>TM</sup>/MCALL-II communications software.

Supported with comprehensive, easy-to-read manual, software updates (\$25.00, all formats in revision), and additional drives and hard disk options.

Disk Maker™ prices from \$1,495

Disk Maker I runs as a peripheral with an S-100 system and comes with S-100 controller board, one 48 tpi DSDD 5 4" disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply, cables and Disk Maker software. 96 tpi and 8" drives are optional.

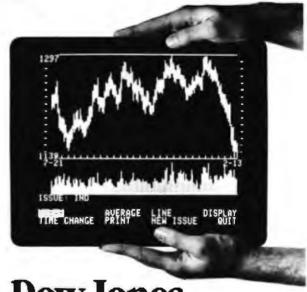
Circle 395 on inquiry card.

NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS

1809 Michael Faraday Ories, Suits 205, Restor, 99 22000 (783) 471-5598 Gree Line (808) 368-3358 Dealer inquiries welcomed

## 2 Reasons Investors Are Getting "Street" Smart.

The Apple IIc



## Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

If you venture on Wall Street, you have to know the territory. Now a new software product from Dow Jones improves your "Street"smarts.

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval\*, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts\* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.

#### Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple<sup>®</sup> Ile and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of \$149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Now you can be "Street" smart.

#### DowJones Software

For more information call 1-800-345-8500 ext. 240 (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240) or.

send this coupon to: Ms Lynn Filippon	e, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O.	Box 300, Princeton, NJ. 085-4
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Phone Number(s)		H.

"The chars in this ad ( and, incidently, in most apple ods for the fit; ) is a trice and volume burchars that shows the performance of the Dom Jone; dwernge over a six-month period. You can also construct blandow diverses and Trend Lines.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a regimered tradsmark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor is Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple Jogo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Don Junes & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

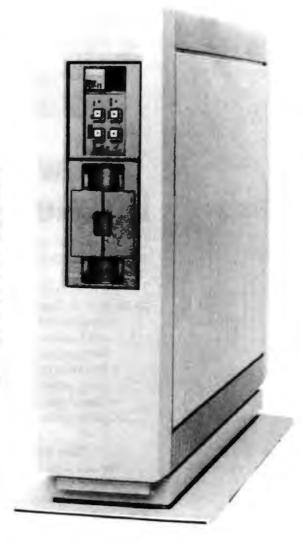
## **ABOVE ALL OTHERS**



MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted capacities of 10, 20, 40, 70, 140, 520 MB all with built-in (2MB floppy) or (65MB tape) backup. The systems operate all DEC software without modification. Emulations include RL02, RK07, RK06, RM02, RP06, RX02, TS11. Access times are as low as 15ms. Each system provides all you need for easy installation into your existing system (LSI-11, J-11, MICROVAX). That's not all! You can plan on saving 50% over DEC's pricing and 20% over the competition.

\*SAVE \$: 70MB WIN.IFLOPPY

\$7195





THE FASTEST HIGHEST DENSITY MEMORY available today for your Q-BUS system comes from CHRISLIN. You have a wide range of choices when you decide to upgrade your system with Chrislin memory. UP TO 1MB ON A DUAL AND UP TO 4MB ON A QUAD width card and you can expect a quick delivery even with 256K DRAMs. Other options include BLOCK MODE DMA for your PDP 11/73 or MICROVAX, CONTROL STATUS REGISTER, PARITY, or ERROR **DETECTING AND CORRECTING** WITH BATTERY BACKUP, A ONE YEAR WARRANTY and 24 HOUR REPAIR along with twelve years of experience quarantee purchase.

\*COMPARE PRICING:

256KB \$ 525 512KB with ECC UNDER \$1500

NOT AN ORDINARY MICRO-11...You can choose from a variety of system configurations including the LSI-11/23+ or LSI-11/73 CPU, 256KB-4MB of DRAM, 16 slot chassis, RL02 or RD51 Winchester (10MB, 20MB, 40MB), RX02 or RX50 mini-floppy.

\*NO ONE CAN BEAT THE PRICE: \$7850 includes 11/23+ CPU, 256KB, 20MB(RL02) Winchester, 2MB 8" floppy, 4x8 backplane all in a chassis (rack mount or table-top).

"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING"

## Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas - Westlake Village, CA 91362 Telephone: (818) 991-2254 - TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

\*OEM Pricing • DEC. OBUS, LSI, RL02, RK07, RK06, RM02, RP06, RX02, TS11, RX50 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation



#### B-Y-T-E W-E-S-T C-O-A-S-T

## News from All Over

A new format. artificial intelligence, ZCPR3, Grid, and other tidbits

> BY JOHN MARKOFF AND EZRA SHAPIRO

efining the scope of a column called "BYTE West Coast" isn't easy; how do you determine where the West Coast ends and the rest of the world begins? There was a time, a couple of years ago, when Silicon Valley was a small community engaged in obscure pursuits well beyond the comprehension of the mass public. It had its own customs, its own language, its own culture. Today, however, computer jargon has become part of everyday speech, and technology stories that were once ignored by the press scream in banner headlines across the front pages of every business section in the country. Most "West Coast" news now has national-even international-impact.

The concept of Silicon Valley has changed with the years, too. It used to mean a very specific locale slightly south of the San Francisco Bay, centered around San Jose, Now the whole Bay Area is immersed in "high tech." and land in the region has become so expensive that miniature Silicon Valleys are springing up all over the country. Every state wants one, and microcomputer companies are besieged with offers of cheap labor and tax abatements from all quarters.

As West Coast editors, our beat now extends from Seattle to San Diego, and as the industry grows, it's rapidly moving inland toward the Mississippi.

Yet for all the expansion, there's still a unique flavor to what goes on in the Valley There's an intensity of activity, a wild enthusiasm for the frenetic pace that colors daily life here where it all began. Casual conversation is riddled with gossip and innuendo, stories of comings and goings, news that will be stale by sunrise tomorrow. Washington, D.C., may be the seat of government, but Silicon Valley knows-no matter what anyone else might think-that the really important stuff is happening out here.

With this issue, we're beginning to take a different approach to this column, one that we hope will reflect a truer picture of what's taking place on the West Coast. The column will focus on the products and companies and projects and people in our territory that are changing the face of the computer sceneusually as a potpourri of shorter items that suggest clues to the direction the industry will take in the future. What you see here will vary from month to month, ranging from previews to interviews to pure speculation, but our primary aim will remain constant—to analyze the trends that will affect your lives. We're interested to know what you think.

#### A LITTLE KNOWLEDGE

While there has been a great deal of debate over whether current artificial-intelligence research will yield useful commercial products, there has been even more debate and skepticism over the possibility of making these products useful on desktop microcomputers.

One artificial-intelligence company isn't waiting for the dust to settle. Teknowledge Inc., a Palo Alto-based corporation started by Stanford computer scientist Edward Feigenbaum. has announced M.I., a "knowledge engineering tool" written in the Prolog artificialintelligence language that's designed to be run in 128K bytes of RAM (random access read/write memory) on the IBM Personal Computer (PC). The announcement may be somewhat deceiving.

While M.I is intended as a microcomputer-based "exploratory" tool for investigating practical applications in this newly emerging discipline, Teknowledge stops short of claiming that M.I will allow you to build your own working knowledge systems. Instead, they state that M.I is aimed at people and organizations that wish to determine the feasibility of applying knowledge-engineering technology to specific problems. Offering M.I on relatively inexpensive per-

BYTE West Coast is prepared monthly by BYTE's editors and staff in San Francisco and Palo Alto. Correspondence should be addressed to BYTE West Coast. BYTE Magazine, 425 Battery St., San Francisco. CA 94111

M.1 is designed to be applied to the category of what are known as "structured selection" problems.

sonal computers allows users to mock up these problems without resorting to the hardware expense involved in purchasing advanced workstations that are optimized for artificial-intelligence applications.

Teknowledge claims that they are attempting to alter many of the misconceptions about artificialintelligence research. According to Jerrold Kaplan, Teknowledge's chief development officer, "There is a common misconception that to do significant work you need a specialized machine. You can, in fact, do significant work in artificial intelligence in a microcomputer environment." Still, Kaplan acknowledges that Teknowledge does not consider M.1 a personal computer product in the sense that they aren't seeking customers who merely own PCs and are looking for software. He contends that M.I will be of interest to corporations that are already Teknowledge clients, but are trying to lower the barrier to creating their own knowledge-engineering tools. (To date, the bulk of Teknowledge's revenue has come from developing knowledge systems for companies with corporation-size computers.)

"Before M.I. it was a couple of hundred thousand dollars," he says. "You had to go out and buy an \$80,000 LISP machine, take two guys and set them to work on it for six months, in addition to buying some \$60,000 software package." Kaplan argues that M.I is analogous to the field of knowledge engineering in the same way that BASIC is to programming in general. "It's designed to be easy to use, easy to get up to speed on, and simple, but it's still complete," he claims.

Artificial-intelligence researchers break down problems in their field into a series of categories. M.I is designed to be applied to the category of what are known as "structured selection" problems. Such problems are characterized by having a limited set of possible solutions; they usually can be solved by using a structured reasoning process. In contrast, categories of problems that aren't appropriate for M.1 include planning and design problems, among others.

The intellectual roots of M.1 lie in several sources. One of these is the EMYCIN framework, a table of if-then rules for representing knowledge that has been widely applied. Another part of the foundation is the LISP language: M.1 allows you to perform basic list-processing operations. It also contains some aspects of Prolog, in particular, M.1's variable-binding mechanism. Generally. Teknowledge has adapted features of various symbolic programming languages and focused them on their uses for representing knowledge as rules in a rule-based system.

According to artificial-intelligence researchers, a knowledge system consists of two parts: a knowledge base containing facts and rules about a particular problem or application, and a program called an inference engine that interprets the knowledge base to create judgments and conclusions. To use M.1. a researcher first must create a knowledge base using a standard text editor on the IBM PC. The knowledge base is constructed using an "English-like knowledge representation language" that can specify a series of up to 200 facts and rules. After the knowledge base has been created, a "consultation" between user and program takes place. M.1 poses a series of predefined questions and offers options based on its interpretation of the knowledge base. The researcher is able to follow the process on an "instrument panel" displayed in a window-based interface on the PC until M.I. reaches a conclusion. During the consultation process the researcher can interactively alter or add rules and facts to fine-tune the knowledge base.

Both the information in the knowledge base and, later, the answers that a user provides during the consultation, can have arbitrary "certainty factors" attached to them. Certainty factors are a way of emphasizing the importance of specific issues to determine an appropriate solution to a problem; this ranking scale enables the program to weight certain parameters more heavily than

others. Thus M.1 can make judgment calls—the program can arrive at an answer that has some degree of uncertainty. A less sophisticated program would consider all facts as equally important, and its conclusion would be both absolute and quite possibly invalid. To illustrate the point with a hypothetical medical diagnosis, a patient's prior medical history might be far more significant in determining a course of treatment than his current observed symptoms.

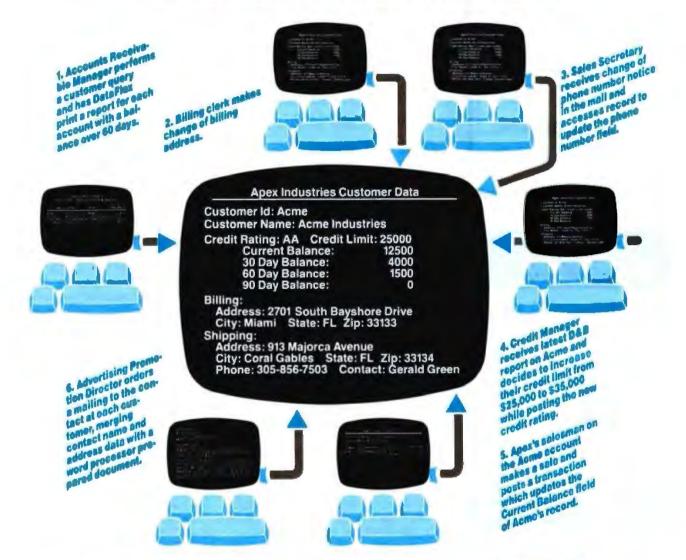
Can useful artificial-Intelligence research now take place on the IBM PC? Perhaps. Two of the simple demonstration knowledge bases that Teknowledge developed include a bank-services advisor and a wine-selection advisor, and they suggest a knowledge base that aids the photographer in determining the proper exposure settings when taking a picture—hardly the sort of artificial-intelligence applications that will make the world beat a path to Teknowledge's door.

Another of the demo systems that Teknowledge has implemented on the M.1 illustrates the kinds of limitations faced when artificial intelligence is brought to the PC environment. The SACON (structural analysis consultant) system was originally created by researchers at Stanford University during the 1970s as a front end to give advice on setting up a batch-control job on a mainframe-based structural-analysis FORTRAN program designed to allow engineers to simulate stresses on the structures they design. In this case, while portions of SACON can be run on the IBM PC, the analysis package itself still needs a mainframe computer-it's just too big for a microcomputer.

In the long run, the success of any given knowledge base built with M.1 probably depends more on the researcher's ability to limit the scope of his study to a reasonable size than on M.1's capabilities as a program.

Finally, although it's billed as a personal computer product, M.1 is not being offered at personal computer prices. Purchasing M.1 to construct your own knowledge base will cost a whopping \$12.500—steep by most personal computer standards. Of course, the initial pricing of the M.1 knowledge-engineering tool is meant to discourage all but

#### AND NEVER A "LOCKED OUT" USER!



DataFlex is the only application development database which automatically gives you true multi-user capabilities. Other systems can lock you out of records or entire files for the full time they are being used by someone else. DataFlex, however, locks only the data being changed, and only during the micro-seconds it takes to actually write it to the file! The updated record is then immediately available. The number of users who can access, and change. records at the same time is limited only by the number of terminals on your system or network. Call or write today for all the details on DataFlex...

the true multiuser database.

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION 8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012 Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

#### AUTHORIZED INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

#### HOLLAND

ADINFO 020-644605

#### AUSTRALIA

Australian Business Solutions 03-699-8377

Australian Microcomputer Solutions 052-22-2099

Intelligence (Aust) Pty. Ltd. 02-267-1711

#### **ENGLAND**

Equinox Computers 01-729-4460

Offensivt Datorstoed AB 030-006-2626

#### JAPAN

SOFTEC 04808 (5) 6565

Compatible with CP/M-80, MSDOS networks, MP/M-86, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, DMS HI-net, TurboDOS multi-user, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, IBM PC w/Corvus, OMNINET, 3Com EtherSeries and Micromation M/NET. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft, CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

#### SUPER FAST! **Z80 DISASSEMBLER**

- Two pess operation generates labels at referenced locations
- Generates Zilog mnemonics
- Allows user defined labels
- · Allows define byte, define word and define space directives
- COMPLETE cross-reference
- Output to console, list or disk device(s) in any combination
- Generates mnemonics for CP/M system cells
- · Start and stop at any location in file.

· Source or complete listing type output. Most formats available for Z80 CP/M, CDOS.

\$6995

and TURBODOS

5 L R\_\_Systems. For more information or to order call

1-800-833-3061

In PA, (412) 282-0864 1622 North Main Street, Butler, PA 16001

Circle 325 on inquiry card.



\$155 % SSDO

\$ 182°

54" SSDD.98TPI 54" DSOO-96TPI

\$2.05 an \$2.55 ea

Boxed in 10's with treated paper sleeves, reinforced hubs user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

31/2" DISKETTES...\$3.99 ee.

Shapping 5' or 3's' DISKETTES—Add \$3 00 par 100 or fewer dishattes Payment: VISA or MASTERCARD accepted COD orders only add \$3 00 handling charge Taxes: throse rescents only, add 5% sales tax WE WILL SERT ANY MATTOMALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788) (All other calls: 1-312-944-2788) Hours: 9AM-SPM Central, Mon. Fri Minimum Order: \$35.00 DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60613

DISK WORLD!

MEMOREX

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

#### APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

INTERFACE FOR TYPEWRITER, CENTRONICS AND WORDSTAR COMPATIBLE

Obvetti Praus 30 35 40 ......... Obvetti Praus 41 13 Silver Reed Et 42, 43, 44 • Penman Adler Satellite 11 and Alpha Royal 2001 Olympia Compact and Swinter 1146 CM

#### INFRARED INTERFACE FOR REMOTE **OPERATION WITHOUT CABLES**

IRR Board, Receiver station \$99
for use with one or all
IRN Numerical Pad VisiCal compatible ... \$49
IRK Full keyboard with lower cave ... \$129
IRC Four direction curvor control ... \$29



TO ORDER CALL (400) 734-4631





INTERFACE Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc 1287 Lawrence Sta. Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Additional \$2.50 per order for shipping Calif. residents add \$1% fax

The next chapter in the ZCPR saga is about to occur. ZCPR3 supersedes ZCPR1 and ZCPR2 but retains their advances.

the most serious would-be knowledge engineers, and the price does include a four-day seminar with the Teknowledge staff in Palo Alto.

#### Z WHIZ

ZCPR, the Z80 command processor replacement, has become something of a programming legend. Released to the public domain around 1980 (it's hard to peg an exact date for a program that took a group of volunteers months to develop and debug), the first version of ZCPR was a sophisticated patch to CP/M-80 that corrected what the authors saw as major flaws in CP/M's BIOS (basic input/output system).

ZCPRI's modifications to CP/M were revisions and additions to the list of resident commands (commands that are part of the operating system itself, rather than independent programs). The new ERA (erase) command displayed the names of files as they were deleted; TYPE stopped every 24 lines and waited for any keystroke before showing another screen: DIR (directory) alphabetized the list of filenames; and SAVE, the command to store the contents of memory to a disk file, gained the ability to accept hexadecimal numbers as Input, as well as CP/M's standard decimal input. There also were some entirely new commands: LIST sent files directly to the printer: GO executed the program currently in memory; and JUMP moved to a specific address in memory and began program execution at that point.

The program appeared in the software libraries of the larger CP/M users groups and was distributed largely by the growing network of RCPMs (remote CP/M software databanks accessed by modem). However, the documentation was difficult for any but experienced Z80 assembly-language programmers to understand, and installation was a

painful process of assembly, reassembly, and debugging. No two makes of computer ran exactly the same CP/M, so installing ZCPR on each new machine usually produced unexpected results and weeks of headaches. For understandable reasons, ZCPR1 remained a hacker's tool.

In 1982, ZCPR2 began showing up on bulletin boards around the country. It incorporated ZCPRI and a few new twists, largely a collection of transient utility programs. ZCPR2 was beginning to look a lot like UNIX; it could understand named directories. You could give a disk a name and then name a collection of files and never have to cope with the standard "A" prompt except when needed. Most of the ZCPR2 utilities were devoted to this process, though a few were self-contained (e.g., a powerful sorted directory program and a group of programs for compressing related archive files into libraries) and could run on a standard CP/M system. ZCPR2 established one byte in the BIOS as the "wheel byte" that could be used as the key to a password-protection system. Implementing named directories and file paths was a tedious process extremely valuable for owners of hard disks, but still quite a bit of work. The documentation had grown in proportion to the scope of the program and was still nearly unreadable, and installation remained a nightmare.

The next chapter in the ZCPR saga is about to occur. ZCPR3, written largely by Richard Conn, one of the original authors of ZCPRI, was scheduled to debut in the middle of 1984 with some interesting new features and an entirely new distribution scheme. It is, of course, an evolutionary product, superseding ZCPRI and ZCPR2 but retaining all their advances.

The major improvement in the software is the capacity to build transient command modules that have to be loaded on start-up but remain resident until the machine is rebooted. The underlying idea is roughly the same as that of COMMAND.COM, the MS-DOS command utility, but users can build their own collection of utilities to be incorporated and configure their systems accordingly. A 64K-byte CP/M system rarely makes use of the entire mass of memory available for a single applications program: CP/M uses a few thousand bytes for itself and even the most extensive applications rarely require more than 56K bytes. The amount of space in memory between CP/M and the application varies from computer to computer; ZCPR3 makes use of the gap.

Once again, ZCPR3 will be kicked into the public domain for single users. The installation, as always, will be beyond most users. However, this time around ZCPR is also going commercial. Conn and Frank Gaude have formed Echelon Inc. in Los Altos, and the new company is trying to sell ZCPR3 to microcomputer manufacturers, corporations, and large groups of users as a CP/M enhancement, as well as selling a number of Conn's other programs. The documentation is still not easy, but it's been cleaned up to a level befitting a commercial venture, and Echelon plans to go all out to support ZCPR3 as a product, with updates, revisions, publicity, and telephone service.

At press time the ZCPR3 was not quite finished and we did not get a chance to work with the software. However, it's worth noting that this is not all radically new technology; the Z80 microprocessor chip, CP/M-80, and much of the ZCPR package have had a chance to mature, and there is little doubt that ZCPR3 will do all that it claims, which is to give the user of an 8-bit computer much of the same flexibility and power advertised for 16- and 32-bit systems.

There will obviously be a lot more to be said on the subject. Watch your local RCPM bulletin board, watch the CP/M users groups, watch BYTE, and watch Echelon.

To be continued.

#### CLOAK AND DAGGER

Less than a mile as the crow flies from the garage where William Hewlett and David Packard got started is a brand new industrial park populated with a group of high-technology corporations all bent on supplying the next generation personal workstation.

Rubbing shoulders with each other are Grid, Sun Microsystems, and Metaphor. All three of these companies have roots that either directly or indirectly can be traced back to work done on user-interface design at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), which lies several miles away up in the hills over-



(Formerly Warehouse Software) Call for programs not listed
Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

#### SPECIAL OF THE MONTH — Word Star Professional Pack

Word Star, Mail Merge, Correct Star, Star Index Priced too low to print - please call.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
Fox and Geller Quickcode         \$159           Knowledgeman         \$275           Condor III         \$320           NWA Statpak         \$350           Tim IV         \$249           Infostar         \$249           FRIDAY         \$169
FRIDAY . \$169 Personal Pearl . \$215 Fast Facts for IBM PC . \$135 RBase 4000 . \$269 CLOUT . \$125 WORD PROCESSING
Wordstar, Mail Merge, Correct Star, Star Index
Volkswriter DeLuxe         \$165           Wang Spellchecker         \$36           Metasoft Benchmark         \$265           Multimate         \$249           Peachtext 5000         \$195           SPREADSHEETS         Calcstar         \$89
Supercalc II
TCS. equivalent of Peachtree - Specially augmented by Warehouse Software. Customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Each Module \$75 For All Four \$275
CYMA
TRANSFER PROBRAMS  Move-it
BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES  Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 512K. 1 year warranty

LANGUAGES Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	5 5 5 5 5 5
Norton Utilities	495
Hayes 1200 Modem	5555955
for IBM PC\$109 Princeton RGB monitor\$48 COMPUTERS Corona or Zenith Computer Portable or Desk TopCa	
All new Televideo Portable —	
99.9% IBM Compatible with Software Call for Lowest Price BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES	
99.9% IBM Compatible with Software	95595
99.9% IBM Compatible with Software Call for Lowest Price BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES Quadram Color I. \$19 Quadram Color II \$24 Plantronics Color Plus Board \$256K Sigma Ram Board \$256K Sigma Ram Board \$256K Sigma Disk Controller \$18 STB Graphics Board \$28 Sigma Disk Controller \$18 PRINTERS Gemini 10X \$26 Gemini 15X \$36 Quidata 824	9559555
99.9% IBM Compatible with Software Call for Lowest Price BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES QUADRAM Color I. \$19 QUADRAM Color III \$24 Plantronics Color Plus Board \$256K Sigma Ram Board \$29 Maynard Sandstar Controller \$19 STB Graphics Board \$28 Sigma Disk Controller \$18 STB Graphics Board \$28 Gemini 10X \$26 Gemini 10X \$26 Gemini 15X \$36 Qkidata 82A \$36 Qkidata 83A \$36 Qkidata 84P \$89 Qkidata 92P \$40 Qkidata 93P \$60 Juki 6100 \$40	95595555551115999
99.9% IBM Compatible with Software Call for Lowest Price BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOCKALIKES Quadram Color I \$19 Quadram Color II \$20 Quadram Color III \$25 Quadram Color III \$25 Quadram Color Plus Board \$26 Quadram Color Plus Board \$27 Quadram Color Plus Board \$28 Quadram Controller \$18 Quadram IDX \$26 Quadram IDX \$27 Quadram IDX \$27 Quadram IDX \$28 Quadram IDX .	9559555 551115999 51111

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping or most items \$3.00. AZ orders \*6% Sales Tax. Prices Subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

Phoenix, AZ 85021



(continued)

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6





InfoWorld magazine

We think \$1,098 is a small price to pay for a printer that's engineered to work as hard as a Tally.

Nobody offers more productivity for the price. But don't take our word for it. See what leading computer magazines like *InfoWorld* have to say:

"The frame and mechanism are obviously meant for heavy-duty office use."

That means continuous full speed printing for everything from correspondence and spreadsheets to reports with graphics. And when it comes to print quality, we couldn't have said it better than *Interface Age*:

"The text output produced in the letter quality mode is superior to all dot matrix printers in this price class."

With word processing enhancements, easy-to-use versatility and so much to choose from in paper handling, the Tally performance story goes on and on. *Creative Computing* came right to the point:

"In a word, remarkable."

The MT180 wide body printer. See your Tally dealer for the most convincing quote of all. Or call toll-free for information: 800-447-4700. In Illinois: 800-322-4400.

#### MANNESMANN TALLY

looking Silicon Valley.

Although Metaphor hasn't introduced a system yet and Sun is still working on an unannounced low-end version of their 68000-based workstation, Grid recently held a press conference to roll out the newest version of the Grid Compass.

The portable Grid Compass II is evolutionary rather than revolutionary. As such, it comes none too soon, for it's becoming apparent that the market for lap-size computers with desktop capabilities is set to burgeon momentarily.

Until now, Grid has had this slice of the market all to itself-in function if not in price. When the original Compass was introduced, it was widely perceived as being a technological leap forward. Grid was the first portable to use an 80-character by 25-line electroluminescent flat-panel display. It contained both the Intel 8086 microprocessor and the 8087 math coprocessor. And it included 384K bytes of bubble memory for permanent storage. Despite these impressive features, the Compass ran only proprietary Grid software and came with a stunning price tag of more than \$8000, which-in the minds of manyconfined it to the category of highpriced toys for status-conscious CEOs.

Actually, although Grid has not yet obtained a significant commercial market. the company has found a major potential buyer in the military and intelligence communities. A special Grid Compass that is "Tempest" qualified has proven of interest to the National Security Agency. (Tempest standards for electromagnetic interference levels that fall below a classified cutoff point are designed to ensure that certain types of electronic equipment are undetectable in field operations.)

The addition of the Compass II to the Grid lineup has permitted the company to gracefully lower the price of the basic Compass by a full 30 percent to \$4250; \$4995 with a built-in 1200/300-bps (bits per second) modem. This will place Grid at a more reasonable high end of the new lap-size market, less than \$1000 higher than the new Hewlett-Packard 110, for example.

The Compass II, however, can add up to a half megabyte of ROM (read-only memory) in increments of 128K bytes. The newer model will be priced at \$6795 (the 512K-byte version will cost

\$79951 and will come with one 128Kbyte ROM pack that contains system utilities. Additional ROM packs with different applications software will be available for purchase separately. Grid will be supplying the MS-DOS operating system and popular MS-DOS programs such as Multiplan, WordStar, dBASE II, Condor DBMS, and Lotus 1-2-3. The

company acknowledges that each MS-DOS program has to be rewritten for the Grid because its display has a 320-by 240-pixel resolution—completely unlike that of the IBM PC.

While Grid has only slightly altered the product design of the Compass, the original concept of support hardware



#### APPARAT TAKES YOUR PC TO NEW REALMS.

Imagine your PC with disk drives from Apparat. Imagine where it could take you.

Special values from the hard disk experts. For example, imagine your IBM PC or Portable PC with hard disk capability Apparats external Hard Disk Subsystem is completely compatible, running DOS 2.0 or 2.1 without modification or device drivers. And now you can get more capacity - 22 and 33 MB formatted configurations — for less money 22 MB for \$2,295, 33 MB for \$2,995. Apparat also offers external or internal 10 MB drives at similar

XT owners - trade in your 10 MB drive for a larger Apparat hard disk drive. Our 22 MB drive is \$1,299, but you pay just \$899 with the trade-in of your existing 10 MB drive. Our 33 MB drive is just \$1,799, but you pay just \$1,399 when you trade in your existing 10 MB drive. Call the Apparat ordering hotline for trade-in details and shipping instructions.

TEAC or Panasonic floppies. These halfheight floppies are perfect for your PC, PPC or XT Call for trade in prices on full-height flop-Dics

Other Apparat add-ons. RAM cards for the PC and XT - 64K, expandable to 512K, \$189. COMBO II card for the PC and XT,5 functions on one card - \$189. CRAMBO for the PC piego bades COMBO II on 512K RAM card -RAM installed) \$359. 64K internal PRINT SPOOLER with parallel interface — \$229. Stand-alone at \$299

Warranty. All Apparat manufactured P.C. boards sold after June 1, 1984 covered by our exclusive lifetime limited warranty covering parts and labor All prices subject to change

without notice.

libbarat, inc.

ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION 800/525-7674 4401 S. Tarnarac Parkway, Deriver, CO 80237 - Customer Service 303/741-1778 Retail outlet in Chicago 312/640-0322

for the "mobile professional" has altered dramatically. When the Compass was first introduced, Grid envisioned that each corporate customer would purchase a "Grid Central" IBM minicomputer to act as a remote host from which the Compass would download software. However, the Grid Central soon died from lack of interest and was replaced by the Grid Server and the concept of the remote-area network (RAN).

The Grid Server is a combination file, print, and communications-management system that uses the Intel 80186 microprocessor. It's designed as a base station to support a local-area network of up to 48 Compasses and IBM PCs. plus another 10 remote systems. It will run both Grid and MS-DOS software. Grid also has introduced a variety of other peripherals for the Compass including floppy and hard disks, printers, and plotters. They're also offering a Compass workstation model for the of-

fice network configuration that comes with bubble memory and sells for \$3450.

With the Compass II, Grid has lighted a small candle at the altar of IBM compatibility. Whether this is enough to develop a consumer market—given recent price cuts from IBM and rumors of other lap-size portables from Compaq and IBM itself—is yet to be seen.

But Grid seems to be in decent shape regardless of its fortunes in the commercial sector. There is a good chance the black, briefcase-style Compass with its sexy lines and "high-tech" styling will become the portable computer of choice for the Pentagon, intelligence agencies, and Federal Bureau of Investigation. In fact, SAI, a San Diegobased defense contractor, is now working on an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) version of the Tempest-qualified Compass that will be perfect for banging around in hostile environments.

#### BRIEFS

If Ellis Computing's Nevada Pascal at \$39.95 seems strangely familiar, that's because Chuck Ellis purchased the program from James R. Tyson, author of JRT Pascal. Tyson, who owns the copyright to JRT Pascal, version 4.1, as an individual, sold Ellis 5000 copies of a CP/M-80 product to be marketed as Nevada Pascal, and another 5000 for MS-DOS that will be called Utah Pascal. . . .

The war of words is getting worse. Having already reduced such choice phrases as "integrated," "user-friendly," "full-featured," and "environment" to meaninglessness, the software-promotion writers are moving to destroy new targets in the English language, "Intuitive," "idea processing," "natural language," "user interface," and "Englishlike" are growing in popularity and can be expected to become verbal rubble in a few months' time. . . .

Micom has introduced the Dial-Net3000 Model 3024, a 2400 bps autoanswer modem priced at \$795. At the same time. Tymnet, the dial-up data communications network, was announcing expansion of 2400-bps service to a total of 16 major population centers. Will this be the next standard speed level for microcomputer data transmission? Hard to say, though many experts have been predicting a jump from 1200 bps to 4800 bps, ignoring the 2400 bps level. The 4800-bps modems are still hovering around \$2000-well outside the range of most single-user budgets. Any definitive answer to the question will depend on the dance of the corporate elephants who determine price structures. Speeds above 9600 bps probably will have to wait until the telephone companies make the move to digital voice transmission, which they see happening in the early to mid-1990s. . . .

Research from Control Data Corporation. Sorcim, and CompuPro indicates that the size of the average office working group is approximately four people, which adds fuel to the argument that multiuser business computer systems make more sense economically than local-area networks, at least for productive day-to-day file sharing. The companies with LAN-based products really

(continued)

# Capital Gain.

ime and again, you've heard it said,
"To make money, you have to have money."
The truth is, you have to know how to save
money before you can think about making more.

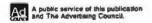
That's why more and more people are joining the Payroll Savings Plan to buy U.S. Savings Bonds. That way, a little is taken out of each paycheck automatically.

In no time, you'll have enough Bonds for a new car, your child's education, even a

dream vacation.

Whatever you save for, Bonds are the safest, surest way to gain capital.





# THE WORD CONNECTION



### 8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

- 8" Diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most micro-mini-mainframe computer systems.
- 8" Diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.
- 8" Diskette to 5¼" formats for hundreds of other systems, even Textpack and Wordstar to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / P. O. Box 1970 / Flagstaff, AZ 86002 Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 FLAG-ENG-UD



**MODEL SBC-2010** \$369 in large OEM

#### Options on Main Board

- I megabyte (total) bytes of RAM with parity
   Real time clock (with bettery back up)
- Uses ather 64K or 256K RAM chips
- 40K (total) bytes of EPROM or ROM 8087 coprocessor
- · Faster main CPU
- A applicated 62 ptn expension sides (1/11 specing).
  SASI hard disk interface IBM PC and IBM-RT competitie ()
  50-pin connector true goes directly to esternal 8-1410-type

#### NOW AVAILABLE **CASES TO PUT YOUR BOARD IN!**



PORTABLE SERIES PC-1

Includes:

9" amber monitor Colby Key-2 Keyboard

Diac deves



(100 well optionel) Colby Key-2 Keyboard

Disc drives color moneor



**DESKTOP SERIES 2** 

(130 wett optional) Colby Key 3 Keyboard

12° monachrome or



RACKMOUNT

Includes: (150 west optionel) 5 full length IBM PC type slots

Optional: Disc drives

"Shown with opported keyboard egg \$229

Disc drives and monitors shown are not included in these special prices



All unos access Colby or IBM PC motherboard

(415) 968-1410

849 Independence Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Colby Computer is a trademark of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

18M and PC-DOS are trademarks of ISM Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. CPHM is a trademark.

#### COMPANIES WITH NEW PRODUCTS OR SERVICES MENTIONED:

ECHELON INC. 101 First St. Suite 427 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 948-5321

ELLIS COMPUTING INC. 3917 Norlega St. San Francisco, CA 94122 (415) 753-0186

GRID SYSTEMS INC. 2535 Garcia Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 961-4800

MICOM SYSTEMS INC. 20151 Nordhoff St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-8844

TEKNOWLEDGE INC. 525 University Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 327-6600

TYMNET INC. 2710 Orchard Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-4900

haven't lost the round, however; they could point out that such multiuser groups should be linked in a star network to communicate with each other.

Watch for outline processing to become a significant new concept in integrated software. The incorporation of an outline processor by Ashton-Tate's Framework package may start a stampede to spread this application. Ashton-Tate has already decided, between announcement and release, to add communications software to Framework to make it more competitive with Lotus's Symphony, if outline processing is perceived by the software manufacturers to be an equally important feature, nobody will dare to be without it....

One major Silicon Valley manufacturer intends to offer a computer with a mouse sometime early next year. However, the company has run into a slight snag in its overseas marketing efforts. "Mouse," unfortunately, translates rather poorly into Spanish. Their international packaging brightly carries a label that reads "El Raton"-the rat.

# INDUSTRIAL GRADE IEEE-696/S-100 BOARDS

Dual Systems designs and manufactures a variety of IEEE-896/S-10D boards for 16-bit microprocessor systems running under UNIX and other operating systems. These boards bring high performance and three years of field-proven experience to your computing environment.

Each board is rigorously tested and burned-in for 168 grueling hours. If it can't bear the heat, it won't bear our name

#### High Performance System Boards

Model WDC-SMD The WDC-SMD Hard Disk Controller\* is specially designed for high throughput in large, heavily-loaded multi-user UNIX systems. All sectors on a track are transferred essentially within a single disk rotation regardless of where the head first settles or the order in which sectors are encountered.

The controller offers 16-bit throttled DMA data transfers and disk transfers up to 10 Mb/sec. Also features dual-ported, full-track, look ahead cache, and on board microprocessor. Interfaces with one or two SMD drives \$2195

Model \$404-DMA The most advanced, intelligent, 4-port serial VO board available for the IEEE-696/ 5-100 bus, this module features 256 bytes of RFO buffer for input characters and provides DMA transfers for output. A built-in 8085A processor greatly reduces system overhead. \$695.

\*Palent Pending

Model DMEM Features 256K bytes of memory and either 8 or 16-bit data paths. 24-bit addressing, and parity checking on each byte. DMEM has no \$-100 wait states. \$1395.

Medel EPROM Capable of either 8 or 16-bit data transfers, this 32/64K EPROM offers the versatility of running with 68000, Z-8000, 8086, 16000, and other 16-bit processors. It accepts industry-standard 2732 and 2716 EPROMs. 64K RAMS may be mixed with 2716 EPROMs for use as a RAWEPROM board. \$345

Medel CPU-68000M High-performance CPU board with 16-bit data path, 10 MHz CPU operation, and MC68451 MMU for multi-tasking applications. \$1195.

Model CPU-68000 Similar to 68000M, but features 8K bytes of on-board ROM with Motorola's MacsBug monitor instead of the Memory Management Unit. \$895

Models M/BD-15 & 20 Back Planes These premium quality motherboards feature four-layer construction with two internal ground planes, and Schottky-diode termination. They provide high-speed operation with true transmission line characteristics and minimum noise, M/BD-15: \$495, M/BD-20: \$545,

idel CMEM This non-volatile CMOS memory board provides easy-to-use 8 or 16-bit data paths and 32K bytes of memory with dynamically movable write/protect window. On-board lithium battery holds data for 3-10 years with power off. \$725.

#### **Data Acquisition and Control Boards**

Model CLK-24C Clock-calendar features a LSI CMOS chip and on-board, long-life lithium battery, \$325.

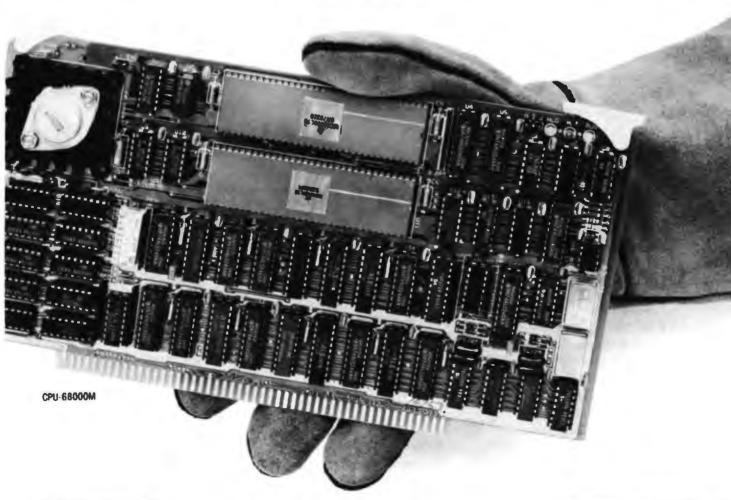
Model AIM-12 A highly reliable A-to-D converter with 35msec. maximum conversion time, 12-bit resolution and accuracy, and 32 channels single-ended/16 channels differential. \$725.

Medel AOM-12 This D-to-A converter offers I/Omapped port address, 12-bit  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$  L.S.B. accuracy (0-70°C), and voltage outputs of 0 to 10 volts,  $\pm 5$ volts, and  $\pm$  10 volts, \$675.

Medel VIC 4-20 Converts voltage outputs from AOM-12 into four separate 4-20MA current outputs. Module also provides overvoltage protection on all current output, plus transient protection per ISA standards. \$600.

For more information, call (415) 549-3854. Dual Systems Corp., 2530 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702

### THERE'S ONLY ONE DUAL



# What?

What is the latest R&D activity in Japan in the field of industrial robots?

Is?

Is the name "datascan" trademarked?

# Which?

Which drugs have been successfully used to treat osteoporosis?

# What?

What is the current and projected market for frozen orange juice?

## Are?

Are there any personal computer user groups for attorneys in the Boston area?

## Could you get answers to

## Introducing In-Search—immediate answers to millions of questions.

#### Answers.

In-Search is an easy-to-use personal computer software package that lets you instantly retrieve answers to your questions from Dialog, the world's largest collection of online databases.

With In-Search, your personal computer and modem, you can access this information over telephone lines.

#### All The Answers.

Imagine scanning thousands of articles in seconds. In-Search can do just that.

In-Search gives you over 80-million articles from thousands of sources: Newspapers, magazines, technical journals, investment reports, wire services, annual reports and Yellow Pages.

#### Easy Answers.

1. Type the words or subject you wish to research into your

personal computer

- 2. In-Search takes it from there, bringing up all the articles and references you need.
- Simple on-screen graphics guide you through every step.

#### Fast Answers.

In-Search can find in minutes what could take days or weeks to find. You can now spend more time using information because you spend less time tracking it down.

Once you have the infor-

# Which?

Which South American companies import electronic components from the U.S.?

## How?

How can I find all the orthodontists in Toledo for my direct mail campaign?

## What?

What are the mechanical properties of shape memory materials?

## Has?

Has the cost-effectiveness of teleconferencing changed in the last year?

## Who?

Who are some of the experts in medical sonar scanning techniques?

all these questions by 9 a.m.?

mation, you can store it on disk or print it out. In-Search is compatible with most word processing programs.

#### How to get the answers.

To see a demonstration or to purchase In-Search, call (408) 986-1200 for your nearest dealer. Or send this coupon and \$5.00 for a demonstration disk designed for IBM, IBM-compatible, or Texas Instruments personal computers.

In·Search.

TABLE VISA MASSITCARD	Menlo Corporation  4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 400 Santa Clara, CA 95050  Enclosed is \$5.00 for my In-Search demonstration diskette  Please send me a free booklet with more details.
in the purchase of your B (0.04 days) in the material parts and the publisher and and	COMBANY
ADDRESS	PHONE
CITY	STATE ZIP

# COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX\* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company 1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614 312/472-6659





### B-Y-T-E J-A-P-A-N

## Show Time

Seiko wrist terminal Hitachi floppy disk Sharp MZ-6500 Microfloppy systems: Fujitsu FM-77, Sony SM-777, and NEC PC-6601 Development systems **UNIX** workstations Optical filing system

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

s cities go. Tokyo is more hectic than most. But hectic doesn't do justice to the inspired scheduling of the 1984 Tokyo Microcomputer Show and the 1984 International Business Show, the latter featuring extensive office-automation and computer-equipment displays. Both of these major shows took place during the same fourday period, from May 23 through 26, and both shows were attended by what looked like a sizable fraction of the population of Tokyo, encouraged by the balmy weather and convenient (but crowded) transportation. (The trip to the Microcomputer Show involves a ride of 10 minutes or so on the monorail, which swoops southward over the warehouse district and waterfront, clipping the corners of Tokyo Bay on the way out to Haneda, the older of Tokyo's two airports.)

It seems that at any computer exhibition a handful of really innovative products are introduced, together with a greater number that represent the evolution and refinement of earlier themes. These shows were no exception: the highlights include a new wrist terminal from Seiko; a new large-capacity floppydisk drive from Hitachi: the latest 16-bit system from Sharp; three new microfloppy-based 8-bit systems from Fujitsu, Sony, and NEC; and a large-capacity optical-disk system from Toshiba.

#### WRIST TERMINAL

I reported on Seiko's UC-2000 wrist computer system in the July BYTE Japan. As a reminder, that consisted of a wristwatch with an LCD (liquid-crystal display) with four rows of ten 5 by 7 dot-matrix characters and 2K bytes of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) RAM (random access read/write memory) for storing things like memos and phone numbers, loaded by using a small separate keyboard. Seiko also sells a personal computer interface unit, the UC-2300, which enables you to make an RS-232C connection between the watch and a conventional personal computer. The interface unit, demonstrated at the show, sells for a little over \$50, about half the price of the watch/keyboard combination, and lets you upload or download data between the watch and a computer.

So much for the old stuff. Seiko chose the Tokyo Microcomputer Show for the debut of not only its new pocket LCD color television (about \$380), but also the new RC-1000 wrist terminal (see photo 1). The black wristwatch/terminal has all the usual electronic watch functions (but unfortunately no calculator). The LCD consists of two rows of twelve 5 by 7 dot-matrix characters, and the on-board CMOS RAM holds 80 screens (about 2K bytes) of alphanumeric (or Japanese katakana) data.

The new wrist terminal and the older system have a number of differences; chief among them is that the new unit has a built-in RS-232C interface. It's supplied with a cable with a connector on one end that you clip onto the watch, while you plug the other end into a standard RS-232C serial connector on your computer.

In addition to storing memos and phone numbers, the watch has a world-time function besides the usual watch and alarm functions. It also has a schedule-alarm feature: the alarm sounds at any preset date and time and a corresponding screen full of data appears on the display. Along with the watch and cable, Seiko supplies downloading software for use on several of the most popular personal computer systems. The price? A little over \$100.

I may be picky, but the RC-1000 wrist terminal seems to me to be almost a useful item. Most important, unlike the UC-2000, it has no pocket-sized keyboard for loading data, which means that it's impossible to add new memos or other information on the fly without a computer being handy. Also, the cable is only about 6 feet long. If Seiko had designed

William M. Raike, who holds a Ph.D. in applied mathematics from Northwestern University, has taught operations research and computer science in Austin, Texas, and Monterey, California. He holds a patent on a voice scrambler and was formerly an officer of Cryptext Corporation in the United States. In 1980, he went to Japan looking for 64K-bit RAMs. He has been there ever since as a technical translator and a software developer.

something like a separate portable infrared coupler instead, it would have provided a much more flexible, and slick, wrist terminal with walk-around LAN (local-area network) accessibility. The technology is certainly available, as demonstrated by the little Canon X-07 portable computer with its infrared coupler.

#### DISK DRIVES

Along with a lot of other people, I had been wondering just when hard-disk drives would make a noticeable impact on the personal computer scene here. This show made it more than clear that NEC and Fujitsu, the powerhouses in the upper end of Japan's personal com-

puter market, are actively supplying hard-disk units as add-on options for their respective PC-9801 and FM-11 machines. Prices are not outrageous; for example, Fujitsu's 20-megabyte hard disk for the FM-11 (mentioned last month in BYTE Japan) lists for the equivalent of about \$2150.

it's hard to stay excited about hard disks, though, when you see something like Hitachi's new FDD-441 8-inch floppy-disk drive (see photo 2), Indistinguishable in appearance from any other thin 8-inch single floppy-disk drive. the FDD-441 manages to pack 9.6 megabytes (unformatted) on a single floppy. The disk format is double-sided, with a total of 308 tracks (154 tracks per side). Each track has 78 sectors with 256 bytes per sector, giving a formatted capacity of over 6 megabytes. The trackto-track time is 2 milliseconds, and the real kick is that the drive has a peak data-transfer rate of 1.5 megabits per second. A disk drive like the FDD-441 makes me think twice about investing in a hard disk when this kind of capacity is available with changeable media.

There's more. Hitachi elected to use a 5%-inch Winchester (hard-disk) interface for the FDD-441, which means that a hard disk can be connected to the same controller, providing substantial potential savings in combined hard-floppy-disk systems. A system with one of these drives in combination with Hitachi's DK511 5%-inch hard disk (with a capacity of 51 megabytes unformatted or 40 megabytes formatted) would be impressive.

The FDD-441 is available now as an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) unit, but Hitachi probably will announce a separate consumer product later this year. Hitachi was a little coy about prices, but if the prices for single samples to OEMs are indicative—about \$850 for the bare drive, plus about \$650 for the controller—I'm getting ready to stand in line.

#### SHARP MZ-6500

The MZ-6500 is the newest 16-bit system from Sharp (see photo 3). (The MZ-5500 appeared in this column last month. along with the Fujitsu FM-11 BS.) The competition for 16-bit machines is tough in the Japanese market, which leads me to wonder why Sharp chose to introduce a system so similar to the



Photo 1: The Seiko RC-1000 wrist terminal.

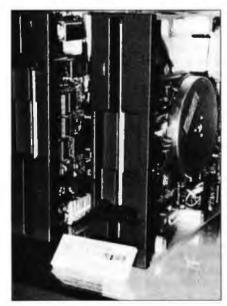


Photo 2: Hitachi FDD-441 9.6-megabyte floppy-disk drives.



Photo 3: Sharp's 16-bit MZ-6500 system.

Three new 8-bit systems with 31/2-inch disk drives are directed toward mid-level home computer/personal computer enthusiasts.

MZ-5500 in capabilities.

The MZ-6500 uses an 8086-2 running at 8 MHz as the main processor and incorporates an 80C49 keyboard coprocessor; standard RAM is 512K bytes, which is also the maximum. (The MZ-5500 has only 256K bytes of standard RAM.) An additional 192K bytes of video RAM is included. In order to provide complete compatibility with the MZ-5500, you can select a clock rate of 5 MHz. It has two RS-232C serial ports.

Two versions are available, one with two 514-inch floppy-disk drives and the other with one floppy drive and one 10-megabyte hard disk built in. The floppy-disk drive supports either a 640K-byte or a 1-megabyte format: in the 640K-byte mode it's possible to read 320K-byte disks, which provides more downward compatibility with the MZ-5500.

The software-bundling trend is appearing on the Japanese personal computer scene, although not to the extent attained in the U.S. Supplied with the MZ-6500 are the Today integrated spreadsheet/database and graphics package and a Japanese-language word processor, plus a communications support package that provides IBM bisynchronous 3270, 3780, and 3741 emulation, in addition to several flavors of BASIC. Sharp apparently decided to straddle the fence by offering both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS as standard operating systems.

The price of the MZ-6500 leads me to predict something short of a wildly enthusiastic acceptance for this system. The version with two floppy-disk drives lists for about \$2800, while the version with one floppy drive and a 10-megabyte hard disk goes for about \$4300. That compares with only about \$1675 for the slower MZ-5500 with 256K bytes of main memory. My own choice for a 16-bit system probably will turn out to be the Fujitsu FM-11, which also sports twin 1-megabyte floppies along with a 68B09 video coprocessor, and which lists for only about \$1700 with 256K bytes of RAM.

#### MICROFLOPPY SYSTEMS

Three new 8-bit systems that incorporate 31/2-inch microfloppy-disk drives attracted considerable attention from showgoers. The Fujitsu FM-77; Sony SM-777, and NEC PC-6601 are directed toward mid-level home computer/personal computer enthusiasts, and all are being pushed to meet the growing demand for relatively inexpensive Japanese-language word processing. and to appeal to the game-playing. joystick-wielding public.

The NEC PC-6601 enjoys the advantages of NEC's top position in the Japanese personal computer industry as well as the lowest price of the three

systems. Priced at the equivalent of about \$600, this 64K-byte machine is based on NEC's µPD-780C-1 microprocessor, equivalent to the Z80, with an 8049 coprocessor. It has one 31/2-inch microfloppy-disk drive built into the keyboard unit, providing 143K bytes of disk storage, operating under NEC's N66-BASIC. The Japanese kanji character support is good, with a standard character set of 1024 characters and the full [IS (Japanese industrial standard) 3000-plus character set available as an option. A two-octave voice synthesizer/music generator is standard and is supported by 16K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). Color graphics capabilities are good, and an optional RS-232C interface is available.

Sony offers the SMC-777 (and the SMC-777C, with added color graphics features). The main processor is a Z80A, with an 8041 subprocessor and 64K bytes of RAM standard. The built-in



## **COMPUTER HUT**

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!



#### **DISK DRIVES**

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	\$185
MATSUSHITA JA 551	169
TEAC FD-55B Slimline	179
SHUGART SA-455 half-high	CALL
MAYNARD WS1/WS2/WS3	. CALL
SYSGEN - Hard disk & Tape	CALL

#### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	\$129
FDC w/Par. Port or Ser Port	CALL
SANDSTAR SERIES	CALL

CLIADDAM

#### **MODEMS**

### **⊕**Hayes

Smartmodem	1200	\$489
Smartmodem	1200B	\$419
NOVATION. A	NCHOR	CALL

#### **PRINTERS**

EPSON	TI-	100	
FX80	CALL	FX100.	CALL
brother			
HR-15 Par	. \$399	Ser	\$399
HR-25	. \$649	HR-35.	CALL
DYNAX			
DX-15 Par	. \$399	Ser	\$399
C-ITOH			
STARWRITE	2 A-10		CALL
STARWRITE			\$1095
short			

#### MICRONICS

Gemini	TOX	۰	. \$289
Radix			CALL

**OKIDATA** 

#### COMPUTERS

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS INC	CALL
TAVA PC	CALL
compaa.	CALL

#### MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G \$145 300A Video 310A	\$155 \$179
PGS HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor MAX-12 Hi Res Mono. SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB	BEST PRICES



#### SOFTWARE FOR IBM-PC

Volkswriter \$135 VW delux \$199

# UNTIL NORTRONICS, HEADS COULD REALLY



# CLEANING READ/WRITE BE A HEADACHE.

### Now meticulous head care is easy as loading a program.

Take our word for it. We're the world's leading manufacturer of advanced technology magnetic recording heads. And we know, what you can't see can hurt you.

Dust, cigarette smoke and oxide contaminants can make a mess of your head. And that means data loss, downtime - and unnecessary service charges.

Unfortunately, cleaning read/ write heads can also be a headache.

That is, until now.

We've developed user-friendly head care software that leaves our competition in the dust.

Nortronics has designed head care software that completely eliminates the hassles associated with cleaning floppy disk heads in word processors, personal and small business computers.

You can follow the user-friendly instructions in Nortronics' software booklet. Or make it even easier - and use Nortronics' software diskettes.

just load the program. And take a load off.

Cleaning is simply a matter of loading the program into RAM — spraying a portion of Nortronics' nonabrasive cleaning disk with our special solution—inserting the disk—and following the friendly commands.

There's no guesswork. No danger of ineffective or improper cleaning procedures. No problems

engaging secondary drives.

The program steps the read/
write head to a fresh cleaning band—
spins the disk—and 30 seconds
later, after all debris is safely removed, the drive automatically shuts off.



Each disk has four cleaning bands per side. That's enough for eight cleanings on a single-sided system - or four on a double-sided

A free Flip'N'File/15\* makes our smart cleaning kit an even smarter bux

The Nortronics Diskette Head Cleaning Kit includes the software diskette—our special head cleaning fluid — two non-abrasive cleaning diskettes-and a reusable diskette jacket.

Best of all, it's packed in a free

Flip'N'File/15 that becomes a handy storage box for your diskettes.

And for your convenience, all elements of the Kit are also available separately.

\*Flip'N'File/15 is a trademark of Innovative Concepts, Inc.

Nortronics offers a complete line of computer care supplies.

In addition to the 51/4" Diskette Head Cleaning Kit, Nortronics provides superior quality cleaning kits for 3½" and 8" disk drives—for

data cassette tape drives—and for data cartridge back-up tape

There's a Disk Drive Analyzer, too. And Screen Cleaning Kits. Anti-Static Sprays. Even Line

Conditioners.

There's everything it takes to help you keep your system per-forming at its best.

For more information, call toll free. Phone (800) 328-5640. In Minnesota (800) 742-0687.

We'll help you discover Nortronics — before you discover your head's messed up.

Nortronics Company, Inc.; Consumer Products Division; 8101 10th Avenue North; Minneapolis

Nortronics is a registered trademark of Nortronics Company, Inc.

## **NORTRONICS**

# CompuPro..

for Performance, Quality and Reliability

Anyone can sell you a box full of hardware. But is it too much computer? Too little? Will it run the appropriate software? What about service? If you need the right answers both before and after the sale, call your nearest Full Service CompuPro System Center. For product information, see pages 288 & 369.

#### **ALABAMA**

**CPC Computers** (205) 879-5976

#### ARIZONA Scottedale

S-100 (602) 991-7870

#### CALIFORNIA

Bakersfield Creative Computino (805) 835-1118

#### Berkeley

American Computers & Engineers (415) 849-0177 Track Computer Center (415) 845-6366

#### Burlingame

Mentzer Computer Systems (415) 340-9363

### Canyon Country

Creative Computing (805) 251-9877

**Priority One Electronics** (818) 709-5789

#### Best Computers

(415) 886-4732

Priority One Electronics (714) 680-1411

#### Los Angeles

American Computers & Engineers (213) 477-6751

#### Gifford Computer Systems (213) 477-3921

Milpitas Pragmatic Test

#### Systems Inc. (408) 943-3200

Mountain View

#### (415) 969-4969

Oakland Track Computer Center

#### (415) 444-8725

Pasadena Omni Unlimited

#### (818) 795-6664 **Petaluma**

Advanced Information Management (707) 763-7283

**Best Computers** (415) 463-2233

### Logic Systems

(916) 922-3377

#### San Leander

**Gifford Computer** Systems (415) 895-0798

San Rafael Computer House

#### (415) 453-0865 Santa Barbara

Data Bank (805) 962-8489 Santa Cruz

#### Cochlin Comouter Systems

(408) 429-6728 Santa Maria

#### Data Rank (805) 922-1333

Matrix Computers (707) 542-0571

### Simi Valley Micro Power Unlimited (805) 584-6789

#### COLORADO

Lakewood Rocky Mountain Microsystems (303) 232-4545

#### CONNECTICUT

Affordable Business Computers (203) 795-6046

#### FLORIDA

Gainesville Online Computing

### (904) 372-1712

Data/Office (305) 629-6776 Satellite Beach

### Binary Magic, Inc (305) 777-7080

Tames Micro-Computer Technology (813) 985-0919

### West Palm Beach

Steve's Computer Works, Inc. (305) 683-5900

#### HAWAII

Kahului Maul Capacity Plus Computers (808) 871-7984

#### ILLINOIS

Computers Plus (217) 636-8491 La Grange Park

#### Small Business Systems, Inc.

(312) 579-3311 Mundalela Computers 'n Stuff

#### (312) 949-8585 Skelde

Lillipute Computer Mart, Inc. (312) 674-1383

#### KANSAS

Genesys Systems, Inc. (316) 564-3636

#### MARYLAND

Ratheeda JR Systems (301) 657-3598

#### MASSACHUSETTS

**New England** Electronic Exch. (617) 491-3000

#### **Chestnut Hill** Key Micro Systems (617) 738-7306

MICHIGAN Ann Arbor

Waldorf Associates, LTD (313) 996-0646

#### MISSISSIPPI

Pascagoula Automated Accountants

#### (601) 769-2937

Ridgeland Professional Systems (601) 957-2909

#### MISSOURI

Kenses City (816) 753-5000

#### MONTANA

Missoula Harris-Larsen & (406) 542-0146

#### **NEW YORK**

Gifford Computer Systems

#### (716) 833-4758 Deer Park

Datapro Systems, Inc. (516) 595-1311

### New York

Park Plaza Computer Center Inc. (212) 759-5820

#### (212) 505-8200 Stains laland

John D. Owens Assoc. (212) 448-6283

#### **NORTH CAROLINA**

Greensbere General Semantics Computers (919) 378-1500

#### DREGON

Eugono Midland-Cascade (503) 344-2111

Microwest Computer (503) 238-6274

#### **PENNSYLVANIA**

Philadelphia Forefront Technology

#### (215) 386-1500

Fraser Business Equipment (215) 378-0101

#### RHODE ISLAND

Coventry Key Micro Systems (401) 828-7270

#### Warwick

Systems & Solutions, Inc. (401) 732-2913

#### TEXAS

Austin CPA Systems, Inc. (512) 458-9281 Informa Inc. (512) 459-4216 Informa, Inc (512) 474-4449 Omegax Systems (512) 476-6069

#### **Dataworth Computer**

(817) 877-4041

### Gifford Computer

Systems (713) 680-1944

#### Irving Dator Systems (214) 986-0422

San Antonio RFCanon Inc. (512) 657-0444

#### Seguin CPA Systems, Inc. (512) 379-0661

VIRGINIA

Woodbridge Office Networks Corp. (703) 690-3312

#### WASHINGTON

North Ridge Computer Systems (206) 453-0596

#### Seattle

American Computers & Engineers (206) 583-0130

#### WISCONSIN

Beam International

(608) 233-2326 Milwautee Byte Shop of Milwaukee (414) 281-7004

**AUSTRALIA** Management Automation Statham Pty., Ltd. (02) 709-4144

#### CANADA

Coquitism, B.C. CSC System Center, Ltd. (604) 941-0622

Vancouver, B.C. Dynacomp Business Computers, Ltd. (604) 872-7737

#### THE PHILIPPINES

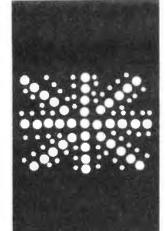
Quezon City Corona International, Inc.

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Comcen Technology, Ltd. (0792) 796000

mpuPro.

A GODBOUT COMPANY 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545



### B·Y·T·E U.K.

## The Sinclair QL

A first look at this 68008-based premature baby

BY DICK POUNTAIN

or centuries, commentators in other lands have been trying to identify an "English disease" (or sometimes "vice"). The diagnosis has moved, during the latter half of this century, away from flagellation and toward excessive industrial striking and unrest. However, I would like to propose a new candidate, the premature announcement of personal computers.

The U.S. personal computer industry does not have an altogether unblemished record; for instance, the Coleco Adam had a difficult birth, as documented in BYTE (April, page 206). But compared to the U.K. scene, that is nothing.

In 1981, Britain had Acorn's BBC Computer; some mail-order customers waited a year for the goods to arrive. Shortly afterward, Sinclair's Spectrum took a good six months to reach full production and went through traumas that resulted in smoking power supplies, recalled machines, and redesigned main boards.

Last year the U.K. witnessed the announcement of the Elan Enterprise, an ambitious design with 256-color graphics, ANSI (American National Standards Institute) BASIC, and a Z80 with a paged 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Delivery was to be May '83, then September '83, now September '84. But Elan did have the grace not to release it half-finished.

British home-computer manufacturers have stumbled upon a whole new manufacturing algorithm that I've summed up in the pseudocode shown in listing 1. (For any U.K. lawyers reading this listing: It's a joke, a funny, okay?)

All of this is by way of preamble to a rundown on Sinclair Research's new QL (Quantum Leap), which I've just managed to get my hands on (see photo I).

Sinclair Research announced the QL in lanuary of this year, just a week before Apple unveiled the Macintosh. Most observers here agree that the launch was timed to take some of the wind out of Apple's sails, for the QL features a 68008 processor, built-in mass storage, 128K bytes of RAM, and a suite of application programs for £400, whereas Mac is going to sell at nearer £2000 here.

Delivery was quoted as 28 days from the announcement. To no one's surprise (we do learn, if slowly) the machine was not delivered in 28 days; the first models finally emerged in April. By the end of May, rumor had it that some 300 or so machines had been delivered to mail-order customers, and it's one of these that I've tested. The waiting list, according to spokespeople at Sinclair, stands at around 13,000.

#### **QL OVERVIEW**

So what's the QL like? The question actually should be phrased "what will it be like?" because the machines currently being delivered are far from complete. Significant parts of the operating system are missing, and what operating system there is Sinclair has partly housed in a plug-in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) because it won't all fit into the onboard ROM sockets. By the time you read this, though, Sinclair says that ODOS will be complete and that early customers will have a free upgrade to the onboard ROM version (and a free RS-232C cable by way of compensation).

The QL is packaged as a console unit that contains the processor and all electronics, the keyboard, and two Sinclair Microdrives in a box about the size of an IBM PC keyboard. The power supply is in a separate box, and you must add either a domestic PAL (phase alternate line) TV or an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor for display.

The keyboard looks very smart, with futuristic round, dished keys (like the NCR). Previous Sinclair computers had either membrane keyboards or the horrid rubber keys of the Spectrum, so this is a step forward. However, under those smart keytops lurks—a rubber membrane keyboard. I find the feel dead and unresponsive, while the space bar and carriage return keys have a tendency to stick if not hit squarely.

Microdrives are Sinclair's version of the

Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London. England. He can be contacted clo BYTE. POB 372, Hancock. NH 03449.

"stringy-floppy" theme and were first introduced a year ago for the Spectrum. They differ from previous stringy-floppy designs mainly in their physical size; the tape cartridges are slightly smaller than those microcassettes used in pocket dictating machines and are filled with a 200-inch continuous loop of 2-millimeter wide video-quality tape. That's how two drives can fit into a space that would not accommodate one 3-inch floppy-disk drive.

The media hold around 100K bytes each, formatted in 512-byte sectors. The operating system performs error-checking whenever a cartridge is formatted and locks out any bad sectors, so the capacity gradually decreases with age. As for speed, the loop takes about seven seconds for a round trip, so this is the maximum seek time to find a sector—much slower than a floppy-disk drive, but very much faster than

audiocassette (most U.K. home-computer buffs still use cassettes). When the Spectrum Microdrives were first shipped, tape friction led to an excessive wear rate and a short media life. Sinclair claims that better tape stock and improved lubricants have cured the problem, but I had 2 out of II tapes go bad on me during the test period.

The OL architecture is based on the Motorola 68008, the 8-bit data bus version of the 68000. It runs at a respectable 7.5 MHz. Supplementing the microprocessor is an Intel 8049 that handles the keyboard and sound generation, while four custom ULAs (gate arrays in U.S. parlance) look after memory management, display logic, Microdrives, and serial ports. Two of these ULAs, designed by Ferranti, are hybrid digital/analog devices (tradename Digilin) that perform motor-speed and signal-level control for the

Microdrives.

The standard memory complement is 128K bytes (in 64K-bit chips), but there is provision for a future 512K-byte expansion module.

The QL is well equipped with I/O (input/output), though it has no parallel printer socket. There are two RS-232C connectors, one wired as DCE (data communications equipment) and the other as DTE (data terminal equipment). and two jack sockets for Sinclair's twisted-pair network, which is not yet implemented. A bus extension socket lets you plug in ROM-cartridge software. but it's permanently occupied by the overspill operating system ROM on the early machines. An edge connector at the Microdrive end of the case lets you connect up to six more Microdrives (and possibly a Winchester drive later).

Color graphics are memory-mapped, with a maximum resolution of 512 by 256 pixels or 80 text columns; in this mode only four colors (red. green, white, and black) are available. In the half-resolution mode, 40 columns and eight colors are available (adding cyan, magenta, yellow, and blue). Also, an intermediate text mode has 64 columns.

Text size is variable through software switching, providing character widths of 6, 8, 12, or 16 pixels and heights of 10 or 20 pixels, which allows big letters and a variety of condensed letters. The single typeface is provided by a character generator rather than the Macintosh/Lisa soft raster graphics approach.

The eight colors are supplemented by a large number of "stipples," which consist of a plain background color with horizontal or vertical stripes or checks in a second color. The stipples are too coarse to give the appearance of true tints, but they're quite attractive in their own right. In short, the color choice on the OL is fairly restricted compared to many of the more recent home machines—for example, the Commodore 64 or MSX machines—though the resolution available is better than most.

The graphics commands available through SuperBASIC are quite rudimentary; the OL has no sprites or other hardware assistance, and only the simplest point, line, and circle-drawing routines.

The QL operating system, QDOS.

#### Listing 1: The new British manufacturing algorithm.

```
PROC New Home Computer IS
      Announce Product
      Announce Delivery Date
      Collect Customers' Money
      IF sufficient interest THEN /* pun intended */
         Design Product
         Manufacture Prototypes
          REPEAT
            Ship to customers
            Record complaints
            Fix bugs
          tINTIL it works
         Sell it to W.H. Smiths /* U.S. readers substitute any large retailer */
      ELSE file for bankruptcy
      ENDIE
END PROC
```

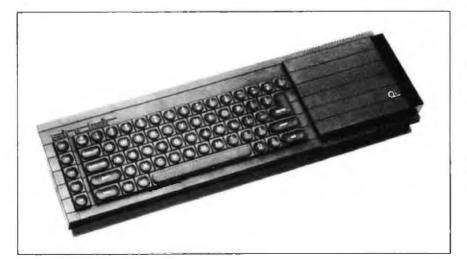


Photo 1: The Sinclair QL.

does provide direct support for screen windows, though. The operating system is channel oriented—all the physical devices are treated as files to which you assign one of 16 channels for communication. When you open a channel to the console or screen device, part of the file specification is the size window required, along with the amount of type-ahead buffer to allocate. This makes it very easy to open several different channels to different screen windows and redirect output to them using the standard I/O commands (PRINT # n sends its output via channel n). Windows can overlap each other but QDOS doesn't do anything about restoring the contents of overlapped windows: they're lost for good unless the application does something about saving them. Built-in PAN and SCROLL commands let you manipulate windows, with the same proviso that their contents are not buffered and will be lost if they leave the window.

The hot promise of ODOS is multitasking, but unfortunately this feature is not ready yet and wasn't working on the machine I used. It will work on a process model, creating a separate process, for each of a number of programs to be run in parallel. Combined with the windowing, this could permit some serious integration of applications. ODOS will directly handle communication between processes using pipelines.

#### SUPERBASIC

SuperBASIC is a great improvement over previous Sinclair BASICs, which were highly nonstandard. Most important, it has an excellent set of structured control constructs that make it a much better educational aid than its predecessors.

SuperBASIC procedures support full parameter passing, as well as multiline function definitions (with RETURN used to assign the result rather than assignment to the function name). IF...THEN...ELSE...ENDIF also is multiline and is complemented by SELECT ON, a variant of the Case construct, with a proper default clause called REMAINDER.

Two nicely symmetrical constructs do looping: FOR...END FOR and REPEAT...END REPEAT. Both of these use a loop identifier to clarify nested

SuperBASIC is very, very slow. With a 7.5-MHz 68008, you'd think it would take some effort to run that slowly.

loops, allow premature exits with EXIT. and use NEXT to force an immediate repetition (FOR is a counted loop and REPEAT is unbounded). They both have a single-line short form that requires no END statement, and these short forms allow neat coding of common operations such as filling an array or waiting for a keypress. The icing on the cake is that identifiers can be of any length (up to 255 characters) and all characters are significant.

Proper use of all these constructs gives programs a very clean, almost Pascal-like appearance; line numbers still are required but should be irrelevant except as references for editing.

SuperBASIC supports string, integer, and single-precision floating-point data types, along with the novel (for BASIC) idea of automatic "coercion." This means that, if possible, SuperBASIC will force data types into expressions of a different type, letting you, for example, add a string to an integer:

123 + "456"

This will give the answer 579, because you've coerced the string into an integer. Serious devotees of structured programming will be appalled by this liberty, which is the antithesis of strong typing. Other schools of thought, though (like the Logo community), will sympathize with the quest for an untyped language. Coercion doesn't go all the way—you can't assign a string to a numeric variable unless the string is the representation of a number, so LET A — "WOW!" fails.

A big problem with SuperBASIC is that it's very, very slow. Part of the problem is that, at present, the index of a FOR loop is coerced to floating point, when using integer would be much faster. This might change in later ver-

sions. I ran the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark in SuperBASIC using both FOR and REPEAT loops with an integer count. The timings came out at 4480 and 5300 seconds, respectively, which puts SuperBASIC right down at the bottom of the BYTE hit parade. With a 7.5-MHz 68008, you'd think it would take some effort to get a language to run that slowly. Sinclair will be working on the problem and later versions should be better.

Another drawback for business users is that the single-precision arithmetic only has seven-digit accuracy, which is not enough for serious cash programs. Oddly, it supports an enormous dynamic range of 10<sup>2613</sup> so you can represent numbers far larger than the number of quarks in the universe, but not the pennies on your balance sheet if your turnover exceeds £99,000.

#### SUPPLIED SOFTWARE

The QL comes with four bundled application software packages. Supplied on Microdrive cartridges, these were written by Psion, the U.K. software house that was previously better known for its Spectrum games. The four programs are the Quill word processor, Abacus spreadsheet, Archive database manager (dbm), and Easel business graphics. All four share a common user interface format that makes them collectively easier to learn. You select commands from pull-down menus by typing the first character of the name. As much as possible, the function keys have similar uses in all the programs. For instance, function key F1 always retrieves on-line, context-sensitive help. while F3 pulls down the command menu.

The applications are not integrated; the multitasking operating system was not ready when Psion was developing them. You have a limited ability to transport data files among them—the database can import from the spread-sheet or graphics packages and export to all the others, for example.

Quill is a neat little editor in the whatyou-see-is-what-you-get mold. It includes all the basics and few frills. You can see superscripts and subscripts in place on the screen, with boldface type shown in a different color. The screen automatically is reformatted with

(continued)

reverse word-wrap, so you can indent a paragraph or alter the margins by merely "pushing around" the text with the cursor. Quill works in 40-, 64-, or 80-character modes so you can use it on a domestic TV in an emergency. The main limitation of Quill is that it doesn't use virtual memory, so the largest document you can edit is what will fit into RAM. Surprisingly, it doesn't support split-screen windows.

Archive is a powerful dbm program that certainly is no toy. It incorporates an interpreted programming language with the same structured features as SuperBASIC but with ultrahigh-level verbs to do searching, sorting, inserting records, etc. The program is menu driven from a series of menus that are cleverly graded so a first-time user only needs to use the first one that appears after boot-up. To such a user, Archive appears to be a nonprogrammable menu-driven package. As you gain experience, you can move

on to the later menus that contain the programming-language commands. You can use a built-in structure editor to write procedures that you can add to the menus to extend the range of commands.

The vital statistics of Archive are quite grown-up too; you can open up to 255 files simultaneously (on a 100K-byte Microdrive!), each with up to 64,000 records (variable length) of up to 255 fields of up to 255 characters. You can use a second built-in editor to design input and output forms based on an interactive "paint-a-screen" approach. Again, a first-time user doesn't have to take advantage of this sophistication but can use the defaults provided to produce simple card-index applications.

Abacus is a quite orthodox spreadsheet that lacks the more advanced features of Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan, though it does have some niceties of its own. For instance, you can use a builtin function to set up columns with

month headings, give names to columns and rows, and reference cells by a pair of names in expressions (for example, sales:region2, which is more meaningful than A12 or R2:C9).

Easel is the sexiest of the programs by a long chalk. It's a fully interactive graph-plotting system that accepts data straight from the keyboard or loaded from a file. The user interface is superb: You use a pair of cross hairs, like those in expensive CAD/CAM (computeraided design/computer-aided manufacturing) systems, to position objects and text. Easel is auto-scaling, so data always fits on the screen. The program has a large variety of different graph formats and colorings, and you choose them from a "shop window" of samples rather than from some dry menu. It's too limited for scientific use (no logarithmic scales, the x-axis always must be in even time periods, etc.), but it produces very professional business charts and is easier to use than just



## THAT WON'T

#### DC-AC CONVERTER: #PS400

19900

Great for mobile computer applications Sinewave output. 3 separate grounded outlets. 110V @ 4A output. 12 VDC input

All loads up to 400W combined (1E computer, printer, monitor). Filtered + Bypassed.

Make Your Portable Computer Truly Portable.

#### POWER BASE: #B400

19900

Provides uninterruptable power source for converter. Gives up to 30 min, backup if power fails. No power on switching time, Continuous on line operation. Status indicators. Auxillary buttery input.

#### **UNINTERRUPTABLE PS: #UPS400**

29900

Combines DC-AC converter with power base to make an uninterruptable power supply for your computer system. Will run 3 loads up to 400W. Measures just 6"x 9"x 12".



Optional Standalone package

**COMPLETE #TD10** 

(INTERNAL MOUNT)

HD Backup . May be used like a 10MB Floppy! Single File Access • Inexpensive Removeable Media Auto Loading . Streaming Tape Mode Installs in a single ! high 514" floppy slot

Low Power consumption + 12v @ .5avg, +5v @ .5avg For IBM, Apple', Atari', and many others.

THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE MEMORY YET!

(1) Cabinet, Cables, PS 99.00

(2) Requires Special Controller #UDC (3) Requires Expansion Box

#### INFORMATION & ORDERS (209) 295-4014

P5400 199.00 B400 199.00 UP\$400 299,00 COM TDIO 499.00 ADDRESS. Stat. 99.00 UDC 99.00

INTERSTAR CORP.

Box 2008

Pioneer, CA 95666

CIA, L'OD, COMPANY P.O. IOACT

Fan cooled.

about anything I've seen.

Taken all together, these applications cover most simple business needs, and they're very well designed. Indeed, Psion has plans to launch the whole bundle, fully integrated under a customwritten multitasking executive, for the IBM PC and MS-DOS systems.

#### LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP

What's the overall verdict on the QL? Sinclair created a furor over here when it announced the QL: business folks who had resisted purchasing anything so far thought that they were going to get a first-class business system for a song, while the truly serious hackers were drawn to a 68000 as if by a magnet.

At £400, with usable software and mass storage thrown in, the QL certainly looks like a good buy for impoverished business users. How satisfied those users will be depends upon the longterm reliability of the Microdrive media (the signs are not encouraging); the keyboard is not going to win any friends either, when businessmen have to use it for eight hours a day. Sinclair has hinted that it plans to skip over the floppy-disk drive altogether and go straight to a mini-Winchester as the QL's upgrade path. Whether this would put a tiger in its tank or not depends on whether the extremely disappointing performance figures achieved so far are a real reflection of the chip's capabilities.

For the serious hobbyist, it's another matter. The OL costs the same as the (in my opinion, wildly overpriced) BBC Model B with its 6502 and 32K bytes of user RAM: and Microdrives beat the heck out of cassettes.

I have to confess to a certain technical disappointment though, both with the emasculated version of the 68000 and with the relatively uninspired systems software. A rival to Macintosh this is not. but then, you get what you pay for. Also, who's to know how the QL will perform once Sinclair finishes it and once the third-party software mob gets hold of it? A game that is popular over here at the moment, called 3-D Ant Attack. features full-color, animated, 3-D perspective graphics and runs fast as heck on a 48K-byte Spectrum. And what about Pinball Construction Set on the creaky old Apple...? ■

## PURCHASING AGENT

OMPUTERS		HARD DISKS		PRINTERS
Alpha Micro 1000WF	6 193	Camed	CALL	Epson FX-80
Alton 580-20	3 496	Corvus 12 meg wint	2 299 1 525	FX 100 MX 100
580-40	4 275 5 525	Davong, 5 meg Linev 10 meg Une	1 832	Florida Data OSP 300
586-20 win term 586-40 win term	7 063	15 meg Univ	2 138	Fujitsu 320 48 cps
986-40 wig term	8 403	21 meg Univ	2 519	B30 80 cps
68000-12	10.068	32 meg Univ	3,040	DPL 24
Basis-108	2.146	Iomega 10 meg	2 091	QE (General Electric)
Compupro Godbout' Sys. 816A RAM 17"		Mountain Computer		Gemini 10X
5ys 816A RAM 17"	4 378	10 meg external	1,857	15k
5ys. 816A RAM 21"	4,489	10 meg internal	1 701	IDS Prism 132 w/color
Sys. 816AH* Sys. 816B*	6,283 5,092	15 meg external 20 meg external	2 167 2 554	Juki 6100 NEC 2010
Sys 8168H	6.854	35 meg external	3.484	2050
Sys 816C	6 462	Santa Clara Sue 10 mag	1 970	3510
Sys. 816CH*	8,324	Tallgrass 6 meg witepe 12 meg witape	2,322 2,670 3,097	3550
Svs 816D*	9.402	12 meg wrtape	2.670	7710
Sys 816F (CPU286)*	12.737	zu meg witape	3 097	8023
*Completely Assemb	bed	35 meg w/tape	4.337	Pinwritet P2
M-Drive-H	1,100	70 meg w/tape iBM interface	5 725	Okidata 82A 83A
Disk 2. Hard Disk Con	500	Trantor 10 meg	1 737	64P
		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		BAS
**Special**		ISM & PERIPHERALS		84S 92P
RAM 16	340	IBM PC & XT	CALL	925
RAM 17	337	Tava	1 984	93P
RAM21	568	Haves 1200 B Modern	449	935
RAM 22, 258K	1.292	Kaytronics 5150 keyboar	189	2350P
Pragmatic 20 meg. 81	2.990	5151 keyboar Plantrenics Color Plus	d 239	2350S 2410P
Pragmatic 40 mag., 8	4.686	Plantrenics Color Plus	CALL	Printronix P300
Pragmatic 40 meg., 8 Columbia Sys. 2 320K	2.244	Quadlink	549	Gentes 7020
Svs 12 meg	3.393	MODEMS		7030
Sys portable	2.100			7040
Corvus Concept 256K Molecular SM 8 10 meg	2.999 4.900	Hayes 1200 US Robotics Auto 212A	498	7065
16.1 W 19.00	12.593	US Robotics Auto 212A	349	Oume 11:40 w interface
APC H12 Graphics	2 999	Password	243	11/55 wiinterface
APC H12 Graphics	618	MONITORS		Stemens inkjet
Special Softpacks	747			Silver Read 400P 550P
APC H13	395	Amdek Color II	423	5505
APC H26 10 mag APC H31	2 172	Color II +	1 007	Tally 160L w tractor
8201 months	CALL	Golor IV T	767	18UL witractor
8201 portable 8801A Systems	CALL	NEC 1410 RGB	780	Spirit 80
8801A Systems forthstar Advantage	MALL	Princeton RGB wicable	485	Teletex 1014
w Dual Floopies	1 976	Taxen 420, RGB wicable	485	Yexas teste. 1:810 basic
w 15 meg	3,686	-		TI810 LQ TI866
w/30 med	3.886 4.864	PLOTTERS/DIGITIZE		Toshiba P 1340
6/16 upgrade	309	Amdek, X Y Hitachi HD-2222	592	P 1350
2002 MU 20 256K 8002 MU 20 512K	10 454	Hitachi HD-2222	3 170	P 1351
8002 MU 20 512K	14 338	Houston Instr., DMP 29	1 778	Transtar 120 P or S
5001 MU 21 meg lanyo 555 w/2 160K	6.813	DMP 40	771	130 P of S
555-2 w/2 320K	1 375	OMP 42 DMP 52	2,321	140.5
elevideo TS-802	2.525	Hi-Pad	3.484 763	315 calor
15 803	2 027	Strobe M 100	461	SURGE PROTECTOR
TS 1605 PC	2 356	M 260	772	Compugard
TPC 1 port TPC-2 port	1 543	Sweet P	650	
TPC-2 port	2.356			TERMINALS
anith ZF-100-21	2 157	PRINTERS		Adds Viewpoint A1
ZF 110-22 ZF 120-22	2 685	Anadex 9501	1 300	Viewpoint A3 +
ZF 120-22 ZW 110-32	2 754 4 176	9620	1 399	Ampex Dialogue 80 amb
ZW 120-32	4 245	9625B paratiel	1 190	Ann Arbor Ambassado
IBM PC Compatibles	- 6.40	9725 B parallet	1.275	C Hah 80A
ZF 151 21	2 247	WP6000 0/P6500	2.599 2.376	DEC VT100
ZF 151 22	2 565 2 245	Brother, DX 15P	439	Francisco 200
ZF 161 21	2 245	DX 15S	472	Freedom 200 Hazeltine Espect
ZFA 161 22	2 553	HR 25P	733	Enpert II
ZW 151 22	3 912	HR 255	760	Espect III coins
COUNTING		C Hoh A 10-20	534	Lear Siegler ADM 11 Qume GVT102A
FTWARE		8510 Pro I par	379	Quine GVT 102A
Itos Accountant	2 320	8600 F 10 40 cps	1 017	QV7102G
YMA, each module	840	F 10 40 cps F 10 55 cps	1.000	QVT103A QVT103G
iraham Dorian, ea mod	420	C i 300 300 tpm	4 295	QV1108A
IBSI each module	455	Centronics	CALL	DYTIDEG
Noro Computer		Daisywriter 2000, wicable	1.055	Televideo 914
Consultants sa mod	CALL	Dataproducts B 300-4	5.921	924
licrotax	CALL	Dataroyal	CALL	925
pen Systems, ex mod	568	Detasouth DS-180	1 150	950
tructured Systems ystems Plus	CALL	DS-220	1 568	970
	Sec. 3	DEC Diable 620R 101 serial	GALL 822	Personal Term Visual 330G
TTERY BACKUP		620R 105 AP1	875	Wyse WY 50
Luesta 90 watt	292	630 API	1.615	WY 100
200 watt	513	PROC matrix	555 7 045	WY 200
	456	C-150 initial	7.045	WY 300
aft 175 watt 350 watt	6.26	DTC 3802	1 095	Zenith Z 29



### THE **PURCHASING** AGENT, INC.

2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 964-8222

8 84 9



# An Easy to Use Word Processor with the Power of BASIC

VEDIT PLUS will change your concept of what a word processor can do. It's a significant extension of VEDIT, acclaimed for the past 4 years by reviewers as the industry standard text editor. VEDIT PLUS makes other word processors or even program compilers seem obsolete.

Any system looks good at first, but down the road you may outgrow it. Not with VEDIT PLUS. It's not only easy to learn, but it can do things that other word processors can't:

- Sort a mailing list
- Perform arithmetic computations
- Compare two files and show you the differences
- Automatically search files for particular data
- Format text in any special way.

Actually VEDIT PLUS can do virtually anything, since it has the power of a high level programming language. Things you previously had to write complex programs for in BASIC, PASCAL or C can be done much more easily with VEDIT PLUS.

Sound Complicated? It's not.

VEDIT PLUS has two modes of operation. One mode offers what reviewers call the most intuitive style of editing of any package available - Full cursor control, single key search and selective replace, horizontal scrolling, printing, cut & paste and much more. Plus special features for program development.

#### **V-PRINT - Print Formatter**

For enhanced print formatting with VEDIT PLUS. Features automatic table of contents and index generation, underlining, overstrike, foreign character support, and more. V-PRINT is compatible with virtually all word processing systems; CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS and CP/M-68K. \$120

#### Z80 to 8086 Translator

A complete translator written in the VEDIT PLUS language. Translates 8080 or Z80 to ready-to-assemble 8086. It can show you areas for possible hand optimization. The supplied 'source-code' may be modified or used as a model for other translators. \$50

The second mode gives you extensive file handling capability. Merging sections of multiple files has never been so effortless. Any editing operation can be automated and run on multiple files - without intervention. On-line help is a keystroke away. Its programming language gives you:

- Numeric capability (including a built-in calculator)
- Pattern matching
- Variables and strings
- Testing and conditional branching
- User prompts and input

With VEDIT PLUS you will get capabilities that you will never outgrow - which even a non-programmer will find easy to use. As a serious professional who needs the best in word processing, expect a lot from VEDIT PLUS - it was developed specifically for you.

VEDIT PLUS runs on practically every computer, CRT terminal, and memory mapped display made. (CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MS-DOS, etc.) To order, call (313) 996-1299 or ask for it from a reputable dealer.

<b>VEDIT PLUS</b>		q		4		4		e	4	6	4		٠						_	_	.\$225
<b>VEDIT PLUS</b>	ų	rit	h	V	-]	P	U	N	T			p		*	9						.\$295
VEDIT PLUS	u	rit	h	V	-1	PI	<b>?</b> 1	N	T	8		V-	5	P	FI	1					\$395

## **CompuView**

1955 Pauline Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex - 701821 Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

# Leave Your Dictionary On the Shelf Where it Belongs

## V-SPELL Spelling Corrector vs. A Spelling Checker — No Contest.

Every spelling checker on the market today will point out the words that you have misspelled.

Then what?

You still have to look up the correct spelling in a dictionary and in most cases correct it yourself with your word processor. (Try looking up a number of words you didn't know how to spell in the first place.)

Introducing V-SPELL - the spelling corrector.

V-SPELL not only finds misspelled words, it highlights each word in context and immediately displays a choice of



correct spellings from its dictionary. Choose or enter the right spelling and V-SPELL will automatically make the correction. You won't have to spend time

leafing through a dictionary.

Several spelling checkers provide hyphenation based on a mathematical formula. It guesses where hyphenation should occur. No guessing with V-SPELL. Its hyphenation is built directly into the dictionary.

V-SPELL provides you with two dictionaries - a 60,000 word main dictionary, carefully balanced to include often used and commonly misspelled words, and an extra dictionary for your own words. You can add as many words as you like to either dictionary.

V-SPELL is fast. It can proof 40 pages of text in under 2 minutes. Menu driven operation and on-line help make it easy to learn, easy to use.

Every spelling checker can show you words you've misspelled - only V-SPELL will help you correct them.

	V-SPELL Spelling Corrector	The Word Plus	Super Spell- Guard
Displays words in context	Yes	Yes	No
Automatically provides alternative spelling	Yes	No	No
Corrects automatically	Yes	Yes	No
Special use dictionary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Size of dictionary	60,000	45,000	20,000
Expandable dictionary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dictionary hypenation	Yes	No	No

#### **Technical Features**

V-SPELL can ignore printer control characters and other non-ASCII characters in your document.

Any text can be hyphenated by V-SPELL for typesetting and other professional applications.

Parameters and options such as the number of lines of text displayed in context, character to use for hyphenation, and treatment of high-bit characters may all be customized.

V-SPELL runs on practically every computer made (CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MS-DOS, etc.) and is compatible with most word processing programs. To order, simply call (313) 

## CompuVie

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex - 701821 Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 (continued from page 125)

new commands for Uservoc. Taken together, you can use the four vocabularies to create any sort of application you can imagine, all the way to new languages (FORTH has been used to write a BASIC interpreter; such a job is well within the power of KAMAS).

You enter programs as text in "leaves" of the KAMAS outline tree; should a program require more space than a single leaf, it can call a subsidiary leaf.

The job execution facility. Jex. tells KAMAS to run the program.

To illustrate the language's power, the distribution disk contains a sampling of utilities written in KAMAS. One utility is a full electronic bulletin-board system that works with a D.C. Hayes Smartmodem set up to use the KAMAS outline-processing capabilities as a message center. Another program (see listing 1) gives a dump of RAM (random-access read/write memory) in both

Outline processing might be the next wave in software, and KAMAS is a good place to start.

Listing 1: A program written in the KAMAS programming language that displays
RAM contents in hexadecimal and ASCII. Though KAMAS bears a resemblance to
the structure and stack orientation of FORTH, the vocabulary is unique and the
syntax does not follow FORTH conventions.

terchange). Other utility date-stamping system to
of creation to each new the tree, a topic copy ut
gram debugger.

```
MDUMP - Utility to dump memory in hexadecimal
LANG SYS
; just jex this leaf to define the MDUMP command
  eg: 0 100 MDUMP dumps the first 100 bytes of RAM
BOOUTH CHECKMOD RADIX SWAPW WOCVTDI SETHEX SPOUT
   FMT DIGIT DIGIT FMT
   STOUT TO RADIX
WOOUTH CHECKMOD RADIX SWAPW WOCVTDI SETHEX SPOUT
   FMT DIGIT DIGIT DIGIT FMT
   STOUT TO RADIX SPOUT
DUMPS | 7 0 COUNT DUPW IWO WO+ FETB BOOUTH COUNT DROPW SPOUT
PRTCHR? | DUPW 32 WO SWAPW 126 WO WOR
ADUMP8
   7 0 COUNT
      DUPW IWO WO+ FETB DUPW PRTCHR?
         IFSO DROPW ASCIL IFSO
       WCOUT
    COUNT
   DROPW SPOUT
   NEWLINE DUPW WOOUTH DUPW
    DUMP8 DUPW 8 WO+ DUMP8 SPOUT
    DUPW ADUMP8 8 WO+ ADUMP8
ALIGN
    SWAPW 16 WO/ 16 WO"
    SWAPW 16 WO+ 16 WO/ 16 WO"
                          : (woaddr wolen ---- )
    ALIGN WOI - 0 I FOR I + WODO
     DUPW I WO+ DUMPLINE IS +TO I
```

hexadecimal and ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). Other utilities include a date-stamping system to attach a time of creation to each new leaf added to the tree, a topic copy utility, and a program debugger.

#### A BRIEF EVALUATION

KAMAS has a very strong personality. It is not a pretty program, as it lacks many of the display characteristics and user-friendly niceties of the current crop of programs for the IBM PC. Its command structure offers a diversity of modes that can be confusing to a novice, and even an experienced user will have to take some time to figure out a comfortable way to work within the constraints of a strict hierarchy.

KAMAS also is largely a closed system—it can dump its text to the operating system as straight ASCII, but it cannot incorporate data produced with other application programs unless you write a utility to do so. The programming language is unlike any other; programs do not follow an English-like syntax, nor do they share much more than a stylistic resemblance to other threaded languages—the new vocabularies are alien even to the proficient FORTH user.

Yet KAMAS is without question an interesting addition to the world of CP/M software, and one capable of performing real work. It is one of the first-if not the first-outline processors for Z80 computers, which have been neglected by software developers in the past year or so. Outline processing might be the next wave in software, and KAMAS is a good place to start. Its language is certainly flexible and powerful, if difficult to learn. In short, KAMAS might not be for everyone, but its potential as an organizing and programming tool for serious users-who can work with its idiosyncrasies—is indisputable.

WODO DROPW

(continued from page 130)

or measuring, you can see that the two closest points are the TI99/4A (hereafter just T199) and the TRS-80 Color Computer (CoCo). These are used next to create a new point, called (TI99,CoCo), halfway between (figure 2b). Now there are only two points, and they are simply connected to give one all-embracing point, namely ((TI99, CoCol, Atari) (figure 2c). I've positioned this point closer to (TI99, CoCo), since it is composed of two other points and the "Atari" point is a single point. In other words, the new coordinates (step 3 of the algorithm) are a weighted average, and each point is given a weight equal to the number of simple points that it contains.

In figure 2d, a dendrogram has been drawn for this small example. The names of the points are listed in the same order as in the final composite name. It turns out that this order does the best possible job of avoiding crossed lines in the final dendrogram. Horizontal lines are drawn of the same lengths as those between the points (labeled  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ ) and connected to produce the dendrogram.

#### THE LINKED LIST

It's probably clear by now why data of this type is easily handled in the form of a linked list. For cluster analysis, the algorithm says that each point is made up of only two other points at a time. so a binary linked list will do. In a binary linked list, each item (what I've been calling "points"—also called "nodes") has three pointers associated with it: one "above" to the next more complex node, and two "below" to the two nodes that it contains. In this spirit the ith node in listing 1 has pointers A(i) for "above" and B1(i) and B2(i) for "below." Each node also has its coordinates X(i,k), its weight W(i), and its name NNS(i).

The linked list is built in lines 400-730 in a straightforward application of the algorithm. The distance between a pair of nodes is calculated in lines 450 and 460 as the square of the geometric (or Euclidean) distance. The weighted average coordinates of the new node are calculated in lines 520-540, its weight in line 550, and its name—a concatenation of strings with the parenthesis and comma convention used in

```
Listing 1: The cluster-analysis program in Microsoft BASIC.
```

```
10 ' cluster analysis
20
       Rob Spencer
30
40 CLEAR 2000
50 DEFINT A-C.HN
60 READ NV.NP
70 NM = 2*NP
80 DIM XINM.NV),WINMLXS(NV),XM(NV),X2(NM)
90 DIM BIINMI, B2(NM), A(NM), NNS(NM)
100 DIM PXINMLPYINM)
HO
120 1
       read data . do sums and sums of squares
130
140 FOR K = 1 TO NVXS(K) = 0 XM(K) = 0 NEXT K
150 FOR I= 1 TO NP
     W(t) = 1
160
     FOR K = I TO NV
170
180
        READ XILKI
190
        XM(K) = XM(K) + X(I,K)
200
        X2(K) = X2(K) + X(I,K)^2
210
     NEXT K
220
    READ NINSIII
230 NEXT 1
240
       do means and standard deviations
250
260
270 FOR K # 1 TO NV
280 XS(K) = SQR((X2(K) - (XM(K)) 2/NP)/(NP - 1))
290 XM(K)=XM(K)/NP
300 NEXT K
310
320 convert data to normal form
330
340 FOR I=1 TO NP
350 FOR K = 1 TO NV:X(I.K) = [X(I.K) - XM(K)]/XS(K) NEXT K
360 NEXT 1
370
       build linked list
380 "
390
400 NO=NP NC=NP
410 DMIN= IE+06
                   find the closest pair of nodes
430 FOR IP=2 TO NC
      FOR IP= 1 TO IP-1
440
450
460
         FOR K=1 TO NV.D=D+(X(IP.K)-X(IP.K))*(X(IP.K)-X(IP.K))*NEXT K
470
         IF D< DMIN THEN DM=D:I=IP:I=IP
      NEXT IP
480
490 NEXT IP
                      nodes i and i are closest
500
510 NP=NP+1
                      ' combine i and j, add to the bottom of the list
520 FOR K= | TO NV
     X(NP,K) = (W(I) * X(I,K) + W(J) * X(J,K))/(W(I) + W(J))
530
540 NEXT K
550 W(NP) = W(I) + W(I)
560 NNS(NP) = "(" + NNS(I) + " , " + NNS(I) + ")"
570
               swap the new node into list, old I and I out
580
590 FOR Kall TO NV
      SWAP X(I.K).X(NP.K)
600
610
      SWAP XIJ.K).XINC.K)
620 NEXT K
630 SWAP BI(I) .BI(NP)
                           SWAP BIII
                                           BHNO
640 SWAP B2(II .B2(NP)
                           SWAP BZIII
                                           BZINCI
650 SWAP WIII . WINPI
                           SWAP WILL
                                           WINC
660 SWAP NNSIII.NNSINPI
                           SWAP NNSIII
                                           NNSINC
670 BIIII-NC
                           :B2(D=NP
680
690 PRINT DM.NNSIII
                                                                               (continued)
```

(continued)

```
700
                count down; if not done, find the
710
                   next closest pair of nodes
720 NC=NC-1
730 IF NC>1 THEN GOTO 410
740
750 '
         set the A pointers by recursion
760
770 CP = 1:GOSUB 1060
780
790
         print the linked list
ann
810 PRINTPRINT
                       pointers'
820 PRINT" I BI B2 A"PRINT
830 FOR I= 1 TO NP
     PRINT USING ## "ILBIOLB2(0,A(D):PRINT" "INNSID
850 NEXT 1
860
870
        build the dendrogram
880
890 Y=-1
900 CP = 1 GOSUB 1120
                            set coordinates by
910 CP=1 GOSUB 1200
                               recursion
920
930 DEF FNPX(I) = 100 PX(I)/PX(II + 30
                                       machine specific
940 DEF FNPY(I)=90-90*PY(II/NO
                                          functions
950 PX(0) = 1.05 PX(1)
960 PRINT CHRSI121
                        clear screen and draw dendrogram
970 CP=1:GOSUB 1310
980 LOCATE 0.23
                       put the cursor out of the way
990 END
1000
1010
1020
       recursive subroutines
1030 %
1040
       set upward pointers All!
1050
1060 IF BITCPL>0 THEN AIBTICPL=CP:CP=BITCPLGOSUB 1060:CP=AICPL
1070 IF B2(CP) > 0 THEN A(B2(CP)) = CP:CP = B2(CP).GOSUB 1060:CP = A(CP)
1080 RETURN
1090
1100
          set Y coord's of simple nodes
1110
1120 IF BI(CP)>0 THEN CP=BI(CP).GOSUB 1120:CP=A(CP)
1130 IF B2(CP) > 0 THEN CP=B2(CP):GOSUB 1120:CP=A(CP)
1140 IF BIICPI>O THEN RETURN
1150 Y = Y + 1.PY(CP) = Y.PX(CP) = 0
1160 RETURN
1170
          set X and Y coord's of other nodes
1180
1190
1200 IF BUCPI > 0 THEN CP = BUCPI:GOSUB 1200:CP = AICPI
1210 IF 82(CP)>0 THEN CP=82(CP):GOSUB 1200:CP=A(CP)
1220 IF B2ICPI = 0 THEN RETURN
1230
       D = 0: I = B1(CP): I = B2(CP)
       FOR K=1 TO NV:D=D+(X(I.K)-X(J.K)) 2:NEXT K
1240
1250
       PY(CP) = \frac{W(B1(CP)) \cdot PY(B1(CP)) + W(B2(CP)) \cdot PY(B2(CP))}{W(B1(CP)) + W(B2(CP))}
       PX(CP) = SQR(D)
1260
1270 RETURN
1280
1290
          draw dendrogram
1300
1310 IF BI(CP)>0 THEN CP=BI(CP) GOSUB (310:CP=A(CP)
1320 IF B2ICPI>0 THEN CP=B2ICPI.GOSUB 1310:CP=A(CP)
1330 LINEIFNPXICPI FNPY(BIICPI) - (FNPX(CP),FNPY(B2(CP))),PSET
       LINE(FNPX(CP).FNPY(CP))
                                  -(FNPX(A(CP)),FNPY(CP) 1.PSET
1340
1350
       IF BIICPI > O THEN RETURN
       LOCATE 2 FNPY(CP)/4
1360
       PRINT NNSICPI
1370
1380 RETURN
1390
1400
1410
                                                                              (continued)
1420 DATA 9.12
```

the discussion of figure 2-in line 560.

After creating a new node by combining nodes *i* and *j*, we don't really want to "discard" the separate nodes *i* and *j*, since they'll be needed to draw the dendrogram. They are therefore swapped with nodes at the bottom of the list (lines 590-670) and removed from further clustering by decrementing the counter *NC* (lines 720,730).

#### RECURSIVE SUBROUTINES

The program has four separate recursive subroutines, beginning at lines 1060. 1120. 1200. and 1310. Each subroutine does a single task and is entered only once from the main part of the program. I'm sure there are more compact ways to do these tasks, but the recursive subroutines are fun to experiment with and difficult enough to decipher without combining their functions.

Two aspects of the linked list make recursive exploration of the list easier. First, there is always a simple entrance: the first node in the list will always be the most composite node, the one at the far right in figures 1 and 2d. This is also known as the root node. Table 1, which is a printout from the program (with LPRINTs instead of PRINTs in lines 810-840), shows this. Second, there is a simple exit from recursion: the simplest nodes (at the far left in figures 1 and 2d) all have zero values for their pointers B1 and B2.

Note that the subroutines have a common structure that involves frequent resetting on the variable CP. This stands for "current point" and is the index needed to follow the linked list from node to node. The general form of the subroutines is written out in figure 3 in an expanded, heavily commented BASIC. It's worth following the recursive routine of figure 3 through part of the linked list (table 1) to see how the branches are traversed. A PRINT statement within a recursive subroutine is helpful. For instance, adding the following line:

#### 1135 PRINT CP. NNSICPI

will show the current point as it moves through the list. Another way to visualize the workings of one of the subroutines is by inserting the statement PRINT "push" at the very begin-

```
1430
                          data are
1440 software, MS-DOS, RAM, disk, keypad, fn keys, columns,
1450 portable, price
1460
1470 DATA 2, 0, 64, 140, 1, 0, 80, 0, 2058 ,Ace
1480 DATA O. O. 64, 140, D. O. 80, O. 1919
                                            .Apple He
1490 DATA O. O. 48. O. O. O. 38. O. 470
                                            Atarl 800
1500 DATA 0. 0. 64.
                      0. 0. 4. 40. 0. 293
                                            Comm 64
                                            Compag
1510 DATA 0, 1 128, 320, 1, 10, 80, 1, 3010
1520 DATA O. I. 64, 180, I, 10, 80, 0, 2558
                                            IBM PC
1530 DATA 3, 0, 64, 195, 1, 0, 80, 1, 1600
                                            .Kaypro II
1540 DATA 2, 0, 64, 204, 1, 0, 80, 1, 1250
                                            Osborne I
1550 DATA O. O. 16. O. O. O. 28. O. 205
                                            TI 99/4A
1560 DATA O. O. 16.
                       O. O.
                             0. 32. 0. 385
                                            TRS Color
1570 DATA Q. Q.
                 64, 184, 1, 3, 80, 0, 1700
                                            TRS 80-4
                  5,
1580 DATA 0. 0.
                       0, 0, 4, 22, 0,
                                      193
                                            .Vic 20
```

```
Table 1: The linked list as generated by listing 1.
I BI B2 A
1 2 23 0 ((((Ace:TRS 80-4),Apple fle),(Kaypro II, Osborne II),(((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A.)))
TRS color)),Vic 201,Comm 64)),(IBM PC. Compaqi)
    4 21
         I (IBM PC.Compaq)
    8 17 23 ((Atari 800.ITI 99/4A.TRS Color)).Vic 20).Comm 64)
3
    Ö
      0 2 Compaq
   11 14 22 (Kaypro II.Osborne II
      0 20 Apple lle
   0
    0 0 19 TRS 80-4
       0 3
8
    0
             Comm 64
    0 0 17 Vic 20
10 12 13 16 (TI 99/4A,TRS Color)
      0 5
             Osborne I
11
    0
   0 0 10 TRS Color
12
13
   0 0 IO TI 99/4A
    0 0 5 Kaypro II
14
15
    0 0 16 Atari 800
16 10 15 17 (Atari 800 (TI 99/4ATRS Color))
17
    9 16 3 ((Atarl 800.(TI 99/4A.TRS Color)).Vic 20)
    0 0 19 Ace
   7 18 20 (Ace,TRS 80-4)
19
20
    6 19 22 ((Ace:TRS 80-4),Apple (le)
    0 0 2 IBM PC
    5 20 23 (((Ace.TRS 80-4),Apple IIe),(Kaypro II,Osborne II)
22
   3 22 1 (((Ace:TRS 80-4),Apple IIe),(Kaypro II,Osborne I)).(((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A,TRS
Color)).Vic 20),Comm64))
```

ning of the subroutine, and PRINT "pop" before each RETURN statement in that subroutine. This shows how the recursion generates a "stack" of pending business, and how it finishes in a flurry of "pops" that brings it back to the root node.

If you want to experiment more with recursion in BASIC, I'd recommend starting with shorter (and faster) programs. Leal (reference 3) has more discussion of recursion and two short examples.

#### Some Machine-Specific Notes

Since the desired output (see figure 1) involves drawing lines, listing I will require some modification to suit the graphics modes of different computers. The only changes should be in lines 930-980 and 1330-1370.

My computer, an NEC PC-8001A, has 160 horizontal by 100 vertical graphics resolution. This is reflected in lines 930 and 940: these plotting functions will produce x-coordinates from 30 to 130 and u-coordinates from 0 to 90. Change the constants in these lines to suit your machine's resolution and add statements as required to enter the graphics mode. Line 960 clears the screen and line 980 puts the cursor out of the way after the dendrogram has been drawn.

Lines 1330 and 1340 are the linedrawing statements, with the syntax

LINE (xa.ua) - (xb.ub).PSET

which draws a solid line between the points (xa,ya) and (xb,yb). Line 1330 (continued)

#### LIONHEART Get ahead of the competition! You don't to be a pro-to-use these professional boosisphware paces. Explanatory booss, com niled software Experimental Statistics...... · Business Statistics .. 5120 · Linear & Non-linear \$ 75 · Forecasting and Time-Series. \$100 Business and Economic Forecasting. \$120 \$ 75 · Ontimization. Pert & Critical Path Techniques \$ 75 . Decision Analysis Techniques .. \$ 75 siness and Finance . 5 50 PC MS DOS CP M Apple Dos 3 3 VISA MasterCard Check LIONHEART, PO Box 379.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

Alburg, VT. 05440

(514) 933-4918



Circle 216 on inquiry card.



5W\* 0800 514" \$500 961F1 \$1.89 ex 51" 0500 961F1 \$2.14 ex

\*\*\* LIFETIME WARRANTY! \*\*\*

These are bull cocked diskettes with white Tywek sleeves in endentification labels or write prote trabs are included

Naming: 50 DISKETTES—And \$3.00 per 100 or News deviations investigated VYSA or MASTERCARD accepted COD orders only and 100 hamdling charge Examp. We residents only add 83 sales lax. WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND DUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-821-8827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788) (All other calls: 1-312-944-2788) Hours SAM-SPM Central Mon-Fn

DISK WORLD!, Inc. Suite 4/806 a 30 Fast Harrin 5

DISK WORLD!

UK 60615

Circle 120 on Inquiry card.





Circle 121 on inquiry card.



The Model 8232 communicates via RS-232, and has 8 analog inputs (0-5 VDC; 8 bits), 8 digital inputs and outputs, and a 2000 point buffer. Suitable for field data logging or lab use, the 8232 costs only \$540. Direct bus-connect unit for TRS-80/III & 4 is \$295. Detailed manual, \$6. Phone our applications engineer or write:



225 Creecent St., Waltham, MA 02154 • (617) 699-

Circle 330 on inquiry card.



- Sturdy, high impact styrene construction
- Attractive smoke see-thru cover
- Convenient adjustable tab
- Self-locking cover with easy-carry handle
- Case on case stackability Send Check or Money Order to **Custom Program House** 2414 Parker Street, Suite 12 Berkeley, CA 94704

Catifornia Residents add 65% sales tax No phone inquiries please

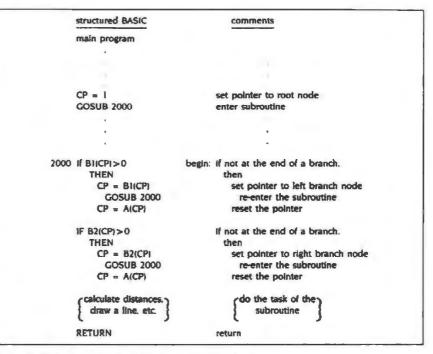


Figure 3: The general form of the recursive subroutines.

draws all the vertical lines in the dendrogram, and line 1340 draws all the horizontal lines. Since the NEC can mix graphics and text on the screen, lines 1360 and 1370 position the cursor and print the names of the nodes at the left of the screen.

For a hard copy of the output, I used a Hewlett-Packard 7225B plotter. It took only a few changes to the lines discussed above so that the appropriate commands were sent to the plotter. which drew the dendrogram in figure 1.

#### CONCLUSION

I've discussed some of the subjective aspects of cluster analysis in the sections on input and scaling of data. These and other issues should be investigated before using cluster analysis for serious business. It is only one of several techniques used to find patterns in large amounts of data; these other techniques, such as factor analysis and multiple regression, can be used to ensure that cluster analysis is done fairly.

Hartigan (reference 2) is an excellent general reference. He gives many interesting and amusing examples. Hansch and Leo (reference 4) give several examples of cluster analysis in drug design. A very different clustering algorithm is used by Fitch and

Margoliash (reference 5), who show how cluster analysis applied to protein sequence data can create a good evolutionary tree.

Finally, about clustering your relatives: if the variables you pick to describe them are age and a series of yes/no variables to indicate whether or not each individual is related by blood to Grandpa Smith or Grandma Jones, the program will produce a fairly good family tree. It's much more fun, though, to use your imagination in variables such as height, weight, hair length, shoe size. smoker/nonsmoker, and beer consumption. You may find that you're much more or less like your relatives than you thought.

#### REFERENCES

- I, Consumer Reports. September 1983, pages 461-488.
- 2. Hartigan, J.A. "Clustering Algorithms." New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975.
- 3. Leal. A. "Recursive Programming in Basic." Creative Computing 7 12. December 1981, pages
- 4. Hansch, C., and A. Leo. "Substituent Constants for Correlation Analysis in Chemistry and Biology." New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1979. pages 48-63.
- 5. Fitch. W. M., and E. M. Margoliash. "Construction of Phylogenetic Trees," Science 155, 1967 pages 279-284.

(continued from page 136)

rive the other two signals from it. Most family members will accept an external Ø0 clock in place of an internal clock. even if an internal clock is available on that particular version. This clock defines the processor speed. If  $\phi 0$  is a 1-MHz signal, the processor is said to be running at 1 MHz. Unlike the 8080 processor family, the 6502 executes a complete bus operation (i.e., the transfer of a full byte) in one clock cycle. On most other processors, a 1-byte transfer requires four or more clock cycles. This difference is the reason that a 6502 is almost always faster than an 8080 or Z80 running at the same clock speed and, conversely, why the Z80 usually uses a faster clock.

The \$\phi\$1 and \$\phi\$2 clocks are derived from \$60. For most practical purposes, you can consider ol to be an inverted  $\phi$ 0 and  $\phi$ 2 to be equivalent to  $\phi$ 0. Phase one is rarely used in actual systems but is active when the address and data buses are making transitions in the first half of a bus cycle. Phase two is active during the second half of the bus cycle. when the address bus and data outputs are guaranteed to be stable.

Because the data bus is bidirectional. there must be some way for external logic to determine the moment-bymoment direction of data transfer. The read/write (R/W) line accomplishes this task. If it carries a "1" as defined above, the processor is attempting to read a byte of data from an external device. It could be fetching data or a program instruction from memory or reading data from an input port. If R/W is a "0," the processor has placed data on the bus for delivery to one (or possibly several) external devices. This transfer consists of either a write operation to memory or sending data to an output port. During any given bus cycle, data goes in only one direction. The address bus is used to signal which external device is to participate in the transfer. R/W determines the direction of the transfer, and the data bus carries the data either way. These signals all change state during \$\phi\$1 (when \$\phi\$ is active). The address, R/W, and the data-output signals are stable for use by external devices during \( \phi 2. \) and the processor latches input data at the end of \$\phi 2\$. Input data must be stable slightly before the end of  $\phi 2$  so that values can be accepted by the processor.

Three interrupt inputs are available on the 6502. These signals are sent by an external device, and they force the processor to stop what it is doing and execute a special routine that is logically related to the signal sender. For example, RST is the master reset signal to the processor. Although it may be used at any time, RST is normally utilized only to ensure that the processor starts in a known state after power is applied. For the 6502, this reset forces a minimal number of changes: the program counter is loaded from two specific memory locations containing the address of a "cold-start" routine and the interrupt mask flag is set, prohibiting interrupts via another command called IRQ. All other flags and processor registers are in an unknown state, and the cold-start routine must set any needed conditions before processing

The NMI and IRO interrupts are more

commonly used during normal processing, interrupting the task in progress in such a way that it can be resumed as if nothing had happened in the meantime. NMI is a nonmaskable interrupt, meaning that the processor will acknowledge this signal regardless of what it may be doing at the time. The processor saves sufficient information to permit resuming the current task later and then jumps to a routine that was previously designated as the interrupt handler, IRO differs from the NMI interrupt in that the processor can choose to ignore it. If the "I" (interrupt mask) flag in the status register is a 0, the processor will acknowledge the interrupt just as it would have for a nonmaskable interrupt, using a routine designated for maskable interrupts. If the I flag is set to 1, however, the processor will ignore the interrupt request. The IRO interrupt also has a lower priority than the NMI If both types should be requested (continued)

"No Man is an Island"... But THE IDS-RETAILER STANDS ALONE **EXTERNAL STORAGE: COAX CONNECTOR FOR 255 USER** NETWORK, BOLC PROTOCOL Any combination of 5% or 8" Floopy and up to 90 MB Accesible by any and all "CURRENTLY IN units in the network local OPERATION winchester storage per or remote. each user, "currently in 10 MB WINCHESTER operation". EXTERNAL MONITOR FLOPPY DRIVE CONNECTOR COMPOSITE CHECK VALIDATION SLOT VIDEO SIGNAL 0 INTERNAL INTERNAL MODEM JOURNAL TAPE CONNECTOR INTERNAL BATTERY PROGRAMMABLE BACK-UP (ONE HOUR) (OPTIONAL) BAR CODE READER EXTERNAL PRINTER CONNECTOR D-**ADDRESSABLE** 7" MONITOR CASH DRAWER 005 CPU W/64K 1 **ASC II KEYBOARD** & 16K ROM . 10 FUNCTION KEYS . NUMERIC KEYPAD OFF/ON/RESET - LOCK **APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE: EXCELLENT DEALER PACKAGE:** Complete multi company, division, department and state accounting package, with all of point of sale and inventory functions. Financing • Technical Support Training Hardware/Software · Markeling Support · Sales INTEGRATED DATA SYSTEMS, INC. CONTINENTAL U.S.A. 1-800-367-1017 / EXT. 504 IN FLORIDA (305) 592-2898

simultaneously, the processor will execute NMI. With the request of either type of interrupt, the interrupt mask flag is set, disabling further maskable interrupts. It is restored to its previous state after the interrupt-handling routine is done.

The 6502 also provides a few other less commonly used signals. The RDY (ready) signal provides a way to force the processor to wait for slow memory or peripherals. External logic forces this signal to 0 during a read cycle, informing the processor that data will not be available by the end of \$\phi 2\$. This pause in turn causes the processor to execute additional cycles while waiting for the data. External logic can drive the SO (set overflow) line to change the V (overflow) flag in the processor status register to a 1. The SO flag can be used as a low-priority interrupt, particularly during operations that need uninterrupted processor attention during some parts of the operation-with the processor deciding when to recognize the interrupt. It is used primarily in dedicated controller applications. The SYNC signal identifies bus cycles while the processor is fetching the op code (operation code) for the next instruction. It can be used to force single-step execution of a program, as it was on early microcomputers such as the KIM-L

SYNC signals only the *op-code* fetch and not the *operand* fetch—the address or data to be used by the instruction, stored immediately following the op code in memory. If a SYNC signal were active during the operand fetch as well, it could be used as an extra address bit, placing the program in a memory area completely independent of data.

The final 6502 signal is available on only one of the processors in the family DBE is a "data bus enable" signal forced to 0 by external logic. DBE makes the processor relinquish control of the data bus by turning off the processor's output buffers and letting

another device put data on the bus. This signal only affects the data bus, however. The 6502 always retains control of the address bus and all the control signals, which means that these signals need external buffers in multiprocessor systems.

#### **EXPANDING THE ADDRESS SPACE**

The original 6502 address space is limited to 64K-byte locations by the fact that its address bus carries only a 16-bit address. This limitation can be overcome by external "bank-switching" techniques, as can be seen on several of the popular 6502-based computers that are trying to compete with 16-bit systems. Since the 6502 already uses a 40-pin package, it would seem that expanding the address bus would require a larger package for the additional pins that more address bits would need. The next larger standard size, however, is a 64-pin package that is considerably more expensive to produce and in-

## HOW TO HAVE YOUR PIE









13"

12'

19"

tegrate into a system.

Rather than move to a larger, more expensive package, the 65816 provides an additional 8 address bits by using the data bus only during the first half of each cycle. The 65816 puts the 8 highorder address bits on the data bus during the otherwise idle \$\phi\$. The address information can be separated from the data near the processor, providing a full 24-bit address bus for the rest of the system. Alternatively, individual sections can demultiplex the address from the data bus on their own. On the one hand, demultiplexing the address at the processor simplifies the logic for the rest of the system. On the other, allowing individual boards to do their own demultiplexing has several advantages. It lets you add the 65816 and supporting memory to an existing system in such a way that 6502-compatible bus devices will also work with the 65816. Additionally, using a multiplexed address/ data bus keeps costs down since it requires less hardware but maintains the same throughput.

#### **BUS CONTROL**

Systems with a lot of memory often use dynamic memory devices since they help keep costs down Because the commonly available dynamic memories use a mulitiplexed address bus, systems with these dynamic memories must include logic to put the right address on the right lines at the right time. Most other processors have clocks that run at a mulitiple of the bus-cycle rate These clocks ease the problem of designing logic to multiplex the address bus. The 6502 provides only one clock cycle per bus cycle, but certain versions of the 65816 provide an additional clock called phase four (#4) to make external logic simpler. This signal runs at the same rate as the  $\phi 0$ ,  $\phi 1$ , and  $\phi 2$  clock signals but is one-quarter cycle out of phase from them. Phase four switches to a I one-quarter cycle after the start of  $\phi$ 1 (at the midpoint of  $\phi$ 1) and changes back to a 0 at the midpoint of On the processor versions that provide the 64 signal, all signals except data are valid by the time they reach its rising edge, as shown in figure 1. Since the data bus is used for the high-order address bits at this point, the data is not valid until after the beginning of  $\phi 2$ . Thus, dynamic memory controllers can pass half of the address to the memory devices at the rising edge of \$\phi4\$ and the other half at the rising edge of \$2. The fact that \$\phi4\$ signals valid addresses much sooner than \$\phi 2\$ permits the use of slower, cheaper memories than could be used for the same system speed if 64 were not provided.

The SYNC signal coordinates the bus cycles used by the processor to fetch an op code. On some versions of the 65816, this signal is replaced by two others that provide external devices with a much clearer picture of bus ac-

(continued)

## AND SHARE IT, TOO.

The new KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC™ CRT Print Imager makes it fast, easy, and economical to photograph computer displays, and take charts, graphs, and other data to your meetings.

It's lightweight. Portable. Easy to use.

And modular in design. You can make instant prints (or 35 mm slides\*) of 9-, 12-, 13-, or 19-inch monitors merely by changing adapters.

Just place the unit over the screen, and press the button. That's all it takes to get an excellent reproduction of

\*Conventional prints and slides may be made by using a 35 mm camera. †Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

Eastman Kodak Company, 1984



Motion Picture and Audiovisual Markets Division Eastman Kodak Company, Dept 4121. Rochester, NY 14650 Circle 139 on inquiry card your monochrome and color computer graphics.
See what the new KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT

Print Imager can do for you.

Ask for a demonstration.

Imagers, \$299 list; 9", 12", 13" adapters, \$40 each, 19", \$50 list.†

For more information, use the coupon below or call 1 800 44KODAK, ext. 220 (1 800 445-6325, ext. 220).



Motion Picture and Audiovisual Markets Division Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650

## SHOW ME HOW TO HAVE MY PIE AND SHARE IT TOO.

Send	me an	instant	print	of a	CRT	display	and
more	inform	ation.	15072				

	Uarra			-41			A C 0.71
ш	Have	2	represent	ative	contact	me.	A5071

Name		
Tide	Company	
Address		

City\_\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_

Phone (

tivity. VPA, "valid program address," includes op codes as well as the associated operands. In this sense, it incorporates the function of SYNC in that it indicates a fetch from program memory. VDA indicates a "valid data address." which would seem at first to be the exact complement of VPA and hence extraneous. During certain cycles, however, the 65816 (as well as the 6502) executes an internal operation and has no need for the external bus. When neither VPA nor VDA are active during \$2 of a bus cycle, the bus is available for use by other devices. In addition, since the 6502 cannot indicate an idle bus cycle, it must do either a read or a write during every clock cycle. As noted in my article, "The CMOS 6502" (December 1983 BYTE, page 443), this requirement can cause spurious-read problems unless the idle cycle is carefully controlled. For older designs that don't recognize VPA and VDA, the 65816 sets up the bus to refetch the last program byte retrieved during idle bus cycles, thus avoiding the problem of spurious reads. As shown in table 1. VDA and VPA can be combined to synthesize the equivalent of SYNC externally, if required in a system.

The 16-megabyte address space of the 65816 may create the need for systems to include some external memory management to implement virtual memory or error detection. Implementing either of these with the 6502 is difficult because the 6502 continues executing the current instruction even after receiving an interrupt that signals a bus fault. It acknowledges the interrupt only when it starts to fetch the next instruction. In terms of error detection, this process leaves no way to correct the error and resume the process. since internal processor registers would have been altered by the invalid data. Therefore, external logic would have to handle the fault independently, requesting wait cycles until the problem could be corrected. Virtual memory would be even more difficult, since the processor could not be interrupted to move the desired memory into working memory. The 65816 provides an additional interrupt called ABORT which acts like NMI except that it stops the processor in the current cycle. ABORT guarantees that processor registers will not be altered by the instruction being executed at the time. After handling the interrupt, execution resumes by attempting to re-execute the instruction that caused the abort. In combination with VPA and VDA, this signal can be used to provide external caches for both data and program memory.

#### MULTIPROCESSING

The 6502 is a difficult processor to use in systems that require multiple processors on a common bus. Only one

version can even release the data bus for control by another processor, and there is no version that permits external control of the address bus and the control signals. The 65816 family includes versions with either a DBE (data bus enable) or BE (bus enable) input, enabling external devices to force the processor to relinquish the data bus or the data, address, and control buses, respectively. These inputs can be used for direct memory access or a coprocessor on the same bus.

Where two or more processors share access to the same memory and peripheral devices, problems can arise when they attempt access in conflicting ways. In particular, read/modify/write instructions can cause serious trouble. Consider what happens during execution of an instruction to increment a memory location. Since memory devices typically do not include logic for increment operations, the processor must load the data from the memory location, add I to it, and store it back in the memory location. Even though the increment appears to the programmer as a single operation, it involves a minimum of two bus cycles: one to read the data and one to return the updated data to memory. If a coprocessor requests and receives use of the bus halfway through this operation, the coprocessor might attempt to store data

(continued)



## Announcing 4 New Collector Edition

## BYTE COVERS

The 4 Byte covers shown below are the newest additions to the Collector Edition Byte Cover series. Each full color print is  $11^n \times 14^n$ , including a  $11/2^n$  border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is a faithful reproduction of the original Byte painting, printed on museum quality acid free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class within one week of receipt of order. The price of each print is \$25 All 4 prints are available as a set (Set 21-24) for only \$80

Other Collector Edition Byte Covers are also available from Robert Tinney Graphics. For a color brochure, or to order one or more of the prints shown, please check the appropriate box in the coupon below









Please send me the following Prints (\$25), or Sets (\$80)	☐ I have enclosed check or money order	Mail this coupon to
TY. TITLE & PRINT NO. AMOUNT	☐ Viss ☐ MasterCard	robert tinney graphics
	Card No	1864 N. Pamela Drive
	Exp. Date	Baton Rouge, L
ostage & handling \$3.00 (Oversees \$8.00) \$	SHIP MY PRINTS (OR BROCHURE) TO:	FOR VISA OR I
TOTAL 1	Address.	FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORD OF for more information
IOIAL )	City:	1-50 information
Please send me your color brochure	State: Zip:	Dayrime 272-725
Please send me your color brochure	State:Zip:	or for more information  CAIL 1-504-272-726  Daytime or Evenings

# Of course, DOCU-POWER!" POWER!" saves will make your your Bad Disk. WordStar"

**NOW! WINDOWS FOR IBM!** 



It also does 54 other things to keep your disk in line.

### EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, BUT WERE AFRAID TO TRY

Unlike some utility programs that are a headache to use, POWER! is engineered to spoil you with 55 features, simple and uniform commands, and utter simplicity of use. POWER! automatically alphabetizes and numbers your files. You select by the number and never type file names again. Need to [COPY], [RENAME], [ERASE], or [RUN] programs? Just type in their menu number! POWER! also locks out your disk's bad sectors [TEST] without destroying files-a critical difference from other utilities that search and destroy, without informing you what they've done, leaving you to wonder why your programs won't run. (And POWER! still has 50 commands to go!)

#### POWER! ONE PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

You may own a few utility programs for your computer housekeeping, each with its own commands to memorize. POWER! has all the programs rolled into one 16K integrated package, so you do things you've never tried before-every day. Save sensitive data from prying eyes with [PASS] word protect, move a block of memory [MOVE], look for data [SEARCH] or compare files [CHECK]. POWER! also makes easy work of patching [DSFLAYSUBSTITUTE], customizing software [LOAD/SAVE]. Among the other commands are [SIZE], [STAT] [LO6], [DUMP], [TYPE], [JUMP], [FILL], [SET], and the CP/M version lets you restore erased files - even when you don't remember the filename-at a flick of the POWER! [RECLAIM] command. (Still 31 commands to go!)

### POWER! NOW FOR IBM's PC-DOS AS WELL AS CP/M

We first developed POWER! for CP/M two years ago, and a stack of testimonials from FORD to XEROX testify to its excellence. For IBM-PC users, special features like managing sub-direc-tories, [CHANGE], and a separate creation of up to 8 simultaneous, on-screen [WINDOWS] have been added.

### MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND A 10 DAY TRIAL

POWER! has the Seal of Approval from the Professional Software Programmers Association, and you, too, must be happy with POWER! or your money back! For only \$169 you can now really be in control of your computer. Call Computing! at (415) 567-1634, or your local dealer. For IBM-PC or any CP/M machine. Please specify disk format.

#### TO ORDER CALL 800 TOLLFREE

IBM and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation



#### CREATE NEW TEXT WITHOUT RETYPING.

DOCU-POWER! turns your existing text files into a database. Now you can create new documents from parts of old files by simply picking sections from the DOCU-POWER! master index. You never have to retype the same words again.

#### DOCU-POWER! WORKS WITH ANY WORD PROCESSOR.

At your leisure, you set up your library files, and then give a DOCU-POWER! mark to any section, paragraph, or even groups of pages you think you may want to use again. DOCU-POWER! automatically indexes them for you, and, at the same time, extracts a comment description from your text - up to 40 characters long.

#### NOW YOU CAN WRITE BY NUMBER.

To create your new text, simply scroll through your DOCU-POWER! index - you have instant window preview into any text and pick the appropriate numbers. Now you can walk away, free to work on something else. DOCU-POWER! pulls together all the pieces of text, and gets it ready for printing or further editing with your own word processor.

#### MONEYBACK GUARANTEE AND A 10 DAY TRIAL

DOCU-POWER! is available by mail or through your software dealer - for only \$149. To order, call our 800 Toll Free number. For more information, call Computing! at 415-567-1634. For IBM-PC or any CP/M machine. Please specify disk format.

The company that earns its exclamation point.

2519F Greenwich. San Francisco, CA 94123

## LL<sup>©</sup> FREE

800-428-7825 Ext. 96F In CA: 800-428-7824 Ext. 96F

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.

of its own into the same memory location. When the first processor regains control of the bus, it stores the original (now incremented) value back into the location, erasing the value stored there by the coprocessor. This deletion can be particularly disastrous if that memory location is utilized as a flag to signal that some system resource is in

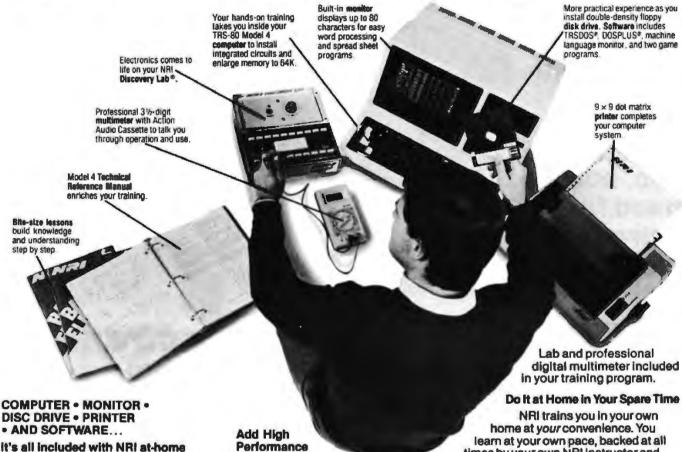
Consider the following scenario. The coprocessor reads the flag indicating that the resource is available just before the first processor sets the flag to indicate that it is not available. But since the first processor found an "available" flag when it read the location, it too assumes that it has exclusive control of the shared resource. While this occurrence may seem extremely unlikely. Murphy's Law prevails to an extraordinary degree in such systems.

To prevent such an occurrence, the members of the 65816 family intended for multiprocessing have an ML (memory lock) output. This active-low signal is asserted during read/modify/write instructions, indicating to external logic that the bus cannot be reassigned to another master during this operation. ML is asserted from the middle of \$\phi 1\$ of the read cycle through the middle of ø I of the next op-code fetch, guaranteeing that any external processor that respects it will not interfere.

Some additional new signals on certain versions of the 65816 permit external logic to more closely monitor actions inside the processor. On some, for example, the E (emulation), M (memory width), and X (index register width) flags in the processor status register are available on external pins for use in memory and system management. VDA and VPA provide more complete control of bus activity as mentioned above. One additional signal, VP, or "vector pull," greatly simplifies implementation of a vectored interrupt system by signaling when the processor is fetching an interrupt, abort, or reset vector.

The 65816 manages to retain a hardware interface that is similar to the 6502, promising many applications in upgrading present systems. With additional versions providing new signals, it can expand into large systems that were previously impractical, using large system features such as virtual memory and multiprocessing.

## ONLY NRI GIVES YOU TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM TRAINING



It's all included with NRI at-home training in Microcomputers and Microprocessors. And only with NRI training.

If you really want to learn how to work on computers, you have to learn how to work on computer systems. Only NRI includes a complete system with your training...total training that gives you hands-on experience with computers, peripherals, and software. Training that builds the knowledge, skill and confidence you need to become a computer professional.

#### Get Inside the Famous TRS-80 **Model 4 Computer**

Learn programming techniques for troubleshooting . . . go inside to expand its RAM to a powerful 64K... even install a double density floppy disc drive.

You'll become familiar with computer languages...BASIC, the most popular microcomputer programming language, and machine language for diagnosis and repair work, You'll run software that demonstrates computer operation. even learn to do your own programming. You'll become proficient at modifying programs to fit your business or family computing needs.

Only NRI gives you a total system training by including the flexible Gemini 10X printer as part of your hands-on learning. Working with it, you'll get practical experience in adding peripherals, learn maintenance and servicing operations. And you'll use it for hard copies of important programs, business records, and word processing.

Peripheral Printer

#### **Understanding Built On Experience**

You start with the basics, rapidly build on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

You'll reinforce this new understanding with hands-on, practical demonstrations and experiments that give you real-world experience and build almost intuitive skills. You'll use the exclusive NRI Discovery Labe to see what makes transistors tick, build and test working electronic circuits that duplicate key computer circuitry, construct digital logic circuits that demonstrate computer performance. And, you'll probe into the very heart of your computer using the Discovery

learn at your own pace, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and engineers. They're always ready to answer questions and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

#### Free Catalog Tells Much More... Send Today

See all the interactive training equipment you get in this state-of-the-art course in today's technology. Look over the lesson outlines and descriptions of the exciting experiments you'll perform. And look at other high-tech career fields like Robotics, TV/Video/ Audio Servicing and Data Communications.

Mail the postage-paid card today to see how NRI can give you the skills and confidence you need to start a good-paying career as a microcom-puter technician. If the card has been used, please write.



#### McGraw-Hill Continuing **Education Center**

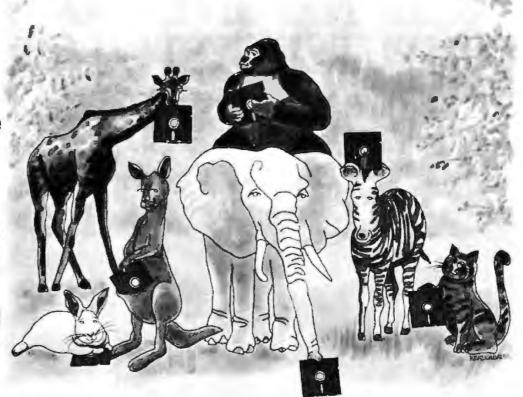
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Com.)

### Diskette Users...

When you've heard from all the animals in the diskette zoo, but you need fast delivery and high quality diskettes...



### **Call Communications Electronics**

Diskette order desk 800-USA-DISK In Canada 800-CA1-DISK

## **Choose your brand** Choose your price

**Product Description** 

8" SSSD IBM Compatible 128B/S, 26 Sector 8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector 8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformated) 8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors) 8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors) 8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors) 54" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 5%" SSSD Same as above but bulk product 54" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 5%" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring

54" SSDD Same as above, but bulk product 5¼" SSDD Soft Sector Flippy (use both sides) 5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 5%" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 5%" DSDD Same as above, but bulk product 5¼" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 54" DSDD 18 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 5%" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (98 TPI) 31/2" SSDO Soft Sector micro-floppy

For more information about this brand call:



Super Disk

100 prion per disk (\$)				
-				
1.14				
0.94				
1.29				
1.09				
1.54				
1.34				
2.44				

800-USA-DISK



Wabash diskettes == \$0.99 each

Wohash Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk (E)
FI11-P	1.59
FS1A-P	1.79
FL31-P	1.89
F148-P	2.09
F144-P	2.09
F145-P	2.09
F147-P	2.09
MITAE	1.19
MITAB-P	0.99
M41A-7	1.19
#13A-P	1.34
MISAR-P	1.14
MISA-P	1.99
M43A-P	1.34
M148-P	1.59
MI4AB-P	1.39
M44A-P	1.59
M54A-P	1.59
#18A-P	2.49

800-323-9868



BASF diskettes == \$1.44 each



3 M diskettes == \$1.44 each

BARF Puri #	CE quart. 186 price per dick [8]	3M Part #	CE yearst. 100 price per disk (3)
<del></del>		85850-P	1.94
		6550D-P	2.39
		40101-7	2.09
		8888-1824-P	2.89
54974-P	1.44	58889-8H-P	1.64
		58888-01-P	1.44
		-	
54988-P	1 79	SDSBB-BH-P	2.19
		<del></del>	
54992-7	2.99	59300-961H-7	3.09
84112-P	2.74	338WB-P	3.74

Lifetime warranty for more late on SAAF call 800-343-4600

For more tale on 2 M coll 800-328-9438

#### CE...your best source for diskettes

For you the diskette buyer, it's a jungle out there. There are so many different brands to choose from, you need to go on a safari to find a good brand at a reasonable cost. Fortunately, CE has already hunted for the best diskettes and offers you an excellent choice at a CE price. To save you even more, CE also offers bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you. Diskette envelopes are also available from CE. These super strong and tear resistant Tyvek® envelopes are only \$15.00 per 100 pack. Use order # TE-5 for a 100 pack of 5\" diskette envelopes.

#### Quantity Discounts Available

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 5 or 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 300 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 500 or more saves you 2%: 1,000 or more saves 3%: 2,000 or more saves 4%; 5,000 or more saves 5%; 10,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%, 100,000 or more saves 8%, 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all our diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible diskette that's right for you, call the appropriate manufacturers compatibility hotline telephone number listed at the bottom of this ad. Dealer inquiries invited.

#### Buy your diskettes from CE with confidence

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order deak and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product at no extra cost to you unless CE is instructed differently. A\$5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under \$50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available, in U.S. UPS areas for \$5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check.

For shipping charges add \$8.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 8-inch diskettes, or \$8.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 51/4-Inch or 31/4-inch diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. UPS 2nd day air rates are three times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawali, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is three times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1045. Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. WUI telex anytime 671-0155. Order today.

Copyright © 1984 Communications Electronics Inc.



#### Computer Products Division

8ox 1045 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Call toll-free 800-USA-DISK or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888









Memorex diskettes == \$1.59 each



Ultra diskettes == \$1.59 each



TDK diskettes == \$1.59 each



diskettes == \$1.59 each



Dysan diskettes En \$1 Q4 each

41.00	94011	41.00	00011	<b>41.00</b>	OUGH	41.00	04011	41.00	-	WII.WT	OUGH
Verboller Part #	GE quant. 160 price per disk (\$)	Numeruz Pari #	CE quant. 100 price per disk (8)	Witm Fort #	CE gannt. 180 price per élek (\$)	TBK Part #	CE genet. 180 price per disk (8)	Fed Part #	CE quant 198 price per élek (\$)	Byenn Part #	CE years. 100 price per disk (5)
		3052-P	1.94	81726-P	1.94	FI-S-P	2.34	FB13-12811-P	1.94	800501-7	2.49
		3015-P	1 94		-			-	-		
<del></del>		3000-F	2.39							848645-P	2 69
		2102-P	2.89	22701-P	2.89	F2 8-3-7	2.89	FB2 B-P	2.89	888843-P	3 14
								-			
										_	
		3104-P	2.89	82708-P	289	F29-81024-P	2.89	FB2 0-1024-P	2.89	1-159400	3 14
	****										
20020-7	1.59	2481-P	1.59	51461-P	1.59	M19-8-P	1.59	MB10-P	1.59	801187-P	1.94
				52402-P	1.99						
28821-7	2.54	3491-P	2.19	52401-P	2.19	M29-3-7	2.19	<b>6128-7</b>	2.19	<b>362014-7</b>	2.64
					_						_
28623-7	3.39	3581-P	2.99	62001-P	299	M2 B3-3-P	2.99	M020-00TPI-7	2.99	B02867-P	3.99
		\$106-P	3.74			MFI D-P	2.99				
						d Madden a w		I Maddan a sec			

Lifetime warranty For more into on fortuito call 800-538-8589

6 voor warranty er ich er Manner sall 800-448-1422 Lifetime warranty For more tale on Miles auf. 408-728-7777

Lifetime werrenty For care tale or TOE call 800-645-6571

Lifetime warranty for many lade as fall call 800-223-6535 Lifetime warranty for man late on France of 800-552-2211

(continued from page 147)

compatibility with operating systems, and so on.

A floppy disk is made up of as many as 80 tracks, divided into sectors. Sectors isolate blocks of data and help you manage data more effectively. All aspects of a sector work together. If a single data bit is changed, then all the data in the sector must be rewritten. Without sectors, a 1-bit change would mean that every other piece of information on the whole track would have to be rewritten.

A *cell* is a division of a sector. It is the space wherein 1 data bit exists. Sector size and shape, as well as the number of bit cells (bit density), vary significantly from one format to another. They all depend on the chosen layout and encoding scheme. Most disks are divided into between 8 and 16 sectors, although division of up to 51 has been used.

#### HARD SECTORS VS. SOFT SECTORS

Hard and soft formatting are the two techniques used to define sectors. In a hard format, holes are punched into the disk at the beginning of each new sector. In a soft format, a hole is punched only at the beginning of each track. North Star Computers Inc., one of the first companies to manufacture personal computers, used hard-sector formats. Back

then, hard sectoring was more economical than soft sectoring because it could be used with a less expensive controller. Technology has since changed. It is now possible to build an integrated controller on an IC (integrated circuit) chip, and a hard-sector format, for most applications, no longer has a price advantage. IBM, Apple, Commodore, and most other computer makers use soft-sectored formats.

Figure I illustrates a typical soft-sectored format. Each sector is divided into an identification (ID) field and a data field. Combined, the fields contain the following subfields: two gaps, two synchronization subfields, two marks, either an identification subfield or a data subfield, and one subfield of error-detection codes. The data subfield within the data field is the most important part of the sector. It contains the user's data. Typically, it holds from 128 to 1024 bytes of data. The ID subfield contains only permanent address and house-keeping data and is typically about 4 bytes long.

A gap is the space between fields. It serves as a buffer zone separating any two fields that might be rewritten separately. The size of a gap can vary. If the size of a gap is reduced, the number of sectors can usually be increased. There is a trade-off between disk-drive speed variation and gap size. The controller takes a fixed amount of time to rewrite a data

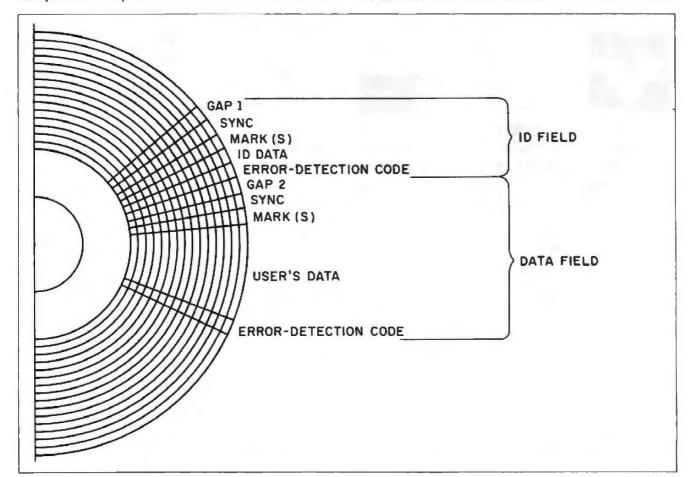


Figure 1: The typical sector composition of a floppy disk. In soft sectoring, each distinct radial slice is divided into an ID field and a data field. Usually, the data field contains from 128 to 1024 bytes of data and is the most important part of the sector.

field. If the drive turns more rapidly during rewrite than during original formatting, the controller could overwrite the next ID field. The smaller the gap, the greater the likelihood of an overwrite error.

The sync field alerts the computer to the kind of information that is coming. It is like a signpost that says, "Road narrows in 20 feet." The sync field enables the controller to adjust to the precise speed of the disk and to differentiate between data and clock transitions (discussed later). There are different kinds of sync fields, each designed for a particular data-reading technique. As a general rule, however, the greater the sync field's capacity to adjust for speed and offer increased reliability, the greater its length and, hence, the less room there is for storing data.

A mark is used to indicate how data is organized into a byte. i.e., 8 bits. It indicates where a byte begins and confirms that a sync field is in fact what it seems and not simply a data byte that resembles a sync field. A mark usually has a unique pattern so that the computer can distinguish it from everything else.

The identification subfield of the identification field contains addresses and other housekeeping information. It always carries the track and sector numbers. It might also carry information such as the size of the sector and the side of the disk. In soft-sectored formats, the ID field is formatted once and never rewritten. In many hard-sectored formats, however, the entire ID subfield is included in the data subfield because there is no separate ID field. This way, every time the user writes new data, the ID information must be rewritten.

The data subfield of the data field contains the actual information that is stored on the disk. This subfield is where the computer user can enter programs, text, or any other information. The amount of space available for the data field is determined by how much space is left after all the other format components have taken their share of the disk.

It is easy to make mistakes reading from magnetic media. A read error can occur in either the ID field or the data fields. The computer checks for blunders with an error-detection code (EDC) usually written into each field. It verifies the accuracy of the read operation and reports problems. There are many different ways to do this, but the two main methods of error detection are checksumming and cyclic redundancy checking.

With checksums, an entire block of data is added up and the resulting sum is written at the end of the block as a check byte. That check byte is compared with a separate check byte that was recomputed and generated during the read operation. If they are different, there is an error in the block. Additional checksum bytes can be used to increase the accuracy of the error detection.

A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is an algorithmic technique for verifying that information within a block is correct. The CRC word is usually at the end of every field and indicates the integrity of the preceding data. Special circuitry verifies the CRC by first recomputing it and then comparing that result to the CRC value that is read from the disk. [Editor's Note: For more information on error-detection schemes, see "The Theory of Disk-Error Correction" on page 145.]

(2a)(2b)

Figure 2: A typical eight-sector layout with radius sectors (a). Sector layout traditionally focused on the pie cut. Newer methods involving fixed-bit-cell sectors (b) enable a disk to hold up to 40 percent more data.

(continued)

## ogramming Chips?

Projects develop profitably with development hardware /software from GTEK.



(with RS232 option) ... \$1099, MODEL 7956 (atand alone) \$ 879. GTEK's outstanding Gang Pro-

grammer with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! This unit is used in a production environment when pro-gramming a large number of chips is required. It will program all popular chips on the market through the 27512 EPROMS. It also supports the Intel 2764A & 27128A chips. It will also program single chip processors.



### MODEL 7228 - \$549

This model has all the features of Model 7128, plus Intelligent Programming Algorithms. It supports the newest devices available through 512Kbits; programs 6x as fast as standard algorithims. Programs the 2764 in one minute! Supports Intel 2764A & 27128A chips. Supports Tektronics, Intel, Motorola and other formats.

EPROM & PAL

## PROGRAMMERS

These features are standard from GTEK-

Compatible with all RS232 serial interface ports \* Auto select band rate \* With or without band ng \* Hidirectional Xon/Xoff \* CTS/DTR supported \* Read pin compatible ROMS \* No perscreekly modules . Intel, Motorole, MCS86 Hex formate . Split facility for 16 bit data paths . Rend, program, formatted list constrainds o Interrupt driven — program and verify real time while sending data o Program single byte, block, or whole EPROM o Intelligent diagnostics discern bad and/or ensemble EPROM o Verify ensure and compare commands o Busy light o Complete with Textool zero insertion force sochet and integral 120 VAC power (240 VAC/50Hz ava



MODEL 7324 - \$1199

This unit has a built-in compiler.
The Model 7324 programs all
MMI. National and Tl 20 and 24
pin PALs. Has non-volatile memory. It operates stand alone or via RS232.



MODEL, 7128 - \$389 This model has the highest

performance-to-price-ratio of any unit. This is GTEK's most popular unit! It supports the newest unit! It supports the newest devices available through 256Kbits.

MODEL 7316 Pal Programmer
Programs Series 20 PALs. Built-in PALASM compiler.

DEVICES SUPPORTED

by GTEK's EPROM Programmers

NMOS		NMOS		CMOS	EEPROM		MPU'S		
	2758	2764A	2508	68764	27C16	5213	12816A	8748	8741H
	2716	27128	2516	8755	27C16H	5213H	12817A	8748H	
	2732	27128A	2532	5133	27C32H	52B13		8749H	8751
	2732A	27256	2564	5143	27C84	X2816		6741	68705
	2764	27512	68766		27C256	48016		8742H	

## UTILITY PACKAGES

GTEK's PGX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erasure and/or set the EPROM type. The PGX Utility Package includes GHEX. a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file. PALX Utility Package — for use with GTEK's Pal Programmers — allows transfer of PALASM\* source file or ASCII HEX object code file. Both utility packages are available for CPM.\* MSDOS.\* PCDOS.\* ISIS\* and TRSDOS\* operating systems. Call for pricing.

## AVOCET CROSS ASSEMBLERS

These assemblers are available to handle the 8748, 8751, Z9, 6502, 68X and other irroprocessors. They are available for CPM and MSDOS computers. When ordermicroprocessors. They are available for our ing, please specify processor and computer types.

## ACCESSORIES

Model 7128-L1, L2, L2A (OEM Qo antity) \$259. Model 7128-24 \$329. \$200. Cross Assembler SIM48 Simulator Call for pricing Call for pricing Call for pricing PGX Utilities

XASM (for MSDOS) 8 80. 8 30. 8174. U/V Eraser DE-4 RS232 Cables 9751 Adapter 8755 Adapter 48 Family Adapter 68705 Adapter 8136. 8 90. Call for pricing



Development Hardware/Software P.O. Box 289, Waveland, MS 39576 601/467-8048 . INC.

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MSDOS, PCDOS, ISIS, and TRSDOS are all registered trademarks.

To put digital information on any storage medium, the north/south magnetization on its coated track must be changed. This is called a transition and is done by an electromagnetic head.

## THE DREADED BDOS ERROR

An error that terrorizes CP/M users is the BDOS (basic disk operating system) error. It is a flag that can indicate several possible system errors. Some of the candidates relate to disk formats (usually EDC errors), others relate to user errors. The most feared EDC possibility is one indicating that the sector cannot be read correctly. It means that the data field contains the error and that the data itself usually is unrecoverable. There are other possibilities: a sector's ID field cannot be read correctly or cannot be found at all, or the expected ID field track or sector number cannot be found, indicating a hardware failure or, in rare cases, a problem in the operating system or the application program.

Most BDOS errors occur during a read operation. If one occurs during a write operation, it is probably because a read error resulted from the disk controller having to read the desired ID field first and then write the user's data in the data field, the selected disk drive is not ready, or the user executed a read-after-write verification procedure and the read part of the procedure failed.

## WRITING DATA

To put digital information on any storage medium, the north/ south magnetization on its coated track must be changed. This change is called a transition and is instituted by an electromagnetic head. On floppy disks, the electromagnetic head detects the transitions (reads the disk) by recognizing a small voltage surge when one passes by.

Computers work, of course, with 1s and 0s. Generally, within a bit cell, a 1 is represented by a transition and a 0 by its lack. This is fine as long as there are few consecutive Os. A string of naughts causes the detector to lose track of a cell's beginning, particularly if the disk's rotational speed varies. Several encoding schemes attempt to deal with the reliability problem. Most of them use an extra transition, called a clock, to mark the start of a cell. These clocks define the boundaries of a cell and prevent the detector from getting lost. Clocks ensure greater reliability, but not without a price. They take up valuable disk space.

The primary goal of any formatting scheme is balance between storage capacity and reliability. The two main factors that affect this goal are encoding types and sector layout.

## **ENCODING TYPES**

FM (frequency modulation) is the oldest and most reliable encoding type. It uses a clock between every data cell and

a sync field consisting only of clocks. Using an all-clock sync field creates a distinctive section on the track, but if there happen to be all 0s in the data, the data field could look just like the sync field. So a mark is used to confirm the sync field. In FM, a mark is made by violating clock rules. Unlike the rest of the data, its pattern contains some missing clocks.

Table 1: In group coded recording (GCR), a table translates the input combinations to or from the output combinations.

Input Combination	<b>Output Combination</b>
from/to Computer	to/from Disk
0000	01010
0001	01011
0010	01001
1100	01111
0100	10110
0101	10101
0110	11101
0111	10111
1000	11001
1001	10011
1010	11110
1011	01101
1100	01110
1101	11011
1110	11010
1111	10010

Table 2: The basic difficulty with squeezing transitions closer together is bit shifting, which causes read-back errors.

-1-1-Written transitions I-Read-back transitions I---1-1-1-1-1

Table 3: A technique called precompensation compensates for bit shifting by taking advantage of the partial predictability of the read errors it produces. Locations of probable errors can be known in advance and compensated for during writing.

ideal bit positions I-Precompensated write |---|-|-|-| Read after bit shift . 1---1--1 -1-1-1 Transition number 2 3 4 5

Table 4: A pattern table is the mechanism by which bit shifting is predicted. It takes into account the amount of spacing between transitions and assigns the proper direction and magnitude to each compensating shift.

Transition		
Number	Magnitude	Direction
1	0	
2	150	late
3	150	early
4	150	late
5	0	

What a performance! Seven new data acquisition and control boards for your IBM PC.

Encore! Encore!

Data Translation has done it again. Our first two analog and digital I/O boards for IBM personal computers received rave reviews.

So we extended our product line to seven ... starting at \$295 for quantity purchasers.

While most of the personal computer world focused on home and office applications. we lifted the curtain on two other key areas. Laboratory data acquisition and industrial control.

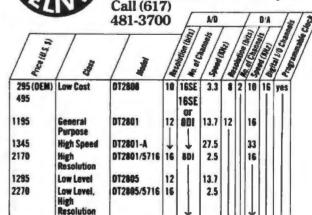
Now, no matter what you need for your IBM PC, we have it. Each board is a complete data acquisition and control system. With A/D, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock. You simply choose the board offering the speed and resolution you need most. Just plug it into your PC's backplane and it's showtime.

With on-board intelligence. all seven are software compatible and supported by Data

Fred Molinari, President

Translation's PCLAB software package. Data Translation is playing the leading role in personal computer data acquisition and control. Find out how we can

help your performance today. VISA and MasterCard accepted.



Simultaneous DT2818

NOTES 1 PCUAB software supports all moduls 2 Programmable gain is standard for all 012001 and 012805 models and end signal conditioning panets available for connect

## TA TRANSLATION

12

27.5

s: Data Yanslaton Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Martboro, MA 01752 (517) 481, 3700 Th 951 646 Hums: Data Yanslaton Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire S1,1 688 England (06285) 3412 Th: 849 852 In Committe (416) 625-1907 IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM FM typically puts 6 bytes of sync field in front of both the ID and the data fields. FM is the most reliable encoding technique; however, it also wastes the most disk space because transitions can't be too crowded, and as many as half of them aren't storing data. FM, therefore, frequently requires twice as big a bit cell as other encoding techniques because every cell must have the capacity to contain both clocks and data. FM-encoded disks can, generally, store only half as much data as other types.

MFM (modified frequency modulation) resembles FM but differs in the way clocks are used. By eliminating unnecessary clock transitions, the data transitions can be twice as close together. MFM uses transitions only when they are needed

A few rules determine when transitions are needed. For example, if there is a 1 in a previous or current cell, no clock transition is needed. A clock transition is used only when there is a group of 0s. As a result, space is not taken up by unnecessary transitions and twice as much data can be stored on the disk. In MFM, the sync field is composed of either all clocks or all data; either can be designated. The host computer is preinstructed as to which method to use. A mark in MFM is made the same way it's made in FM: by violating the clock rules. MFM usually has 12 bytes of sync field in front of both data and ID fields.

MMFM (modified modified frequency modulation) changes the MFM rules somewhat. MMFM is similar to MFM except for the fact that it places clocks only after every other 0. This technique offers some slight theoretical improvements over MFM, but very few people use it. GCR (group coded recording) eliminates clocks entirely. GCR is a self-clocking system. Instead of clocks, a change in bit grouping is used to eliminate consecutive 0s. Generally, 4 to 8 bits of input information are organized into a longer bit-length output combination. A table translates the input combinations to or from the output combinations. An example is shown in table 1.

The GCR scheme avoids the problem of too many Os because the transition table insures that there are never more than two consecutive ciphers, even when two 5-bit patterns are joined. Since no space is wasted on clock transitions. there is more room for data. GCR-encoded disks can store between two and two-and-one-half times as much data as FM types. Many different combination tables can be used. Commodore uses a 4- to 5-bit combination table similar to that shown in table 1. Apple Computer uses both a 5- to 8-bit and a 6- to 8-bit table, depending upon the operating system revision level. Sync fields are used to establish the size of a bit cell, as in FM or MFM, but are not necessary to differentiate between clocks and data. A mark is used in GCR to recognize the start of the byte organization. It is usually a unique pattern that is reserved within the pattern table and is used exclusively as the identifier.

## SECTOR LAYOUT

Sector layout affects as profoundly as encoding the amount of data that can be stored on a disk. Sector layout has traditionally focused on the "pie cut," or radius sector layout, method of dividing a disk (see figure 2). The ideal number of sectors in this method is a topic of much discussion. With

Table 5: Formatting families fall into natural family groupings, dictated by the controller, which also determines the disk's data capacity, the error-detection code, the particular mark or unique identifier, and the pattern of the synchronization field.

Format		Encoding	Error-	Sync	
Family	Controller	Method	Detection Code	Field	Mark
IBM					
IBM FM IBM MFM	intel/NEC WD 1771. 179x. WD	FM	CRC-CCITT	ó bytes Os	data FE or FB, clock C7
	2903	MFM	CRC-CCITT	12 bytes 0s	data Al, dock OA
Kaypro		MFM	CRC-CCTTT	12 bytes 0s	
Morrow		MFM		CRC-CCITT	12 bytes Os
Eagle		MFM	CRC-CCITT	12 bytes Os	
Apple					
Apple II Macintosh	proprietary	GCR	checksum	special	D5 AA
Franklin	proprietary	GCR	checksum	modified through software	D5 AA
Milliken	proprietary	GCR	checksum		D5 AA
Commodore					
Commodore	proprietary	GCR	even parity	1s	07 or 08
Victor	proprietary	GCR	checksum (2-byte)	ls	07 or 08
Others					
(Hard-sector and other formats) Lanier (AES) Burroughs DEC	proprietary	FM. MF. MMFM	many CRC-16 CRC-CCITT parity checksum error-correction code	Os or 1s AA.1010 varies according to initialization and bytes included	varied
Datapoint		FM/MFM mixed		Qs	FD. F9

Although precompensation increases transition crowding and consequently is partially self-defeating, it is frequently used to improve reliability.

more sectors, the data is more manageable, but at the cost of capacity. Each sector needs space for gaps, sync fields, marks, and error-detection codes, which costs vital data space. In addition, there is the secondary problem of wasted space on the outer tracks of each disk. (While there is much more room to record data on outer tracks, controllers can handle only a constant number of bits, and the inner, smaller tracks usually determine the bit-cell capacity of all tracks.) This led to a new sector layout based on a fixed-size bit cell instead of the traditional fixed-radius sectors.

With the fixed-bit-cell sector method, sectors are added on the outer tracks to maintain an approximate bit-cell density over the entire disk. As the track size increases from the center of the disk, the outside tracks can contain more sectors than those on the inside (see figure 2b). A 5¼-inch disk with this type of layout can record up to 40 percent more data than one with the fixed-radius format. The fixed-bit-cell method, though only a few years old, is now used by Commodore. Victor, and by Apple on its Macintosh.

## **PRECOMPENSATION**

More efficient clocking and sector layout has increased the amount of data that can be stored on a disk. Another way of increasing data storage is to squeeze the transitions even closer together. As transitions are squeezed, read-back degradations limit the amount of squeezing that can be tolerated. Bit shifting or, more accurately, transition shifting occurs. Bit shifting during the read operation is the apparent shift of the transition's location away from its written position due to crowding. As transitions are squeezed closer together, the percentage of shift increases and the probability of inaccurate transition detection occurs. An example of bit shifting is shown in table 2.

Fortunately, bit shifting is partially predictable, and it is possible to compensate for some of the bit shift. By using precompensation, either the transition density or the read reliability can be increased. An example of precompensation is provided in table 3. Precompensation increases the transition crowding and, consequently, is partially self-defeating. Nevertheless, it is frequently used to improve reliability.

The amount of bit shift depends on the spacing between transitions. Different bit shifts occur for different pattern variations. When a pattern table is developed, each pattern is usually assigned a shift magnitude and direction. Using the example given in table 3, the pattern might look like that rep-

**Main/Frames** Wow! 70 Models 70 Models of Enclosures Assembled and tested Quasi-Coax Motherboards Power Supply Card cage and guides · Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches Disk Englosures From \$100 \$490 8" Floppy Main/Frame \$275 MORE BANG OR THE BUCK 8" Disc Enclosure Phase 180 8" Floppy Main Frame 32 Page Slim Line 8" Floppy Main/Frame Free Fakt Pakt Catalog Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Making micros, better than any of box computer" 209/651-1203 We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

## IRONOX" BRAND BULK PACK DISKETTES

\*\*5.25" Soft Sector\*\*
\*\*Hub Ring Included\*\*
\*\*Low Price — High Quality\*\*

Single Side \$1.24
Double Side \$1.49
IBM Format \$1.89
DEC Format \$3.59

## **PLASTIC BOXES**

Flip Pack 10 \$1.99
Flip Sort 50 \$15.99
Flip Sort 100 \$24.99
Head Cleaners \$4.99

All prices are per unit Diskettes include Tyvec sleeves in 30 or 80 count cartons, specify size when ordering. Each order includes a 10% discount coupon good on the next order. We pay freight on all prepaid orders. Volume discounts are available. Club and Dealer inquiries are invited!!!

Mastercard, Visa, Money Order, or Certified Check. Freight and Handling add \$6.00 or 6% whichever is greater, for COD add \$5.00. Orders less than \$50.00 add \$5.00 service charge. California residents add 6.5% state sales tax. Restocking charge 25%.



Call (408) 723-7700 NBS Diskette Sales

P.O Box 24008 San Jose, CA 95154

## UTAH

## PASCAL

## FOR MS-DOS™

Order Now!
All the elegant simplicity of Pascal is now affordable.

Diskette & Manual

\$39<sup>95</sup>

Requires 128K RAM IBM-compatible 8088 or 8086 system. You get 51/4" IBM-PC diskette and 134-page manual.



Ellis Computing, Inc. 3917 Noriege Street San Francisco, CA 94122 Advanced Features:

- 14-digit precision.
- BCD Math, no roundoff errors.
- Floating point +63 -64
- TRACE style debugging.
- Arrays up to 8 dimensions.
- · 64K strings.
- External procedures.
- Dynamic module auto-loading.

We Welcome C.O.D.'s





(415) 753-0186

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Utah Pascel is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. The controller dictates
the number of bytes on a disk,
which EDC can be used,
the unique identifier used,
and the pattern of the sync field.

resented in table 4.

In practice, tables are usually developed with a single magnitude; e.g., a precompensation of only 150 ns (nanoseconds) or 0. However, some machines have been developed that use as many as three different magnitudes; e.g., some patterns with 50 ns, others with 150 ns, and yet others with 250 ns.

## **FAMILIES OF FORMATS**

Technological developments have solved format problems and refined the formats themselves. Formatting characteristics fall into natural family groups (see table 5). The controller dictates the number of bytes on a disk, which EDC can be used, the particular mark or unique identifier used, and the pattern of the synchronization field. The controller dictates most of the format characteristics and therefore defines the major families.

Apple's controller is mostly a software program. Commodore's approach is similar to Apple's, but the formatting is controlled by firmware. The IBM format controller is in hardware. with some variation permitted by software. Tandy and Texas Instruments are in the IBM family. Victor is in the Commodore family because it uses many of the Commodore concepts.

À fourth family consists of hard-sectored formats and those that just don't fit in any of the other categories. This fourth family is used by North Star, some Hewlett-Packard equipment, Lanier, and Phillips.

## **IBM**

IBM started with FM in the earliest floppy disks but chose MFM for its Personal Computer (PC). FM was, initially, the most widely used approach. The IBM family uses Intel/NEC 765 or Western Digital 179X and 2903 controllers. These controllers work only with FM and MFM. The controllers are designed to accommodate sector sizes of 128 to 1024 bytes. When using FM encoding, the IBM family uses FE and FB marks with C7 clocks. With MFM encoding, this group uses A1 marks with OA clocks.

IBM adopted an error-detection code called CRC CCITT. a method more complicated than a checksum technique. The controller is actually designed to be able to handle this special EDC and cannot execute, for example, a checksum. The IBM family of formats uses the radius sector layout recording method, so the bit-cell densities are greater closer to the hub hole. As a result, the amount of desired precompensation is greater on the inside tracks. Most IBM PCs, however, do not vary the precompensation from track to track.

## FLOPPY DISKS

## APPLE

Apple Computer chose GCR technology when designing its system. Apple's priority appears to have been economy. By using GCR it could put almost all controller functions in software, which doesn't have recurring costs. GCR also offers pretty good density, about the equivalent of MFM, and it uses hardware that's less complicated. Apple designs and manufactures its own controllers, which are dedicated to the GCR encoding scheme. They are designed to accommodate sector sizes of 256 bytes and utilize a checksum EDC. The Apple family uses D5 and AA marks. The Apple format family, with the exception of the Macintosh, uses the radius sector layout recording method. Apple adopted the fixed-bit-cell method when it developed the Macintosh. As a result, the Macintosh has more relative data-storage capacity.

## COMMODORE

Commodore also chose the GCR method, but apparently not for economic reasons. It seems Commodore was most interested in squeezing more data onto the disk. Commodore uses a slightly different GCR conversion than Apple. By using a more expensive controller, Commodore sacrificed the economy Apple achieved, Both Commodore and Victor manufacture their own controllers, but the units are similar enough to be clearly related. They both work with sector sizes of 256 to 512 bytes and a checksum EDC. The Commodore family uses 07- and 08-type marks. Fixed-bit-cell sector families, such as Commodore, do not need to vary the precompensation from track to track.

Within the IBM PC family, there are three fundamentally different formats with 8, 9, and 10 sectors, respectively. While an IBM PC can read its own 8-, 9-, and 10-sector formats, it cannot read those of other families such as Apple and Commodore.

## STANDARDIZATION

The floppy disk will probably be around for some time since nothing else can now challenge its cost-effectiveness. A floppy disk can store up to 1 megabyte for about \$5. Winchester drives can store more than a floppy disk of comparable size. but the price is much higher. Winchesters are coming down in price but will always be more expensive. Price is also a parameter in terms of the controller that works with the floppy disk. Furthermore, the installed base of computers that use floppy disks is large, and most owners would be reluctant to change to a new type of disk if the cost is a new computer.

One of the areas currently being explored is data and format conversion. There is a great need for this technology but, as yet, it remains on the wish list in most cases. The lack of formatting standards is neither a minor nor a temporary problem. However, it is diminishing as IBM, Apple, and Commodore become dominant. IBM's presence has driven the industry toward IBM's format standards, but not all the way. The fact that Apple used a different format scheme in the Macintosh indicates that standardization is not on the horizon. Nobody seems to have the power or desire to compel standardization, and many companies face more pressing problems. Format standardization will have to wait.





UP's Delivery Only, Add 300 on orders under 3500 or 20 disk

Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058

VISA

## The best values always come from a name you can trust.

## APPLE/ FRANKLIN

**Advanced Analytics** Technology

the "Bonner"
Ashton-Tate Coll
Beogle Bros. DOS Boss. \$ 21 Unitity City 25
Braderbund Bank Street Writer\$ 45
Cdex All Trng Prog'sea \$ 49
Central Point Copy II +
Continental/Arrays, Inc. Home Accountant\$ 59
Digital Research , Call
Dow Jones Market Analyzer\$245
Market Manager 219 Spreadsheet Link 199
Krell Logo \$ 75 Living Videotext Think Tank \$ 99
Think (ank
dbase II Corner
Anderson-Bell Abstot\$289
Ashton-Tote dBase II
dBase III Call Friday \$179
Better Business Solutions, Inc.
dBase II Writes Checks \$ 75
Data Based Solutions dNAMES
Fox & Geller dGroph
dUtil
Global Technologies dbLINK
Human Soft DBPlus\$ 90
Sensible Designs dProgrammer \$199
Software Bane Advanced dilase II User's Guide \$ 27 Report Writing
User's Guide april 5 2/
neport viring
w/ purchase of dBase II

MACINTOSH CORNER	
Continental/Arrays, I Home Acct\$	75
Living Videotest Think Yank	99
Main St. Software Main St. Filer	225
Microsoft Basic\$ Multiplan	
Multiplan	
Software Publishing PFS: File/Rprtea \$	95
Derverig Disk Drives (	
Kensington Microwo Swivel	ere.
Surge Suppressor Modern	45
Messeell 31/5" diskattes C	
Memorex Diskettes	
	7,
Micropro Wordstar w/	
Stor CP/M	29. 29:
Microsoft Cobal-80	499
Fortran-80	14:

Micropro Wordstar w/ Star CP/M\$295
Infastor + w/ Stribest 299
Microsoft Cobol-80
Peachtree Cal
Penguin Software Cal
Software Publishing PFS: File, Graph, Reportea \$ 79
Visicorp Visicale (# or IIE) \$165
VisiOn Series Cal

## CP/M SOFTWARE

Formats Available

All prices below one for 8" standard. Other formats are available Some formats subject to "Download" fee and require minimum 2 weeks for dely. Please inquire. ATI
\*All Trng Prog's.....ea \$ 60

"V-Edit 8080 Z80,	
IBMPC	¢120
*V-Edit CP/M 86	140
Systran	99
•	**
Digital Research	***
"Pascal MT+ w/ SPP	
DR Assembler & Tools	149
CP//M 2.2	125
C Bosic	95
PL/1-80	375
Personal Basic	
CP/M Gold Card	Coll
Access or	
Display Mgr	2244
C Lang/compiler	260
All 8" - 86 Version	- "
of Above	Çall
Infocom	
*Deadline	\$ 49
*Storcross	39
*Suspended	39
*Zork, I, II, IIIeo	39

PEACHTREE CORNER	
Back to Basics Acct'g System Co Home Soft- ware Library Co	-
PeochPok 4 (GL, AP, AR)\$2 Series 8 (GL, AP, AR, Soles Inv., Inv. Con-	
trol, Job Cost, Client Post. & Acct'g) Each Module\$3	89
Each Module \$3	89

13.4

*Final Word	\$199
Micro Pro	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
"WordStar	\$250
*InfoStar +	265
+D D-L AAR	
MM, SI, CS)	\$359
All Others	Call
Microsoft	
Basic 80	\$230
Basic Compiler	
Fortran 80	
Cobol 80	
Macro 80	
"Multiplan	
Microstuf	,
"Crosstalk	e1 no
Northwest Analytics	
*Statpak	\$365

Oasis The Word Plus	\$120 99
Soraim *Supercolc II Superwriter (w/ Speller, Mailer)	
Supernoft Disk Doctor	\$ 74
T Maker III	

## IBM/PC

Please see CP/M listing. All products with on front are also made for PC/DOS and are priced the same unless other wise specified.

Alpha Software

B&L Multi-Job (runs 9 programs at once) \$14	15
Central Paint Copy II PC	
Continental/Arrays, Inc.	
Home Acct Enhance \$ 8	19
CTek Co	Ile
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86 \$22 Pascal MT+ CP/M 86 37 Pascal MT+ DOS 29	15
	7
Dow Jones Market Analyzer \$24 Market Manager 21 Spreadsheet Link 15	15
Ecosoft, Inc. Microstot	
	17
Energraphics \$26	55
Fastware Thor (the	
thought organizer \$24	15
Financies, Inc.	
Tax Series	)5
Financier II 11	9
Fox & Geller	
Grofox \$19	9
OZ Co	ıll
RGraph (for	E

Superfile ...... \$149

FYI

Combo II & IV	\$350 359
Lifetree Volkswriter Deluxe	
Lighthouse Software Key II (Data	
Mgmt for 1-2-3}	
Living Videotext Think Tonk (256K)	\$139
Micropro Starburst	\$149
Microrim R-base 4000	\$29
R-base Clout	169
R-Writer	319
Morgan Computing	91,
Prof Basic	
Trace 86	9
PeachTree PeachText 5000	\$24
Satellite Software Word Perfect w/ Sp	\$25
Sorcim Supercolc III	<b>6</b> 7.40
SPI Open Access	
Stor Software Susta	THE.
Star Software Syste Property Mgmt Acct'g Partner	\$78
Accting Portner	26
Supersoft C Compiler - 8086	\$350
Bosic Compiler - 8086	22
Bosic Compiler Visicorp	Cal
C Compiler - 8086 Basic Compiler Visicorp Wang Software Grammatik	22: Cal
Bosic Compiler Visicorp	22: Cal
Compiler - 8086 Bosic Compiler Visicorp Wang Software Grammatik Proofreader Warner Software Desk Organizer	22: Cal
Compiler - 8086 Basic Compiler Visicorp Wang Software Grammatik Proofreader Warner Software	22: Cal \$ 5: 4:
Compiler - 8086 Basic Compiler Visicorp Wang Software Granunatik Proofreader Warner Software Desk Organizer (cleors desk of 7	22: Cal 5 5: 4:

Graphic/Mosaic

### **ENERGRAPHICS** by Enertronics

Completely interactive 283D graphics program. Cursor drawing, flowchart programming, symbol generator, electrical circuit & mechanical design, statistic/surface drowing, morel.....\$249 w/ Plotter Option... 299

(Prices good thru September, 1984.)

## ROAPDS

BUARDS
ALS  CP/M Cord
CCS 7710 Asynch Serial \$109 East Side Wild Cord II \$ 99
Microsoft       16K Ramcard     \$ 69       Softcard     249       Softcard +     449       Prem Softcard (IIE)     335
### Afticrotels
A-D/D-A Call Music System \$349 PCP
4 MHZ Appli-Cord + 88 Cord
SSM ASIO Ser I/F w/ coble \$129 AIO-2 Ser/Por
Tymac Par I/F w/ cable\$ 79
Videx           Videoterm VT-600\$179           Videoterm VT-602         249           Ultraterm         249

## **DISPLAY CARDS**

Amdek

MAI Cord \$420
Fredericks/Plan-
tronics Colorphis Call
Hercules Graphics Board \$349
MA Systems PC Pegcock
PC Peacack Color Board \$325
Paradise/USI
Display Card (ctr/monochrome), \$379
Quadram
Quadcolor I
Quadcolor I
(unacode) \$210

Graphic Master.... \$499

## IBM/PC BOARDS

AST Research Six Pak + 64K (exp 384K, S/P, Clk) MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal	
S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak) Extra parts available for Megaplus and I/O	\$269
Plus II (Game, P/S) 5251 (PC to Syst/34, 36, 38 connection)	\$ 40
Megapak 256K up-	
grade for Megaplus. I/O Plus II CI/Cal	
and S Port	
Floopy Drive Cntrlr w/ Par Port	219
w/ Ser Port Sandstar	Call
Quadram Quadboard 64K, Jesp 384K, Clk/Cal, 5&P	
Ports, Software	\$269
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK).	
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK). Microfazer Stack Printe	239
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK) . Microfazer Stack Prints -P/P 8K (exp 512K)	239 \$139
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK) . Mucrofazer Stack Prints -P/P 8K (exp 512K) -S/P 8K (exp 64K)	239 \$139 149
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK) . Microfazer Stack Prints -P/P 8K (exp 512K) -S/P 8K (exp 64K) S/S 8K (exp 64K) Quadlink 64K Memory	239 \$139 149 149
Ports, Software Guadboard 384 (DK). Mucrofazer Stack Printe -P/P 8K (exp 512K)S/P 8K (exp 64K)S/S 8K (exp 64K) Guadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC)	239 \$139 149 149 \$469
Ports, Software Quadboard 384 (OK) . Mucrofazer Stack Prints -P/P 8K (exp 512K) -S/P 8K (exp 64K)	239 \$139 149 149 \$469
Ports, Software  Quadboard 384 (DK).  Microfazer Stack Printe.  P/P 8K (exp 512K)  S/P 8K (exp 64K)  Guadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC)  Other Products  Tecmar Products	239 \$139 149 149 \$469 Call
Ports, Software  Quadboard 384 (DK).  Microfazer Stack Printe.  P/P 8K (exp 512K)  S/P 8K (exp 64K)  Guadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC)  Other Products  Tecmar Products  Xedex/Microlog	239 \$139 149 149 \$469 Call
Ports, Software Guadboard 384 (DK). Mucrofazer Stack Printe -P/P 8K (exp 512K)S/P 8K (exp 64K)S/S 8K (exp 64K) Guadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC) Other Products	239 \$139 149 149 \$469 Call

## MONITORS

Amdek 300A Amber \$149 Color II + 429
NEC JB1201 - 12" Green \$169 JB1260 - 12" Green 119 JC1216 RGB 429
Panasonic CT160 10" comp Call PGS
HX12 RGB Color \$499 MAX 12
Quadram Quadchrome\$495
Sanyo 8112 12" HP Green \$195

## SONY

Component TV System I
Profeel 19" Trinitron Color Monitor. (Analog
digital RGB inputs for graphics and Teletext/ Videotext applications.
Built-in stereo amp w/ 5 watt per channel
VTX-100R - Profesi
Access Tuner. (Cable ready express tuning, pay-TV ready, stereo
ready, 10-key express cmdr, multiple video
& stereo I/Os) Call \$\$-X2A Speakers Call

\$129
132
319
459
\$159

## MODEMS

Smortmodem 300 Call Smortmodem 1200 Call Smortmodem 12008 \$449
Novation Apple-Cat II\$259
Orchid Technology the Orchid Blossom (To 384K, Clk w/ alarm, 58P ports, ram disk, disk caching, upgrade- able to PCNet) Coll
Prometheus Promodem\$399
<b>US Robotics</b> Auto-Dial 300/1200 \$459 S-100 Modern
Zoom Telephonics Networker w/ SW\$109

## STOPLOCK II R

Completely STOPS computer in boot mode -LOCKS IT UP INTER-NALLY. OPENS only to 

## **DISK DRIVES**

CDC 1800	\$229
Corono 5 MB Hd w/ cntrlr1 10 MB Hd w/ cntrlr	
Corvus Hd	Call
Davong Hd	Coll
I-Omega Bernoulli Box (10 MB removable)	Call
Santa Clara Hd	Call
Tandon TM-100-2	\$199
Vista Dynoframe Systems w/ 5-40 M8 Pri DD	Coll
Matsushita Electric Shugart Super 5 (Apple) Teac w/ brackets	225 Coll

## **PRINTERS**

Dana/Abati LQ-20P	\$429
Diable 630 ECS	Coll

## SEPTEMBER SPECIALL

Diable 630 API 40 cps, graphics, print-wheels (200 available), word processing features, bidir., top/battom feed, 1.344K std. buffer, \$1799

Julei Inclustries

6100	449
Mannesman Tally MT180L	מושל
MTIGOL	595
NEC 3550\$1	625
Okidata 82-93	Call
Printek, Inc. 920 S/P\$2	2099
Star Micronics	Coll
Teletex T1014	499
Transfer T-130 P&S	489
and much more	

## DISKETTES

3M 5" DS, DD Box \$	40
CDC\$	28
Maxelf 5" DS, DD MD2 Box\$	40
Verbatim 5" DS, DD, Bax \$	35
Ultra Magnetics 5" DS, DD, (box/10)\$	35
(3 Boxes Diskettes Min	.)

## **PLOTTERS**

Enter P100 Sweet P\$545 Sweet P Six Shooter Call
Houston Instruments Call
Panasonic VP6801P Plotter\$1375

## Alpha-Delta "MACC" Surge Protector ...... \$ 69

Computer Accessories

Power Director Call
Hauppage 87 Chip\$169 Other Products Call
Keytronic Keyboard 5150
Orange Micro Grappler+ w/ buffer . \$175
SGL Homalite Optech CRT filters Call
Street Electronics Coll
TG Coll
Versa Computing VersaWriter\$239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line." We will be happy to provide full support.

- Franklin
- Televideo NEC APC & 8800
- Columbia - Hyperion

## POLICY:

Teamor

- Wisconsin residents odd 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum \$4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to \$200.
- For orders over \$200, add 21/5% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ½% discount for cash payments.
- ▶ Foreign add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

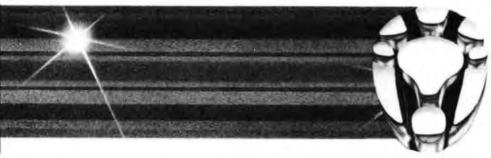
## WE WELCOME:

- Viso, MosterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or aducational valume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount.
- COD (Add \$2.00 per shipment, Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for cleaning.)

## **WORKING HOURS:**

Monday-Friday 8:30 - 6:00 • Saturday 10:00 - 2:00 • Central Time

Circle 400 for Hardware Inquiries, Circle 401 for Software Inquiries, Circle 402 for September Specials.



## ORYX SYSTEMS, INC. CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

425 First Street . P.O. Box 1961 Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

\*For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374

(continued from page 151)

in one working day.

2. Quality-A team that designs, tests, codes, and reviews its own work is more likely to catch bugs early and test code thoroughly.

Of course, there are major disadvantages to teamwork. Two people working

LOCAL AREA

together are not necessarily twice as fast as someone working alone because of the extra organization and discipline needed. A group of two or three is just about the right size for most microcomputer projects: more than three can spend too much time organizing and arguing. If you cannot find anyone who wants to work closely with you, at least try to find a friend who is willing to look over your design and test the final

When you have an estimate of the size and difficulty of the project, it is a good time to ask yourself these questions: Do you have the time and resources to complete the project? Can you modify (or make do with) an existing software package? If you have doubts, develop a usable prototype first, before committing yourself to a full-scale project.

Before you start the project you should also consider what resources (hardware and software) you will need. It is vital to choose a good programming environment. If you do not have the right tools, the project will take far longer to develop and may be a flop.

## PERIPHERAL NETWORK **PRODUCTS**



## SHORT HAUL MODEMS (ASYNC & SYNC)

• 300 BAUD TO 19 2K BAUD FULL DUPLEX • 1 to 10 MILES ON TWO TWISTED PAIR . SWITCHABLE DTE-DCE . W/WO DTR/DCD HANDSHAKE . W/WO SIGNAL INDICATORS . OPTICALLY ISOLATED . STANDALONE & RACK MOUNTED . SELF/HOST POWERED . MALE FEMALE CONNECTORS . DEC VT100 VERSION STANDALONE UNIT 3.5" x 2 2" x 1" • CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS

## INTERFACE CONVERTERS

RS-232 TO RS-422: FOUR BI DIRECTIONAL SIGNALS . 100K BAUD @4K' - 9600 BAUD @3MI + STANDALONE UNIT 3.5" x 2.2" x 1" > CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS INVITED

- RS-232 TO CURRENT LOOP: SWITCHABLE STATES & MODES . STANDALONE & RACK MOUNTED . STANDALONE UNIT 35" x 2.2" x 1" • CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS INVITED





## **DATACOMM AIDS (RS-232 & CENTRONICS)**

PATCH BOXES . DATA LINE MONITORS . STUNT BOXES . BREAKOUT BOXES . GENDER CHANGERS . SURGE PROTECTORS . FULLY SHIELDED CABLES . CENTRONICS A-B SWITCH . CUSTOM REQUIREMENTS INVITED

DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS WANTED



**REMARK DATACOM DIVISION** 

A PUBLIC COMPANY

148 New York Ave., Halestie, N.Y. 11743 / (516) 423-3232 / TWX-510-226-0449

## SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR LARGE **PROIECTS**

Naturally, your choice of tools depends on your project, but it is better to be cautious and get all the tools you can.

You should have a reliable operating system that supports a good set of utilities and commands for systems programming (such as allowing you to create command abbreviations and execute files of commonly used sequences of commands). UNIX, or one of its look-alikes, is a good choice. For example, you can edit a program while waiting for a listing to be printed because UNIX supports concurrent user tasks. (On the other hand, if that's all you need multitasking for, perhaps it would be better to buy a good printer buffer.)

Simple operating systems, like CP/M. can hinder your productivity. More recent operating systems, like Concurrent CP/M, are evolving toward UNIX as microcomputer users and hardware become more sophisticated.

Another useful tool is a good screenoriented editor that supports global searches and changes. Preferably, it should be able to handle large files. If you use a "virtual" editor-one that buffers the text on disk during edits-you must have reliable disk drives. Virtual editors (which include WordStar and WordMaster) have been known to die right in the middle of the last correction in a 2000-line program.

You also need a production compiler for a high-level language that allows you to compile large programs in separate pieces. This separate compilation feature

means that you are not faced with a long, slow compilation each time you make a minor change in a large program. Know your compiler. If you're familiar with one brand and you plan on its features being available on a new computer, you may be disappointed. For example, we are familiar with several production CP/M Pascal compilers, and no two of them accept exactly the same language. This is a problem with other languages as well.

There are several things to look for in a production compiler. If the language in question has a test suite, can the compiler handle everything in it? Read the fine print carefully: some compilers will fail an entire list of tests just because a particular feature is missing. How long has the compiler been available? If it's new, worry. New compilers often contain large, hungry bugs. How well supported is the compiler? Often, the smaller the company, the better the quality of support. On the other hand, larger companies tend to stay in business longer and have a larger base of public-domain tools available for their products. If you're using a compiler you've been familiar with for a long time, make sure you know all of its features. If you're moving from one machine to another, find out just how similar they are. Run some small test programs, ask another programmer. and read the literature for reports on new compilers.

Some compilers for microcomputers are not designed to handle programs more than several hundred lines long. They may die mysteriously on larger programs as they run out of space for

names, tables, or code. If a compiler won't let you break the program into separate pieces, you probably will have to either scrap the compiler or stick to smaller projects.

Some languages, such as BASIC and Assembler, are not suited to large projects at all. If you are going to write hundreds of lines of code, use a high-level language so that you can implement algorithms and data structures without worrying about how to squeeze data into fewer words of memory.

With high-level languages, programs are more readable and errors can be caught before you even start testing. Familiar languages such as Pascal and C are good choices, especially if you have access to a "good" compiler (i.e., a fast compiler that generates efficient code and meaningful error messages). You should always try to use a portable language or language subset in case you later decide to move the project to a new environment.

There are many dialects of Pascal, all with different conventions for providing disk I/O (Input/output). If your code is full of disk I/O calls and subtle assumptions about the way disk I/O works, transporting that code will be a nightmare. The best approach is to avoid using nonstandard features when possible, and isolate procedures using nonstandard features so that they are easily identifiable and replaceable.

Another useful tool is a word processor for documentation. It is a good idea to keep all documentation on line so that you can continually update it. If you rely on scraps of illegible handwritten notes to track design changes To develop large programs you also need a good archival file system.

and testing, you will find the software much harder to maintain and debug.

To develop large programs you also need a good archival file system. Most large computer systems have schemes such as daily backups to enable you to recover from "crashes" and restore earlier versions of your software. It is up to you to make sure that your floppy disks remain readable—you don't want to have to retype 5000 lines of code from old listings. Make sure you have lots of spare floppy disks and a labeled rack or binder to hold them. (Some people even keep copies in different buildings just in case their houses burn down.)

Backups are useful for much more than just recovering from crashes. During testing, fixing one bug may mysteriously create another one. If you have been making a series of fixes, it is necessary to determine which fix caused the new bug. If you do not have copies of all the versions prior to each major fix, it can be difficult to find the cause of the new bug.

Some operating systems, such as UNIX, provide special tools to help you keep track of old versions of your software and easily remake new versions. Keeping track of versions is much easier

(continue

## 3 IN LESS THAN 3 MINUTES

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75, 85 or 95 Electronic Typewriter can be an RS232 PRINTER or TERMINAL using our Model 5060 Interface. Our Model 300 Interface can even connect your IBM Electronic typewriter directly into a phone connector to send or receive ELECTRONIC MAILI.

Both Versions can be easily installed and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ava., Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 984-9301



if you always place comments in your source code that explain the history of the code, and if you keep dated and time-stamped listings of old versions for security. A typical list of revisions might look like:

4.51 10 Oct 83 Fixed character I/O hangup bug in GET\_\_INPUT module.

4.51a 11 Oct 83 Really fixed 4.51 bug. It was a problem in CHAR\_ACCEPT procedure.

## DEBUGGING TOOLS

Some compilers and operating systems provide tools to let you locate bugs easily. Nothing is more frustrating than a program that mysteriously hangs or

crashes, leaving no clue to where it was before it died. Many microcomputer operating systems offer such helpful hints as "STACK OVERFLOW" or "IL-LEGAL INSTRUCTION."

The ideal tool in such circumstances is a symbolic debugger, which allows you to step through your program an instruction at a time, set breakpoints at the start of procedures, and examine the values of variables while your program is executing. Of course, you can do the same tracing by hand by inserting print statements everywhere, but a symbolic debugger can make life much easier.

Check to see if debugging tools are available for your compiler, preferably before you buy it.

Machine-code debuggers that let you step through machine instructions and peek at memory are less useful than symbolic debuggers. To use them you have to learn irrelevant details like how the compiler allocates memory addresses for variables.

Another useful debugging aid is the ability to do run-time checks, such as array-bounds checking in Pascal. It is also a good idea to design similar consistency checks into your software to simplify debugging and testing later. Never turn off run-time checks just because your program is now "working." In a complex program, bugs may show up later.

Interpreters and operating systems that "dump," or let you examine the state of a program when it crashes, are also useful. However, don't rely on these tools too much. It's often better to throw out a module than patch the patches patches.

Naturally, it also is important to have adequate hardware resources for the project before you get started. Developing large software projects is much more enjoyable if you have a good fast printer, a comfortable keyboard, a screen that is not hard on the eyes, and a hard disk or RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk to speed file handling. Nothing is more pointless than spending weeks trying to squeeze your software to fit into 32K bytes of RAM if more memory can be added to your system. Attempting to tailor your software to fit arbitrary machine constraints is like push-starting your car to avoid buying a new battery.



Low Prices \* Low Prices \* Low Prices \* Low Prices

MONITORS				
Amdek 300	\$139.00			
Amdek 300A	\$159.00			
Amdek 310A	\$179.00			
Amdek Color I	Best Price			
Amdek Color II	Best Price			
PGS - HX - 12	Best Price			
PGS - MAX - 12	Best Price			
PGS - SR - 12	Best Price			

.....

## **PRINTERS**

Epson FX 80	\$499.00
Epson FX 100	\$699.00
Okidata 92 A	\$465.00
Okidata 93 A	\$765.00
Okidata ML 84	\$950.00
Okidata 2410	<b>Best Price</b>
Toshiba P1351 & 1340	Best Price
NEC Spinwriters 3550	\$1850.00
NEC Spinwriters 7730	\$1999 00
C-IIoh Slarwriter 40CPS	<b>Best Price</b>
C-Itoh Printmaster 55CPS	Best Price
Also available DX-15, HR-25,	HR-35 &
Starmicronics	

### DRIVES

Tandon TM 100-2 \$215.00 Stimline Drives - Your Choice - Toshiba, Hitachi, Panasonic \$189.00

## IBM PC INDIVIDUALLY CONFIGURED CALL FOR LOW PRICES

## **MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS**

AST I/O +Ser & Par	\$179.00
AST Six Pack 64K	\$269.00
AST Mega Plus 64K	\$269.00
AST Combo 64K	\$269.00
Quadboard 64K	\$269.00
Hercules Graphic	\$359.00
Plantronics	<b>Best Price</b>
Paradise Multifunction Card	Best Price
Orchid - Blossom	Best Price
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	\$50.00

## MODEMS

Hayes Smart	Modem	1200	Best Price
Hayes Smart	Modem	300	<b>Best Price</b>
Hayes 1200E	Plug in	Modern Card	<b>Best Price</b>

## HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

10 MB Hard Disk Sub System includes
Software, Controller Cables, etc
Internal \$999.00
External \$1099.00

Many other products available, Please call for low - low prices!

Microshop

2640 Walnut Ave., Unit K, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 838-7530, 838-7531, 838-7532 (714) 838-9503, 838-9504

Prices & availability subject to change without notice IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

If you are short on cash, though, buying good software tools should have priority over fancy hardware. Crisp. clean listings will not help if you have to do battle with an incomplete, inefficient, or poorly documented compiler.

## SPECIFICATION—THE STRUCTURE OF THE SOFTWARE

The specification phase of software development consists of taking the description of what the software should do and splitting it into functions that are to be performed by separate components. or modules. Modules may be implemented as subroutines, or they may consist of a collection of data and subroutines (such as a UCSD Pascal unit). This process of breaking down the software into smaller components is often called top-down design. Eventually you end up with a hierarchy of modules that can be illustrated by a structure diagram.

For example, suppose you were going to develop your own version of a popular arcade game. During the requirements-analysis stage, you might have decided to develop and run the system using the UCSD Pascal Operating System for your IBM PC and to write the code in Pascal. The requirements also should describe what the CRT (cathoderay tube) display should look like and how players would enter moves.

As an example, consider a game we'll call Consumer. Consumer eats dots on a game board while being chased by demons. The game has three main operations: setting up the board. Consumer moves by a player, and moves by the demons chasing Consumer. Hence the initial specification might be that the main-program module has three other modules:

Setup, which resets the display for a new game.

Read\_Move, which checks if the player has made a move, and Demon\_Move, which generates moves for the demons and perhaps other objects like fruit.

Each of these three modules then can be broken down into simpler modules, to form a hierarchy of modules. The subdivision process stops when a module performs a single simple operation: for example, a module Update\_ CRT, which draws a character at some point on the display. The final specification might evolve to look like the structure diagram in figure 1. A structure diagram is not the same as a flowchart. A flowchart shows the decisions and operations within a module. A structure diagram shows the relationship between modules.

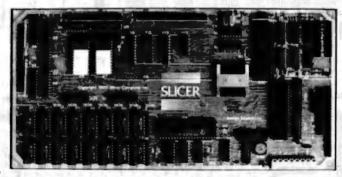
All interfaces, or data passed between

modules, should be included in the specification. For example, the interface for the module Update\_\_CRT might look like the one shown in figure 2.

## DESIGN-ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES

Once you have divided the system into (continued)

## GET REAL 16 BIT POWER



## A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FEATURING THE INTEL 80186 (see Byte megazine April '83) THE SLICER

- Full 8MHz 16-bit microprocessor having complete software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 266K Bytes of RAM plus 64K \*\* Bytes of **EPROM** memory capacity on board
- Floppy disk controller can run a combination of 8", 5-1/4", 3-1/2" drives elmultaneously.
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function R\$232C serial ports with individually controlled boud rates from 50 to 38.4K baud
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing

- Source for monitor and bios included on disk
- Bios for CP/M 86" supports 8", 5%", 3%" drives, the Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD\*\* controller for hard disks
- Board size 6" x 12" power requirements +5 @ 3A, +12V @ 80mA, -12V @ 50mA
- Complete documentation included.

6 MHz 8 MHz Sold in various forms: Assembled and tested ..... \$1105 \$1125 available Regular U.P.S. shipping within continental U.S. is included.

## THE SLICER EXPANSION BOARD

- 256K bytes dynamic RAM using the TMS4500 DRAM controller
- 2 R\$232C serial asynchronous ports using the Signetics SC2681 serial communications circuit with baud rates selectable from 38.4K boud to 50 baud
- 2 R\$232C serial asynchronous ports using the Zilog BS30 SCC with header connectors for synchronous communications personality
- Real Time Clock with battery beck-up using the CDP6818 RTC circuit, on-board or off-board buttery
- Parallel printer port for Centronics-type **OF INTER'S**
- Same size as the SLICER, Power: 5V @ 1.5A, +12 @ 200 mA - 12V @ 100 mA

Sold in various forms: Assembled and tested \$800.00 Full Kit 650 00 Memory Board . 450.00 3 Port Board and Clock Bare Board and Doc .... Regular U.P.S. shipping within continental U.S. is included. Prices subject to change without notice

\*CP/M a trademerk of Digital Research, Inc.



SLICER COMPUTERS INC. 2543 Marshall St. N.E. Minneapolla, MN 55418 (612) 788-9481

## Once you have a good design, coding should be the easiest part of the entire project.

a hierarchy of modules, you can design each module. Shared data structures should be designed first, using a high-level description showing how the data is accessed. In selecting algorithms and data structures it is important that you pick the simplest workable approach. Often, designers are tempted to choose the fanciest or most efficient designs, which invariably take longer to code, test, and debug than simpler designs.

For example, the board for Consumer

could be stored in a two-dimensional array of characters, where C denoted Consumer, W denoted a wall, etc. However, a hacker determined to save space might have encoded the walls as a two-dimensional packed array of Booleans, where O denotes a corridor and I denotes a wall. The position of the Consumer, demons, etc., could all be stored in a short list of coordinates, thus saving hundreds of bytes of space. Unfortunately, the code to move Consumer and the demons is now much more complex and bug prone.

Once the system is up and running you can always go back and determine the most inefficient parts of the system and recode them. High-level language compilers are smart; don't try to do their jobs for them if you don't have to.

A good *profiler* helps determine where your program is wasting its time. Such programs can reveal the percentage of

processor time spent in each routine, giving you a guide to what needs to be optimized (rewritten in assembly language, if necessary). However, profiles can be deceptive. Most microcomputer programs are I/O bound, so faster I/O may be the key to improved performance.

## CODING

Once you have a good design, coding should be the easiest part of the entire project (assuming you already know the programming language you are using—don't try to learn to use a programming language by starting on a large software project).

Naturally, you should try to use good programming style, such as meaningful identifier names, clear and consistent indentation, short simple procedures, etc. If the language makes it difficult to use good programming style, then you

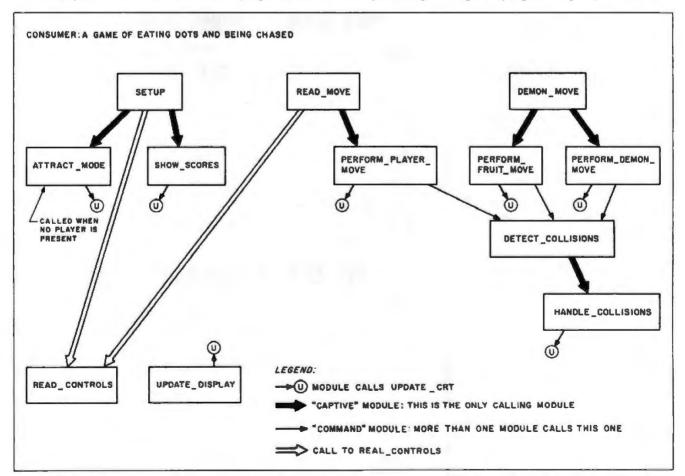


Figure 1: A structure diagram for Consumer. This is not the only "correct" version: many different organizational strategies would work just as well. Note that the higher a module appears in the diagram, the closer to the root module its priority.

probably have chosen the wrong language.

Sometimes the major frustrations of coding come from the compiler's limitations. Most microcomputer compilers have severe limitations on the maximum size of programs they can handle, and they may mysteriously "blow up" near the end of a long compilation if you have too many identifiers, procedures, or nested loops. Try to use separate compilation and avoid monolithic programs.

On a large project you should avoid using programming "tricks" such as writing lots of assembly-language subroutines to make your code fast, or using overlays (reusing memory to save space). Debugging and maintaining tricky code is very difficult. And microcomputers are becoming faster with more memory, so the tricks may be unnecessary if you just upgrade your hardware.

## TESTING

Testing is much easier if you test each component of the software separately. For example, in developing Consumer you first should test the routine Update\_CRT, then Setup, etc. Such incremental testing makes it much easier to locate bugs when they occur.

Usually it is impossible to test every combination of inputs and events (imagine trying to test every possible move on every possible game board). The best approach is to test a selection of inputs including all exceptional cases, such as two demons colliding.

Once you have uncovered, or "localized." a bug in a particular module, there are two approaches to correcting the bug. The first is to make the minimum change in the code necessary to correct the error. This approach works well when the bug is small, simple, and localized, such as a typographical error.

The second way to correct a bug is to rewrite the entire module. If the bug is subtle or caused by design flaws or tricky code, then it may be better to recode the module. If it has been a long time since you wrote the module and it is poorly documented, then it may be easier to recode than to try to understand what the code is doing.

Never let your sense of pride prevent you from throwing out poor code. The

### Update\_CRT

Description: Draws a new char at location (r-coord.y-coord) on the screen. (0.0) is the top left-hand corner and (23.79) is the bottom right-hand corner.

### Parameters:

DIRECTION	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IN	z_coord:	the x-coordinate for the character
IN	y_coard:	the y-coordinate for the character
IN	symbol:	character to draw on the screen
TUO	ok:	false if the character could not be output at (x-coord,y-coord)

Figure 2: The Update\_\_CRT interface.

tricky bug you managed to correct may not be the last or. worse, may introduce other subtle bugs.

One of the best strategies for testing is to get a friend to use your software after you are convinced it is working (in industry this is known as beta testing). Do this as early as you can. Often another person will attempt to use your software in ways you would never have expected and consequently uncover more bugs for you.

### MAINTENANCE

Maintenance consists of adapting the software to new environments (new user requirements, new hardware, or new software) and fixing bugs not found during testing (or ignoring them by considering them undocumented "features" of the software).

Even if you only intend to use the software yourself, you may face maintenance problems, such as moving your software to a new microcomputer. Maintenance of major commercial software products is a complex, expensive operation, involving hotlines for angry users, bug reports and fixes, and new versions and releases.

Fortunately, you can minimize the time you need to spend in maintaining software by following three simple principles.

First, document everything you do immediately! Documentation is not something you should ignore until the project is over or it will never get done properly. Documentation includes not only the user manual but also the design diagrams and design changes, commented code and data structures, and a progress log of testing and bug fixes. Without good documentation it is difficult for even the original software developer to remember how to modify the code or fix bugs easily without in-

troducing new bugs. It's almost impossible for anyone else to do the job.

Second, do a thorough job of designing, coding, and testing in the first place.

And third, keep all your old test data and try every modified version of the software on all the old test data to make sure everything still works.

If your software is to be marketed it is important to try to make the user interface foolproof and to provide good documentation for novice users.

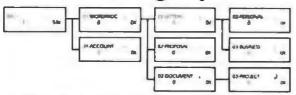
## WHAT NOW?

There is much more to the subject of software engineering than we've covered here. Many software-engineering techniques are mainly useful for large commercial projects. However, by learning more about the techniques applicable to microcomputer software projects, you can increase the chance of being successful in projects you undertake. The books listed in the References section provide good guidelines for developing software. Unfortunately, there is no one "software engineering bible" that contains everything you need to know, so you will have to pick and choose. Most of the books listed are in fairly wide circulation and are probably available in college libraries and bookstores.

## REFERENCES

- Brooks Jr. F The Mythical Man-Month Reading.
   MA: Addison-Wesley, 1975.
- Kernighan, B., and P. Plauger. The Elements of Programming Style. New York. McGraw-Hill. 1974.
   Kernighan, B., and P. Plauger. Software Tools.
- Reading, MA Addison-Wesley, 1976. 4 Knuth, D. E. The Art of Computer Programming Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1973.
- Myers, G. Composite/Structure Design New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978.
- Weinberg, G. The Psychology of Computer Programming. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971.
   Wirth, N. Algorithms + Data Structures Programs Englewood Cliffs. NJ: Prentice-Hall. 1976

## DUMP/RESTORE-XT Directory Management at Your Fingertips



COGITATE's DUMP/RESTORE-XT is a package of utilities specifically designed to handle directory manipulation and file backups under MS-DOS.

COGTREE-A graphic tree display. Hardcopies are available as well as file and directory dumps.

COGDIR-A multiple wildcard directory utility; i.e.: C>COGDIR\ACCOUNT\\*.DAT, \*.IDX, \*..BAK

The \*..BAK excludes all .BAK files.

■ COGBKUP-Reads lists created by COGDIR and compresses the files to the floppy diskette. Diskettes can be spanned and are serialized.

COGRSTR-Reads diskettes created by COGBKUP and restores to hard disk based upon multiple wildcards.

The package includes other utilities to assist in file and directory manipulations. COGITATE's **DUMP/RESTORE-XT** is priced at \$90. Dealer inquiries welcome. MasterCard and Visa accepted.





24000 Telegraph Road Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA (313) 352-2345

## U S C Proudly introduces Our New "PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER CHASSIS/ POWER SUPPLY" for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Designed to enable easy, straight-forward conversion of IBM PC/XT & compatibles board-level products into complete microcomputer-based systems meeting specific performance and installation requirements.



Features:

- More than just another pretty face
- Sturdy to withstand the vigors of use in the
- Good RF attenuation to eliminate interference with adjacent electronic equipment
- High eflicient switching power supply, with all DC cables-plug right in.
- Built in lan, 2 additional
   AC sockets plus card
- racks with plastic guides

   Assembled & Tested
- . Professional PC-Chassis (65W)

Professional XT-Chassis (130W).

\$199.00 .\$259.00

Desture & DEM inquiries invited

## **US** Components

1055 Sunnyvale - Saratoga Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 TEL (408) 730-1399 Midwest Distributor: Macrotron Systems Inc. 8147 Delmar Bliod \$1 Louis, MO 63130 (334) 721-3356

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa Shipping Charges: U.S. FREE, Canada \$2.00, COD \$5.00 (No COD's to Canada)

## back issues for sale

	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Jan.				\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25		\$3.70	54.25
Feb.			\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25		\$3.70	\$4.25
March			\$2.75		s3 25		s 3 70	\$3.70	\$4.25
April			52 75	s 2 75	\$3.25	\$3.25	s 3.70	53 70	54.25
May		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2 75	s3.25		\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25
June		\$2.00	\$2 75	\$2.75	s 3 25		\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25
July	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25		\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
Aug		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75		\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
Sept		\$2 75	52 75	\$2.75	53.25		53.70	54.25	
Oct			\$2,75	\$2,75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25	
Nov				\$3.25		\$3,25	53 70	\$4.25	
Dec		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	53.70	\$4.25	

Circle and send requests with payments to: BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

Prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery)

## □ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

□ VISA

☐ Master Card

Card i

Exp. .

Signature \_

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ADDRESS \_\_\_\_

STATE

CITY

\_ ZIP \_

## B·O·O·K·S R·E·C·E·I·V·E·D

ADA CONCURRENT PROGRAM-MING, Narain Gehani, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 272 pages, 17.3 by 23.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-004011-8, S24.95

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING IN MICROSOFT BASIC, Gabriel Cuellar. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 176 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0059-2, \$16.95.

ALAN TURING, THE ENIGMA. Andrew Hodges, New York: Simon and Schuster, 1983: 600 pages, 16 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-671-49207-1, \$24.95.

APPLE IIe USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983. 320 pages, 14 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31594-4, 50 95

AT THE HEART OF THE MOUN-TAIN, A BASIC ADVENTURE FOR THE COMMODORE 64. Nathaniel L. Scrimshaw. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984; 182 pages, 16 by 23.5 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-8176-3186-0, \$9.95.

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, Jeff Berner. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman and Co., 1984, 208 pages, 18.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-673-18049-2, \$12.95.

ATARI BASIC PROGRAMS IN MINUTES, Stanley R. Trost. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 192 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-143-8. \$12.05

BASIC KEYWORDS, Eddie Adamis. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 304 pages, 17 by 25 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-471-86542-7, \$14.95.

BASIC KEYWORDS FOR THE APPLE III. Eddie Adamis. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 160 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-88389-1. \$14.95.

BASIC PROGRAMMING FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WITH TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS, VINcent Kassab. Englewood Cliffs. NJ: Prentice-Hall. 1984; 256

pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover ISBN 0-13-066218-6. \$15.95

THE BEST OF VIC-20 SOFTWARE. Thomas Blackadar, Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 192 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-139-X, \$7.95.

BUSINESS DECISION MAKING FOR HIGHER PROFITS William R. Osgood and James F. Molloy Jr. Somerville, MA: Curtin & London, 1984; 158 pages, 21.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-930764-89-7, \$17.50.

C PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY, Jack L. Purdum, Timothy C. Leslie. and Alan L. Stegemoller. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1984: 384 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-88022-048-1, 20 012

CAD/CAM, COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING. Mikell P. Groover and Emory W. Zimmers Ir. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 514 pages, 18.3 by 24.3 cm. hardcover, ISBN 0-13-110130-7, \$32.95.

CP/M FOR THE KAYPRO. James T. Perry and Robert F. McJunkins. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 272 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-1100-4, \$16.95,

THE COMMODORE-64, William B. Sanders, Ph.D. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 323 pages, 14.7 by 20,8 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88190-001-X, \$14.95.

COMMODORE 64 BASIC PRO-GRAMS IN MINUTES, Stanley R. Trost, Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 190 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-154-3, \$12.95.

THE COMMODORE 64 EXPERI-ENCE, Mike Dean Klein. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 208 pages, 13.3 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-230-6, \$14.95.

COMMODORE 64 USER'S HAND-BOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1984, 312 pages, 13.8 by 21.5 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-345-31596-0, \$9.95

COMPASS PROGRAMMING. Freeman L. Moore Dubuque IA: Gorsuch Scarisbrick Publishers, 1983; 240 pages, 21,5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89787-400-5, \$16.95.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MICROSYSTEM MANAGEMENT. Steven K. Roberts. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984, 192 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-13-160556-9. \$16.95

COMPUTER ALGEBRA, J. A. van Hulzen, ed. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, #162. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 320 pages, 16.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12868-9, S14

COMPUTER ART AND ANIMATION. A USER'S GUIDE TO TI-90/4A COLOR LOGO, David D. Thornburg. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984; 224 pages, 18.8 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-07958-5, \$12.95.

COMPUTER CONTROLLED SYS-TEMS, Karl J. Astrom and Björn Wittenmark. Englewood Cliffs. NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 448 pages. 18.5 by 24. cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-164319-3. \$32.95.

COMPUTER ETHICS, A GUIDE FOR THE NEW AGE. Douglas W. Johnson. Elgin, IL: The Brethren Press, 1984; 120 pages, 13.3 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87178-155-7, S6.95,

COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR THE TIMEX 1000 AND SINCLAIR ZX-81. Russell L. Schnapp and Irvin G. Stafford. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 144 pages. 17.5 by 23.3 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-13-164278-2, \$10.95.

THIS IS A LIST of books recently received at BYTE Publications. The list is not mean! to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS THEORY** AND APPLICATIONS, Tosivasu L. Kunii, ed New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983, 542 pages, 17 by 25 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-70001-3, \$45

COMPUTER IN YOUR POCKET, Ed Faulk. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 160 pages, 13.3 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-070-2, S14.95

THE COMPUTH!INK GUIDE TO: SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE, Jesse Berst Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 168 pages, 20 by 23.5 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-672-22164-0, 511.95.

CRASH COURSE IN MICRO-COMPUTERS, 2nd ed. Louis E. Frenzel Ir. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1984; 320 pages, 21.3 by 28 cm. spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-21985-9, \$21,95.

**CURRENT PRACTICES IN SOFF** WARE DEVELOPMENT, David King, New York: Yourdon Press, 1984; 230 pages, 17.8 by 25.3 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-917072-29-4.

DIANA. AN INTERMEDIATE LAN-GUAGE FOR ADA, revised ed. G. Goos, W. A. Wulf. A. Evans Jr., and K. J. Butler, eds. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, #161. New York: Springer-Verlag. 1983; 212 pages, 16.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12695-3, S11.

DATA PROCESSING LOGIC, Laura Saret. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1984; 336 pages, 18.3 by 23.3 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-07-054723-8, \$18.95.

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF DISTRIBUTED-PROCESSING SYS-TEMS, C. Bradley Tashenberg. New York: American Management Associations, 1984; 256 pages, 15.8 by 23.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8144-5780-0. \$39.95.

EASY PROGRAMMING WITH THE TI-99/4A. Richard Guenette and fames Vogel. Cambridge. MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984; 208 (continued) pages. 16 by 23 3 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-8176-3166-6, \$10.95.

THE ELECTRONIC MONEY MACHINE, the Haven Group. New York: Avon Books, 1984: 240 pages, 13.5 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-380-86751-6, 55.95

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS EFFECTIVE-NESS AND LIFE CYCLE COSTING, J. K. Skwirzynski ed New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 752 pages, 16.8 by 24.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12287-7, S\$1.50

THE ELEMENTARY COMMODORE 64. William B. Sanders. Chatsworth. CA: Datamost. 1983. 232 pages. 14 8 by 21 cm. spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88190-001-X. \$14.95

Engineering Graphics, William P. Spence, Englewood Cliffs, NI: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 784 pages, 22 by 28.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-278879-9, \$29.95

EVERYONE'S GUIDE TO BASIC, the editors of Consumer Guide. New

York: Beekman House, 1984, 80 pages, 21 by 27.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-517-41594-1, 54-98

Financial Cales for Lotus 1-2-3, Robert E. Williams, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. Prentice-Hall. 1983; 176 pages. 21 by 27 3 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-13-687732-X. \$28.95. Includes floppy disk.

THE FIRST FAMILY COMPUTER BOOK. Ed & Stevie Baldwin and K. Bruce Fingerle. Radnor, PA: Chilton Book Co., 1984; 240 pages, 18.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8019-7498-4, S12.95

THE FUTURE OF VIDEOTEXT. Efrem Sigel Englewood Cliffs, NI Prentice-Hall, 1983; 208 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-345769-9. S9.95.

IBM BASIC USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York Ballantine Books. 1983, 360 pages. 14 by 213 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-345-31593-6. S9 95

THE IBM/PC 6 123, James E. Kelly Ir. Wayne. PA Banbury Books. 1983; 318 pages. 17.8 by 23 3 cm. spiral-bound. ISBN 0-88693-032-4, \$39.95

IBM PC 6 XT USERS HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc New York: Ballantine Books. 1983, 296 pages, 14 by 21.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31592-8, So 95

INMOS LIMITED OCCAM PROGRAMMING MANUAL, C. A. R. Hoare, ed. Englewood Cliffs, NI: Prentice-Hall International, 1984, 96 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, soft-cover, ISBN 0-13-629296-8, \$16.95.

An Information System
Manifesto, James Martin. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall,
1984, 320 pages, 18 3 by 24.3
cm hardcover. ISBN 0-13464769-6, \$37.95

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY, Royal P. Fisher. Englewood

Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall. 1984, 256 pages. 15.8 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-464727-0, \$24.95.

Information Technology and Civilization, Hiroshi Inose and John R Pierce New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 1984; 288 pages, 16.8 by 23.5 cm, soft-cover, ISBN 0-7167-1515-5.

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING. Larry Long. Englewood Cliffs. NJ: Prentice-Hall. 1984; 592 pages. 18.8 by 23 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-13-480419-8. \$24.95.

AN INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM PROGRAMMING BASED ON THE PDP-11, Detrick Morris. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 200 pages, 15.3 by 23.3 cm, soft-cover, ISBN 0-387-91230-4, S16.80.

KAYPRO USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983: 312 pages, 14 by 21.5 cm, soft-

## BYTE CONNECTION, INC. presents BOTTOM LINE Prices: CALL (714) 778-6496

## EYTE CONSECTION'S MONTHLY PRICE BUSILESSES

IBM PC	128k plan pertulif card	
IBM PC	250x, prior parallel rand, months! 10mb Winchester.	
	1 hope dres and all	\$ 3395.00
IBM XT	256* comparations menta	\$ 4495 00
		3 4495 00
ALTOS 586	centrated that are a (Mix target that all the	
	Air County Control (1995). Although Johnson	\$ 7595.00
ALTOS-586	for 6 UNIX 12k 40mb	
	Winchester 1mb floppy. Altos-li terminul	\$ 9595 00
41/4/10 (ALLEA)		
COMPAQ PC	the purtable one" 128x 2 drive Smartmodem 1200	\$ 2895.00
MEMOTECH	F4k   P = P   port	5 595 00
TAVA PC	128k role vant models. 2 tim the drive	\$ 1895.00

PRINTERS					
EPSON HX 80FT	5	350.00	ONIDATA MICROLINE 84P	\$	979.0
EPSON RX	S	270.00	OKIDATA MICROLINE 845	\$	1079.0
EPSON FX	5	449 00	DAIDATA MICHOLINE	5	315.0
EPSON FX 101	5	669 00	OKIDATA MILPULINE 92	5	439.0
		400 000	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE	- 100	-

### TERMINAL MONITORS 575 00 AMDEK 1916 135.00 TELEVIDED 974 \$ 675 00 AMDEK 3035 Inter 5 135.00 139.00 880 00 TAXAN 5 5 TAXAN RCB 499 00 . 1045.00 5 499 00 PGS HK 12 Hill AMDER 179.00

MODEMS					
U.S. RUBOTICS 300	\$	169 00	U.S. HUH ITTE PASSWORE	0 12 81 \$	369 00
US HOBUITES 1700	5	369.00	SMARTMODEM 1200	\$	470.00
					Warnell.

DISK DRIVES & SL		.,,,,		
TANDON TM1 18M	\$ 199.00	51 05 00 10 desethings -	S	29.95
TANDON Hind was the	\$ 1395.00	PACK 6 1 7 1 1 384 .	\$	269 00
FANLON 75 TO WOOD IN	\$ 1995 00	S TB Graphic plan	5	399 00

## STOLE FOLLS: MOSEAY-FLIDAY DIOLAM - DIOLEM

Find reflect 1 for both discount Product in both method with milliplacturer warranty Please add \$8.00 million UPS shipping. Prices availability with reflected in this section are lower than franchise stores. Sind calculate and or money order. Personal million acceptable.

**^** 

cover. ISBN 0-345-31595-2. 20 02

KIDS TO KIDS ON THE COLOR COMPUTER, Billy Sanders and Sam Edge. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 160 pages, 29.8 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-231-4, \$9.95.

LOCAL NETWORKS. William Stallings, New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1983; 400 pages, 16 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-02-415460-1, \$29.95

MICROCOMPUTER COMMUNICA-TIONS: A WINDOW ON THE WORLD, Barbara E. McMullen and John F. McMullen New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983. 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-87335-7. 514 95

MICROCOMPUTERS FOR IN-SURANCE PROFESSIONALS. Christina J. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 144 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89721-3, \$14.95

MICROCOMPUTERS FOR INVEST MENT PROFESSIONALS. Christina J. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 1984; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89720-5. SIDOS

MICROCOMPUTERS FOR I FGAL PROFESSIONALS, Christina I. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons. 1984: 160 pages. 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89723-X. \$14.95.

MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN CONCEPTS. Nikitas A. Alexandridis, Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press. 1984. 640 pages, 15.8 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-66-8.

THE MUSICIAN AND THE MICRO. Ray Hammond. New York: Sterling Publishing Co., 1983: 192 pages. 13.8 by 21.5 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-7137-1299-6. \$8.95.

ON CONCEPTUAL MODELLING. Michael L. Brodie, John Mylopoulos, and Joachim W. Schmidt, eds. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984; 528 pages, 15.8 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-90842-0, 528

1-2-3 FOR BUSINESS, Douglas

Ford Cobb and Leith Anderson. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1984: 356 pages. 18.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-038-4. \$14.95.

OVERCOMING COMPLITER IL. LITERACY, Susan Curran and Ray Curnow. New York: Penguin Books, 1983; 462 pages, 14.3 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-14-007159-8, S12.95,

P-Source Randall Hyde. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983, 464 pages, 13.5 by 20.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-88190-004-4. S24.95

PCIR. THE AFFORDABLE IBM. A GUIDE TO BASIC PROGRAMMING. Robert W. Stat. Wayne. PA: Banbury Books, 1984; 318 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88693-004-9, \$29.95. Includes floppy disk.

PASCAL FOR THE APPLE, lain MacCallum. Englewood Cliffs. NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 512 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-652909-7. \$24 95. Includes floppy disk

PASCAL FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, Ted G. Lewis. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983, 416 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-05464-7, S15.95.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS, Sheldon Crop and Doug Mosher. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 128 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-89588-144-6, \$17.95.

THE POWER OF: CALC RESULT FOR THE COMMODORE 64, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 200 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687773-7. S14.95.

THE POWER OF: FINANCIAL CAL-CULATIONS FOR MULTIPLAN. Robert E. Williams Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 184 pages. 21 by 27.3 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-13-687724-9. \$28.95. Includes floppy disk.

THE POWER OF: MULTIPLAN, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 176 pages. 21.3 by 27.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687765-6. \$28.95. Includes floppy disk.

PRACTICAL PASCAL FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS, Roger Graham, New York: John Wiley & Sons. 1983. 240 pages. 17.3 by 25.3 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-471-88234-8. \$14.95.

(continued)

## 64K S100 STATIC RAM \$19900

## NEW

LOW POWER

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION \$55

SUPPORT ICS + CAPS \$17.50

FULL SOCKET SET \$14.50

**FULLY SUPPORTS THE** NEW IEEE 696 \$100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED) FOR 56K KIT \$185

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD \$50

FEATURES:
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2018 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports IEEE 896 24 BIT Extended

Addressing. 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.

54K draws only approximately 500 MA.

200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSMIBA makes
TMM 2016s as last as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH
SPEED APPLICATIONS.)

SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K
AND ENTIRE BOARD).

2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
Any of the top 8K (6000 M AND ABOVE) may
be disabled to provide windows to stiminate
any possible conflicts with your system monitor.

68k controller, etc.

Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and
EPROM may co-exist on the same board.

BOARD may be partially populated as 58K.

## 256K S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR! WE CALL THIS BOARD THE "LIGHT-SPEED-100" BECAUSE IT OFFERS AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.

256K on board, using + 5V 64K DRAMS.

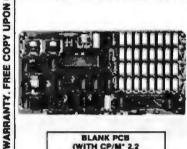
Uses new Intel 8203-1 LSI Memory Controller Requires only 4 Dip Switch

requires only 4 Dip Switch Selectable I/O Ports, Runs on 8080 or 280 \$100 machines. Up to 8 LS-100 boards can be run logether for 2 Meg. of On Line Solid State Disk Storage.

State Disk Storage.
Provisions for Battery back-up.
Software to male the L5-100 to your CP/MT 2.2 DOS is supplied.
The L5-100 provides an increase in speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk Intensive Software.
Compare our price! You could pay up to 3 times as much for similar boards.

\$34900

(FUILL 258K KIT) #LR-100



BLANK PCB (WITH CP/M\* 2.2 PATCHES AND INSTALL PROGRAM ON DISKETTE)

\$6995

## THE NEW ZRT-80

CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKEA COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES.

FEATURES:

LIMITED

DAY

8

PUO

6

TERMS

2

SUBJECT

SALES

其

Uses a 280A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75

to 19,200.
24 x 90 standard formet (60 Hz).
Optional formats from 24 x 80
(50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters
(60 Hz).

(30 kg) to (40 kg). Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 5116 RAMS. Uses N.S. INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo tC. 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive. Composite or Spilt Video. Any potentity of video or sync. Inverse Video Capability. Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.

Upper & lower case with de 7 x 9 Cherecter Metrix. Requires Per. ASCII keybo

**BLANK PCB WITH 2716** CHAR. ROM, 2732 MON. ROM

\$5995

SOURCE DISKETTE - ADD \$10 SET OF 2 CRYSTALS - ADD \$7.50

WITH 8 IN. SOURCE DISK! (CP/M COMPATIBLE)

\$12995 (COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

## Digital Research Computers

P. O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add \$3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and Master-Card. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50 add 85¢ for insurance.

## HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS 2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE., BROOKLYN, NY 11223

Bet. Ave. T & U
JN. 10-4 MON.-THURS. 9-6 FRI. 9-3
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE OPEN SUN. 10-4 800-441-1144 OR 800-VIDEO84 OR 212-627-1000



IBM-PC 64K **DS-DD Disk Drive Control Card** \$1449°5 APPLE 20

**'839"** 

Okidata 92 1379"

		·				Y	
ISM		APPLI		MONITOR	s	PRINTERS	5
PCXT ADD DRIVE KOALA PAD MATR CARD COLOR CARD PRINT CARD TALLGRASS 12M OUADBOARD AST 6 PACK TECMAD GAIL	3299 199 199 209 199 79 2498 200 230 249	2E w/Drive 2C MACINTOSH PRINTER CARD GRAPPLER - CP/M CARD EXT 80 COL ICOALA PAD RGB CARD	839 909 1099 69 114 109 129 69	AMDEK GRN AMDEK AMBR AMDER CM 1 AMDER CM 2 AMDEK 4 NEC 1215 TAXAN COLOR	124 144 239 359 580 209 224	BROTHER 15 BROTHER 25 BROTHER 35 Dasywhiter DELTA 10 DELTA 15 EPSON FX80 EPSON FX80 EPSON FX100 EPSON RX80 F/T	349 549 758 919 344 494 424 309 624 700
PLANTRONICS	384	ATARI 800XL	219	HAVES 300 HAYES 1200	189	EPSONLAX100 GEMINI 10X	489 244
1530 BAYASETTE CBM 64 1541 DRIVE 1526 MPS 801	54 189 214 232 179	1050 16A EXPANDER 1025 1027 INDUS DRIVE	CATT 188 188 28 28 28 28	MICRO 2e MAYES 12000 ACCESS 1-2-3 103 SMARTCAT J-CAT	239 388 349 154 94	GEMINI 15N JUNI 6100 NEC 3550 OKDATA 82 OKDATA 92 OKDATA 93 OLYMPIA RO	339 374 1449 309 374 568 374
1702 219		EAGLE		FRANKLIN		PANA KXP 1091 259	259
550 SS 550 DS 555 SS 555 DS	679 699 879 999	PC? FILE 10 DRIVE	1699	1000 PRO 1200 DMS	749 1259	PANA KYP 1090 PROWRITER RADIX 10 RADIX 15 SIL REED 550	234 329 349 584 384
NEC		- KAYPH	1158			STARWRITER TELETEX 1014	859 349
8201A 8800	419 974	40 10	1719 7369				_,,,

ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## **BURN YOUR REFERENCE CARDS!**

REF-11™

Computerizes your REFERENCES and prepares your BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Maintains a data base of references
- Searches for any combination of authors, years of publication, reference title (or any words in the title), and topics covered by the reference
- Formats bibliographies exactly as you want them
- □ Alphabetizes references
- ☐ Menu driven dialogue
- Abbreviates journal titles
- Compact storage format
- ☐ Runs on any video terminal ☐ 20 lines of comments for
- and printer
- each reference

IBM PC/XT, MS-DOS, CP/M 80 ... \$19500

VAX/VMS (native mode) . . . . . . . . .



322 Prospect Ave., Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 247-8500

Connecticut residents add 71/2% sales tax

## **BOOKS RECEIVED**

PROGRAMMING YOUR COM-MODORE 64 IN BASIC, Mario I. Eisenbacher, Englewood Cliffs, NI: Prentice-Hall, 1984: 256 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-729723-8, S12 95.

PROPORTIONAL SPACING ON WORDSTAR, Fairport, NY: Writing Consultants, 1983; 88 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm. spiral-bound. ISBN-none, \$19.95.

THE RADIO SHACK NOTEBOOK COMPUTER. Orson Kellogg. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 144 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-89588-150-0. SR 95

SCIENTIFIC PASCAL Harley Flanders. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984 578 pages. 17.3 by 23.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-8359-6931-2, \$21.95

THE SECRET GUIDE TO COM-PUTERS, Russ Walter Cambridge. MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984: 352 pages. 21.5 by 27.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3190-9, \$14.95.

SELF-ORGANIZATION AND ASSO-CIATIVE MEMORY, Teuvo Kohonen, New York: Springer-Verlag. 1984: 272 pages. 16 by 23.8 cm. hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12165-X S29

STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION. Andrew W. Poschmann, New York: American Management Associations, 1984: 352 pages. 21.5 by 27.8 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-8144-7015-7, \$34.95.

THE SUPERCALC PROGRAM MADE EASY, Chris Wood, Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 320 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-931988-88-8. \$12.05

TEACH YOURSELF APPLE BASIC. Peter Mears. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 235 pages, 18.8 by 24.3 cm, spiralbound, ISBN 0-201-05218-0, \$34.95. Includes floppy disk.

TIM HARTNELL'S GIANT BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES, Tim Hartnell New York: Ballantine Books. 1984, 398 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31609-6, \$7.95.

THE TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068 EX-PLORED, Tim Hartnell New York John Wiley & Sons. 1984: 192 pages, 17.3 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89099-5. S12.95

UNDERSTANDING dBASE II, Alan

Simpson Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984, 288 pages, 17.8 by 22.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-89588-147-0, S22.95.

UP AND RUNNING, Jess W. Curry Jr. and David M. Bonner. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall. 1984, 160 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-13-937715-8, \$9.95

USING APPLE BUSINESS COM-PUTERS, Kenniston W. Lord Jr. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1984, 334 pages, 14.8 by 22.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-442-25933-6, \$14.50.

USING THE COMMODORE 64 IN THE HOME. Hank Librach and Bill L. Behrendt, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 110 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm. softcover. ISBN 0-13-940099-0. 529.95. Includes floopy disk.

USING COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICES. Larry Sturtz and Jeff Williams, Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 240 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-672-21997-2 S12.95

USING THE IBM PERSONAL COM-PUTER: VISICALC, Robert Crowley New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1983; 240 pages, 17.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-03-062634-X, \$19.95.

VAX/VMS INTERNALS AND DATA STRUCTURES, Lawrence J. Kenah and Simon F Bate, Burlington, MA: Digital Press, 1984; 816 pages, 16.5 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-932376-52-5, \$45

VIC-20 USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983. 280 pages, 14 by 21.3 cm, softcover. ISBN 0-345-31591-X. \$9.95.

THE WHOLE-TRUTH HOME COM-PUTER HANDBOOK, Charles Platt New York: Avon Books, 1984. 208 pages. 13.3 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-380-86736-2. \$5.95.

WORKING WITH RT-11, David Beaumont, Anne Summerfield, and Julie Wright Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1983; 224 pages, 17.8 by 23.5 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-932376-31-2 SI9

A WRITER'S GUIDE TO WORD PRO-CESSORS. Shirley Blagi. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 176 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm. softcover, ISBN 0-13-971713-7. \$6.95.

## DICTIONARY COMPRESSION AND DECOMPRESSION

BY ERIC DUNN

## An elegant algorithm

RECENTLY, I FACED the problem of developing an algorithm for manipulating a dictionary in computer-readable form. As you can imagine, standard ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) text files for even a small dictionary can consume a lot of storage space. I needed a method for storing large numbers of alphabetically sorted words as efficiently as possible.

I approached the problem with two goals: (1) to find a fast and simple algorithm able to reduce a dictionary to a compact form and then reconstruct it. and (2) to choose a compression scheme that produces a compressed file that is directly printable and editable as ordinary ASCII text.

Both these goals argued against schemes that reduce the number of bits used to represent an individual character. (Early teletypes, for example, used just five bits to code the alphabet and common punctuation.) Instead, I chose an algorithm that takes advantage of the fact that words in a dictionary, being in alphabetical order, tend to start with the same letters as their neighboring entries.

The compression scheme works as

follows: each word in the compressed dictionary starts with a digit that indicates how many characters should be copied from the preceding word in the dictionary. The rest of the letters for the word follow the digit. (The range of digits from 0 to 9 is extended in ASCII sequence with a colon (:) interpreted as 10, a semicolon (;) interpreted as 11, and so on.) For example, if the original dictionary contained only three words:

ant<CR><LF> apple < CR > < LF > application < CR > < LF >

it would be compressed as follows:

Oant1pple4ication < CR > < LF >

The words are output on one line until a prespecified right margin is reached. so an additional savings of space is achieved from needing fewer < CR > <LF> pairs. Note that the compressed words are still legible, after a fashion.

The C-language program Compr (see listing 1) carries out this compression

Eric Dunn is a consultant with Bain and Company and writes programs using his Heath H-11. He can be reached at 2260 St. Francis Drive. Palo Alto, CA 94303.

algorithm on alphabetically ordered ASCII text files with one word per line. The dictionary must be all lowercase or all uppercase. The complementary program Dcomp (see listing 2) performs the inverse function-it produces an ASCII text file with one word per line from a file that has been compressed by Compr.

In the example shown above, the original dictionary contains 25 characters and the compressed version contains 19, for a space savings of only 24 percent. In practice, though, entries in an actual dictionary will be much closer to each other, lexicographically speaking, than those in this example, and the savings greater. In a dictionary of about 3000 words, I have observed a space savings of about 50 percent. With a larger dictionary, the compression ratio is even greater.

Naturally, If the goal of keeping the dictionary in readable form were abandoned, significant further reductions could be obtained. For example, representing characters and digits as six bits and eliminating all <CR> <LF> pairs would compress the dictionary an additional 25 percent or more. Even fur-

DOT MATRIX **PRINTERS** 

GEMINI 10x 120 cps graphics PROWRITER 120 cps hi density

### COMPUTERS

Columbia P.C. Corona P.C. TAWA P.C. SCALL HARD DISKS PORTABLES Kaypro Leading Edge

## **IMAGE COMPUTERS**

P.O. Box 1164, Cardiff, CA 92007

CALL TO ORDER: (619) 942-7373 (619) 436-7669

VISA VISA/MC

Circle 186 on Inquiry card.



54" MDI-DDM SS/DD/96TPI . . \$2.65 5¼" MD2-DDM DS/DD/96TP1 .. \$3.30 8" FD-1 SS/SD or DD ..... \$2.85 8" FD-2 DS/DD......\$3.30

## 1-800-328-3472

Dealer inquiries invited. COD's and charge cards accepted. All orders shipped from stock within 24 hrs.



North Hills Corporation

3564 Rolling View Dr. White Bear Lake, MN 55110 MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

## A Spooler that will Spoil You

Addmaster Paper Tape Handler with Big New 71/2" Reels



Optional serial interfaces for RS232C or TTY or parallel interlace/TTL X-on/X-off capability, bi-directional reading and slew. reads 150 CPS, rewinds 300 CPS. Stops on character, contains power supply and Addmaster Model 601 paper tape reader. Sensibly priced. Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776. (213) 285-1121.

## PROGRAMMING INSIGHT

Listin	g I: The Compr pro	gram.	
/ COM	APR */		
/	*************		
/* Read	ds an alphabetized file	(I word per line) from stdin.	
" Writ	es a compressed versio	n of the file on stdout.	
1.			
		preceded by a count of	
/" char	acters identical to the	previous word + an offset	
		Identical characters are	
		output on each line until	
		ned: at this point, the current	
	d is made the last on the	ne line by printing 'h'	
/ <b>&gt;</b>			
·	************		
#Includ	le <stdio.h></stdio.h>		
defin	NWIDTH 80		
≠defin	OUTWIDTH 60		
· mu	IDTH is the maximum I	earth of an input line	
		mn on which an output word will start */	
main ()			
{			
char	save[INWIDTH]:	/* Storage for previous word read */	
char	word[INWIDTH]:	/* Holds current words */	
registe	r char *s:	/* Pointer to current word */	
registe	r char *t	/* Pointer to previous word */	
int	chroount:	/* Count of chrs same in 'save' and 'buffer' */	
int	lin <del>clen</del> :	/* Length of output line */	
savel()	= '\0':	/* Initialize previous word to null */	
inelen		/* Initialize output line length as 0 */	
whileta	(ets(word))	/* Get a line from	4
	1	/* stdin(i.e. a word)	-
	s = 6word:t = 6 save:	/* Set pointers	-
	chrcount = 0:	/* Clear counter	4
while (	("t l= 0) && ("s++ ==	= *(++)} /* Count	
	chrcount++;	/* identical chrs	-
	printf("%c%s",chrcoun	t+'0'&word[chrcount]): /* Print code & wor	rd '
	linelen +=   + strien	[Sword chrcount]): /* Count output widt	th
	If (linelen >= OUTW	IDTH) /* At right margin .	
	{linelen = 0:		
	stropy(save.word):	/* Save current won	d
	}		

## Listing 2: The Dcomp program.

```
/* Reads a compressed file created by COMPR from stdin.
/* Writes a standard ASCII file to stdout, I word per line.
   DCOMP is a complementary program to COMPR that
                                                                        4
   decompresses the Input file produced by COMPR
   to restore the original file.
                                                                       45
#include <stdio.h>
```

```
#define INWIDTH 80
/* INWIDTH is the maximum length of an input line which is expected */
main II
char save 801:
                                                /* Storage for the previous word read */
char word(80):
                                                /* Holds the current word */
int samechr;
                                                /* Number of characters in word returned */
                                                /* by 'getw' identical to previous word */
save|0| = 10:
                                                /* Initialize previous word to null */
while: \{samechr = getw(\&word)\} > = 0
                                                     /* Call 'getw' for a word
                                                     /* (samechr < 0 means EOF)
                                                                                            4
                                                     /* Add non-identical chrs on
       strcpy(&save(samechr),&word);
                                                     /* Print reconstructed word
       printfi"%s\n".6savej:
/* function GETW */
/* Argument: pointer to buffer to store a word
              'No. of identical chars' code, or - I if EOF
                                                                                            0/
/* Returns:
/* Reads stdin to get compressed input. Ignores '\n'
getwiti
char *t:
                                                                       /* Ptr to word buffer*/
register int chr.count;
                                                      /* Find Ctrl. non-alpha chrs.
   while ( (chr = getchar()) < X)
                                                      /* Last such character ...
          count = chr - '0':
                                                       I* ... is compression count
          if ichr == EOFI return(- I):
                                                      /* If EOF return -1
                                                                                            4
                                                                                            4
   ungetoichr.stdini:
                                                       /* Put back the alpha char.
   while ( ichr = getchar()) > = A)
                                                      /º Copy word until . .
                                                                                            0/
           *t++ = chr:
                                                      /º ... a non-alpha is found
                                                      /* Put back the non-alpha
                                                                                            ٠j
   ungetotchr.stdint:
   "t++ = "\0":
                                                       /* Null-terminate the string
   return(count):
                                                      /* Return the compress. count
```

With 26 pointers into the file, one to the start of the a's through one to the start of the z's, the dictionaru can be searched auite rapidly.

ther compression could be achieved by using a variable-length code, allocating fewer bits for common characters, but such a scheme would be considerably more complex and would execute more slowly.

A limitation of the dictionary compression scheme is that in order to decompress a word from the dictionary. you have to know what the previous word is, whose decompression in turn depends on the next previous word, and so on. In practice, though, dictionary access is not limited to serial searches from the beginning, since the first word starting with a new letter copies no letters from its predecessor. Thus, with 26 pointers into the file, one to the start of the a's through to one to the start of the z's, the dictionary can be searched quite rapidly. This pointer scheme may be extended with an index to the start of each two-letter pair laa. ab through zu, zz) so that even less of the dictionary must be read to look up a given word.



Through the Trap Door March 1979-135



**Breaking the Sound Barrier** September 1977-435

## **BYTE COVERS**

The prints shown at left are beautiful Collector Edition Byte Covers, strictly limited to 750 prints each, and signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. Each print is 18 in. x 22 in., and is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity. To order, use the coupon below. Visa and MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.

Please send Through the	Visa	
Trap Door prints (\$35),	Card No.	
Breaking the Sound Barrier	Expires	
prints (\$35), or sets of both prints	Name	
(\$55). I have included \$3 per order shipping	Address:	
and handling (\$8 overseas)		
☐ I have enclosed check or money order	State	Zip:
☐ Please send me your color brochure.		
Dahad Tlaney Combine 1904 b	Dannie	Dr. Dates Davis I & 7001E

# "We asked for an encore.



# Lotus gave us, a Symphony."



support.

## BUILD A REALTIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY DISPLAY

BY ROBERT BARNS

## Watch computer activity on an oscilloscope

A REALTIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY display is a simple attachment you can build for your microcomputer. Used with an oscilloscope, this device has several interesting applications. Here are some of the insights into memory activity possible when you can "see" your computer operating:

- You can see where a program loads into memory by visually observing the loading process.
- You can determine, at a glance, which machine-language routines are consuming the most time.
- The great complexity of apparently simple tasks is demonstrated.
- · When troubleshooting your microcomputer proves difficult, this device can provide some useful clues to the cause of a problem.
- If your computer seems to have stopped for no discernible reason. you can see immediately what activity is going on.
- Certain types of programming errors can be seen.
- You can observe when monitor, DOS (disk operating system), buffer, page-zero, and stack routines are being used.

The principle behind this device is quite straightforward. Imagine a square array with 256 by 256 locations. This array contains 65,536 locations. The 256 positions along the x-axis represent individual memory locations in one page of memory and the 256 positions along the y-axis represent pages of memory (see figure 1).

If we superimpose this array of locations on an oscilloscope screen and create a bright spot on the screen every time each memory location is either read or written to, we can see, in real time, all of the activity in memory. This scheme is used in some highly expensive logic analyzers, but there is a simple and inexpensive way to approximate such a display. We need two 8-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converters.

A D/A converter has one input for each digit of data. Its output is an analog voltage proportional to the value of the digital input. The 8-bit bytes of

Robert Barns (63 Martins Lane, Berkeley Heights. NJ 07922) holds an M.S. in physical chemistry and is a member of the technical staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. His interests include computers and automatic musical instruments.

data in a microcomputer represent (decimal) values from 0 to 255. For this application, we need a D/A converter that produces about 5 volts when the binary input is 11111111 (255 decimal) and 0 volts when the data is 00000000. A value of 01111111 (127 decimal) then produces about 2.5 volts.

We then connect one D/A converter to the lowest 8 bits of the address bus and connect its output to the x-axis of an oscilloscope. The other D/A converter is connected to the highest 8 bits of the address bus and its output to the u-axis.

The electron beam in the oscilloscope now will deflect toward the right by an amount proportional to the value of the lowest 8 bits of the address and upward by an amount proportional to the highest 8 bits. The brightness of the spot on the screen is determined by how often each spot is selected.

Photo I shows a photograph of the oscilloscope screen while an Apple II+ is running the Grid program shown in listing I. This program runs between hexadecimal locations 6060 and 606A and is seen as the bright band just below the screen center. The bright spots at the very bottom are references to zero-page locations FA and FB, the

indirect addresses used to point to the memory locations to be accessed. The fainter dots that form the square array are the "output" of the program and occur when the program reads individual memory locations.

This square array of dots can be used to set the gain and position of the display on the oscilloscope to provide a "logical" calibration. I set my scope so that the horizontal lines of dots are about 1 centimeter (cm) apart on the screen, and, because there are nine dots, they indicate the position of pages 00, 20, 40, 60, 80, A0, C0, E0, and FF. This program also checks the correctness of your wiring because most wiring errors show up as dots located at points other than those in the square array. You can further verify your wiring by running the program in listing 2. which should produce a diagonal line of eight spots at an angle of 30 degrees.

While running one of these programs, increase the brightness on the scope and you will see some wiggly lines connecting the bright spots. These lines can be ignored; they are probably due to slight speed differences between the xand u-axis sections of the D/A circuit.

I made a paper scale with labels I cm apart that I attached to the scope face. I also included the locations of the principal areas of memory on the scale. The y-axis scale for the Apple II+ is shown in figure 2. A scale for the x-axis should also be made.

## THE HARDWARE

My first attempt at the complete D/A circuit used two inexpensive 8-bit Motorola D/A chips and a Radio Shack dual FET (field-effect transistor) operational amplifier (op amp). It worked poorly. I suspect that this arrangement is not fast enough. The circuit that works well uses an R-2R ladder with three 4050 hex CMOS (complementary metaloxide semiconductor) buffers. CMOS gates have a well-defined output voltage (near the supply voltage), which is not true of TTL (transistor-transistor logic) gates.

Figure 3 is a schematic of the D/A converter circuit with the peripheral socket pin connections for an Apple II+. For other computers, connect these points to the indicated address lines.

The accuracy of the D/A converter (the (continued)

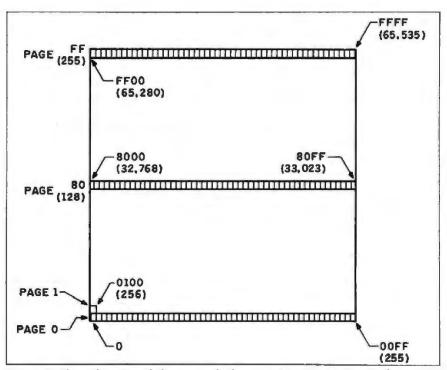


Figure 1: The configuration of the memory-display array. Locations are given in hexadecimal and parenthetically in decimal.

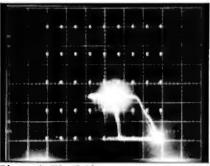


Photo 1: The Grid program memoryactivity display.



Photo 2: The Keyin monitor routine memory-activity display.



Photo 3: The memory-activity display of a one-line BASIC program described in text.



Photo 4: The memory-activity display of the game Crossfire.

## Be careful not to let a bright spot sit in one place for more than a few seconds.

R-2R ladder network) depends on the ratio of R and 2R (I used R=4k). For this application. 5 percent resistors are perfectly adequate, although I percent metal-film resistors are not much more expensive.

I constructed my circuit on a printed wiring board that plugs into any one of the Apple's peripheral sockets. A prototype board can be purchased (Vector 4609, for about \$20), but you also might be able to find a surplus board that has the required 50 -edge fingers with 0.1-inch spacing. Unused copper traces can be removed with a file, preserving only the fingers

Connections to the oscilloscope should be made with 10x (attenuation by 10) probes to reduce the effect of probe capacitance. Set the scope for x-y display and adjust the intensity for a good display with the computer running, for example, the Grid program. You should be careful about the possibility of burning the screen by letting a bright spot sit in one place for more than a few seconds. If you turn off the computer, the high-intensity spot will sit at the lower left corner of the screen. The intensity control should be turned down until the computer is started again.

## EXPERIMENTING

When you have checked out the hardware and can interpret the scope picture, here are some experiments you can try. Doing these may suggest others.

Keyin: A simple pattern, and the one you will see most often, is the one produced by the monitor routine Keyin. This pattern is shown in photo 2. This is always seen when the cursor is waiting, such as after the Applesoft, integer BASIC, or monitor prompt, and in many other instances. The uppermost bright spot is in the monitor at FDIB. The smaller one to the left is at C000 where the keyboard port is checked, and the bottom spot is at 004F in page zero.

This spot indicates the updating of the random-number seed.

The Keyin loop requires about 20 machine cycles, which means the scope pattern is being redrawn about 50,000 times per second. While you are trying to find the semicolon (;) key, there's a lot going on in your computer.

Machine-language program: Type in this BASIC program and run it.

## 10 PRINT "BOB"::GOTO 10

The scope display is shown in photo 3. Even this simple program requires a great deal of work by the computer. Now run the program X Y Rows shown in listing 3. This demonstrates another

BASIC program, one that includes a machine-language subroutine. The program uses POKE commands to insert jump instructions into memory locations starting at 8000 and going across a page at equal intervals. It then calls the first jump instruction 200 times, repeating at 7000, 6000, and so on, down to 1000. The execution of the machine-language instructions will be seen as a succession of horizontal lines of dots moving down the scope screen.

Booting a DOS: It is interesting to watch a DOS being booted. The process happens so fast that it may take you several trials to see most of it, but look

(continued)

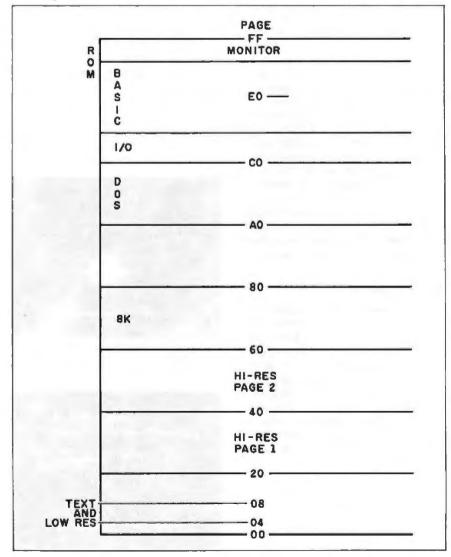


Figure 2: The y-axis paper scale used to label the Apple 11+ memory-location display.

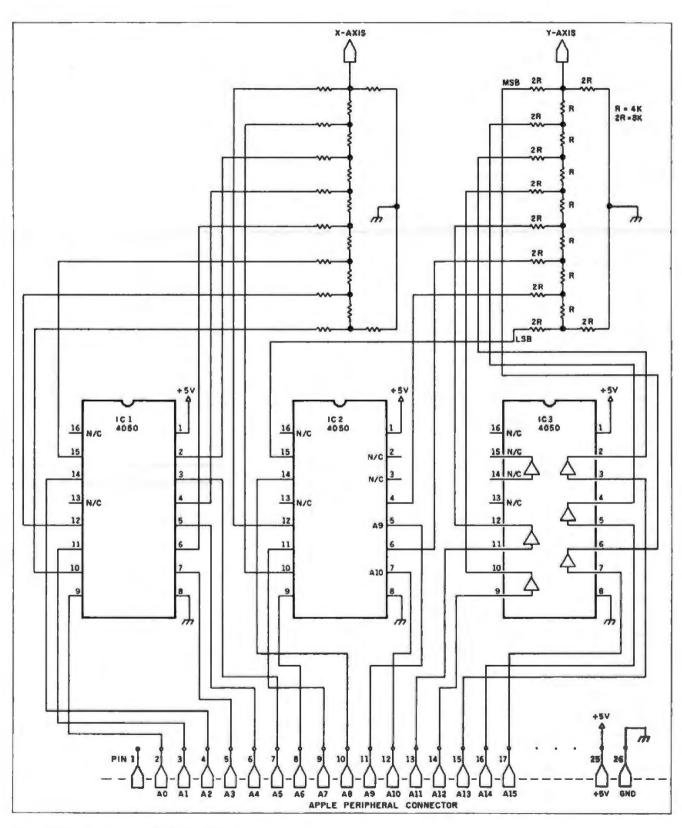


Figure 3: The D/A converter schematic diagram.

for specific stages.

The first stage of the bootstrap process loads code from the disk into memory from 800 to 900, but I haven't been able to see this. The second stage loads 9D00 to C000, but it loads from the top down. This appears as a horizontal line moving downward. Finally, you may see the Hello program load at 800, followed by a lot of activity in the BASIC ROM (read-only memory) area, in the low-resolution (low-res) text screen, and in page zero. Most BASIC programs show a similar pattern.

COPYA: When large blocks of code are repeated at a slow speed, you can see what is happening more easily. This can be demonstrated by running Apple's COPYA. You will see a horizontal line moving upward from about 800 to 9D00 as the first eight tracks are read. Because COPYA tells you what it is doing (reading, formatting, and writing), you can see without difficulty the memory activity corresponding to each operation. Note that all of the activity (except the reads and writes) is within DOS and in page zero.

About five seconds are required to read or write eight tracks. Because there are about 5000 bytes per track, the data transfer rate is about 64,000 bps (bits per second). I was a bit disappointed to see from the scope display that there is no visual evidence that COPYA verifies a track after it has been written.

Move operation: The speed of a machine-language program is interesting to observe. A simple way to see this is to execute a move operation as provided by a monitor routine (see page 44 of the Apple II Reference Manual, Cupertino, CA:

**Listing 1**: The Grid program, which accesses an array of memory locations for display on an oscilloscope.

```
0800
0800
                     3
0800
                     3
                              GRID
0800
                               TO ACCESS AN ARRAY OF MEMORY
                     4
0800
                     5
                                LOCATIONS FOR USE WITH THE
0800
                                REAL-TIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY
0800
                     7
                               DISPLAY
0800
                     8
                                 R. L. BARNS 1983
                     9
0800
0800
                    10
6060
                    11
                                    ORG 56060
6060
                    12
                                     OBL
                                          5800
                          ADRL
COFA
                    13
                                     FOU
                                          SEA
OOFB
                    14
                          ADRH
                                     EQU
                                          SFB
6060
      18
                    15
                                     CLC
                                                      : PART OF THE RITUAL
          00
                          COHERE
                                          #500
6061
      A9
                                    LDA
                    16
6063
      8D
         FA
               00
                    17
                                    STA
                                          ADRL
                                                      : INITIALIZE ADDRESS LO
6066
      8D
          FB
               00
                    18
                                    STA
                                          ADRH
                                                             DITTO
                                                      : DO PG 0 AND 20
6069
          90
               60
                    19
                                    ISR
                                          DOIT
      20
      A9
          40
                    20
                                    LDA
                                          #$40
                                                      : ADDR FOR NEXT TWO LINES
606C
606E
      8D
          FB
               CO
                                          ADRH
                    21
                                    STA
6071
      20
          90
               60
                                    ISR
                                          DOIL
                    22
                                                      : DO PG. 80 AND A0
6074
      AQ
          RO
                    23
                                    LDA
                                          #SRO
               00
                                          ADRH
6076
      8D
          FB
                                    STA
6079
      20
          90
               60
                    25
                                    ISR
                                          DOIT
607C
      A9
          CO
                    26
                                    LDA
                                          #SCO
               00
                                          ADRH
607E
          FB
                    27
                                    STA
                                    ISR
               60
                                          DOIT
6081
      20
          90
                    28
                                                      DO TOP LINE
AGR4
      A9
          FF
                    29
                                    LDA
                                          #SFF
               00
                          NEWPG
6086
      8D
          FB
                    30
                                    STA
                                          ADRH
6089
          90
                    31
                                          DOIT
      20
               60
                                    ISR
                                          GOHERE
                                                      RUN FOREVERIUNTIL RESETI
608C
      4C
          61
               60
                    32
                                    IMP
608F
                    33
                                     BRK
6090
      AO
          00
                    34
                          DOIT
                                    LDY
                                                      INITIALIZE Y
                                                      GET READY FOR ADDITION
6092
      18
                    35
                                    CLC
                          NEXT
                                    LDA
                                          ISFALY
                                                      : ACCESS THE MEM. LOC.
6093
      BI
          FA
6095
      A5
          FA
                    37
                                    LDA
                                          #$20
                                                      : BUMP ADDR BY 20 PAGES
6097
      69
          20
                                    ADC
                    38
                                          SFA
6099
      85
          FA
                    39
                                    STA
                                          LSTLOC
                                                      ALMOST DONE?
609B
      BO
          04
                    40
                                     BCS
609D
      4C
          93
               60
                    41
                                    IMP
                                          NEXT
                                                     : NO. DO SOME MORE
      60
                                                      : YES, RTN. TO MAIN PROG.
60A0
                    42
                                    RTS
          FF
                          LSTLOC
                                          #SFF
                                                      DO TOP LINE OF DISPLAY
60A1
      A0
                    43
                                    LDY
                                    LDA
                                          ISFALY
60A3
      B1
          FA
                    44
60A5
      60
                    45
                                    RTS
60A6
                    46
                                    END
```

Listing 2: A machine-code listing that produces a diagonal line of eight spots to test the display circuitry. Run this program with 1000G; stop with Reset.

1000:4C	24	20	IMP	\$2024	
2024:4C	48	30	JMP	\$1048	
3048:4C	6C	40	IMP	\$406C	
406C:4C	90	50	IMP	\$5090	
5090.4C	<b>B4</b>	60	IMP	\$60B4	
60B4:4C	D8	70	IMP	570D8	
70D8:4C	FD	80	MP	SBOFD	
80FD:4C	00	10	IMP	\$1000	

Listing 3: A display-demonstration program that includes a machine-language call routine.

```
100 For M = 8 To | Step - |
120
        D = 0
        1 = 16
160
        AA = 4096 ° M
        A = AA
180
        B = AA+1
        C = AA + 2
200
        II D+1>255 Goto 320
220
        Poke A.76
240
        Poke B.D+1
260
        Poke C.16*AA/4096
280
        A = A+1
        B . B+I
        C = C+1
        D = D+1
300
           Goto 200
320
        Poke A-1.96
340
        For R = 1 To 200
360
             Call AA
380
        Next R
400 Next M
       Geto 100
420
```

\*\*\*\*\* END OF ASSEMBLY

When large blocks of code are repeated at slow speed, you can more easily see what is happening.

Apple Computer Inc., 1979).

Go to the monitor with the statement CALL - 151 Type 4000 < 0000.4000M (without any spaces) and watch the scope while you hit Return. Two horizontal lines moving upward will appear. The lower one is the memory being read. and the upper one is the memory being written. This move of 16,384 bytes takes about 1.5 seconds, which gives a transfer rate of about 87,000 bps. You will also see that, in addition to the monitor routine, page zero is used.

Memory overwrite: Load Applewriter Il and then bring up the menu with Control-Q. Select 0 (quit), answer Y (yes). and watch the scope. You will see a fast wipeout of all of memory including DOS. I also have seen other programs do this, and I suppose that it is part of the scheme to prevent copying. Applewriter seems to overdo it, though, because it tries to overwrite ROM too.

Some potential dangers exist in overwriting all of memory; writing to the I/O (input/output) area (from C000 to CFFF) might set some soft switches or some peripheral cards to wrong values.

Game programs: Finally, run some of your favorite games and watch the scope. Photo 4 shows the memory activity while Crossfire is running its demo. Three bright spots are in page zero. Above them are seven parallel vertical bars. These bars are in the high-resolution (hi-res) graphics page, and they flicker and move as various features of the screen are written.

Pac Man is also a good example. You can see where the code is running as well as frantic activity on hi-res page

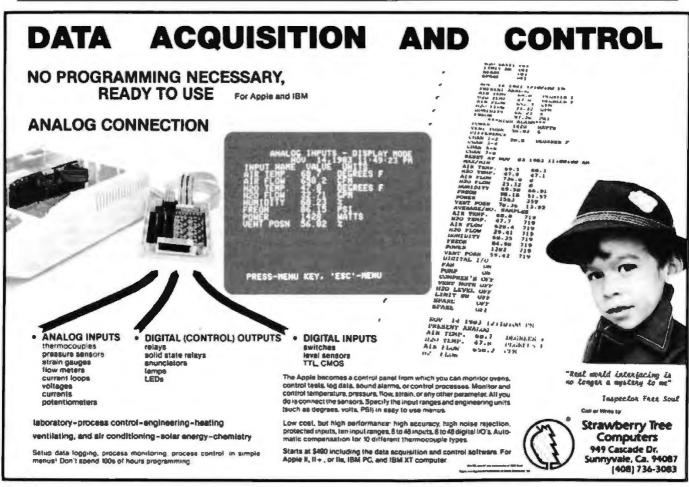
Another interesting game to run is Falcons. You will see a prominent bar in the hi-res page as the formations of bogevs move from side to side. The patterns produced by the spectacular sound effects also are clearly visible.

## SUMMARY

While this project in no way can compete with commercial logic analyzers, it does, nonetheless, provide an inexpensive means of "viewing" the activity within your microcomputer. As you experiment, perhaps other uses will become apparent.

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The author wishes to thank David Horn for suggesting this memory-activity display and for his lucid description of the R-2R ladder



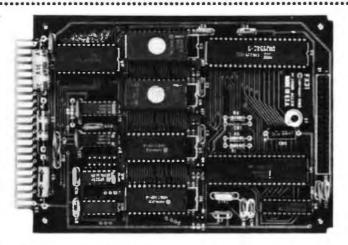
## NEW SYSTEMS

## 8031-Based Single-Board Computer

The FX-31 single-board computer from Allen Systems is based on the 8031 microprocessor, which is a ROMless 8051 chip. The 8031 comes with a full-duplex UART. two 16-bit counter/timers, a Boolean processor, two 8-bit parallel ports. 128 bytes of RAM, hardware multiply and divide, and a 1-microsecond cycle time.

In addition to the 8031, the FX-31 comes with three parallel ports. RS-232C buffering, and up to four 24- or 28-pin JEDEC memory devices. Memory abilities comprise up to 32K bytes of EPROM or RAM on the JEDECs Two of the JEDECs must be EPROM, the other two can be EPROM or RAM.

Its serial I/O provides both TTL and RS-232C-level communication. Its 2- by 20-pin I/O



connector brings out the four parallel ports. TTL and RS-232C serial data, and a +5-V ground.

The FX-31 measures 4½ by 6½ inches. Board expansion is

available by means of a 22/44-pin finger connector The finger connector brings out all processor lines, including address, data, and control, and

the board's power connection Power requirements are +5 V at 500 mA, +12 V at 50 mA, and -12 V at 50 mA

A variety of optional software packages for development and applications is available. The SM-31 System Monitor EPROM is \$30. A TB-31 tiny-BASIC EPROM is priced at \$40. and the SX-51 Apple II-based 8051 cross-assembler can be purchased for \$60.

The FX-31 is available from stock within four weeks. A bare board with documentation is \$30, while a kit version with 4K bytes of EPROM and a 2K-byte RAM is priced at \$125. Assembled and tested, it's \$160. For more information, contact Allen Systems, 2151 Fairfax Rd., Columbia, OH 43221, [614] 488-7122.

Circle 625 on inquiry card.

## Dual Processors, 80286 and 80186, Heart of Poppy

urango has announced the Poppy II multiuser business computer, which incorporates an 80286 central processor and an 80186 for I/O control and port expansion for up to 12 users

Priced at \$9975, the basic Poppy II comes with 384K or 640K bytes of RAM, an 819K-byte floppy-disk drive, a monitor, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, and the XENIX operating system. A choice of transmission protocols for the RS-232/RS-422 is offered, and a Centronics-compatible parallel I/O port is standard.

The monitor is a 14-inch P-31 green-phosphor unit with a format of 24 by 80 or 132 and a 7- by 9-dot character. It uses a 256-member character set that includes 64 extended plotting and business graphics characters and 9 resident international character sets. Screen and character-field attributes are software-selectable.

The low-profile DIN-standard keyboard is detachable. It has 94 keys, n-key rollover. 16 soft function keys, an inverted F shaped cursor group, and a numeric pad. The 10 international character sets are sup-

ported by key-top changes only.

Options include three additional 10- or 20-megabyte hard disks (60 megabytes maximum), up to 11 RS-232/RS-422 ports, and up to 11 more workstations. Software such as MS-DOS and Concurrent CP/M-86 and a variety of languages are available. A serial printer and communications protocols can be obtained

For full details on possible configurations, contact Durango Systems Inc., 3003 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 327-6779; in California, (408) 946-5000

Circle 626 on inquiry card.

## Single-Board S-100 Computer Based on 80186

The Super 186 is a 16-bit S-100 single-board computer constructed around Intel's 80186 microprocessor it can be configured as a stand-alone bus master or as a bus slave to serve single and multiple users.

It comes with 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to I megabyte. Its floppy-disk controller can simultaneously support both 5¼- and 8-inch drives. Four serial RS-232C and two parallel ports are standard. It's supplied with a DMA controller, parity, and a monitor EPROM

Super 186 is compatible with CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, and TurboDOS, and it will emulate PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Under

TurboDOS, it can function as an 8-/16-bit bus slave

The suggested retail price is \$1995. Quantity discounts are available. For details, contact Advanced Digital Corp., 5432 Production Dr. Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 891-4004.

Circle 627 on inquiry card.

## Low-Cost PC Compatible

merican Micronics' AMI PC is nearly 100 percent compatible with the IBM PC. A 16-bit 8088-based microcomputer, the 128K-byte AMI PC is priced at \$1795

A pair of slimline 320K-byte double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drives are standard. It also comes with a color graphics adapter, a green monitor, and an 81-key keyboard with cap-lock and numeric-key indicators. Two R5-232C serial and one parallel interface port are supplied.

The AMI PC runs under MS-DOS, CP/M-86, UCSD p-System, or PC-DOS 1.1. 2.0, and 2.1. It runs most programs for the IBM, the only exceptions are those programs that do not use normal BIOS call routines.

A second parallel port that rides on top of the floppy-disk controller and hard-disk drives with capacities of 5 10, or 15 megabytes are optional. Contact American Micronics Inc., Suite H., 17811 Skypark Circle, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-2428. Circle 628 on inquiry card.

### NEW SYSTEMS

## Computer Trio Targeted at System Integrators

nternational Quartz Ltd. has Introduced a trio of 16-bit computers aimed toward OEM. system integrators, and thirdparty resellers. The line, comprising a notebook computer and two portables, is based on Intel's 80186 microprocessor. All units come with 128K bytes of RAM, upgradable to 640K bytes, two RS-232C serial ports. and a Centronics-type parallel interface.

The Model 9240 notebook computer features a 25-line LCD and a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive. It measures 15% by 12% by 3½ inches. A strap-on printer is optional.

With two 360K-byte floppydisk drives and the 25-line LCD. the Model 9230 portable computer comes with a built-in 80-column dot-matrix printer. It has a detachable, intelligent keyboard with a 3-line LCD that displays computer functions.

This IBM PC-compatible keyboard is powered by six 1 5-volt AA-size rechargeable nicad batteries. The central processor is the Hitachi CMOS HD 6303R, augmented by 8K bytes of CMOS RAM.

A word processor is built into firmware, and its function keys are user-definable. An optional ROM/RAM cartridge provides the Model 9230 with extra memory or storage. Other options include a built-in modem. Its dimensions are 18% by 13% by 9% inches: it weighs less than 35 pounds.

The Model 9231 comes with a CRT display and two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. It's available with or without the intelligent keyboard. Weighing the same as the Model 9230, its dimensions are slightly smaller.

International Quartz Ltd. is located at 24-26 Sze Shan St., Yau Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong.



The Model 9240 notebook computer.

tel 852 3-403769; Telex: 35454 XTAL HX In the United States. contact Jack Carroll, 23505

Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-8944 Circle 629 on inquiry card

## PERIPHERALS

## **Eight Sensors Monitor Temperature**

he Sabre Temperature Monitoring and Management System is available from the Temptron Systems Division of Bear Electronics Corporation This multifunction, multiprogrammable system gathers data from eight all-weather temperature sensors that can be positioned up to 1000 feet away from the control console.

Sabre combines software, the temperature sensors, and a microprocessor-based component board with nine separately controlled relays. The sensors are accurate to within ±1 degree Fahrenheit. The system is said to be particularly suitable for such applications as energy consumption and conservation and solar energy

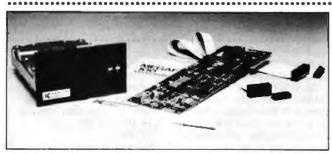
management.

The software lets you program several parameters for each sensor. Three of the parameters program the control ports: the other four parameters are location minimum and maximum temperature, and delay time.

The Sabre System is currently available for the Apple II series and will soon support the IBM

PC and the Radio Shack TRS-80. It requires 64K bytes of memory, an RS-232C serial I/O port. and an 80-character card. A tested system costs \$495. Contact Temptron Systems, Suite F. 1595 West Amador. POB 16008. Las Cruces, NM 88005, (505) 524-9531; or for orders only. (800) 824-7888, operator 603 Circle 630 on inquiry card.

## Low-Cost 10-Megabyte Disk



he Megaflight 100 is a 10-megabyte IBM PC and PC-compatible hard-disk drive that sells for \$895. It uses PC-DOS 20 or 2.1 software drivers. which gives it full compatibility with most IBM PC and PC XT software, including Lotus 1-2-3 and MicroPro WordStar.

Megaflight has low power, it typically does not require an external power supply. It is supplied with a manual that defines the disk format and I/O and provides installation instructions. Installation is said to require approximately 20 minutes.

For more information, contact Kamerman Labs, 7787 Southwest Cirrus Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005. (800) 522-2237; In Oregon (503) 626-6877. Circle 631 on Inquiry card.

(continued)

## PERIPHERALS

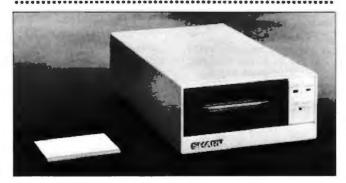
## Internal Video Port Provides External Mac Monitor

The CineMAC is a standard Apple Macintosh computer with an added internal video port that allows the screen image to be transmitted to a larger external monitor. A CineMAC upgrade kit is also available.

The display produced through the video port is identical to the standard Macintosh screen, differing only in size. All portions of the CineMAC are located inside the Macintosh. The video signal can be displayed on most monitors with a horizontal scan rate of 22 kHz or higher.

The price for the full system is \$3255, which includes the CineMAC, a Macintosh, the Imagewriter, and an accessory kit. An upgrade kit can be ordered through Apple Dealer/Service Centers for \$195 (The kit must be Installed by an authorized Apple service center.) For more information, contact Micro-Graphic Images Corp., New Products Division, 19612 Kingsbury St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Circle 632 on Inquiry card.

## Portable Drive Boosts PC-5000 Memory



The CE-513F is a portable microfloppy-disk drive for Sharp Electronics' PC-5000 portable computer. Weighing 6 pounds and measuring 5% by 2% by 8% inches, the CE-513F adds 360K bytes of formatted storage (500K unformatted) to the 128K bytes of bubble memory built into the PC-5000.

This drive uses double-sided, double-density disks, with nine

sectors per track and 80 tracks overall. An optional recharge-able battery gives you one hour of continuous use, and the drive will operate off the standard PC-5000 AC-power adapter.

The CE-513F costs \$699. Contact Sharp Electronics Corp.. Systems Division. 10 Sharp Plaza. Paramus. NJ 07652, (201) 265-5600

Circle 634 on inquiry card.

## **Emulator Port for PC XT**

Montron Electronics has introduced an emulator port that converts the IBM PC XT into a universal development system for the design, testing, debugging, and implementation of hardware and software.

The Kontron PC Interface is made up of hardware and a set of development-support software that includes a cross-assembler. Inker, emulation software, and CP/M utilities An optional emulator subsystem and Pascal compiler are available.

Programmers can use the Pascal compiler or the assembler to process edited source text. The source-text processors can develop object code for various microprocessors including the Z80, MC68000, 8086/8088, and 80186/80188.

When text editing is complete, programs can be developed as a single large module or

divided into smaller modules. The linker combines smaller modules in a large module and, in the process, resolves external memory references, including the access and addition of specified library modules. The final load module becomes an absolute binary module for loading and executing in the target system with the support of the Kontron emulator.

The optional emulator provides the means by which designers can perform controlled tests. It has a connector to hook directly to the PC XT. When executed, software to control emulation automatically loads in the correct microprocessor support code.

The Kontron PC Interface is \$1500. For further information, contact Kontron Electronics, 630 Price Ave., Redwood City, CA 94063, [415] 361-1012

Circle 633 on inquiry card

## Fax Machine Wears Many Hats: Printer, Copier

A high-speed digital facsimile transceiver is available for \$695, complete with a modern, from Image Communications. This fax machine can serve as a photocopier, computer printer, and optical scanner. It provides for simultaneous voice and data transmission on ordinary telephone lines.

This machine has a Z80A and Interfaces that link with a computer through RS-232C or Centronics-type parallel ports. It

can be used for scanning graphs and line drawings, which can then be transmitted through the interface ports to a computer for digitizing. An ASCII character generator or high-resolution dot graphics generator can be built in it uses 8½-inch-wide roll paper.

For full details, contact Image Communications Inc. 511 Danbury Rd., New Milford, CT 06776, (203) 355-3747. Circle 635 on inquiry card.

## **Microfloppy for Apple**

The Shamrock Professional Utility Drive (SPUD) is a 344-inch floppy-disk drive for the Apple II It offers 328K bytes of formatted storage on 80 tracks it plugs directly into the Apple's controller card and is built with analog read/write electronics that facilitate the interface

Among its features are an optical sensor for track-zero positioning, a flashing LED that warns you when a disk is not write-protected and a detachable shielded cable. The track-to-track access time is 6 milliseconds: the average access time is 158 milliseconds. The

track density is 135 tracks per inch, and the data transfer rate is 250,000 bits per second.

SPUD is based on the Shugart SA-300 mechanism, which features a 300-rpm direct-drive motor, screw-thread read/write head positioning, and vertical clamping for proper media insertion.

The suggested retail price for SPUD is \$600 (Canadian). For further details, contact Shamrock Computer Inc., 89 Telson Rd., Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4, Canada, (416) 474-0113. Circle 636 on inquiry card.

### PERIPHERALS

## Four Modems, Telecomm Software from Racal-Vadic

acal-Vadic, Milpitas, California, has entered the personal computer market with four modems and a telecommunications software package. The Maxwell Modem line, available in 300- and 1200-bps versions. comprises two add-in boards for the IBM PC and two desktop units that can be driven through an RS-232C port. Prices are \$325 for the 300-bps IBM card, \$595 for the 1200-bps IBM card. \$350 for the 300-bps stand-alone unit, and \$595 for the 1200-bps stand-alone. All

prices include George, the telecommunications software package

Although Racal-Vadic has established its own protocols for data transmission, its new line of modems conform to the AT&T 103 and 212 protocols and are compatible with virtually all other modems used on small computers. In addition. the 1200-bos units use Racal-Vadic's "coherent detection" techniques, which the company claims allow operation over telephone lines that other

modems could not use. The modems will configure themselves automatically to the computers that are driving them, eliminating switch-setting problems during setup.

Other features of the modems include call-progress detection and reporting to inform the user if the line is busy, ringing, answered, or unanswered; automatic selection of pulse or tone dialing; and automatic detection and selection of Racal-Vadic or Hayes Microcomputer Products' software protocols.

George, the communications software, is available separately for \$95. It has a text editor for writing or editing messages without leaving the program, single-keystroke auto-dial, several file-transfer methods including X-modem. unattended file transfer, and intelligent 'close-enough name" access to the user-created dialing directory.

Contact Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 946-2227 Circle 637 on Inquiry card

## ROBOTICS

## Voice-Command System for Hero

icromation's VOREC voice-command system for Heath's Hero-I robot is a microprocessor-based speechrecognition board with a recognition accuracy of approximately 98 percent its speakerdependent voice recognizer has a 256-word vocabulary of 16 word groups of 16 words each in 14K bytes of battery-backed static RAM

VOREC uses high-speed CMOS chips and the 65C02 CMOS microprocessor to minimize battery consumption. Speech recognition is achieved by means of a software algorithm contained in a 2Kbyte EPROM An external speaker provides audio input. which is accurate up to 15 feet. The board is equipped with an RS-232C serial port for receiving and transmitting commands and data to the host robot.

A high-level software package. called Vocol, supplies immediate and deferred execution modes for the robot. Vocol has similarities to BASIC except that it's speech dependent.

The Hero MEMCOM board, which lets you develop programs for the Hero, is required. The VOREC board costs \$595. MEMCOM is available for \$345. VOREC and MEMCOM together are \$920. The source code is offered separately for \$55. Contact Micromation Inc., 9104 Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD 21045. (301) 730-1237. Circle 638 on inquiry card.

## Rangefinder Interface Priced Less Than \$100

he Polaroid Rangefinder interface for the Hero-I robot is available for \$89 from Interface Technology. The interface includes the Polaroid ultrasonic transducer, the Polaroid circuit board, and the interface in a plastic housing that mounts on the Heath robot.

Software for entering data. converting data to distance, and displaying data is supplied. The

software can be used as a subroutine. All distance timing is performed in software. The range is 35 feet, with a resolution below a fraction of an inch (set by the software timing).

It comes fully assembled and tested. Contact Interface Technology Inc., POB 745, College Park, MD 20740, (301) 490-3608. Circle 639 on Inquiry card.

(continued)



## ROBOTICS

## Remote Operating System Provides Radio Link

enos I is a hardware and software combination that lets you program Heath's Hero robot in conjunction with a personal computer. Hero and the computer communicate by an error-corrected two-way digital radio system, which provides both immediate execution and remote programming commands

This system lets you write a

program on your computer, download it to the robot, and communicate with the robot while the program is in progress. You can observe the motor positions and sensor readings while Hero is moving. In the software's simulation mode, you can watch on screen the results of what the robot will do at each step of the program. Programs can be written.

simulated, and stored for later use

Specifications for the remote computer include a 6801-type central processor, three support devices. 8K bytes of static RAM. 8K bytes of ROM, and an RS-232C port and/or radio link. Four expansion slots give you room for additional memory, interfaces, and library. RAM and ROM can be increased to up to

16K bytes

Menos I comes with software on disk, a remote computer for the Hero, required hardware. and manual. With the radios, it's 5795 With a cable link, the price is \$595. Contact Virtual Devices Inc. Suite 104, 4801 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda MD 20814, (800) 762-7626; in Maryland, (301) 986-1702. Circle 640 on inquiry card.

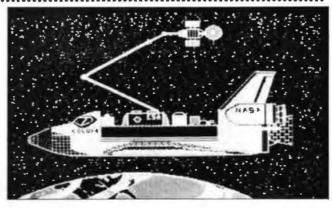
## ADD-INS

## Grafyx Solution Works on Model 4

he Grafyx Solution board gives the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4 the ability to produce a resolution of 640 by 240 pixels for a total of 153,000 accessible points. It comes with graphics software on disk, and Grafyx Solution fits into the TRS-80's graphics connector.

An Extended Graphics BASIC is supplied with the Grafyx board. It adds more than 20 commands to BASIC for setting clearing, or complementing lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. Areas can be filled in with 256 patterns. Sections of the screen can be saved and returned using four logical functions. The viewing area can be changed, and dot densities of 160 by 120, and 640, 320, and 160 by 240 are provided.

The disk software contains more than 40 programs and



files. It's compatible with TRSDOS 1.3. 6.1. LDOS. NEW-DOS80, and DOSPlus.

Grafyx Solution lets you print a high-resolution screen on any of 20 printers or save or load the screen to disk without leaving BASIC Labels can be

printed in any direction

The suggested retail price for Grafvx Solution is \$199.95. A version for the Model III is available. Contact Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080. (214) 235-0915 Circle 641 on inquiry card.

## **Apple Bisync Communications to Mainframes**

rgeo Software has a hardware/software combination that lets the Apple II or Ile communicate as a binary synchronous terminal with IBM mainframes and other bisynchronous devices.

Apple-Bisync allows the Apple to function as an IBM remote job-entry workstation. Files or lob streams on an Apple disk can be transmitted directly into mainframe operations systems

such as IES and RSCS. They can also be sent to other mainframe programs that use standard bisync protocols. Files can be received and stored on an Apple disk.

An editor helps you create and edit AppleDOS files. Files can be transmitted or received under the control of an executive file or proc, which permits multiple files to be transmitted or received on different drives.

Optional record compression. truncation, blocking, high-speed modems, and bisynchronous protocols allow data files to be exchanged between the Apple and mainframes reliably. Communications can be performed in an unattended mode.

The full Apple-Bisync system is 5750. Contact Urgeo Software Inc., POB 305, Cheney, WA 99004, (509) 838-6058. Circle 642 on inquiry card.

## 128K Memory Expanders for Color Computers

line of 128K-byte memory A expanders for the Radio Shack Color Computer is available. These expanders mount inside the computer and are compatible with existing software. They consist of two banks of 64K bytes that are selected by a three-position switch or through software. Each bank is independent, which allows separate programs to be loaded and run in either bank. When banks are switched, the unused bank is powered down, but all variables and vectors are preserved. Control can be passed from one bank to the other by moving two values into a memory location with a POKE statement. Variables can be transferred from one bank to another

The expanders consist of a control circuit mounted in a module that plugs into the MC6821 PIA socket and the MC6883 SAM socket, two banks of 64K-byte RAM, and the toggle switch. The Model ME-128D for the earlier model D and E. boards is \$269 The ME-128F upgrade for the 285-type boards is \$259, and the ME-128-64 for upgrading all 64K-byte Color Computers is \$199 Contact Dynamic Electronics Inc., POB 896, Hartselle. AL 35640. (205) 773-2758. Circle 643 on inquiry card.

### ADD-INS

### Phosphor Burn-In Protection

he Screen Boss is a circuit board that protects Apple II and II+ monitors from screenphosphor burn-in, which results from prolonged display of a single image. It works by interrupting the video signal if the keyboard is not used for a useradjustable period of time. Screen Boss connects easily and does not use an I/O slot. It costs \$22.95, plus \$2 postage Contact CIRFAB Electronics, 558 Scarlett Rd., Toronto, Ontario M9P 2S2, Canada, (416) 248-0344. Circle 644 on Inquiry card.

### 80 Columns of Text on Apple lie

he XB-7 80-column board for the Apple He computer is designed for use with Sakata's SC-200 RGB high-resolution color monitor. It's software-compatible with AppleDOS. Apple Writer IIe. Quick File IIe, Applesoft, Pascal, and CP/M. Text colors can be selected through switches: color selections are green, blue, amber, or white with highlighting always in

The XB-7 provides 16-color 40-column foreground and background text and 16-color low-resolution with optional mixing of 40-column foreground and background color text. In the medium-resolution (80 by 48) mode, it gives you the option of mixing 80-column switch-selectable color text. Other modes include highresolution with 16 colors and 16-color 80 by 192 displays with the option of mixing 80-column switch-selectable color text

The XB-7 comes with a manual. Apple He Rev B molex connector, and an RGB cable kit. The suggested price is \$249. Contact Sakata U.S.A. Corp., 651 Bonnie Lane. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Circle 645 on inquiry card.

### 8087 Chip Can Be Used in PCIr

IAC has created a small circuit board adapter that lets you plug an 8087 microprocessor into the IBM PCir. The ir-87 adapter is designed to plug directly into the 8088's socket, and the 8087 is then plugged into the adapter.

The TtAC board does not modify the PCir. and it does not interfere with the operation of the PCir's peripherals. The 8087 operates at the same speed on the PCir as it does on the fuilsized PC. Any software designed to run on 8087-based IBM PCs will run unmodified on

the PCir

The price for this board is \$89.95, without the 8087. For complete details, contact TIAC Manufacturing Inc., 3084 Spring St., Port Moody, British Columbia V3H 128. Canada. (604) 461-1626.

Circle 646 on inquiry card.

### Data-Communications Products from Anderson Jacobson

nderson (acobson has announced the availability of a pair of data-communications products: the PC Connection and the Al 1212-AD2 auto-dial modem

The PC Connection, a plug-in modem card for the IBM PC and PC XT, works with both AT&T 103 (0 to 300 bps) and AT&T 212 (1200 bps) protocols. It is fully compatible with Smartcom from Hayes Microcomputer Products and most major communications software. The PC Connection's setup is simplified by use of internal switches as well as software instructions. Simultaneous printing

and communications are possible through use of two I/O ports. Additional features include a speaker to monitor calls in progress, a built-in asynchronous communications adapter, and selectable COM1:. COM2:, COM3:, or COM4: serial and modem port communications.

The Al 1212-AD2 auto-dial modem offers computer log-on and two-level security with password protection. A multispeed asynchronous/synchronous modem compatible with AT&T 103 and 212 in a switched-telephone operation. the AJ 1212-AD2 can dial a

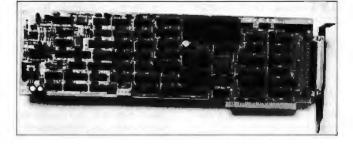
computer upon receipt of a code name rather than a telephone number. A second-level password is required before allowing access to the modem's memory. Up to sixteen 37-digit numbers for automatic pulse- or Touch-Tone dialing can be stored in memory A prefix of up to 19 digits can be added for speed-dialing to carrier networks. Comprehensive diagnostics are provided.

The PC Connection costs \$495, and the AI 1212-AD2 is \$695. Contact Anderson Jacobson Inc., 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 945-9030. Circle 647 on inquiry card.

### Hard-Disk Controllers with Encryption Option

IGEN's DC-6 series of harddisk controllers for the IBM Personal Computer provides error-correction techniques and backup and data-security options. The series can range as high as 16 heads and 200 megabytes of storage. It uses a proprietary "self-adjusting" technique that stores drive parameters and media information on "private" disk sectors so that once initially formatted, the drive can be used with any operating system.

The DC-6 series includes multiple-burst error correction, which is implemented through a combination of hardware and microcode. This arrangement enables error handling that's independent of the operating



system.

An encryption/decryption facility is optionally available. The encryption option is based on the NBS Data Encryption Standard.

The Standard DC-6 hard-disk controller costs \$395. With the encryption option, the price is

\$495. The DC-6 with a tape backup and the encryption option is \$567. For further information, contact SIGEN Corp., Suite 7, 1800 Wyatt Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 988-2527

Circle 648 on inquiry card.

(continued)

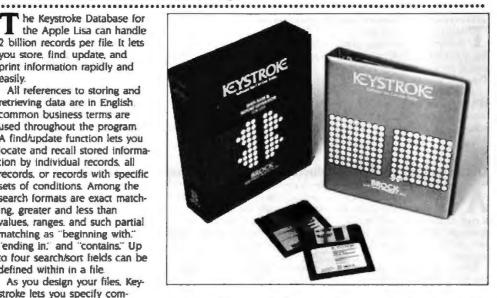
### SOFTWARE · APPLE

### Database Handles 2 Billion Records per File

he Keystroke Database for the Apple Lisa can handle 2 billion records per file. It lets you store find update and print information rapidly and easily.

All references to storing and retrieving data are in English common business terms are used throughout the program A find/update function lets you locate and recall stored information by individual records, all records, or records with specific sets of conditions. Among the search formats are exact matching, greater and less than values, ranges, and such partial matching as "beginning with." "ending in," and "contains." Up to four search/sort fields can be defined within in a file.

As you design your files, Keystroke lets you specify computed fields that automatically do arithmetic calculations based on any available data within the file. A field-formatting capability lets you preformat types of data to be entered for consistent data presentations. A default response automatically enters constant data A cross-reference feature can find and enter infor-



mation from another file into your working file

A report generator lets you translate input data into rows and columns Reports can be sorted in up to 4 rows with 28 columns. Report features include boldface highlighting of user-defined conditions, summary-only reports, and statistical calculations in 10 columns with counts, averages, and totals.

Keystroke requires a 1-megabyte Lisa, a hard disk, and the Lisa Office System or Workshop. The suggested price is \$595 Contact Brock Software Products Inc., POB 799. Crystal Lake. IL 60014. (815) 459-4210 Circle 649 on Inquiry card.

### MacIntosh C Development System

anx Software Systems has Y released two C compiler development systems for the Macintosh: Aztec C68K-p and Aztec C68K-c. A set of development utilities, called the Aztec C68K Toolbox. is also available.

Aztec C68K-p. designed for personal use, comes with a C compiler, a 68000 relocating macro assembler a UNIX system library, an editor, and a shell environment

The C68K-c is intended for commercial applications. It comes with all the features of the personal version and with support for the Macintosh toolbox, including windows, an overlay linkage editor, and dynamically relocatable code with unlimited code size.

The Aztec Macintosh C compiler's code size and execution speeds are said to outperform any native development system currently available for the Macintosh

The Aztec C compiler is also available as a cross-development system from PC-DOS. MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and Lisa. Prices begin at \$199 for the personal C system Contact Manx Software Systems Inc., POB 55, Shrewsbury, NI 07701. (800) 221-0440; in New Jersey. (201) 780-4004

Circle 650 on inquiry card.

### MegaMerge Extends MacWrite

egaMerge gives MacWrite mail-merge capabilities and unlimited document lengths. When used in conjunction with MacWrite MegaMerge lets you produce form letters.

mailing lists, and labels from a single master document and list. It gives you the ability to merge large blocks of information into printed documents, and you can link separate documents into a

coherent whole

MegaMerge sells for \$125. Contact Megahaus Corp., 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-1230. Circle 651 on inquiry card

### Design Program for **Apple Finds Use** in Many Fields

ou can create architectural designs, bar graphs, circuit and electrical diagrams, organizational and flow charts. floor plans, forms, office layouts, schematics, and project schedules with Quick-Draft, a computer-aided design program for the Apple II series.

Quick-Draft lets you use the Apple's keyboard, a joystick, or the KoalaPad to draw on the high-resolution screen. You can draw ellipses, circles, arrows. arcs, and polygons or use predefined shapes in any size, rotation, or color. You can fill closed areas with any one of 22 colors. Depending on memory. complicated designs can use 2 or 4 screens or up to 30 screens with additional memory

Uppercase and lowercase text can be printed in 19 different fonts. A macro facility lets you define as many as 20 objects, each constituting multiple lines, figures, and text. These objects can be repositioned anywhere on screen and saved on disk Hard-copy printouts of any screen or four contiguous screens can be obtained from a variety of dot-matrix printers

Quick-Shape is a \$25 option that helps you create custom shape tables of up to 127 members for use with Quick-Draft It lets you edit shapes by enlarging any portion of the display screen from two to four times its normal size. Thirteen proportionally spaced text fonts and shape tables for mathematics, music, and electronics are provided.

RAM cards with 16K, 64K. and 128K bytes of memory are optional. On an AppleDOS 3.3-formatted disk, and with documentation, Quic .- Draft is \$50. For further Information, contact Interactive Microware Inc., POB 139. State College, PA 16804-0139, (814) 238-8294

Circle 652 on inquiry card

### SOFTWARE - IBM PC

### OptionWare Runs Under Lotus

he DSS OptionWare line of application programs runs under Lotus 1-2-3 on the IBM Personal Computer. The DSS line comprises more than 55 programs and embraces such areas as financial statistics. sales, marketing, organization, budgeting, personnel management, sales aids, asset and cash management, personal management, and desktop organization.

Each application features menus and option lists, parameter setting screens, modifiable column and row headings section, calculation formulas, programming macros, summaries, and concise print formats. You can create comparative variance analyses, component analyses and subanalyses, and color or black-and-white graphs. Information can be swapped between OptionWare packages, and five main commands are consistent across all 56 applications.

OptionWare packages are priced at \$130 each. Contact DSS Development Inc., Corporate Place, 4 Barnard Lane, Bloomfield, CT 06002, (203) 243-5554.

Circle 653 on inquiry card.

### Freehand Color Art Program

he Vectrix Paint Program lets you draw freehand color graphics on your IBM PC or PC XT. A VX384A color graphics processor or the Vectrix Midas Color Card, a monitor, and the Summagraphics MM1200 series graphics tablet are required. With the VX384A. the Paint Program gives you a basic color palette of 16.8 million colors. Using the Midas Card, it provides a standard palette of 4096 colors. From either palette, you can work with 512 colors on any image.

Once you've selected your colors, the Paint Program offers you an icon menu of work options. Program features include air brushes, color mixing, 20 user-definable brushes, screen dump, disk storage, and rectangle filling. You can draw

circles and horizontal and vertical lines and work with straight line, triangular, square, and circular brushes.

The Paint Program has a text submenu that contains both size and character modes. The size mode lets you pick a character size, and the character mode transfers control back to the PC's keyboard. Ten different fonts are provided, including script, italics, simple, duplex, and triplex.

The Paint Program for the Midas Card is \$500: for the VX384A, it's \$900. The manual alone is \$45. The Midas Card is priced at \$2995, while the VX384A is \$4995. Contact Vectrix Corp., 2606 Branchwood Dr., Greensboro, NC 27408. (919) 288-0520 Circle 654 on inquiry card.

### Integrated Package Tailored for Executives

M icro Architect's IOAS-I for the IBM PCjr is made up of two modules: Exec-I and Word-X It requires 128K bytes of RAM and is priced at \$99.

Exec-l is an executive information system consisting of seven applications: appointment, stock security, mailing list, checkbook, personal finance, personal inventory, and memo. The Word-X word processor has a full-screen editor, word wrap, and on-line help. It uses function keys and simple commands, and it can merge data files from Exec-I and produce form letters.

A version for the IBM PC XT is available: however, it requires an 80-column monitor. Contact Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, [617] 273-5658. Circle 655 on inquiry card.

### SOFTWARE · CP/M / MS-DOS

### Modula-2 Compiler Runs Under CP/M-86K

olition Systems released a Modula-2 compiler for the CP/M-68K operating system on September 1 The compiler is available for an introductory price of \$495.

The Modula-2 compiler generates optimized machine code: one well-publicized benchmark executes in 1.74 seconds, which is said to be two to three times faster than other high-level languages on

the 8-MHz 68000 microprocessor

Volition Systems' Modula-2 compiler offers interrupt handling and the ability to produce ROM-based code. You can disable code optimization and execute programs without linking.

For full details, contact Volition Systems, POB 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014, (619) 481-2286. Circle 656 on inquiry card.

### LISP for CP/M

omputing Insights is marketing a version of LISP for 280-based computers running CP/M 2.2. iLISP, founded on the LISP dialect called Scheme, features stack-free execution of "tail recursive" functions. It provides complete access to the CP/M file directory and sequential and byte-addressable random I/O to disk files.

iLISP has run-time LISP macro instructions and input-time READ macros. Both floatingpoint and integer arithmetic, including sine, cosine, arctan. and random, are standard. It gives you control over the executive, error-handling, and start-up functions. An assemblylanguage interface and trace

and debugging utilities are provided.

\*

Documented source code for all iLISP utilities is standard Among those supplied are the LISP list editor, a print utility. and a function library system for maintaining random-access libraries of documented LISP code and values.

iLISP comes with a 165-page user manual and a 60-page introduction to iLISP programming. Formats available include 8- and 514-inch disks for Kaypro. Morrow, and Zenith computers. The suggested price is \$49.95. For further information, write to Computing Insights, POB 4033 Madison, WI 53711.

Circle 657 on inquiry card.

### **IEP Structures Educational Programs for Disabled**

he IEP Management System lets you structure a personalized individual education program (IEP) for a disabled child. It works on any microcomputer using CP/M and on Apple II+. Apple IIe. and Franklin computers.

Available options enable you to print out multiple IEPs and generate progress reports.

Foreign-language translations of reports or educational programs can be generated.

The IEP Management System is available on 8-inch singlesided, single-density CP/M disk formats and on 514-inch formats

for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4 and Zenith 2-89/2-100 systems. It includes modifiable disk-data files, an operator's manual, and two training cassettes.

The basic IEP System, Level 1, is priced at \$3 per enrolled student (minimum \$895). A 90-day license for the fully operational system, complete with options. is \$50. For further details, contact Creative Educational Services, 36 River Ave., Monmouth Beach, NJ 07750. (201) 870-6543.

Circle 658 on inquiry card.

(continued)

### SOFTWARE . TANDY / RADIO SHACK

### Full-Screen Word Processor for Model III/4

he FullView word processor from Mitek Systems for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III or 4 is designed for large document preparation. Made up of separate textediting and text-formatting programs, FullView leatures automatic section and subsection

numbering, printer controls, and automatic generation of tables of contents, lists, figures, headers, and footers

The full-screen text editor can load 6000 text characters In 3 seconds, scrolls at 50 lines per second, and permits cursor movement at up to 200 characters per second

The FullView text formatter supports 65 directives that give you control over a document's specifications. It can format text at up to 100 pages per minute. It can handle impact and dotmatrix printers, as well as some of the new laser printers.

System requirements are 48K bytes of memory and a disk drive. Each program costs 549.50, which includes a manual and quick-reference card. Contact Mitek Systems Inc., 9580 Black Mountain Rd., San Diego, CA 92126 Circle 659 on inquiry card.

..........

### Structured Programming Language

llegro Software has intro-A duced pC. a programming language and compiler for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III. The pC compiler translates source programs into Z80 instructions that can be executed directly on the TRS-80's 280 processor, which is said to yield programs up to 50 per-

cent faster than comparable BASIC programs.

pC uses structured programming techniques. It comes with a library of more than 60 functions, some of which permit access to the TRS-80's ROM and TRSDOS. Other functions support disk files, graphics, memory management, and strings.

I/O files can be redirected when a pC program is running. You can create your own libraries. pC subroutines can be called from assembly-language subroutines and vice versa

A 100-page manual, complete with a tutorial on structured programming, comes with pC. The full pC package is \$99.95.

which includes the compiler, a utility for merging library files. the run-time library, a utility library, and the source code for an arcade game. For further information, contact Allegro Software, POB 6593, Station I. Ottawa, Ontario K2A 3Y7. Canada Circle 660 on inquiry card

### +CODA+ Uses Stream-Cipher Encryption

data security program. +CODA+ version 4.1 uses the stream-cipher technique, which combines text input with a stream of pseudorandom characters that are generated by the interaction of an internal key and an external, userselected key. The internal key is specific to each +CODA+ program used; the external key consists of an 11-character keyword and a 2-digit page number. In a stream cipher, the corruption of a single character in an encrypted text results only in the corruption of that character and not in a block of text

+CODA+ can be used with any type of data-storage or transmission system; no special error-checking precautions are required. It features a 48-character Teletype-compatible character set and a 10,000-member key library, which is accessible by library/page number.

A machine-code program and a BASIC program form the +CODA+ base. The machinecode program provides high speed and security for the encryption and decryption processes. It also contains the

routines for subdividing encrypted data into five-character blocks, removal of spaces between words or blocks, keyword and page-number entry, and a number of other procedures. The BASIC program handles the I/O functions. An exit routine that wipes out both programs and a text buffer are included

Available for the TRS-80 Models I and III, +CODA+ is normally supplied on a TRSDOS data disk. It requires 32K bytes and a disk drive. The list price is \$100. Contact +CODA+ Data Security, 17 Douglas Ave., Newcastle upon Tyne, NE3 4XD, England; tel: 091 285 8667 Circle 661 on inquiry card.

### PUBLICATIONS

### **User-Supported PC Software**

directory of more than 100 public-domain and usersupported programs for the IBM PC can be purchased from the PC Software Interest Group. Listings include word processing, communications, database, DOS and BASIC utilities, games, graphics drawing utilities, turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, and spoolers, Language programs include Pascal. C. assembly, and FORTH,

The programs are said to have been written by people who have opted not to market their work and who will allow others

to copy it free of change. Authors of user-supported programs provide documentation and request a donation from satisfied users. Most of the public-domain programs come in source code.

The directory is \$4.95, plus \$1 postage and handling. A set of introductory disks can be obtained for \$59. A complete set. comprising 135 disks. is \$814. Contact PC Software Interest Group, Suite 130S, 1556 Halford Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 730-9291 Circle 662 on inquiry card

### **Books on Apple**

free catalog of computer A books of interest to Apple users is available. Subjects include programming, games, selfhelp, writing BASIC programs. hardware and software sourcebooks, and graphics. Contact Sinequanon, POB 235, Cedarhurst, NY 11516 Circle 663 on inquiry card.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are culled from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive : each month from manufacturers and distributors. The basic criteria for selection for publication are a) does a product match our readers' interests, and b) is it new or simply a "reintroduction" of an old item. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get more informa-tion. Send this to the New Products Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449

### CALL 1-800-222-2602

MONITORE	
AMDEK COLOR I PLUS AMDEK COLOR II PLUS AMDEK COLOR II PLUS AMDEK COLOR II PLUS AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER) BMC 12" GREEN BMC 12" GREEN BMC 13" COLOR BMC 13" COLOR BMC 13" COLOR BMC 13" COLOR BMC 13" RGB CR-6400 CORREX 17" RGB CR-6400 CORREX 17" RGB CR-6400 CORREX 17" RGB CR-6400 CORREX 12" AMBER SEREN MC 12" AMBER MC 12" AMBER MC 12" AMBER SEREN MC 12" AMBER M	109 - 95 454 - 95 454 - 95 154 - 95 154 - 95 159 - 95 259 - 95 259 - 95 274 - 95 1114 - 95 109 - 95 274 - 95 119 - 95 109 - 95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RB-232)	119.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232) ANCHOR MARK X (RS-212) ANCH MARK X (RS-2	124.91 289.91 244.95 429.91 119.95 429.95 129.95 214.95 274.95 274.95 419.95 379.95
	16.95
SE/SD ELEPHANT 01 SE/DD ELEPHANT 02 DE/DD ELEPHANT 05	16.95 19.95 25.95
PRINTERS	
DRICO ELEPHANT 05  PRINTERS  AMBEK 5040 40CPS DAIBY AMADEX DP-95018 AMADEX DP-95018 AMADEX DP-95018 AMADEX DP-96208 AMADEX PP-6000 C-100-96208 AMADEX PP-6000 C-1700 85108P C-1700 P-7 EPGON RK-100 P-100 P-7 EPGON RK-100 P-7 EPGON RK-100 P-100 P-100 P-100 P-100 P-100 P-100 P-100 P-100	1090-051 1179-05 1179-05 1179-05 1179-05 1179-05 1199-05 159-05 159-05 159-05 109-05 1120-05 1
OKIDATA BJA OKIDATA BJA	314.95 629.95 074.95
OKIDATA 84S OKIDATA 92F OKIDATA 93P	994.95 474.95
ORIDATA 935 PANASONIC P1090	019.95 264.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY) PROWRITER ( (H510P)	329.95 1319.95 344.95
PROWRITER II (1550P) UME EPRINT 11/40+	564.95 1439.95
STAR POWER-TYPE DAISY STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	409.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR MICROBUPPER(EPSON RS232)	499.95 124.95
MICROBUPPER(EPSCH R8232) GRAFITIT CARD (APPLE) GRAPPLER + (APPLE) BUFFERED GRAPPLER* (AP) MICROBUPFER [I+ TEKP(AP) PRINTERFACE CARD (APPLE) PKASO PRINTER [/F(APPLE) MIZARD BPO 16K (APPLE) MIZARD SOB 16K (APPLE)	89.95 114.95
MICROSUPPER [1+ 16KP(AP) PRINTERPACE CAND (APPLE)	199.45
WIZARD BPO 16K (APPLE) WIZARD SOB 16K (APPLE)	139.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

### APPLI

4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-OULY	199.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-CTRL	299.95
ALS CP/H CARD	299.95
d-BASE II (RED Z-80)	356.95
DOLLARS & SENSE (MAC)	109.95
GIBSON LIGHT PER	179.95
GRAPHICE MAGICIAN (MAC)	39.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT (MAC)	74.95
MACH II JOYSTICK Ile	34.95
MACH III JOYSTICK IIe	41.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE (MAC)	179.95
MICRO-SCI AZ DRIVE-ONLY	194.95
MICROSOFT BASIC (MAC)	119.95
HICROSOFT CHART (NAC)	99.95
MICROSOFT WORD (MAC)	149.95
HILLIONAIRE (HAC)	49.95
HOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	299.95
MULTIPLAN (MAC)	144-95
PFS: FILE	89.95
PFS: FILE & REPORT (NAC)	149.95
PREMIUM SOFTCARD II.	299.95
QUADRAM 64KB0COL CRD IIe	124-95
KANA ELITE I	274-95
SOFTCARD II	354.95
SOUNDCHASER MUSIC KEYBRD	634.95
TAXAN 410-64 80 COL-IIe	249.95
VIDEX VIDEOTERM W/SFTSW	239.95
VIDER ULTRATERM	294.95
WILDCARD II	129.93
WS/HOU/SE/SI W/STARCARD	459 - 95
ZORK I (MAC)	29.95

### 18

TBN PC 256k 2-06/00

	144.53
dBASE III	499.95
ACCESS 1,2,3	469.95
DR DRAW PC DOS	199.95
DOW JONES HARKET ANALYZE	249.95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	389.95
KOALA PAD TOUCH TABLET	119.95
KRAFT JOYSTICK	39.95
KGRAPH	164.95
EPAINT	79.95
MEGA PAK 256k	399.95
HICROPRO PRO PACK	419.95
MICROSOFT SYSTEMERD 256K	
MICHOSOPT HOUSE	139-95
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE	219.95
MULTIPLAN	139.95
PPS: WRITE	99.95
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS	439.95
QUADCHRONE MONITOR	589.95
CUADLINE APPLE DULATOR	519.95
	299.95
QUADRAM QUADBOARD I 64K	
QUADRAM QUADCULOR I	229.95
RIBARE 4000	359.95
RANA DE/DD DISK DRIVE	274.95
SIX PAK PLUS 64k	309.95
STB SUPER 1/O MULTIFUNCT	184-95
TG JOYETICK W/TOCCLE	44.95
TRANSEND P.C. MODEN 1200	419.95
VERSAWRITER GRAPH TABLET	249.95
VISI-ON MOUSE	194.95
WIZARD SPOOLER P/S 16#	249.95

### COMPUTERS

ALTOS ALTOS	\$85-48 18-BIT	8233:33
APPLE		LOHEI
APPLE		LOWER
ATARI	850 INTERPACE	109.95
ATARI	850 INTERPACE	199.95

BMC 800-GREEN CONFUTER 1424-95 260A, 64K, PRINTER, MONITOR, 88-232, WORDSTAR, CALCETAR, CPM2-25, MAILMENGE, SPELLSTAR

COMPACE	20位	64 (	CHPUT	E PE	LO	411
COMMO	<b>MONE</b>	154	DISK	DRIVE	LO	П
-	-	20110	3 500		-	-

EAGLE PC PLUS-2 SYSTEM 3199.95
128F, 2-DE/DD DRIVES,
MONITOR, EAGLEMITER, MM-DOS,
EAGLECALC, 6 CP/M-86
EAGLE SPIRIT-11 2264.95
EAGLE SPIRIT-XL 3154.95
PORTRABLE 128K EXPANDABLE TO
640K CN BOARD, 1 320K PLOPPY,
10 NECASYTE MAD DISK, IBM
COMPATABLE KYMOGARD, 2 XERIAL
1 PARALLEL PORT, MM-DOS 2.0,
MONOCHROME MONITOR, CP/M 86

MEC	APC-HOT	2239.95
MEC	APC-W02	2799.95
NEC	APC-803	1524.95
14300	APC-804	2939.95
10 100	8201 COMPUTER	449.95

SANYO 558-1 188/00 DRIVE 769.95 SANYO 555-1 288/00 DRIVE 1079.95 SANYO 550-2 108/00 DRIVE 829.95 SANYO 554-2 208/00 DRIVE 829.95

ZENITH IBM COMPATABLE 2649.95 ZENITH W/10 MBC DEE 3999.95

TAVA PC -IBM COMPATIBLE 1999.95 128K-RAM, 2 BERIAL PORTS, PARALLEL PORT, 2 DE/DD DRIVES, COLOR GRAPHICS CAND, 6 MORE.

WALRUT PC - IBM PC COMPATIBLE EPECIAL \$1799.95 128K RAM, 2 DE/DO DRIVES, SERIAL, PARALLEL, COLOR CARO 6 SOFTMARE.

19 THEMSLOGIES, INC.

INSTANT RO-232 CONNECTIONS

##17 (WOMEMOREE) 79.95 #B21 DIAGNOSTIC PRATURES 164.95

. OHE CHILE PITS ALL .



# YOU CAN BANK ON IT!

Our Rock Bottom prices will make a believer out of you!

### CHECK US OUT!

Apple Country Ltd. is the leader in Rock Bottom computer prices.
We intend to keep it that way!

We will try to meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL TODAY...
WE CAN HELP!



For order status, technical assistance and California calls (619) 765-0239 Apple Country, Ltd., P.O. Box 1099, 2602 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036 We accept AmEx. Prices reflect 2% discount for VISA/MC cash & check (2 weeks to clear). S&H in continental US 5% (\$5 min) Monitors \$10 min. APO/FPO & others call. Calif add 6% tax. P.O. must include check. No COD. All orders prepaid. All items are new with Mfgr's warranty. Prices, products & terms subject to change without notice. All sales final. Returns require RMA#. No returns on software. Volume discounts available.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

### SAGE IV OWNERS **5 MB EXPANDED WINCH.** BACKUPS AVAILABLE ON REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DISK. SAGEUV

- . BACKS UP 10 MB IN NO TIME
- 2 WEEK DELIVERY

Contact: MASTERBYTE COMPUTERS OF N.Y.

117 E. 71st St., N.Y.C. 10021 (212) 570-0774

Authorized SAGE Distributor

Circle 228 on Inquiry card.



Circle 272 on inquiry card.



ONLY

MODULE

Circle 43 on inquiry card.







Circle 362 on inquiry card.



Circle 27 on inquiry card







**EXPERT COMPUTERS** often saves system integrators, software consultants, and small dealers thousands of dollars. And not just with low pricing.

We do extensive compatibility testing between networks, moderns, video boards, hard disks, and various IBM clones. This is testing that easily costs thousands of dollars in "evaluation smaples"

If you can't afford to buy one of each item just to test it, call us as TECH SUPPORT/CUSTOMER SERVICE: (818) 344-6063.

#1 PCt 256K, 2 drives, graphics adaptor
2 PCt 256K, 2 drives, manachrome / printer port \$2100
PC PORTABLE: 256K, 2 drives
#1 XT: 256K, 1 drive, 10MByte Fixed, graphics adaptor \$3900
#2 XT: 256K, 1 drive, IOMByte Fixed, mona/printer . \$4000

Why we recommend TAVA

1) TAVA is co compatible, the only sacrifice is you have to shave your
Charlie Chaplin moustache

2) DNA has continuely upgraded. The keyboard is improved. The drives are thinking TIEACU, The new COLOR is SPECTACULAR, IBM. Columbia, Compaq. Corona, and others have made almost no.

changes over the past year. The power supply is strong enough to add a hard drive or other inter-

nal option.
4) VNA' is not attaid to compete on PRECE and features
#1 TPRAPAS 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Drives, Graphilas Video, 12' Green.
\$1725 #2 TAMA: 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Onves, Monochrom

#3 TANAS 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Drives, 640 × 400 Color, 26 MHz

Our TAVA's have the improved keyboard!

### LINKNET (tm)

PC Network Terminal

This is an IBM-style computer with NO DRIVES, 128k (expandable to 256K on-board), 5 expansion slots [1 used for video interface], printer port, and sental port. Why buys a computer with NO DRIVES? Because it the perfect INSTWORN CARD to make an inexpensive full-featured workstation. Then, if you like, you can still exchange VIDEO cards, add HARD DISK, ext. For speed, add an 908? CO-PROCESSOR or a RAM chief.

\$995 (includes 12" Green CRT)

### SANVO

SANYO MBC 550-2	5 915
SANYO MBC 555-2	\$1220
SANYO SERIAL PORT	5 65
10 MBYTE EXTERNAL HARD DISK	51265
OUMP: Graphics to printer	. \$ 45
ADD-ON TEAC DSDD DRIVE with instructions	\$ 165

### **NEC APC**

#11031	A 2 DBRAZZ HOND	\$1914
	NEC APC-III	
<b>#HO4</b>	) DRIVE COLOR	\$2635
#HO3	2 DRIVES COLOR	\$3235
	2 DRIVES, GREEN	52625
#HO!	I DRIVE, GREEN	32135

#H102C 2 DRIVES, COLOR \$2316 #HIIIM IOME MONO 53196 #HITIC IOMB, COLOR ... UNIX SPECIAL-MONO: 256K RAM, PC-UX, #HITIM, PC-UX BOARD
UNIX SPECIAL-COLOR: WITH #HITIC \$4255

NEC PC8201

### **IBM OPTIONS**

The "Tap computer" that beats Radio Shack

AIDEO COMOS	
MA PEACOCK with printer	\$265
PARADISE Multidisplay	\$295
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	\$365
PERSYST BOB with TAXAN #440 RGB	5975
TECMAR Graphic Master	\$485
EVEREX Graphic Edge	5420
TSENG LABS UITTAPAK	\$485
PROFIT SYSTEMS Multigraph	\$395
CCS SUPERVISION with Graphics	5725
HERCULES Graphics Card	\$325
STB Graphic Plus	5375
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Scan Doubles	\$175

### **OUBIE PC ACCESORIES**

INTERNAL MODEM		75
EXTERNAL MODEM		10
200 W STANDBY POWER	53	45
300 W STANDBY POWER	\$4	55
IMPROVED KEYBOARD.		65

### **3COM PC NETWORKS**

NEW COLUMN			GO BOT III	J
ETHERLINK	Car	d for each PC		\$595
ETHERSTART	Boo	itless ROM		5 90
ETHESHARE	Soft	tware for file se	ver	\$445
<b>BNC TERMINATOR</b>	YIX S			, \$ 35
CABLES: 10'	× 536	50' = \$39	100' = \$4"	9

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

BLOSSOM-64 PC-NET BLOSSOM-64 WITH PC-NET	piggybacks onto Blossom	\$255 \$405 \$595

### TECH/ADVICE (818) 344-6063 SALES (800) 528-9538

BMC CP-80

AMDEK	
300G	\$135
300A	\$145
310A	\$180
COLOR CRT'S - not recommended	
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
SR-12	\$615
HX-12	5465
MAX-12.	
SCAN DOUBLER .	5175
ROLAND	
Green MB-122G	\$165
Amber MB-122A	\$175
SAKATA	
SG-1000 Green	\$105
SA-1000 Amber	\$115
SC-100 13" Composite	
SC-200 RG8 for IBM	\$455
TAXAN	
#115/#116 We recommend Sakata	
#121 (like IBM green)	\$150
#122 (Mice #121, amber)	\$160
#415 RGB with cable for Sanyo	. \$395
#420 RGB with cable for IBM	\$435
#440 RGB for Persyst Boll	\$575

### RAM SETS

64K (200ns) . 64K (150ns).

### **HOW TO CHOOSE A MAIL ORDER** COMPANY:

Consider comparing a company's act, month to month. IECPERTY and show a variety of new products, progressively lower nees (generally indicating higher volume purchasing power), and a illinguess to "endorse" products before they become "the standard"

### THE DEST

1 1 1 M	DEG (	
COMPUTER	NEC APC	_
DBMS	dBASE III	
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	TEAC 558	
INTEGRATED PACKAGE	FRAMEWORK	
MODEM	. PROMETHEUS	
NETWORK	3COM	
PRINTER -MATRIX	IDS PRISM	
PRINTER -DAIST	C ITOH F-10	
PC VIDEO-COLOR	PERSYST BOB W/TAXAI	V
PC VIDEO-MONO	TSENG LAB	S
	ULTRAPAK	
PC COMPATIBLE	TAVA	
VALUE	EXPERT	



1455

### EXPERT

### COMPUTERS

TECH (818) 344-6063 SALES (800) 528-9538 17314 CRENSHAW BLVD. TORRANCE. CA 90504

Prices may change – confirm by phone. 2% fee for VISA/MasterCasrd. 4% fee for American Express. 20% non-rehandable deposts required on COD orders. California resident add sales tax. 15 DOA warranty. Call TECH/SERV/CE to obtain return authorization – we will repair or replace. at our option. This warranty is its addition to manufacturer's warranty.

Circle 149 on inquiry card

### D - DAISYWHEEL M - DOT MATRIX

(m) Abdar ribbond

\$265

BROTHER HR-15	(d)	\$395
TRACTOR	-	\$105
CUT SHEET FEEDE	R	\$185
CITOH ! YEAR WAR	PANTY	
F-10-40	[d]	\$ 930
F-10-55	(d)	\$1275
TRACTOR	(a)	5 179
#8510P	(m)	\$ 349
#1550P	įmį.	5 579
DAISYWRITER	(d) with PC cable	
EPSON	test animals or persons	
FX-80 (m)		5 410
FX-100	(m)	
LQ-1500	[m]	\$1295
IDS PRISM 132C	[m]	\$1375
JUKO 6100	[d]	5 479
	C (m)	5 415
#93-PC	[m] ,	
SILVER-REED	lacali t	- 445
EXP400	(d)	\$ 329
EXP500	(4)	\$ 375
EXP550	(d)	
TRACTOR	Test .	\$ 145
CLIT SHEET FEEDE	P	
CTAD MICRONIC	E 100 may transposition	
GEMINI-10Y	m).	\$ 755
GEMINI-15X	m)	5 385
DELTA-10	(m) 160cps, parallel and se	WINE BE
buffer	init rooths, bereiter ever se	1 395
DELTA-15	(m)	\$ 550
PC GEMINI-10X	[m] More PC compatible than Epson!	13002
	[m] With Corrected graphics!	\$5407
PC DELIA-10	(m)	\$5407
PC DELIA-15	(m)	\$7997
PC RADIX-10	(m)	18497
PC RADIX-15	(m)	19957
POWER TYPE	(d) 18 cps, paratiel and serial. Quine	-,,,,,,
1 O WCK THE	wheels.	
Tractor		
	00 cps. parallel and senal, T&K buller	5 585
PADIX-15	(m)	5 650
MACINITOSH INTE	(m) RFACE Full support.	5 119
TOTALISMA AP. 134	to the support	\$ 775
40,1351		\$1775
#1-1331 .	RAM SETS	*1273
7.40 (200)	IUMIN DELLO	2.75
OHK (ZUUNS)		549
(2nuci)		222
	II AND FRAMEWORK	
When your hand a fresh	COOL OF ABASE III OF EBAMESSANDE TO	water break

When you buy a fresh copy of dBASE III or FRAMEWORK for the low price of \$485, we will include at no eatra charge, a copy program to make functional backup copies IT WILL ONLY COPY AN ORIGI-

### MICROSOFT WORD WITH MOUSE

When you buy a fresh copy of WORD WITH MOUSE at the low price of 8285, we will include without extra charge a copy program which make hindoonal backup copies. If WILL ONLY COPY AN ORIGINAL, NOTA COPY.

### MODEMS

HAYES 1200 SMARTMODEM	external	\$450
HAYES 12008 w/Smartcom	PC external	\$395
HAYES MICROMODEM II/E W/		
SMARTCOM	Apple internal	\$245
NOVATION ACCESS 1-2-3	PC internal	\$435
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200	external	5375
QU8IE 1200B	PC iternal	\$275
QU8IE 1200	external	\$310
SIGNALMAN MARK XII	external .	\$240
PC KEYBOAR	DS	

KEYTRONIC 5150		 \$175
KEYTRONIC 5151	0.0	\$195
DUBIE FINGER FRIENDLY		\$165

### **GILTRONIX A-B SWITCH**

Cable 2 printers to one computer port. This unit switches all 25 lines. making it compatible with parallel and serial peripherals. Price includes one cable with male DB25, usually for IBM printer port.

### TEAC SSB

DOUBLE SIDED THINLINE 5-W" DRIVE \$155 DISKETTES

PLATINUM	(Capitol) OSDD		540
VERBATIM	DAVALIFE DSDD	 	\$32
DYSAN OSD	0		 534

### SOFTWARE

dBASE III	 11-11	54B
FRAMEWORK .	 	548
SYMPHONY		\$48
COPY DISK	FACU	\$ 5
WORD WITH MOUSE	EACH	528
MOUD MILLIMOOSE		JEO.

### MEGA-BYTES FOR MICRO-BUDGETS енрапd your system...shrink your cost.

Why pay more for top quality products when our prices are consistently among the lowest anywhere? We invite you to compare prices, then call us.

MISC. PERIPHERALS	SALE PRICE
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B (IBM-PC)	\$799.50
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 (RS-232)	
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	189.50
ROLAND DG XY800 6 PEN PLOTTER	799.50
BAUSCH&LOMB DMP-29 PLOTTER	
PENCEPT PENPAD 320	900.00

EPSON PRINTERS	SALE PRICE
MX-100	\$475.00
FX-80	ARG N
FX-100	
FX-100 RX-80 RX-80 F/T	309.00
RX-80 F/T	375.00
LQ-1500	1135.00

DYSAN DISKETTES (Boxes of 10 each) SALE PRICE
104/1 51/4" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY
104/1D 51/4" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY
104/2D 51/4" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY
3740/1 8" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY
3740/1D 8" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY
3740/2 8" DOUBLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY
3740/2D 8" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY

### ORDERS ONLY 800-858-4810 IN CALIF. 800-821-6662

### VISA

### COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS 2858 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90034



COMPUTERS AT LOW PRICES CALL FOR CONFIGURATIONS AND OPTIONS **MEMOTECH MTX-512** SHARP PC-5000 PORTABLE **LEADING EDGE PC** IBM PC-XT

HX-12 Limit - One to a Customer.............................. Cash Price \$459.00 GREAT LAKES (PEGASUS) HARD DISK SYSTEMS SALE PRICE 10 MEGABYTE INTERNAL...... \$1149.00 

> INFORMATION (213) 559-0596

Phone orders accepted on Visa and Mastercard only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. No C.O.D. Actual shipping and handling charge added to all orders. Prepaid orders as follows: Money orders or cashier's check-merchandise shipped upon receipt. Personal checks must clear before shipping, 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change, \$100 minimum order.

### SUNTRONICS CO..INC.

12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

1-800-421-5775(ORDERS ONLY) (213) 644-1140(CA. Order & INF.) STORE HOURS: 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.(Mon.-Fri.) 10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.(Sat.)

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

### IBM ™ Compatible XT

Features:
✓Intel 8088 CPU
Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor (Option)
Expandable on-board to 256K
- 128K RAM w/Parity
₩8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
4 Channel DMA 8237
8 Channel Interrupt 8259
Mother Board dimension same as IBM PC
Price:
☐ Mother Board w/128K
RAM and ROM \$475.00
Computer Cabinet \$99.00
☐ 83 Key full-funtion Keyboard \$120.00
☐ 100 WATT Power Supply \$130.00
☐ Monochrome Graphic Card
w/Printer Port

Price:  ☐ Mother Board w/128K  ☐ RAM and ROM ☐ Computer Cabinet ☐ 83 Key full-funiton Keyboard ☐ 100 WATT Power Supply ☐ \$130.00
RAM and ROM
☐ Computer Cabinet \$99.00 ☐ 83 Key full-funtion Keyboard \$120.00 ☐ 100 WATT Power Supply \$130.00
383 Key full-funtion Keyboard \$120.00 100 WATT Power Supply \$130.00
383 Key full-funtion Keyboard \$120.00 100 WATT Power Supply \$130.00
100 WATT Power Supply \$130.00
☐ Monochrome Graphic Card
w/Printer Port \$350.00
☐ Color Graphic Card
(Display 16 colors) \$199.00
☐ FDD Controller Card w/Cable \$149.00
Parallel Printer Card \$75.00
Dual ASYNC & RS232 Port . \$99.00
□ 320KB DS/DD Stimline
Disk Drive \$149.00
SAM WOO IBM Style Amber or Green
Monitor (Composite Video) \$99.00
☐ IBM Parallel Cable 10' \$29.95
☐ IBM Prototype Board (SUN-208) \$19.50
☐ MICROLOG Z-80B Co-Processor.
Multi-funtion (Run CP/M80 Software)
\$499.00
Apparat EPROM Blaster \$129.00
IBM Up-Grade Kit (4164)
\$44.00/per kit
**************************************

### Apple Compatible Products

SUN Z80 Card (w/o Software)	\$55.00
SUN 80 Column Card (w/ Soft switch)	\$97.00
Power Supply (5 Amp)	\$59.95
Cooling Fan	\$42.00
Apple Compatible Disk Drive (alimitne)	
Parallel Printer Card	\$39.00
Floppy Disk Controller	
EPROM Programmer (2716, 2732, 27	
APPARAT PROM Blaster	
ALS Z-Card (Z80 CPU)	
ALS 80 Column Card	
AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller	
Run DOS 3.3 with any standard	
competible 5¼ Disk drive (2 dri	sea her
card, Does not read ½ track)	
Apple Prototype Board (SUN-722)	. \$5.95

S-100 Products
64K Static Memory Board (6116) w/o RAM A & T
64K Static Memory Board (6116) w/RAM A & T \$339.0
Uses 6116 CMOS RAMS, 1/2 Amp Max w/64K @6MHz Extended Addressing, Ban
Select 4-16K Blocks, 2716 EPROM ca replace any 6116RAM, 8 Bit IEEE 696.
UFDC-1 5¼ and 8 Floppy Disk Controller
(BIOS available) A & T \$245.0 Clock/Calendar A & T \$115.0
Prototype Board (SUN-721) \$9.9 Mother Boards/Card Cages

(6, 8 & 12 Slots) are available ..... Call

### General Products

SAM WOO HIGH RESOLUTION DISPLAY



~22 MHz Bandwidth Composite Video

- Anti-glare Screen Passes FCC & UL Approved

- 1000 Lines or 132 Characters Across AMBER or GREEN ........ \$99.00

RAM 4164-150NS or 200NS ...... \$4.95 51/4 Diskette SS/DD Soft sector Box of 10 ea ... \$15.50 51/4 Diskette DS/DD Soft sector Box of 10 ea . 80 CPS Dot Matrix Printer (CP-80) . . \$245.00

TTL IC, ROM, RAM & CPU CHIPS, CONNEC-TORS & IC SOCKETS ARE AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL II

TERMS: VISA, MASTER Card, C.O.D (Cash or Certifled Check Required). Check (Allow 2-3 WKS for Clearing) Shipping & H/C \$3.00 for 3 Lbs plus \$0.50 for each add Lb. Calif. residents add Calif. Sales Tax.

IBM & Apple are registered trade marks of IBM & Apple

# Byte Book Club™

# **POWERFUL TOOLS! POWERFUL SAVINGS!**



DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN By R. L.

Kruse 583036-1B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MING ENVIRONMENTS By D.

R. Barstow \$34,95 038/856B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

GUIDE TO THE IBM PER-SONAL COMPUTER By W. Si-

konowiz \$19.95 574/RA7

PROGRAMMING LAN-GUAGES: Design and Implementation, 2/e By T. W. Pratt 582879-0B \$29.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE CP/M BIBLE: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M By M. Waite

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COM-PUTER By D. Hearn

582941-X \$24.95

APPLE PASCAL By P. Luehrmann 491/712 \$20.00

YOUR 2-80 COMPUTER—and—Z80 USERS MANUAL, By S. Ciarcia & J. Carr (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER OPERAT-ING SYSTEMS By M. Dahmke \$16.95

THE MCGRAW-HILL COM-PUTER HANDBOOK By H. Helms

279/721A (Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING FOR SMALL COMPUTERS By D. H. Marcellus

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMING NIQUES By H. Katzan, Jr.

BASIC: GETTING STARTED By 582355-1 \$6.95

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS, 2/0 By W. M. Newman & R. F. Sproull \$38.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

USING dBASE II By C. Town-583038-8

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR GRAPHICAL DISPLAYS By D. Ryan

\$26.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume 3 By S. Ciarcia 109/656

A PROGRAMMER'S VIEW OF INTEL 432 By E. Organick

477/191B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

INTRODUCING THE MACIN-TOSH By C. Duff

\$14.95 180/245 EVIL GUIDE TO CP/M-86 By M. Dahmke

\$16.95 150/710 THE C PRIMER By L. Hancock &

M. Krieger 259/81X INTRODUCING THE UNIX

SYSTEM By H. McGilton & R. Morgan

450/013

ADA: An Advanced Introduc-tion Including Reference Manual For The Ada Programming Language By N. Gehani 583037-XB (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

### Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club now!

- Best and newest books from ALL publishers! Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in
- **Big savings!** Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- Bonus books! You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!
- Convenience: 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection

and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date speci-fied. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late deliv-ery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have pur-chased the three additional books.



Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

BYTE BOOK CLUB, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

### message to our subscribers

ROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

ANY BYTE SUBSCRIBERS APPRECIate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

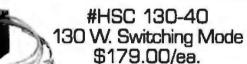
HILE WE BELIEVE THE DISTRIBUtion of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature.

OULD YOU WISH TO RESTRICT THE use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

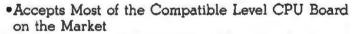
> BYTE Publications Inc. Attn: Circulation Department 70 Main St. Peterborough, NH 03458



### Power Supply & Cabinet for IBM® Compatible



- •130 Watt Maximum
- Built-in Fan
- Cable w/Connector for 4 Disk Drives
- •2 Switched AC Outlets for Printer & Monitor
- One Year Warranty



Provides Completed Installing Accessories

 Bracket Holding 2 Full or 4 Half Height Drives Included

64K D-RAM \$43.00/9 pcs.

IBM® PC Upgraded to XT Power Supply now available.

8284A 7.00

8275 15.00 8086-2 8237A-5 12.00

2764 250 ns 6.50

TMS 9980 9.00



(Cabinet only) \$99.00/ea. •IBM® Look-alike

Please call for information.

### DEALER & OEM'S INQUIRY INVITED



WE HAVE MOVED FORTRON CORP.

3797 YALE WAY FREMONT, CA 94538 Dealer & OEM 415-490-8403 415-490-8171



176632

800-821-9771

Terms: Shipping immediately from stock usually, or within 4 weeks if run out of inventory. Minimum \$5.00 shipping + handling. Personal check requires 2 weeks clearance before shipping. 6.5% sales TAX required for CA. residents.

### STOP AND LOOK!! LOWEST PRICES IN I

PRINTERS	
OKIDATA  M.82A, 10' carriage  M.83A, 15' carriage  M.92P, 160 cps  M.92S, 160 cps  M.93S, 160 cps  M.93S, 160 cps  M.93S, 160 cps  M.94S, 200 cps  M.84S, 200 cps	419 499 639 769 959
STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X, 10", 120 cps Gemini 15X, 15", 120 cps Delta 10, 10", 160 cps	\$ 265 379 399
EPSON  RX80, 120 cps .  RX80FT, Friction & Tractor  FX80, 10" 160 cps  MX100, 15" Carriage  FX100, 180 cps .	\$ 289 349 450
C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 AP, 120 cps . Prowriter 8510 BCD, 120 cps Prowriter 8510 SP, 180 cps Prowriter I1 1550 P, 150 120 cps Prowriter I1 1550 P, 150 120 cps Starwiter F10-40PU, 40 cps Printmaster F10-55PU, 55 cps	\$ 323 439 455 527 557 949 1199
HR15 HR25	\$ 459 700
DYNAX DX15By Brother, Same as HR15	\$ 389
JUKI 6100, L Q 18 cps w/proportional spc TOSHIBA	.\$ 439
P1351 Dot Matrix, 192 cps, letter i 100 cps, does graphics. 3 in 1 printer TRANSTAR T315, Color printer, 50 cps	\$1345 \$1345
MANNESMANN-TALLY	\$ 575
180L, 180 cps	
MODEMS	
	\$ 239
V.S. ROBOTICS Password 300/1200 Auto Dial 212A HAYES MICRO	\$ 335 459

# HAYES MICRO 305 1200 Baud Smart Modem 467 1200 Baud Smart Modem 467 1200 Blor IBM PC 409 Micro Modem IIE w/Term pkg 259 Chronograph 189

### **ACCESSORIES**

Apple/Franklin			,		١,				.5
Alari halA									
Commodore 84.							_		
ISAA SIS				•		ì		î	



### PRINTER

ACCESSORIES	
ORANGE MICRO Grappler + , 15K exp. 64K	11:
Bulleroogia	111
WIZARD Par. Card & Cable for Apple\$	8
MICROTEK Dumpling GX (same as Grappler +) \$ Dumpling GX w/18K butter Dumpling GX w/32K butter Additional Buttering 18K	6 14 16 1
FOURTH DIMENSION Par Card & Cable for Apple . \$	4
DICHDATA Plug and Play for IBM .3 Oktgraph (for 82A	4444
PRACTICAL ACCESSORIES MIC/But II P, 16K MIC/But II S, 16K	14

### DISPLAY MONITORS

NEC JB 1260, 12" Green\$	109
JB 1201M, 80 col	148
JB 1205M(A) 12" Amber	149
JC 1215 Color Composit w/sudio	269
JC 1216 RGB, Hi-Res/IBM	389
LHRA	
Pl1(9" Green)	110
P12(12" Green)	110
PI3(12"Amber).	110
P14(9" Amber)	110
AMDEK	
V300s	119
V300A	139
V310A for IBM PC	159
V300A V310A for IBM PC . Color I + , Composite 13"	284
Color II +, Hi-Res 13"/IBM	399
TAXAN	
IBM Green Monochrome #121\$	145
IBM Amber Monochrome #122,,	149
RGB IBM w/Cable #420	469
RGB Super Hi-Res #415	425
RGB/Comp. Med. Res. #210	299
EMC	
12 UW (12" Green)	89
12 EUN (20 MHz, HI-Res)	115
9191 Color Composite	239
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
HX-12 for use with IBM PC	469
the same of the sa	

### $\star$ BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS $\star$

IBM PC 64K, 1 DRIVE **\$1495** 

TANDON TM 100-2 **\$163** RANA ELITE I

> **S213** TEAC 55B FOR IBM PC **\$146**

C. ITOH 8510 AP \$323

TAXAN 12" GREEN FOR IBM PC \$145

AST SIX PAK + 64K **\$263 EPSON FX80** \$447

### IBM PC **ACCESSORIES**

PARADIBE

Multi idiliction Card	213
PLANTRONICS Color + Board	379
PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Card w/Par. Printer Compat w/Ail IBM Software, 2 yr. war \$	Port, 209
84K MEMORY UPGRADE 64K (9 chips)	45
AST RESEARCH Six Pak +	263 279 269
I/O Plus II	129
Color Graphics Card	215

VIITEK
Vutek - CPS, Fully IBM PC Software &
Hardware Compatible, RGB & Composite
Outputs, Parallel Printer Port, Serial Port
50-9800 Baud, Two Year Warranty ... \$ 299

### **APPLE & FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES**

ACCESSORIES	
System Saver	69
Fan for Apple () & IIE	37
MICROMAX	
Viewmax 128K extended 80 col card	
for Apple IIE	129
80 col card for Apple II & II + .	139

### SOFTWARE

dBase III	425
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORI Lolus 1-2-3	309
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL ProPak (WS/MM/SS/Star Index) S Option Pak (M/M, C/S, S/I)	399 199
	289
INFORMATION UNLIMITED Accounts Receivable \$ Payroll	349 389

### **PERSONAL SYSTEMS**

APPLE
Apple IIE Starter System incl: Apple IIE, Titt Monitor, 1 Drive w/contoiler, 80 col.
Monitor, 1 Drive wicontoller, 80 col.
card\$1249
IBM
IBM PC64K, 1 Orive\$1495
IBM PC 64K, 2 Drives
IBMXT 3695
KAYPRO
Kaynoll 81170
Kaupro 4
Kaypro II
BANYO
MBC 555-2 w/1 320K Drive & sitw/\$ 945 MBC 555-2 w/2 320K Drives &
MBC 300-5 MS 350K DIVES &
more software 1250
TAVA
1 Par & 2 Ser. Ports, 128K, 2-320K Drives,
Golor Card \$1699
NEC
PC8800, 2-320K Drives, TB1205 Amber
Monitor, FREE Software, Wordster,
Mailmerg, Multiplan ,
COLUMBIA
VP Portable 8088, 16 bit cpu, 128K, 2-320K
Drives, 9" Monitor, RS-232-Port, Parallel
Port Plus \$3000 of FREE Software . \$2245
COMPAG
256K, w/2 - 320K Drives
DISK DRIVES
SIEMENS
ED 100 9

EMENA	
100-8	145
MOON	400
100-2 for IBM PC	189
NP	

Drives For Apple & Franklin RANA SYSTEMS | \$ 213 | \$ 213 | \$ 213 | \$ 213 | \$ 213 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 216 | \$ 21

JMR 100% Apple Comp. Drive . . . . \$ 179

GIVE US A CHANCE TO BEAT THE COMPETITION'S ADVERTISED PRICE.

IF YOU SEE IT ADVERTISED FOR LESS, CALL COMPUTER CONNECTION FIRST FOR LOWEST QUOTE!

MAIL ORDER:

12841 S. Hawthome Blvd., No. 585 Hawthorne, California 90250





We accept VEA, MesterCord, COD (w/deposit), Certified Chocks or Wire Transfers. Minimum Shipping Charge \$4.00. Some items subject to back order.

**TOLL FREE** ORDER LINE

[213] 514-9019

TECH. BALES & INFO. : (213) 514-9019

Mon.-Fri. 3 a.m. to 8 p.m. Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

### The Micromint Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in RVTE Manazine "Ciarcia's Circuit Celtar." Offering a w Collection

monthly article in BYTE Magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar," Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals designed to meet the exacting demands of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

### TERM-MITE ST SMART TERMINAL ROARD

As featured in Clarale's Circuit Cellar BYTE Mayazine, January & Fahrany 1994 All you need to build a Smart Video Terminal equivalent to the types advertised for \$1,000 00 or more is a Term-Mite ST prout board, scanned or parallel keyboard, video constor and ocupy supply

- o Lises brand new Nat'l Semi NS455A Terminal
- a 24 lines by 80 characters. 25th reverse-video
- · Upper & lowercase Line (block) graphics
- Selectable data rate, panty & display options
   Reverse video half intensity double height &
- width, underlined, blinking and/or blank character
- Separate sync or composite video output. Self Test. Term-Miles ST Video Display Terminal Board SCC22 Assembled & Tested S284. BCC23 Complete IDI 244.

### **MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER** IBM PC COMPATIBLE



As hatered on the cover of BYTE Megazine. Also hatered in Clarcie's Circuit Coller Nevember, December 1982 & January 1982

- The Computer With A Split Personality

  —Use it as an IBM PC took aske that directly boots PC DOS 1.1 and accepts all expension boards designed for the (BM PC
- Use it as a powerful 8088 single board computer for all your OEM applications. Just add serial termirial, disk drive and power supply Gunctly boots

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your needs or budget. As a bare board, as a wave soldered board that contains all components less ICs as an mbled and tested current board or as a complete

- Directly boots PC DOS 1 1 and CP/M-86
- Most IBM PC software executes with no modifications.
- ISM PC bus compatible + 9 expansion slots
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor Doboral Intel 8087 math coorcessor
- 256K bytes on board memory
- Up to one megabyte of system memory
- # Up to 64K bytes of system ROM-EPROM
- 2 RS-232C Senal & 3 Parallel IrO ports
- Disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives
- Sudeen levels of vectored interrupts
- MPX-16 Circuit Seart Assembled

TOTAL PORTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH	37,Z00
OEM 100 quentity price	900
MPX-16 Circuit Board Assembled	
W256K RAM	1,480.
MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit	
board wall components) Less ICs	585
Complete Kit of ICs w 256K RAM	596
MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) PC Board	300.
CP M-85 Operating System - Manuals	80.
MPX-16 Switching Power Supply	300
MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual	50.
MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with Fen	300
Traden TM 100-2 Double Sided/Density	

Orbio.... MM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter Shipping & handling additional on all 60°X-16 arriers.

IBM PC is a trademant of treemakenel Business Machinus Inc CPM-BG at a trademant of Oighal Remorch Inc. 28 is a trademark of Zilog Inc

Circle 249 on Inquiry card.

### Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER NEW!!!



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Manazine, July & August 1981

The 28 Basic System Controller is an updated version of our popular BCCO! The price has been reduced and features added. The entire computer is 4" by 41%" and excludes a timy BASIC enterpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM one RS-232C senal port v syntchable baud rates and two parallel ports. BASIC or machine language programming is accomplished simply by connecting a CRT terminal. Programs can lerred to 2732 EPROMs with an optional EPROM programmer for auto start applications. Addibonal ZB perpheral boards include memory asp sion, senal and parallel I/O, real time clock, an A/O Converter and an EPROM programmer

- Uses Zilog 28 single chip microprocesso Data and address buses available for 124K memory.
- Can be battery operated
- Crass assemblers for various computers

### Z8 MEMORY, I/O EXPANSION. CASSETTE INTERFACE

- · SK bytes of additional RAM or EPROM
- Three additional 8 bit parallel ports
   Cassate interface—300 bout K.C. Standard
- Software real time clock
- BCCO3 w-4K RAM Assembled & Tested ..... \$150. BCCO4 w SK RAM Assembled & Tested ..... 180

### **ZB EPROM PROGRAMMER**

- · Transfer BASIC or Assembly Language application programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM
- Comes with programming & utility routines on **FPDOM** ■ Requires BCC03 Z8 Expension Board for operation

### **Z8 ANALOG TO DIGITAL** CONVERTER

- Uses Analog Devices 7581 IC. 8-channel 8-bit Adds process control capability to the 28 system Over 1 000 conversions per channel per second.
- Montors 8 analog signals in one of two 10v ranges

### **Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD**

e Adds addressal RS-232C and onto-esplaine 20 ms current topo senal port to the 28 System. . Runs at 75 to 19,200 based in all protocols · Comes with listings of sample serial I/O routines

### **Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION** BOARD

SCCSS Assembled & Tosted . . . . . . . . . . . ST&B

- Add up to 16K of additional memory. RAM or EPROM, to your 28 System Controller in any multiple
- Accepts 2016, 6116, 2716, or 2732 memory types. . Four 16K cards may be installed on the Z8 System bringing the total memory to 64K
- BCC14 Assembled & Tested w 9K RAM .... \$120. BCC16 Assembled & Tested w 16K RAM ..... 155.

### COMING SOON! FORTH LANGUAGE VERSION OF THE 78

With the new 28 with on board 4K FDRTH you can program high speed control functions in a few sample both level (ancuane commands. Perfect for data reduction process control and high speed control annications

BCC20 ZBF FORTH Microprocessor ship ... \$150. BCC21 ZBF FORTH System Controller

(This beard is a BCCTI with a BCC20 nd & Tested . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 280

### **Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

From Micro Resources	
IBM PC, APPLE, 5502 Sys	iems 51/1°,
CPM226	
From Allen Ashley	
TRS-80 Model I, III, North:	dar 514 75
CP442.28	150

### **Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD**

- · Expand your 28 BASIC System with minimum
- Contains five stats complete w 44 pm connectors.

### TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

+6Y @ 300 ma. +	- 121	П	9	e.	l,	i i	L				
UPSSI Assembled &	Teste	d		į.				ù.	9 1		\$35
LIPSO2 Complete KII											27
+5V @ 1 Avg. +12											
UPS63 Accombined &	Teste	d				,					00
<b>UPS64 Complete Kit</b>											

### SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



As leatured in Clarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine September, October 1982

Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interlaced to any computer modern. RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity:

- a Linkwited vocabulary
- = 54 programmable inflection levels
- 5K last-to-speech algorithm
- · Full ASCII character set recognition and echo-
- RS232C and parallel output • 1000 character buffer, 3000 potional
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600)
- Spelling output mode
- 7 octave music and sound effects
- On board audio amphilier & power supply X-On X-OR handshalting
- MVDI Assembled with 1K healer .... \$299 MVD2 Complete IUI with 1K healer ... 219 And \$15.00 for 3K builter notion

### **VOTRAX SC-01A PHONETIC** SPEECH SYNTHESIZER IC

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely selfcontained solid state device that phonetically synsizes continuous speech of unlimited voca Used in our Microvox and Sweet-Talker

### MICRO D-CAM **DIGITAL TV CAMERA**



As featured in Crarcia's Circuit Cellar RYTE Manazine September & October 1983 GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE DIMENSION OF SIGHT

- a intermets, enhances and stores images
- 256 × 128 digital image sensor e Plug-in boards for the IBM-PC, APPLE II + or e
- in Software includes idobes for auto exposure multi-level greyscale screen dump and intage enhancement
- · includes interface card. 4 foot extension cable carners assembly manual and software on

DESILETE			
DCD1 ISM PC Assembled & Tested		-	\$299
DC02 IBM PC Complete Kit	,		264
DC83 APPLE II Assembled & Tested			299
See a see of the second second			-

### 300 BAUD ANSWER/ **ORIGINATE MODEM KIT**



### Az featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, March 1983

Micromint's latest 300 Baud Modern Kit is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS99532 IC contains rust 25 parts and requires no calibration or adjustments Lise with acoustic coupler or in direct connect mode 

### E-Z COLOR GRAPHIC INTERFACE WITH SPRITES

APPLE II E-Z Color plug-in board with Graphics Editor on 3.3 disk 

APPLE II E-Z Color Plus Allows the use of a single monitor or TV set
 EZ11 Assembled & Tasted w/Graphics Editor

KRELL LOGO for E-Z Color and E-Z Color Plus Supports Sprile Graphics

EZZ1 Krell LOGO w full documentation Animation Software for E-2 Color Plus Draw with Sprites using Joystick or Koata Pad

 Animate Sprites from your own BASIC program on Software \$100 E-Z Color Graphics Board

 With sound generalor & joystick interface · MBASIC Graphics Editor on 8" diskette E294 Assembled & Tested ...... 5200.

MICROMINT INC. 561 Willow Avenue. Cedarhurst, NY 11516

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479 For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793 Call: Monday-Friday, 9-5 PM



3		
741	<b>LS00</b>	74500
74L\$01 74L\$02 74L\$03 74L\$04 74L\$06 74L\$06 74L\$10 74L\$10 74L\$11 74L\$11 74L\$11 74L\$12 74L\$13 74L\$14 74L\$15 74L\$22 74L\$26 74L\$16 74L\$16 74L\$113 74L\$113 74L\$113 74L\$113 74L\$113 74L\$113 74L\$125 74L\$126 74L\$126 74L\$126 74L\$126 74L\$126 74L\$136	74, \$168   1   74, \$169   1   74, \$169   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$170   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$191   1   74, \$192   1   74, \$192   1   74, \$192   1   74, \$193   1   74, \$194   1   74, \$196   1   74,	50 74\$00 30 74\$00 30 74\$00 30 74\$00 30 74\$00 30 74\$00 35 74\$08 88 85 74\$08 88 86 74\$11 86 74\$11 86 74\$11 86 74\$12 96 74\$10 96 74\$11 86 74\$
<b>EPRON</b>	RAM	CHIPS
2708 5 9 2716-450 3 9 2732-450 5 9 2732-250 6 9 2764-450 7 9 2764-250 9 9	5 5101 45 5 2114-450 16 5 2114-200 2:1 5 2147 45	5 440 0000 12 05
2764-300 9 9		5 0_0

76477	2 95
76489	8.95
AYJ-8910	9.95
AY3-8912	12 95
0_0	

	2 82	2101	2 95
0	3 95	5101	4 95
0	5 95	2114-450	1.85
0	6 95	2114-200	2.15
D	7 95	2147	4 95
0	9 95	6118-4	5.75
9	9 95	611B-3	6.75
50	25 95	6116-2	7 95
8	4 95	6116LP-4	6 75
6	7 95	6116LP-3	6 96
2	5.95	6116LP-2	8.95

2764-300 9 9 27128-250 25 9 TM82516 4 9 TM82716 7 9 TMS2532 5 9	6 6118-2 795 6 6118LP-4 675 6 6118LP-3 696	CRYST	
1984 IC Master Manual \$79.95 plus \$5.00 shipping	DYN, RAM 4116-200 1 96 4116-150 2 25 4116-120 2 95 4164-200 6 75 4164-150 6 95	32 758 h hz 1 0 m hz 1 .6432 2 0 2.097 152 2 4576	175 395 396 295 295 295
8031 8035 8039 8085 8086 8087 8087 8088 8155 8212 8237A 8250 8251 8253	74 95 5 95 12 50 14 95 24 96 169 00 24 95 12 95 3 25 22 25 14 95 9 95 9 95	3 2768 3.578535 4 0 5.0 5.0685 5 1.65 5.7143 8 0 8 144 6 5536 8 0 10 0 10 738635	295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295
8255 8257 8259 8279 8286 8286 8288 8748 6502 88000 280ACPU	9 95 5 95 5 95 9 95 8 95 24 95 21 95 55 55 00 4 95 38 95	12.00 14.31818 15.0 16.0 17.430 18.0 16.432 20.0 22.1184 32.0	2 95 2 95 2 95 2 95 2 95 2 95 2 95 2 95

76477	2 95
76489	8.95
0168-CYA	9.95
AY3-8912	12 95

		_0	1
	A		
_	RY	STA	

1 Ombz	3 95
1.8432	3 95
20	2 95
2.097153	2 95
2 4576	2 95
3 2768	2.95
3.579535	95
40	2 95
5.0	2 95
5.0888	2 95
5 185	2.95
5.7143	2 95
8.0	2 95
8 144	2 95
6 5536	2 95
80	2 95
100	2 95
10 738635	2 95
40.00	0.06

### GENERAL PURPOSE BOARDS

### BLANK BOARD — HOLES ON 100" GRID, No ETCHED CIRCUIT EXCEPT CONTACT FINGER

	No Contacts	See	Contact Centers	Price		
P 441-1	22/44	45" x 6"	156"	9.95		
P 442-1	22/44	45" = 9"	156"	10 95		
P 721-1	38/72	45" x 6"	100"	9 96		
P 722-1	36 72	45 x 9	100	10 95		

D- SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

Description Part No		Sold	er Cup	Right Angle	ng Ho	Hoos		
		Pin	Socket	Pin	Sockel	Grey	Black	
		OXXP	DXXS	RDXXP	RDXXS	DXXCGY	DXXC	
Contacts	9	2 05	2 65	3 90	3 20	1.55		
	15	2 05	3 60	3 70	5 40	1 55	MARK 16.	
	25	2 50	3 25	4 50	4 80	1 55	1 25	
	37	4.75	7 10	9 40	10.95	2 95		
	50	6.00	9.25	9400	databas	3 50	****	

### MODEMS

HAVES	IBM PC SMARTMODEM 1200B Plug-in	449 00
	SMARTCOM II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	99 00
	SMARTMODEM 300, AUTO ANS/DIAL, 300 BAUD, RS232	199 00
	SMARTMODEM 1200, AUTO ANS/DIAL 1200 BAUD RS232	475 00
	SMARTMODEL His. 300 BALID, ALITO ANS/DIAL Plug-in	249 00
	SMARTCOM I COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	79 00

RESISTORS		JOYSTICK FOR
WATT SN CARBON FILM FROM 1 OHM TO 10M OHM 50 pcs 99	02 es	APPLE II \$19.95
100 pcs 1 89 1000 pcs 9 50 5000 pcs 42 50	019 ea .010 ea .009 ea	Joy Stick for IBM P/C \$22.99
50 pcs 1 25 100 pcs 2 35 1000 pcs 11 50 5000 pcs 52 50	025 ea 024 ea 012 ea .017 ea	8087 MATHEMATICS \$189.00 CO-PROCESSOR

Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive \$139.00

CONTROLLER CARD \$44.95

### FOR APPLE II & Ile **16K RAM CARD**

Compatible with DOS 33 CP/M 539.\*\* VISICALE PASCAL YR WARRANTY



Speedy EPROM Programmer for Apple II \$149.00

Programming 2716, 2732. 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2516, 2532, 2564 in 30 seconds, softwar control programming no additional hardware requires

**New Multichannel Hobby** Microwave Antenna System Freq. Range: 2.1 - 2.7 GHz

### Includes:

- 1. Wide Band Probe With Down Converter
- 2. 20" White Painted Dish
- 3. 60' and 3' Coax Cable Set
- 4. Steel Case 5 20 DCV Tuneable Power Supply
- 5. Mounting Accessories and Instructions

### **ALL FOR \$97.95**

IC S	OCKETS	
ww -	WIRE WRAP	
	1 - 99	100
8 PIN WW	55	45
14 PIN WW	65	55
16 PIN WW	65	55
18 PIN WW	89	79
20 PIN WW	1 00	90
22 PIN WW	1 15	1 05
24 PIN WW	1 19	1 09
28 PIN WW	1 45	1 35
40 PIN WW	1 89	1 69
LP	LOW PROFIL	F
6 PIN LP	.10	09
5 PIN LP	12	10
14 PIN LP	14	12
16 PIN LP	16	14
18 PIN LP	18	16
20 PIN LP	28	26
22 PIN LP	28	24
24 PIN LP	30	26
28 PIN LP	40	32
40 PIN LP	48	38
64 PIN LP	4 10	

U/V EPROM ERASER General Industries \$37.50

SUPER COOLING FANS For APPLE WITH SURG \$37.50

### **Build Your IBM™** PC/XT Compatible

DEALER AND **OEM ARE** INVITED

Competitive

Completed Unassembled System Hardware Only

**Prices** \$1,687

MILL TIELINGTION BOARD

	2 serial ports		real time	cinck 64	k RA	Mun
	Floppy disk d	irive comroller	board .			100.0
	Hard disk cor Color graphic Monochrome	were brace :			**	219.0
	Panasonics di Hard diek dri	isk drive, 320h	, half hav	ant .		159.0
	100W power s	supply with fai	n			
	Case Manual			441		119.0
		17177				140.0
	High resolute Monitor stand	an green moni				120-0
	Hayes 12008 Hayes 1200 m	madem				448.0
•	Tandon TM10	20-2A	41 41		2.6 -	199.0
•	64k Memory I 50 5' - Diskee	t Store	**	2 ** * *	.,	19.6
_		_				



- MOTHER BOARD: 8088 CPU with socket for co-processor 8087
- 8088 is supported by 8259A interrupt controller and 8237 DMA controller
- \* 2 (two) 28 pm sockets for ROM
- 6 (eight) expansion alots
   No RAM on board (RAM is on multilunction board) Bare Board 69.00

Tested Board (w/o ROM) IC kd

ISM is the trademark of international Business Machines. Prices subject to change without notice

### 7400 SERIES CALL FOR PRICE

CAPACITORS

Tantalum Mylar

Monolithic

Ceramic Disc Electrolytic

items over 2 lbs. require additional shipping charges \$10.00 minimum order. COO Additional \$2.00 Fee

IBM is a trademark of international Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Price is subject to change without notice

shipping include \$2.50 for UPS Ground or \$3.50 for UPS Blue Label Air.

1-(800) 821-3628

4962 EL CAMINO REAL . LOS ALTOS CA 94022 . (415) 962-9265 TELEFAX (415) 962-8249 TXL 171947 HANDWELL LTOS





"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM compatible that IS compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system from IBM™. Two thinline doublealded 51/4" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™...Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the XPC-XT? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc® and hundreds of others, The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K of RAM for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only \$195.00. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM\*\* COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

### BASIC XPC SYSTEM

**Introductory Offer** 

If that incredibly LOW Total System price doesn't suit you, try this "Oo it Yourself System" and take your pick of the wide range of options listed below The Features: •64K RAM •Expandable to 256K

•4 DMA channels •5 Expansion Slots

- Runs MS/DOS™ and CP/M-86™ (not included)
- •Multi-function Keyboard and Cable
- . Hard Disk Ready Power Supply

•2 Serial and one Parallel Port •and MORE! •SYS-8000-00 \$895

Only

The following are registered Trademarks and their Companys. 1-2-3-Lotus Development Company, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-MicroSoft, dBase II-Ashton-Tate, WordStar-MicroPro International Corp.; SuperCalc. Sorcim, Inc.; VisiCalc-VisiCorp. Inc.; CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc.; IBM, IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT-International Dealer and Full Catalog

### Standard Features:

- •PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- •64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- ●8088 16-bit CPU
- •5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- 4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- •DOS BIOS on EPROM
- •Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- •8087 Math Co-Processor ready

- ●110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- •High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- Two Slimline 5 % " DS/DD 48 TPI Floopys @ 360K storage each.
- ·Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppys
- •ALSO supports MS-DOS'\* and CP/M-86\* Operating Systems
- . Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- •Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all XDS Manufacturing products!

### for Nearest

**POWER SUPPLY** 

Linear Power Supply with fan and power fifter

Fits in case above. Uses 140 watts and runs

Hard Disk. Mounting hardware and power cord

Also IBM replacement type for Hard Disk

**MOTHERBOARD** 

Two IBM-style mother boards, 5-slot and

8-slot. Five-plot has two serial slots and one

FLOPPY DRIVES

double-sided Perfect for your IBM-type

systems. 90 day warrantee! Shipped same day as ordered! Cables too!

parallel Both 256K expandable

BOA-6000-00 5-slot

BOA-6050-00 8-slot

(PAN) DRI-6500-00.

\$196.00

\$175.00

\$175.00

\$450.00

8485.00

8176.00

\$170.00

### **IBM-TYPE KEYBOARD**

iBM-type keyboard. Super touch! (Even nicer than IBMI) L.E.D. indicator for CAPS and NUM LOCK Also different layout available to conform with Selectric \$139.00

KEY-1000-00 KEY-1024-00 (SEL) ...

POW-1030-00

POW-1040-00



### XOR DATA SCIENCE

### HARD DISK ADD-ON

Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 51/4" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, Interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the XPC-XT is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte \$995 20 Megabyte

\$1295 40 Megabyte \$1795

65 Megabyte \$2495 105 Megabyte \$3295

140 Megabyte \$4195

10-MEG TAPE BACKUP

\*\***\***\$395.00\*\*\*

1/2 " high cassette type tape backup can be added to any HD system by removing one floopy. File managed software included! Circle 374 on Inquiry card



Two styles to choose from 5-slot and 8-slo includes hardware to mount drives and IBN type circuit board but no Power Supply CAB-3050-00 5-wot CAB-3060-00 8-slot

\$110.0 MONOCHROM



COLOR

Three models of Color to choose from, each with higher and higher resolution. Price from \$345.00 to \$750.00 Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes in Green or Amber screens.



MON-1000-00 \$ 99.0

### BOARDS



BOA-8648-00 \$149

MODEM BOA-8725-00

HARD DISK





### COLOR/MONO

BDA-8410-00 \$289 PROM BURNER

\$129



MULTIFUNCTION



BOA-8680-00 CALENDAR CLOCK



BOA-8700-00 . . . \$ 99



5791 Machine Drive

**Huntington Beach, CA 92649** 

714/898-033

# HOW TO AVOID AN UGLY BOTTOM

We realize buying a computer is feasible only if it pays for itself. The best way to cost-justify a computer is to have less cost to justify. Our business is supplying your business with the best computing products and services available. Why continue paying more and getting less? If you're not buying from us, you're not taking advantage of the lowest prices, the best technical support and one of the largest inventories anywhere in the nation. The bottom line is: We'll help make your bottom line look even better. CALL US NOW AT 1-800-446-7995 and we'll show you why we're called PROGRESSIVE.









### IBM PC enhancement products. Call for APPLE product prices.

Disk Drives For Less:
TANDON TM 100-2 \$199
HEY XT OWNERS!!! Add a 8 drive with our HALF HEIGHT
SPECIALIFI Two half height drives, cable, brackets, 1 year
warranty all for just
Individual HALF HEIGHTS GOIGHT \$ 103
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-10
This is the best quality 10MB half height in the market! Specially designed for the PC's power supply. Comes with auto boot
ROM, 2 year warranty
nom, a you wareny

riniters:	
EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	149
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15").	589
EPSON RX-80T (100cps, 10")	527
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15")	149
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15")	143
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	572
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	166
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	44
DIABLO P38 (400cps, 15")\$	169
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10") GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	27
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	142
DATAPRODUCTS 8000 SÉRIES (dot matrix, LO) (	1
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	579
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	72
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix)complete	129
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ)\$	169
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ).  DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	199
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ)	192
MEC 3550 (33cps LQ)	169
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ)	199
C.ITOH STÄRWRITER (40cps LQ)	104
C ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ) \$	144
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ)	K.
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ) \$	159
BROTHER HR-25 (20cps LQ, 15")	
DYNAX DX-15 (17cns 1.0 10")	240

### Hard Disk Drives:

SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	\$2399
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	
SYSGEN IMAGE (Back-up for XT)	\$849
TECMAR 10 + 5,15 + 5,33 + 5M8 exp chassis) from	
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB Internal hard disk	
DAVONG 10, 20, 30, 40M8	
INFAX removable 10 & 20 MB flexible media drives	- LATE

### Multifunction Boards:

UltraPAK by TSENG LABS	BEST PRICE
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, opt PC Not	
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G)	from \$279/52
AST MEGA + (64-512K*, S,C/C, opt S,P,G)	from \$26
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G).	from \$129
QUADMASTER II(64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C)	from \$289/534
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P.C/C).	from \$265
BABY BLUE II (64-256K, Z80B, 2S, P.C.C)	from \$499
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64.384K S Peter 2 w	

### Display Cards:

PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor)	CALL
STB GRAPHIX PLUS (Mono, color, par)	\$389
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)	
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640×400 + mone)	
QUAD COLOR I and II (Color, hi/res opt)ea	
AMDEK MAI (Mono, color, par, w/HALO)	
PARADISE (Mono, color, par)	
HERCULES (Hi/res mono, runs LOTUS)	
AST MonoGraphPlus (New from AST)	\$379
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic)	\$379
All and the same	
Monitors:	

	and with the contract of the c								
AMD	EX COLOR IV (720x48)	O bright co	piors)	 	 			- 1	
AMD	K COLOR II + (Color	monitor)		 				П	1
AMD	K 300 A and G (Ambe	er or Green	1)	 	 4		\$14	19/	5139
	EK 310A (Amber, 1/2 IBN								
	SR-12 (690x480 non-ir								
	1X-12 (690x480 interta								
	MAX-12 (720x350 mor								
TAX	N RGBvision (Hi/res c	olor moni	lors)	 	 	M	1	PI	

### Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external			 * *	.,	 ٠,		\$209
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 bau	(fixe bi		 				. \$489
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 ba	aud int	w/soft)	 4 4		 	44	\$419
HAYES Compatibles			 	4	 		CALL

### Chips (Always in stock):

64K RAM	CHIP MEMORY	UPGRADE (set of 8)	640
tull 90 day	warranty	UPGRADE (set of 9)	943
WE ARE C	HIP BROKERS,	ASK FOR QUARTITY	PRICES

### Networks:

ORCHID PC NE	T PLUS NODE	CAROS	 		\$30
<b>OTHER BRAND</b>	NAMES AVAIL	LABLE	 <b>BEST</b>	<b>PRICES</b>	CAL

### Miscellaneous:

INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR (High speed math)
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys) \$199
IRMA by DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)
IRMALINE (Remote Emulation)
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS) \$199
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts)
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor)
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer) from \$130
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software CALL

### Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS)	BEST PRICE
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE)	CALL
<b>MULTIMATE</b> (Emulates WANG dedicated Wi	\$299
SAMNA ("Ultra-WANG")	BEST PRICE
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (New version)	\$349
PFS Write, Report, File and Graph	each \$99
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package).	CALL
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate).	\$299/CALL
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)	
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Enhance them w/CLOU	II) from \$329-
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical)	

CIP (New and familiastics)	j.
DAYFLOW (New type of database)	i
LATTICE C COMPILER (Version 2 1)	ı
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products)	
MICROSOFT (All products)	
DOW JONES (All products)	
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	i
FINANCIER II	١
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	١
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	ì
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH W/FRIEZE GRAPHICS \$96	ì
PROKEY VERSION 3 0	
SET-FX for your EPSON	i
NORTON UTILITIES	
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	j
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE \$49	l
HAYES SMART COM II	ı
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSTUF ,	Ì
NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS CALL	

### **NEW IBM PRICES!!**

ı	NUM PG WIGHT, 1 20UK GITYO, CONSTORET \$7800
ı	18M PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, \$1995
	IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/Printer adapter, Arndek 310A
l	IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, PGS HX-12
ı	IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, Peachtree Peripherals 10MB hard disk\$2905

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY

-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST (Sat/Sun-10AM to 6PM EST) 7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change \$134 is a ministered trademark of International Business Machines

New dBASE alternatives



Circle 390 on inquiry card.

### **INGENIOUS ONE-WORD COMMANDS** Save Unbelievable Time and Programming For Managers, Programmers

Restructure sid data files, issert are chara-m enname and quetros for Netl Morgal, ser. Frust form were to AMT to unfer our minors. Modific hyphosol data of parall files within abcorde of design. IEEE/CELT Vision

PRO "- JET 7/57/80" "Saly" "to" "Laboration" "Libertity all respects from July to note 17"." First metraphs phromes, appro-or honor-comp, to multiple likes. "I" matches augillag.

STREET, [Tites] [comparisons ] [config. config. config. col.] [alternative Live or do whings tibe then "womant of the color co

White diff cost solver, construct simple from two y assumers or types of community, checking to color interacts, tumes, constituted of cit. Treatment or more friendly applications of the co. Children

while a count or series bits. Flat the Part, clasicals.

The finish is to with an CP/R, or different time CP/R. Or of for angle-fining emisses, inter-time eggen and below, ote. Or put to him CP temident and feature, or Certify I bernall CP/R and CP/R and

nate burn \$17 Just MER for production/order providing/shapping: \$12

315-564-6213



Donohue & Co. F.G. Sec 255 Section, the York 13074

Circle 391 on inquiry card.

### MEMORY MODULES

Radio Shack Model 100 NEC PC-8201A Olivetti M10

✓ Suggested List \$120.00.

Purple Price \$59.95

- Low power CMOS design Simple installation.
- ≥ 30 day satisfaction guarantee or your money back.
- √ 1 Year warranty
- Next day shipment via UPS included in price
- √ Optional Memory Test program \$15. (Cassette)
  √ No (nils direct connect Modern Cable \$9.95)

ng: From stock Free UPS surface Com. USA -Add \$4 00 for UPS 2 day Air — Add \$7.00 for Canada — Payment: VISA Mester Card, or American Express Checks held 14 days - Tax: 6% (Calif only).

### CALL NOW

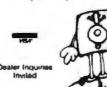
WSA Star Curb PURPLE COMPUTING urcan Express 1 - (800) 732-5012 2068 Ventura Shrd Camarillo, CA 93010 Calif (805) 987-4788

### Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotche diskettes to keep your value able data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads They're compatible with most diskette drives



(800)235-4137



Still for and Bod ALDES 40 15 ...

Circle 287 on Inquiry card.

### Logic Simulation System

4 state unit delay Type: (1,0,unknown,hi-z)

ASCII files or keyboard entry Imput:

User defined macros

Circuit description Named nodes Signal sources, patterns

Full edition

Timing diagram (screen/printer)

Loading report (fanout) Circuit listings

For MS-DOS, CP/M

Price \$175

Output:

Tatum Labs P.O. Box 698 Sandy Hook, CT 06482 (203) 426-2184

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

### C SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PCDOS/MSDOS

- FULL C COMPILER PER K&R Inline 8087 or Assembler
- Floating Point:
   Full 1MB Addressing for
- Code or Data
- Transcendental Functions
- MSDOS 1.1/2 OLIBRARY SUPPORT
- Program Chaining using Exec
   Environment Available to Main
- a-windowTM C SOURCE CODE
- DEBUGGER Variable Display & Alteration Using C Expression
- FAST B088/8086 ASSEMBLER

Combined Package - \$199 Call or write:

**c-systems** Fullerton, CA 92634 P.O. Box 3253 714-637-5362

TM c-systems

### COMPUTER RUNS MOTORS

- · ROBOTS
- · PROCESS CONTROL
- CONVEYORS
- ONE PORT RUNS UP TO FOUR MOTORS

Use your computer with the CDFR controller to com-mand speed and direction of two

mand speed and direction of two independent motors from a single oulput port For robot drive motors or any two functions requiring proportional bipolar control of 15 Vocup to 12 Amps each Normally the controller installs between the computer, a 12 Voc battery and two DC PM motors mounted right and left on a robot Simple software commands set speed and direction latches in the CDFR is control four motors with a single port. The CDFR's control four motors with a single port. The CDFR speed control uses CMOS, opto-isotiators & relayless PWM power circuitry One year limited warranty Buy now with parallel. isolators a relayess Prim power circulity One year limited warranty. Buy now with parallel interface for \$225.00, or serial for \$315.00. Other robotics components available. MC, VISA MO, or check.

VANTEC 15445 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE 10-281 SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91413 (818) 993-1073

Circle 357 on inquiry card.

### CONVERSE WILL COMPUTER

AT LARTI & FULL IMPLEMENTATION OF the Only

and all MIT in 1986, ELIZA has become the world's most calebrated all intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive offersteel who analysis each statement as you type if in said then add settle has own comment or question—and her remarks are

i dur new microcomputer version possessing the PUS je of supression of the original is being offered at the e of only 15% And 4) you want to had out how sine did to do more), we will include the complete SOURCE PI

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder he respond when you have comeone say, "Okay, let's see what the c

### ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE POLLOWING PORMATS.

- 5% inch dish for the 48% Apple (I. R Plus, he or RI \$25 for Protected Version—848 for Appleabli Source Vers
- 2 5% inch data for the SAK IBM Personal Computer 525 for Protected Version 545 for little Cust BABIC Bource Ve
- Sit such disk or base cases the for the Commodore 84 too 829 for Protected version 845 for C-64 BASIC Source
- Standard 8 inch eviete denerty disk for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA COM \$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 5% such disk for most CP/M based computers lapscify o 825 for EUZA COM 845 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add \$2.00 shoping and handling to all orders (California readents please add 65; sales \$2.5)

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP



871 North La Jolia Avenue: Dept ® Los Argeles, CA 90048 (J13) 856-7368 (J13) 654-2214 MC VISA and checks accepted



Circle 28 on inquiry card.

### 5¼" DISK DRIVES



**TANDON: TM 100-2** Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side TANDON: TM 100-1

**\$209** \*169

Single Sided, 40 TRK CDC: 9409

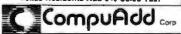
\$209

Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side

. Order Toll Free

- 120 Day Warranty Free Shipping
 No Charge For Credit Cards

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas) (512) 250-1489 (In Texas) Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.



12103 Technology Bivd. Austin, Texas 78727



### COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking HUGE Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977 ★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★





\*\*\*\*\* DISKETTES

119 DYSAN 5" SS/00 DYSAN 5" DS/00 MAXELL 5" SS/00 MAXELL 5" DS/00 VERBATIM 5" SS/00 VERBATIM 5" OS/00 MEMOREX 31/10 (MAC) 41.99 DISKBANK media Mate SYSTEM 51/4" HOLDS 50

### RECENT RELEASES - SCALL

Pricing Not Available At Press Time!

**ORANGE MICRO** For Your IBM PC Mr. Chips - 4 Func. Board ● Chipmunk - 9 Func. Board TRILLIUM Adventure Games For Apple Farenheit 451 . Rendezvous with Rama . Shadowkeep WINDHAM CLASSICS Adventure Games For Apple & IBM Wizard of Oz • Gulliver's Travels • Swiss Family Robinson

79.00

### SPINNAKER FOR APPLE & IBM

ALPHABET ZOO, HEY DIDDLE	ea19.99
DELTA DRAWING	39.66
FACEMAKER	21.00
FRACTION FEVER	21.00
KINDERCOMF	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	28.99
RHMME & RICOLE	19.00
SHOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.00
STORY MACHINE	21.00

FCMFL THI CLASS MAIL AP-FCMFL THI CLASS MAIL BMI HOME ACCOUNTANT - 178M HOME ACCOUNTANT - 178M PRUPERTY MGMT (AP-BMI "AX ADVANTAGE (AR) TAX ADVANTAGE (198M)

HOME ACCOUNTANT

He/c 57.99 Mac 75.99

SYSTEM SAVER Surge Suppression Fits Apple Sti d **Dual Outle** 

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

ontinental

### APPLE SOFTWARE

BP GL AP AR PAY INVI	00275.00
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	38.99
Bank Street Writer	44.50
Droi Loderunner	8824.30
Print Shop	SCALL
DLW Asen Addition Alligator Mis	ee27.98
Demotion Division	27.90
Dragon Ms	27.99
Meleor Muspication	27.99
Minus Mission	27.90
Yerb Yoer Word Invasor	0037.90
Word Radar Specing W.:	0a37.90
EDUWARE Algebra His	<b>6831.99</b>
Counting Bee	23.90
Decimals Fractions 3.0	ex34.50
Hands on Besic	61.99
PSAT Word Attack	39.99
SAT Word Attack	29.99
JACK REPORT	74.99
KENSINGTON Format B	100.90
LEARNING CO Bumbia Games Bumble Plot Magic Speri	25.20
Gentrades Puzzie-Secret	
Montown Parade Hotel	1429.99
	ma25.99
ROCKY & BOOK WASTERTYPE	34.90
MICROLAS Mover 20 49er	31.99
MICROSOFT MARIN	27.90
ODESTA Chess	45.00
Ode	37.80
PFS Report	85.89
Fig	85.00
Graph	85.99
Write	85.00
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.90
SUBLOGIC Nort Ms Proball	32.80
F an Smultor	37.99
LILTIMA	39.99

### **ACCESSORIES**

FLPN FILE (orgner)	16.9
FLIP'N FILE whocktray (25)	17.9
FLIPN FILE wilocktray (50	27.9
HAYES 300 Baud Smarrhodem	100.0
1200 Baud Smartmodern	474.9
LIBRARY CASE	1.90
KENSINGTON PC Saver	28.9
PRINTERS C ITOH	379.9
Epson FX80	540.9
Epson RX80 Okusata 82-93	329.9 8CAL
PRINTER STAND Sm (plugis)	24.9
PRINTER STAND Lg (plight)	23.3
PEBONS Brother	SCa.
MX & FX BO	4.3
MX & FX 100	7.9
DKI 82 83 92 93 6 Germo	2.9
FINGERPRINT: Epoca	l barreds
RX, FX, MX 44.90	

APPLE

HARDWARE

# ALPHA Typefaces

PHA Typelaces	75.89
SHTON YATE dBase II	300.00
Friday	184.89
Encyclopedie	59.99
ST LIC Plus	SCALL
Maga Plus	280.00
San Practi Plus	279.99
RODERBUND Serpentine	20.99
Lode Runner	24.99
N Magazin	4631.89
Subjects.	en19.99
ROSSTALK	128.90
ILIMARE Algebra I	34.99
AYES 12006 Modern	439.89
PYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.00
FETREE Volumenter	110.00
0TUS 1-2 3	SCALL
ASTERTYPE	34.99
ICROLAB Maner 20 4944	37.90
CROSOFT Flight Simulator	36.86
Mouse	125.88
Multiplen	185.99
ONOGRAM Dotars & Sense	110.00
ORTON Ublees	55.90
CRAYON	48.30
Tulor	47.90
S Write	96.99
File	96.99
Report	85.89
Graph	99.99
ERFIA DN LINE Fragger R-TECH Wazerdry	25.39
R-TECH Wazerdry	44.99
BLOGIC Night We Probat	32.00
AC 'n Height DS/00 Drive	239.99
TAN BUK BOARD	499.90
SICORP Veicelc	194.99
Schedule.	00199.09

# QUADRAM (\*\*)

Reagle Bros

19.11 19.11 19.14

16.09

ALPHA PLOT APPLE MECH , RLEX TEXT BEAGLE BASIC DOUBLE TAKE

DOS BOSS FRAME UP

GPLE
PRONTO DOS
TIP DISK #1
TYPEFACES
UTILITY CITY

ŵ

C APPLE DATA E	129.90
M 80 100 64K (E	SCALL
R SAZEH BE Paral	139.90
A FATER HA SOLD	150.00
AD 512 + #4#	219.99
A B AAT I (No K)	218.98
I MARIE II ORADBOA	268.99
ADCD: CR I	205.99
ALK O. P. I JPGRADE	209.50
Quality	

Memory Chips! SCALL

### DOLLARS & SENSE (Next) 75.99 MENCOM

11 11 000111		
DEADLINE ENCHANTER	6632.90	
PLANETFAL.	32.66	
SUSPENDED WITNESS	0032.00	
ZORN I IN STARCHOSS	0424.91	
SEASTALKER	31.96	
SCACERER	17. N	

HE GHT DRIVE AUTO REPEAT KEY BASS 138

DAN PAYMAN LINE CAME THE 1-61	25.59
LOWER Case 2 (rev P)	15.50
EASTSIDE Windcard II	111.50
HAYES Micromodem le	236.90
KOALA PAD	86.99
KRAFT OYDER	44.95
Paddles	31.99
MICRO-SCI A L Drive	200.00
MICROSOFT Softcard	229.90
MOUNTAIN RAMOUS + 32K	159.50
MOCKAGBOARD	100.00
DRANGE WICHO Grapper +	110.90
Bufferboard	115.90
Buffered Grappier •	176.90
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.90
TITAN TECH 128K Ram	375.90
Sabern 64K	279.40
Accessator II	446.90
hecture 64X	190.90
TG JOYECT	34.98
Pacifies	25.90
THUNDERCLOCK	96.90

103 Smart Cat 103/212 Auto Cat J Cal Access 123 (IBM)

**PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99** 

知知の世下

ON LINE INC	
FROGGER (Ap)	21.90
GENERAL MANAGER	146.00
HOME WORD	46.00
BCREENWRITER II	81.80
ULTIMA II	28.99
NC QUEST FOR TIMES	27.86
DRUG WIELL	23.99



	4
ENHANCER II	98.9
FUNCTION STRIP	34.9
HARDSWITCH	16.90
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.30
PSIO	199.90
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.90
Apple Wrist for Litratern	23.90
Yscalc	30.90
Ysicalc Memory Expension	71.0
Y-exalc for Ultratum	54.80
SOFTSWITCH	25.00
UL TRAPLAN	SCALI
LA TRATERM	200.00
ADECITED ASS + MV	209.0

### MONITORS

s 65

41400CV 0004 4 1-	
AMDEK 300A Apple AMDEK 310A IBM	
PRINCETON Max-12	
PRINCETON AGB HX-12	
TAXAN 420 RGB	

U.L. Listed

,,,,,	10110	
159.99	USI Pi 19" Green 20 mh	99.
179.99	USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.
189.99	USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	129.
475.99	USI Pi 49" Amber 20 mh	109.
409.99	USI 1400C Color Composite	279.

### MicroPro

NEOSTAR	250.0
MAILMERGE	120.0
SPELLSTAR	130.0
MORDSTAR	258.8
NORDS*AR PRO	200.0
PRO OPTIONS PACK	190.9



	Applecat II	249.99
399.99 99.90	Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud Cat Modern	309.00 135.99
454.99	Expansion Module	29.90

### - SINCE 1977 -**RETAIL SHOWROOMS** IN CALIFORNIA:

Sen Jose • (406) 241-2300 San Meleo • (415) 571-1658 San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128 MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST) - CALL (408) 985-0400 -

Charge For Credit Cards oss Subject To Change hwere Sales Are Final smallonal Orders Welcom 1 UPS Chg \$4 + Ins. 1 US Postal Chg \$10 0's Welcome - \$GALL







Circle 287 on inquiry card.



Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Are You interested in

### COMPIL

And How They Operate?

Edison-80: A CP/M\*-80 compatible system based on Per Brinch Hansen's Edison compiler. includes:

- Complete run time source and execution code
- 8" SS/SD Diskette
- Edison-80 Liser Manual
- Hansen's "Programming A Personal Computer" (Including complete compiler source)

\$49.95 Available Only From SEQUITUR SOFTWARE P.O. Box 411 Excelsior, MN 55331

### **Custom Wire Your RS-232 Interface**



B&B's RS-232 JUMPER BOX is a compact unit with male and female connectors, each with 25 pins going to 25 solder pads. Custom wiring permits building of many diflerent interfaces, null moderns, pin reversers, etc. Unit has 20 jumper wires.

ORDER NOW. Only \$24.95. Add \$1.75 for shipping (IL res. add 6% tax), MC, Visa accepted. Ask for Free Catalog. Phone: (815)-434-0846. Make checks payable to:

**Bar** electronics P.O. Box 10088, OTTAWA, IL 61350

Circle 35 on inquiry card.

### Apple II/IIe® Industrial Control Plug-In Boards (SOFTWARE INCLUDED)



### Opto-isolated A32 1/0 Board

- Individually Configurable Compatible with SSR Modules
- Opto-Isolated Interrupt Inputs

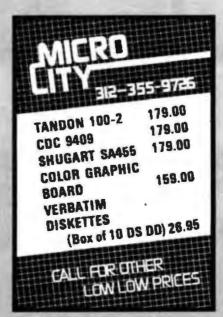
### 2 Axis Stepper Motor Interface

- Positioning Control
- Pulse Counting/Timing
   Frequency Measurements

ROGERS LABS (714)751-0442

2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 313 on Inquiry card.



Circle 286 on inquiry card.

### \*IBM \* PC Compatible DC DIDELL E PROMS - Call Lowest Prices Anywhere 4164-150/200 ..... 675 HMM 256K. . . . . . . . Call for quote TTL Parts — now avoil . . . . . . . Call Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa) TM-100-2 ..... 169<sup>95</sup> 'Half-Heights-2......16995 10 mb Microscience w/cable ..... 95999 & controller . . . ange - PO's on approval - C O O OK - All new, no surplus, no seconds, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS 4920 Cypress St., Ste. 100, Tampa, FL 33607 In FL and for info, call 813-875-0299 FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

1884

### State-Of-The-Art INTELLIGENT PRINTER BUFFER

8 AM-7 PM EDT

TWO printers controlled simultaneously \* SMART-MERGE (allows address lists and form letters to be merged in the buffer)

INTELLIGENT microprocessor controlled \*ABORTS a job instantly \*VERIFIES job stats instantly \*CHECKS status of available memory \*TWO WAY communication via a unique ASCII command structure.

SMARTY is available with either centronics of serial interface and 64K or 256K of RAM. SMARTY is also available as a board level product for integration into your system or in an attractive 5" x 7" box with its own power supply. Suggested retail price: \$349.00 Major credit cards accepted. Call for dealer and OEM.

Phoenix Electronic Development Corporation 618 Venice Boulevard Marina del Rey, CA 90291 (213) 827-2511

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

### SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

### ZINGER ONE

ZINGER ONE
INS 8073 CPU WITH TINY BASIC INCL.
2K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 12K ON BOARD
RAM/ROM INTERCHANGEABLE
EXPANDABLE TO 56K RAM/ROM OFF BOARD
EEPROM PROGRAMMER ON BOARD
24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL 1/0 (8255)
REQUIRES + 5V @ 300 MA ONLY
ON BOARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
EIA - RS 212 1/0 PORT
IDEAL FOR CONTROL OR ROBOTICS
\*\*\*\* \$119.95 ASMBLD & TESTED \*\*\*\*

### ZINGER INTERFACE BOARD

MAY BE PURCHASED WITH ANY OR ALL COMB 276 WORD SPEECH SYNTHESIZER B CHANNEL A/D CONVERTER REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATT. BACKUP 24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O (8255) 64 KEY KEYBOARD INTERFACE 8 CHAR ALPHA/NUMERIC DISPLAY INTERRUPT REGISTER ON ALL DEVICES COMMODORE VIC 20 ADAPTER AVAILABLE

### SCHULZ ENTERPRISES INC.

1285 LAS TUNAS DR. SAN GABRIEL, CA 91776 (818) 287-5067

# It's True — We Did It!

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!

Looking for a printer? The OKIDATA 82A for \$300 will put an end to that!



### OUR PC FLYS

### IBM Compatible

Simply a better PC All models available for immediate delivery

Call ..... Lowest 5 SPIRIT Call ...... Best Seller



### Mannesmann Tally

- Standard 7 x 9 160 CPS
- NLQ 40 x 18 40 CPS
- 2K Buffer and Tractor Standard

160 L 80 col Call .... Best Seller 180 L 132 col Call ..... Best Seller

### LOWEST Price In U.S.



- Proportional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed Graphics
- 34K Buffer

Prism 80 Prism 132 and Micro Prism 5 Call



Red Hot Speciali

Novation

J-CAT

- 300 BPS Modern
- Onginate/Auto Answer

Sizzling ,,..... \$Call

CHECK THE NEW TOPAZ U.P.S.! LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE! CALL TODAYII tilatrátu. TWO THE REAL PROPERTY.

**ALTOS PANASONIC** TELEVIDEO SANYO TOPAZ TRANSTAR

**FREEDOM** HAYES **NOVATION VDS EAGLE** 

RITEMAN

OMNITEC VENTEL **AMDEK** BMC MICOM

DATASOUTH

TAXAN DIABLO NEC **FPSON** 

STAR GEMINI ERA-2

OKIDATA SOFTWARE COMREX DAISYWRITER

JUKT WYSE

WIDGET **ADDS** DEC C ITOH SILVER-REED MANY OTHERS

Use Your AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD!

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:

1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and Arizona Orders, Call: 602-949-8218

For Shipping and Order Status Information, Call: 602-990-7556



4228 N. Saddlebag Trail . Scottedale, AZ 85251

### Everything in computer related products:

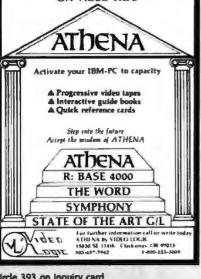
- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software

School & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome

Prices listed reflect a Cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. C.O.D.s are shopped with a minute of the control o charge. Allow 3-7 days for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory scaled boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a re-spotking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranteed for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping & handling charges (minimum 52.50). All equipment shipped FOB Scottsdale Ar 85251 Circle 209 on inquiry card



Circle 393 on Inquiry card





Master Card Visa Check Money Order Add #3 for shipping Allow 3 weeks for deliver

Circle 394 on inquiry card.

FORMERLY MICROMATION INC. 8104 Red Branch Rd Columbia, MD 21045 (301)730-1237

### FREE SOFTWARE

RENT THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

User Group Software isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay! 1000's of CP/M and IBM software programs in COM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, unlittes! All FREE!

CP/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY Volumes 1-92, 46 disks rental - \$45

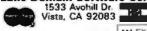
SIG/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1-90, 46 disks rental - \$45
Volumes 91-172, 40 disks rental -- \$45
SPECIALI Rent all SIG/M volumes for \$85

MOST FORMATS AVAILABLE! SPECIFY. IBM PC-SIG (PC-DOS) LIBRARY Volumes 1-135, 5%" disks \$135

Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk \$5 pp. (CP/M only) (psyment in advance, please) Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Use credit card, no disk deposit.

Shipping, handling & insurance – \$7.50 per library (\$19) 941-0925 information, (\$19) 727-1015 anytime peder machine Heve your credit card ready?

### **Public Domain Software Center**



### AM EX

### The Statistician

### CPM IBM-PC TRS-DOS **XENIX**

- Multiple Regression Steamse
  - Ridge All Subsets
  - Backward Elimination
- Time Series Analysis
- Descriptive Statistics **Transformations**
- \* Survey Research \* Nonparametrics
- " XY Plots
- \* ANOWA \* Random Samples
- \* Data Base \* Search & sort
  - \* Hypothesis tests

Please call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

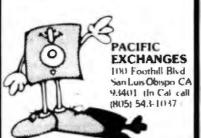


for more information or write: **Quant Systems** Box 628 Charlesion, SC 29402 VISA-M/C Accepted

Circle 306 on inquiry card.



**BASF Diskettes at compe**titive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



Circle 287 on inquiry card.

# DUST

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

**Convert What You Have** 

To What You Want!

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available? Our new High Performance 700 Series Confederal Confederation (Confederation Confederation Conf

ligariranic s

CALL (805) 487-1865 or 487-1666

For FAST Delivery

\*\*\* 189. \*\*

Parallel Parallel

For Personal Computers and Small Business Systems, Peripherals, Game Units - Protective, Long-Lasting Vinyl Resists Both Dust and Liquids.

### - CHOICE OF COLORS -

Amdek Franklin Ace IBM Apple Kaypro **BMC** Okidata Rana Systems Columbia Star Micronics Commodore Televideo Corona Texas Instruments
PLUS OTHERS Faola

Epson

GROUP/VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

### FOR FREE BROCHURE WRITE:

ENCHANTED FOREST P.O. Box 5261, Newport Beach, CA 92662 (118 Onyx)

**Dealer Inquiries Invited** 



OW UNIFORTH S Out UNIFORTH Systems are used on components to the VIC-20° to the VAX°, and now are available appelicable customized for your DEC° mine and more computer. All of these features are standard with UNIFORTH enhanced FORTH-79 (strings arrays. etc.), a hull macro assembler, video editor (string func-tions, line stack), complete DOS interface (uses stan-dard files for I+O), primitive disk utility (R+W sny secoard has at 1101 personne user temp print with all ting func-lions, single-step tracing; decompiler, text file support, vectored 1 O. and an excellent 200-page User's

= 100 (MSDQ9° △ CP/400P )
Professional 225 or 250 (P. OS)
£87/POP-11 (RTZ-11)
£57/POP-11 (REZ-11) 300 150 nearly spay MEV.11 (FM) FP-11 or new North American postage is included, foreign orders add \$10. Maryland customers add 5% tax.

### Unified Software Systems

P O Box 2644 New Carrellion, NO 20784 301/552-9590

DEC: VAR PDP-R1-11 RESH-11 (TN) Digital Equipment Corp. Choic (Tan Diodel Passarch, MEDOS (TN) Moratols, MC-29

### LINE CONDITIONER



• PREVENT "BROWN OUT" **DATA LOSS** SURGE, EMI & RFI DAMAGE

abler chard

LC automatically corrects both high and low input voltages to protect your computer, 98% efficiency, lower wave form distortion RFI, EMI and noise suppression plus isolation from load to load on 3 filter banks.

\$198.00\*

VISA

312-490-9239

### SHEPHERD MARKETING

P.O. BOX 941339 SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194

\*Add \$5.00 for shipping & handling

"WE TURN AROUND FOR YOU"

24-HOUR ORDER LINE

12" Green Screen ...... 95 12" Amber Screen ...... 120 800-528-8960 Including Alaska and Hawaii

All Other Calls Including our CANADIAN FRIENDS (602) 482-0400 • 2017 E. CACTUS • PHOENIX, AZ 85022
All prices are for cash, cashiers check or money order. Allow 4 weeks bank clearance for personal checks. C 0 D 's, Visa MC, and P.O 's accepted at additional charge. Prices subject to change.

Returns must have authorization number and are subject to a restocking charge.

COMPUTERS	EO	R IBM P	C
Altos		200.00	
580-20 \$3629	IBM PC Ca		MailMerge 349
586-20 <b>554</b> 9	Six Pak Plus—from		mailmerge 349
586-40 Call	Combo Plus II—from		159
986-40 Call	Mega Plus—from	309 CalcStar	
Columbia	I O Plus—from		
Eagle Call	Quadram	Crosstaik	105
Franklin Call NEC Portable Call	QuadlinkQuadboard	489 Microsoft	
Northstar	Quad 512 Plus	249 Ashton Tal	
Advantage 2160	Quadcolor		rk Call
Advantage w/5MB 3345	SOFTWARE		185
Advantage w/15MB 4315	Lotus	Ram Memo	
Sanyo 555 Call	1-2-3	319 4164-150	59/9 per set
l'elevideo Systems	222	. T. General	
802H 4210	200a2	Comicson	luctor -
803 1815		# Industrie	s, Inc
1605 IBM Compatible Call	\$6200	Straigh D Cl	TO
806/20 4640	\$63°°		
800 A (user station) 999	-		38/1
Teleport Call			2111
Zenith Call	Transient Protection \	With	11/2/11
TERMINALS	A Solid Reputation		THE PARTY OF THE P
ldds	Electripak Suppresso		
A-1 Green 475		PRINTERS	
A-2 Green 490	Dhua Ohin		Olives Deed
Viewpoint 60 619	The state of the s	pson	Silver Reed
lazeitine	M120/10 279 M120/15 349 J	All models Call	EXP 400 Call EXP 500 385
Espirit I 445	C.htoh	6100 439	EXP 550 429
Espirit II 435		IEC	EXP 770 Call
Espirit III 575	1550 BCD 549	2050 779	Star Microtronica
2ume	8510 AP 319	3510 1214	All models Call
QVT 102 Green 535	8510 BC2419	3550 1499	Talfy
QVT 102 Amber 550	8510 BPI389	7710 1649	Spirt 80 289
QVT 103 Green 840		Okidata	160L
QVT 103 Amber 850	F10-40 899	All models Call	w/Tractor559
l'elevideo	F10-55 1199 F	Panasonic All models Call	180L w/Tractor779
910 + 519	- AN ADDRESS - CONTRACTOR -	Zume	Toshiba
925 699	Daisywriter	Letter Pro 629	1340 749
950 899	2000 985	11/40	1351 1359
970 975	Diablo	WIBM IF1369	Transter
Nyse	620 API 739	11/55	120 Ltr. qual395
Wyse 100 680	630 API 1699	WIBM IF1569	130 Ltr. qual 549
Wyse 300 1020	630 ECS 1999		1351 449
Expirit III 735	Sheet Feeders		
/isual	High quality mechan	nical single him feed	ers for Diablo.
Visual 50 Green 599	Qume, NEC, C.Itoh,		
Visual 55 Green 720			429
enith			
Z-29 639		Electronic Dual Bin sheet feeders for most printers Call	
	Tractor Feeders	si-directional tractors	for Diable
MONITORS	High Swiss quality to Qume, NEC, C.Itoh,	Picob Radio Shad	k and others
mdek			
300 GREEN 129			
300 AMBER 145			125
310 AMBER 159	Print Wheels & Ribbo	ns	Call Save \$
Color 1 Plus 249			
Color II Plus 425	"STRUNG	ENOUGH TO STA	MU UN"
eading Edge		IUCKIN	FILE CASE
Color RGB 399			
NEC		Ca	n Stack,
JB 1201 155	Hang on Wall, and		
JB 1260 115			
axan	Has Carrying Handle.		
12" Amber 125		RE	DUCED

\$2450

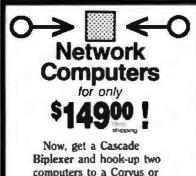
	MODEMS		
	Novation-Access 1-2-3		
	w/Crosstalk XVI Call		
1	Smart Cat 300/1200, Call		
ı	Hayes		
1	Smart Modern		
ı	300/1200 \$212/499		
ı	1200B Call		
1	Netmaster (Apple) 179		
ı	Anchor Volksmodem Call		
ı	Signalman Mark		
ı	VII/XII Call		
1	Microcom Era 2		
ı	w/Software 349		
	DISK DRIVES		
l	ACLE 10 20 MB Hard Dick		

W/OUIWAID
DISK DRIVES
ACI 5, 10, 20 MB Hard Disk
System w/6 MB Cartridge
Back-up Call
TEAC 55B
slimline DSDD 179
TEAC 55F
slimline DSQD
Maynard 10MB-WS-1 999
Maynard 10MB-WS-2 1149
Tallgrass Tech
Hard Disk System Call
Tandon
51/4" TM 100-1-SS/DD
160K
51/4" TM 100-2A DS/DD
320K 199
TM101-4
(96 TPI Quad Den) 339 8" TM848-2
(DS/DD) 1.2 mg 400
Indus
GT—Apple 239
GT—Atari
Micro-Sci
A-2 (35TR) 189
A-20 (35TR) 169
A-40 (40TR) 269
Rana
Elite 1 249
Elite II 399
Elite III 509
1000 319
ACCECCODIEC

1000 319
ACCESSORIES
3M
51/4" SS/DD 19/Box
51/4" DS/DD (96TPI) . 45/Box
Memorex
51/4" SS/DD 19/Box
51/4" DS/DD 24/Box
Elephant
51/4" SS/SD 16/Box
5¼" SS/DD 22/Box 5¼" DS/DD 28/Box
5¼" DS/DD 28/Box
51/4" Disk Head Cleaner
(2 Disk) 14
5¼" Disk Head Cleaner
(1 Disk) 9
Kraft
Joystick39
Standby Power Sys Save Switch Boxes
Parailel & Serial Save
Chips 64K (4164-150) 55
Kools Bed

w/Graphics Illustrator ...... 74

Koala Pad



computers to a Corvus or Sunol hard disk.

It's switch selectable and they can work together to network four computers. Call today, (509) 466-0396.

Professional Software Associates, Inc.



Circle 160 on Inquiry card.

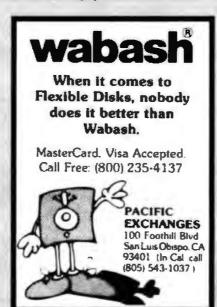




Circle 14 on Inquiry card.



Circle 169 on inquiry card.



Circle 287 on Inquiry card.



Limits:

400 data names & 11,000 references.

Prints cross reference and/or source code. Accepts most versions of COBOL as input. This is a stand alone program which will flag duplicate data names and invalid references.

Your name will appear in the report heading.

Please print your name and address distinctly.

Send a check or money order (\$95.00) to:

META SYSTEMS INC. OF ALASKA 2806 Iris Drive Anchorage, AK 99503

Circle 235 on inquiry card.



47 m An 182 60 pt. Man to program our Manham (property) Language of year C-64 Draw No. 184 E9 96 815 96 re SA Tarman Val 1 Ignal year C SA to expend your C 64.

# No. 100.

# December Programs for the C-64.

# Ty 95.

# Ty 95.

87.86 Tody 171.05 829 86

P 17,00 Long L CA 01700 17141 615-40 M, Th. 30 61 61

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

tagers in 4970

to the state of



# Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

800-233-8760 TOLL FREE In PA 1 717-327-1824

### MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 60	\$299.00
MTL-160L	\$559 00
MTL 180L	8775 00

### NEC

NEC8023	\$369	00
NEC8025	\$699	00

### PRINTER INTERFACING

AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE VIC APPLE ATARI IBM PC TRS 80, TI, AND OTHERS

### **GEMINI 10X \$259.00**

**OVER 2000** SOFT-WARE TITLES

IN STOCK

CATALOG AVAILABLE

HARD DISK DRIVES

IBM, APPLE, TRS80

. DOS EXTRA

MICRONICS

GEMINI 15X

DELTA 10

DELTA 15

RADIX 10

RADIX 15

STXBO

POWERTYPE

SWEET PIModel 1001

### **BLUE CHIP**

M12010	\$279.00
M12010 C-64	\$279.00
D4015	. \$1399.00

### CARDCO

LQ1 \$4	449.00
LQ2,	. \$279.00
LQ3	\$339 00
PRINTER INTERFACE	
PRINTER INTERFACE W	NTH
FULL GRAPHICS	. \$65.75
LIGHT PEN	\$29 75
5 Slot Expension 64.	
64 Write NOW	- \$39.00
64 Mail NOW	\$29.00
2J Write NOW	*** \$29.00
64 Keyped	£29.00
Universal Cass Int	\$29 75
Printer Utility	\$19.75
6 Slot Expansion	879 95
3 Stot Expansion	524 95

### PRINTING PAPER

r militaria r	ALT
3000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$42 75
1000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$19 75
1000 SHEETS LETTER	R \$21 95
200 SHEETS LETTER	\$8 99
150 RAG STATIONER	¥ \$10 99
MAILING LABELS (1 #	59 75
14x11 1000 FANFOLD	524.75

### MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	845 75
ANCHOR MARK II	\$45.95
HAYES SMART	\$239 00
HAYES MICRO II	\$309.00
MICROBIT 1000C	\$129 00
CAT	\$144 OO
D-CAT	\$155 00
J-CAT	\$115.00
APPLE CAT II	\$279 00
212 APPLE CAT	\$589 00

### Mitey Mo's

MITEY MO......\$79.95

### STAR

\$379.00

\$449 00

\$525.00

\$575.00 \$675.00

SCALL

\$549.00

\$149 00

# E IN-STOCK PRINTERS

### CITOH

GORILLA GX-100	\$189 00
GORILLA SERIAL	\$199 00
PROWRITER 8510	\$335.00
PROWRITER II	\$575 00
B600	\$899 00
STARWRITER	\$929.00
PRINTMASTER	_ \$1199.00
SHEET FEEDER	\$425 00
620	5929 00
630	\$1699 00
8510 SP	5499 00
#510 SCP	\$559 00
A10 LETTER QUAL	\$499 00

RX-80				\$269.00
RX-80F	T			\$299 00
FX-80.				\$439 00
FX-100			 	\$639.00

### OKIDATA

80	 .\$199 00
82A.	\$299 00
B3A	\$569 00
64 .	\$959.00
92	\$409 00

### LEGEND

680		,			\$259.00
1000	 		4.6		\$279.00
1200					. CALL
1500					CALL
1018					CALL

### PANASONIC

1090	(m) + ++++		\$279.00	
1091			\$309.00	
1092		v =1 = 1	\$459.00	

### AMDEK

VIDEO 300				\$139.00
VIDEO 300A				\$149.00
COLOR 1+			g	\$269.00
COLOR 11+				\$399 00

### GORILLA

12" GREEN					.\$82.00
12" AMBER	1				\$89 00

### NEC

JB1260 GREEN	\$99 00
JB1201 GREEN	\$145.00
JB1205 AMBER	\$145.00
JC1215 COLOR	\$269 00
JC1216	\$399 00

### SAKATA

SC100 COLOR	. \$229.00
SG1000 GREEN .	\$99.00
SA AMBER	\$109.00

### MONITORS

### TAXAN

100 GREEN	\$115.00
105 AMBER	\$125 00
210 RGB COMPOSITE	\$269.00
400 RGB MEDRES	\$295.00
410 RGB HI RES	\$349 00
420 RGB HI RES (IBM)	\$475.00
121 GREEN	\$145 00
122 AMBER	\$149 00

### ZENITH

ZVM	122A AMBER		\$95 00
ZVM	123G GREEN	,	\$85.00
ZUM	124IBM-PC		\$129 00
ZUM	COLOR		\$275 00
ZUM	133 RGB	4	\$389.00
ZUM	135 RGB		\$449 00
ZUM	136		\$589.00

DISK

DRIVES

10 MEG

20 MEG

30 MEG



\$975.00

CALL

\$1399.00

### EL EDUANT

	EFELUNIA	
54"	SSSD	\$1675
54"	SSDD	\$19 95
514"	DSDD	\$25 95

### 514" MD-1 \$24 75 514" MD-2 \$34.75

### CERTRON CASSETTES

_		
CC 10	(12)	\$15 99
CC-20	(12)	517 99

### PERCOM

AT88S	1 .		\$249.00
ATARS1	PD		\$299.00

ADD-ON DRIVES

INNOVATIVE

CONCEPTS

AT 88 DOUBLER . \$119.00

### RANA 1000 ....\$299 INDUS GT.....\$325

### CONCORD

ATARI 176K MASTER \$289 00 ATARI 348K MASTER \$369 00 ATARI ADD ON DRIVES SCALL

### TRACK DRIVES

I I I I O I I D I I I	
AT-D2	\$329 00
AT-D2 TURBO PAK	\$22.95
AT-DH	CALL
PRINTER CABLE	\$22 95



### TO ORDER

VISA

Circle 219 on Inquiry card.

FLIP-N-FILE 10

FLIP-N-FILE 15

FLIP-N-FILE 25

FLIP-N-FILE 50

FLIP-N-FILE (Rom Holder)

### POLICY

Risk Free - No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid

S18 95

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

or send order to Lyco Computer PO Bo: 5088

cash orders within the continental U.S. APO and FPO, order add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. PA residents add sales tax. Advertized prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740 Master Card or Visa.

### **PRINTER CABLES** \$30.00

SHIPPING INCLUDED

INTERFACE CABLES Parallel Printer Interface Cable	RYTERFACE CABLES RS232 Seriel Interface Cable
Apple Centronics	TELEVIDEO
Columbia	D8 25
Epson Eagle	Male/Female
IBM PC	Cable Length
Kaypro NEC	up to 10 feet
WANG	
Zenith	

SPECIAL PRICING AVAILABLE TO DEALERS CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



**FABRICATION** CONCEPTS.



ni Drive & San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 271-4522 8230 Miral

Circle 152 on inquiry card.





Circle 70 on Inquiry card.





\$100 \$120 \$180

\$148 \$118 \$130

Terrapin, Inc., 380 Green Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 492-8816

Circle 348 on inquiry card.



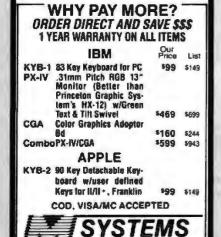
Circle 316 on inquiry card.



Circle 115 on Inquiry card.



Circle 141 on inquiry card.



INCORPORATED

27 Station Square, Bergenfield, N.J. 07621

201-387-1109





# MEGA-BOARD

Ideal for

- COMPUTERISTS
- OEM MANUFACTURERS
- DEVELOPMENT LABS
- UNIVERSITIES
- INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

THE <u>ULTIMATE</u> OEM/PC COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FULL IBM - PC\*

DEALERS AND OEM MANUFACTURERS
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Standard Keyboard Interface (Full PC compatible)

Hardware Reset (Overcomes reset flaw in PC)

# Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors

(Full PC compatible) (compatible with all IBM-PC\* plug-in cards)

### Power Connector (Full IBM\* pinout

(Full IBM° pinout compatible)

### Special J1

(Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy bus expansion and custom configuring) (Board has 62 pin gold plated compatible connector)

**Extended ROM** 

(Runs all compatible PC ROMS) (Jumper program-

mable to accommodate all popular 8K, 16K, 32K and

64K ROM chips and NEW

EE ROMS! VPP power pin available for EP ROM

Capability

### 8088 Processor

(Same as PC)

### 8087 Numeric Processor

(Same as PC)

### Peripheral

Support Circuits
(Same as PC)

### (Same as PC)

### Configuration Switches

(Same as PC)

### Speaker/Audio

(Same as PC)

### Board Size

burning!) (External

VPP voltage required)

10.5 inch X 13.5 inch

### Wire Wrap Area To lacilitate special custom

To tacilitate special custom applications!

**ORDER NOW!!!** 

### Full Mega-Byte Ram Capacity! On board!

(With parity)

- □ 256K Bytes using 64K chips
- ☐1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

\$9995 Evaluation Board Kit

ONLY!

### MECA-BOADD" Evaluation Board Kit!

(Blank board with full assembly instructions and parts list.)

Includes highest quality PC board with gold plating, silk screen, solder mask

### ■ MEGA-BOARD™ with full assembly instructions .....\$99.95 ■ USERS MANUAL with theory of operation,

schematics, block diagram, application notes ......\$19.95 MEGA-BIOS™ fully compatible MS-DOS/PC-DOS BIOS \$29.95

### ORDER NOW!!!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

10-day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied



4100 SPRING VALLEY ROAD SUITE 400 DALLAS, TX 75234 (214) 991-1644 TERMS: Shipment made 2 to 5 weeks from receipt of order. VISA, MC. money order. Company check accepted. COD'S require \$25 depost. Balance UPS COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling per order.

### Guarantee Savings

### **NEW Memorex** DISKETTES

19<sup>95</sup> One side, double or single density, 10 per box. All soft sector. Min. 2 boxes.

29s Two sides, double density.
10 per box. Soft sector for IBM and compatibles.
18m 3 in, microdisk certridge.
One side, double density.
Macintosh, Lisa, H-R

Orders shipped seme day received Priced per box—minimum 2 boxes Viss, MasterCard, checks accepted Monsy-back guarantee Order with confidence!

All prices for box of 10 Add \$2.50 shipping & hendling

1-800-292-1492

312-726-7879

### DISK WORKS

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

### XT COMPATIBLE **OEM COMPONENT SALE**

Computer Case
Key Board-KT5150 \$199.00
Power Supply \$225.00
Mother Board-Bare \$ 95.00
Mother Board without ICs \$225.00
Mother Board with ICs\$525.00

Dealers/OEM Buyers
Quantity Discounts Available.

All risms are 100% XT compatible as replacement kits. Boards with ICs are lested and burn-in. Evaluation units are available at \$3,500 with 125K RAM, 10M Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, RGB Card, RS232 Serial, Parallel and Game Ports.

Subject to stock on hand Price change without notice IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine



HiTech International, Inc. 1100 Miratoma Way, Suite M Sunnyvale, CA 94006 (400) 738-0001 TLX 171854 (BC

Circle 178 on inquiry card.



### **Cut your IBM-PC** debugging time in half.

**Mylstar Symbolic Debugging Program** For IBM-PC DOS VI.1, 2.0 and 2.1

- ☐ Uses same command structure
- C Substitute symbol names and muth expressions for hex values.
- ☐ Gives you batch files, multi-command macros. on-line help, break point editing, repeat loops, input/output redirection and much more
- ☐ Debug more programs than with any other current debuggers.
- ☐ Free brochure available
- ☐ Send \$125 check, or money order, to Dept. 115B. Mylatar Electronics. Phone orders accepted with Master Card or



MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS INC.

165 West Lake Street Northlake, Illinois 60164 Tel (312) 562-7400 Telex 72-8463

VISA

Dealer &

Inguiries

Distributor

Circle 266 on inquiry card.



	LIBBON	DOZEN
ANADEX 9500	10.50	109.80
APPLE DMP	5.25	52.20
C. ITOH PROWRITER	5.25	52.20
EPSON MX-FX 70/80	5.00	48.00
EPSON MX-FX 100	6.75	69.00
GEMINI 10-10X-15-15X	2.50	23.40
IBM HARMONICA 34"	6.75	78.00
IBM HARMONICA 34"	7.95	92,40
IBM 4-COLOR	15.75	180,00
IDS MICROPRISM-480	5.75	58,80
IDS PAPER TIGER 460/560	6.75	78.00
IDS PRISM	7.95	92,40
IDS 4-COLOR	15.75	180.00
NEC - 3500 M/S Non Flip	6.25	69.00
NEC - 3500 NYLON	9.00	96.00
NEC PC-8023A	5.25	52.20
OKIDATA 80/82/83/92	2.50 5.00	23.40
OKIDATA - 84	5.00	57,00
RADIO SHACK DMP-2100	7.50	87.00
RADIO SHACK LP VI & VIII	5.75	58.80
SILVER REED EX 550 3/3		57.00
SILVER REED EX 550 NYLON	9.00	105.00
TOSHIBA - 1350	7.50	87.00
XEROX 610/620 M/S		66,00
Add \$3.00 Ship, & Hand, - To		Call
Tol! Free 1-800-742-11		-
In MI (313) 569-3218 or Write fo		Cetalos
til mi fors) nogestro of Milita is	196 10	verein

DWIGHT COMPANY, INC. 15565 Northland Drive - West Tower Southfield, Michigan 48075-6496

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

# TeleVideo USERS

	RE	TAIL
<ul> <li>Fest Dump/Restore CP/M, Turbott</li> </ul>	OS	
over 600k per disk.		\$90,00
Basic/Z with Graph/Z		345.00
TurboDOS for Televides	from 5	1398.00
<ul> <li>LYNC Communications Package</li> </ul>		\$195.00
. 8" Disk Drive for 802 and 800A		
Drive, board and software	\$	1200.00
RIM/COBOL Systems	.from !	250.00
DetaFlex 2.0	from !	750.00
<ul> <li>803, 803H, TPC-1 and GRAPHIC</li> </ul>	program	<b>B</b> C
Drawl		\$96.00
Games Pak I		\$34.85
816 and 806C Tape Backup	- from !	\$175.00
<ul> <li>Saft Standby Power Systems:</li> </ul>		
200VA/400VA	from 5	\$75.00

PC & COMPATIBLE USERS!
Run your PC as a slave to your 8-8k
TurbOOS System! Also see our ad on Page 459.
Available soon: Backup to TELEVER PM & 1808.
PLUS OTHER GOOD TELEVED & PC STUFF!

Anti-Static Products . . . . . from \$39.95

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345 Telex 386581
VISAMASTERCARD Accepted



Circle 163 on inquiry card.



### FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer

inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



Circle 287 on inquiry card.

### **Buy/Sell Used Hardware** Without Risk!!!

In addition to receiving a monthly newsletter containing latest com-puter information and sales, membership allows you 1 free ad plus additional ads at reduced prices. Buyer selects ad, sends purchase price to Computer Swap Shop who holds same in escrow and notifies seller who place to and notifies seller who ships to buyer. Buyer has 7 days to examine the equipment and if satisfied, seller receives sales price less small commission; otherwise, money is refunded. You must be a member to buy or sell with Computer Swap Shop Inc.

NO RISK! BONDED. Send \$20 subscription fee to:

> Computer Swap Shop, Inc. Box 2988 Deiray Beach, FL 33444

### TOLL-FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686

# CCT CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ SERVICE / IN ARIZONA: 602-282-6299 1 CRAFTSMAN COURT — BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM / Systems integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT implements tomorrow's technology today!

### FOREMOST QUALITY ADVANCED SUPPORT REASONABLE COST









CCT

**OmpuPro** 

### 80286 NOW!

☐ CCT-286Z is our modified version of the MI-286 dual processor board from Macrotech. It features a Z-80H and the Intel 80286, with socket for the 80287. Directly replaces 8085/88 under MP/M 8-16, at throughput increases of 3 to 5! ☐ Introductory price - \$1099.

☐ Call about the new CCT-4 machine using this board.

### 8"CP/MSOFTWARE SPECIALS •

dBASE II - Latest Version 2.4 ..... \$349
Supercalc 86 - for CP/M 86 & MP/M . \$ 99
Wordstar ..... \$299 Pro-Pak ..... \$429
Microsoft BASIC ... \$299 Compiler ... \$339
Supersoft FORTRAN IV \$339 C Comp \$399
Peachtree Series 8 Modules .... each \$599

Diablo 620 . . . . \$969 630 . . . . \$1899

### INDUSTRIAL GRADE CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS ROLLS ROYCES OF SUPERIOR QUALITY CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS THE INDUSTRY

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered ST-506 type systems for the business market S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Provisions for up to two hard disks in each system. We include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 8-16, MP/M 8-16, CP/M 68K. (/1 Systems are CCT innovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8" drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG)	49
CCT-20 (22 + MEG) \$2319 CCT-20/1 \$28	69
CCT-40 (36 + MEG)	49
CCT-60 (58 + MEG) (New) \$3999 CCT-60/1 \$45	49
CCT-90 (87 + MEG) (New)	59
CCT-125 (123 + MEG) (New) \$6399 CCT-125/1 \$69	

Drive capacities shown are after formatting! We are working on tape cartridge back-up units.

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

### CCT-2.4 • Dual 6" DSDD

Mitusbishi 2.4 Megabyte in Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, removeable filter air system, all cabling, AST, Burned in. The fastest system available:

### $\star$ Super prices $\star$ compupro components $\star$ in Stock $\star$

CCT-2 - \$6799 • CCT-3 - \$6699 • Disk 1A w/CP/M - \$619 • CPU 8086/87 - \$819 • M-Drive/H - \$1099 CPU 8085/88 - \$349 . CPU 8086 - \$559/10Mhz - \$599 . CPU 68K - \$519/10Mhz - \$639 CPU-Z - \$249 • Disk 1A - \$519 • Disk 3 - \$499 • RAM 16 (12Mhz) - \$389 • RAM 21 (128k) - \$749 RAM 22 (256K) - \$1319 • Interfacer 3 - \$459 Interfacer 4 - \$349 System Support 1 - \$329 CP/M 80 (CCTHMX) - \$125 Enclosure 2 Desk - \$649/ Rack - \$699 CP/M 86 (CCTTMX) - \$175 MP/M 8-16 (CCTSX) - \$499 CP/M 8-16 (CCTTMX) - \$199 CP/M 68K (CCTCX) - \$279 CP/M 86 Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 16, Sys. Supt. 1, Cable - \$849

Call for CSC Boards — New Releases — CCT Mods Updates - \$30/0.8.

### CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- CPU 8085/88 6Mhz 8085/8Mhz 8088
  - Disk 1A DMA Floppy Disk Controller
  - RAM 16 64K Static RAM 12Mhz •
  - Interfacer 4 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O •
- CCT-2.4-Dual 8" Mitsubishi
  DSDD Drive System 2.4 Megabytes •
- CP/M 80 2.2 HMX CCT Modified •
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in •

SPECIAL PRICE

\$3,699

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE - INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

OPERATING SYSTEM NOTE: Latest CP/M, CP/M86, MP/M8-16, CP/M86K, have each been restructured and optimized by CCT, for utmost flexibility, power and speed. All CCT products are supported.

### MS-DOS FOR COMPUPRO - IBM COMPATIBLE CCT MODIFIED SYSTEM

For any CP/M 86 CompuPro System — Includes MS-DOS Version 2.0 and 51/4" DMA Disk Controller, All Manuals - \$699

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-in & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax CCT © Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS © Trademark — Microsoft; IBM © Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro © Trademark — W.J. Godbout; CP/M © MP/M © Trademarks — Digital Research

### **EPROM PROGRAMMER** KIT - MODEL 1409



- Programs, lists, rands and varifies 2568, 2536, 2532, 2564, 2758, 2732, 4764, 2764, 2752, 68722, 68722, 68724, 68784, 5791, 5783,578,578, 1873, 232 interface, sepports; 1007-1007 and/or kurdware kannishaking (UTS, CTS, DTB)

- Auto band rate solect (300-9600 band)

- Accepts harboard duty with Rise additing dapability, ASCII, INTEL, MOTOROLA, or MCX files

- User friendly monitor for cosp 1/D debugging

- On board power couply

### **B&C MICROSYSTEMS**

6322 Mojeve Dr., Sen Jose, CA95120 Tel.(408) 987-7655, Tx.4995363

Circle 37 on inquiry card.

### **vears** worked retirement benefits

Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send for it today. Write: Pensions, Consumer Information

40

U.S. Department of Labor

Apple Macintosh IBM, XT, Hard disks Eagle, Compaq, Columbia NCR, Olivetti, Leading Edge Multiusers up to 16/TermSyst. Printers/Plotters Monitors, Disk Drives

Modems, Diskettes Soft.ware for PC & Multiusers Printers: Epson, Okidata

### COMPUTER EXPO INC. **SOURCE COMPUTERS**

Gemini, Radix, NEC, HP

(213) 208-0352 (213) 906-1984

208-0259 906-1634 S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

### MIGROSPRII

Frield-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard; helly acclusted with scriber masks, salkscreen and gold contact lingers.

 Prontiged display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 aprile planes sech pusel in a plane can be colored or transparent.

 Three graphics and one less display mode, maximum graphics resolution is 256H is 192V to 18 colors.

 Commonder without method.

Composite video output On-board 16K RAM is separate from system mi

Vertical retract interrupt for real time clock capit
 0-4 wait states for use with figst MPUs.

Ah board options are DIP switch selectable
 Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS918A manual
 Exclusive Graphics Editor

te on 8" SSSD CP/M compatible diskette

\$199.95\* (A & T)

### MicroDynamics

### Corporation

Suite 245 \* 1355 Lynnheld Road \* Memphis, TN 38119 (901)-582-4054

Price includes IMCROSPRITE with documentation Graphics Editor diskette—\$9.95 UPS ground—\$2.00, UPS as—\$4.00 COD—\$1.65 toreign add \$15.00, VISA & MC welcome

Circle 247 on Inquiry card.

### IBM SIZE PAPER. **BINDERS, SLIP CASES**

Continues paper fits IBM Manuals 5½W x 8½H. 3 large holes turn easily in D-ring binders. Sturdy 20# paper. Only \$40 for 2500 sheets 5+, \$35

\*D-ring binders to exactly match IBM's Cloth. Only \$5.00. Ask about custom imprinting.

Metching slip cases only \$5.50.

Floppy disk pages for IBM's size binder.
 Three pockets, Only \$1.00 each.

·Portfolios for games, utilities, etc. Clear plastic pocket on front, pockets for disk and manual inside \$3.00

Function key cards. You write on key uses.
 \$5/20, \$20/100.

 Index tabs for IBM BASIC and DOS 2.1 manuals. Mylar rainforced. \$7/manual. •Plus shipping. Minimum order \$35 Add 6.25% sales tax in IL.

**Anthropomorphic Systems** 

376 E. St. Charles Road Lombard, IL 60148 (312) 629-5160

Circle 39? on inquiry card.





Circle 142 on Inquiry card.



### SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

The Dysan quality difference is yours to try with advanced production techniques that assure every diskette to be 100% error-free.

PLUSI If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad-we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products.

### LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1250-E Rankin Dr., Troy, MI 48083 Phone: (\$15) 589-3440

Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Circle 218 on inquiry card.



Software Services

1328 25th St. S. Suite H, Fergs. ND 58103 1-701-280-0121



### **NEW! EPSON** LQ-1500 200 CPS & letter quality!

24 pin head, 200 CPS draft mode, 67 CPS letter quality mode

LQ-1500	SAVE	200.00
	LIST	JADE
TRACTOR	89	54.95
SHEET FEEDER	499	439.95

### **EPSON** Call us for our best price!

EPSON AX-80 100 CPS w/tractor, graphics CALL FOR BEST PRICE

EPSON AX-BOFT 100 CPS W/FI	REE graphics
Friction & tractor feed	SAVE 150.00
EPSON MX-80FT 80 CPS w/FR Friction & tractor feed	
EPSON FX-80 160 CPS w/FREI Friction & tractor feed	
EPSON FX-100 160 CPS 15 inc Friction & fractor feed	

### FREE' OKIDATA IBM ROMS Prices slashed!

160 CPS. Correspondence Qual		
OKI 92 parallel	599	409.95*
OKI 93 parallel FREE tractor	995	649.95*
2K serial board	120	99.95
IBM PC ROMS for 92	59	49.95
IBM PC ROMS for 93	69	59.95
Extra 82/93 Ribbons (2)	19	9.95
82/92 tractor	89	54.95

### 120 CPS & 200 CPS OKIDATAS

OKI 82 120 CPS	499	299.95
OKI 83 120 CPS	775	569.95
OKI 84 parallel 200 CPS	1395	849.95
OKI 84 serial 200 CPS	1495	999.95
2K serial board	150	119.95
IBM PC ROMS for 82/83	49	39.95
IBM PC ROMS for 84	99	89.95

350 CPS. Near Letter Quality. High-Resolution Graphics

OKI 2350 parallel	2695	1899.95
OKI 2350 serial	2775	1999.95

\* FREE Plug-n-Play option with purchase PRINTER ACCESSORIES of 92, 93, or 84

### **A-B PRINTER SWITCH**

Allows your computer to run either of two printers. Standard parallel switch box

	LIST	JADE
Printer Switch	 149	89.95
Extra Cable	 40	29.95

### LETTER QUALITY **PRINTERS ON SALE!**

Tractor for 630 250 Starwriter F-10 40 CPS 1895	JADE 1699.95 219.95
Tractor for 630 250 Starwriter F-10 40 CPS 1895 Starwriter F-10 55 CPS 1995 Tractor for F-10 250 Comrex CR-II 5K parallel 599 Comrex CR-II 5K serial 644 Tractor for CR-II 120 Keyboard for CR-II 199 Sheet feeder for CR-II 259 Silver Reed 500 14 CPS 599 Tractor for 500 149 Silver Reed 550 18 CPS 699 Tractor for 500 159 Silver Reed 770 1295	219.95
Starwriter F-10	
Starwriter F-10 55 CPS   1995     Tractor for F-10   250     Comrex CR-II 5K parallel   599     Comrex CR-II 5K serial   644     Tractor for CR-II   120     Keyboard for CR-II   199     Sheet feeder for CR-II   259     Silver Reed 500 14 CPS   599     Tractor for 500   149     Silver Reed 550 18 CPS   699     Tractor for 500   159     Silver Reed 770   1295	000 05
Tractor for F-10         250           Comrex CR-II 5K parallel         599           Comtex CR-II 5K serial         644           Tractor for CR-II         120           Keyboard for CR-II         199           Sheet leeder for CR-II         259           Silver Reed 500 14 CPS         599           Tractor for 500         149           Silver Reed 550 18 CPS         699           Tractor for 500         159           Silver Reed 770         1295	999.95
Comrex CR-II   5K parallel   599	299.95
Comrex CR-II   5K serial   644   Tractor for CR-II   120	219.95
Tractor for CR-II     120       Keyboard for CR-II     199       Sheet feeder for CR-II     259       Silver Reed 500     14 CPS     599       Tractor for 500     18 CPS     699       Tractor for 500     159       Silver Reed 770     1295	489.95
Keyboard for CR-II     199       Sheet feeder for CR-II     259       Silver Reed 500     14 CPS     599       Tractor for 500     149       Silver Reed 550     18 CPS     699       Tractor for 500     159       Silver Reed 770     1295	589.95
Sheet feeder for CR-II         259           Silver Reed 500         14 CPS         599           Tractor for 500         149           Silver Reed 550         18 CPS         699           Tractor for 500         159           Silver Reed 770         1295	99.95
Silver Reed 500     14 CPS     599       Tractor for 500     149       Silver Reed 550     18 CPS     699       Tractor for 500     159       Silver Reed 770     1295	179.95
Tractor for 500     149       Silver Reed 550     18 CPS     699       Tractor for 500     159       Silver Reed 770     1295	199.95
Silver Reed 550         18 CPS         699           Tractor for 500         159           Silver Reed 770         1295	499.95
Tractor for 500 159 Silver Reed 770 1295	124.95
Silver Reed 770 1295	599.95
	129.95
Tractor for 770 159	999.95
	139.95
Juki 6100 18 CPS 599	449.95
Tractor for 6100 149	124.95
NEC 3550 33 CPS 2250	699.95
Tractor for 3550 265	229.95

### TOSHIBA P1351 High speed & letter quality!

2 CPS dra	it mode
LIST	JADE
1895	1299.95
195	174.95
1095	899.95
	1895 195

	LIGI	AMPL
IBM PC style cable	54	28.95
STANDARD parallel cable	40	28.95
APPLE Card & Cable	109	49.95
TAS-80 MDL-3 cable	109	49.95
COLUMBIA MPC cable -	50	39.95
RS-232 serial cable	30	24.95
PRINTER stands	AS LOW AS	\$ 19.95
RIBBONS	AS LOW A	45 4.99

### SPECIAL SALE PRICE! **EPSON MX-100FT FREE! Graftrax-Plus**

With FREE! GRAFTRAX-PLUS 100 CPS, friction and tractor feed, 15 inch platten, one year warranty List Price 749 SALE PRICED AT

\$479<sup>95</sup>

### **NEW! BO CPS DIABLO** daisywheel printer

80 CPS, serial and parallel interfaces, extended character set, fully IBM compatible, built-in buffer, computerized front panel

### FREE AUTOMATIC **DUAL BIN SHEET FEEDER!**

	LIST	JADE
DIABLO 80 CPS	3495	2995.00
CABLE Specify	70	59.95

### MICROFAZER BUFFERS Quadram

Expandable to 64K (parallel model expands to

Parailel in/Parailel out	LIST	JADE
8K	169	139.95
32K	225	164.95
128K	445	269.95
Serial in/Perallel out		
8K	199	169.95

32K	200	144.44
Parallel in/Serial out		
8K	199	169.95
32K	260	199.95

Serial in/Serial out		
8K	199	169.95
32K	260	199.95

### MICROBUFFER **Practical Peripherals**

LIST	JADE
299	229.95
349	269.95
299	229.95
349	269.95
179	149.00
	299 349 299 349

### Microbuffers for Apple II Parallel, 16K 259 189 95 Parallel, 32K 299 229.95 Serial, 16K 259 189.95 Serial, 32K 299 229.95

Microbutters for Epson Printe	75	
Parallel, 16K	159	129.95
Serial, 8K	159	129.95

### STAR MICRONICS Lowest prices!

GEMINI	10X	_		26	9.9	5
		on Gemini ower Type	Delta	10	ŝ	15.

Continental USA 800/421-5500

Los Angeles 213/973-7707

Inside California 800/262-1710



Circle 194 on inquiry card

Computer Products

LADE

# SIBM PRICES SIBM PRICES SLASHED! SLASHED: • HARD DISKS • DISK DRIVES • RAM KITS • NETWORKS

NEW! FROM JADE
IBM Multifuntion Card

Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, FREE serial cable clock/calendar RAM Disk/spooler and diagnostic software package

	Liai	JADE
OK	349 S	ALE 198.95
64K	449	243.90
256K	549	372.90
384K	649	458.90

### 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK For IBM PC

Plug-n-Run ready to go. complete with controller card data cable and mounting hardware, totally PC/XT compatible, faster than XT handles 4 different operating systems, streamer tape back-up available External model includes cabinet & power supply

	LIST	JADE
10 mbyle internal	1795	899.95
10 mbyte external	2095	999.95
15 mbyte internal	1995	1299.95
15 mbyte external	2295	1399.95
22 mbyte internal	2495	1699.95
22 mbyte external	2795	1799.95

### **HI-RES MONITORS**

	LIST	JADE
AMDEK 300G	179	129.95
AMDEK 310A	230	169.95
AMDEK 300A	199	149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	379	279.95
AMDEK COLOR II	559	419.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	995	649.95
PGS MAX-12	269	199.95
PGS HX-12	699	469.95
PGS SR-12	799	649.95
QUADCHROME	795	499.95
COMREX CR6800	649	499.95

### **KEYTRONICS KEYBOARDS**

	LIST	JADE
KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	209	149.95

### HIGH SPEED 8087 APU

Liet Doop 202	241 E DDICE 100 06

### STB BOARDS For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
RIO PLUS 64K	395	329.95
RIO PLUS 128K	495	349.95
RIO PLUS 256K	595	449.95
RIO PLUS 384K	795	549.95
SUPER RIO 64K	419	329.95
SUPER RIO 128K	519	379.95
SUPER RIO 256K	819	479.95

### 320K DISK DRIVES

Double-sided double-density

TANDON 100-2 Two for 175.00 each TEAC 55B Two for 149.00 each FOR JUST ONE DRIVE ADD 4.95

### SOFTWARE For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
MICROSOFT WORD	395	249.95
R-BASE 4000	495	319.95
SMART KEY	89	69.95
MOVE-IT	125	89.95
MULTIPLAN	250	169.95
ACCOUNTING PARTNER	395	249.95
CROSSTALK	195	129.95
PROKEY	75	54.95
MULTIMATE	495	299.95
SUPERCALC III	395	249.95
TRANSEND PC	189	139.95

### MICROSOFT For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
MOUSE W/WORD	495	339.95
MOUSE	199	129.95
SYSTEM CARD 64K	395	279.95
SYSTEM CARD 256K	625	429.95

### LOCAL AREA NETWORKS For IBM PC

	LIBI	JADE
QUADNET II	995	879.95
QUADNET VI	1995	1659.95
QUADNET IV	_ 2295	1989.95
AST-PC nel II	495	399.95
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	595	499.95

### DISKETTES For IBM PC

High quality double-sided doubledensity diskettes, certified to be absolutely error free Box of 10, warranteed for one year

						LIST	JADE
Box	of	10	W/FREE	plastic	case	 39	19.95

### AST For IBM PC

SIX PAK PLUS 64K \_

SIX PAK PLUS 256K	695	489.95
SIX PAK PLUS 384K	945	589.95
MEGA PLUS 64K	395	269.95
MEGA PLUS 256K	665	429.95
MEGA PLUS 512K	1095	799.95
I/O PLUS	165	119.95
MP PLUS 84K	295	199.95
MP PLUS 128K	395	249.95
MP PLUS 192K	495	299.95
MP PLUS 256K	595	349.95
MP II 64K	345	249.95
MP II 128K	445	299.95
MP II 192K	545	349.95
MP II 256K	645	399.95
MP II 384K	845	499.95

LIST

395

JADE

269.95

### **IBM VIDEO BOARDS**

	LIST	JADE
HERCULES COLOR	245	189.95
HERCULES GRAPHIC	499	339.95
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	549	379.95
QUADCOLOR I	295	209.95
QUADCOLOR II	275	209.95
AMDEK MAI	649	449.95
AST MONOGRAPH PLUS	595	449.95

### 64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC

High speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE! parity terror detection) and one year warranty

	LIST	JADE
64K KIT For IBM PC	90	44.95
128K KIT For IBM PC	180	88.95
192 KIT For IBM PC		131.95
256K KIT For IBM PC	360	173.95
384K KIT For IBM PC	540	259.95

### QUADRAM For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
QUADBOARD No RAM	269	234.95
QUADBOARD 64K	395	275.95
QUADBOARD 128K	495	339.95
QUADBOARD 256K	595	339.95
QUADBOARD 384K	795	595.95
QUADLINK	680	449.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 64K	325	239.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 256K	550	389.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 512K	895	549.95
QUADCOLOR I	295	209.95
QUADCOLOR II	275	199.95

We accept cash checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.

Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents and 61/5 tax. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/tb. UPS Air \$1.00/tb. minimum charge \$3.00 Prices quoted are for pre-paid orders only Continental U.S.

Inside California Los Angeles

800/421-5500

800/262-1710

Los Angeles 213/973-7707

Circle 195 on Inquiry card.



### **HAYES Smartmodem**

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-a dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing RS232C interface programmable LIST JADE Smartmodem 1200 475.00 699 12008 for IBM PC 599 399.95 289 199.00 Smartmodern 300 249 **Hayes Cronograph** 199.95 299.95 399 Micromodem 100 299 239.95 Micromodem lie **PLEASE Software** 299.95 395 99.95 Smartcom II

### RAM CHIPS ON SALE!

64K D-RAMS 4.69 256K D-RAMS 47.95

### J-Cat modem

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or, auto-answer Automatic answer/ originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information LIST JADE Novation J-Cat 149 \$114.95

### ISOBAR

The ISOBAR looks like a standard multioutlet power strip but contains surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters, plus 15amp circuit breaker LIST LIADE 89 59.95 8 receptable 99 69.95

Complete Computer under 400.00

### THE LITTLE BOARD with FREE! CP/M 2.2

Minature single board CP/M computer designed to mount directly on top of a 5½ floppy disk drive (7.75" x 5.75"). Contains Z 80A, CPU, 64K RAM. Boot Eprom, terminal port, modem port, parallel printer port, floppy disk controller, and CP/M 2.2 included FREE!

CP/M 2.2 Included FREE!	LIST	JADE
Little Board with CP/M	400	348.95
Support package	50	48.95
Serial Cable	_13	11.95
Diskless Monitor Eprom	_ 30	24.95
190K Disk Drive	249	99.95
350K Disk Drive	399	149.95

### ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home

	LIST	JADE
Spectronics w/o timer	_ 99	69.95
Spectronics with Ilmer	139	94.95
Logical Devices	89	49.95

# Fanon BW-12

# COMPLETE COMPUTER \$1095.

### with FREE! SOFTWARE

4MHz Z-80A, 64K RAM, 9-inch hi-res non-glare amber monitor, composite video output, two 180K disk drives, full size 63 key keyboard with separate numeric keypad and 16 programmable function keys, speech synthesizer, two serial ports, centronics parallel printer port, bit mapped graphics, sculpted high-impact plastic case, only 26 lbs. (sale subject to FCC approval)

FANON BW-14 with twice the storage 1395 00



**∢**Wordstar

**◄Mallmerge**

**∢Calcalar** 

◆Datastar
◆Reportstar

**∢CP/M & BASIC** 

**∢KAYPRO** compatible

**⋖Speech Synthesizer** 

90 day warranty 30 day exchange Local service through nationwide field service team.

### DISK DRIVES

Bare cabinet \_

JADE

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cable kit, power switch, line cord. fuse holder, cooling fan, nevermar rubber feet. All necessary hardware to mount two 8 inch disk drives, power supply, and fan. Does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet LIST JADE

Cabinet Kit	299	199.95
A & T	349	249.95
8" Sub-System—Single sided, o	louble	density
Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	950	479.00
A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	995	529.00
Kit w/2 Shugari SA-801As	1195	939.00
A & T w/2 Shugari SA-801Rs	1295	969.00

8" Sub-Systems—Double sided	i, daub	le density
Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	1495	1199.00
A & T w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	1595	1219.00

Dual 8" Silmline Cabinet	LIST	JADE
Bare Cabinet	75	59.95
A & T w/o drives	249	164.95
A & T w/2 DS/DD drives	1495	1099.00

We Now Have PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES for APPLE IIc & MACINTOSH Call For Prices

### APPLE ACCESSORIES

ON SALE!	LIST	JADE
Full Height Disk Drive	299	179.95
Half Height Disk Drive	249	184.95
Controller	100	59.95
8 inch 2 Mbyte system	2495	1395.00
CP/M 3.0 Card	399	199.95
Z-Cerd with CP/M	169	139.95
16K RAM Card	99	39.95
Best 80 Column Card	219	139.95
Printer card & Cable	109	49.95
Fan w/surge protect	99	59.95
Koala Pad	125	89.95
Grappler Plus	175	119.95
Buffered Grappler/18K	245	175.95
Buffered Grappler/64K	345	239.95

Better than Radio Shack and H.P.!

### NEC LAP SIZE 8201A COMPUTER

We have showrooms in— Los Angeles, Woodland Hills, Santa Ana, San Diego, Sunnyvale, and Dallas

(Prices will be slightly higher in our retail stores— But we're still the best deal in lown! Serving Your Computer Needs Since 1975



Circle 195 on inquiry card.

**Computer Products** 



### 64K RAMS Series Apple Compatible Software

APPLIED SOFTWARE Ve Versetorn Hard Den ARTSCI Magic Window H Magic Combo

ABHTON-TATE OBASE II (CPAR)

ABRITON-TATE GRADE II QUERNIN Friday (CP M) BPI (GL. AR. AP. Pay, (m) BROCERBUND Bent Street Witter BUSINESS SOLUTIONS The incres CONTINENTAL (GL. AR. AP. Pay)

Home Accountant
DATAMOST Ress Estate Inv.
DATAMOST Ress Estate Inv.
DATAMOST Ress Estate Inv.
DATAMOST Ress Estate Inv.
DATAMOST Ress Market Manager
Market Analytis
Market Microscope
Market Analytis
Market Microscope
Market Analytis
Market Microscope
Mi

d Unity d Graph NAYDEN Pie Writer Complete Pus Basic Complian HOWARDSOFT Tax Propai Rasi Essate Ananyzer

Mairrange or Spellets Wordstar Prof. 4 Pale

Into Pak or IntoStar ICROSOFT Multiplan Multiplan England Multiplan Budget

GTON Formal R LIVING Mandertype LIVING VIDEOTEXT Trink Tenk(N lie, III) INCROPRO Worthale

MA/MICO Buoper
MECAMALIS Megawrian
PEACHTREE Sames 40 (GL, AR, AP)
Sames 9 Test Spel, Mega
PERFECT SOFTWARE
OLARIK WORL Juggler (lie)
Lesschock (lie)
Cat for Apple III
MERITA GOL JURE
MERITA GOL
MER

SISTEMA OH LINES
Screenwitter II
Screenwitter III
Screenwitter III
Screenwitter III
Schoniter III
Sc

E DB Masser 40

9TONEWARE DE Meane 4 0
BB Unity 1 or 2
\$YSTEMS PLUS And Plus (CL AP AR) Set
YHSCORP YEARS 2
YHEACE 3
YHEACE THANCOL
YHSEO OF YEARS
BROOMERSHAD CHOCKER
DHO IN LOSSING BEDUCATION
BROOMERSHAD CHOCKER
ADDR PAINC
BUDGECO Rester Blanker
Probal Constructor Set
COUNTERPORT SIGNTWARE
Easy Garnes for Young Children
DATAMOST Amer

Easy Games for Young DI DATAMOST Area: Pig Pen or Shark Attack DATASOFT Zasson EDU-WARE Compunish

EDU-WARE Compunish
Algebra I, N or BI
Compureed or Compuspel
EINSTEIN Murrory Traver
ELECT. ARTS Music Constr.
MARCOURT Computer SAT

NAYDEN Sargon II RIFOCOM Zork I. It or III

Deadhar Le resident Le Armine Le Armine COMPANY Juggles Rainbois Burnbis Sarreis Burnbis Sarreis La B Crossword Magic McCOCOMM Mont 2040er MCDCOMM MCD

Delta Drawing Fraction Fever

SECROLAS
MICROSOFT Decation
Typing Turo III is a
MONOGRAM Dotlers & Sense
ORIGINE EXIDATE Ultima III
PEARCAN The Queet
BERRA ORI-LINE Frogger
BINTECRI Lapacy of Lingtonia
Kinghi of Diamonds
BOUTTHEASTERN Date Capture 4 0
BRIBINALER Applicated Zoo
Date Originary

Facemaker Bullia Simulator or Pint BUNDICK No. 1 Reled Home Finen CPA Personal Accountant CPA Personal Investor Parachal Psystem TERRAPHA Logo TRANSEMO Transent I VERTIAL More Continue.

TRAMBERO Transend I VITILITIES SYSTEM BEAGLE ADO Machanic Agus Por or Pronto DOS Baagle Base DOS Boss DOLORS Tales Or Utely City CENTRAL PORT Fast CODY II PAG BENDOORD TALE DOS

IMCROBOFT A L D S
Cobol 80
Fostora 80
PEROQUEL CGS System
PHOCREE Zoom Graphic
SOUTHWEST Marin
Send for Complete Cas

119.00

139.00 149.00 Cell 179.00 79.00

379.00 239.00 . Call 199.00 90.00

99.80 148.80 166.60 79.00 86.00 80.00 . Call

74.86 74.86 42.86 \$119.00

78.69 29.00

575.00 155.00 45.00 31.00

CONTROLLER

# Only \$4995

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE

### Apple Compatible

Printer Interface \$4995 w/Apple to Epons Cable

**Apple lie Compatible** 

80 Celumn Card w/64K

### APPLE COOLING FAN



Surge Suppression

### **QUENTIN** FORTH DIMENSION



Compatible Disk Drive

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

Controller . . . . . . . \$49.95

Just plug in and run.

Z80 Settcard" . PASCAL CP/M"

ACP PRICE

## **DUAL DISKS**

### CLEARANCEISALE

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 51/4" and 8" Disk Drives from virtually all manufacturers. Most are priced at \$99.00 ea.

**CALL FOR** CURRENT AVAILABILITY.

**sgg**95



\$4995



Apple II/Ile

Only \$19995

### Apple II 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX NEW LOW

Also from COEX, NEW EPSON

### **OUENTIN**

PRO DOS COMPATIBLE

**Dual Half Height Drives** w/Controller

### Apple Compatible Hardware LET

Card Montor II Inapper Color Plotter . Apple Color Plotter . Apple Modern 1200 Apple III Plus 256K By Apple III Plus Diames

lapple computer

775.00 488.00 2005.00 2006.00

COEX 16K Ram Card	40.00	140.00
	49.00 49.00	46.94
Apple II Prototype Card Apple I Extender Card 64K Extended 80 Column	29 00 29 00 198.00	20.00
Annie I Evenner Com	20 00	20.00
64K Extended 80 Column	100 00	20.00
		Confi
EASTERN Wildrand III a milks		-
EASTSIDE Wildcard (11 + mr64) Wildcard 2 (Rs) Wildcard Phin (64K in PINGERPRINT Epiton Enhancer		119.00
Trincand 2 (in)	***	
WORKING PAIR (SAN IN	10 985	149.00
OIBSON Light Pan		100.00
GRESON Light Pan 18 PKASO Interface (Itilia) PKASO Interface (Itilia) REMINISTRATION System Sever PC Saver	199.00	139.00
PYCASIO Immeriace (RI)	100.00	188.00
ACEMBER STON System Sever	49E-105	
PC Sever	40.05	30.05
KEYTRONICS KR200 4 + Keyte	1 37355.000	225.09
KOALA Graphics Pad KRAFT Joyatch Clame Paddee MCT Speed Device MFC 120K Bubble Memory MAR Sup's Mod II RF Modulator	126.00	96.00
KRAFT Joyetich	48.00 48.00 296.00 875.00	36.00
Game Paddles	48.00	38.00
MCT Spend Demon	295.00	345.00 345.00
MPC 128K Bubble Memory	875.00	
MAR Sup'r Mod II PVF Modulator		46.00
Supr Fen	50.00	36.00
Supr Fan MICROPRO MAPU Applicant + Y		Call
MICROSOFT Z-80 Selected	205.00	245.00
7.80 Selfmont Plan	306 00 645 00	479.00
Softcard Premium Pat. (9 - )	885.00	496.00
Selfmant Promount Pak (Bat)	995.00 485.00	200.00
MOUNTAIN COMMITTEE		
Manue Faculture	2004-000	334.00
MICHOPPICI SIMPL Applicand * Y MICHOROPPI Z-60 Software Z-80 Software Plas Software Premaum Pah (H+) Software Premaum Pah (H+) Software Communities Mausic System AD Plas DA MICHOPPIC Dumpling But widelt Condensity Access	385-00 360-00 346-00	336.00 296.50
MCROTTER Describes But Add	146.00	200.00
DEVINE MICE.		
ORANGE MCPRO Grappie Plut 18K Bulletband Orappie Sufferd w-19K PIZPLAppicard w-128K, 6MPL	175.00	129.00
Chilibbili Line	175.00	
Tigos, estados Ch. Character of the Child	1/5/10	100.00
Challibras combused at 1847	245.00 586.00 586.00 485.00	193.50 193.50 493.50 493.50 425.50
PLIPI Applicate to 1200, confu	505.UU	400.00
BUSIN Coprocessor	305.00	404.00
Approprie as 1761, event	als (th	440.00
PERSON (ALL IN 1 YES WESTER	F7	-
Principles Proper Principle PC	126.00	79.00
Timetris Restime Clock		
PICH Applicand in 1285, 68Ms; 800 Coprocessor Applicand in 1285, 48Ms; PENISOPT (All in 1 Year Warrant PrisoPick, Ingl. Prisor I/O Manangar Urb. Santal I/O Treefini Resistence Clock Cirillinis Graphics I/O		
Timetris Restime Clock Graffin Graphics to Bullerink w16K Buller		120.00
Timetris Restime Clock Centres Graphes to Bullerink w16K Buller PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		130.00 130.00 100.00
Timpina Realtime Clock Gestinit. Gesphins Fo Bullishink will St. Buffair PRACTIGAL PERPINERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epson Paralle		130.00 130.00 100.00
Timpline Realtime Clock Cleaters, Graphics Fo Bullerink w18K Buller PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microbuller 18K (Epson Paralle Microbuller 32K (Epson Paralle		130.00 130.00 100.00
Timelinis Resistane Clock Centificia, Graphica Ivo Bulliurinis, w16K Bulliur PRACTICAL PERSHHERALS Microbuller 30K (Epson Paralle Microbuller 30K (Epson Paralle Microbuller 16K (Epson Paralle Microbuller 16K (Epson Paralle		130.00 130.00 100.00 170.00 170.00
Timefris Resiltine Clock Cestificit. Classificit. Clock Districts wide: Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Accordance 16K (Epicon Paralle Microbuffer 35K (Epicon Paralle Microbuffer 35K (Epicon Serial) Microbuffer 35K (Epicon Serial)		120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00
Timelnik Restime Clock Custim Congrisos for Bulliantos for Bulliantos for Bulliantos for Bulliantos for Bulliantos for Bulliantos Microbuller 165 (Epison Paralla Microbuller 165 (Epison Paralla Microbuller 165 (Epison Paralla Microbuller 165 (Epison Series) Microbuller 165 (Epison Series) Microbuller 165 (Epison Series) Microbuller 165 (Epison Series)		120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-		120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110.00 175.00 186.00 1 150.00 1 150.00 1 79.00 219.00 348.00 348.00	120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00 270.00 270.00 160.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110.00 175.00 186.00 1 150.00 1 150.00 1 79.00 219.00 348.00 348.00	120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00 271.00 271.00 186.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110.00 175.00 186.00 1 150.00 1 150.00 1 79.00 219.00 348.00 348.00	120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00 271.00 271.00 186.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110.00 175.00 186.00 1 150.00 1 150.00 1 79.00 219.00 348.00 348.00	120.00 120.00 120.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 271.00 271.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110.00 175.00 186.00 1 150.00 1 150.00 1 79.00 219.00 348.00 348.00	120.00 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 180.00 270.00 270.00 160.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 175,00 186 00 0; 156 00 0; 156 00 178 00 219 00 0; 348 00 199 00 480 00 169 00 220 00 225 00	09.00 130.00 100.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 175,00 186 00 0; 156 00 0; 156 00 178 00 219 00 0; 348 00 199 00 480 00 169 00 220 00 225 00	09.00 130.00 100.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 173,00 1186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 178 00 178 00 0 348 00 0 348 00 199 00 160 00 160 00 225 00	09.00 130.00 100.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 173,00 1186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 178 00 178 00 0 348 00 0 348 00 199 00 160 00 160 00 225 00	09.00 130.00 100.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 175,00 186 00 0; 156 00 0; 156 00 178 00 219 00 0; 348 00 199 00 480 00 169 00 220 00 225 00	49.30 130.00 140.00 140.00 170.00 130.00 279.00 490.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 200.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 173,00 1186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 178 00 178 00 0 348 00 0 348 00 199 00 160 00 160 00 225 00	49.30 130.00 130.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 270.00 170.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullevink w18K Buffer PARCTICAL PERRYHERALS Microbuffer 18K (Epison Paralle Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer 18K (Epison Sental) Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-line 64K (Paralle Microbuffer In-	110,00 173,00 1186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 178 00 178 00 0 348 00 0 348 00 199 00 160 00 160 00 225 00	49.30 120.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00
Bullwink w1951 Buffer PPARTICAL PREPRINTERALS Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer In-line 645 (Parallel Microbarfer 165 (Parallel PROMETHELIS Versacere 4 in 1 OUADRAMA Chaudimh Microfacer 185 (Parallel Microfacer 18	110,00 175,00 175,00 1186,00 1186,00 178,00 219,00 219,00 000,00 169,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 489,00 489,00 588,00 588,00	40.30 130.00 100.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 279.05 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 200.00 100.00 200.00 200.00 200.00
Bullwink w1951 Buffer PPARTICAL PREPRINTERALS Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epaco Saintal Microbarfer In-line 645 (Parallel Microbarfer 165 (Parallel PROMETHELIS Versacere 4 in 1 OUADRAMA Chaudimh Microfacer 185 (Parallel Microfacer 18	110,00 175,00 175,00 1186,00 1186,00 178,00 219,00 219,00 000,00 169,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 289,00 489,00 489,00 588,00 588,00	40.30 130.00 140.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 279.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00
Bullwink w1951 Buffer PPARTICAL PREPRIVED ALS Microbarfer 165 (Epano Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epano Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Paraller) Microbarfer 165 (Paraller) Microbarfer 185 (Paraller) Microfacer 185 (Parall	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	00.00 1 201.00 1 701.00 1 701.00 1 701.00 1 701.00 2 710.00 2 710.00 1 101.00 1 101.00 1 101.00 1 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00 2 101.00
Bullwink w1951 Buffer PPARTICAL PREPRIVED ALS Microbarfer 165 (Epano Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epano Paralle Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Epano Saintal Microbarfer 165 (Paraller) Microbarfer 165 (Paraller) Microbarfer 185 (Paraller) Microfacer 185 (Parall	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	40.30 130.30 140.30 170.30 170.30 170.30 270.30 270.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40
Bullwink w16K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer 26K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Microtalifer 16K (Pa	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	40.30 130.30 140.30 170.30 170.30 170.30 270.30 270.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40
Bullwink w16K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer 26K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Microtalifer 16K (Pa	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	40.30 130.00 140.00 170.86 110.80 279.35 130.00 179.35 140.00 190.00
Bullwink w16K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer 26K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Microtalifer 16K (Pa	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	40.30 130.30 140.30 170.30 170.30 170.30 270.30 270.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 100.30 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40 200.40
Bullwink w16K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer 26K (Epson Seriel) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Microtalifer 16K (Pa	110,00 175,00 175,00 0 156,00 1 156,00	40.30 130.00 140.00 170.86 110.80 279.35 130.00 179.35 140.00 190.00
Bullerink w1951 Buffer PRACTICAS PERPENBALS Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer In-line 645 (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 645 (Parallel Microtalifer 195 (Parallel Microtalifer 19	110,00 1175,00 1775,00 1886 00	400.00 130.00 130.00 120.00 120.00 120.00 120.00 2710.00 120.00 1
Bullerink w1951 Buffer PRACTICAS PERPENBALS Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Paralle Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer 165 (Epson Sains) Microtalifer In-line 645 (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 645 (Parallel Microtalifer 195 (Parallel Microtalifer 19	110,000 119,000 119,000 0; 156,00 119,000 119,000 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 199,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 248,00 148,00 248,00 448,00 448,00 448,00	400.00 130.00 130.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 270.00 270.00 110.00 100.00 130.00 10
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 119,000 119,000 0; 156,00 119,000 119,000 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 199,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 248,00 148,00 248,00 448,00 448,00 448,00	400.00 130.00 130.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 270.00 270.00 110.00 100.00 130.00 10
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 175,000 186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 0 178 00 219 00 0 178 00 0 199 00 0 199 00 220,00 225,00 22	400.00 130.00 130.00 170.00 170.00 170.00 270.00 270.00 110.00 100.00 130.00 10
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 175,000 186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 0 178 00 219 00 0 178 00 0 199 00 0 199 00 220,00 225,00 22	00.00 (00
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 175,000 186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 0 178 00 219 00 0 178 00 0 199 00 0 199 00 220,00 225,00 22	00.00 (00
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 175,000 186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 0 178 00 219 00 0 178 00 0 199 00 0 199 00 220,00 225,00 22	00.00 (00
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 119,000 119,000 0; 156,00 119,000 119,000 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 0,348,00 199,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 219,00 225,00 248,00 148,00 248,00 448,00 448,00 448,00	00.00 (00
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 1172,000 1188 600 1172,000 1172	69.89 (69.80 (79
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 1172,000 1188 600 1172,000 1172	69.89 (69.80 (79
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 1172,000 1188 600 1172,000 1172	69.89 (69.80 (79
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 1172,000 1188 600 1172,000 1172	69.89 (69.80 (79
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sains) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer In-line 64K (Parallel Microtalifer 16K (Parallel) Microtalifer 1	110,000 1172,000 1188 600 1172,000 1172	00.00 100
Bullwink w18K Buffer PRACTICAL PERPINERALS Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Paralle Microtalifer 16K (Epon Sainta) Microtalifer 26K (Epon Sainta) Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Microtalifer In-line 64K (Paralle) Microtalifer 16K (Paralle) Micr	110,000 175,000 186 00 0 156 00 0 156 00 0 178 00 219 00 0 178 00 0 199 00 0 199 00 220,00 225,00 22	00.00 (00.00 (170.00 (

### RAM

### 64K RAMS Set of 9 Pcs

\*50∞

### PC MUL

**MULTICARD**" multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT expandable to 256K. Thousands of this popular card have already been skipped by ACP.

- e 64-256K
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- 1 Year Warrenty
- Disk Emulator Software Printer Spooler Software
- Clock/Calendar Clock Software

w/64K \$22900

### S-100 64K "CMSS" RAMCARD



Unbelievable Price!

\$249°°

Assembled and Tested

- ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible. low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.
- Single 5-Volt operation.

### SIEMEN'S SALE



dr Mink Britons

existing factory direct pricing These Prices are the lowest ever publishe

men's 9500 F00200-8... \$199.00

Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the Vista V-1986 Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable or only \$375.00 Regular Price \$495.0

Offer Limsed! Factory Warranty 90 Days! coped Immediately from Stock! "OEM Quare \*139\*\*

### DOT MATRIX PRINTER

COEX 80-FT

1x7 Out Matrix 80 CPS 6x-Directors

2K Buffered Memory

80 95, 132 Columns, Graphics and ctable Char Plick, Line Specing

COFX intertace Cord to Apple

\$169°°

### ACP HAS DISK DRIVES

APPLE II™ Thin

COMPATIBLE APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES STANDARD HEIGHTS

Line VISTA Solo 51/4" Std. \$199.00 Drive FOURTH DIMENSION 199.00

\$17**9**00

### TANDON 100-2

PC Compatible - Double Sided

\$19900 TM100-1.....\$169.00

TOSHIBA Nati-High PC Compatible . Double Sided 16Q00





OTHER DRIVE	S WE STOCK
8-2 Thinking \$479.80	SHUGART BETR \$299.00
179.00	QUINE Databack 6 449.00
18th Hard Dist 499.53	CDC 1888 DS (320K)
	SEAGATE STSSS [6MB Win ] 340.00

TOLE FREE 800-854-8230 910-595-1565

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713 Hetail 13108 E Edinger, Santa Ana. CA 92705 (214) 558-8813 542 W. Trimble, San Jose. CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

TEAC FOSSI SEASATE II

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HARDWARE	
AST Sepalplus w-OK(SPC) Megaplus II w-OK(SC)	\$269.00 268.00
IO Plus II (CS)	139.00
Game-Senal Parallel Options	39.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKEGARD	89.00
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	28.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAYONG Hard Disk Drives KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Computate	148.00
KEYTHONICS 5150 5151 (PCAXT)	199/210
KOALA	89.00
KRAFT or TO	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169 00
MAR PC XT Exp Chases (6 slots)	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w 64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200 400W	328.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w 0K	229.00
Quadhnik (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w 64K	179.00
VISTA Muthcard Plus OK	199
Manicard w 64K (up to 576K)	229 00
PC Master (10 I O)	329 00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont   Dynaframe Hard Disk	159.00 Call
PC Clock 1 O	129.00
T or simple T Q	

KITS - ONLY 50%

984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADI

### PRINTERS/MONITORS

BMO 1 MEN THY 207 233 \$188 419
HR-15P 15S 479/499
HR-35P or 35S 1989.00
COEX 80F T (80cps) Sale \$189.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps) 1100.00
DTC Daisvorinter 3802 11.59
DYNAX DX-15P 15S 529/549
DIABLO 630API Serial 1899/2650
630 ISM 620 Ser 2290/995
EPSON FX-80 100 449/649
RX-80 BOFT 299/399
LQP-1500 1249.00
MEC Spirwriter 3550 1885.00
OKIDATA Model 82AP 83AP 338/829
Model 84P 84S 995/1049
Model 92P 92S 526-575
Model 93P 93S 769/469
Model 84 IBM 1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM 549/838
SILVER REED EXPSORP 480.00
EXP550P 630.00
EXP770P 1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color) 499.00
STAR Germin 10X 15X 299/429
Detta 10 15 (160cos) \$29/679
Radix 10-15 720/850
Powertype LQP 409.00
Gell for New Star PC Compatible Family
TORHURA CAR
SANYO PPSOCOLO 389.00
AMDEK Video 300G A 145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (ISM) 158.00
Color I (composite) 299.00
Color I Plus (earphri nonglare) 329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog 449.00
Color II Plus 479.00
Color (II FIGB (18M) 398.00
Color IV RGS (IBM) snalog 779.00
BMC or ELKA 12 Green 88.00
PGS HX 12 RGB (690x240) 499.00
SR-12 RGB (690x480) Call
MAN (O A DESCRIPTION) COM
MAX-12 Amber Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res 286.00
7500 Hi-Res 389.00
TAXAN 400 RGR Med Res. 126.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329.00 420 Hi-Res IBM \$59.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329.00 420 Hi-Res IBM \$59.00 121 TTL Green Amber 178:169
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329,00 420 H-Res IBM 868,00 121 TTL Green Amber 179,199 ZENITH ZVM 122 Amb 123 Gm 109,105
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329.00 420 Hi-Res IBM \$59.00 121 TTL Green Amber 178:169
TAXAN 400 RGB Med Res 329,00 420 H-Res IBM 868,00 121 TTL Green Amber 179,199 ZENITH ZVM 122 Amb 123 Gm 109,105

### DISKETTES

DYSAN 514" SS DO	10/\$55	\$28
DYSAN 5' - OS DD	10-65	36
10M 5W SS DD	10-60	43
IBM 5'V' OS DO	10-65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 8S DD	10-45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS OD	10:55	29
MAXELL MO1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 OS DD	10.60	32
File Storage Box 5%" (80 de	SAS)	18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10.25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100-195	149
The second of the second of the second		

### IBM ACCESSORIES

Keyboard drive dust covers (se	11 \$16.00
CURTIS Till swivel Moretor ped	43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono	54.00
PGS Quadchrome disp	Adapter \$.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	43.00
Reyboard Ent Cable	35.00
AC Plug Adpt lany mon	to PC1 4.60
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon Peach	39.00/63.00
The Orange Lime	94 00/58,00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00
PUBBONS	Each Dozun
Epinori MX 80	5.75 58.00
Epiton MX 100	10.65 126.00
Star Gerses 10 15	2 50 76.00 3.86 44.00
Quanta 80.82 83	3.86 44.00
Churista B4 92/93	4.84 16.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE III \$49900

dBASE Upgrade \$159<sup>®</sup>

Multiplan Vers. 1.1 \$13800

Microsoft Mouse/Word \$319<sup>00</sup>/Call

> Wordstar 3.3 \$25800

Micropro Pro Pak \$37800

**PFS** 

File 88.00 Graph 88.00 Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call **VisiOn** Call

### Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony Call!

Bank Street Writer 58.00
Home Accountant Plus 88.00
Sideways
Volkswriter
Knowledge Man274.00
Crosslaik XVI
Multimate w/spelling348.00
Compuserve Subscription 38.00
Executive Info Serv78.00
Vidtex Software58.00
Executive + Vidtex
Source Subscription68.00
Source w/source link 108,00
Copy II PC
Norton Utilities
+

### Send for Free Catalog 96 Pages of Selected Values

### MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodern 1200	5575.00
Smartmodem 12008	and a section
(w Smartcom II)	445.00
Smartmodem 300	229.00
Smartmodern II	109.00
Smartmodern IBM Cable	25.00
<b>MOVATION</b> Access 1-2-3	388.00

MAIL ORDER: P.S. Bax 17328 Irvino, ÇA 92713

TOLL FREE **800-854-<u>8230</u>** 



1229×

\* COLOR SPECIAL \* THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorphis Card)
PRICE

BREAKTHRU

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II" and AST Sixpak Plus" for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No (\$50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

# **EXPANSION MEMORY**

• 64K Upgrade (Set of 9 64K RAMS) \$5000
● 256K RAM's (256K x 1)
• 16K RAM's (16K x 1)10/9999

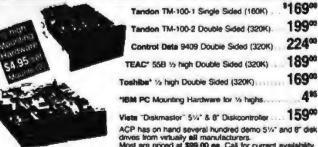
8087 CPU (Arithmetic Processor)

(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) . . . The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All

### these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. I year warranty. COLOR/CRADUICS/COLOR/CRADUICS

<ul> <li>Plantronics COLORPLUS"</li> </ul>	1399**	Amdek MAI	1438**
Hercules GRAPHICS CARD	1369 <sup>bt</sup>	· Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par port	*229°
Graphica X Software	rf5a	Paradise MULTIDISPLAY	1378
● Quadram QUADCOLOR (&))	199/CaN	CONOGRAPHIC CARD	12957
<ul> <li>Scanoplik COLORGRAPHICS</li> </ul>	,588 <sub>m</sub>	MA Sys PEACOCK	1299m

### IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES



TOLL FREE 910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

# California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

LETTER QUALITY

The JUKI 6100 is the ideal low cost daisywheel printer. This economical printer features a standard Centronics Interface, 18 characters per second, bi-directional print-interface, 18 characters per second, bi-directional print-ing and a print buffer expandable to 8 K/bytes The JUKI 6100 uses IBM Selectric II ribbons and Royal Triumph Adler Daisy wheels allowing the purchase of supplies locally. Printing enhancements include 10, 12, 15

characters per inch, with proportional spacing, bold pnnt, super script, subscript, under lining, as well as line spacing in 1/48 inch increments.

Because of a computer manufacturers over purchase we are able to sell these printers for only \$319. The 6100 typically retails for \$599. The printer was private labeled by Juki for this major computer manufacturer.



case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital.

		Solt Sector	Each box	10 Squas	100 Boxes
	CAL DIGITA	L CAL-SO!	18.95	17.50	16.50
,	SCOTCH	7440	24.95	22.75	21.75
	VERBATIM	VINE LIEU	24.95	22.75	21.75
	MEMOREX	MEN 3481 MEN 3483 MEN 3485	24.95	21.75	17.75
	MAXELL	MEEL-MO-1 MEEL-MATTIO	24.95	22.75	21.25
1	DYSAN	073-104-10 073-104-10 073-104-10		33.00	
ı	FIVE INCH D	OUBLE SI	DED DOU	BLE DENS	HTY

		ADD AND I			
	MAXELL		24.95	22.75	21.25
1	DYSAN FIVE INCH DO	073-104-10 073-107-10 073-104-10 UBLE SI		33.00	
١	CAL DIGITAL	L CAL-SE!	24.95	22.75	20.50
l	SCOTCH	748-0 748-10 148-10	37.95	35.95	31.25
l	VERBATIM	7700 SECTION 1	37.95	35.95	32.75
j	MEMOREX	MRI 3403 MRI 3403	32.95	31.25	26.25
	MAXELL	MXL-MD2 MXL-MD2 10 MXL-MD2-10	37.95	35.95	33.75
	MAXELL / 96	MINIL MIDZA	45.00	43.00	41.25
	DYSAN	母禮	42.50	40.50	35.50
	DYSAN / 96	HNGLE S		47.95	
	SCOTCH .	BM-740/9	28.50	27.50	23.80

### EIGHT INCH SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

SCOTCH	M0000-741/0	33.95	31.75	29.15
MEMOREX	MFCX 3890	31.95	27.75	26.15
VERBATIM	VRS 34 8000	35.25	33.25	28.75
DYSAN	073-3740/10	40.75	38.75	32.25
MAXELL	M21-FD1	45.50	39.75	35.15

### FIGHT JMCH DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

SCOTCH	MMM -743/9	45.95	43.25	37.50
MEMOREX	MRX-3102	37.95	36.75	31.50
VERBATIM	VRB-34-4001	41.75	37.50	32.25
DYSAN	013-3740/20	54.65	49.75	40.50
MAXELL	MCKL-FOR	52.50	48.75	40.45

\$49 Apple Macintosh

MEMOREX INC. 3842

VERBATIM VRS-34-9000



27.75 26.60 22.25

31.50 29.50 25.60 35.75 32.75 29.75

### **Five Inch Single Sided Drives**

	One	Two	Ten
TEAC FD-54A half height SHUGART SA400L full height		99	
TANDON TM100-1 full height		179 165	
INADOM IM 100-1 (all ligigat	103	103	113

Five Inch Double Sided	Drives	3	
TEAC FD55B half height	139	135	129
CONTROL DATA 9409 IBM/PC	219	199	195
CONTROL DATA 9428 half ht.	219	199	195
SHUGART SA455 Half Height	199	189	175
PANASONIC JA551/2N (SA455)	139	135	129
SHUGART SA465 Hall Ht. 96TPI	289	279	269
TANDON 100-2 full height	197	193	185
TANDON 101-4 96TPI 80 Track	369	355	351
MITSUBISHI 4851 half height	169	159	155
MITSUBISHI 4853 96/TPI. 1/2 Ht.	179	169	165
MITSUBISHI 4854 8" interface	395	385	375
QUME 142 half height	219	205	199

# RFMFX

### **Eight Inch Single Sided Drives**

365	375	365
129	125	119
369	359	349
	129	385 375 129 125 369 359

### **Fight Inch Double Sided Drives**

		-	
SHUGART SA851R	495	485	475
QUME 842 "QUME TRACK 8"	459	459	449
TANDON 848E-2 Half Height	459	447	435
REMEX RFD-4000	219	219	209
MITSUBISHI M2894-63	447	439	433
MITSUBISHI M2896-63 Half Ht.	459	449	409

### Three Inch Disk Drives

SHUGART SA300 with diskette 229 219 209

### Five Inch Winchester Hard Dick Drives

LIAG ISICH ANNICHMEND ISAND I	JION L	11459	
FUJITSU M2235AS 27 M/Bytes	999	959	889
RODINE RO-208 53 M/Byte		1493	
MAXTOR XT1065 65 M/Byte		1965	
SHUGART 712 13 M/Byte, 1/2 Ht			725
TANDON 503 19 M/Ryte	795	775	755

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and manual

### MEMORY

AMIG MEMONI			
E: 10-4027250 ICM-4110180 ICM-4110200 ICM-41041190 ICM-412361180	1-31 1-90 1-1% 1-75 0-09	N · 144	100 v 1,75 1,45 1,46 5,96
	30.00	30.00	29.00
CE-1700 CE-1716 CE-1716 CE-1731 CE-1731 CE-1731 CE-1710 CE-1710	4 M0 6 M0 7 M0 4 M0 4 M0 4 M0 4 M0 6 M0 6 M0	4.75 4.25 7.00 2.75 4.00 4.00	4.58 3.97 7.25 3.98 7.80 9.50 4.96
IC MEMORY			
ICM-21L02200 ICM-21L02450 ICM-2112450 ICM-2114200 ICM-287300 ICM-687300 ICM-6116200 ICM-6116150 ICM-6116150	1 46 1 29 2 99 1 99 1 48 2 50 4 85 5 25 9 95	1 20 1 10 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20 2 20	1.15 90 2.76 1.75 2.90 1.00 4.00
	E. III-8807750 C.M-1 (4100 C.M	Eth-6807736 1-30 C26-4116106 1-30 C26-4116106 1-30 C36-410600 1-30 C36-4106100 1-30 C36-4106100 1-30 C46-4106100 1-30 C46-41000 1-30 C46-41000 1-30 C46-41000 1-30 C46-41000 1-3	1.00   1.00

### AST \$265 SIX PAK PLUS



Elm.		툂
ST SoxPackPlus 84K	with software	265
ST SixPackPlus 384K	fully populated board	499
ST MegaPlus II 64K	to 512K with MegaPak	269
ST MegaPak 256K	piggyback / MegaPlus	279
	with software	318.
uadboard 64K	with six functions	248
TB RIO Plus 64K	with PC accelerator	279
TB Super I/O	serial/par'l/game port	184
ST Monograph Plus	monochrome/graphic	449.
ercules Graphic	two year warranty	339
C Peecock Color	mono RGB, graphics	269
antronics ColorPtus	printer port / software	379
und Color I	evoendable bob one	200

A A A P O S S A H P P

STB Graphics Plus



# California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

### NEC RGB MONITOR



The NEC JC-1401D is a 13 medium/high resolution RGB moreor surtable for use with the Sanyo MBC 550/555 or the IBM/PC. The moretor features a resolution of 400 dosts by 240 lines. Colors available are Red Green Bbs. Yellore. Cyan. Magneta. Black and White These monitors are currently being used in applications for more critical than microcomputers. The NEC monitor carries the Liten-Moreore label and was organity scheduled for use in their "Office of the Future" equipment. A change in Monnoe a marketing sir ategy has made these units excess when lony which were sold to California Digital We are officing frees privar new PGB monitors at a fraction of their original logs. Senyo compatible NEC 1401/S. IBM/P/C Computer competition NEC-1401/PC

EREC 17A green prosphor 15 MPV	BMC 124	19.90
SMC 12 Poph resonation 20MHz	BMC LIEN	119-80
Arros a 2000 12 great prosence	AME SHOW	1,000,000
Amoun 200A 17 embergros in restrator	AAMIC SOON	138 85
Amon 110A decorat to GMLPC amou	AME-310A	198 90
Zonin ZVM122 Armer Prosphor 12 40-80 course spech	2TH 122	94 95
Zars 1 ZVM123 green phospher 12 40, 80 cctures peaks.	ZT14-Z123	100 Oct
MEL 281201 green prosphor 18 MHz composit visite	MEC ASIDO1	199 00
NEC. B1200 commercial years composit	HEC JAVAGO	198 00
Married /3 years trained the select companies waters	MEN BRIGH	198 00
Corear 6 open frame requires hors synn & 12s aug8ly	CON INV	56 00

NEC ACTADIO Madum High RGB
CMC AUDISTU Color complete video with scure
BMC 8191M ROB designed for use eron the ISM contents:
MEC JC12030M PIGB color montor
MEC JC 1201 color composit
Of Mile us excesse execution & GOM PC 19975, rempt
Arvess Color ( 1) hampooli sideo
Arram Coor I 3 RQB to resplate
Amelinic Ecolor FT 13 PROBL History resolutions

8488888886 7358355538



TANDON

California Digital has agreed to assist in the liquidiation of approximately 1000 Eagle IE-2 Computers.

These units features a 12: non-glass green phosphor CRT, hypewriter hybrid explosed with separate numeric duster. This unit provides two 5:14 dinnes for a combined storage capacity of 780 K. Byte. The Eagle II Juniarian a 4New 2 2004, DMA dask interface two RS-232C senial borts. Centronics printer interface song-wish an austiliary paraell ports. Stiffware included consists of ULTRACA, Celections upread sheet. SPELLBINDER word processor CBASICS CPIM 2.2 and an exclusive Eagle monut driver utility package.

These units are all \*Action; new and are being offered far below their suggested printer distributions. This is your apportunity to purchase a complete CPIM system for only \$695. EAG 2E2.

# Enson Comrex



The Comrex Comscriber I is the ideal solution to make after contract of the state of

The Comscriber I was originally priced to sell at \$795. This is your opportunity to purchase a high value graphic plots at only \$189. IBM PC COM C1PC. Apple COM-C1A2

### MATRIX PRINTERS

***************************************	1.0	
Ster Corners 10X 120 shar nec.	519-G1001	279 00
Shar Georges 150C 100 often more 15 marries	STRI-CHEN	300 00
Star Germin Data 10: 160 Charrenc	ETRI DIO	300 00
Star Coes 60FT Inction & treater	VST-CHOFT	195.00
Toends P1351 190 other sec teller quelty	TOS-1381	1495-00
Olvidate 62A senal & parallel 81 y paper	CHO SEA	247 00
Olveteta 92A parater interface 160 charmon	CIN) 82A	427 00
Chedata 83A & garater 15 (separ	CIKU BISA	367 00
Okidata 66A & parater 15, paper	CRG BAA	107 00
Challette 2300 (new) 350 char sec.	CHU-2380	1006-00
Epoon RX 8010 120 Charrone	EPS-ALKOS	317 00
Epison FX80 10 160 char sec, with graphtrax	EPS-FIGS	529 00
Epode FR 100 19 100 chur sac with graphtras	EPB-FX100	71B 00
Anadex 95019 high spread with graphics	ADX 9001B	1029 00
Anades 96208 200 char sac par l & serui	ADX MINOR	1129.00
Prometter 6510 parater 9"> pages	PRO-8518P	356.00
Presenter II geratet 15 paper graphics	PRO-3P	EE0 00
Datagroducts 8-400-1 bandurinos 600 LPM	OP'S 4800	11006-00
Private value of 300 high speed private 300 lines per market	PT1 P300	3005.00
Printednie P600 John high epiech 600 inne per morute	PTR PRICE	5795-00

WORD PROCESSING PR	INTERS	
NECTIFIC 55 chair settlend senat interface NECTIFIC 55 chair set, pair interface NECTIFIC 5500 chairprise prime cologonal for the BMI PC NECTIFIC designate to title PC 30 chair sec pair Selver Face 5 KP300 14 chair sec pair Interface Sever Pace 5 KP300 17 Chair nec pair Interface Sever Pace 5 KP300 17 Chair nec pair Interface Duste 600 00 chair sec pair	NEC 7*10 NEC 2550 NEC 2550 SAD E MP100 SAD E MP100 OBL 630	796
Children (57) programmer appoint from & west talk (38 app.) 1.4 4100 11 forms on SPECIAL Brother 149114 send of other sec. Standards of 10 send 40 other sec. Standards of 10 send 40 other sec. Convex CRIP (8) builds organizational spacing sea.)	DBL-620 AHC 56 100 B314 HERS PRO F105 PRO F105	

readom 100, agit screen considerative veyboard	UB-F100	405.0
Jump 102 green phospher terrorel	OLA4 100	539-0
Pripas Chalogue 13'5 green acreen.	APY-DISIG	675.0
Pripas Outougo 175 order screen two pages forc toys	APX-DITEA	FYB O
Pyne 50 14 grown phosphor	WY8-00	105.0
Pyred 300 Eight opter deplay aptil screen	WY5-306	11500
and) 29 terminal VTS2 competitio district life keyboard.	ETH-230	785.0
mendes 010 Pus, tross mode	TW-Bran	575 0
elevades 92% detailchable keytigand 22 kunchon lays	TV4-003	750 0
alleranders \$50 graymic ofter upda acream 22 func.	TV1-000	960 0
stended 870, 14 greats 132 columns Europous	TV4-070	1006.0

# Return of a Smash Hit Sollout RAGON

Compatible with the Radio Shack Color Computer. The world Ismous Oragon computer is now available in the United States. Menufactured by the Tano Corporation under license of the British Broadcasting Company. The Oragon comes complete with 64K Byte of memory, senal modern port along with a Centronics printer interface. This unique microcomputer features Motorola's advanced 6809E microprocessor and comes standard with Microsoft Color Basic, data base manager and a complete word processing package. The computer outputs color composite video along with R.F. video that allows the until to be used in conjunction with any color television. This is the Ideal low cost computer to be used with any diali up information system such as the Source Western Union's EasyLink or any other time share service. California Digital has agreed to act as exclusive agent for North America in an effort to assist The Tano Corporation in reducing their overstock. For a limited time California Digital can offer the Dragon computer for only \$139.



The Sanyo MBC-550 Microcomputer includes 128K byte of memory, a 51/4" disk drive along with a parallel printer port. The computer outputs both RGB color and monochrome composite video. Exterisive software such as Sanyo Basic, Wordstar, Calcstar and Easy Writer I is included with the MBC-550

Along with all this California Digital offers "FREE" your choice of either a second disk drive, or a high resolution green or amber screen monitor. All at the super low price of only \$695.

Double sided 320K/byte disks drives are available at only \$99 per drive additiona!

Advanced Logic Systems **CP/M 3.0 CARD** 

Includes Digital Research C/PM Plus





We have just purchased from Digital Research over eight hundred of the Advanced Logic Systems CP/M 3 0 cards. This unique product offers performance upto 300° laster than existing Apple CP/M cards. Featuring a 6 MHz. Z808 micro-processor, 64K/Byte of on board memory, with CP/M 3 0 along with GSX 80 graphics and CBasic. The ALS card supports larger priCP/M editing features.

CP/M editing returnes.

Manufacturers suggested price on the CP/M board is \$399 while supplies test California Digital is offening this card at only \$179. ALS-280.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE** (800) 421-5041

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA** (213) 217-0500



**ESTABLISHED 1977** 

### 00-528-3138

TELEX 165025 FTCC SEC PHX

### ADVANCED DIGITAL

SUPER SIX 128-6MHz	0595
SUPER SLAVE 128 6MHz	#570
SUPER 186/258-SLAVE	61,450
CP/M 3.0	#350
TURBODOS MULTI-USER	+650
HDC-100-5 54" H.D. CONTROLLER	
W/ S.W. DRIVES	8450
SUPER STAR SYSTEM SUPER SIX 128X.	
SMb FIXED, SMb REMOV CART,	
DSDD FLPY, 2 SUPER SLV-128-6.	



CPZ 48006 6MHz MASTER	9739
256KM8 MEMORY BOARD	6709
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	0339
CPS-MX 64K RAM BLAVE 6MHz	0389
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	0495
CPS-SMX 128K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	0529
Times	7

### [Electralogics]

MFID ALL-IN-ONE I/O BD. IEEE S-100/696

QUASI-DISK 612K RAM-DISK W/ON-BD	DRV
STATUS LED'S WRITE PROTECT, DMA	
E-Z INSTALL W/SAMPLE CP/M BIOS	8895
512K PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	1696
BATTERY BACK-UP W/PWR SUPPLY	0169

8 ASYNCH SERIAL, 2 PARA., BAUD	
RATE GEN., CLOCK-CAL/BATT., PROG	
PRIORITY INTERRUPT W/8 LEVEL CTRL	
PERSONALITY BDS & CBLS OPTIONAL	1469
SERVAL OPTION BO FOR MEIO	825

SERIAL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	025
CENTRONICS PARA OPTION FOR MFIO	039
STO PARALLEL OPTION BD FOR MFIO	125
CVAPTECLI	



VERSAFLOPPY II 4 FLPY CTRL 5%" & 8"

4595

8296

18, 1P, SASI PORT

EXPANDORAM IV 256K W/ PARITY	<b>#826</b>
EXPANDORAM IV 256K W/ EDC	11,436
1/0 E W/B ASYNCHRONOUS RS232	0435
I/O 4 ANYNCH.	. 506
I/O 4 BYNCH/ 4 ASYNCH.	0575
OCTAGON	
CPU 8/16 EXECUTES 280 & 8088 CODE,	
84" & 8" FLPY CTRL, 28, 8	
VECTORED & REAL TIME INTERRUPTS	1689
288K STATIC RAM/ CLK/CAL BATT	61,425
HDC UP TO 4 8% H.D. W/ 28, IP.	
CP/M 80 & 86 8108 INCLD.	0458
DYNAMIC RAM 512K (2Mb W/ 41256)	\$1,132

### Cromemco

ZPU Z-80 CPU	1299
EXC 8-100 EXTENDER 8D	048
SMDI SMD HARD DISK I/O	1676
DPU 68000 & Z80A	+669
FFP FAST FLOATING POINT	12,369
MCU MEMORY CONTROL/FOR 512M8U	0419
<b>512MSU ERROR CORRECTING MEMORY</b>	02,119

### Datacom Northwest.inc.

SOLUTION FOR SERIAL I/F PROBLEMS TRI-STATE RS232 V.24 SREAKOUT & ACTIVITY TESTER W/9V BATT

### Litton

JEFFERSON. ELECTRIC

TRUE SINE WAVE. 100% BATTERY OPER W NO SWITCH-OVER, BYPASS STATIC SWITCH 750 WATTS @ 15 MIN #370-811 100 6149 1 HR W/AUXILIARY SATTERY



SELACOLLUC THE . A 400 WATTE

STAND-BY POWER W/ YUASA BATTERY **EXCELLENT FOR** SWITCHING P/S PC's

88-1000 1/2HR+ @ 1000 WATTS	0695
ISOBAR LINE FILTERS:	
IBAR 2-6 2 OUTLETS & 6 FT. CORD	840
IBAR 4-6 4 OUTLETS & 6 FT. CORD	055
IBAR 8-15 & OUTLETS & 16 FT. CORD	065
PRINTERS =	

### BROTHER HR-15 0425 BROTHER HR-28 0695 BROTHER HR-35 8275

BROTHER M-2024 MATRIX L.Q.	01,099
DAISYWRITER 2000 W/48K	0976
EPSON RX80FT	CAL
EPSON FXBOFT	FOR
EPSON FX100	LOW
EPSON LQ1500 W/ CENTRONICS I/F	PRICE
OKIDATA 92P	0415
OKIDATA 928	6485
OKIDATA 93P	1650
OKIDATA 93S	6745
TALLY SPIRIT - BO PARALLEL	0289
TALLY SPIRIT - 80 2K SERIAL I/F	
TALLY MT-160L P&S W/ TRACTOR	*698
TALLY MT-180L P&S W/ TRACTOR	6798
TALLY MT-1806 SERIAL "DEMO SALE"	0996
TALLY PIXY-3P PLOTTER	0489
NEC 2010-1 20 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION	0707
NEC 3610-1 36 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION	01,338

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

NEC 7710-1 65 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION

MICROBUFFER EPSON "CARDS"	
MBP-16K PARALLEL	\$65
MBS 32K SERIAL	0153
MBS 64K PARALLEL	8196
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE "STAND ALONES	**
MOIS SERIAL 64K	824
MBIP PARALLEL 64K	824
APPLE II. III. IIIE MICROBUFFER III 16K	818
PROCLOCK/APPLE II, II+, IIE	811
SERIALL/APPLE H, II+, IIE W/ R\$232.	
COMMUNICATIONS & GRAPHICS	411
GRAPHICARD W/ ON-8D S.W. FOR 35 F	MT. 46
-	



UNIVERSAL 64K BUFFER "IN" S OR P "OUT" S OR P

61.819

**\$209** 

### TERMINALS & MONITORS

QUME OVT 102G	\$519
FREEDOM 200 TERMINAL - AMBER	
(EMUL TELEVIDEO 950 & ADM 31)	CALL
LIBERTY FREEDOM 220G	
DEC VT220 EMUL W/ FULL	
SUPERSET OF VT100	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX12 HI-RES RGB	049
TAXAN RGB 420 (ISM LOOK-ALIKE)	149

USI AMBER 12" HI-RES MONITOR (20MHz) \$109 WY8E-80 14", 132 COL., EMUL. TVI 910. 920, 925, ADDS-VP & HAZELTINE 1500

Votrax

PERSONAL SPEECH SYSTEM

.286

019.95

128

DISKETTES MD1D 5%" SSDD 80X/10 MD2D 5%" DS0D B0X/10

MD2D 96TPI 6W" DSDD 80 TRACKS BOX/10 438 GE FD2D 1024N B" DSDD BOX/10 **\$33.96** 

maxe

**FISWORTH IT** FD-1 8" \$8DD FD-2 8" DSDD 835 639 MD-1 6" SSDD 823 MD 2 6" DSDD 836 MD 200 (96 TPI) 5" DSDO 042

**DATAMAG "DYSAN QUALITY"** ECONOMIC PRICE 54" SSDD SOFT BOX/10 816.9E 5%" DSDD SOFT 80X/10

621 95 DISK DRIVES:

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES ON SUBSYSTEMS

landon 100-2 54" OSDD 4175

Quine & MONTH WARRANTY

142 DSDD 54"-12 HI 0179 242 DSDD 8"-14 HI 0395 842 DSDD 8"-STD HI 0455

NATIONAL/PANASONIC 5%" WHI FLPY, DIRECT ORV. 1 YR. WARR \$139

TOSHIBA

FOR IBM-PC & PORTABLE RATED HIGHEST ENGINEERING QUALITY

54" WHI FLPY, DIRECT DAV. 1 YR. WARR. #155

ST506 51/4 INCH BARE HARD DRIVES:

Seagate (()

ST212 12.76Mb 65m SEC ACCESS .595 5T419 19.14Mb 85m SEC ACCESS

OUNITU

0540 42 66Mb 45m SEC ACCESS \$1,395

EPTC

XT-1065 66 99Mb 30m SEC ACCESS 02,049 XT-1106 106.27Mb 30m SEC ACCESS 02.995 XT-1140 143 55Mb 30m SEC ACCESS 63.749

TINDUSTRIAL QUALITY CABINETS:

DUAL WHI HORIZ. 54" FLPY. 875 SINGLE STD HI HORIZ SW" FLPY 059 B'A" H.D. CABINET, P.S. & FAN 0226

INTEGRAND

800 DB2F W/ NECESSARY OPTIONS 0485 11000 W/ DAK SIDE PANELS 9445 2906 DUAL 5%" W/ 1 SLOT 1179 2908 DUAL 54" FLPY & H.D. W/ 3 SLOTS

PARA DYNAMIC

2818 PRONTO 18 SLOT, 2X8" FLPY BAYS 0896 38208 PRONTO W/ SEQUENCER 81,159 2810 MINI PRONTO 10 SLOT 2X8" BAYS 8748 35100 10 SLOT W/ 2X5W" FLPY BAYS ....



# WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF S-100 PRODUCTS



# OmpuPro<sub>®</sub>

SYSTEM 816/A SINGLE-USER	04,299
SYSTEM 816/8 TWO-USER	*4,999
SYSTEM 816/C MULTI-USER	16,399
SYSTEM 816/D 8085-10MHz	19,299
SYSTEM 816/Dd W/O M-DRIVE/H	45.699
SYSTEM 816/E 68000-10MHz	17,099
SYSTEM 818/Es W/O M-DRIVE/H	\$5,099
TO ADD 40Mb, H.D. TO ABOVE ADD:	\$1,900
SYSTEM 818/10 4-USERS	04,296
SYST 816/10-H20 20Mb H.D.	46,399
SYST 816/10-H40 40Mb H.D.	<b>97,096</b>
QUANTUM 40Mb W/CABINET, CABLES.	
AND DISK 3 FOR ALL ABOVE SYSTEMS	12,249
CPU 286 A&T	#1,395
CPU Z 6MHz A&T	1229
CPU 8085/88 A&T	1349
CPU 8086 10MHz A&T	4569
CPU 86/87 5MHz A&T	6739
CPU 66K W/MMU OPTION ABT	0629
CPU 68K 10MHz CSC	.800
RAM 16 64K STATIC 8&16 A&	T # 309
RAM 17 64K STATIC A&T	0295
RAM 21 128K STATIC 8&16 A&T	+595
RAM 22 256K STATIC 8&16 A&T	#1,229
M-DRIVE/H 512K RAM-DISK	4895
INTERFACER 3-8 SERIAL A&T	1489
INTERFACER 4-3 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL	4319
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 ALT	0319
DISK 1A 5%" & 8" FLPY CTRL	1489
DISK 2 A&T S" H.D. CNTRL SET	+659
DISK 3 A&T 5%" H.D. CNTRL	
W/CP/M 80&86	•659

# MCPI

COMMETT ASS.

TB-4 EXTENDER BD. W/LOGIC PROBE	467
ICS-10 OPTO ISOLATOR CNTRL A&T	1165
ICB-10K OPTO ISOLATOR CHTRL KIT	6146
ZB-1 EXTENDER SD. W/ZIF & SWITCH	0119

# MORROW D

MD2 SYSTEM W/ MDT60 TERMINAL	
& EPSON RXBOFT PRT.	41,599
MD3 AS ABOVE W/ PEARL DBMS MD-3E AS EQUIP ABOVE WITH ONLY	•1,999
CPM 2.2 NEW WORD CO-PILOT MD3-MDCP88-256 AS ABOVE W/	61,499
8088 CO PROC. & 256K RAM UPGRD MDP-3 PORT. SAME AS MD3	12,498
EXCEPT WITH 5X7" SCREEN & EPSON RX80FT PRT.	41,899

# SUPER WORD PROCESSOR SALE

MD3-E PLUS W/ 2 DSDD DRVS.	
TERMINAL, NEW WORD, CO-PILOT	
MENU SYSTEM, SPELLING CHECKER,	
PLUS BROTHER HR-16 PRT.	41,499

MD11 SYSTEM W/11Mb H.D., 128K, 1DSDD DRV., TERMINAL, CP/M 3.0, ALL MD3 SOFTWARE EPSON FX80 160 CPS DOT MATRIX OR BROTHER HR-15 13 CPS DAISY PRINTER \$2,995

MD-16 SAME AS MDII W/ 18.44Mb 03,498 MD-34 SAME AS MDII W/ 34Mb 04,996



FLUKE 77 DVO METER 9119 0.3% DC ACCURACY

# COLUMBIA

1600-1 W/ KEYTRONICS 5150 K.B	
U.S.I. 12" AMBER MONITOR	\$2,196
1600-4 ABOVE W/ 12Mb H.D.	03,695
1600-VP PORTABLE	41,996
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	
HI-RES RGB MONITOR	0496



# ProModem 1200 from ...

HAYES COMMAND COMPATIBLE W/HELP MENU

U.S. ROBOTICS

THEE TELPAC INCL	<i>3</i> .
PASSWORD 1200 AUTO ANS./DIAL	<b>8359</b>
AUTO DIAL 212A (HAYES COMPAT.)	1459
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ SOFTWARE	1297
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ 64K,	
PRT PORT, CLOCK, S.W.	9469
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ 256K, ETC.	4769
TELPAC MEDOS/ CP/M 80	479

## **SOFTWARE**

# SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE

BDS "C" COMPILER	199
C86 C COMPILER	<b>0299</b>
COMPUVIEW TRANSYS MS-DOS	
CP/MBS FILE TRANSFER	0159
COMPUVIEW VEDIT-86:4156	MS-DOS=#120
KNOWLEDGEMAN-66 8" DBMS	0345
K-PAINT	875
SORCIM SUPER CALC-3 ISM-PC	0245
PERSONAL PEARL DBMS (PC)	0215
ACCOUNTING PEARL (PC)	+635
DATAFLEX MULTI-USER	

FILE & RECORD LOCKING DBMS
AVAIL FOR MOST O/S FORMATS
CALL
NEWWORD WORD PROCESSOR W/
MERGE PRINT. WORD STAR

COMPAT, SINGLE/MULTI USER 80 or 86 PC-DOS

# DIGITAL RESEARCH

6169

"C" LANGUAGE COM	PILER-85	622
CP/M PLUS (3.0)		824
ACCESS MNGR.	80 = 4195	86 = \$260
DISPLAY MNGR.	80 = 4260	86 = \$325
SPEED PROG PKG.	80 = \$130	86 - 4163
GSX	80 = 655	86 = 465
C BASIC COMPILER	80 = 0325	86 = 4390
PASCAL MT+	80 = 0226	86 = 4390
PL/1 W/ UTILITIES	80 = 0369	86 - 1488
ASMELR + TOOLS	80 = 6130	66 = 6130

# MicroPro

MICRO PRO PRO-PAK	_
W.S., S.S., M.M., STAR INDEX	•399
MICROPRO CORRECT STAR	#135

# MAYDAY! TH \$149

The Software Support Service

120 MINUTES OF SOFTWARE SUPPORT ON FREE PHONE CALL—IF THEY CAN'T ANSWER YOUR QUESTION IN 2 MIN ON LESS THEY'LL CALL BACK. FULL SUPPORT FOR OVER 350 SW PROGRAMS, LANGUAGES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS

# IBM.

1 DSDD DRV. & CONTROLLER W/ K.B. #1.825

# BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

1 TANDON TM 100-2 DSDD DRV	0175
STE GRAPHICS PLUS II MONO. & COLOR	
GRAPHICS W/ CLOCK, PRT PORT	0322
84K RAM 4184-160 NS 9 CHIPS/SET	\$49 95
U.S.I 20MHz 12" AMBER MONITOR	1109
PGS HX12 HI-RES RGB MONITOR	0495
INTEGRATION, BURN-IN & TEST	195
SMb REMOV. CARTRIDGE H.D. IN P.C.	
(WILL BOOT FROM THE HARD DISK)	#1,396
SOME THE INCIDENT HE CHARMS	

10Mb "PC-INSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS 8888
16Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS 61,496
10Mb-10Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS 61,849
25Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS 61,849
H.D. CTRL ST506 I/F 6295

# TECMAR FOR IBM-PC

IECVIAR FUR IBM	PC
CAPTAIN 84K, IS, IP, CLK/CAL	#269
CAPTAIN ABOVE W/ 384K	0549
1st MATE 64K, IS, IP, CLK/CAL	6269
1st MATE ABOVE W/ 265K	0405
WAVE 'XT' MEMORY SD 64K	#210
DYNAMIC MEMORY W/ 256K	#335
INTERNAL REMOV H.D IN PC - INSTALLS	1
DIRECTLY INTO PC. STORES 30X MORE	
THAN FLPYS & IS 9X FASTER	41,455
10Mb H.D. IN MINI-CAB - HIGH DENSITY	
PRIMARY STORAGE, 4 CONFIG. POSS.,	
STORES 30X MORE THAN FLPYS.	41,595
SMS REMOV. H.D. & 33MS IN EXPAN.	
CHASIS - HIGH DENSITY PRIMARY	
STORAGE, MANY CONFIG. POSS.,	
STORES 100X MORE THAN FLPYS	
5 ADDITIONAL SLOTS FOR OPTS.	\$4,009
EXPANSION CHASSIS W/ S SLOTS	*689
GRAPHICS MASTER - HIGH RES. COL.	
(640X400), MONO (720X700), RGB,	
NTSC COMPOSITE & IBM MONO	
MON., 128K, LT PEN INTERFACE	0495
SCRIBE TENDER - IP & IS CABLE, IP	
& 25 PORTS, MULT. I/O CAPABILITIES	6169
TIME MASTER - SETS TIME/DATE AUTO	

6 YR BATT, ALARMS AVAIL 929
EXTENDER BD 969
PCAPTAIN 64K P, C, 1 YR BATT LIFE 9266
WAVE 64K 9239

#CADET 84K ADD ON PIGGYBACK BD FOR # CAPTAIN/WAVE 9159 # 2ND MATE 84K, P. C. 1YR 8ATT LIFE 8119

# **Mac Drive**

73200 - 10Mb FIXED H.D.	\$1,496
73020 - ABOVE W/ BMb REMOV H.D.	42,468
73010 - 8Mb REMOV H.D	61,496
73210 - 2 5Mb REMOV. H.D.'s	82,468



RIO PLUS: R5232 S, P I/O, G, CLK/ CAL. 64K & PC ACCEL: STB-RIO+\$4 0257

GRAPHIX PLUS RGS & MONO., P, LT.
PEN INTER., CLK OPT. STS-CLR
GRAPHIX PLUS II: RGS & MONOCHROME
PRINTER & LT. PEN PORTS
8326

SUPER RIO: RAM-IO MULTI-FUNC. W/ 64K (UPGRD TO 768K), 28, 1P (IBM COMPAT.) 1G, CLK/ CAL. 818-8RIO-64

STS-PB-84 PIGGYBK (EXPAND. TO 512K)

MEMORY EXPAN. 8D: 84K (EXPAND TO 384K) 878-1-84 8192

Circle 314 for Dealer Inquiries. Circle 315 for End User Inquiries

SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE QUANTITIES HRS: 8:30AM — 5:00PM M-F



8273

6162

# **Computer Components Unlimtied**

# SYSTEM "CHALLENGE"

We Guarantee the Lowest Prices on All Complete Systems

# THIS MONTH ONLY SYSTEM D 500

# Apple IIc

★ Portable ★ 128K★ Weighs less than 8 pounds

List \$1295 \$999

# Franklin

\* Ace 1000 \* 64K \* Apple Compatible

List \$999 \$675

# Kaypro 10

\* 10 meg Hard Disk

List \$2795 \$2350



# Sanyo System

- ★ MBC 555-2★ 2 360K Drives

List \$1495 \$1275

# IBM PC

- ★ 64K ★ No Drives

List \$1495 \$1250

# Compupro

- \* 816A
- \* Complete Software

List \$4999 \$4150

# **COMPUTER SYSTEMS:**

Kaypro

Apple	
IIE cpu	\$ 749
Macintosh	1995
lic Portable , ,	, 999
Compaq	
Portable (PC Compatible)	2 360K Drives
256K of Memory Call for all new Co	
Call for all new Co	mpaq's
Call for all new Co	mpaq's
Call for all new Co	smpaq's \$2395
Call for all new Co	smpaq's \$2395 2595
Call for all new Co  Columbia Columbia VP Columbia MPC	52395 2595 k , 3995
Call for all new Co Columbia Columbia VP Columbia MPC Columbia MPC w/Hard Disi	52395 2595 k , 3995

Kayrpoli	\$1119
Kaypro4	1695
Kaypro4 + 88	2195
Kaypro 10	2350
Call for new model;	oricing
IBM	
PC 64K, No Drives	\$1250
PC64K, 1 Drive	1499
PC64K, 2 Drives	
XTW/10 Meg, 256K	3695
Additional Memory 64K	, , 49
Morrow	
MD-2 w/Terminal	\$1399
MD-3 w/Terminal ,	1699

Epson	
QX-10	\$1995
HX-20	690
Compupr	0
816/A	\$4150
816/B	4850
B16/C	
Sanyo	C 070
MBC 550-2	
MBC 550-2 MBC 555-2	S 979
MBC 550-2 MBC 555-2 Optional Serial Port	1275
MBC 550-2 MBC 555-2 Optional Serial Port	1275
MBC 550-2 MBC 555-2	1275

WE ACCEPT ANY UNIVERSITY OR QUAL PURCHASE ORDER — CAL RPORATE ACCOUNTS (800

Circle 66 on inquiry card

Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit with All Orders Over \$500 Box of Diskettes with All Orders Over \$1000

# **BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS**

# Amdek Monitor

\* Color I + \* Composite Color

List \$349 \$249

# Teac Disk Drive

★ 558 ★ 360K Slimline

List \$299 **\$149** 

# Tandon Disk Drive

\* TM100-2 \* 360K \* The PC Drive

List \$299 \$169

# Fuii Disks

\* The Olympic Suppler \* Lifetime Warranty \* Reinforced Hub \* Single/Double

> 10 for \$19 100 for \$180

> > **IBM Dos**

★ Dos 2.1

List \$65 \$55

## RF Modulator

★ 1 Year Warranty \* Fully Apple Compatible

List \$29 **S** 

# Microsoft Mouse

★ Mouse w/Word

List \$495 **\$325** Mouse \$119

# Zenith Monitor

★ ZVM 122 or 123 \* Hi-Res. Green or Amber

List \$139 **\$99** 

# Anchor Automation

★ 1200 Baud Modem

★ Hayes Compatible

List \$349 **\$239** 

# **CCU YOUR** LARGEST **DISK DRIVE** SUPPLIER We Also Have **Used Drives Available - Call**

**Apple Compatible Drives** 

Micro Sci

mponents

Inlimited

A-2, 35 Track Controller \$200 \$190 \$180 70 60 50 Rana Systems

Elite II, Obl. Head Elite III, Obl. Head Elite III, Ouad Density Controller Controls 4 Drives

Half Height

Computer

FD525A Fully Apple com \$140 \$130 \$120

# 51/4" Disk Drives

QUANTITY 1 2 10

FDSSA, 160K FDSSB, 360K FDSSF, Quad Density All Year's are Half He	170	\$150 160 190	150
Tandon			

TM100-1, 160K TM100-2, 360K TM101-4, Quad Density TM55-2, 360K 1/2 Height \$200 \$190 \$180 169 165 160 280 270 260 220 210 200

MPI 8-52, 360K PC Compatible \$200 \$190 \$180

Shugart SA400, 160K SA455, 360K ½ Height SA465, Quad Den. ½ Height \$190 \$180 \$170 200 190 180 230 220 210

Mitsubishi 5220 \$210 \$200 169 169 169 4851, 1/3 Height 4853, Quad Den, 1/3 Height

Control Data Corp. \$200 \$190 \$180 300 250 200 CDC 9409, 360K CDC 9409T, Quad Density

Matsushita JA-155 \$150 \$140 \$150

Chinon FD55A (same as Teach 160K) \$140 \$130 \$120

> **RETAIL STORE:** 11976 Aviation Blvd Inglewood, CA 90304

> **MAIL ORDER:** P.O. Box 1936

Hawthorne, CA 90250 No Surcharge for

**Credit Cards** This Ad Supersedes All Others

# 8" Disk Drives

QUANTITY 2 10

Siemens \$119 \$115 \$110 180 170 160 FDD-100-8 FDD-200-8

Shugart 801R, Sgl. / Dbl. 851R, Obl. / Dbl. \$340 \$350 \$320 430 420 410 Tandon

TM848-1, Sql. / 2bl. 1/2 Ht. TM848-2, Dbl. / Dbl. 1/2 Ht. \$240 \$230 \$220 390 380 370 Mitsubishi

M2894-63, Dbl / Dbl M2896-63, Dbl / Dbl 1/2 Ht. \$400 \$390 \$380 400 \$90 \$80

DTB. Datatrak 8

**Oume** \$450 \$440 \$430

51/4" & 8" **Power Supply & Cabinets** QUANTITY

PC Products 51/4"

Single Cabinet w/pwr Dual Thinline Cab w/pwr 70 \$ 60 \$ 50 80 70 60 80 70 60 **Dual Cabinet & Powe** All have 6 month Warranty

PC Products 8"

Sgl. Cabinet w/pwr & fan Dual w/pwr for 2 thinlines Dual w/pwr & fan \$220 230 270 5210 5200 220 210 260 250

# Sales Desk

(800) 847-1718 (213) 643-5188

Outside California Inside California

# **Customer Service & Technical** (213) 643-5191

All merchandise new, We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.5 from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum \$4.50 first 5 pounds Tax California Res Only add 61/2% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. Prices Subject to Change.

# A California Corporation

Circle 66 on inquiry card

# (800) 847-1718 Your Largest Computer Dealer

APP	LE ADD ON'S		
	ALS		
Z Card		S	119
CPM 3.0 Card			Call
RF Modulator .	Astar	e	15
		. 3	29
	meineton		
System Saver	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	\$	69
	Koala		
Graphics Tablet		.\$	89
to contat	Kraft		
Joystick .		. 5	44
Viewmax 90, 80 c	licro Max	e	139
Viewmax 80E (F f	or IID 64K	. 3	129
	licro Soft		
		.\$	69
Premium Soft Ca Multiplan	ndliÉ .		369
Soft Card (280)			239
	Nicro Tek		
Bam 16, 16K Men	nory .	S	59
Serial Interface			89
to obtate	TG		
Joystick Select-A-Port		ډ.	39 31
Paddles			34
IBM	ADD ON'S		
IDIV	I MUU ON 3	-	_
	t Research		
Six Pack + Mega +			265 265
1110 90 1	teM		
Monochrome A	daoter	S	229
			239
	antronics		200
PC + w/Softwar		2	389
	Juadram !	C	219
		3	459
64	K Upgrade		
64K of Memory		S	47
	l Research		
	ns multi-display care	d \$	329
	Products	_	240
PC Peacock	•	2	219
	MODEMS		
	Anchor		- 1
Mark VII 300 Bau	d	S	139
	ud .		249
	Micro Compute		400
Smart Modem 3 Smart Modem 1		S	199 489
Smart Modern 1	200B for PC .		399
Micro Modem III			239
	Novation		119
J-Cat	•	Ş	259

PRINTERS		
Dynax		
DX15, Letter Quality	S	399
DX25 Epson		729
RX-80(120 cps)	\$	299 319
FX-80 (160 cps)		459
FX-100 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	-	699
82A(120 cps) Par & Ser inter.	5	299
83A (15" Carriage) 84P (200 cps) Friction & Tractor .		569 849
Okidata 90 Series		***
92P (160 cps)	5	419 669
Star Micronics		200
Gemini 10X (120 cps) Gemini 15X (120 cps) 15" Carriage		269 399
Power type (18 cps) Ltr. qual.		399
PRINTER INTERFACES		
Cables IBM to Printer	•	20
kaybro to Printer		29 29
RS232 Cables		29
Card & Cable	\$	49
Microtek  Dumpling GX (Grappler Compatible)	c	89
Dumpling GX exp to 64K		149
for each additional 16K		169 15
Okidata Options Tractor for 82 & 92	S	59
Serial Interface	3	99
Grappier +	c	114
Grappler + w/16K	4	179
Star or Epson Epson Serial Interface	S	119
Star Serial Interface		59
MONITORS		
Amdek	•	
Color I + Composite Video Color II + RGB Video		419
300G, 12" Green 300A, 12 Amber		139
310A, Monochrome Amber		179
9191 Color New Version	8	239
1904		
Monochrome Hi-Res Green Princton Graphics	5	239
PGS HX12, IBM CODY	5	469
PGS SR-12, HI-Res Color PGS MAX-12, 12" Monochrome		649 199
USI - New Version Pt 1, 9" Green, HI Res, 20MHz	S	129
PI 2, 12" Green, Hi Res, 20MHz PI 3, 12" Amber, Hi Res, 20MHz	-	129
PI 4, 9" Amber, Hi Res, 20MHz		129 129
Zenith ZVM122, HI-Res Green	s	99
ZVM123, HI-Res Amber	_	99

51/4" DIS	KETTES
Sgl/Dbl reinforced hu Dbl/Dbl reinforced hu Not Bulk	b \$16 100 for 140 b . 19 100 for 170
Sgi/Dbi Dbi/Dbi	\$33 100 for 300 39 100 for 370
Sgl/Dbl . Dbl/Dbl	.\$19 100 for 180 25 100 for 230
MD1 \$gl/Dbl	.\$25 100 for 235 38 100 for 360
Sgl/Dbl	
8" DISK	ETTES
Sgl/Sgt	\$34 100 for 320 53 100 for 480
Sgl/Dbl Dbl/Dbl	\$44 100 for 380 50 100 for 469
Sgl/Sgl Dbl/Dbl	S30 100 for 280 . 40 100 for 360
DISK ACCE	SSORIES
8" or 51/4" Head Cleanir	ng Kit S 9
Filip 1 51/4" Holds 50 disks, ple 51/4" Holds 70 disks, ple	xiglass 17

The CCU
Guarantee
We Will Not Be
Beat on Price
or
Satisfaction!!
We Will Beat
All Prices in the
World's Best
Computer
Magazine...
BYTE.

VISIT OUR REMODELED RETAIL SHOWROOM
5 MINUTES FROM
LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

the Same Low, Low Prices

# SOFTWARE SPECIALS:

# Lotus 123

The Spread Sheet

\$299

# D Base II

By Ashton Tate

## PFS

\* For PC

Your Choice \$87

IBM SOFTWARE		
Ashton Tate	S	389
Bottom line Strategist Financial Planner Friday	Ĭ	239 420 158
Broder Bund Bank Street Writer	s	58
Continental Home Accountant Plus	s	87
Digital Research Movelt CPM86	\$	87 49
Fox & Geller Call		
Word Star 3.3 Pro Pack Call for More	5	295 369
<b>MicroSoft</b> Flight Simulator Multi Plan	\$	40 165

### **Peachtree** Call Software Publishing Fife 87 87 Graph 77 Report Write 87 Sorcim Super Calc 79 Super Calc 2 155 Super Calc 3 225 Visi Corp Call APPLE SOFTWARE

**Ashton Tate** 

DBase II \$ 369 158 Friday Symphony Call

> **Beagle Brothers** Call

> > **Broder Bund**

Call

### Continental 5 59 Home Accountant Digital Research \$ 109 CBasic Fox & Geller D Graph 5 179 Quick Code 179 DUtility 59 MicroPro Wordstan \$ 249 Call for More Low Pricing **MicroSoft** Multi Plan \$ 159 Basic Compiler 279 Cobol Compiler 499 **Peachtree** Silicon Valley List Handler S 39 Word Handler 49 Software Publishing 89 File 89 Report Graph 89

# INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALS



64K Upgrade

**\*** 9 - 4164

\$47 per set





Co-Processor

★ 8087 Intel



101 (450ns		tic Ram	15	. \$1.90
1141-2. MS-4044-2 116-4		-		1.75 4.20 4.70
097 Intel	Co-i	rocess	or	\$ 170

	Dynamic kam	5
4116-2	•	\$1.50
4164-250		5.10
4164-200		5.20
4164-150		5.40

	Eproms
1702	\$4.30
2708	3.80
2716	3.80
TMS 2716	7.80
TM5 2532	5 80
2732	4.80
2764	6 80

# Computer -Components Unlimited

A California Corporation

Circle 67 on inquiry card

RETAIL STORE: 11976 Aviation Blvd Inglewood, CA 90304

**MAIL ORDER:** PO Box 1936 Hawthorne, CA 90250

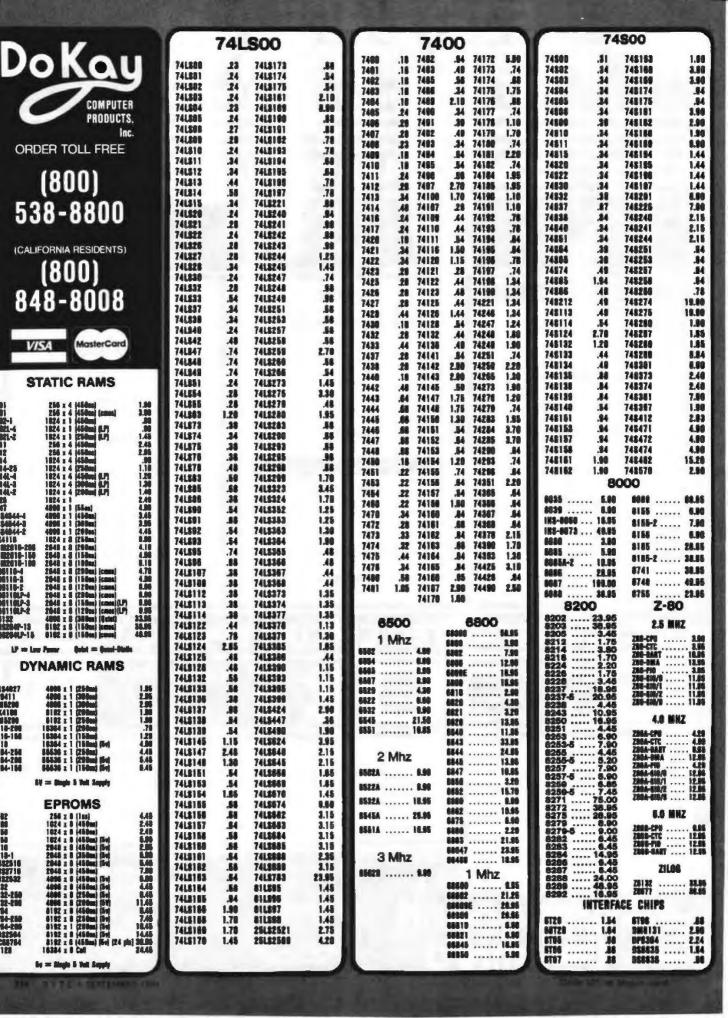
> No Surcharge for Credit Cards This Ad Supersedes All Others

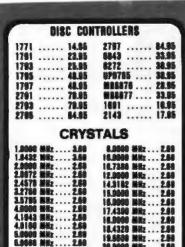
### Sales Desk

(800) 847-1718 (213) 643-5188 Inside California Outside California

**Customer Service & Technical** (213) 643-5191

Visa Wire
O s From
Only add
restock





L1440 MRz 22.788 KHz .... 1.89

5.1866 MHz ... 286 5.2429 MHz ... 2.64 6.7143 MHz ... 2.64

0 MHz . . . 2.50

19.5500 MHz . 20.0000 MHz . 22.1104 MHz .

12.0000 MHz . . . 16.0000 MHz . . . 48.0000 MHz . . .

... 2.50

## CRYSTAL CLOCK OSCILLATORS

PART BO.	FREQUENCY	PRICE
1.000	1.0000 MHz	9.95
1.043	1.8432 MHz	9.95
2.000	2.0000 MHz	9.95
4.000	4.0000 MHz	9.95
8.000	8.0000 MHz	9.95
10.000	10.0000 MHz	9.95
18.000	16.0000 MHz	9.95
16.432	18.4320 MHz	9.96
19.660	19.8606 MHz	9.96
20.000	20.0000 MHz	9.95
32.000	32.0000 MHz	9.95

### **VOLTAGE REGULATORS** TRACT 74 708ST

[ ************************************	COMPLETE OF CALL OF
78M05C	7906T
7888T	7912T
78127	7915T
7815T	79247
78241	7905K 1.44
7805K 1.34	7912K 1,44
7812K 1.34	7915K 1,44
7815K 1.34	7924K 1.44
7824K 1.34	791.06
78L05	
78L12	791.12
78115 48	79L15
78805K 9.90	LM323K 4.90
78H12K 9.90	UA78840 1.90
	- W - TO 0

C,T=TO-220 K=TO-3 L = TO-92

## DIP SWITCHES

4 LOSITION														
<b>5 POSITION</b>														
6 POSITION				4	30	9	p	P	4	ņ	*			.89
7 POSITION														
8 POSITION			,		b					+			•	.94

# IC SOCKETS

		· pon m r	
14 pln 8T		14 pin WW	58
18 pln \$T	18	16 pin WW	88
18 pla \$T	19	18 pin WW	
	28	Zil pla WW	
	29	22 ple WW	
24 pin ST	29	24 pin WW	
28 plu ST	30	28 pls WW	
		All ole WW	

ST = Soldertail WW = Wirewrap

## ZIF SOCKETS

18	pin	ZIF	 		* *						5.90
24	pin	ZIF	 								7.90
28	pin	ZIF	 				0 4				8.90
distant			 	-	_				_	_	

# 1984 - THE IC MASTER Your ticket to fast and easy IC selections \$ 89.95



IBM Expansion KIT **Upgrade Chips** 4164 200ns 9 @ 5.45 ea.

# micromax

### VIEWMAX-80 149.95

- 80 Column card for Apple II+
- Video Soft Switch
- Inverse Video
- 2 Year Warranty



129.95 VIEWMAX-80e

- 80 Column card for Apple IIE
- 64K RAM expandable to 128K

64K RAM Upgrade 43.60



# **QUV-T8/1 EPROM Eraser**



QUV-TB/1 Economy Model:

Low cost EPROM eraser in plastic enclosure. The UV element is in the lid and you place the EPROMS in the bottom half. No timer or switch option.

- · Ereses up to 6 EPROMS in 15 20 minutes.
- 12,000 uWatts at 1" distance.
- 90-Day Warranty 49.95

# The FLIP SORT™

The new Flip Sort" has all the fine qualities of the original with some added benefits: a new design and 50% greater capacity. Holds 75 diskettes and the price is now lower than ever- \$16.95



ATHANA	BULK	51/4"
	DISKE	TTES
88/8B 15.90	(NO L	MEL)
38/00 16.90	\$\$/00	10/14.90
BS/DD 22.90	100 up	
APPLE ACC	CESSO	RIES
80 Column App	le II+	149.95
80 Column App	le IIE	129.95
Z80 Apple II+.		89.00
Z80 Apple IIE .		89.00
16K Card		39.95
Cooling Fan		38.95
Power Supply .		74.95
Joystick		29.95
RF Modulator .		13.95
Disk Drive		199.00
Controller Card	*******	. 59.95

# APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE



199.00

- Shugart mechanism, made in U.S.A.
- · Directly replaces Apple Disk II
- Fully compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers.
- One Year Warranty

CONTROLLER CARD... 59.95 COOLING FAN



# APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY



- Powers Apple type systems
- +5V @ 5A +12V @ 3A -5V @ .5A -12V @ .5A
- Includes instructions

# The Flip Sort PLUS"

The new Flip Sort PLUS" adds new dimensions to storage. Its smoked acrylic elegance holds over 100 diskettes with all the features you expect from the Flip Sort Family-**\$24.95** 



# APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK

29.95



16K RAM Card - Apple II+ 2-Year Warranty



Assembled & Tested .... 39.95 For the APPLE HOBBIEST **DoKay KITS:** 

16K RAM card...... 24.95 80 Column Card II+... 89.95 Z80 Card ...... 69.95 Printer Card ..... 24.95 80 Column Card IIE ... 89.95

KEYBOARD (99/4) 48 keys 4" x 10" 6.95



Reg. Power Supply Model 4A/PS (99/4) 3 DC Outputs:

12V @ .4A, +5V @ 1.1A -5V @ .2A Highly Filtered

6.95



TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00 For shipping and handling, include \$2.50 for UPS ground or \$3.50 for UPS Blue (air). For each additional air pound, add \$1 for UPS Blue shipping and handling California residents must include 6% sales tax. Bay area and LA residents include 61/2% sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturers. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

CALL for VOLUME Quotes

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7:30 to 5:00 Saturdays 10:00 to 3:00

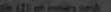
VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 988-0697

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

Telex: 756440





# Sav-On Computer, Inc.

TOLL FREE 800-345-7100 OUTSIDE CALIF.

CUSTOMER SERVICE ORDERS INSIDE CALIF.

213-675-2115

IBM COMPONENTS	COMPUTERS	51/4 DISK DRIVES
AST RESEARCH	SANYO	TANDON
3 Pac Plus (64K) <b>5269</b>	MBC550	100-2
O Plus 119	MBC550-2  MBC550-2  Priced Too Low	101-4 279
Vlega Plus 269	MBC555 To List.	55-2 , . <b>. 219</b>
Иеда Рас	MBC555-2	
Additional Ports44	COMPAG	TEAC
	Portable (1 Drive & 128K) \$1975	55B
QUADRAM	Portable (2 Drives & 256K) . 2375	
Juad Color 1 . \$218	Compag Plus Call	55F 199
Juad Color 2		MPI
Juad Board I	IBM	B52
Juad Board II 268	IBM PC CALL	SHUGART
IBM	IBM PC/XT We Will Try To Beat IBM Portable Any Advertised Price	SA455
Color Card	IBIVI Porcable Any Advertised Price	SA465
Monochrome Card318	KAYPRO	
HERCULES	Kaypro II 51148	CDC
Graphics Card	Kaypro 4+ 1694	9409 \$228.
Braphics Card	Kaypro 10 2494	9409T 299
USI	APPLE	MICROSCI
Paradise System Multi	Apple IIe (Starter System) \$1325	A-2 <b>\$199</b>
Display Card \$399	MacIntecsh 2294	
DIANTPONICS	Apple IIc Call	
PC + w/Spftware		Cit
-CT WISHIEWAIC	PHANKLIN 6788	2000
MEMORY	ACE 1000	aRu
54K Upgrade <b>S49</b>	AUE 1200-0MS 1585	CR I
128K Upgrade <b>95</b>	COLUMBIA	The Contract of the Contract o
MATH CO-PROCESSOR	Apple IIe (Starter System)  MacIntocsh. 2294  Apple IIc	CALL TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY
ntel 8087 <b>\$175</b>	1600-4	COM
WEVER 041100	E	
KEYTRUNICS	alle	
5150 Keyboard \$189		C TAIL
5151Keyboard 239	101	Oly
TG	TO L	TO
Jay Stick	CE	PHI
KONIA	OAL	MODEMS
Graphics Tablet	TELL ST	S- MODEMS
Diapriles rabiec	TE I	HAYES
TH	COV	300 <b>S205</b>
NET		1200 488
TETHE	All	1200B <b>399</b>
GEI	EA	Micro Modem (Ile) 238
15	O BL	
ON	100	ANCHOR
	4Ch	Mark VII 300
	APPLE COMPONENTS	Mark XII 1200, 268
.10	TG MICROTEK	NOVATION
	Joy Stick . \$39 Bam 16 \$58	Accord 122 SAAR
110	Select Port 39 Ser Int 89	ACCESS 123 3940
	Paddles 39	3-Cdt
TERMS	COLUMBIA  1600-1	RIXON
MC CODs Wire Trans-	KENSINGTON 16K Card 69	PC212A (1200SA) \$408
A ALC street Court	Sys Saver \$69 Soft Card 239	P212A (IBM PC) 408
fers. No Surcharge for Credit.		
Cards UPS Federal Express Freey showns available CA residents	MICROMAX	
Cards UPS Federal Express Emery shipping available CA residents please add 61/49 sales tax to order Prices subject to change without notice. Not respon-	MICROMAX View Max 80 (80 Col. Card) , \$138	U.S. ROBOTICS Password (1200B)

51/4 DISK DRIVES	DISKETTES	DISKETTES
QUENTIN RESEARCH	MAXELL	GENERIC
A Mana	EV DOVDD	Box of 10 DS/DD
RANA SYSTEMS	51/4 SS/DD	
Elite I	DATA LIFE	
Elite II	51/4 SS/DD522	ani
Elite III	51/4 DS/DD 30	7001
	DYSAN	US A CALL TO CHE
Total Salar	51/4 SS/DD	China
DISK DRIVE	51/4 DS/DD	GIA
CONTROLLERS	.1E	
Rana (Controls 4) S89	## DYSAN   51/4 SS/DD	GE.
Maynard 160	CO.	.65
Maynard (w/Serial Port) 230	7155	CLA
Maynard (w/Parallel Port) 210	ERIE	GI
Quentin	001	Ellis
Viete	000	ND.
VISLA	Title TE	DISK DRIVE CABINETS
-0	E	PC PRODUCTS
Mon	Phi	51/4 Single Cabinet w/Supply . \$69
CELL	OW	51/4 Dual Thinline Cab w/Supply 79
MUL	GT -	51/4 Dual Cabinet w/Supply 79
0	IUS	
CAlit	PRINTERS	MONITORS
ME	EREPHINIERS	
	DYNAX	USI
	Dynax (Parallel) \$469	PITE Amper, 5119
20.	Dynax DX15 (Serial) , 525	PI 2 (13" Ambar 20 MHz) 410
G	Dynax DX25 728	PLA (12" Green) 124
OTG I	CTAR ANGROSING	114()2 018610 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
TO A DATE	Compi 107	PRINCETON GRAPHICS
C GIL	German 157 Call	CD12 CAG
No	Power Type \$478	May 12 199
PRINTER INTERFACES	7 57157 1795 111 1 11 1 1 1 1 1	WIGATE
PRINTER INTERFACES		IBM
CABLES	82A (120cps, Parallel	Color
IBM to Printer	and Senal Interface) \$298	
Kaypro to Printer 26	83A (15" Carriage) <b>568</b>	AMDEK
Centronics to Centronics 26	84P (200cps, Friction and Tractor)	300G <b>\$139</b>
RS232 Cable	92P (160cps) 428	300A
adeliación en consciención	93P (160cps, 15" Carriage <b>738</b>	Color I + (Composite Video) . 289
FOURTH DIMENSION	Ser treseps, re carriage:rec	Color II + (RG8 Video)
Card & Cable	EPSON	
MICROTEK	RX80 (120cps) <b>\$318</b>	<b>ZENITH ZVM122</b>
Dumpline GX\$88	RX80FT (120cps, Friction	ZVM123 108
Dumpline GX EXP to 64K . 148	and Tractor)	
16K Upgrade	FX80 (160cps)	BMC
	rx tub troocps, to carriage . 728	12AUW
OKIDATA OPTIONS	NEC	9191 (Color)
Tractor for 82 & 92	8023A-C (120cps) <b>5398</b>	
Serial Interface 98	8025 (15" Carriage) <b>698</b>	TAXAN . Call SANYO Call
ORANGE MICRO	JURY	HITACHI Call GORRILLA
Grappler + \$113	6100 (18cps and Letter	Green \$109
Grappler + w/16K	Duality) \$448	Δmher 109

# Sav-On Computer, Inc.

Quality)...

..... \$448

12595 CRENSHAW BLVD., HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

OPEN: 7:30am till 6:00pm Mon.-Fri. 9:00am till 2:00pm Sat.

Amber.. .....

109

Grappler + w/16K ...... ... 178

AMERICA'S NO. 1 Systems
Specialists

\$1899

256K, two disk drives 360K each, **Drive Controller and Keyboard** 



256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard 10 MB Hard Disk with Controller

\$2599

BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Badasa also available

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard 30 MB Hard Disk with Controller and Booster Power Supply

\$3999

BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

<b>★ PRICE W</b>	AR * CALL US LAS	WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES
PRINTERS	HARD DRIVES	NETWORKING
FX-80 \$429 EPSON [0-1500 \$649 OKIDATA 92P \$399 OKIDATA 92P \$399	UP TO 140 MB BACKUP ALSO AVAILABLE CALL	ORCHID TECHNOLO PC Net PLUS Starter Kit PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam
93P \$619 INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P \$749 2050 \$799 3550 \$1,499  NEC PINWRITER P2 and P3 CALL	EVEREX 10MB w/Controller and 2 Year Warranty \$899	CORVUS OMNIN CALL FOR YOUR CONFIGURATION AND PRICES
DYNAX DX-15 \$399 Keyboard \$149 Tractor \$99 Sheet Feeder\$199	MAYNARD 10MB/30MB 10MB/WS-1 \$899 10MB/WS-2 \$999	SANTA CLARA SYSTEM
BROTHER HR-25 . \$649 HR-35 . \$999 Tractor \$119 Cut Sheet Feeder \$199  DATA PRODUCTS IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER	30MB/WS1A\$2395 30MB/WS-2A\$2495 TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY	MULTI-DISPLAY CA PERSYST Mone OR Color OR Color and Color
80 \$999 132 \$1199 OPTIONS CALL  ANADEX - DIABLO	20 MB w/20 M8 Backup \$3,299 35 MB w/45 MB Backup \$4,495 70 MB w/60 MB Backup	Profit Systems MULTIGRAPH EVEREX Grophics Edge
QUME • TOSHIBA (ALL PLOTTIERS	FLOPPY DRIVES TEAC HEIGHT 55F-QUAD . \$149	TECMAR Graphics Moster
AMDEK \$799  HEWLETT 74704 - 2 Poins \$949	Full Hr - DSDD	MERCULES (olor Graphics
PACKARD 7475A - 6 Pens \$1,699  ROLAND 0XY-101 - 1 Pen \$5599  ROLAND 0XY-800 - 8 Pens \$5799	Full Hr. DSDD \$179	PLANTRONICS (olor Plus PARADISE Multi-display Card
nouston DMP 40 - 2 Pers S799 instrument DMP 29 - 8 Pens S1799	<b>64K RAM</b> \$45	EVEREX Color & Mono Cards MULTI-FUNCTION CA
MAX-12 Amber	HAYES 12008 w/Software \$399 SMARTMODEM 1200 \$479	NEW QUADBOARD (10 384K)  AST SIX PAK with 64K (10 384K)
TAXAN MONOCHROME	PGS SR-12 \$599	EVEREX Magic Card w/software 0.K (to 384K) MISC. ADD ONS
AMDEK COLOR MONITORSCALL	OKIDATA 93P \$619 INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P \$749 KEYTRONIC \$100	8087 CHIP
MICROCOM ERA 2 PC Internal 1200 Boud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty \$349	Deluxe Keyboard K85151 \$199  BROTHER HR-25 (23(PS)	CABLE Parallel \$20 Serial \$20 Serial
HAYES 12008 w/softwore \$399 SMARTMODEM 1200\$479	P.O. & FOREIGN ORDERS CALL FOR DETAILS	IBM PC Floppy Drive Controlle COMPUTER POWER ACCESSORIES DIRECTOR
QUBIE Standalone , \$329 Internal , \$299	NO SURCHARGE ON VISA	STANDBY 200 WATE

# DRKING CHNOLOGY C netPlusRam .... CALL

# OMNINET IR CONFIGURATION PRICES

# RA SYSTEMS

MULTI-DISPLAY CA	RDS
PERSYST Mono OR Color .  On Color .  On Color .	\$199 (ALL
Profit Systems MULTIGRAPH	CALL
EVEREX Graphics Edge	\$399
TECMAR Graphics Moster	\$449

7				V	4
9		ERCULES	Mono Graphics	\$329	Ī
0	MI	EKCULES	Color Graphics	\$199	1
		STB Graphix		5349	Ī

PLANTRONICS Color Plus	\$366
DADADISE	\$200

		an amount analysis a man	4211
EVER	EX 6	or & Mono Cards	CALL

# **CTION CARDS**

""QUAL	BOARD	10 384K) \$199
- Telephone	AV LAND. MAN	0040

Page 1 Suit ( Pali	and the fit of the	VETZ
EVEREX	Magic Card w/software 0-K (to 384K)	\$229

# DD ONS

8087 CHIP	\$159
44515	

CMDLE	Lougies 25.0	28U01.1.1.733
IRAA D	C Veryboard Indiana	000

### ara (original) 777 **Drive Controller**

COMPUTER	POWER	P2	\$109
ACCESSORIES	DIRECTOR	P12	\$149

				-
STAN	DBY IR SUPPLY ion, up to 30 minutes	200	WATES	\$279
POWE	ir Supply	300	WATTS	\$379
Surge Protecti	ion, up to 30 minutes	Stondby	Power	

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320

CHI

**TELEX 888522** 

Ad #190

POPCOM Internal or Standalone

**IBM PC 128K** (1) 360k DSDD Drive Diskette Adaptor Card Color Graphic Card 10 Mb Hard Disk System \$2995.00

## DIRDI AV BOADOS

DISPLAT BUANDS	
LazerColor\$19	19
Hercules Card 34	19
QuadColor I 23	19
PC Peacock 25	5
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST 6-pac 64K 22	25
Quadram EXII 64K 24	15
10Mb Hard Disk., 89	19
Baby Blue II	19

# **IBM PC 128K** (1) 360k DSDD Drive Diskette Adaptor Card IBM Monochrome Card IBM Monochrome Monitor \$2195.00

### MONITORS

Roland DG121 (comp)					1 10		*	\$129
Roland DG122 (mono)		9.1						149
PGS HX12 RGB		4	9 9	. 4				495
Max 12 Amber (mono)		4	6 1	. 4				195
Sakata 12" green		•		. 4				129
Sakata Color (comp)	4 0		• •					295
Sakata Color (RGB)								
EXPANSION ACCESS	0	R	1	E		3		
64K Upgrade (9/IC's)								. 5

# IBM PC Portable (1) 360k DSDD Drive Diskette Adaptor Card Amber Display 256K Ram \$2450.00

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200 Int	\$429
Hayes 1200 Ext	489
Qubie Int	
Anchor 1200	289
PRINTERS	
Epson FX80	475
Epson Fx100	725
Brother HR-15	
Brother HR-25	750

### TAVA SYSTEM ONE

**IBM XT 128K** 

(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives Keyboard (2) RS-232 Serial Ports

\$3895.00

(1) Parallel Printer Port Color Graphic Board Roland DG121s Monitor

\$1895.00

### TAVA SYSTEM TWO

(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives Keyboard

(2) RS-232 Serial Ports (1) Parallel Printer Port Color Graphic Board

Roland DG121G Monitor 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK \$2795 00

DEALER AND CORPORATE **VOLUME PRICING** 

501 W. Glenoaks Boulevard Glendale, CA 91202 (818) 240-0997

# compumax



SAVE OVER COMPLETE SYSTEMS/monitor, keyboard & **50% ON EAGLE IIE BUSINESS** COMPUTERS

disk drives

# BUSINESS SOFTWARE/FREE:

SPELLBINDER: sophisticated Word Processing from Lexisoft, Inc.

• ULTRACALC: powerful electronic workshoot for tabular text from Lattice, Inc.

CBASIC: popular programming language from Digital Research

# Hurry, Quantities are Limited

\* BRAND NEW/Original Factory Packaging.

\* FULL FACTORY WARRANTY.

FEATURES	EAGLE HE-2	EAGLE HE-3	EAGLE HE-4
Memory Size	64K	64K	64K
Floppy Disk Storage	780K byte	1.6M byte	780K byte
Operating System	CP/M Compatible	CP/M Compatible	CP/M Compatible
Hard Disk Storage	_	_	10M byte
Factory List Price	\$2495.00	\$2995.00	\$4995.00
OUR PRICE	\$995,00	\$1295. <sup>00</sup>	\$1995.00

I Please send me EAGLE HE COMPUTER(s) as indicated below: (state quantity before model number) EAGLE HE-Z EAGLE HE-3 **EAGLE HE-4** My check for \$ is enclosed. Make check payable to CONSOLIDATED STORES CORPORATION, Mail to P.O. Box 627, Columbus, Ohio 43216. Or, charge to (check one): UVISA TEL DMASTER-CARD | Card Expiration Date:\_\_\_ Card Nun Computers are shipped freight collect from our warehouse I tocations in Columbus, Ohio and Los Angeles, California. For further information or to place an order by phone: (614) 224-1297, MR. BRIAN WAINER.

Name Addre City\_\_\_

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

	STATIC	RAMS	
2101 5101	256 × 4 256 × 4	(450na) (450na) (cmos)	1 95
2102 1	1824 × 4	(450ms) (cmos)	49
2102L 4	1024 × 1	(450ns) (LP)	69
2102L 2	5024 × 1	(250na) (LP)	1 45
2125	1024 x 1	( 45mg)	2.95
2111	256 × 4	(450mx)	2 40
2111L 2112	256 × 4	(250mm) (LP) (450mm)	2 95
2114	1024 = 4	(45Qmg)	A/9 85
2114-24	1024 × 4	(250ma)	8/10 95
2114L 4	1024 × 4	(45Qma) (LP)	&I12 95
2114L 3	1024 ± 4	(300na) (LP)	8/13 45
2114L 2	1024 x 4	(200ms) (LP)	8/13/95
TC5514 2147	1024 × 4	(650ne) (cmos)	4 95
TMS4044 4	4006 × 1	( 55ne) (450ne)	3 49
TMS4044 1	4006 x 1 4006 x 1	(300ma)	3 99
TMS4044 7	4000 × 1	(200na)	4.49
UPD410		(100ms) (100ms)	3 95
MK4118	1024 × 8	(100na)	9 95
TMM2016-200 TMM2016-150	2048 × 8 2048 × 8	(200ns) (150ns)	4 15
TMM2016-150		(100ne)	6.15
HM8118-4		(200ne) (cmos)	4 75
HM0118-3	2040 × 6 2048 × 6	(150ma) (cmga)	4.95
HM6118-2	2048 ± 6	(120na) (cmpa)	8.95
HM6118LP 4		(200ne) (cmos) (LP)	5.85
HM0118LP 3	2046 K	(150ns) (cmos) (LP)	6 95
HME116LP 2 TC5516	2040 = 0 2040 = 0	(120na) (cmos) (LP) (250na) (cmos)	10.95
TMS4018	2040 - 0	(200ne) (cmoe)	6 95
Z-8132	4000	(200ms) (300ms) (Clatel)	34 95
HM0284P-15	8192 × 8	(150ne) (cmae) (150ne) (cmae)	39.95
HMB264LP-15	8192 × 8	(150na) (cmos)	49 95
LP = Lowe	Power	Quality Quasi-S	Static
J.	NAMI	RAMS	- 00
TM\$4027 2107	4096 × 1	(250ne) (200ne)	1.00
MMESSA	4096 = 1 4096 = 1	(300ns)	1.05
MM5280 TMS4060	4096 x 1	(300na)	1.05
UPD411	4096 × 1	(300na)	1 95
TMS4050	4098 x 1	(300ms)	1.05
MK4108 MM5298	B192 x 1	(200ns)	1.05
4114-200	8192 × 1	(250ns) (300ns)	1-85 8/11.75
4116-260	16384 × 1 16384 × 1 16364 × 1	(250ns)	8/7.96
4116-300 4116-250 4116-200	16364 × 1	(200na)	6/12.05
4118-150	16384 × 1	(150na)	6/14.96
4116-126	18384 × 1	(120ns)	1/28.05
2118	16364 × 1	(150ms) (5v)	4.95
MK4332	32768 × 1	(200ma)	8.95
4164-200 4164-150	85536 × 1 85536 × 7	(200ms) (5v) (150ms) (5v)	9/40.00 9/40.00
4164-120	85530 × 1	(120mg) (5v)	6.95
MCM6065	85536 × 1	COORMAN ISM	6.95
TM54164	85538 × 1	(150ma) (5v)	8.95
TMS4416	16384 × 4	(150na) (5v)	9.95
41254-150 41258-200	262144 × 1 262144 × 1	(150ns) (5v) (150ns) (5v) (150ns) (5v) (200ns) (5v)	54,95
	v = Single 5	Angel and (34)	40.00
-			

	EPI	ROMS	
1702	256 × 8	(1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 6	(450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716-6	2048 × 6	(650ns)	2.95
2716	2048 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 × 8	(350ns) (5v)	5.95
TM52516	2048 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	5 50
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 × 6	(450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732 250	4096 x 8	(250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732 200	4096 × 8	(200ns) (5v)	11.95
2732A-4	4096 × 8	(450ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	6 95
2732A	4096 x 8	(250ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	9.95
2732A-2	4096 × 8	(200ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	13.95
2764	8192 × 0	(450ns) (5v)	6.95
2764-250	8192 × 8	(250ns) (5v)	7.95
2764-200	8192 x 6	(200ns) (5v)	19.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(450ns) (5v)	14.95
MCM68764	8192 x 8	(450ns) (5v) (24pin)	39.95
MCM68768	8192 × 8	(350ns) (5v) (24pin)	42.95
27128-30	16384 x 8	(300ns) (5v)	29.95
27128	16384 × 8	(250ns) (5v)	34.95
5v Single 5	Voll Supply	21vPGM Program at	21 Volls

41256 DYNAMIC RAM

PIN COMPATABLE WITH 4164
\*LOW POWER CONSUMPTION:
350mW ACTIVE
23mW STANDBY
\*FAST/150-200m VERSIONS
AVAILABLE

150 or 200ns \$49.95

\*\*\*\* Computer managed Inventory virtually no back orders! Very competitive prices!

★ Fast service - most orders processed within 24 hours!

50 95 95	ľ
95	
	-
95	
95	
95	
50	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95	
95 I	
sils	
	85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 8

CRYSTALS

	4 4 4		-		
32.768 khz 1.0 mhz	1.95 3.95	4000	.29	4528	1.19
1.8432	3.95	4001	.25	4531	.95
2.0	2.95	4002	.25	4532	1.95
2 097152	2.95	4006	.89	4538	1.95
2.4576	2.95	4007	.29	4539	1.95
3.2768	2.95	4008	.95	4541	2.64
3.579545	2.95	4009	.39	4543	1 11
4.0	2.95	4010	.45	4553	5.79
5.0	2.95	4011	25	4555	95
5.0688 5.185	2.95 2.95	4012	.25	4556	95
5.7143	2.95	4013	.38	4581	1.95
6.0	2.95	4014	79	4582	1 95
6,144	2.95	4015	.39	4584	.75
6.5536	2.95	4016	.39	4585	.75
8.0	2.95	4017	.69	4702	12 95
10.0	2.95	4018	.79	74C00	.35
10.738635	2 95	4019	.39	74C02	35
14,31818	2.95	4020	.75	74C04	.35
15.0	2.95	4021	79	74C08	.35
16.0 17.430	2 95	4022	79	74C10	.35
18.0	2.95	4023	29	74C14	59
18.432	2.95	4024	65	74C20	35
20.0	2.95	4025	.29	74C30	.35
22.1184	2.95	4026	1.65	74C32	39
32.0	2,95	4027	45	74C42	1.29
-		4028	.69	74C4E	
		4029	79	74C73	1 99
UART	S ]	4030	39	74074	.65
AY5-1013	3.95				65
AY3-1015	6.95	4034	1.95	74C75	80
PT1472	9.95	4035	85	74C83	1 95
TR1602	3.95	4040	75	74C85	1 95
2350	9.95	4041	75	74C86	.39
2651	8 95	4042	69	74C89	4.50
IM6402	7.95	4043	85	74C90	1 19
IM6403	8 95	4044	79	74C93	1 75
INS8250	10.95	4046	85	74C95	99
GENERAT	roas I	4047	.95	74C107	89
BIT-RA	TE	4049	35	74C 150	5 75
MC14411	11.95	4050	35	74C151	2 25
BR1941	11.95	4051	79	74C154	3 25
4702	12 95	4053	79	74C157	1 75
COM5016	15.95	4060	89	74C150	1 19
COMB116	10 95	4066	39	74C161	1.19
MM5307	10.95	4068	39	74C162	1 19
FUNCTI	ON	4069	29	74C163	1 19
MC4024	3 95	4070	35	74C164	1.39
LM566	1 49	4071	29	74C165	2 00
XA2206	3 75	4072	29	74C173	79
8038	3 95	4073	29	74C174	1 19
		4075	29	74C175	1 19
FIRE TO SERVICE STATE OF THE S		4076	79	74C192	1 49
MISC	-	4078	29	74C193	1 49
UP07201		4081	29	74C195	1 39
TM599532	29.95 29.95	4082	29	74C 200	5 75
UL N2003	29.95	4085	95	74C221	1 75
3242	7 95	4086	95		
3341	4 95	4093		74C244	2 25
MC3470	4 95	4093	2 49	74C373	2 45
	4 43	4036	6 47	/41.3/4	7.45

**CMOS** 

68	100
58000	49 95
6800	2.95
6802	7.95
6803	19.95
6008	13,90
6809E	14.95
6809	11.95
6010	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	2.95
6840	14.95 12.95
6843	34.95
5844	25.95
8845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	7.95
6875	6.95
6880	2 25
6883	22.95
68047	24 95
68488	19.95
6400	1MHZ
68800	10.95
68802	22.25
68BOSE	29.95
88809	29 95
64810	6.95
60821	6.95
68B40	19.95
68845	19.95
68B50	5 95

68800 2 MHZ

6502	HZ 4.95
6504	6 95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	6.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85
2 M	
6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27 95
6551A	11.95
65028 <sup>3 M</sup>	9 95

6551A	11.95	8185 8185-2
55028 MF	9 95	8741
		8748 8755
DIS	C	6133
CONTRO	LLERS	7
1771	16.95	
1791	24 95	CONT
1793	26.95	6845
1795	29.95	68B45
1797	49.95	HD4650
2791	54.95	6847
2793	54.95	MC1372
2795	59.95	
2797	59 95	66047
6843 8272	34.95	8275
UPO765	39 95	7220
	39.95 29.95	CRT502
MB8876 MB8877	34 95	CRT503
1691	17.95	TMS991
2143	18.95	DP8350

	100		
8035 8039	5.95	8202	24 95
INS-8060	17.95	8203	39.95
	49.95	8205	3.50
INS-8073	3.95	8212	1.80
8080		8214	3 85
8085	4.95	8216	1 75
8085A-2	11.95	8224	2.25
8086	24.95	8226	1.80
8087	175.00	8228	3.49
8088	29.95	8237	19.95
8089	89.95	8237-5	21.95
8155	6.95	6238	4.49
8155-2	7.95	8243	4.45
8156	6.95	8250	10.95
8185	29.95	8251	4.49
8185-2	39.95	8253	6.95
8741	29.95	8253-5	7.95
8748	24.95	8255	4.49
8755	24.95	8255-5	5 25
		8257	7 95
-	-	8257-5	8 95
CRT		8259	6.90
CONTROL	LERS	8259-5	7.50
6845	14.95	8271	79 95
68B45	19.95	8272	39.95
HD465055P	15.95	8275	29 95
6847	11.95	8279	8.95
MC1372	6.95	8279-5	10.00
68047	24.95	0282	6.50
ARALI.	44.15	0202	6 50

A Verilla Z Din CASTE THE DOUGLE HAS A 13

四月日日

\* Friendly stafff

8200

E A

8212	1.80
8214	3 85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25 1.80
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
6238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4 49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	7.95 4.49 5.25
8257	7 95
8257-5	6.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	79 95
8272	39.95
8275	29 95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	6 50 5 50
8288	6 50
5287	8.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

P46-010	0.20
280-DART	10 95
280-DMA	14 95
Zao-PIO	3 95
280-510/0	11.95
Z60-SIO/1	11.95
Z80-SIO/2	11 95
Z86-SIO/9	11.95
4.0 M	lhz
Z80A-CPU	4.49
Z#0A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	9.95
Z80A-DMA	12.95
Z80A-PIO	4.49
Z80A-\$10/0	12.95
Z80A-\$10/1	12,95
Z80A-\$10/2	12.95
Z80A-\$10/9	12.95
6.0 N	hz
Z808-CPU	9.95
Z008-CTC	12.95
Z808-PIO	12.95
ZOOB-DART	19,95
Z808-\$10/2	39.95
ZILC	G

Z-80 2.5 Mhz

3.95

UP07201	29.95
TM599532	29.95
ULN2003	2 49
3242	7 95
3341	4 95
MC3470	4 95
MC3480	9 00
11090	13 95
95H90	7 95
2513-001 UP	9 95
2513-002 LOW	9 95
-	
	-
CLOCK	

MM5369 MM5369-EST	39
MM536G.FST	
	4.2
MM5375	49
MM58167 1	29
MM58174 1	19
MSM5832	39

KEYBOAR	םוּ	
CHIPS AYS-2376	11	95
AY5-3600	11	95
AY5-3600 PRO	11	95

95	4060	89	74C150	1 19
95	4066	39	74C161	1.19
95	4068	39	74C152	1 19
	4069	29	74C 163	1 19
95	4070	35	74C164	1.39
49	4071	29	74C165	2 00
75	4072	29	74C173	79
95	4073	29	74C174	1 19
4	4075	29	74C175	1 19
-	4076	79	74C192	1 49
	4078	29	74C193	1 49
95	4081	29	74C 195	1 39
95	4082	29	74C 200	5 75
49	4085	95	74C221	1.75
95	4086	95	74C244	2 25
95	4093	49	74C373	2 45
95	4098	2 49	74C374	2 45
95	4099	1.95	74C901	39
95 95	14409	12 95	74C902	85
95	14410	12 95	74C903	85
95	14411	11 95	74C905	10 95
-	14412	12 95	74C906	95
	14419	7 95	74C907	1 00
1	14433	14 95	74C908	5 00
	4502	95	74C909	2 75
de	4503	65	74C910	9 95
95	4508	1 95	74C911	8 95
95	4510	85	74C912	8 95
25 95	4511	85	74C914	1 95
95	4512	85	74C915	1 19
95	4514	1 25	74C918	2 75
95	4515	1 79	74C920	17 95
	4516	1 55	74C921	15.95
-	4518	89	74C922	4.49
1	4519	39	74C923	4.95
2	4520	79	74C925	5 95
95	4522	1.25	74C926	7.95
95	4526	1.25	74C928	7 95
95	4527	1.95	74C929	19.95

# **DR Microdevices**

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Capyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

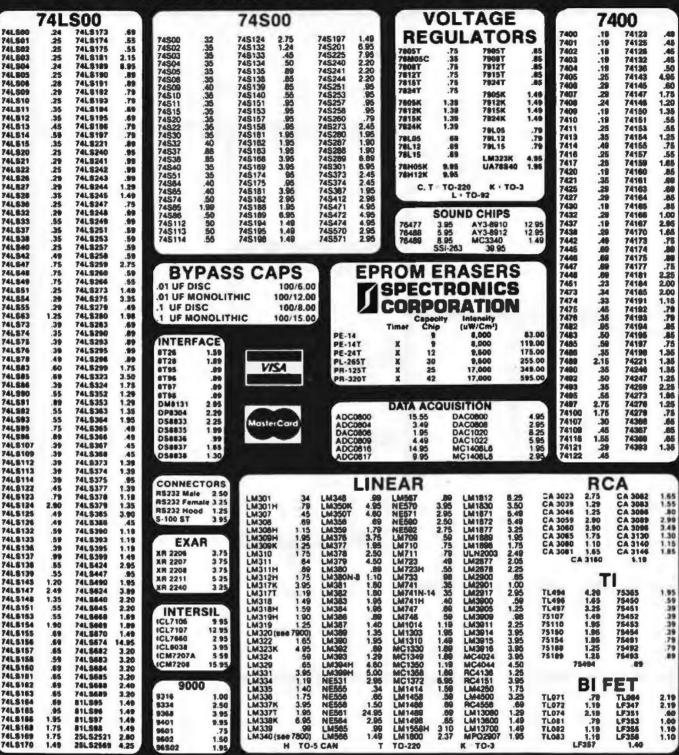
# **VISIT OUR**

HOURS: M-W-F. 9-5

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air Orders over 1 lb, and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our safes department for the amount CA residents must include 6 safes far. Bay Area and LA residents include 6 Prices subject to storgo without typographical amora. We rea substitute manufacturer. All a d to

# 64K D RAMS 150ns or 200ns 9 / \$ 4 164



TOL FREE 0-662-62 RMIA RESIDENTS)

had good results Have with all of your parts! -Frank Glass

Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

# **BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER**

LM338K VOLTAGE REGULATOR

- . ADJUSTABLE OUT PUT: +1,2V TO +33V
- \* 5 AMP CONTINUOUS, 7 AMP PEAK

\$3.95 \* TO-3 PACKAGE

TR1602

UART

\$2.50

# DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	FM - IBRA3740	\$6.95
1791	JM MFM INTELTED BUS	\$14.95
1793		\$14.95
2791	W BATA SEPARATOR & CLOCK	\$24.95
2793	W/DATA SEPARATOR & CLOCK	\$24.95
2797	W/DATA SEPARATOR & SIDE TILECT	\$24.95

SPECIALS END 10-31-84

# TRANSISTORS

0.112	140	10.0.	10
2N918	.50	MP\$3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.76	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3908	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4248	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.76
MPS2300	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.26
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	-25	2N4857	1.00
PN2907	.126	PN4818	.25
2N3055	.70	2145000	.25
3055T	.00	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5130	.25
2N3414	.25	2N6200	.26
2N3563	,40	2N8028	.36
2N3585	.40	2N0043	1.70
PN3565	.25	2N0045	1.78
MP83638	.25	MP8-A05	.25
MPS3840	.25	MPS-AOS	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	T1P28	.64
MPS3704	.15	TIP31 TIP32	.71

18 pin ST	.20 .18
20 pin ST	.29 .27
22 pin \$T	.30 .27
24 pin 5T	.30 .27
28 pin ST	.40 .32
40 pin ST	.40 .30
64 pin 5T	4.25 call
8T = 80L	DERTAIL
8 pln WW	.59 .40
14 pln WW	.00 .52
16 pln WW	.89 .58
18 pln WW	.80 .80
20 pin WW	1.09 .98
22 pin WW	1.301.25
24 pin WW	1.491.35
20 pin WW	1.001.40
40 pin WW	1.091.00

# IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST 14 pin ST 16 pin ST 1-99 100 .13 .11

.15 .12 17 12

24 pin 5T	.30 .27
28 pin ST	.40 .32
40 pin ST	.49 .30
64 pin 5T	4.25 call
ST = 80L	DERTAIL
8 pin WW	.59 .40
14 pln WW	.00 .52
16 pln WW	.89 .58
18 pln WW	.80 .80
20 pin WW	1.09 .98
22 pin WW	1.301.25
24 pin WW	1.491.35
26 pin WW	1.001.40
40 pin WW	1.091.00
WW - WE	REWRAP

# (ASTEC UM1082) QUANTITIES LIMITE

\* PRESET TO CHANNEL 3 \* USE TO BUILD

TV-COMPUTER INTERFACE

\* +5 VOLT OPERATION

D				
		40	וכ	
	Č	AC	u	Y
	ě	ä	M	15
	Ψ	1	μ	Ш

# ZIF SOCKETS 8

ZIF = Zero Insertior Force

	 	1	14
-		•	16
			24
THE.	14		28 40
			40

LEADS	UNIT PRICE
14	5.95
<b>5</b> 16	5.95
24	7.95

8.95

10.95

# OPTO-ISOI ATORS

4N26	1.00	MGA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N28	.69	B-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.60	TIL-113	1.75

# RESISTORS

14 WATT 5% CARBON FILM **ALL STANDARD VALUES** FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS, SAME VALUE	.025
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.016

# RYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.01 UF MONOLITHIC	100/12.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

# DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N750	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1M914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5emp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5emp bridge	.55
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

# MILEEIN EANS

4.98 "Square	14.95
3.125 * Squere	14.95
HEAT SINKS	
HEAL ORITIO	

TO-3 style TO-220 style

## **SWITCHES**

SPDT mini-toggle	1.25
DPDT mini-toggle	1.60
SPST mini-pushbutton	.39

# CAPACITORS **TANTALUM**

	Q.	10Y	15V	20Y	25V	35V
,22vi						.40
.27						.40
.33						.40
AT				.35		.50
.80						.45
1.0			.40	.40	.45	.45
1.5				.44		.50
1.8						.40 .40 .40 .50 .45 .45 .50 .75 .85
2.2		.35 .40	.46 .50 .45	.44		.05
2.7		.40	.45			.80
2.3		.45	.50	.66	.80	.65
3.9			.45			
4.7	.45	.55		.50	.85	.85
6.8			.70		.75	
10	.55	.86	.80	.86	.90	1.00
12	.86 .45		.86	.80		
15	.75	.85	.70 .80 .86			
18			1.25			
222		1.00	1.25			
27			2.25			
39		1.50				
47	1.36					
.27 .33 .49 1.0 1.8 1.8 2.2 2.7 3.3 3.9 4.7 10 112 118 122 227 347 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 4	1.75					
100		3.25				
270	3.75		-			
-						

		Di	SC
r e	VOS	솼	47

INDIC	GR4 199	44.0	DU. YUN
12	50V .05	500	80. V08
12 15 17 13 17 16 18 12	80V .05	680	50. YOR
17	80. VOS	820	8QL VOB
13	50V .05	.001uf	\$0. VOS
17	50V .05	.0015	80. YOR
10	30, VOS 30, VOS	.0022	80V .06
10	30. YOU	.006	80. VOS
12	80, Y08	.01	80V .06 80V .07
100	80. VOS	.02	BAU AT
120	20. VO2	.05	50V .07
180 120 130	50V .05	.02 .05	124 '10
		.1	50V .12

## MONOLITHIC

.1ut-mono .047ut-mono	50V	.18 .15	.47ul-mono .01ul-mono	BOY	.14

### ELECTROLYTIC

			110	
BA	DIAL		AXIAL	
ATut	60Y .14	1 of	FOY	.14
1	25V .14	4.7	16V	.14
2.2	35V .15		16V	.14
8.2 4.7	81. YOU	10	VOS	.18
10 47	60Y .16	22	16V	
47	35V .18	47	BOV	.20
100	16V .18	100	15V	20
220	35V .30	100	36V	.25
220 470	25V .30	160	25V	.25
2200	PUTER	220	35V 25V 25V	.30
0014	DUTED	330	169	.40
COM	PUIER	500	16V	.49
GB	ADE	1000	16V	:60
SILL	MPE	1500	16V	.70
44.000uf	30Y 3.85	0000	16V	.85

# LED LAMPS

	1-89	100-up
JUMBO RED	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	.18	.18
<b>JUMBO YELLOW</b>	-18	.15
LED MOUNTING		
HARDWARE	.10	.00

D131	PLATO	
.43"	CC	1.29
.3"	CA	.98
.3"	CC	.99
.375"	CC	1.25
.6"	CC	1.49
.5"	CA	1.48
.270"	HEX W/LOGIC	9.95
	.43" .3" .3" .376" .6"	.3" GA .3" CC .375" CC .5" CC

# DIP

.95

SWITCHES		
4 POSITION	.85	
<b>SPOSITION</b>	.00	
<b>&amp; POSITION</b>	.00	
7 POSITION	.96	
8 POSITION	.95	

# JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 800-538-5000 \* 800-662-6279 (CA) (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

## VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 ib. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include \$1 sales tax. Bay Area and LA residents include \$1.5. Prices subject to charge without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

c Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

# 64K D RAMS 150ns or 200ns 9 / \$4900

# CABINETS FOR 51/4" DISK DRIVES

### **CABINET #1** \$29.95

- Dimensions 8% x 51% x 31% \*
- Color matches Apple Fits standard 5% drives, inc.
- Shugari Includes mounting hardware and

### CABINET #2 \$79.00

- Complete with power supply, switch, line cord, fuse & standard
- power connector
  Dimensions: 11% x 5% x 31% "
  + 5V @ 1 AMP, + 12V @ 1.5 AMP
  Please specify gray or tan NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

# **TRANSFORMERS** FRAME STYLE

12.6VAC	2amp	4.95
<b>12.6VAC CT</b>	2amp	5.95
<b>12.6VAC CT</b>	4amp	7.95
<b>12.6VAC CT</b>	8amp	10.95
25.2VAC CT	2amp	7.95

# PLUG CASE STYLE

12VAC	250ma	3.95
	************	0.00
12VAC	500ma	4.95
12VAC	1amp	5.95
ANIAG	_	
12VAC	2amp	6.95

# DC ADAPTER

6. 9. 12 VDC selectable with universi adapter 8.95 Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

# **DISK DRIVES**

# TANDON

TM100-1 51/4 "(FOR IBM) SS/DD TM100-2 51/4 "(FOR IBM) DS/DD	199.00
	100.00
MPI	

MP-525% "(FOR IBM) DS/DD 249.00 TEAC

FD-55B 12 "HEIGHT DS/DD 159.00 SHUGART

SA 400L 514 "(40TRACK) SS/DD 199.95 8" DISK DRIVE

FD 100-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 801 EQUIV. \$169.00 SS/DD -- 10/\$149 EA. FD 200-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 851 FOLIN \$239.00

DS/DD - 10/\$220 EA

Master Card

V/SA

Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.



TANDON 514



TEAC HALF HEIGHT

## MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP - \$14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

- Includes:

CBASIC User Guide . . .

Z-80 Applications IBM PC DOS Handbook Programming the 8086/8088 The Best of IBM PC Software Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques

Includes:

# TTL — 74/74LS and 74F

# CMOS

# Voltage Regulators

# Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM

# CPU's — 8800, 8500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL Apple II User's Guide 18.95 CRT Controller's Handbook 9.85 68000 Assembly Language Programming 16.99

**SYBEX** 

MPU support & interface -6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

**ICALIFORNIA RESIDENTS** 

# CENTRONICS

Ribbon Cable 36 Pin Mais IDCEN36 IDCEN36/F Ribbon Cable 36 Pin Female 8.95 CFN36 Solder Cup 36 Pin Male 7.95

# RIBBON CABLE

	SINGLE	COLOR	COLOR CODED		
CONTACTS	1'	10 '	1'	7,30 8,80 11,00	
10	.50	4,40	.83		
18	.55	4.80	1.00		
20	.65	5.70	1.25		
25	.76	6.60	1.32	11.60	
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60	
34	.90	8.60	1.66	14.50	
40	1.32	11.60	1.92	16.80	
50	1,38	12.10	2.50	22.00	

S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95
72 pin ST	6.95
72 pin WW	7.95
50 pin ST	4.95
44 pin ST	2.95
44 pin WW	4.95

# **EDGECARD** CONNECTORS

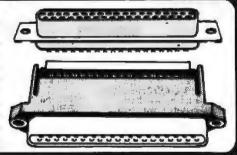
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY				CC	NTAC	TS			
		8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	AUGATXX-ST	.99	.99	,99	1.68	1.69	1.89	1.99	2.49	2.99
COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	ICCxx	.85	.75	.85	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.36	1.50	2.10
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	-	1.45	1.65	***	_	_	2.50	_	4.15

DIP CONNECTORS

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

# D-SUBMINIATURE

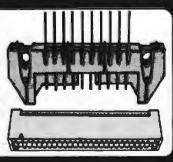
DESCRIPTION	0	ROER BY		(	ONTACT	S	
DECOMM MON	_	TIPELL DI	9	15	25	37	50
001.050.0110	MALE	DPxxP	2.08	2.69	2.50	4.80	6.06
SOLDER CUP	FEMALE	DBxxS	2.66	3.63	3.25	7.11	9.24
RT. ANGLE PC HOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	1.65	2.20	3.00	4.83	eurit
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	2.18	3.03	4.42	6.19	_
IDD DIDDON OADLE	MALE	IDBxxP	3.37	4.70	6.23	9.22	****
IDC RIBBON CABLE	FEMALE	IDBxxS	3.69	5.13	6.84	10.08	ea-e
	BLACK	HOOD-B		-	1.25		term
HOODS	GREY	HOOD	1.60	1.60	1.25	2.95	3.50
<b>IOUNTING HARDWARE</b>	-\$1.00	Fo	r order inst	ructions	see "IDC	Connector	s" belo



### IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION ORDER BY			1000	CONTACTS		3	
		10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RT. ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39
WW HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63
RT. ANGLE WW HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.60	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	1.15	1.86	2.43	3.15	3.73	4.65
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx		5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	2.25	2.36	2.65	3.25	3.80	4.74

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the "order by" part number listed. Example: A 10 pin right angle holder style header would be IDH10SR.



# PC PEACOCK

BY MA SYSTEMS

- MED. RES. 320x200
- HIGH RES. 640x200 COMPOSITE AND RGB OUTPUT FOR ALL
- STANDARD MONITORS LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
- CHOICE OF 16 COLORS IN HIGH RES. MODE!
- \* PARALLEL PORT STANDARD! \* 2 YEAR WARRANTY! \* PLUS FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY



SAME DRIVE AS SUPPLIED

DS/DD - 320K 21000



FD-55B HALF HEIGH

- Sms STEP RATE
- INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS



BUY 2 FOR \$29900 AND GET FREE MOUNTING BRACKETS!

# BY SIGMA DESIGN

- 1 YEAR WARRANTY MULTI-FUNCTION CARD
- **64K TO 384K RAM**
- PARALLEL PORT SERIAL PORT CLOCK CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED: CLOCK UTILITY, RAM DISK AND SPOOLER.

### **OPTIONS:**

\* SECOND SERIAL PORT \* GAME ADAPTER



# JOR 16K RAM CARD

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD 9.95





\$3995

\$179<sup>95</sup>

# JDR HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVE

- TEAC MECHANICS-DIRECT DRIVE \$16995
- \* 40 TRACK WHEN USED WITH OPTIONAL CONTROLLER
- + 1 YEAR WARRANTY

# NA SYSTEMS FD-35

- + DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR
- SHUGART MECHANISM MADEIN U.S.

40 TRACK CONTROLLER CARD '49"

BY MA SYSTEMS
PARALLEL GRAPHICS INTERFACE
FOR APPLE II & He

- HIGH RES. MULTICOLOR
- 7995 CENTRONICS STANDARD FOR EPSON, OKIDATA...
- SCREEN DUMP, ROTATION, INVERSION, ZOOM, AND MORE!
- \* 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

# micromax

ALL WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY \*159\*\* VIEWMAX-80

- \* 80 COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE II + 112915 VIEWMAX-80e
- . 80 COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE IIe + B4K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 128K
- 1129\*\* GRAPHMAX \* HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS \* PRINTERCARD

# R ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II

# THUNDERCLOCK

- \* OFFICIAL PRO DOS CLOCK CALENDAR \* 100% MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- \* BSR CONTROL OPTIONS AVAILABLE

# KRAFT JOYSTICK

- . SELF CENTERING
- **AXIS ISOLATION**

**\$39**95

# APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY

- \* USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS
- \* +5V @ 4A +12V @ 2.5A -5V @ .5A -12V @ .5A \* APPLE POWER CONNECTOR
- INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED





# MONITORS

BMC MONITOR STAND Your Display Will Titl & Swive 12914

# MONOCHROME

- 1800 BMC BM JJ1201G GREEN 12 \*139\*\* BMC BM 12EUY 18 MHZ AMBER ... BMC BM 12EUN 18 MHZ HIGH RES GREEN ..
- NEC JB1201M-20 MHZ GREEN ... 16900 ZENITH ZVM-123-15 MHZ GREEN ... NEW 10500 GREEN

COLOR BMC BM-AUSISTU COMPOSITE 13" 1279" NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

# **BMC BMX-80 PRINTER**

- + 80 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- \* PRINTS BI-DIRECTIONAL IN 40, 80, 71 OR 142 COLUMNS IN NORMAL, DOUBLE WIDTH OR COMPRESSED TEST
- \* PRINT SUPERSCRIPT AS WELL AS SUPERS GRAPHICS IN CHARACTER OR BIT IMAGE



## 5-1/4 DISKFILE

- + ATTRACTIVE, **FUNCTIONAL DISK** STORAGE SYSTEM
- + 75 DISK SYORAGE CAPACITY



## **MASHUA DISKETTES**

MD15OFT,SS/SD . . . . . . 19\*\*
MD1DSOFT,SS/DD . . . . . 26\*\* MD2D SOFT, DS/DD . . . . . . . 30" MD2F SOFT, DS/4D 459 MD110 10 SECTOR, SS/SD . 1800 MD2100 10 SECTOR, DS/DD 307 8" WITHOUT HUB RING FD1SOFT, SS/SD...... 24"

### FD1DSOFT, SS/DO ...... 30\*\* FD2D SOFT, DS/DD ...... 36" **YERBATIM**

DATALIFE DISKETTES SS/DD SOFT SECTOR . . . . 20/ SSIDD 10 SECTOR HARD 2041

# JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) (408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation

# VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9

PLEASE USE YOUR GUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS. Minimum order \$10. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 ib. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include \$5.50 for the sales tax. Hay Area and LA residents include \$5.50. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

Sat. 10-3

## U·N·C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D A.D.S

BYTE is concerned about software piracy. Unclassified ads proposing exchanges of software must specify that the software was written by the individual or is in the public domain. BYTE reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet this criterion.

WANTED: Tax-exempt, nonprofit residential main-streaming organization that trains high-functioning mentally retarded young adults seeks donation of personal computer equipment. Materials will be used to train office skills, mathematics, and budgeting References and information available. Terry Blackwell. Chelsea Residence, 193. 9th Ave., New York, NY 10011, (212) 924-4010. WANTED: Tax-exempt, nonprofit organization seeks donation of Apple or compatible computer and printer system for legal-assistance project References and IRS information on request. Will pay reasonable shipping costs. Jeanette Orlando. WANTED: Tax-exempt, nonprofit residential main-

reasonable shipping costs. Jeanette Orlando, Women's Legal Clinic. 11544 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles. CA 90064. (213) 478-0202 NEEDED: Tax-deductible donation of IBM PC or com-

patible for a medical-research foundation for word processing DNA sequence analysis, and statistics sought by molecular biologist returning to South America Will pay delivery Dr. M. Leonardo Satz NCI NIH Building 10/4B17 Bethesda MD 20205 (301) 496-9097

NEEDED: Modern for the Apple II for communication between schools Dr. Malley. The School of Music 6700 Metrose Dr. McLean. VA 22101

WANTED: Nonprofit charitable organization welcomes fully tax-deductible contributions of TRS-80 computer equipment used in every aspect of its affairs. Dr. Robert Epstein, Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies, 11 Ware St. Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 495-9020

WANTED: A French radio bulletin board video telephone service is looking for cooperation with a North American BBS. We plan to start an "American Corner" in our service and Corn Prançais" in America in ASCII 300/300. ARTS, 6 rue des Ormes, 9412 Fonti Sous-Bois. France, tel: (01) 877-3232, 876-4534

WANTED: A handicapped man would appreciate the donation of an Apple Ite. including keyboard, monitor, two disk drives, phone modern, and mouse Word-processing software and a letter quality printer also welcome. Ilm Krauth, 1 West Briar Dr. Madison Heights. VA 24572 (804) 929-3416.

WANTED: IBM PC or compatible H. H. Suarez. 16

bis, chemin des Genets, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland WANTED: Schematic and technical information for an LAI80 DEC Printer I. I can supply information on how to make the LAIBO operate with a Centronics interface Orville Boston, 650 Blue Ridge Rd

Pittsburgh, PA 15239
FOR SALE: Ten platter-disk packs for Burroughs B225 drive part number 21583513. Will fit almost any Bur-roughs drive: \$50 each John Shedlock, 25852 Via

rougns grive: 530 each John Shediock, 25852 Via Lomas #39. Laguna Hills, CA 92653.

NEEDED: Programming student needs an Apple Ile with two disk drives monitor and printer for word processing and programming. Willing to pay for freight Kyle Ford, 784 Penny Royal Lane, San Rafael, CA 94903 [415] 479-3282.

COR SALE: MDV. Samukis mith. 3560.

FOR SALE: MPX-16 Semi-Kit with 256K RAM. CP/M-86, switching power supply with harness, one Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD disk drive, metal enclosure. technical reference, and user's manual. Best offer Mike Maberry, 9076 Roberts Dr., 5x/8ox 86702. The Colony. TX 75036. (214) 370-0010 WANTED: Atan 810 or 1030 disk drives, compatible

printer, used, in good working condition. Also, 850 interface module Manuel Lopez, POB 316. Bronx.

FOR SALE: VIC-20 plus 16K RAM, user's guide, programmer's reference guide, joystick, magazines, and more 5200 or best offer plus shapping. Eduardo Fernandez, 185 Parkside Ave. Rochester, NY 14609. WANTED: Complete sets of back issues not in binders, in excellent condition: Interface Age: Vol. 1

through Vol. 8. Creative Computing: Vol. 1 through Vol. 8. Popular Computing: Vol. 1 through Vol. 2. Compute: Vol. 1 through Vol. 5. 80-Micro Vol. 1 through Vol. 45 and Dr. Dobb's Journal Vol. 1 through Vol. 86 Walter Quatannens, Melkwezerstraat 39, B-3350

Unter: Belgium, Western Europe.

FOR SALE: Silver Reed Exp 550 printer: 20 cps, wide carriage. \$669 (retail \$895) Magnum 80 ME. 80-column card and 64K for Apples \$125 (retail \$199) Panasonic CT-160 10-inch color monitor: \$290 (retail \$399) Microtek parallel printer card for Apples \$60 Microtek serial printer card for Apples \$120 (retail \$199) Brand new original cartons levin Deml. 1380 Shorewood Dr. La Crosse. WI \$4601. (608) 788-7673

FOR SALE: H-/Z-89 includes 64K RAM. three RS-232C serial ports one 514-inch disk drive Also, many utilities asking \$800 Eric Mitchell. 43038 ood Dr. Lancaster, CA 93534, (805) 943-1051

FOR SALE: Nine S-100 boards with documentation SDVDB2480 video. SDVersafioppy FDC. Ithaca Z80 CPU. CCS-2710 serial I/O. CCS-2422 FDC, CCS-2810 CPU SSM-IO-4 serial/parallel lade-DD FDC DRC 16K RAM. Best offer over \$1000 for all. Arthur Zatarain. 269 Hollywood Dr. Metairie. LA 70005. (504) 835-4574 days.

FOR SALE: Godbout 12-slot motherboard Factory A & T with active termination Never used, \$75 Mullen TB-4 S-100 Extender Board Kit with Logic Probe new, complete \$37.50 | M Moulder POB

1627 Poughkeepsie NY 12601

NEEDED: Full-time freelance writer would like to borrow computer and printer to complete books software for by publishers I have word-processing software for Apple IIe. Franklin IBM PC. or TRS-80 I/III/4. Can credit benefactor. Will pay shipping both ways. M. Banks. POB 312. Milford. OH 45150

ways m Bails FOD 12, million, On 4710/ WANTED: High school student would appreciate a donated IBM or an Apple IIe personal computer for programming and experimental purposes. Will pay postage. Bill Adrian, 5974 Log House Rd. Rt. 2, Hart-ford, WI 53027.

FOR SALE: Shugart SA 400 DD35T: \$75. Four S-100 8K static RAM boards: \$30 each. S-100 4-MHz Z-80 board \$50. S-100 2P+2S I/O board kit: \$75 ASCII keyboard. \$25. All of above for \$300, was \$1250. Shipped UPS prepaid. David Germain. 2415 North 39th Place Phoenix. AZ 85008 (602) 275-6620. FOR SALE: Altos 586-10 16-bit multiuser system with

10-MHz 8086 Z-80, 8089, 10-megabyte hard disk I-megabyte floppy, 512K RAM, and a CP/M emulator System is expandable \$8000 Mickey Franklin. 855 Victor Ave. #302. Inglewood. CA 90302, (213) 671-6934

FOR SALE: Cromemco 2-80 2PU board with 18-slot terminated, fully populated 5-100 motherboard on rack-mount frame with guides. \$399 or offer Also. 5-100 IMSAI 24 by 80 VIO with possible graphics capability (memory mapped) 5199. All above with documentation. Will accept offers. A. Tan. 5749 South Nepal Way. Aurora. CO 80015.

FOR SALE: Memory chips 64K dynamic RAMs for the TI PC. These will plug into the RAM board and work exactly the same as the TI RAMs. \$9.50 each lames. Cox., 1712. Northcrest. Dr., Plano, TX, 75075

[214] 422-2968 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE: Tektronix 4006-1 graphics terminal and 4631 hard-copy unit Both new in 1979, both in extended the same string \$1250. 4631 hard-copy unit. Both new in 1979, both in excellent condition. Were \$7500 new, asking \$1250 each or best offer. Bryan Noe. 2581 River Oak Dr., Decatur, GA 30033, (404) 329-6251.
SEEKING: Worldwide correspondence with com-

puterists. Exchange information, ideas, and news, in-

Brahir 58-U Block 6 PECHS. Karachi-29. Pakistan WANTED: BYTE back issue—August 1980 I am Interested in the articles on the PORTH programming language L. W Becker II. 144 East Burk Ave., Wildwood, NJ 08260.

FOR SALE: Pronto Series 16 computer. Runs MS-DOS 2 0 and is IBM PC compatible 256K RAM, green swivel/tilt, high-resolution monitor Uses Intel 80186 CPU. 800K floopy drive and Winchester cartridge (five megabytes): 53900. David Klotzbach. 25 Co-lumbia Circle. Plymouth. MA 02360, (617) 747-0430. FOR SALE: OSI C4P-MF, 36K, disk drive, black-andwhite TV monitor \$600 | ship with all documentation and newsletter collection. Also, Novation Cat. Okidata 82 make an offer Ted Morris 6306 Kin-cald Rd. Cincinnati. OH 45213-1418. (513) 731-3451 WANTED: The Epson HX-20 Users Group (HUG) seeks programming and hardware ideas for its news-

letter that facilitates the exchange of ideas among HX-20 users. Ad space is available HUG. 415 Herondo. Box 334. Hermosa Beach. CA 90254

FOR SALE: Apple II+ 48K late model rev7 with

Videx keyboard enhancer, eight function keys, co-resident Applesoft/Integer BASIC \$650 128K RAM card with software \$180 Disk II with controller S200 Disk II \$160 All for \$1100 prepaid Also Apple Graphics Tablet \$375. I Catholos Box 44032 Ornaha NE 68144, 1402) 895-5309 WANTED: Lowercase board for TRS-80 Model | Level

If or word processor capable of handling lowercase without lowercase display. Steve Cohn. 33 Carneo Rd., Commack, NY 11725

WANTED: Modern and Expander I for Video Brain Computer James Wright POB 435, Denton MD 21629, [301] 479-2000 days or 479-3835 evenings WANTED: Integer card disk drive, and KoalaPad Michael Susor. 101 Buena Vista E. San Francisco

CA 94117

FOR SALE: NEC 7720 high-speed impact printer with senal and parallel I/O bidirectional tractors Full-function keyboard with numeric keypad 55 cps. complete graphics capability. With all cables. Apple parallel card, manuals, factory packaging 52975 postpaid Craig Bledsoe. 5 R Box 20286. 4 5 Mile Gold-stream Rd. Fairbanks. AK 99701 (907) 455-6904.

WANTED: Sanyo computer owners who would like to start or Join a users group to explore its capabili-ties and potential by exchanging information ideas advice and a newsletter Want to sell VIC-20 with dataset and 8K expander Timothy Myers. 1301 South Puget Dr. A23, Renton. WA 98055 FOR SALE: Century Data Systems 833DA 300-mega-

byte drives (like T302), microperipherals ICOM dual 8-inch floppy drives. AED 6200 LP dual 8-inch drives. Cantex 2200 tape cartridge drive. Teletype Dataspeed 40-line printer. ADDS CRT terminals. TEC terminals, and one old IBM 1052. Keith Lamont, 135 Ann St. Clarendon Hills, IL 60514, (312) 654-1794

WANTED: Bidirectional tractor-feed system for C. Itoh FP-1500-25P Starwriter printer; used or new. Hans

Muessig, Dennett, Muessig, Ryan & Associates, 1807 Stevens Dr. Iowa City, IA 52240 FOR TRADE: I would like to swap a four-user PDP-11/03 minkomputer system with 64K memory, hard disk, and dual floppies, for an IBM PCXT or an Apple Il/Ile with monitor printer, and documenta-tion Michael Mayfield Rt 2, Box 743 Newport, WA 99156, (509) 447-5631

WANTED: Student would like one keyset from any old or nonfunctioning manual or electric typewriter Steven Hofman 30 Highland Ave Feasterville PA

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be noncommercial and nonprofit (individuals or bona fide computer clubs), typed double-spaced, contain 60 words or less, and include name and address. This is a free service; notices are printed as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least four months for your ad to appear Send your notices to BYTE. Undassified Ads. POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

## BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX

ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)
1	107	Build the AC Power Monitor	Ciarcia
2	123	KAMAS: An Unlikely Combination	
3	129	Cluster Analysis	
4	135	The 65816 Microprocessor.	
		Part 2: Hardware	Hendrix
5	142	Comparing Floppy Disks	
6	145	The Theory of Disk-Error Correction	
7	147	Floppy-Disk Formats	
8	150	Big Projects on Small Machines	Appelbe
			Pournelle, A.
9	157	Fractals	Sørensen
10	177	Laser Graphics and Animation	Collins
		•	Tucker
11	189	The Computer as an Artistic Tool	Kerlow
12	211	Computer Landscapes	
13	221	Editor's Choice	
14	227	Color Considerations	Baldwin
15	251	Real-Time 3-D Graphics	
		for Microcomputers	Newton
16	289	From Pixels to Microdots	Tazelaar
17	300	The Lilith Personal Computer	
18	312	The Leading Edge Personal Computer	
19	325	The Morrow MD-11	
20	337	Five Voice Synthesizers	
21	351	Volition's Modula-2 on the Sage	Joyce
22	363	Computing at Chaos Manor:	•
		On the Road	Pournelle, J.
23	393	BYTE West Coast:	
		News from All Over	Markoff
			Shapiro
24	407	BYTE Japan: Show Time	Raike
25	415	BYTE U.K.: The Sinclair QL	

### THE NEW BOMB RULES

Starting with the June issue, perennial winners Steve Ciarcia and Jerry Pournelle have graciously offered to forgo any prize money that they win in the BOMB. BYTE staff members have always been ineligible for the prize money. More of our outside authors will now reap the benefits of doing well in this reader poli.

Computing at Chaos Manor had "A Superbusy Month" and Jerry Pournelle is the first-place winner. John Bono, the author of the second-place feature, "Build A Printer Buffer," wins \$100. Third in the countdown this month is Ezra Shapiro's preview of the lightweight but high-powered HP-110. Steve Ciarcia's "Trump Card, Part 2: Software" placed fourth in the top five and in fifth place is Sabina H. Saib's feature on "An Ada Language Primer, Part 1," an introduction to the language endorsed by the Department of Defense. Ms. Saib wins \$50. Compliments to these authors for their fine work.

# BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

## J. Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME. NH. VT. MA. RI
Paul McPherson Ir 1617; 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
573 Boylston Street
Boston MA 07116

ATLANTIC NY. NYC CT Dick McGurk (212) 512-3588 Lesh S. Coldman (212) 512-2096 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas—39th Floor New York. NY 10020

EAST
PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH),
MD, VA, W VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST NC. SC. GA. FL. AS. TN Maggie M. Dorvee (404) 252-0626 McCraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashford-Durwoody Road—Suite 420 Atlanta. GA. 30319

MIDWEST
IL MO. KS IA. ND. SD. MN. WI. NB
Jack Anderson (\$12) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago. IL 60511

GREAT LAKES, CHIO REGION
MI OH. PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, IN,
EASTERN CANADA
Mike Risseberth (313) 332-9760
McCraw-Hill Publications
4000 Town Center-Sulter 770
Southfield. MI 48075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN UT. CO. WY. OK. TX. AR. MS. LA Dennis Riley (214) 458-2400 McGraw-Hill Publications Prestonwood Tower—Suite 907 5151 Beltiline Dallas: TX 75240

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA. AZ. NM. LAS VEGAS
Page Goodnich (7/14) 957-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3301 Red Hill Ave.
Building 91—Suike 222
Costa Mesa. CA 92626

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010

# NORTH PACIFIC

HI. WA OR. ID. MT. NORTHERN CA. NV (except LAS VEGAS), W. CANADA David Jern (415) 362-4600 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco. CA 94111

8tll McAfee (415) 964-0624 NicGraw-Hill Publications 1000 Ehrell Court—Suite 225 Palo Alto, CA 94303

WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577 3463 State Street—Suite 256 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Post Card Mailings National Bradley Browne 16031 924-6166 BYTE Publications 70 Main Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Servex Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bidg.
43-55 Wyndhem St. Central
Hong Kong

Hiro Morita McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp Room 1528 Kasumigaseki Bkig 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100, Japan 581 9011

# International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Caokor Publimedia Retsnerstranse 61 A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurk Gepner McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. PO Box 2156 Bat Yam, 59121 Israel 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Liebigstresse 19 D-6000 Frankfurt/Main I West Germany 72 01 81 Mrs. Maria Sarmiento Pedro Tetxeira 8, Olf 320 Iberia Mart 1 Madrid 4, Spain 45 52 801

Mr. Andrew Karnig & Associates Andrew Karnig & Associates Kungsholmagatan 10 112 27 Stockholm, Sweden 06 51 66 70

Mr. Joan Christian Acis McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. 17 run Georges Bizet F 75116 Paris France 720 33 42 Mr. Arthur Scheller McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. 34 Dover St. London W1X 3RA England 01 493 1451

hir Savio Pesavento McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Via Flavio Baracchini I 20123 Milan, Italy 86 90 636

Seavex Ltd. 05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center 19 Tanglin Rd. Singapore 1024 Republic of Singapore

# R·E·A·D·E·R S·E·R·V·I·C·E

bac	ulry No. Page No.	Inquiry No. Page No.	Inq	ulry No. Page No.	Inq	ulry No.
- 1	1st PLACE SYSTEMS 264	* COMPUMAX ,	134	E T 1	192	INTERTEC DATA
2	800 SOFTWARE 75	73 COMPUPRO 288		EASTMAN KODAK CO 428, 429	193	INTERTEC DATA
3	AST RESEARCH	74 COMPUPRO	•	ECONOMY SOFTWARE 206	194	JADE COMP. PR
4	AST RESEARCH 19	* COMPUPRO, 414	140	ECOSOFT	195	JADE COMP. PR
32	AT & T CONSUMER PROD 306, 307	75 COMPUSERVE , 199	141	EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS 496	196	IAMECO ELECT
	AT & T TECHNOLOGY	76 COMPUTER BOOK CLUB THE 257		EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP 500	197	IAMES HALSTE
	AT & T TECHNOLOGY 100, 101	77 COMPUTER CHANNEL 70		ELCOMP 494	196	
	AT & T TECHNOLOGY	78 COMPUTER CONNECTION INC. 483	145	ELEKTEK . 320	199	JDR MICRODEV
5	ACOM ELECTRONICS 389	79 COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD. 489		ELLIS COMPUTING INC 67	200	IDR MICRODEV
	ACT (NORTH AMERICA) INC. 53	405 COMPUTER EXPO 500		ELLIS COMPUTING INC. 442	201	<b>JUKI INDUSTRY</b>
7	ADDMASTER CORP 458	80 COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD 298		EMPIRICAL RESEARCH GROUP 184	202	KADAK PRODU
	ADV COMP PROD 504, 505	81 COMPUTER HUT OF NE 410		ENCHANTED FOREST 492	203	KEY TRONIC CO
10	ADV TRANSDUCER DEVICES 396	82 COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 246	146	ENERTRONIC 233	205	KOALA TECHN
11	ALF PRODUCTS INC 64	83 COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 304		EPSON AMERICA 87, 88, 89	206	KORSMEYER E
12	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP 443	84 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 224, 225	149	EXPERT COMPUTERS 479	207	LABORATORY I
13	ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS 324	85 COMPUTER PRICE CLUB	150	EXPOTEK	206	LAWSON LABS
14		* COMPUTER SALES 272	171	<b>EXPRESS BUSINESS SOFTWARE 242</b>	209	LIBERTY GROU
lò	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER 18	87 COMPLITER SWAP SHOP 498	398	EXSEL 302	210	LINTEK INC
17		* COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 188		FABRICATION CONCEPTS INC. 496	211	LIONHEART PR
18	AMDEK CORP 138, 139	88 COMPUTERS AND MORE 85	153	FIDELITY COMPUTER PROD . 243	212	LOGICAL DEVI
21		89 COMPUTING! 432		FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 401	213	LOGICAL DEVI
	AMPRO COMPUTERS INC . 98	90 COMPUTRAX INC , . 252		FLOPPY DISK SERV INC 80	214	LOGICAL MICR
23	ANADEX . 131	91 COMPUVIEW PROD INC. 420, 421		FORTRON INC 482	215	LOMAS DATA P
	ANTEX DATA SYS	92 CONDOR COMP CORP 305		FORTRON INC	216	LONG-LIFE ACC
	ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYS 500	93 CONROY-LAPOINTE 236, 237		FUII PHOTO FILM 152, 153	•	LOTUS DEVELO
25	APPARAT INC 399	94 CONROYLAPOINTE 236, 237		FUILTSU AMERICA 186, 187		LYBEN COMP S
	APPLE COMPUTER INC CIL I	95 CONROYLAPOINTE , 236, 237		G-TEK 438		LYCO COMPUTE
26		382 CONSOLIDATED INTL 519		GENERAL MICRO SYSTEMS . , 253	15	M-SYSTEMS
27		96 CONTROL DATA 287		GENERAL TECHNOLOGY 277		MACMILLAN B
	ARCTEC SYSTEMS . 492	97 CORVUS SYS INC 128		GENESIS MICROSYSTEMS, , 117	220	MACROTECH IN
	ARTIFICIAL INT'L RESEARCH 488	98 COSMOS 309	163	GIFFORD COMP SYS 137	222	MAGNUM PC
	ARTISOFT 494	404 CROMEMCO .5		GILTRONIX INC 498	223	
	ASHTONTATE 7	101 CUESTA SYSTEMS		GOLDEN SOFTWARE 384	225	MANX SOFTWA
30	ASHTON-TATE	102 CUMANA		HGE COMPUTRONICS 191	224	MANX SOFTWA
31	ATARI SOFT , 25	103 CUSTOM COMP TECH . 499	106	HHS MICROCONTROLLERS 274	226	MARKEL SERVI
34	AVERY LABEL 320	104 CUSTOM COMPUTER 84	167	HANDWELL CORP 485	227	MARYMAC IND
35		* CUSTOM PROGRAM HOUSE 426	168	HANDY & ASSOCIATES 98	228	MASTERBYTE C
36	AVOCET 386	105 DATA ACCESS CORP 395		HARMONY VIDEO 456	229	MAYNARD ELE
37		106 DATA TRANSLATION 439	149	HARMONY VIDEO . 494	230	MC-P APPLICAT
	868 ELECTRONICS . 490	107 DATAMAC	170	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 34, 37		MCGRAWHILL
39		198 DATASOUTH COMP CORP 56	171	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 54, 55		MCGRAWHILL
40		109 DECILLIONIX INC. 96		HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 375	231	
41		IIO DG SYSTEMS 456		HEATH COMPANY 216, 217	232	MEMOREX MEI
43		III DIGITAL LABORATORIES 346		HELIX SYS & DEVLP CORP . 271	233	
44		112 DIGITAL RESEARCH 132, 133		HELIX SYS & DEVLP CORP 271	234	METCHEM INT
•	BORLAND INTL . 41	* DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP . 455		HERCULES COMPUTER TECH #2	235	
45		113 DISK WORKS . 498		HERMES PRECISA INTL. 149	236	
	BUSINESS WEEK 69	DISKETTE CONNECTION 443		HEWLETFPACKARD 126, 127		MICRO AGE CO
47	BYTE CONNECTION THE . 454	115 DISKS 'N THINGS 496	177	HEWLETFPACKARD 294, 295		MICRO CITY,
	BYTE ADVERTISING MESSAGE . 378	III DISKWORLD INC 78		HEWLETT-PACKARD 367		MICRO DATA B
	BYTE BACK ISSUES . 452	117 DISKWORLD INC. 259		HEWLETT-PACKARD 376		MICRO DESIGN
	BYTE BOOK CLUB 481	118 DISKWORLD INC 270		HITECH INTL. INC		MICRO EQUIPM
	DITE SUBSCRIBER MESSAGE 104	119 DISKWORLD INC 396		HOFFMAN INTL 382		MICRO FOCUS
48		120 DISKWORLD INC 425		HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE 218		MICRO MART. I
	C WARE/DeSMET 254	121 DISKWORLD INC 426		HOOLEON COMPANY 494	247	
	C-SYSTEMS 488	123 DISPLAY TELECOMMNCTNS . 497	181	HOUSTON INSTR/BAUSHGLOMB 159		MICROGRAFX
	C ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS 293	124 DOCUTEL OLIVETTI 303		HYDRUS CORP 272		MICROMINT IN
	C ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS 293	391 DONOHUE & COMPANY 488	183	IBS CORP		MICROPROCESS
20	CALIF DICITAL 504 BOX	125 DOKAY COMP. PROD INC. \$14, \$15		CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		MICROSHOP
	CULIF FUCIFICE . 300, 301	386 DOW JONES 370		IBM CORP 208, 209	252	MICROSHOP
	CALIF MICRO COMP 447 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 262	381 DOW IONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL 381		ILLUMINATED TECHNOLOGIES . 52	1 :	MICROSOFT CO
		126 DOW IONES SOFTWARE 391		IMAGE COMP PROD . 458	1:	MICKOSOFI CC
	CDR SYSTEMS 478 CENNA TECHNOLOGY INC . 197	127 DUAL SYSTEMS CORP 403		INFOCOM . 174, 175	1 .	MICROSOFT CO
	CENTROID 500	128 DUPONT COMPANY . 346		INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE 148, 149	200	MICROSOFT CO
		130 DWIGHT CO. INC ., 498	187	INTEGRAND 441		MICROTECH EX
	CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS 95	131 DYMEK CORP 219	587	INTEGRATED DATA SYS 427	254	
	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES, INC. 392	132 DYNACOMP COMPUTER SYS. 368		INTERACTIVE STRUCT	255	
	CHROMOD ASSOC . 194	133 DYNAX INC 279		INTER BUSINESS . 494	256	
	CHRYSTAL SOFTWARE 274	134 DYSAN CORP	1 171	INTERSTAR CORP		MICROWAY
	COGITATE 452	***************************************		***************************************		MIDWEST MICR
	COGITATE . 498 COLBY COMPUTER 402	TO GET FURTHER information on t	he pro	ducts advertised in BYTE, fill		MORGAN COM
	COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYS 400	out the reader service card with y				MORROW
65		the appropriate numbers for the ad-			261	
		a 20-cent stamp to the card, then				MOUSER ELECT
	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR 434, 435 COMP. COMPNTS UNLTD 510, 511					MPI.
		gain information, but our advert				MULTIFECH SY
	COMP COMPATS UNLTD 512, 513	marketplace provided by BYTE. Thi	s helps	s us bring you a bigger BYTE.		MYLSTAR ELEC
	COMPETITIVE EDGE 116	The index is provided as an additi				NATIONAL INST
20	COMPUADD , 488	assumes no liability for errors or or				NBS DISKETTE
70	COMPUADD 496	•		- Conception unecuj with		NEC INFORMAT NEW GENERATI
40	COMPUMAIL . 518	company.				

- 15 TA SYS . TA SYS... 205 . 501 502, 503 COS 200. 201 CTR EAD 6 ASSOC . 272 VICES INC .. 520, 521 VICES INC 522, 529 VICES INC 524 UCTS 411 CORP ... VOLOGIES CORP 239 ELECTR DESIGN 304 MICROSYS . 389 491 UP INC RESS 425 ICE5 32 ICES. 496 ROCOMPUTER . 58 PRODUCTS . . 77 CESSORIES. SYS. 500 495 TER 496 BOOK CLUBS. 193 201 256 398 INTL IN TALLY 16 ARE SYS VARE SYS. 51 VICE INC 350 DUSTRIES 496 COMP OF NY 478 ECTRONICS . 79 TIONS 283 BOOK CO 280, 281 CES 97 35 EDIA PROD 322, 323 404, 405 498 TL CORP 45 494 ISES INC 267 OMP STORES INC 283 BASE SYS N INTL MENT CORP. 118 171 INC 60, 41 UCS 500 . 156 484 SSORS UNLTD 478 448 448 ORP 72. 73 ORP 163 ORP 165 ORP XPORTS 160 226 CORP 215 91 RO-PERIPHERALS 34 MPUTING CO. 373 EW PRESS CTRONICS . 274 17 YSTEMS 24 CTRONICS 496 STRUMENTS 30 SALES 442 CHI ATION SYS TION SYS . . . 390

Inq	ulry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	lings	alry No	age No.	Inquiry	No.	Page No
270	NETWORX INC	210	384 PROMETHEUS	231	338	STB SYSTEMS	354	359 VI	ERBATIM CORP	17
328	NEW MICROS. INC.	94	301 PROTECTO ENTER	PR 245	332	STRAWBERRY TREE COMP		360 VI	ERTEX SYSTEMS	34
271	NICOLET PARATRONICS	30	302 PUBLIC DOMAIN	SFTW CTR 492	333	STRUCTURAL PROGRAMM	NG B6	361 VI	ERTEX SYSTEMS	34
273	NORTH HILLS CORP	458	303 PURCHASING AGI	INT THE 419	334	SUMICOM	356	362 VI	DEO DYNAMICS	47
272	NORTH HILLS CORP	478	304 PURPLE COMPUT	NG 488	335	SUNOL SYSTEMS	176	393 VI	IDEO LOGIC	49
274	NORTHWEST DIGITAL S	YS 357	305 QANTEX DIV	220	336	SUNTRONICS	480	363 VI	DEX	2
275	NORTRONICS DATA.	412, 413	306 QUANT SYSTEMS	492	337	SUPERSOFT	181	364 VI	ISUAL COMPUTER	248, 24
144	NOVA COMPUTER/ELEC	TRADE 68	307 QUARK INCORPO	RATED 241		SYSGEN INC	. 119	365 VI	ISUAL TECH INC	. 7
	NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR	DIV 433	308 QUBIE DISTRIBUT	ING 183	338	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT A	SSOC 93	* V	LM COMPUTER ELEC	TR 35
277	OKIDATA	. 49	309 RACALVADIC	268, 269	339	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT AS	SOC 333	366 W	ADSWORTH PROF SE	TW 384
278	OKIDATA .	255	310 RADIO SHACK	CIV	340	SYSTEMS STRATEGIES	116	368 W	ANG ELECTR PUBL	NC 7
281	OLYMPIA USA INC	391	311 RELAX TECHNOL	OGY 244	342	TALLGRASS TECH	. 31	* W	AREHOUSE DATA PRO	ODUCTS 39
282	OPEN SYSTEMS INC/UC	CEL 317	112 ROGERS LABS	490	343	TATUM LABS	488	396 W	ESTERN DATACOM	40
283	OREGON SOFTWARE	258	313 ROGERS LABS	490	344	TDI SYSTEMS INC	74	369 W	HITESMITHS LTD	33
400	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445	314 S-100 DIV 696 CC	RP 508		TEXTRONIX INC	213	367 W	ILEY PROFESSIONAL	SOFT 9
401	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445	315 S-100 DIV 696 CO	RP 509	345	TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY	NC 446	370 W	ILLIAMS MARK CO	40
402	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445	314 SAB-LINK INC	496	346	TELETEK ENTERPRISES IN	C 43	371 W	INTEK CORP	181
285	PC NETWORK	69	* SAFEWARE	26	348	TERRAPIN INC	496	372 W	INTEK CORP	35
	PSA	494	317 SAV-ON COMPUTE	RS 516, 517		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	1, 12, 13	373 X	LNT DISKETTE	37-
287	PACIFIC EXCHANGES.	. 352, 382.	318 SCHULZ ENTERPR	ISES 490		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	377	374 X	DS .	486
	389, 478, 488, 490, 49	2, 494, 498	319 SCIENTIFIC RESEA	ARCH CORP 214	375	THOUGHTWARE	292			
•	PARADISE SYSTEMS	46, 47	<ul> <li>SCOTTSDALE SYS</li> </ul>	TEMS 122	349	THREE M COMPANY	348, 349	Cornespo	and directly with company	
288	PC PIPELINE	490	321 SEMIDISK SYSTEM	fS . 115	147	TIGERTRONICS	492			
•	PENCEPT INC	319	322 SENTINEL TECHN	OLOGIES 321	•	TINNEY ROBERT CRAPHICS	431, 459	1		
290	PERSOFT	343	<ul> <li>SEQUITUR SOFTW</li> </ul>	ARE 490	350	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	81	INTERN	ATIONAL ADVERTISE	NG SECTION
291	PHOENIX ELECTRONIC	DEVLP 490	323 SHEPHERD MARK	ETING . 492	383	TOPAZ	161			
292	POCKET TECHNOLOGY	. 207	* SILICON SPECIAL	TES 204		TRANS WORLD AIRLINES	. 383	501 A	MERICAN BUYING &	EXPORT 321
293	POLAROID CORP	. 20, 21	324 SLICER COMPUTE	RS 449	221	US COMPONENTS	452	. B	TE ADVERTISING MESS	ACESSE SE
295	POPCOM/PRENTICE CO	RP , 265	325 SLR SYSTEMS	396	351	US ROBOTICS	45	500 C	ASIO	32/
390	PRECISION DATA PROD	JCTS . 488	* SOFTCRAFT	379	352	UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYS	492	502 M	ULTITECH INDUSTRIA	L COMP32
296	PRIMAGES INC.	371	326 SOFTWARE ARTS	229	353	UNIPRESS SOFTWARE INC	92	503 O	LIVETTI	321
297	PRINCETON GRAPHIC S	VS 8	327 SOFTWARE SERVI	CES . 500	354	UNISOURCE	336	504 O	LIVETTI	321
298	PRIORITY ONE	. 362	<ul> <li>SPERRY CORP</li> </ul>	376	355	UNIVERSAL DATA SYS	38	505 O	LIVETTI	32
299	PROGRAMMERS SHOP.	388	329 STAR MICRONICS	250	337	VANTEC	488	100		
300	PROGRESSIVE MICRO D	ISTR 487	330 STARBUCK DATA	00 426	338	VENTEL INC	247	No domest	ac impuiries, please	

	SUBSCRIBERS ONLY! Use BYTE'S Automated Inquiry Management System Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week
GET PREPARED	<ol> <li>Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 4 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)</li> <li>Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 6b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)</li> </ol>
CALL AIMS	3) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.
ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS	4) When AIMS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes) Enter □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES	6a) When AIMS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes) b) Repeat 6a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers) 1. □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
END SESSION	7) End session by entering * * 9 1

# NO OTHER LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER CAN TOUCH OUR NEW SPINWRITER FOR SPEED

printer available for the IBM® PC. It's still one of the few

that works with all

IBM PC software.

as well as all other

popular packages.

You'll notice

even its

looks are

AND EASE-OF-USE.

Introducing the Spinwriter 8850.

Our newest, and fastest, Spinwriter® printer operates at over 550 wordsper-minute. And is extraordinarily easy to operate.

For one thing the Spinwriter 8850 takes care of basic settings such as pitch and forms length automatically. Of course you can also change either

AT THE PRESS OF A BUTTO years without a fa

years without a failure is not unusual. No wonder there are more Spinwriter printers hooked up to IBM PC's than any other letter-quality printer.

How to get up to speed.

For more information on the Spinwriter 8850 or our two companion



THE 8850 PLUGS RIGHT INTO THE IBM PC

> models, just call NEC Informtion Systems at: 1-800-343-4419; in Massachusetts call (617)264-8635. Also available at: Entre, 1-800-HI ENTRE: Sears

NTRE: Sears
Business System Centers, 1-800-228-2200; and

Computerland stores, (In California) 1-800-321-1101; (Outside Califor-

nia) 1-800-423-3308. Find out why more and more IBM PC users

are saying,
"NEC and me."

AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc. 1414 Mass Ave Dept 1610 Boxborough M. 01719



one at the touch of a button. It also has a unique control panel. With large, legible alphanumeric LED's to indicate the specific opera-



UNIQUE LED DISPLAY TELLS USER EVERYTHING FROM THE FACT THAT PAPER IS OUT



TO THE FACT THE

ating status.
And make it
simple for
even an unfamiliar operator to use.

And, of course, the 8850 has all the features, quality and reliability that

make a Spinwriter a Spinwriter.

The first choice of IBM PC users.

The Spinwriter printer was the first totally plug compatible letter-quality

Spinwriter
printers also
give you capabilities you won't
find on other printers. Like a selection
of 80 different print
styles.

And, nine easily installed forms handling options that can accelerate your printed output even more. Spinwriter printers also have an enviable record for reliability.

In fact, several

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 269 on inquiry card.



# Presenting MultiMate Word Processing for the Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000

If you're looking for a word processor you can form a lasting relationship with, look no further than a Tandy 2000 with MultiMate. MultiMate is one of the most powerful word processing programs ever designed for use on a microcomputer.

It's packed with over one-hundred features and functions—most of which can be accessed with just one or two keystrokes. To save time you can edit one document while printing another. Recall often-used text. Create your own mailing lists.

Perform mathematical calculations. Even create documents from the files of another computer.

MultiMate for the Tandy 2000 is available from Radio Shack Computer Centers for half the price you'd pay somewhere else-just \$249.95. And no one else can offer you the ultra-high performance of our Tandy 2000lease the system pictured for only \$150 per month\*. Be sure to ask about our training and support for MultiMate, too.



Our new 1985 Computer Catalog is yours for the asking at any Radio Shack Computer Center. Check out our complete line—from lap-size portables to multi-user office systems. We invite comparison!

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at perticipating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

# Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

"Plus applicable use/sales tax. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and Participating stores and dealers. Multimate is a trademark of Multimate in a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Magazine quotes reparted by permission of PC World, San Francisco. CA . and PC Magazine, Copyright 1984, Ziff-Davis Publishing.



Engineered for Excellence

We've introduced the latest in technology for over 60 years. The Tandy 2000 represents the state of the art in performance, quality and breakthrough.